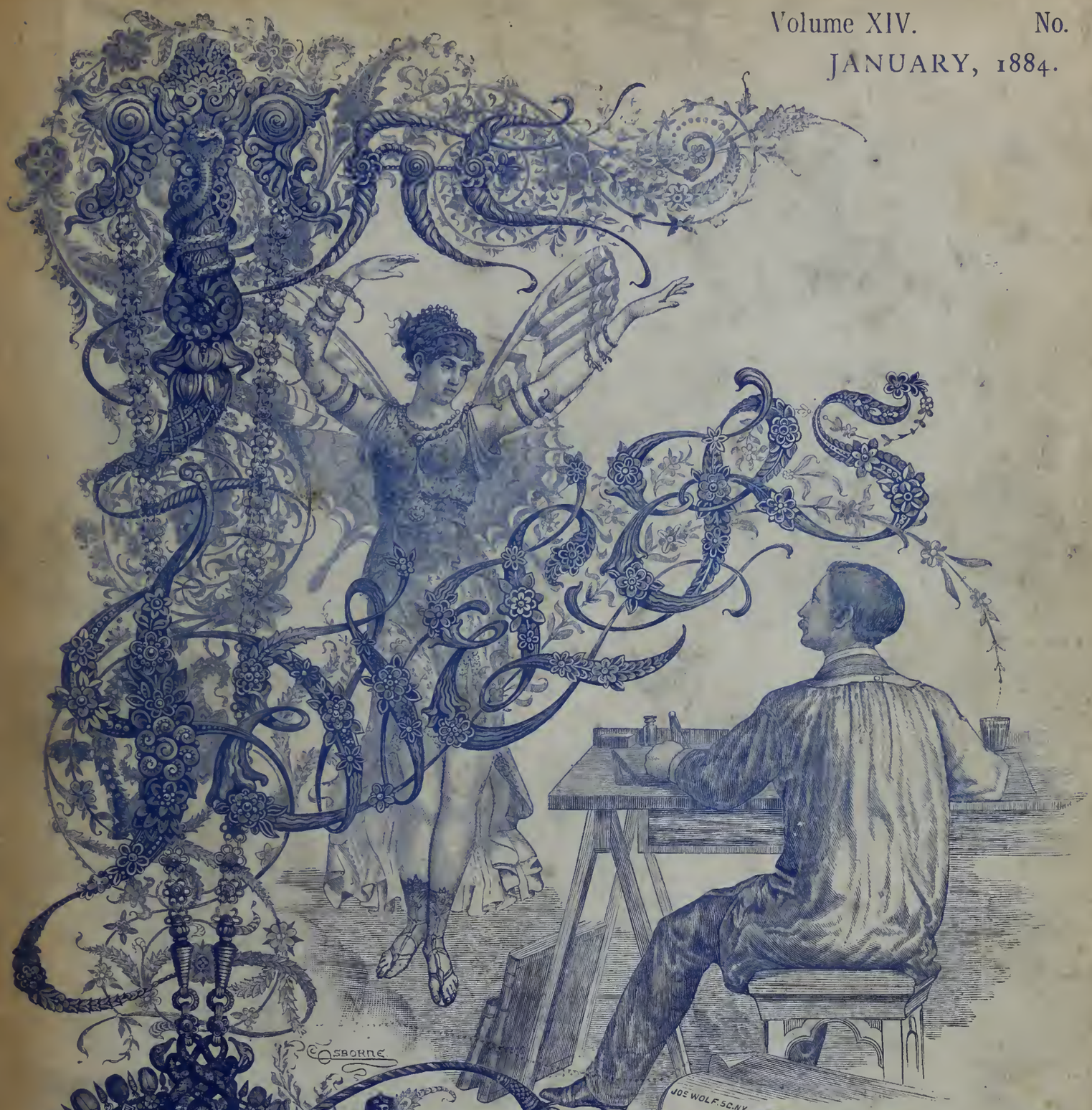
Volume XIV. No. 2.
JANUARY, 1884.



CIRCULAR
AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

D. F. HOPKINSON: EDITOR & PROPRIETOR.

Entered at the Post Office in New York as Second-Class Matter.

42 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

Staatliche Uhrmacherschule
IV 1126

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,



SNOWDEN.

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOCKS,

Novelties and Materials,

No. 10 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y.

— AND —

No. 63 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

Factories, WATERBURY, CONN.

M. BAILEY, Treasurer.



BARNET.



REGULATOR No. 4.

THE ANSONIA CLOCK CO.

HANGING CLOCKS AND MANTEL CLOCKS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

A LARGE AND COMPLETE STOCK OF

Tower Clocks | **HANGING AND STANDING REGULATORS** | **Street Clocks**

AT LOW PRICES.

CHICAGO, 64 Washington St.

NEW YORK, 11 to 19 Cliff St.

LONDON, 128 Minories.

W. L. GILBERT CLOCK CO.,

GEORGE B. OWEN, General Manager.



LEBANON.—Walnut.
8 Day Strike.
Height 20½ inches. 6 inch Dial.

Salesrooms:
No. 6 Murray St., N. Y.
54 & 56 Madison St., Chicago.

Factories:
WINSTED, Conn.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Walnut, Veneered and Other Clocks

IMPORTERS OF

Marble and Cuckoo Clocks.

Catalogue and Price List Furnished upon application.



ENID.—Walnut.
One Day Strike.
Height, 21½ inches. 6 inch Dial.

Grout's Excelsior Louis XIV.

WATCH SIGN,

Handsome, Cheap AND Durable.

Manufactured only by the
Excelsior Sign Co., CHICAGO.

Finished with the Best
XX GOLD LEAF,
AND
WARRANTED
To Stand in
Any Climate.



SIZES AND PRICES.

12 Inch		$6 00	24 Inch		$13 50
14 "		7 50	26 "		16 00
16 "		9 50	28 "		18 50
18 "		10 50	30 "		19 50
22 "		11 75	36 "		27 00

A Full Line of these Signs now on hand and for Sale by

A. I. HALL & SON,
SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

GROUT'S EXCELSIOR CARVED IRON

OCTAGON SPECTACLE SIGN

Carved in the Most Beautiful Manner and Finished with Best XX Gold Leaf.

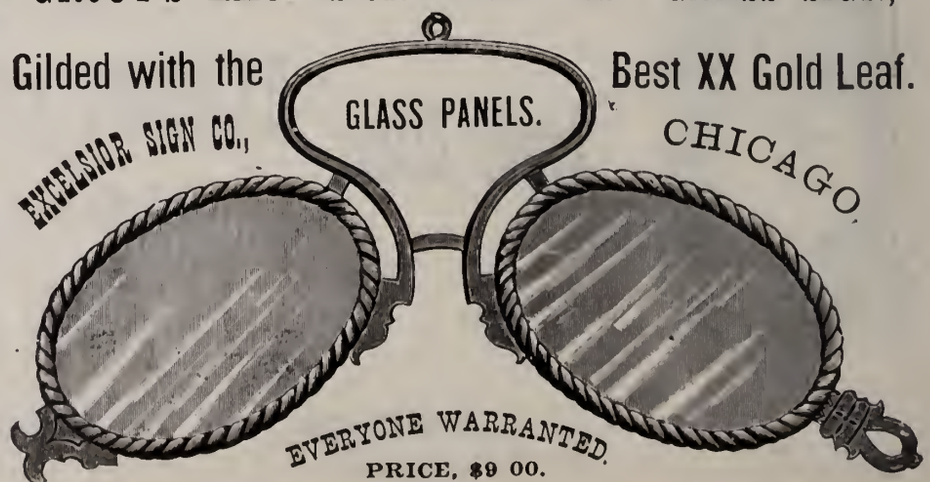
Everyone Warranted.



18 Inches, Glass Panels		$2 50	48 Inches, Glass Panels		$9 00
24 " " "		4 00	60 " " "		13 00
36 " " "		6 75	EXCELSIOR SIGN CO., CHICAGO.		

GROUT'S EXCELSIOR IRON NOSE GLASS SIGN,

Gilded with the Best XX Gold Leaf.



PRICE, $9 00.

"THE SARATOGA."—Patented.



— MADE BY —

ROGERS & BROTHER,

690 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

WORKS, WATERBURY, CONN.

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS.



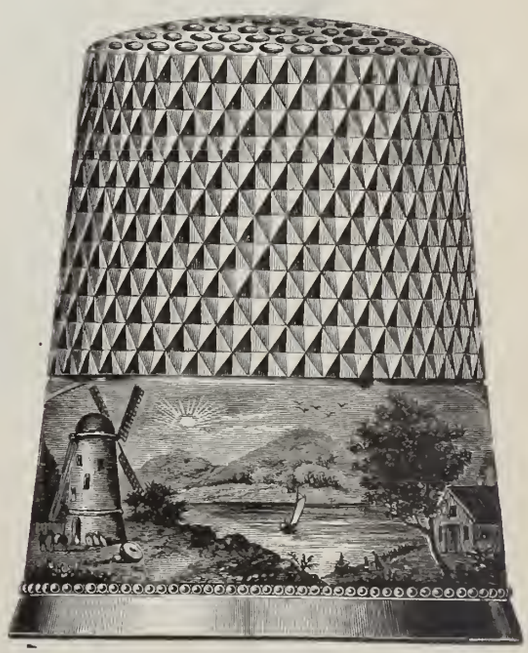
TRADE S MARK

CHAIN.



Fine Jewelry.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE



611 and 613 SANSOM STREET, PHILADELPHIA, OR NEAREST JOBBER.

LOUIS STRASBURGER & CO.

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WE **MAKE EVERY KIND** OF WATCH **IN OUR OWN FACTORY.**

WE GET THE **ROUGH DIRECT** AND **CUT OUR OWN GOODS.**

NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Rue Leopold Robert,
CHAUX-DE-FONDS.



Boulevard Haussman, 30,
PARIS.

Superior Silver Plated Ware,

MANUFACTURED BY THE

MIDDLETOWN PLATE CO.

TRADE MARK. MIDDLETOWN PLATE CO. M P C QUADRUPLE PLATE

MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT.



Hammered Gilt Cup and Slop, $34.00.



Chased Gilt Slop and Cup, $30.00.

OFFICES.

Middletown, Conn.,
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco, Cal.

13 John Street, New York,
101 & 103 State Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Illustrated Catalogues and Photograph Albums sent to responsible Dealers.

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.

(Successors to Wm. B. Warne & Co.)

Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES and JEWELRY.

Wholesale Agents For

Rogers & Brother's Flat and Hollow Ware



Celluloid Eye-Glasses.

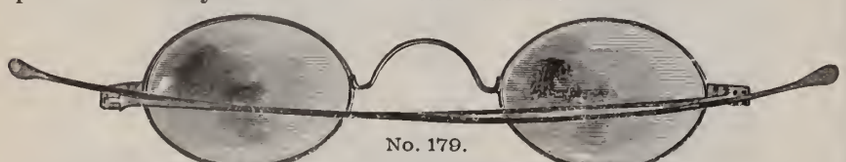
And Sole Agents for the

Patent Railroad Train Watch Chains, Nickel.

WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR

T. A. WILLSON & CO.'S Optical Goods.

Would invite attention to the following new grades of Steel Spectacles lately introduced in the market.

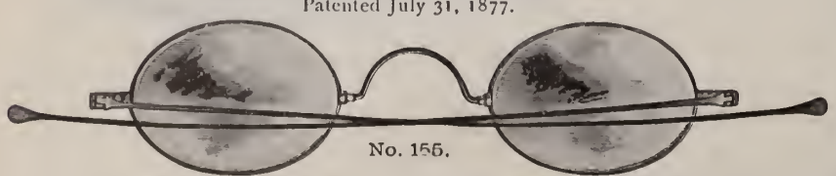


No. 179.

They are Steel, Full Tempered. Parts Interchangeable. Joints so constructed that wear is compensated for. Temple will not work loose and fall down as in old style joints. Nose-piece on No 155 reinforced where it joins eye, giving extra strength with neatness.

PRIZE MEDALS AT ALL EXHIBITIONS WHERE EXHIBITED.

Patented July 31, 1877.

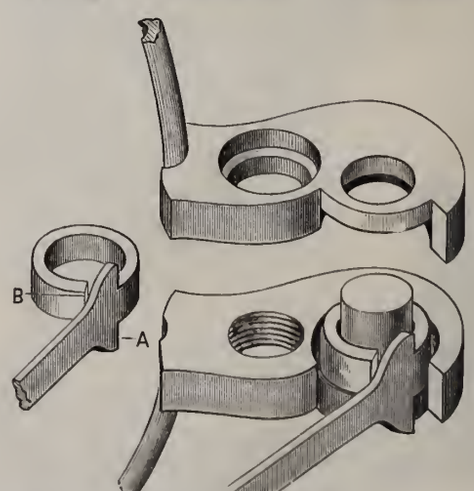


No. 155.

A SPECTACLE TEMPLE

THAT WILL

NOT WEAR LOOSE.



Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

B.—Compensating eye, for taking up wear of joint. The eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at **B**, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.

American Watch Wholesale Salesroom:

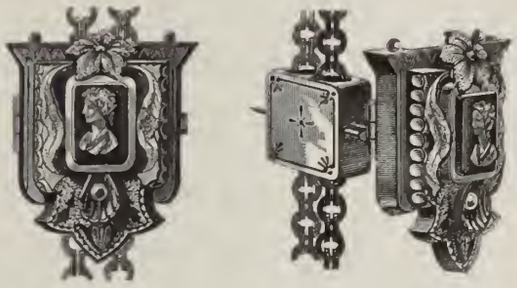
Southeast Cor. Chestnut and Seventh Sts., First Floor,

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID F. CONOVER,
C FRANK WILLIAMS
B. EDGAR RIGHTER.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

WATCHES,
DIAMONDS,
JEWELRY.



We are the Manufacturers and Patentees of the Combination Slide, Pendant and Locket, and the Combination Necklace, Lace Pin and Pendant.





We can furnish quite a variety of Styles, and are prepared to fill all Orders at once.

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES,

38 MAIDEN LANE,

78 Monroe Street, Chicago. NEW YORK.

Attention is directed to the increased facilities introduced in our Factories for the manufacture of Watch Cases, and the superior class of goods we are now making. It is not too much to say that we are now producing the largest and most complete line of Silver Watch Cases in the country, and that for style, quality, workmanship and finish are not excelled by any other makers.



All cases of our manufacture are stamped with a fac-simile of this Trade Mark.

These goods are offered at a much lower price than any other cases sold in this market.

New styles and designs constantly appearing.

A Full Line of Cases always in Stock.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

38 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

FOR SALE BY ALL THE LEADING JOBBERS IN THE COUNTRY.

THE

BROOKLYN WATCH CASE CO.



EAGLE CASE.

In order to meet an imperative and growing demand in the Trade for a reliable grade of Low Karat Cases, this Company, seven years ago, was induced to place upon the market their since Celebrated **EAGLE CASES,** which are made of full 8-k. gold in all their parts, joints and bearings, the backs and caps free from solder, saving that which holds the joints. Since their introduction, these cases have achieved a wide spread reputation for the reliable and standard quality maintained in their manufacture. It has been demonstrated that the wearing qualities of the **EAGLE CASES** are unexcelled by any 12-k. case in the market, while their color is permanent and the appearance equal to that of the best cases made of this grade. The 8-k. **EAGLE CASES** will stand the severest acid test and will not tarnish when exposed in the show case or worn in the pocket.

All these goods are Stamped in the Cap with the Trade Mark of the Company,

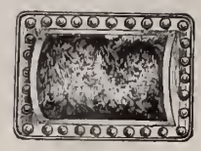
B. W. C. Co.

and are guaranteed to be of the uniform standard designated.

A LARGE AND WELL ASSORTED STOCK OF 18-K., 14-K. AND EAGLE CASES IN THE LATEST AND MOST ARTISTIC DESIGNS, KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

For Sale by all the Principal Jobbers.


1380


1162


1687

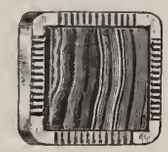


93


1476


0027


864

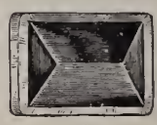

1206

THE

ACME LEVER BUTTON


1257


1479


1582


0041


0025


1234


1003

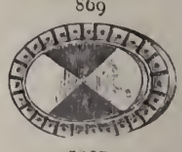

0024


020C


1420


869


1369


1437


1239


1269


1321


1502


1235

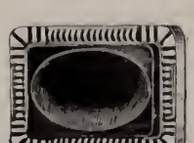

1340


017



93


02


1182


634



OPEN.


CLOSED.





OPEN.


OPEN.


CLOSED.


CLOSED.

Always was, is now, ever shall be

THE MOST CONVENIENT,

STRONG, RELIABLE and PERFECT SLEEVE BUTTON MADE

It Overcomes

ALL TROUBLE WITH STIFF CUFFS.

ASK YOUR JEWELER FOR THE

ACME LEVER SLEEVE AND COLLAR BUTTON,

AND TAKE NO OTHER.

For Sale by all Jobbers of Jewelry.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

676 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

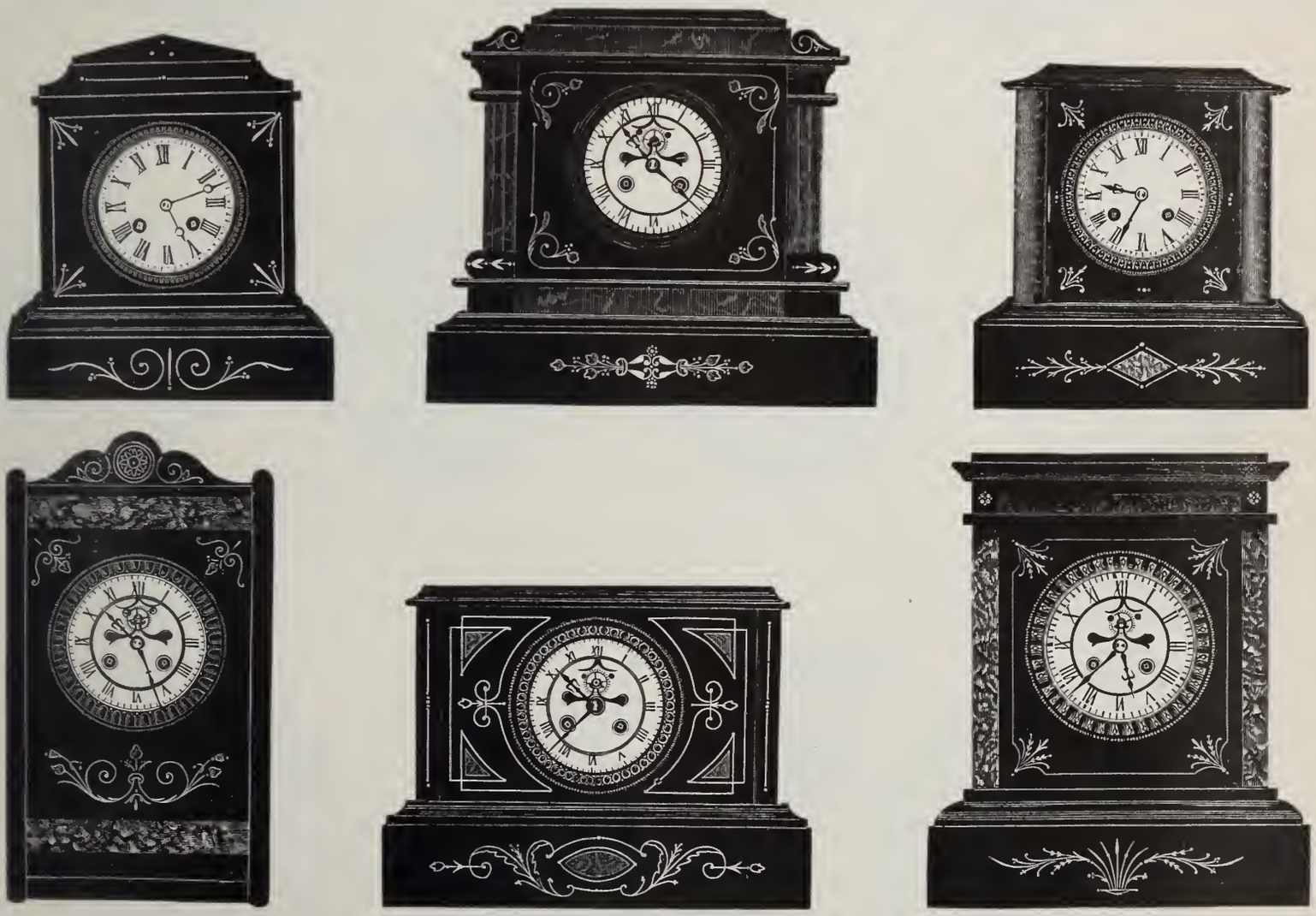
IMPORTERS OF

Diamonds and other Precious Stones,

Clocks, Bronzes and Fancy Goods,

AND

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY.



Especial attention is directed to our Recent Invoices of FRENCH CLOCKS, Sold at EXTREMELY LOW PRICES.

ORIGINAL PACKAGES OF DIAMONDS CONSTANTLY ARRIVING.

CAUTION.

Dealers will observe the fact that all Cases of our manufacture have our Name and Trade Mark stamped upon them, and that any Case, offered as a Dueber Case, and not having our Name and Trade Mark so stamped, is not a genuine Dueber Case, and we do not hold ourselves responsible for either its manufacture or quality.

Carefully examine all Stamps and Marks in Cases offered as Dueber Cases, compare them with the Dueber Trade Marks as given below, and a great deal of annoyance and imposition will be avoided.

REGISTERED TRADE MARKS FOR ALL DUEBER CASES.



Trade Mark for 18-K. Gold Cases.



Trade Mark for 14-K. Gold Cases.



Trade Mark for 10-K. Gold Cases.



Trade Mark for all Silver Cases.

We use but Three Qualities of Gold—10-K., 14-K., 18-K.;—use no Trade Mark or Stamp but our own; and guarantee Fineness and Workmanship in every particular.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 13321.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

THE BEST, THE DUEBER WATCH CASE.



381869



381878



381817



381880



381859



381877



381870



381816



381874



381879

THE BEST, THE DUEBER WATCH CASE.

IMPROVED CROWN FILLED CASE.



Raised Gold Ornamentation.

THE BEST FOR THE LEAST MONEY

The gold contained in the Crown Cases which are now being turned out under our supervision **is fully equal to that of any Filled Case on the market.**

This fact can be attested to the satisfaction of any dealer who will go to the trouble of having one of these Cases assayed with one of corresponding size and style of **any other make.**

The United States Mint at Philadelphia will make a complete assay for the sum of one dollar each, and we will return a New Case to the dealer in place of the one of our make destroyed, upon receipt of the Assay Certificates and the gold contained in the Crown Case assayed.

SOLID GOLD JOINTS,
SOLID GOLD PLUGS.
GOLD THE NATURAL COLOR.
ABSOLUTELY NO GILDING.



Raised Gold Ornamentation.

SOLD ONLY BY THE JOBBING TRADE.

H. MUHR'S SONS, PHILADELPHIA.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 1½ Maiden Lane. CHICAGO OFFICE, 137 State Street.

CHARLES GLATZ,

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD & SILVER WATCH CASES

Formerly 10 MAIDEN LANE,
NOW,
N. W. Cor. Nassau & Liberty Sts.
Half Block from Maiden Lane.

WARRANTED COIN

BRANCH OFFICE:
100—104 STATE ST.,
Jewelers' Exchange,
CHICAGO, ILL.
S. GOLDSMITH, Manager.

A SPECIALTY OF FULL WARRANTED 8 KARAT GOLD CASES,

Made in a Larger Variety than any other house, and Workmanship fully equal to the best in the Market.

JOBBER IN ALL AMERICAN MOVEMENTS.

We Call the Attention of the Trade to the Line of LOUIS XIV. Cases, in Gold and Silver, which we have Constantly on Hand.

N. W. COR. NASSAU and LIBERTY STREETS, Bryant Building, N. Y. CITY.

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE JOBBING TRADE.

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC & USEFUL HOLLOW WARE,

ELECTRO PLATED UPON FINE HARD WHITE METAL.



Spoons, Forks, etc., plated upon the Finest Nickel Silver in **Extra Double, Triple, and Sectional Plates.** Full lines of over **Forty Staple and Fancy Pieces** in each Pattern in Geneva, St. James, Countess, Windsor, Oval Thread, etc. Made under the supervision, and quality guaranteed and controlled by Wm. Rogers, formerly of Hartford and Meriden. (Wm. Rogers, Sr., died 1873).

WM. ROGERS, Wallingford, Conn.

No connection with any concern in Waterbury, Meriden or Hartford using name of Rogers in any form.

Store and Stock of Goods for Delivery in N. Y. and Vicinity,

No. 36 East Fourteenth Street, Union Square.

Philadelphia, 506 Commerce St.—San Francisco, Cal., 530 Market St.
Montreal, Canada.—Baltimore, 6 German St.

JOBBERS IN CINCINNATI, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, Etc.

BROWN & BROTHERS,

Finest Silver Plated Flat Ware,

SPRING TEMPERED SHANK. NEW AND CHOICE PATTERNS.



"FLORAL."

We guarantee all our goods to be made of full quality 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and weight of plate to be as indicated on the labels.

GOODS PACKED ONE DOZEN IN EACH BOX.

Factories, Waterbury, Conn. **Salesroom, 80 & 82 Chambers Street, N. Y.**

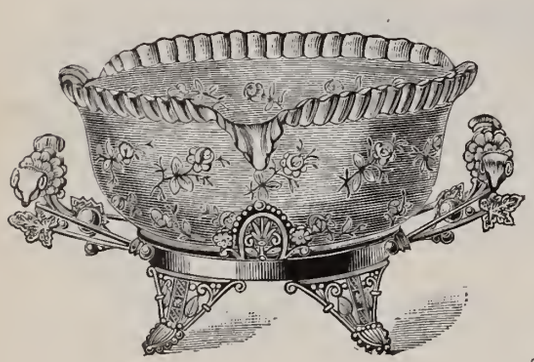
THE DERBY SILVER COMPANY,

Birmingham, Conn.,

MAKERS OF THE

BEST QUADRUPLE

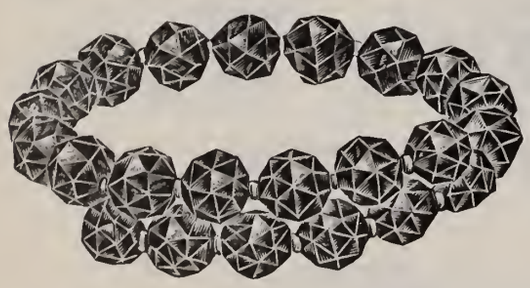
PLATED WARE





Illustrated Catalogues sent to dealers upon application.

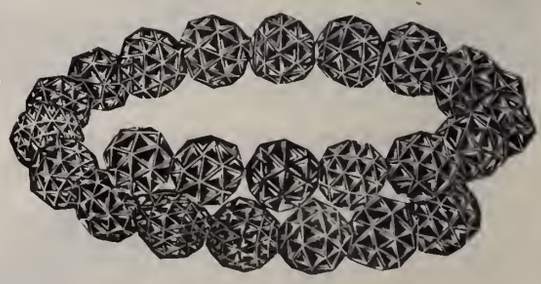
COX & SEDGWICK,



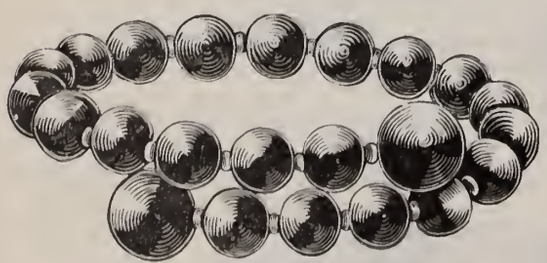
26 John Street, N. Y.

MAKERS OF

BLACK ONYX BEAD



BRACELETS



WITH AND WITHOUT

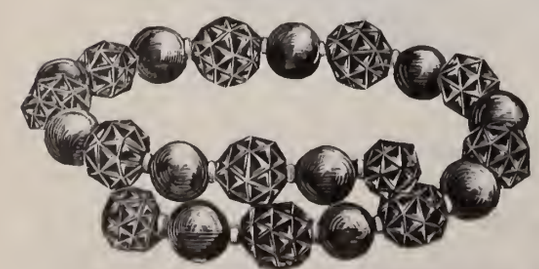
GOLD RINGS BETWEEN EACH BEAD,

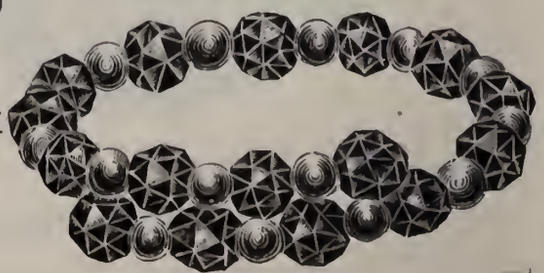


ALSO MAKERS OF

Rich Gold and Onyx

JEWELRY.





CRESCENT FILLED CASES.

The special attention of the Trade is called to our new line of 18 Size Stem Winding Gold Filled Cases made under Coe's Patent.

INTERCHANGEABLE,

to fit all 18 Size Stem Winding American Movements.

All Gold Filled Cases made by this company have Solid Gold Bows, Joints, Plugs and Thumb Catches, are unequaled in Shape and Color, and are guaranteed by special certificate to wear 20 years.

Order of your Jobber the

"CRESCENT" CASE,

And save carrying two lines of cases.

CHICAGO WATCH CASE CO.,

Cor. Michigan Ave. and Madison St.,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

J. T. SCOTT. S. C. SCOTT. J. T. SCOTT, JR.

ESTABLISHED 1847.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

7 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Importers of Watches and Wholesale Dealers in all grades of American Movements and Cases, Jewelry, Chains, Diamonds, &c.

ALSO IMPORTERS OF THE CELEBRATED

TRIUMPH-ROSKOPF WATCH.



WITH INTERCHANGEABLE

AND ADJUSTABLE

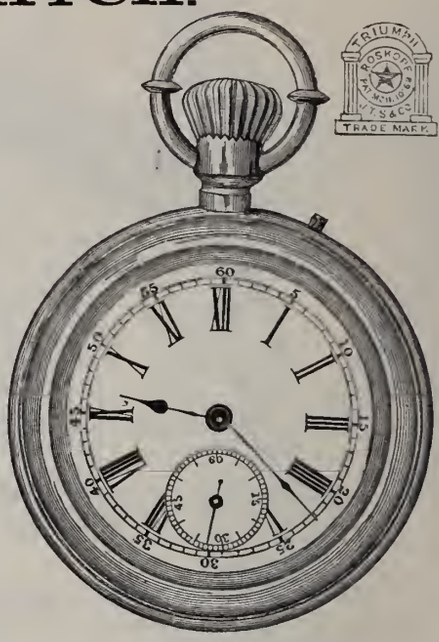
ESCAPEMENT.

Cased in Superior Nickel, Open Face, Stem Wind and Set.

ALSO THE OLD RELIABLE ROSKOPF WATCH,

FOR SALE BY ALL THE LEADING JOBBERS.

All Orders Committed to our Care will receive Prompt and Careful Attention.



We have additional Facilities for doing our Jobbing; being done on the premises will receive our Personal Supervision. ESTIMATES GIVEN ON SPECIAL WORK.

MATHEY BROS. & MATHEZ,

NO. 16 MAIDEN LANE.



REPEATERS.

IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Plain and Complicated Watches and Movements

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE WELL-KNOWN

H. L. MATILE

Fine Watches of Astronomical Precision.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

In order to facilitate the handling of our Stem-Winding Movements, we have adopted a standard of sizes to fit American Cases. Of these we have a complete line from the medium grade to the highest class goods of fine adjustment and precision. As all our Movements, complicated and plain, are perfectly uniform in quality according to their respective grades, we can furnish material for any parts that may be required, with the positive assurance of accurate interchangeability.

An Extensive Line of all Grades of

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLIT SECONDS AND REPEATERS.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.



Manufactory, 47, 49 & 51 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

MOLLER BROS.,

No. 7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS

AND

Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry.

INITIAL GOODS A SPECIALTY.

All goods exclusively of our own manufacture, many of which are protected by MECHANICAL and DESIGN PATENTS.

CROSS & BECUELIN,

21 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

P. O. BOX No. 531.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE CENTENNIAL

CHRONOGRAPH



THE BEST AND CHEAPEST HORSE TIMER

AND THE

Most Accurate Time Keeper in the World for the Money.

IN GOLD AND SILVER CASES.

CHEAP AND RELIABLE.

See Cut. THE EXACT SIZE.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN ALL GRADES OF

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, JEWELRY, MATERIALS, ETC.

SOLE AGENTS IN NEW YORK FOR THE SALE OF THE ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE.

WM. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD and SILVER

Chains & Jewelry,

Also a Large Line of SILVER RINGS.

OFFICE:

No. 25 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTORY—No 61 PECK STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ONLY

FINE ROLLED PLATE CHAINS,

Necklaces, Polished and Roman, of Latest Gold Designs. Also a Complete Line of Gents' and Ladies' Lockets and Pendants.

In consequence of the first-class reputation our goods have obtained, unscrupulous dealers have been selling goods of an inferior quality, represented as our manufacture. In order to protect ourselves, as well as dealers, all goods of our manufacture will hereafter bear this

TRADE MARK. W&S·B★ TRADE MARK.

These Goods are for sale by all Wholesale Dealers.

ESTABLISHED 1873.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

CHAS. P. HEROLD,

916 CHESTNUT STREET,

PHILADELPHIA,

(SECOND FLOOR).

18 K.

Manufacturer of

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS

A SPECIALTY.

And Exclusively of my own Designs.

ESTABLISHED 1833.

FOR THE FALL TRADE.

E. IRA RICHARDS & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS (Exclusively) OF

FINE ROLLED PLATED JEWELRY.

The Largest and Choicest Stock in the Country.

SPECIALTY FOR THE COMING FALL,

BAND & BANGLE BRACELETS & Extra Quality ROLLED PLATED CHAINS.

These Vest Chains are produced to meet the demand for a ROLLED PLATED CHAIN that will wear for years.

Each Chain bears the initial letters of our firm.

No. 200 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

2d STORY, FRONT.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.

HASKELL & MUEGGE,

SOLE AGENTS FOR PACIFIC COAST,

206 Kearney Street, SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

CHESTER MANCHESTER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Silver Chains,

No. 13 HANOVER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Waltham, Elgin, Illinois, Hampden, E. Howard & Co. and Special Movements.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

WHOLESALE DEALERS.

392 WASHINGTON ST.,

BOSTON.

P. O. Box 5259.

Watches, Jewelry, Gold Chains, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Gold Head Canes, and Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

Price List of Movements and Cases

Sent on Receipt of Business Card.

LOUIS A. SCHERR & CO.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Watches, Jewelry,

WATCH MATERIALS, TOOLS, GLASSES, &c.

Spectacles, Silk Guards, &c.

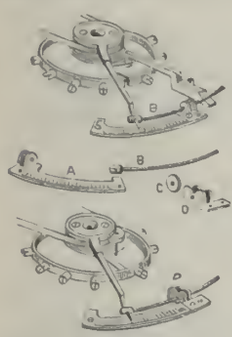
Wholesale Agents for American Watches.

No. 726 CHESTNUT STREET

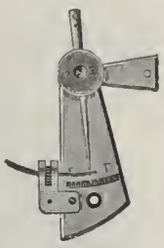
PHILADELPHIA.

AGENTS FOR THE WHITCOMB LATHE

AGENTS FOR W. F. NYE'S WATCH AND CLOCK OILS.



TO THE TRADE.



Your attention is called to the Improved Awalt Patent Watch Regulator, Style B. It is made of Nickel, Index and all combined, with Nut *C* and Screw *B* made of Fine Steel, to fit all full plate watches, by removing the Index and using the same screw holes and screws on the watch.

Style D Regulators have been improved in shape and finish, and fit both full plate and bridge watches, are made in Gilt and Nickel, with Nut *C* and Screw *B* of Fine Steel. Try them, and it will surprise you to find how much they will aid in making a watch realize you a nice profit.

JOHN A. AWALT, Manufacturer,

ALSO JOBBER IN

WATCHES, CLOCKS, JEWELRY, Etc.,

177 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Watchmakers who have no Lathe cannot apply

Abbott's Patent Stem-Winding Devices

to Watches. They should either buy a Lathe or send their Watches to

HENRY ABBOTT,

No. 7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURER OF

Abbott's Patent Stem-Winding Devices

FOR WATCHES.

ABOUT TEN THOUSAND NOW IN USE.

ALSO FOR SALE BY JOBBERS.

YALE CLOCK CO.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., U. S. A.



NOVELTIES

IN

CLOCKS.

A. I. HALL & SON,

General Agents,

528 & 530 Market St. San Francisco, Cal.

52 Maiden Lane, New York.

JOHN W. STEELE,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY,

—AND—



BRAINERD'S

PATENT

LOCKETS



Patented June 17, 1874.

No. 9 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

MATERIALS AND OPTICAL GOODS.

Agents for the

LANCASTER, PA., WATCHES.

A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

Manufacturing Jewelers,

AND IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES,

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

COLBY & JOHNSON,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES,
FINE JEWELRY,
AMERICAN WATCHES.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

CELLULOID WATCH CASES,

MOUNTED IN

GOLD, SILVER OR NICKEL.

DAY & CLARK,

—— MAKERS OF ——

FINE ROMAN GOODS,

HAVE REMOVED TO

10 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J. NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1855.

WELCH & MILLER,

JEWELRY
Case Manufacturers,

Of Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush.

SHOW CASE TRAYS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

LOCK RING TRAYS FOR DIAMOND RINGS.

Agents for Jewelers' Cotton and Twine.

All Goods of our Own Manufacture, and a Large Stock Always on Hand.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & NORDLINGER,

IMPORTERS OF

Optical & Mathematical Instruments,

Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Etc.

SPECIALTIES:

BARDOU & SONS' Universal Opera Glasses. U. S. Army and Navy Glasses. Rifle Range Telescopes, Etc., Etc.

LA REINE Opera and Marine Glasses.

CROWN Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

PARADIS MAINSPRINGS.

PARAGON TOOLS.

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

16 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.

FRANK O. LODWICK. CHAS. A. NOLTING.

LODWICK & NOLTING,
WHOLESALE JEWELERS,



JOBBERS OF

Gold, Silver & Nickel

WATCHES,

Gold and Roll Plate

JEWELRY

MOVEMENTS

AND

Watch Cases,

SPECTACLES,

Clocks and Silverware.

Positively will all Orders, Inquiries and Repairs receive immediate and reliable attention.

CINCINNATI.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

JOHN T. MAURAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE FALL.

FULL LINE OF

STONE LACE PINS IN RUBY AND SAPPHIRE DOUBLETS, GARNETS AND FOILED WHITE STONES,

Jet Lace Pins, Sets and Ear Knobs, Solid Gold White Stone Knobs.

ALSO

Full Line of Coral and Wire Sets, Lace Pins, Knobs, &c.

These Goods, which are so well and favorably known to the Trade, bear this

TRADE ♥ MARK

as well as the same being stamped on the cards.

PEARCE & HOAGLAND,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens, Pencils, Pen Holders, Tooth Picks,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



CLOSED

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE

QUILL RESERVE TOOTH PICK,



OPEN



CLOSED

The Holder of this Case is made in various styles in Gold Plate, Celluloid, Ivory, etc., while the Pick is of ordinary Goose Quill, and can be easily replaced by a new one, at any time, from the Reserve in the end of the Holder, and is the only Pick that will not injure the Teeth.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

Office and Factory, 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Webster's Silver Solution,

PREPARED BY



E. G. WEBSTER & BROTHER,

(Established 1859.)

Manufacturers of Quadruple

Electro Silver Plated Ware

14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

Expressly for Cleaning Silver and Silver Plated Ware.

Jewelers will find this a valuable adjunct for cleaning their stock, and a reliable article to recommend to their customers.

Guaranteed entirely free from Cyanide, Acid, Grit, or anything detrimental to the Finest Wares.

Packed in Boxes containing 2 Doz. Bottles.

Price, $1.25 per Doz., NET.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID

SILVERWARE,

GUARANTEED $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE.

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

WOOD & HUGHES,

STERLING

SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS,

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

Fine Quadruple Plated Ware,

No. 16 John Street, N. Y.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

H. P. HILDRETH,

MANUFACTURER OF

SOLID GOLD RINGS,

PLAIN AND ORNAMENTAL,

10 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Factory, 1305 ATLANTIC AVENUE, Brooklyn.

Best Quality of Goods at Lowest Cash Prices.

Send for Price List, as I have no Agents.

J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

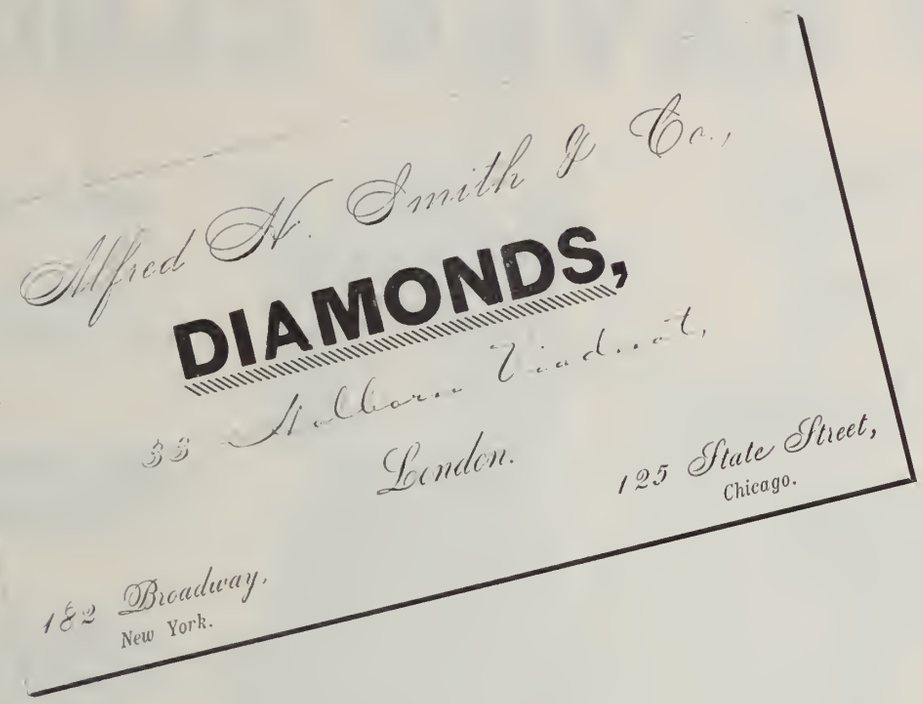
Sterling Silver Ware,

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.


GORHAM MFG CO.
SILVERSMITHS
NEW YORK CHICAGO SAN FRANCISCO
Union Square 170 State St. 120 Sutter St.



To Dealers Visiting Europe.

We take pleasure in directing the attention of the Trade to our London Office as above, where we hope to see those who may visit Europe this season.

Any letters addressed to our care (83 Holborn Viaduct, London,) will be retained or forwarded promptly to Continental points, in accordance with instructions left with us.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.

182 Broadway, N. Y.

May 15th, 1883.

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, DEALERS.

AYR.

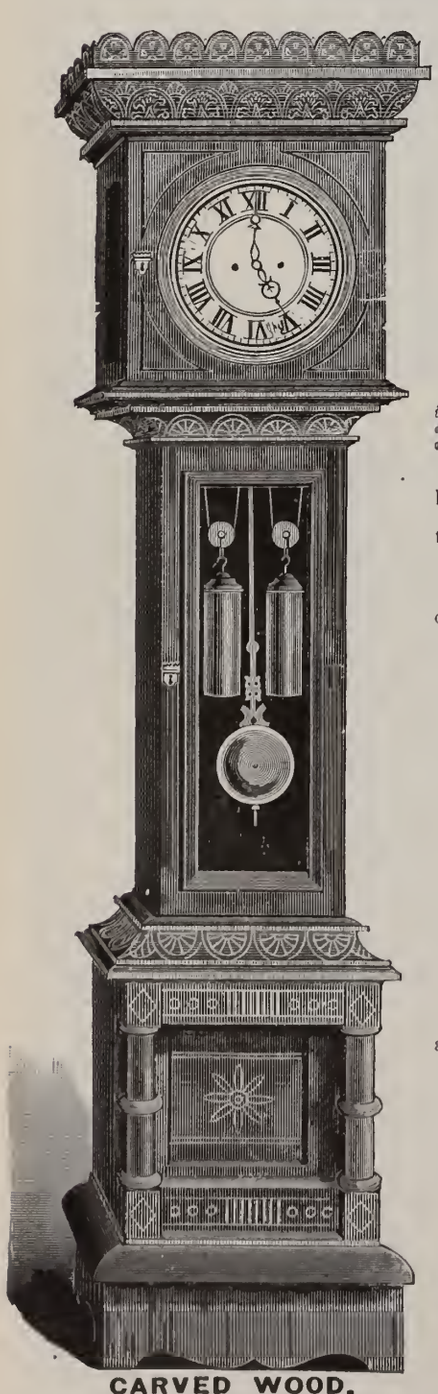


FACTORIES.
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

GENERAL OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
16 & 18 PARK PLACE, New York.

WESTERN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
31 WASHINGTON ST., Chicago, Ill.

EUROPEAN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
16 PITT STREET, Cleveland Sq., Liverpool, England.



CARVED WOOD,
English Regulator.

WE have again introduced many Popular Improvements as well as New Designs, combining the most desirable effects and thorough construction with moderate prices. Among these will be found our new 8-day Pendulum Movements, striking hours and half hours on Gong Bells with Cathedral tones. By this means we bring within the reach of all the best selling points of the most expensive imported clocks.

We also call attention to the fact that we sell these Cathedral Gongs either separately or fitted in any of our Visible Pendulum Clocks at a moderate extra charge.

We now have the greatest facilities for

IMPORTING

all kinds of

French Clocks

and

BRONZES,

and are pleased to ask our patrons to give this fact their careful attention and allow us, by a trial, to show them that we can offer a better and cheaper assortment than any other house.

Send for Complete Catalogue of All Styles.

No. 1035.



MARBLE,
Imported.

REED & BARTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Silver Plated Ware,

SALESROOM:

686 Broadway, N. Y.

Factories, Taunton, Mass.



WATER SET, No. 38.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, Jr.
A. K. SLOAN,

C. E. HASTINGS,
G. R. HOWE.

BALDWIN, SEXTON & PETERSON,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and all PRECIOUS STONES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND RICH JEWELRY.

Cutters and Polishers of

DIAMONDS

692 & 694 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

J. F. Chatellier,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

692 & 694 Broadway,

New York.

TRADE MARK.

STERLING.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.

— SILVERSMITHS, —

BROADWAY & FOURTH ST., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

Old House READ, TAYLOR & CO.,

Importers of Diamonds and Pearls,

—:)AND(.—

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY,

21 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON. 676 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

THOMAS G. BROWN & SONS,

Newark, N. J., & 5 Bond Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC JEWELRY

FOR PRESENTATION,

Including Prizes for **ROWING, RIFLE SHOOTING, ARCHERY** and all **ATHLETIC SPORTS.**

COLLEGE SOCIETY PINS AND CLASS RINGS, ALSO BADGES FOR MILITARY AND CIVIC BODIES IN ALL METALS.

Employing able Designers, and having all work, both in Designing and Manufacturing, done in our own factory, we can submit, for the inspection of those interested, entirely original designs, appropriate in style, and not to be seen elsewhere.

☞Estimates and Designs will be sent to Reputable Dealers when desired.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

G. & S. OWEN & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

FINE ROMAN JEWELRY,

BOX and GLASS PINS,

—AND—

Black Onyx and Pearl Goods,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. H. SHEAFER & Co.,

MAKERS OF

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
LACE PINS,
SCARF PINS, ETC.

No. 15 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

RIPLEY HOWLAND M'F'G CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, with Platinum Tips.
ENGRAVED RINGS, STONE RINGS,

OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

GOLD CHAIN

SAXTON, SMITH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

SOLE AGENTS

FOR THE

NEW PATENTED CHAIN BAR,

Containing a Detachable Pencil.

FACTORY:
183 EDDY ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS,

No. 6 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Factory, No. 90 MECHANIC ST.,

NEWARK, N. J.

A. W. FABER'S

CELEBRATED

Gold Pens & Pencil Cases.

TOOTH PICKS AND NOVELTIES.

Manufactured by

EBERHARD FABER,

Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway,

NEW YORK.

FOWLER BROS.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

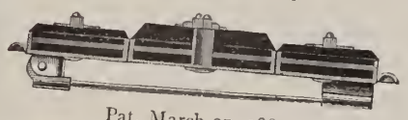
JET & ONYX JEWELRY.

Offer a large and varied stock of desirable goods of original designs, especially manufactured for the coming Fall Trade.

These goods are elegant in design, beautifully finished, and must be seen to be appreciated.



Pat. March 27, 1883.



Pat. March 27, 1883.

Are carried

by all the leading

Jobbing Houses

throughout the country.

MOORE & HORTON,

No. 11 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

JEWELERS,

SPECIALTIES:

Stone Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz and Pearl Rings.

Studs, Collar and Sleeve Buttons.

☞ Also our fac-simile of Fine African Diamonds, with Foile Back, Mounted in Rings, Studs, Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Lace Pins, &c.

CHAUNCEY IVES.

JOHN F. SAUNDERS,
Of the late firm of Buckenham, Cole & Saunders.

SAUNDERS & IVES,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS, PEARLS,

And Other Precious Stones.

Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings.

No. 26 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A Large Stock of FINE DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, kept constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country on receipt of satisfactory reference. All our goods ARE INSURED by us while in transit.

DORRANCE, EDGE & CO.,

Makers of the Celebrated

Woven Fabric Gold Chain,

And Patentees of the

Embossed Inlaid Jewelry.

The Latest and Most Effective Styles of Decoration Introduced.

15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 46 GREENE ST., NEWARK, N. J.

G. W. PRATT & CO.,

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Watches and Jewelry

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ELGIN AND ILLINOIS MOVEMENTS IN ALL GRADES.

Gold, Silver and Ladd Patent Cases.

No. 14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. ROSSWOG & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Rich Jewelry and Diamond Goods,

NOS. 5 & 7 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

CHURCHILL, LEWIS & CO.,
Manufacturing Jewelers,
692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

S. W. HALE & CO.,
SUCCESSORS TO HALE & MULFORD,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY



692 BROADWAY, N. Y.
SETH W. HALE. WILLIAM A. LEE. WILLIS H. HOWES.

JULIEN GALLET & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
WATCHES
OF EVERY GRADE,
No. 1 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

LEROY W. FAIRCHILD,
GOLD PENS.



NOVELTIES IN CHARM PENCILS,
TOOTH-PICKS, Whistles, etc,
SALESROOM,
18 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

SMITH & KNAPP,
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS.
Gold & Plated Jewelry & Gold Chain,
No. 182 BROADWAY,
COR. OF JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN STREET, N. Y.
E. STITES' SONS.
FACTORY:
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.

MANUFACTURERS OF Everything in

BLACK ONYX JEWELRY

PLAIN, and { Ornamented with Pearls and Diamonds.

Our manufacturing facilities have been for the past ten years devoted exclusively to the production of fine Black Onyx Jewelry. We carry in stock the largest variety of articles made in our specialty, well made, finely finished, uniformly 14 karats, at medium and low prices.

WOGLOM & MILLER,

Office & Factory, 32 & 34 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK

WM. C. GREENE & CO.

GOLDSMITHS

MANUFACTURERS of

RICH SETS IN TAPER WIRE CORAL

Stone Cameo, Amethyst, Coral Cameo, Engraved, Enamel Sets, Brooches, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, Crosses, EAR DROPS, &c.

Factory 95 PINE ST. Providence, R. I.

New York Office 192 BROADWAY.

WM. C. GREENE B. W. GREENE GEO. D. BRIGGS



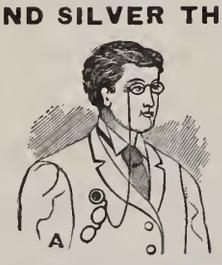
KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

Bryant Building, (55 Liberty St.) **New York.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

COLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.







THE AUTOMATIC EYE-GLASS HOLDER,

It Reels Up Cord Itself.

A—Shows position of Glasses with cord Reeled up.



ESTABLISHED 1859.

STURDY BROS. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry,

GRADUATED WIRE CORAL GOODS,

STERLING SILVER JEWELRY.

Bangles, Sleeve Buttons, Cuff Buttons, Baby Pins, Sets in Stone, Cameo, Enamel, Chased, and Polished. Drops and Knobs, Bar Pins, Children's Sets, Lockets, Studs, Charms, Etc.

Only Wholesale Dealers' Trade Solicited. ATTLEBORO, MASS.

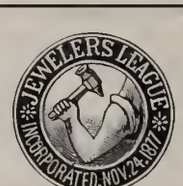
Flexible Bracelets, Diamond Mountings, Strung Pearl Work, Repairing,

Flexible Braided Bracelets, White Stone Goods, Strung Pearl Repa'ng

Thos. M. Guilbert & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO CARROW, DUBOSQ & CO.

908 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



This cut represents the exact size and style of the

Jewelers' League Badge,

as adopted by the League at the last annual meeting. Badges can be had by sending $3.00 to JOHN FRICK & CO., 23 MAIDEN LANE, (P. O. Box 2070), NEW YORK.

The circle is blue enamel, and the League number can be added, if required, on a small piece of gold affixed to the bottom of the badge.

ORDERS FOR MEDALS, BADGES, ETC., SOLICITED.



B. A. BALLOU & CO.,

61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY.



We call special attention to our **PATENT FASTENING FOR EAR RINGS,** which is free from the objections raised to ordinary ear wire or screw fastenings. They present a very neat and attractive appearance, are perfectly secure, and much more convenient than ordinary ear wires which always annoy the wearer by catching the hair, veil, or lace about the neck. **These Goods are for Sale by all Wholesale Dealers.**

Gold Studs, Small Chains for Eye-Glasses, Bracelets, Etc. a Specialty.

McCarty & Hurlburt,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WALTHAM, ELGIN & ILLINOIS

WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Jewelry, Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles, &c

131 North Second St.,

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.

CLOCKS

ESTABLISHED 1853.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS WHOLESALE DEALERS IN CLOCKS 137 NORTH THIRD ST. PHILA.

AMERICAN

AND

FRENCH CLOCKS

AND

BRONZES.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS,

137 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA.

Catalogues and Price Lists furnished to the Trade only, on application.

BLANCARD & OBERLANDER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Settings and Galleries,

IN THE LATEST STYLE.

BALL WIRE, Solid and Hollow, in 14 and 10 karat, also single **Hollow Balls** without joint, of all sizes, in Silver and 14 karat alloy and upwards. Made in any thickness of Gold to order.

Platinum, Platinum-Lined and Fancy Settings a Specialty.

PLATINUM SCRAPS EXCHANGED OR PURCHASED.

36 & 38 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

☞ **PLEASE SEND FOR SAMPLE CARD.**

BOOZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD

Watch Cases

TRADE MARK

AND

PLAIN GOLD

RINGS.

Jobbers in American Movements.

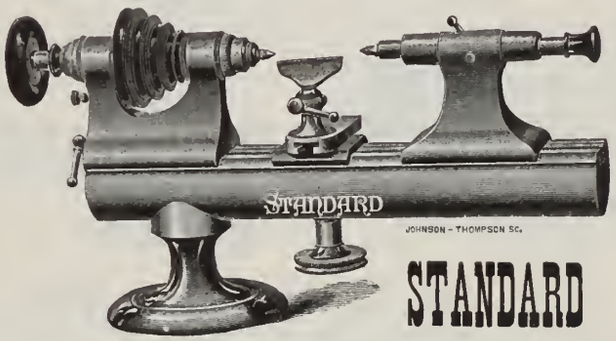
DIAMONDS.

108 South Eighth St., (2d Story) Philadelphia.

Samples of our goods sent on approval when satisfactory reference is furnished. Old Gold and Silver Bought or Exchanged.

☞ PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO REPAIRING. ☜

Mansfield Watch Tool Co.



Mansfield

MASS.,

Makers of the

STANDARD LATHE,

Chucks, and Watchmakers' FINE Tools of all kinds.

SEND FOR NEW PRICE LIST.



The ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN

FILLED RINGS.

For the past thirteen years we have manufactured as a specialty, the well known "CROWN GOLD FILLED RING," with the high standing of which the trade is already perfectly familiar. In consequence of the above fact, and in justice to ourselves, we feel it a duty to make the announcement to the trade that there are now being offered in the market several other makes of filled rings, each of which has a CROWN in some way connected with its STAMP.

We Manufacture for the Jobbing Trade Only.

McCALL & NEWMAN,

625 Arch Street, Philadelphia

REMOVAL.

HENRY CARTER,

DIAMONDS,

WATCHES,

JEWELRY.

TO BRYANT BUILDING,

Cor. Nassau and Liberty Streets, **NEW YORK.**

CELEBRATED H. C.

★ **BRAND ROLLED GOLD CHAINS** ★

SAMUEL LAWSON,

No. 18 JOHN STREET,

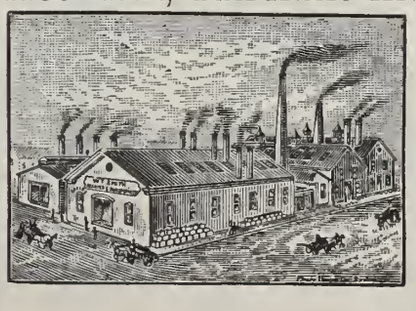
Manufacturer of Black Onyx Goods,

CONSISTING OF

Breast Pins, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, Ear Studs, Bracelets, Scarf Pins, Buttons, Medallions, Studs, Collar Buttons, Vest Chains, Guards.

William T. Smith,

ASSAYER, REFINER AND SWEEP SMELTER.



ESTABLISHED IN 1855.

Cor. Blackstone & Hawkins Sts

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

BOSTON, Mar. 15, 1883.

To whom it may Concern:

Mr. Wm. T. Smith, of Providence, R. I., has done refining for us for years, as well as his father before him, and we take pleasure in saying we have never received anything but satisfaction in our dealings with him.

RIPLEY HOWLAND MFG. CO., R. Crosby, *Treasurer.*

ROGERS' SILVERWARE.

JEWELRY AND WATCHES.

MATERIALS AND TOOLS.

S. F. MYERS & CO.,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

179 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE FOR THE TRADE.

Henry Fera,

Importer of Rough & Polished Diamonds,

DIAMOND CUTTING AND POLISHING WORKS:

21, 23, 25 Looijersgracht, Amsterdam, Holland.



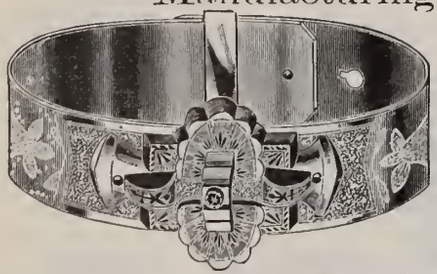
4 & 6 JOHN ST., New York.

Diamonds repaired and matched by some of the finest workmen in the world.

Diamond Bort and Powder always on hand.

W. E. WHITE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers.



FINE

ROLLED PLATE

GOODS.

Bracelets---Engraved, Enamelled, Flat Band and Buckle.

Ladies' Goods—Lace Pins, Drops, Crosses, Sets, Collar Buttons, &c.

FOR SALE BY JOBBERS ONLY.

New York Office, 26 MAIDEN LANE, Corner Nassau Street.

Factory 54 Page St., Providence, R. I. Represented by S. A. BALDWIN.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

TRADE  MARK

PETER L. KRIDER,

MANUFACTURER OF

STERLING SILVERWARE

Medal and Diploma Awarded, &c. Striking Society Medals in Gold, Silver or Bronze a Specialty.

Artisan Hall, 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

ALEX. MILNE,

Manufacturer of Stem-Winding Watch Crowns



ALSO GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



19 Ward Street, NEWARK, N. J.



KING JAMES, MARQUIS, GLOVE, } RINGS.

Quality Guaranteed. Prices Close.

BARNET BROS. & POWELL,

—Manufacturers,—

Newark, N. J., & 15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

PFORZHEIMER, KELLER & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

AND DEALERS IN

Diamonds, American and Swiss Watches,

No. 24 JOHN STREET,

I. PFORZHEIMER, D. KELLER. } NEW YORK. { I. B. ETTINGER, H. J. FINK.

R. & K.'S PATENT GAS FURNACES FOR MELTING, PLATING, ENAMELING, ANNEALING, &c., &c.

Reichhelm & Koester,

Importers and Manufacturers of

Jewelers' Tools, Files, Materials, &c.,

Manufacturers of

Bristle Brushes of all kinds,
Cotton and Wool Buffs,
Felt Polishing Wheels,
Walrus Leather Polishing Wheels,
Jewelers' Satin Finish and Scratch Brushes,
Brass & Steel Wire Brushes
Jewelers' Standard Saw Frames,
Plain & Fancy Draw Plates,
Improved Jewelers' Ingots,
R. & K.'s Jewelers' Combination Gas Burners.

80 Nassau St.

NEW YORK.

Importers of

French, English & German Tools and Files,
Piercing Saws,
Renard & Vautier Gravers,
Steel and Brass Wires,
Vienna and Ruby Draw Plates,
Alloying Copper Wire,
Felt, Walrus Leather,
Vienna Lime, Tripoli,
&c., &c., &c.

JOSEPH STERN. JACOB STERN. SIMON STERN.

STERN & STERN,

Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES & DIAMONDS

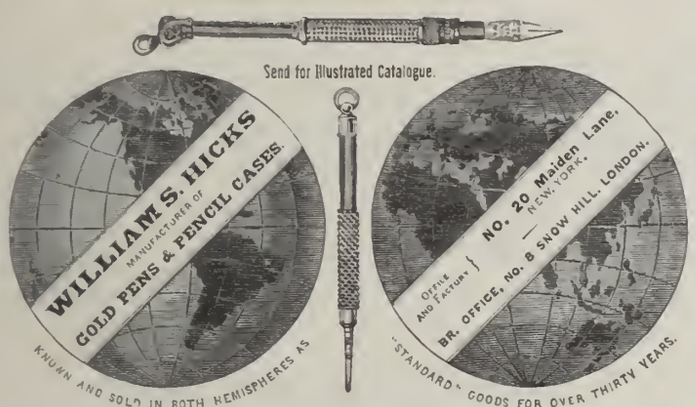
And Manufacturers of

GOLD JEWELRY,

6 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

MELVILLE & NEW BRIGHTON WATCHES.



ESTABLISHED 1848.

GEO. W. DUBOIS. F. N. NAUMAN.

GEO. W. DUBOIS & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches & Optical Goods.

ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES OF

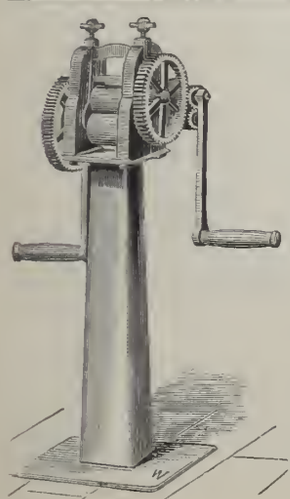
SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

LONGINES' WATCHES AND MOVEMENTS.

The Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel Cases of New and Handsome Patterns. The Movements fit 18 size Waltham Stem Winding Hunting Cases.

36 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Orders by Mail Receive Prompt Attention.



W. W. OLIVER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Hand and Power

Rolling Mills,

For Jewelers and Silversmiths.

The "Little Giant" Ring Bender

Hollow Spindle Lathes, Punching and Drop Presses, Polishing Heads, Dies, Metal Laps, Etc.

39 CLINTON STREET,

BUFFALO, NEW YORK.

Illustrated Price List mailed free upon application.

EXCELSIOR'S

PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE

Balance Spring,

INCLUDING MAKING AND FITTING HAIR SPRINGS, REGULATING. ETC.

Also containing the Adjustment of Watches and Chronometers for Isochronism, Positions, Heat and Cold and Rate.

Price, $3.50.

D. H. HOPKINSON,

42 Nassau St., New York.

BELMONTYLE OIL

Will Prevent Steel from Rusting.

PRICE, 25 CENTS PER BOTTLE.

FOR SALE BY ALL LEADING JOBBERS.

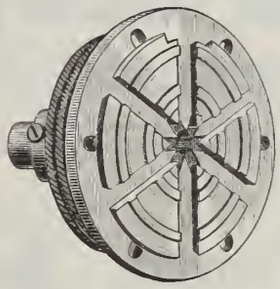
Send for Complete Circular, also Catalogue of Fine Watchmakers' Tools,

MANUFACTURED BY

J. G. HALL M'F'G CO.,

ROXBURY, VT.

SNYDER'S CHUCK,



For Holding Bezels, Wheels, Barrels, Watch Plates and Drills.

Will hold any piece of a Watch, from a Jewel to the largest size Bezel.

PRICE, $8.00.

Indispensable to Watchmakers and Watch Case Repairers. Will do a greater variety of work than any other Chuck made. They are self-centering and positively accurate.

FOR SALE BY MATERIAL DEALERS,

Who will furnish Testimonials and Circulars.

JAMES J. FISHER,

DEALER IN

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS' MATERIALS,

Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Watch Glasses, Spectacles, Rolled Plate, Fire Gilt, Nickel and Silver Chain, Charms, &c.

No. 697 BROADWAY,

Corner Fourth Street, NEW YORK.

All kinds of Job Work for the Trade Promptly attended to.



The "Acme" French Clock Movement Support.

(Pat. Nov. 1st, 1881.)

This Support is adapted to the holding in position of any French Clock Movement while regulating or adjusting, and will be found very desirable on account of its simplicity of action and the small space it occupies. To be had of any respectable jobbing house, or sent, post paid, to any address, on receipt of 60 cents.

WHEELER, PARSONS & HAYES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES, GOLD CHAINS & FINE JEWELRY

Importers of Diamonds and Manufacturers of Diamond Jewelry,

And Dealers in American and Swiss Watches,

No. 2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1841.

Enos Richardson & Co.,

Manufacturers of Gold Jewelry and Chains,

23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Goods sent on approval to Dealers in any part of the U. S. upon receipt of order with satisfactory references.

San Francisco Office, 206 Kearny St., Haskell & Muegge, Agents,

Where a full line of our goods can always be found at Eastern Prices.

Established 1828.

JACOB BENNETT & SON,

Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers,

No. 923 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

WE MANUFACTURE AND MAKE A SPECIALTY OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION OF
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
SUPERIOR IN DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP.



Dealers in
DIAMONDS
And all kinds of Precious Stones.

Of which we keep a Large Assortment Constantly on Hand.
Masonic Marks Society and School Badges, Made to Order Only. Designs and Estimates Furnished.
PARTICULAR ATTENTION GIVEN TO ALL KINDS OF JOBBING.

EDWIN A. THRALL,

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

—o JOBBER IN o—

American Watches, Diamonds, Fine Jewelry, Etc.

AT **LOW PRICES**, AND FOR **CASH ONLY.**

I employ no Travelers, therefore can furnish select goods of the newest designs at the very lowest market price. Every Watch warranted to keep time when delivered. The new system introduced by the American Watch Co., of selling a complete watch, will be adopted. Agent for the new Mascot Bracelet, Patented. Orders filled immediately on receipt. Repairing and Adjusting Fine Watches and Chronometers for the Trade a Specialty.

A NEW PIN TONGUE VISE

FOR JEWELERS and DEALERS  in JEWELERS' SUPPLIES.

This New Device for securely holding Pin Tongues while being fitted, will commend itself to every Practical Workman.

The joint of the tongue is placed in one of the graduated grooves and firmly secured by tightening the screw, enabling the workman to either file the joint to any required thickness, brooch the hole, shorten the pin or correct such defects as he may desire with ease and dispatch.

These tools are made of Hardened Steel, Nickel Plated, and is a useful and handy tool.

Price, $1.25. For Sale to the Trade by

HENRY GINNEL & CO., Wholesale Agents,

31 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. J. WARNER & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

309 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

We carry a Large and Elegant Stock of Jewelry, Watches, Cases, Etc., Etc.

North-western Agents of the WATERBURY CLOCK CO., and carry a Complete Line of their Goods.

OUR TRADE IS EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE JEWELERS.

ESTABLISHED 1810.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

WATCH MANUFACTURERS,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

These celebrated Watches and Movements are adjusted to Heat, Cold and Position. Movements Fitting ready made Stem-winding, Open Face and Hunting Cases of Waltham and Elgin Sizes.

SOLE AGENT IN UNITED STATES AND CANADA,

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

P. O. BOX 611. 63 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

M. FOX & CO.,

Practical Lapidaries and Importers of

DIAMONDS.

Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems.

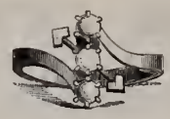
PEARLS, TURQUOISE, INTAGLIOS, ONYX, AMETHYST, ETC.

NO. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.


181


193


PATENT APPLIED FOR
193


214


218


219



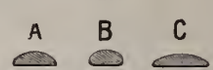
J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF SOLID RINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.


812


A B C

THE ABOVE CUTS ARE THREE DIFFERENT SHAPES IN THE SAME WEIGHT OF PLAIN RINGS. TO BE USED IN ORDERING.

SINNOCK & SHERRILL,

SEAL & STONE RING MANUFACTURERS,

3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Factory, Goldsmith Hall, Maple Place, Green Street, Newark.

CHICAGO OFFICE, 182 State Street.



Richly incrusted with Diamonds.
14 K. Fine.
Design of Shank Patented.



Sapphire and Diamond.
Heavily Carved Shank. 14 K. Fine.



Garnet and Whole Pearls.
14 K. Fine.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.
14 K. Fine.

THE NUMBER OF THOUSANDTHS FINE STAMPED IN EACH RING.

THEUERNER & CHURCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE RINGS,

No. 9 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, COR. MULBERRY & DURAND STS., NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK.

LEON JEANNE. PAUL JEANNE

JEANNE BROTHERS

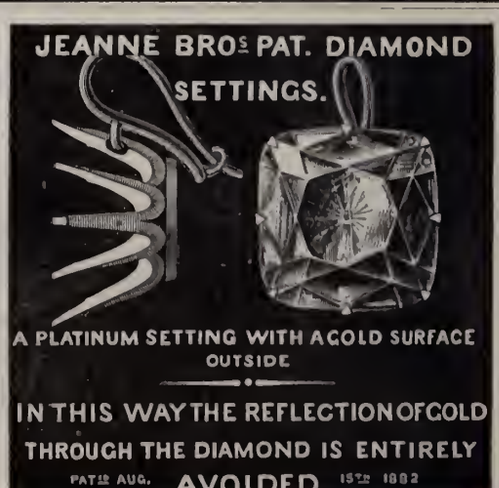
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

AND RICH JEWELRY.

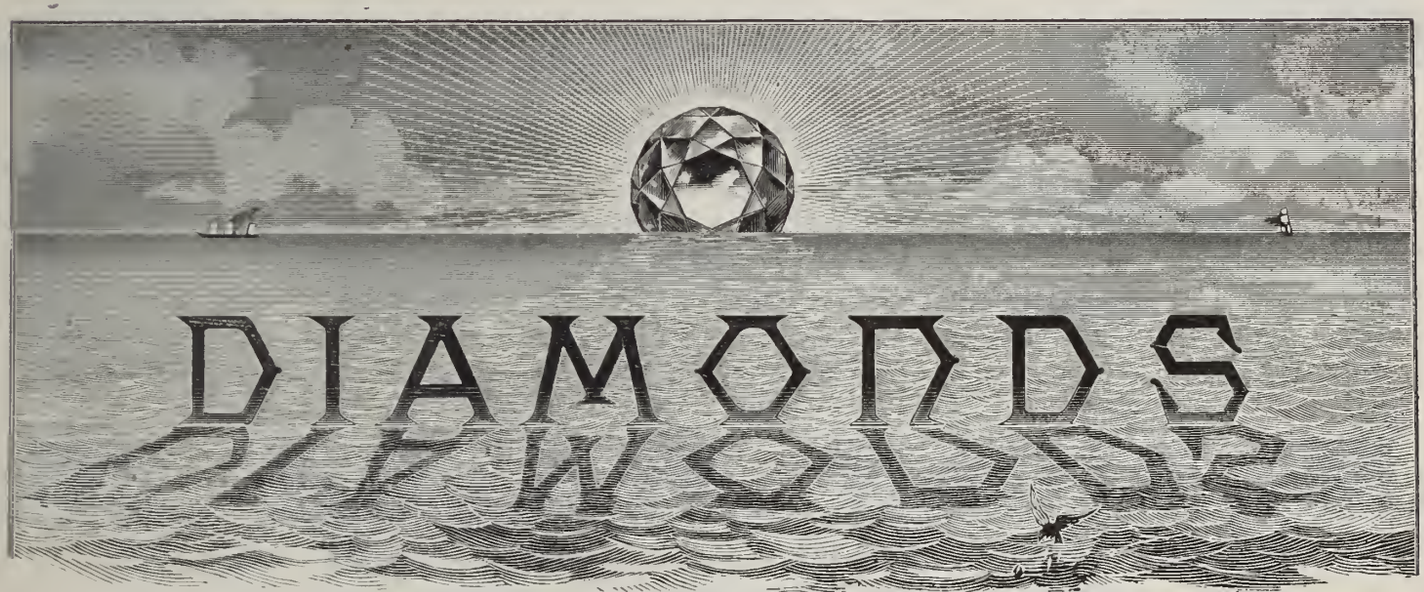
No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Designs Furnished and Estimates Given.



WM. S. HEDGES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF



COPYRIGHT SECURED. Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1880, by WM. S. HEDGES & CO., in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

170 BROADWAY,

Corner Maiden Lane, New York.

CHOICE BRILLIANTS IN SINGLE STONES AND MATCHED PAIRS A SPECIALTY.

☞ **Fresh invoices of Goods in all Grades constantly arriving. Also choice parcels of exceptionally Fine Gems ESPECIALLY Selected for critical purchasers. A full line of Mounted Goods, Artistically Designed.**

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.



NEW

CHRONOGRAPH

STOP WATCHES,

MADE TO



START, STOP AND FLY BACK,

With or Without Split Seconds,

MANUFACTURED BY THE

AMERICAN WATCH CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

By Patented Improvements in Construction, and considerable Diminution of the Parts required, as well as by the application of American Machinery, the AMERICAN WATCH CO. has so simplified the manufacture of Chronograph Watches as to greatly reduce their cost. They can now be obtained at prices which make them the MOST DESIRABLE timepieces for Sporting Purposes, AS WELL AS FOR GENERAL USE. Dealers can depend upon these goods giving satisfaction, as they will not require the constant repairs, nor subject the dealer to the annoyance experienced in most of the foreign watches of this class. In case of accidents, Duplicates of Broken Parts can be furnished by return mail. Cased complete in 16 Size Gold and Silver Open Face and Hunting Cases. (Open Face made to wind at figure XII).

SPECIAL NET PRICE LIST,

Issued for the TRADE ONLY, will be sent on application, which will not be regarded unless accompanied by Business Card.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

The New Price List for complete 3-4 plate, 8, 14 and 16-size Gold Watches, issued under date of February 1st, 1883, by the American Watch Co., of Waltham, is now ready for distribution. We will forward a copy upon application, accompanied by business card, from any regular dealer in watches.

Jobbers who wish copies sent to their customers will please notify us by sending the names and addresses of the same, but such customers must be regular Watch Dealers. We shall take special precaution in the distribution of this list, in order to keep it out of the hands of the general public, and we beg to request that the Trade will co-operate with us in this undertaking, it being entirely in their interests.

We also beg to call particular attention to the fact that the cases quoted in this list are entirely of our own manufacture, and that we are directly responsible for the quality of the same.

By 18 K. or 14 K. or 10 K. we mean 18 K. or 14 K. or 10 K., and not 16½ K. or 12 K. or 8 K. We offer you actual value for your money.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

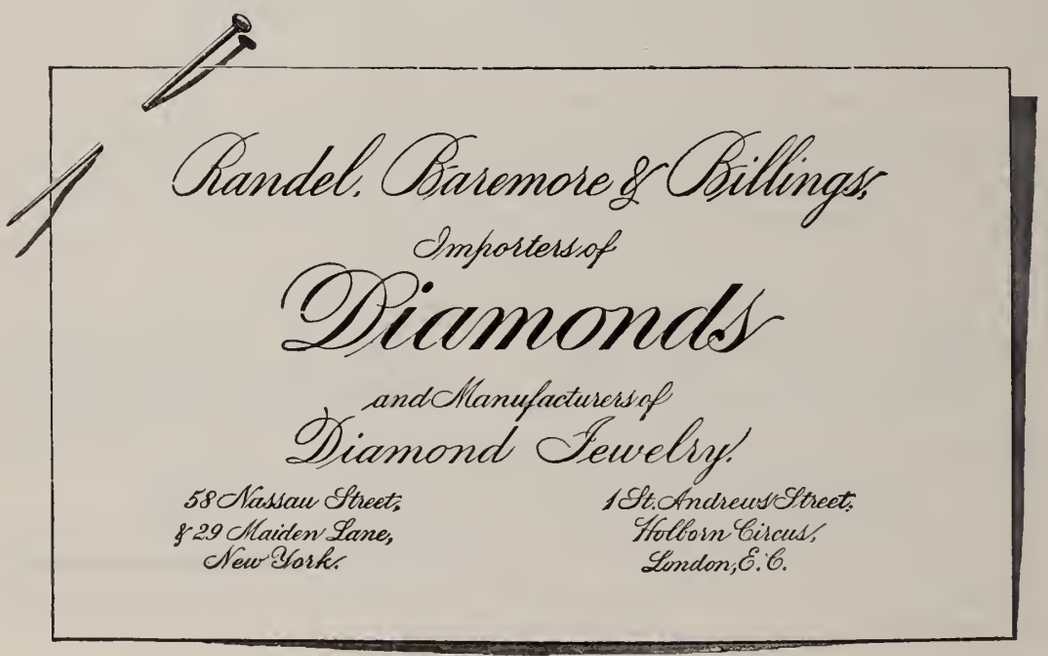
NEW YORK:
5 BOND STREET.

BOSTON, MASS.:
403 WASHINGTON STREET.

CHICAGO, ILL.:
102 STATE STREET.

LONDON, ENGLAND:
HOLBORN CIRCUS.

AUSTRALIA:
SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES.


Randel, Baremore & Billings,
Importers of
Diamonds
and Manufacturers of
Diamond Jewelry.
58 Nassau Street,
& 29 Maiden Lane,
New York.
1 St. Andrews Street,
Holborn Circus,
London, E. C.



278D.
Patented.



389D.
Patented.



351D.



347R.



251.

SPECIAL LINE INITIAL RINGS, SEALS, ETC.

INCRUSTED—DIAMOND—PEARL—OR RUSTIC LETTERS.

DESIGNS PATENTED.

Illustrated Plate sent to Dealers upon request.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

MAKER OF FINE GOLD JEWELRY.

No. 12 John St., New York.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country, upon receipt of satisfactory references.

House Established 1837, Successor to J. A. ABRY.

CHARLES LEO ABRY,



COMET.
SOLE IMPORTER.
Fits 8 Size Elgin Cases.

Importer and Manufacturer of all Grades of

SWISS WATCHES,

And dealer in Elgin, Springfield, Ill., and Lancaster Movements.

Specialties in Gilt, Nickeled and Nickel Stem-Winding Movements, Ladies' Sizes, to Fit Elgin Cases.

IMPORTER OF THE FOLLOWING WELL-KNOWN SWISS WATCHES:

Geo. Mayor, A. Ames Droz, Chas. Estine, F. Richard, Huguenin Nardin and Ernest Duval, as well as all kinds of Watches for the Jobbing Trade, including Nickeled, Open-Face and Hunting Stem-Winders, Anchors and Cylinders, 16, 18 and 19 lines. Silver Key and Stem-Winders, Hunting and Open Face, all sizes and qualities, from low to highest grades Silver and Nickel 13 and 14 line Watches for Chatelaines, Gold, Silver, Nickel & Rolled Plate Chatelaines of good styles & designs always in stock.

P. O. Box 611. **63 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.** Factory, Neuchatel, Switzerland.

JOHN A. RILEY & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

NOS. 7 & 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.







LUDWIG LEHMANN,

MANUFACTURER OF

JEWELERS' FINDINGS,

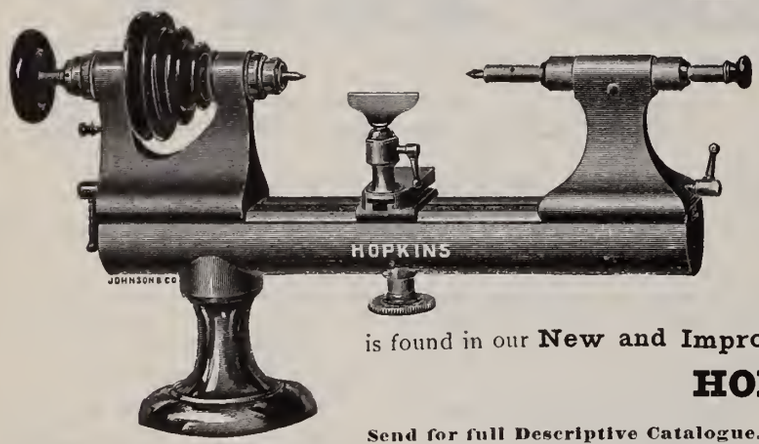
Paper Jewelry Boxes, Jewelers' Cards, Cotton of all Shades, a Rich Assortment of Cases in Plush, Velvet and Morocco.

Also Importer of the Celebrated Grass Bleached Tissue Paper, Mill 39.

Specialties:—Imitation Morocco Boxes and Cases, Plush and Satin Lined.

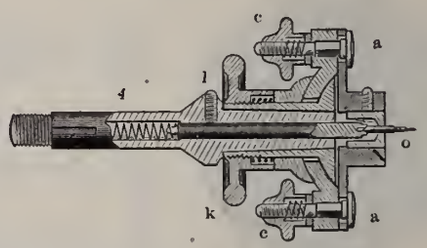
122 FULTON STREET, near Nassau, NEW YORK.

THE HOPKINS LATHE.



These Lathes are **Unsurpassed in Quality and Workmanship.**

In **Special Features of Practical Value,** peculiarly adapted to Watch Repairing, they excel all others. The attachments are made **interchangeable** in all the sizes.



The only absolute substitute for wax, in Watch Repairing, is found in our **New and Improved Pivoting Chuck,** represented in the above sectional view.

HOPKINS WATCH TOOL CO.,

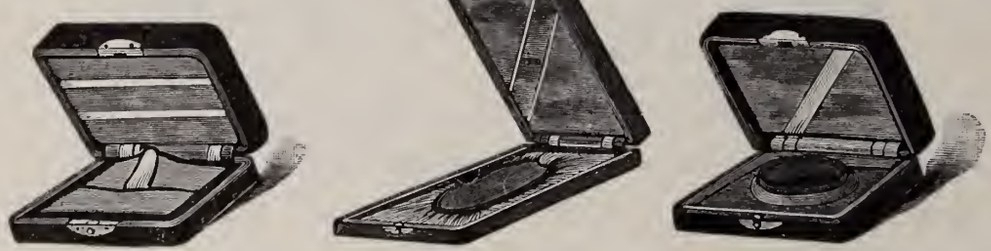
WALTHAM, MASS.

Send for full Descriptive Catalogue.

S. KOHN & CO.,

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturers of Fine Morocco, Plush and Velvet Boxes.



Trays and Silverware Boxes of all Description Made to Order.

A Full Line of Boxes Constantly on Hand, and Samples sent on Selection.

☞ ORDERS FROM THE JOBBING TRADE RESPECTFULLY SOLICITED.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

IMPORTERS OF

Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Supplies, Optical Goods, Etc.

Sole Ag'ts for the G. & K. Polishing Lathe, Price $10.50

65 & 67 NASSAU ST.,

Branch, 264 Bowery, **Factory, 50 Bond St.,**

NEW YORK.

This Cut represents the Latest Design in

Watch Glass Cases.

PRICE OF CASE

With 9 Drawers, $9.00
" 11 " 10.00
" 13 " 11.00



N. H. WHITE,

JOBBER IN

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES,

EXCLUSIVELY.

Waltham make of gold and silver cases a Specialty. Ladd, Boss, and the Patent Screw Bezel Filled Cases to fit Waltham movements only

No. 11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

I not only advertise that I have the Waltham Goods, but **have constantly on hand** the Largest Stock carried by any jobber in the trade. Gold Cases of all Weights and Styles. Memorandum Packages with pleasure to dealers furnishing satisfactory reference.

COMPLETE PRICE LIST TO THE TRADE.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

RINGS A SPECIALTY.

BRYANT & BENTLEY,

12 MAIDEN LANE, Up-Stairs, **NEW YORK.**

AMONG OUR LATEST PATTERNS OF FINE SOLID RINGS ARE



587



591



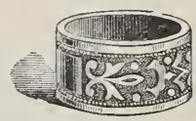
584



504



589



490

No. 587—Made in Topaz and Amethyst. No. 591—Cluster of Garnets, Doublets or Turquoise, with Pearls and Diamonds. No. 584—Cameo or Garnet with Pearls and Diamonds. No. 504—Misses' Turquoise Rings. Nos. 490 and 589—Represent two patterns only of our Engraved Band Rings.

We also continue to make a full line of our well known 16 K. HARD SOLDER RINGS. ☞ Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

L. A. CUPPIA,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

SILVER CANE HEADS,

A Large and Comprehensive Assortment of New and Original Designs.

AND IMPORTER OF

SILVER FILIGREE JEWELRY

Embracing a Large and Varied Assortment of Popular Designs.

SILVER JEWELRY.

SILVER BRACELETS A SPECIALTY. **SELECTION PACKAGES SENT ON APPROVAL.**

HAMPDEN WATCHES.

We respectfully offer to the Trade a line of Nameless goods, which will appear on our new lists of June 1st, 1883, at which time we shall be ready to furnish our new illustrated Material price lists to all of our customers who may desire them.

Hampden Watch Co.,

General Office and Factories, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

E. AUG. NERESHEIMER & CO

IMPORTERS of DIAMONDS

21 MAIDEN LANE NEW YORK

No 66 SARPHATI STRAAT
AMSTERDAM HOLL.



Falkenau Oppenheimer & Co.

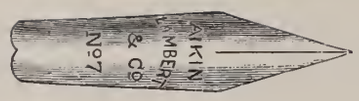
Importers of Diamonds



40 Maiden Lane N. Y.

Post Office Box 3314.









AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.,

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD PENS, PENCIL CASES, HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS

AND LATEST "NOVELTIES" IN PENCIL CHARMS.







"GRAVITY" PENCIL.

In addition to our Large Assortment of Gold Pen and Pencil Goods, we offer this season many *New* and Novel Patterns, all of our *Exclusive* Manufacture and Sale.





Our Line of Richly *Ornamented Engraved* Holders in all styles, suitable for Presentation purposes, show many Patterns *New* to the Trade.



New Styles of Pencil Charms in *Solid* Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate.



Our Line in Tooth Picks embraces the *Latest* Designs in *Solid* Gold, Silver, Pearl, Celluloid (Fancy and Plain) and Plated.











Goods Sent on APPROVAL when desired.



SEND FOR

Catalogue and Price List.



——:o ALSO IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS OF ALL GRADES OF o:——

WATCHES.

Including a Large Variety of *Desirable* Metal Cased Stem-Winders, and *the best* Low-Priced "Chronograph" Watch in the market.

Agents for *AGASSIZ* Movements fitting 8 and 16 Size Elgin Cases, and the *LONGINES* Movements fitting 18 Size Waltham Cases. Sole Agents for *PAUL BRETON* Celebrated Geneva Watches.

Jobbers of all kinds of *AMERICAN MOVEMENTS AND CASES*, including the Dueber and Keystone Silver Cases, and Boss' and Ladd's Filled Cases.

Manufacturers of *STONE RINGS*, all leading kinds, Band Rings, &c. Gold and Silver Thimbles, Plain, Chased, Octagon, &c. Bracelets, a large assortment in Gold and Plate. Gold and Plated Chains, Lockets, Seals, &c. A large variety of new and stylish Patterns in *GOLD* and *PLATED JEWELRY* are constantly being added to our stock. *Prompt attention to Orders and Repairs.*

JAS. C. AIKIN,
H. A. LAMBERT,
J. B. SHEA,
D. F. FOLEY.

Western Branch, 113 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, JR.,

383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.,

JOBBER

American Movements and Cases a Specialty.

WE GUARANTEE TO HAVE **ALL GRADES** IN STOCK.

MOVEMENTS.

WALTHAM. SPRINGFIELD, ILLS. HAMPDEN.

ELGIN. HOWARD.

CASES.

GOLD	FILLED	SILVER
WALTHAM.	"BOSS."	WALTHAM.
DUEBER.	CROWN.	DUEBER.
BROOKLYN.	LADD.	FAHYS.
G. H. R., Jr.		KEYSTONE.

Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Ware. Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE SOLD AT MANUFACTURERS' DISCOUNTS.

Our Stock is positively the Largest, Finest and Best Assorted of any Jobbing House in the Country. All Orders Promptly Executed.

Sole Agent for Goold's Patent Regulator and Elliott's Watch Oiler.

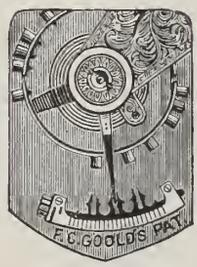
FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS AND MATERIAL DEALERS.



For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.







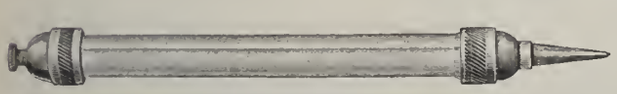
For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.

THE REGULATOR WILL BE IN THE MARKET JULY 1st, Price, $1.25.

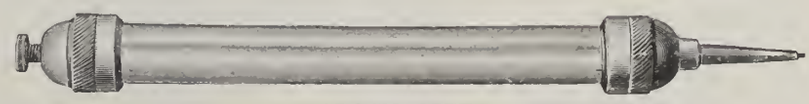
ELLIOTT'S AUTOMATIC WATCH OILER.

NEW THING. EVERY WATCHMAKER SHOULD POSSESS ONE.

THE GOODS ARE READY FOR DELIVERY, Price, $1.00.



WATCH SIZE.



CLOCK SIZE.

SENT BY MAIL TO ANY PART OF THE COUNTRY.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, Jr., 383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.

W. WESLEY MOORE
hopes to add to his many friends in Ohio, Tennessee, Arkansas, Kentucky, Missouri, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, New Mexico, Wyoming, Utah, Montana, Nevada, California, Arizona and Oregon.

NEW DESIGNS.

Mr. BRADLEY
will call at regular intervals in
Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan, Minnesota, Dakota, Montana, Iowa and Indiana.
Headquarters,
Chicago. - - Illinois.



J. L. CLARK
hopes to receive the favors of his patrons in
New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Vermont.

We, the undersigned, representatives of the above well-known house, would announce to our respective friends that we will show them this Spring many new attractions, in addition to our usually large and varied stock.

We aim to merit your continued patronage and confidence.

Very Respectfully,

W. Wesley Moore
N. N. Bradley
J. L. Clark
J. C. Andress
H. C. Barnum
H. S. Colyer

J. C. ANDRESS
will continue to call on his friends in Maryland, Delaware, District Columbia, Virginia, W. Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas Tennessee, Kentucky and Ohio.

H. C. BARNUM
will renew his many acquaintances in
Massachusetts, New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois and Michigan.
Headquarters,
Syracuse, - - - N. Y.

ATTRACTIVE GOODS.

FRESH STOCK.

LOW PRICES.

H. S. COLYER
will represent the house in
Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio and West Virginia.

Ladd Watch Case Company,

(ORGANIZED 1883.)

SUCCESSORS TO J. A. BROWN & CO.,

(ESTABLISHED 1858.)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

LADD PATENT GOLD WATCH CASES.

EXAMINE

THE

NEW MODEL

ACME!

Ladd Case.



Design No. 750.



Design No. 702.

Which is universally pronounced on sight to be the Most Elegant and the Best Article in this line yet brought out.

It has all the Late Improvements,

Including Solid Gold Bows and Solid Gold Linings,

AND FOR WORKMANSHIP, STYLE AND FINISH IT IS UNEQUALED.

Its Shape is such as to admit of the most elaborate ornamentation, or any intermediate style down to the plainest, without loss of effectiveness, in accordance with the taste of the purchaser.

For Sale by the Leading Wholesale Jobbing Trade.

THE CLIMAX REVERSIBLE WATCH CASES.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

OF

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS.

ABSOLUTELY DUST PROOF

AND

POSSESSING REAL MERIT.



Patented April 3d, 1883, No. 275,251.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

OF

ROCKFORD, ILLINOIS.

ABSOLUTELY DUST PROOF

AND

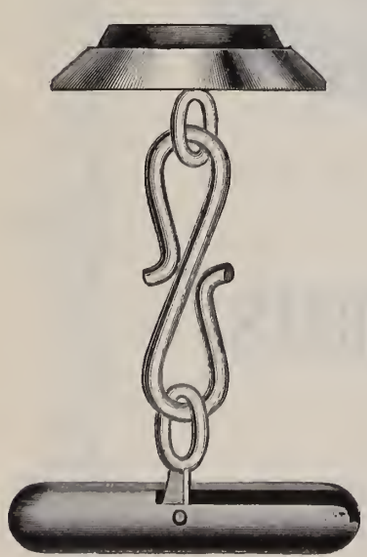
POSSESSING REAL MERIT.

A MARVEL OF INGENIOUS MECHANISM.

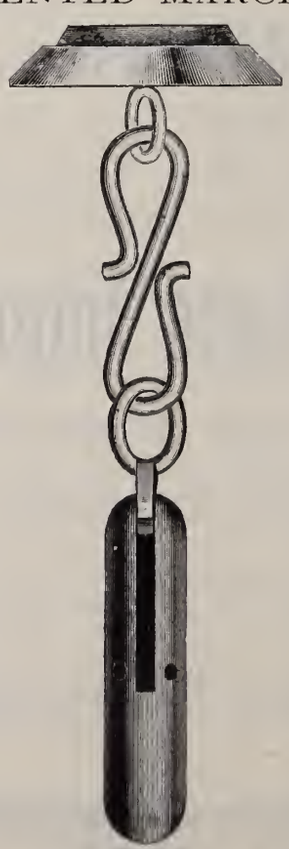
Descriptive Circulars Furnished Upon Application.

THE WINDSOR SLEEVE LINK.

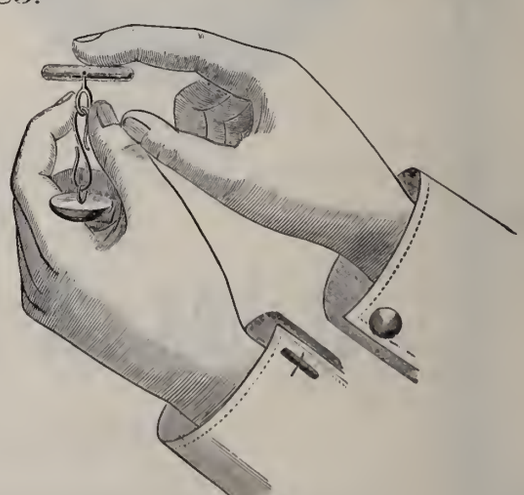
PATENTED MARCH 13, 1883.



This Cut represents the Button with the Eye properly adjusted in the center of the Bar.



OPENED.



This Cut represents the proper manner of detaching the Eye and sliding the same to the end of the Bar.

SOLD BY ALL LEADING JOBBERS.

Important Notice to the Jewelry Trade.

FINDING that many of the general designs for art workers given in the pages of THE ART AMATEUR are used freely by jewelers, and recognizing that no publication in this country furnishes *special* designs for that very important body of art workers, the publisher has determined to supply the want. With this view, he has engaged the services of Mr. Henri L. Bouché, (with Messrs. Tiffany & Co.) one of the best jewelry designers in the United States. *Beginning with the May number*, this gentleman will furnish exclusively for publication in this magazine practical models for Pins, Bracelets, Bangles, Chains, Lockets, Pencil Cases, etc.

A complete series of very artistic Monograms, including the most varied simple combinations, is now running through THE ART AMATEUR, at least a page of them being given each month.

In addition to the original designs for jewelry, carefully selected designs will be given from the best foreign sources.

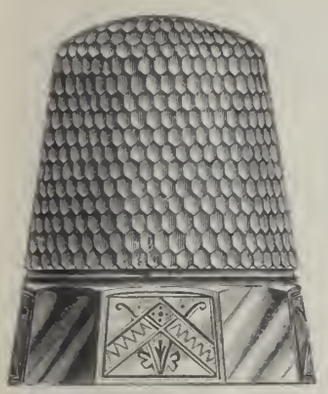
The May number (which will be sent to any address on receipt of 35 cents,) contains, besides its usual wealth of information relating to art matters in general, fourteen original and very attractive designs by Mr. Bouché, all easy of execution. The first lace pin would be appropriate for an engagement pin; the center is a Roman Coin, but a cameo or a fine enamel could easily be used instead; two pearls and two diamonds form part of this jewel, the whole being entwined with a bow of chased gold. The locket next to it is in the shape of a fruit with the leaves as ornaments, the whole chased on gold; the ground is rough, but produces a very rich effect. Silver lace pins will be much in demand for summer wear. The grasshopper design, oxidized of different colors, would have a pleasing effect on a light dress. The two scarf pins may have a ground of dark blue champlevé enamel, or of silver with the ornament in soft enamel. The central design is for a pendant attached to a necklace, and is made of diamonds and gold. Of the two lozenge-shaped pendants, one is made of gold of different colors, with laurel leaves as ornaments; in shape it is somewhat Gothic, and entirely new. The other is of a Roman character, with a beautiful coin in the center. Both should be chased. The bracelet, through which passes a vine of flowers, would make an attractive wedding present, the gold chain being an emblem of marriage and the flowers of happiness. The two other bracelets may be executed in either gold or silver with fine effect. The two pairs of gold sleeve-links are entirely new in design and easily made. Designs appropriate for bridesmaids are often asked for. The pin made of the links of a chain, ornamented with orange blossoms, would answer very well for this purpose.

Some very interesting illustrations of jewelry, prepared especially for the Vanderbilt ball, are given in the May number; and also a page of valuable suggestive bits taken from the most artistic models and useful to the jeweler for a variety of purposes.

In the June issue of THE ART AMATEUR, Mr. Bouché's designs will include ideas for badges, class-pins and rings.

Subscription, $4.00 a year; single copies, 35 cents.

MONTAGUE MARKS, Publisher, 23 Union Square, New York.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



FRANK S. KENNEDY,

Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in

JEWELRY

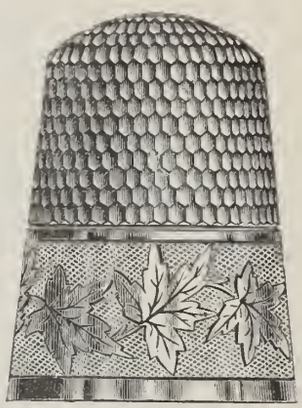
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

In addition to my stock of Jewelry, which is complete in all lines of Gold, Silver and Roll Plate, I am now making a Full Assortment of

THIMBLES,

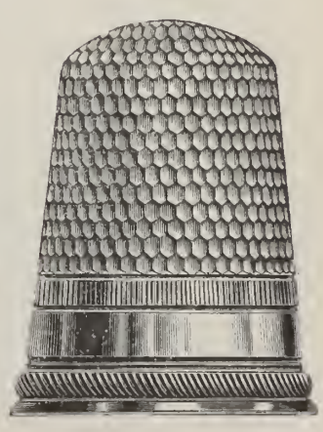
in Solid Silver, 10 karat and 14 karat Gold. These Thimbles are Superior in Finish to any now in the market, and are as near perfection as long practical experience can make them. Will send Samples if desired.

The Assortments of Jewelry I send on Memorandum for Special and Stock Orders have an increasingly high reputation.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



THE

E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Fine Stem-Winding Watches,

FINE REGULATORS, OFFICE CLOCKS, TOWER CLOCKS,

And Electric Watch Clocks.



LADIES'
6 Size.

STEM-WINDING
AND



GENT'S
16 Size.

Stem-Setting
Movements.



GENT'S
18 Size.

114 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

29 MAIDEN LANE, New York.
J. W. J. PIERSON, Agent.

TRADE W.W.C.CO. MARK.

WILLEMIN WATCH CASE CO.,

109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Our Engine Turned (Jurgensen Cases), a Specialty with us, have achieved a high reputation in the Trade, and are, without any exception, the Best and Cleanest Cut Engine Turned Cases in the market.

We ask you to compare these Cases with those of any other manufacture, as they are so made that they will stand the closest criticism. We also invite especial attention to our Raised Gold Ornamentation Work, Escalloped, Enameled and other styles of decoration.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

ROGERS, SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Electro Gold
AND
Silver Plated
Ware.



SALESROOMS:

46 EAST 14th STREET,

UNION SQUARE, N. Y.

FOR THE TRADE ONLY.

FACTORY, - - - - MERIDEN, CONN.

INVALUABLE.



Patented March 20th, 1883.



SELF SIZEING,

WITHOUT CUTTING or SOLDERING.

Simple, Durable, Handsome, Inexpensive.

MANUFACTURED BY

R. HENRICH,

Manufacturer of SEAL and STONE RINGS in all Varieties.

35 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

ESTABLISHED 1844.

DENNISON MFG CO.,

BOSTON, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI AND ST. LOUIS.

JEWELERS' FINDINGS.

PAPER JEWELRY BOXES IN ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES. IMITATION MOROCCO BOXES, SATIN LINED. TAGS, JEWELERS' CARDS, PINK AND WHITE COTTON, &c., &c.

MOROCCO CASES.

Manufacturing in our own Shops Every Description of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware Cases in large quantities, we are enabled to sell lower than other goods of equal quality can be offered, and we carry in all our Stores FULL Stock of our whole line.

Catalogue on Application.



308



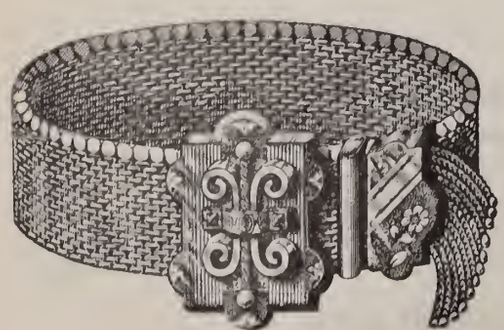
306

ELLISON & VESTER'S

PATENT BAND AND BANGLE FINE ROLLED PLATE

BRACELETS.

FOR SALE BY EVERY JOBBER.



304



310½

KREMENTZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, PEARL AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

Nos. 182 and 184 BROADWAY,

Corner of John Street, NEW YORK.

(Elevator Entrance on John Street.)

NOVELTIES IN SILVER JEWELRY.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

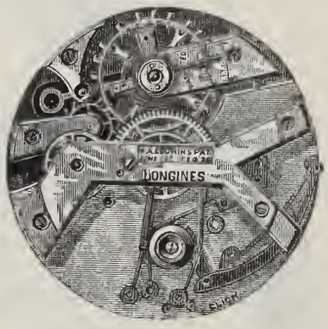
LONGINES CHRONOGRAPHS



Fly-Back & Horse-Timing

STEM-WINDING

WATCHES.



The most reliable, accurate and substantial **LOW PRICE** *Timing Watch made. The improved method of mechanism in their construction renders these goods superior to any low price Timing Watch in the market, and the* **Best Selling Goods offered to the Trade.**

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS.

Duplicate Parts and Finished Material for these Goods always in Stock.



Established 1841.



JOHN HOLLAND,

19 and 21 WEST 4th STREET, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Manufacturer of All Styles of Best Quality

GOLD PENS, PENCIL CASES, FINE PEN HOLDERS, GOLD TOOTH PICKS, &c.

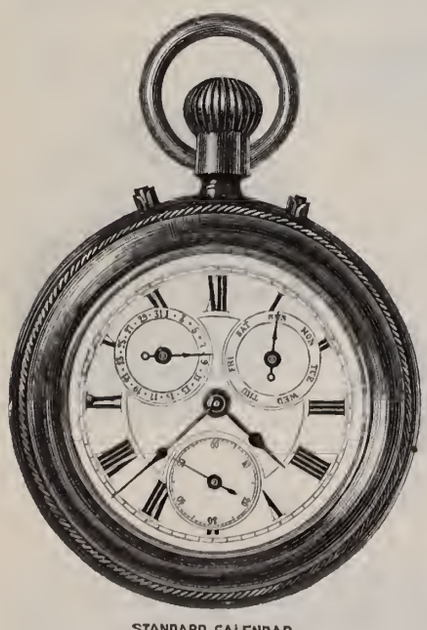
A Large Variety of New Designs in Staples and Novelties.



Received the Award "For Great Elasticity and General Excellence of Gold Pens," at Phila. Ex., '76.

Catalogues mailed free. Handsome show cases loaned for display of goods.

STANDARD WATCH CO.



STANDARD CALENDAR

"STANDARD CALENDAR."

20 Line, Open Face, in Nickel and Silver, showing the date and day of the week, Full Jeweled, Finished Movement. The Latest Novelty offered.



"STANDARD."

18 Size, Low Price Movement, will fit Waltham and Elgin Cases.



"VESTA."

8 Size, Low Price Movement, fits Elgin Cases.



"STANDARD."

8 Size, Full Jeweled, Ladies. Fits Waltham Cases.



"STANDARD."

Nickel, 17, 19 and 20 Line. Lever, Full Jeweled.

Max Freund & Co., Sole Agents, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. SAMUEL H. LEVY. I. W. FRIEDMAN.

L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches, Diamonds & Precious Stones,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

11 Corraterie, Geneva, Switzerland. 17 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

WATCHES,

Stem and Key-Winding, from the Lowest Priced Nickel and Silver to the Finest Gold and Complicated.

A Full Assortment of these Goods always in Stock.

DIAMONDS,

Loose and Mounted, in all Sizes and Qualities.

—:o:—

Gold, Silver, Nickel and Celluloid Chatelaines in Great Variety.

E. E. KIPLING,

— IMPORTER OF —

PRECIOUS AND IMITATION STONES,

No. 6 Maiden Lane, New York.

For the protection of the trade I find it necessary to issue the following **TRADE MARK.**

TRADE 

MARK.

which will hereafter be embossed or printed on all cards containing Jewelry in which is set my Patent Foiled Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliants, *in place of the below stamps, which were formerly employed and which have been* **ABOLISHED.**

PATENT FOILED SOLID METAL BACK RHINE STONE BRILL'S. PATENTED FEB. 28, 1882.



PATENT FOILED SOLID METAL BACK RHINE STONE BRILL'S, PAT. FEB. 28, 82.

All Jewelry containing my Patent Foils, made after this date, will bear my TRADE MARK.

Very Important to Jobbers and Retail Jewelers.

In buying White Stone Jewelry, be sure to get "**Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant.**" The Cards must be stamped as above. The advantages over the PAINTED FOILS ARE:

They are more Durable.
" are not affected by washing or dampness of air.
" retain their Lustre.
" preserve their Purity of Color.
" are sold at the same price as the Painted Foils.
" are sure to give satisfaction.

See that all the Jewelry Cards are Stamped with my Trade Mark.

All violations of my rights, whether under my patent or my trade mark, will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law.

My customers are respectfully requested to inform me of any infringements that may come to their knowledge, so that I may be the better able to protect them from unlawful competition.

E. E. KIPLING.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF THE—

PATENT EMBOSSED BRACELET.



These cuts represent examples of one of the many styles of our New Patent Embossed Bracelet.



Chain Bracelets either in Gold or Plate are necessarily weak, as a small rivet is used to connect the links; when one rivet fails, the whole comes apart. The Embossed Bracelet is an exact imitation of a chain made from a solid piece of stock by a patent process, and while the goods are of the best quality, the price is much lower.

The stock from which these goods are made is plated in our factory, and we **GUARANTEE** each and every pair to wear and give satisfaction. They are adjustable and will fit any arm.

We will send Selection Packages of the Goods to Dealers on Approval.

ADDRESS ALL ORDERS TO

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

JOBBERS IN ALL KINDS OF

CLOCKS, WATCHES, JEWELRY, AND ALL KINDS OF TOOLS AND MATERIALS,

185 Superior Street, Cleveland. O.

☞ PARTIES INFRINGING ON OUR RIGHTS WILL BE VIGOROUSLY PROSECUTED.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE JEWELER,

Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade.

DIAMONDS.—Dealers will find in my stock an assortment of Diamonds unequalled in the West, embracing a choice variety of loose and mounted Stones in all qualities.

WATCH CASES.—In Gold and Silver, of all makers, to fit American Movements.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.—Include always a full stock of Waltham, Springfield, Hampden and Howard, together with a large assortment of fine and low-priced Swiss Watches.

SILVER PLATED WARE.—I have an unusually fine assortment of the choicest patterns of Flat and Hollow Ware of the best known manufacturers.

SOLID GOLD AND ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.—This department is replete with Staple Goods and Novelties.

FRENCH CLOCKS.—Of our own importation, including all grades, with prices exceedingly low.

AMERICAN CLOCKS.—I am the General Agent in Cincinnati for the celebrated Seth Thomas Clocks, a full line of which will always be found in stock.

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.—In this department will be found everything required by Watch Makers.

Illustrated Catalogues sent to Dealers only upon Application.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

77 West 4th Street, CINCINNATI, O.

"The Waterbury." The New "Series B,"

With FULL DIAL and SOLID PLATES.



NEW SERIES B.
Solid Plates and Full Dial.

In this new SOLID PLATE movement the position of the regulator has been changed; it will be found projecting beyond the plate, immediately under the bezel. The FULL DIAL enables the position of the hands to be readily seen.

The danger of injuring the Hair Spring in regulating is obviated in this new movement.

SERIES A.—Open Dial, Skeleton Plates, - $48.00 per doz.
SERIES B.—Full Dial, Solid Plates, - - - 48 00 "

Discount to the Trade.

We can supply either Pattern as ordered.



NEW SERIES B.
Bezel Off,
Showing Index Plate and Regulator.

WATERBURY WATCH CO.,

WATERBURY, CONN.

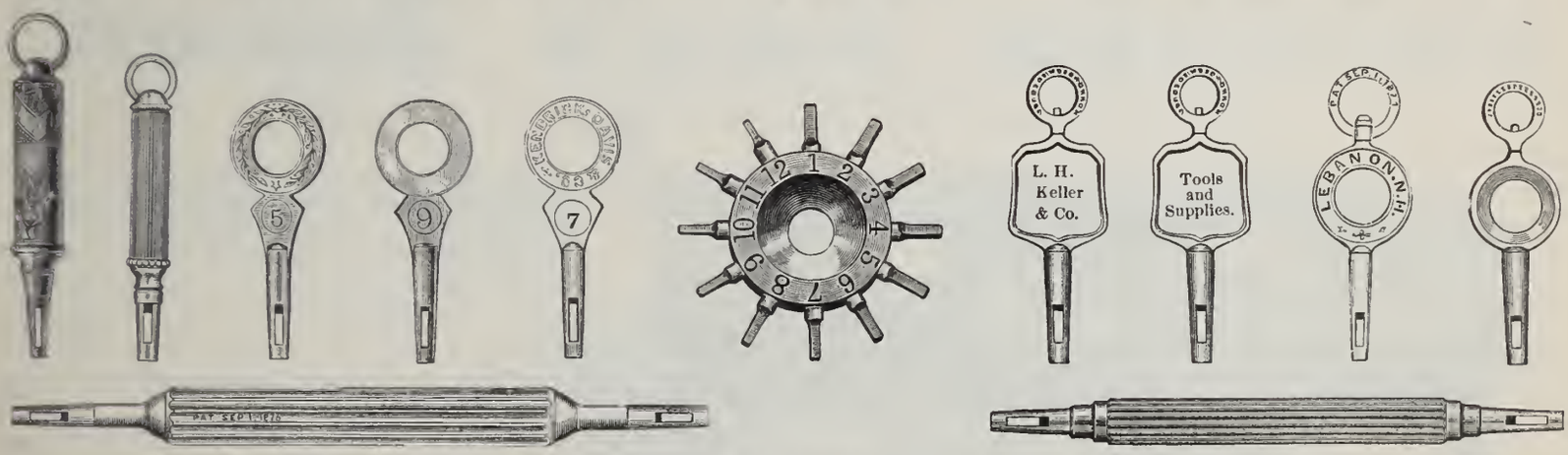
NEW YORK OFFICE, 52 MAIDEN LANE.

GEO. MERRITT, GENERAL SELLING AGENT,

To whom all Orders and Correspondence as to Prices and Terms should be addressed.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS GENERALLY.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEYS.



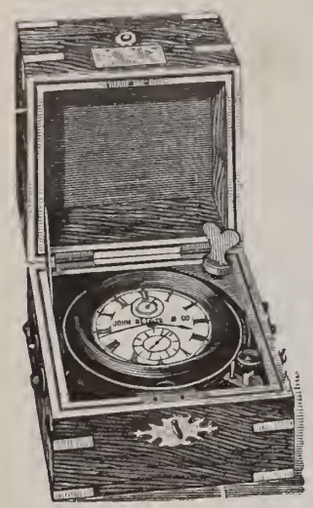
FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

KENDRICK & DAVIS,

Sole Owners and Manufacturers, Lebanon, N. H.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

JOHN BLISS & CO.,

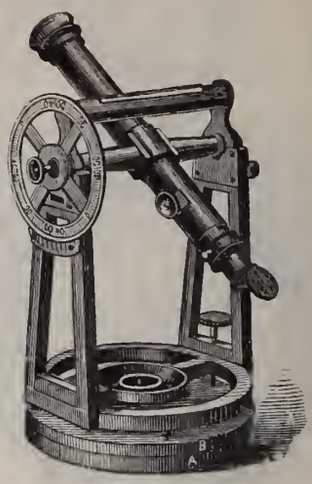


Standard Marine Chronometer,
FOR KEEPING CORRECT TIME.

Standard Marine

CHRONOMETERS AND TRANSITS

FOR WATCHMAKERS' USE.



No. 10.

128 FRONT STREET,

Near Wall Street, **NEW YORK.**

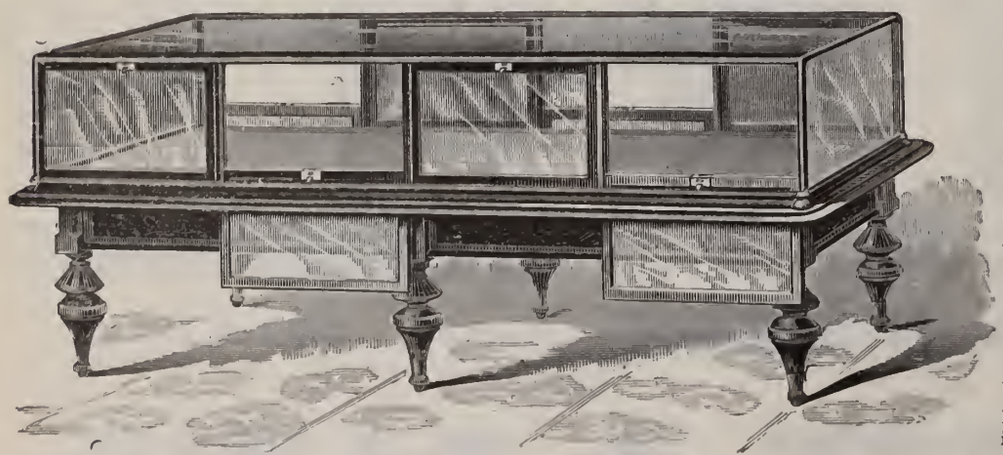
NOTICE.—*These Transits are readily set in position without the aid of strictly correct time as a basis for that purpose. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each Instrument, and no calculations are required preliminary to setting in position.*

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CIRCULAR WITH PRCIES.

PATENT IMPROVEMENT IN

COUNTER ✣ SHOW ✣ CASES,

WITH PERPENDICULAR SLIDING DOORS. DUST PROOF.



The Advantage and Convenience of these Show Cases will be apparent to everyone.

The doors are more conveniently opened and closed, less liable to get out of repair or broken, articles are more easily reached in wide cases, mirrors are more safe, it dispenses with hinges, economizes room, excludes dust, and is air tight *when closed.*

☞ Drawings furnished and estimates given for fitting stores in cabinet work complete.

Letters Patent having been granted us for the construction of these doors, we shall prosecute all parties using Cases which infringe on our Patents.

REFERENCES:—Gorham Mf'g Co., Rogers & Bro., Mitchell Vance & Co., Meriden Britannia Co., M. S. Smith & Co.,' Detroit, Mich. D. Valentine, Syracuse, N. Y.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York.

M. Anderson, No. 57 State Street, Chicago, has the exclusive right to manufacture and sell our Improved Cases for the States of Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Mississippi, Arkansas, and all States West of same.

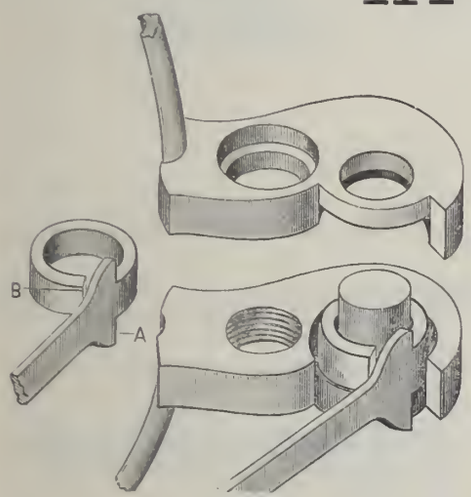
CATALOGUE OF STYLES SENT ON APPLICATION.

T. A. WILLSON & CO'S CELEBRATED
SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

ALBERT BERGER & CO.,
47 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

We desire to announce to the Trade that we have this day acquired the exclusive **WHOLESALE CONTROL** of the T. A. Willson & Co.'s Celebrated Spectacles and Eye-glasses, and will continue to keep in stock a full and complete assortment in all the various grades and sizes of these goods

AT FACTORY PRICES.



A Spectacle Temple that will not Wear Loose.

Explanation of Compensating Temple, Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

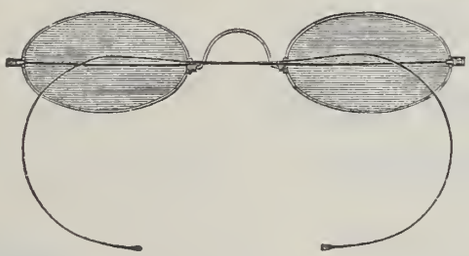
B.—Compensating Eye, for taking up wear of joint. The Eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at B, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.



No. 179.



No. 155.



No. 128.

All goods of this manufacture are offered at a great reduction, the Factory Prices being uniform with ours.

ALBERT BERGER & CO.,
SOLE WHOLESALE AGENTS,
47 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

May 1st, 1883.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

PETER B. SIMONS & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

GOLD CHAIN,

Gold and Silver Thimbles, Canes, Sets, Etc.,

FOR THE TRADE ONLY.

No. 120 SUTTER STREET,

SAN FRANCISCO.

FACTORY:
611 & 613 SANSOM STREET,
PHILADELPHIA.

SALESROOM:
120 SUTTER STREET,
SAN FRANCISCO.

DEALERS IN AMERICAN AND IMPORTED

GOLD AND SILVER WATCHES.

Patented November 18, 1873.

MORRISON'S
Gold & Silver Solutions

For Electro-Plating Without a Battery.

Invaluable for Watchmakers and Jewelers. So simple that any one can use them.

Price, Gold Solution, - - $3.00 Silver Solution, - - $1.50

MANUFACTURED BY

ARTHUR B. MORRISON, Portland, Maine.

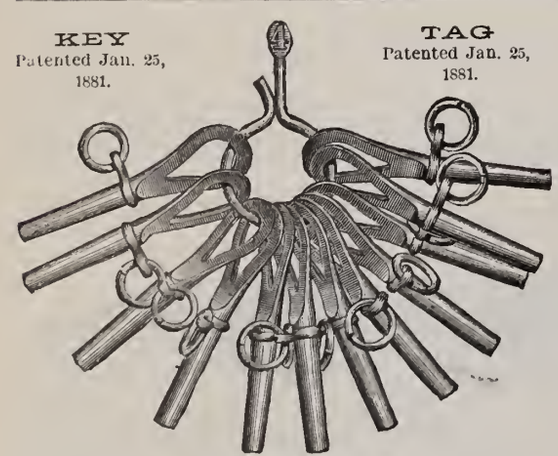
FOR SALE BY

Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Henry Ginnel, New York; Cross & Beguelin, New York; Kearney & Swartchild, Chicago, Ill.; Louis A. Scherr & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Harwood Bros., A. Paul & Co., Palmer, Bachelder & Co. Boston, Mass., and material dealers generally.

BEWARE OF BASE IMITATIONS put up by unprincipled persons. None are genuine without the Trade Mark which consists of the letters A. B. M. in monogram and fac simile of Medal awarded by U. S. Centennial Commission.

KEY
Patented Jan. 25, 1881.

TAG
Patented Jan. 25, 1881.



A. N. CLARK

PLAINVILLE, CONN.,

Manufacturer of

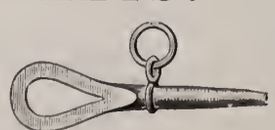
Watch Case Springs, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Bench Tools,

CROSBY'S JEWELING TOOLS, &c.

STOP IMPORTING KEYS!

For Low Price Key Use the

New Style Loop Key.



A plain Steel Key of good appearance, and excellent quality. It will not wear the pocket. It has a swivel, and is much better made than the imported plain steel or iron keys.

PRICE PER GROSS, FINE NICKEL FINISH, $2.25
Postage, 10 Cents Per Gross Additional.

This Key is good and cheap enough to become universal Send business card for illustrated price list. Enclose three cent stamp for sample key.

SOLD BY JOBBERS IN WATCH MATERIALS AND NOTIONS.

A. N. CLARK, Plainville, Conn.

The Burbank Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of GOLD & SILVER



Thimbles,



GOLD
SILVER,
STEEL,
RUBBER,
And SHELL,

EYE GLASS
Self Adjusting.

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES



OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SOLID GOLD RINGS

Office, 14 MAIDEN LANE. NEW YORK.

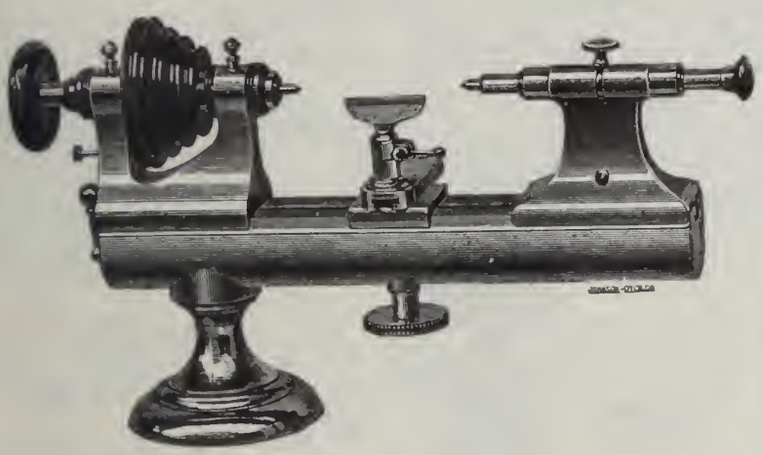
Manufactory, Springfield, Mass.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

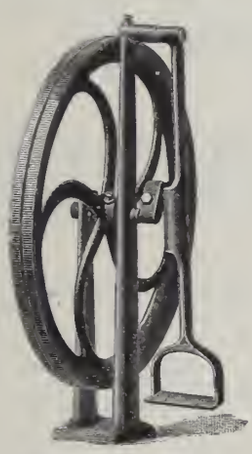
MANUFACTURE THE

WHITCOMB LATHE,



AND THE

"Webster" Foot Wheel,



We guarantee it to be a worthy companion to the Whitcomb Lathe.

It is **not** a cheap made wheel but **First-class** in every respect.

PRICES.

30	ll. Wheel, for No.	1	Lathe,	20	inches in diameter,	-	-	-	$12.00
40	"	"	"	1½	"	20¾	"	"	-	-	-	-	13.00
50	"	"	"	2	"	21½	"	"	-	-	-	14.00

DESCRIPTION.—The wheel runs on a hard steel arbor. It is clamped to the arbor by a set screw against a split bushing. This does not bend the arbor as is the case where the set screw is against the arbor. On the crank pin is a friction roll, having a hardened steel bushing, which runs on a hard steel pin. The swinging treadle is the **easiest** motion, and effects the body **less** than the foot treadle.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE.

Our No. 1½ Lathes are Fast Superseding all other Sizes.

Soft Lathes have Hard Mouths, Hard Wire Chucks and Hard Tail Stock Spindles.

MARTINS & TISSOT,

Manufacturers of

GOLD WATCH CASES,

AND JOBBERS IN AMERICAN MOVEMENTS,

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

8 KARAT CASES A SPECIALTY.



Our 8 Karat Cases are of Superior

STYLE, CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH

to any now made, (as our constantly increasing production will attest), and are made also in large variety of styles.

LARGE STOCK
Constantly on Hand.

JOBBING TRADE SOLD ONLY.

Birch's Patent Self-Adjusting Watch Keys.

FOR SALE BY THE TRADE GENERALLY.



2.—POCKET KEY. (Brass.)



3.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated).



4.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated, Hexagon Shell.)



5.—POCKET KEY. (Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Mountings.)



6.—CELLULOID MOUNTED KEY. (With Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips.)



35.—POCKET KEY. CELLULOID MOUNTINGS. (Imitation Malachite, with Extra Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips. 18. K.)



7.—BENCH KEY. (Brass Handle.)



8.—SHORT WOOD HANDLE KEY. (Nickel Plated, for Bench or Pocket Use.)



9.—LONG WOOD HANDLE BENCH KEY. (Nickel Plated.)

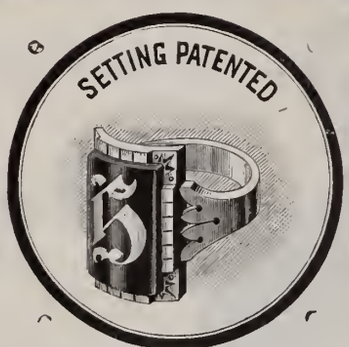
Made in 37 Styles. Circulars on Application.

J. S. BIRCH & CO., 38 Dey Street, N. Y.

HUTCHISON & HUESTIS,

SOLID GOLD

RING MAKERS



QUALITY GUARANTEED.

FOR JOBBERS ONLY.

No. 185 EDDY STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York Office, - - - 196 Broadway.

WM. M. FISHER & CO.

Sole Manufacturers of the



PATENT INTERCHANGEABLE

Combination Necklace,

And Ladies' Brooch or Lace Pin

PATENTED JULY 16, 1872

GOLD AND SILVER CHAINS.

—:o:—

Gold Chain **TRIMMINGS.**

—:o:—

Complete Assortment of **14-k.** **Ribbon Fobs.**

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS

H. MUHR'S SONS,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

224, 226 & 228 SOUTH FIFTH ST.,

PHILADELPHIA, PA.

SOLID GOLD RINGS AND LOCKETS.

SOLID GOLD BAND RINGS.

— ALSO —

THE STANDARD CROWN 18 LION FILLED RINGS,

PLAIN, CHASED AND BAND.

REMOVAL NOTICE.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
From No. 1½ to No. 14 MAIDEN LANE,

CHICAGO OFFICE,
From 137 to 101 & 103 STATE ST.



GILES, BRO. & CO.

Wholesale,
Importing and
Manufacturing

JEWELERS,

101 and 103 STATE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

Complete Illustrated Catalogue Furnished the Trade upon Application.

LANCASTER WATCH CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

A. BETNER'S Patent.

DUST PROOF WATCHES,

Patented Nov. 28, 1882.

Fine Nickel and Gilt Stem-Winders.

These Watches meet a want long felt by the Trade generally. The balance being entirely closed meets the point taken by Jurgensen in his remarks upon the Resistance of the Air, as found in the CIRCULAR AND REVIEW, January No., 1883, page 414. This movement is guaranteed to be Dust-Proof, no matter in what case it may be placed. It is interchangeable with our regular case, or can be put into the Regular 18-size cases in the hands of Jewelers or Watch Dealers everywhere.

FOR SALE BY LEADING JOBBERS THROUGHOUT THE UNITED STATES.

WILLIAM H. BALL,

—MAKER OF—

GOLD BRACELETS



WITH THE PATENT GUARD.

IMPOSSIBLE TO LOSE THIS BRACELET.

A FULL LINE OF

BANDS, BANGLES, PADLOCK AND KEY, AND BRAIDED GOODS,

9 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE, 120 SUTTER ST. **FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.**

Goods Sent on Selection to Responsible Parties.

NEW YORK OPTICAL CO.,
Manufacturers of all kinds of
Spectacle Lenses, Spectacles,
Eye-Glasses
AND
SPECTACLE AND EYE-GLASS CASES.
OFFICE AND SALESROOM:
No. 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
FACTORIES: BROOKLYN, N. Y.

JACOB STRAUSS,
WATCHES & JEWELRY
AT WHOLESALE.
REMOVED FROM
18 TO 25 JOHN STREET, N. Y.
Rings and Rolled Plated Chains A SPECIALTY.

L. SAUTER.
1 MAIDEN LANE,
Manufacturer of
Fine and Diamond Jewelry
AS
Rings, Studs, Buttons, Scarf Pins, Etc.
Hair Jewelry in all its branches.
Jobbing of every description promptly attended to.

E. J. BOYCE,
(Formerly Boyce & Wainwright,)
MANUFACTURING JEWELER
SOLID GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.
My BAND RING Specialties, for PRICE, QUALITY and FINISH, are not equaled by any in the Trade,
383 WASHINGTON ST.,
Room 26, BOSTON, MASS.

J. B. LAURENCOT,
IMPORTER OF
WATCH GLASSES,
Optical and Fancy Goods
French Clocks, Musical Boxes, &c.
No. 33 MAIDEN LANE.
5 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.
Box 2954, P. O. NEW YORK.

JOHN D. LENNON,


142 Fulton Street,
NEW YORK,
Manufacturing Jeweler,
Masonic Pins, Rings & Charms,
School, Athletic, Fine Presentation Medals,
—AND—
JEWELS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION
Designs furnished free upon application.

CHURCH'S PATENT IMPROVED DOUBLE SPEED INDICATOR
Either Right or Left.

MONTGOMERY & CO.,
Importers of Stubs' Files, Tools & Steel,
GROBET SWISS FILES. CHESTERMAN'S TAPES, RULES, &c.
Horse Shoe Magnets. Hubert's French Emery Paper.
WM. SMITH & SONS' CELEBRATED MUSIC WIRE.
105 Fulton Street, N. Y.

W. H. LUDEMAN,
No. 75 & 77 Nassau Street,
NEW YORK.
FINE AND COMPLICATED
WATCHES
Of every description repaired and regulated.
Stem Winding and Escape Wheels
Cut and finished to order with accuracy and promptness.

HIBBARD G. GILL,
GOLD AND SILVER
Watch Case Manufacturer,
Dealer in Watches,
American Watch Movements Always on Hand.
618 Chestnut Street,
Fifth Floor. PHILADELPHIA.



RINGS
With the Inscription,
"Dr. Martin Luther—Catharina von Boren,"
For the 400th Anniversary.
Perfect imitations of the bethrothal ring of Dr. Martin Luther, which was preserved in his ancestral home.
SILVER, Heavily Gilded, - - - - - - - $2.00
FINE GOLD, - - - - - - - - - - - 8.00
FOR SALE BY
CARL RECKE,
GOLDSMITH,
Eisleben, Prussian Saxony, Germany.
Orders Solicited. References Given.

J. J. COHN,
IMPORTER OF
WHITBY JET,
MANUFACTURER OF
Gold & Rolled Plate Jewelry,
Bracelets, Charms & Lockets a Specialty.
12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
Goods Sent on Selection if Satisfactory References are Given.

HENRY TROEMNER,
710 Market Street,
PHILADELPHIA.
Manufacturer of Fine Gold Scales,

DIAMOND SCALES,
Bullion Balances and Weights, in use at all the U. S. Mints and Assay Offices.
PRICED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

H. WUNDOEHL,
GOLD & SILVER REFINER,
Assayer and Sweep Smelter,
21 JOHN ST.,
Bet. Broadway & Nassau St., **NEW YORK.**
The highest price paid for Gold, Silver and Platinum.
Fine Gold, Silver and Copper always on hand.

THE JEWELER'S BOAT.

OSGOOD FOLDING CANVAS BOAT
Is the boat to buy; you can fold it up and carry it in your buggy, or on your back; it is light, safe, and strong; it rows so easily, you can't blister your hands, or unset it without considerable effort; the best portable or sportsmen's boat made in the world.
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED. Send for Illustrated Circular, giving full particulars and references. Manufactured by
N. A. OSGOOD, Battle Creek, Mich,
—DEALERS IN—
Fine Jewelry, Diamonds & Sportsmen's Goods.

JNO. F. LUTHER,
MANUFACTURER OF

Masonic Jewelry.
79 Nassau Street, N. Y.
Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

PLATINUM
—FOR—
Scientific and Mechanical Purposes,
IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY
The S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Co.
SCRAP PURCHASED.
PHILADELPHIA, Chestnut St., cor. Twelfth.
NEW YORK, - 767 and 769 Broadway.
BOSTON, - - - 160 Tremont Street.
CHICAGO, - - 13 and 14 E. Madison St.

ADOPTED AND IN USE BY
RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
58 Nassau Street, N. Y.

THE TRADE SUPPLIED.
Descriptive Circulars Furnished on Application to
George W. Washburn, Patentee,
58 Nassau St.,
NEW YORK.

SAFETY
EAR FASTENING,
Pat. May 10, '81—*Oct.* 11, '81.



Jointed
EAR WIRE
AND
BAR BETWEEN CRAMPS
OF SETTINGS.
Patented March 1, 1881.



TELESCOPIC
SAFETY PIN CATCH,
Pat. Sep. 20, '81—*Jan.* 10, '82.



C. KNAPP,
Manufacturer of
Superior Band and Children's
Stone & Fancy
RINGS
And Enameled Goods,
41 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.



Solid Gold Rings a Specialty.
WM. H. ELY,
SOLID GOLD RINGS,
MANUFACTURER.
Viz., Plain, Chased, Engraved, Enameled, Engine Turned, Shield and Scale. All qualities guaranteed. Orders Promptly Executed.
58 Nassau Street, New York.



C. B. WILKINSON,
Manufacturing ✣ Jeweler,
8 JOHN ST., N. Y.
Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry
A SPECIALTY.
Designs furnished free upon application,

J. H. LOGUE. A. C. BARD.
LOGUE & BARD,
104 STATE ST., COR. WASHINGTON,
CHICAGO.
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
Watches, Clocks and Jewelry.
AN ENTIRELY NEW AND CAREFULLY SELECTED STOCK OF GOODS.

WM. RAWLINGS, JR.,
Manufacturing ✣ Jeweler,
FACTORY:
913 Arch Street, Phila.
FINE GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.
Goods sent on approval to any part of the country upon receipt of satisfactory reference.

Mansard English Geneve Louis XV.



HENRY LEFORT,
Stem-Winding Watch Crown Manufacturer,
Crowns and Pushers in gold, all sizes, quality and color, made to order. Silver crowns and pushers always on hand.
60 Arlington Street,
Corner William Street,
NEWARK, N. J.

We give **Special Attention** to effecting Settlements by **Compromise** between Debtor and Creditor.

COLLECTIONS.



BANKING AND COLLECTION HOUSE OF
HENRY McCABE & CO.,
Principal Office:
287 BROADWAY, Cor. Reade St.
Attorneys and Correspondents at Every Point.
The Collection of Notes, Drafts, Current and Overdue Accounts made in all parts of the United States and Canada by our unrivaled system.
UNEXCEPTIONABLE REFERENCES AS TO
PROMPTNESS and RESPONSIBILITY.

P. JANDORF & BRO.,
Watches and Jewelry,
196 BROADWAY,
Bet. John & Fulton Sts., NEW YORK.
We Publish No Price Lists.

H. WASDELL,
RUBBER STAMPS,
BRASS STAMPS,
Brushes, Inks, &c.
Stencil Plates,
STEEL STAMPS.
Burning Brands,
SEALS & PRESSES,
No. 7 North William St.
First house South of East River Bridge, N. Y.
FINE STEEL STAMPS A SPECIALTY.

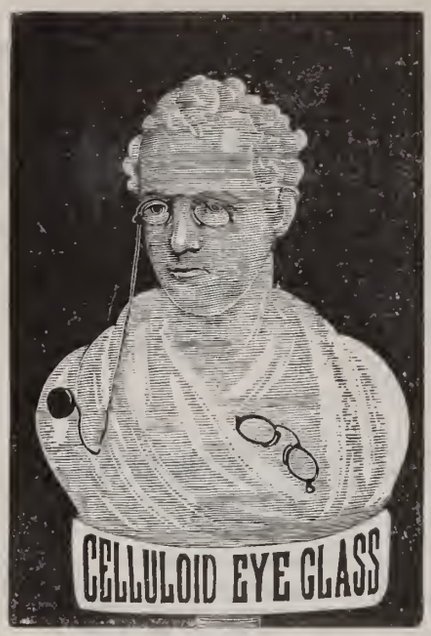
S. KOPELOWICH & BRO.,
THE ONLY EXCLUSIVELY
Jobbing Jewelry House
Between New York and Chicago.
Jobbers of American and Swiss Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Spectacles, &c.
A large assortment of which we have constantly on hand.
Selection packages sent to responsible parties.
Room 1, Larned Building, Syracuse, N. Y.

The Finest Line of High-Class English Watches in the U. S.
GEO. E. WILKINS,
SYRACUSE, N. Y.
Agent for the Celebrated Watches of
Chas. Frodsham & Co., London,
W. G. Schoof, London,
Karl Zimmerman, Liverpool.
Timing and Adjusting done for the Trade.
Correspondence Solicited from the Trade.



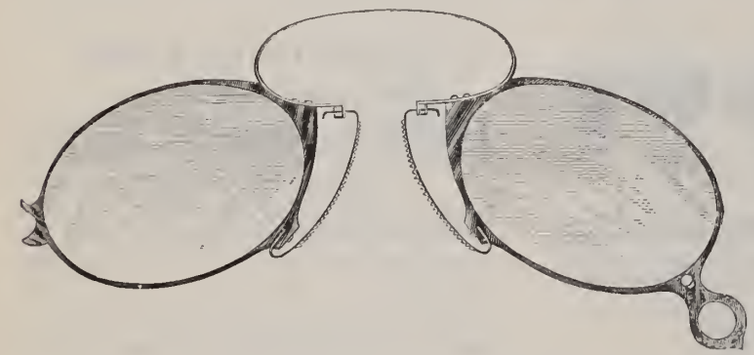
✣SOLID✣GOLD✣
AND
STONE INLAID
Cigar Cutter,
Pat'd Oct. 5, 1880.
J. WIENHOLD,
Manufacturer of FINE JEWELRY.
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.
24 John St., N. Y. City.

All parts furnished separately when desired. The Springs will never rust, and are much more durable than steel.



Please note a reduction of 50 cents per dozen on 286 and 288 Celluloid Eye-Glasses, No. 7 Catalogue.

The above cut represents a fine bust of Lord Byron, about twenty-five inches high, which will be furnished to parties purchasing 6 dozen Celluloid Eye-Glasses. It is securely packed, ready for shipment, and will make a very handsome ornament for the show window.



The above cut represents No. 306 Eye-Glass with an Adjustable Nose Piece, which we make in

Gold, Nickel, Celluloid, Rubber, Steel and Frameless.

This style of Eye-Glass is very popular. We make many NEW and EXCLUSIVE Styles that give a Dealer handling our goods an immense advantage over those who sell the ordinary line of goods in the market.

Special Goods, with Trade Mark, made for Dealers to Order.

Great Variety! Novel Styles! Attractive Goods!

While many houses have complained of dull trade this Spring, we have been increasing our force.

ACTIONS SPEAK PLAINER THAN WORDS.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1853.

L. H. KELLER & CO.

Successors to G. A. HUGUENIN,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS'

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

The Philadelphia Watch Company,

— AND —

American Watch Tool Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE WHITCOMB LATHE.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SALE OF

LUTZ'S

CELEBRATED ROLL HARDENED HAIR SPRINGS,

MOEBIUS OIL

For Chronometers, Watches, Clocks, Telegraph Instruments and all other delicate machinery. Made from Pure Refined Neatsfoot Oil, and Warranted to Excel anything in the market as a Lubricator. SAMPLES GRATIS.

OUR OWN GRADUATED

AND JURGENSEN RECOILING MAINSPRINGS, pronounced by all experts Superior to all. Sold in Separate Strengths or Force.

Extra Fine Pinions cut from Solid Steel Wire. Gauged Hole Jewels of First-class Workmanship. A Full Line of Materials, for the PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. GENEVA WATCHES, and all other Celebrated Makers.

THE BOLEY LATHES AND TOOLS,

Celebrated for their Practical, Substantial and Workmanlike Construction, Superior Design and Finish.

Our aim is to furnish nothing but First-class Serviceable Goods, especially manufactured for the Consumer, and not solely for the Market, like the cheap trash advertised in highly illustrated catalogues with which the country is flooded.

TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, France; Knight of the Legion of Honor, etc.; Hon. Sec. to the Paris Society of Horologists. Translated from the French by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M. A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London.

This Work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 wood cuts and 21 colored double-page copper-plate engravings. Bound in half calf, with an appropriate and handsome ornament in gold on front cover.

Price, $15.00.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HAND BOOK. By the same author and translators. Intended as a companion to the Treatise. Bound in cloth.

PRICE, $4.00.

64 Nassau Street,

NEAR MAIDEN LANE,

L. H. KELLER,
EDWARD HUNZIKER,
F. J. BOESSE.

NEW YORK.

We do not publish Price Lists.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

WANTED—A good jeweler's amalgamator and crusher. Address P. O. Box 3554, N. Y.

WANTED—First-class watchmaker and engraver combined. Address Freeman & Crankshaw, Atlanta, Ga.

WANTED—A competent watchmaker and engraver, also to act as salesman. Address W. G. Bailey, Helena, Montana.

WANTED—A situation by a young man as watch repairer and salesman. Best of references given. Address H. N. Prill, Batavia, N. Y.

WANTED—A first-class watchmaker immediately. State wages expected. Address with references, David R. Crosby, Minneapolis, Kansas.

WHAT IS the use of purchasing an imitation celluloid eye-glass and all its defects, when you can buy the genuine article at the same price.

WANTED—A situation by a watchmaker, jeweler and watch case repairer. Can do all kinds of jobbing and repairing as good as any other man. Address Thos. Haner, Montgomery, N. Y.

ONE OF THE most skilled watchmakers of Philadelphia will take an apprentice for $100 in advance, or one who will work one year free and give security. Address Pivot, care Jewelers' Circular.

A GENTLEMAN of ten years' experience in the manufacture and sale of watches and jewelry, desires a position to represent a reliable house on the road. Address Traveler, care Jewelers' Circular.

MAIER & DELKIN, Atlanta, Ga., wholesale dealers in watchmakers' and jewelers' tools and materials. Manufacturing, repairing and engraving done for the trade. Medals and badges a specialty.

WANTED—A reliable and experienced traveling salesman to travel for a first-class jobbing house. One who is familiar with the jewelry trade in N. Y., Penn. and Ohio. Address A. and C, care Jewelers' Circular.

MOSELEY & CO., Elgin, Ill., manufacturers of the "Moseley" Lathe, with full line of fixtures and attachments. Designed especially for the watchmaker and repairer. Combining accuracy, durability, convenience and style.

WANTED—A situation by a first-class watch repairer where there is plenty work and plenty pay. 21 years' experience at the bench (most of the time at trade work) Satisfactory reference. Address H. E. J., care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE—Splendid regulator, good as new. French movement in walnut case; 7 feet long, 22 inches wide; has gridiron pendulum, beats seconds, sweep second hand. Will take $45.00 cash for it. Address Jeweler, box 2116, Aurora, Ill.

WANTED—A situation by a fine workman of 15 years' experience, accustomed to the fine watch work in city stores. Is sober and steady. Best of references and can come immediately. Address and state your price, Clyde, Jr., care this paper.

FOR SALE—A well established jewelry business in a town of 2,000 situated in Northern Illinois. Stock invoices about $2,000. No competition. Good reason for selling. Good opening for any one wishing to start into business. Address for particulars Biz, care of Jewelers' Circular.

OUR NEW PLATING—Can not be told from silver, wears longer and does not tarnish. One dozen pieces can be plated in five minutes for eight cents. Receipt for 50 cents, or receipt with receipts for gold, silver and nickel plating, $1.00. Address O. S. Judd, Spencerville, Ohio.

I AM NOW receiving difficult work from the finest jewelry stores in America, by the case, and very complimentary letters. Thanks, gentlemen, I will try to please you and merit all you say. Yours, truly. W. F. A. Woodcock, fine watchmaker to the trade, 83 Balto street, Cumberland, Md.

WANTED—A live, active young man to repair watches, jewelry and clocks. Prefer one that can engrave and sell goods, willing to work and take an interest in the business. None need apply but first-class workman who can give best of refereuces. Thomas B. Fanton, Daubury, Conn.

WATCHMAKER—Wanted by September 1st, in a large retail jewelry house, an experienced practical man of good address to take charge of the watch repairing department, to receive and deliver work. Address in hand-writing of applicant, Retail Jeweler, office of The Jewelers' Circular.

GEORGE E. WILKINS, manufacturer and importer of cutters for watchmakers' use, stem-winding cutters of all the different forms, rounding up cutters of the finest quality, also ratchet cutters. A large stock of second hand and new marine chronometers. No. 21 South Salina street, Syracuse, N. Y.

EUREKA—A new tool that every watchmaker must have. "Hair Spring Collet Remover." It will remove the collet without defacing balance arm, or damaging hair spring. Try one and you will not be without it. Sent to any address on receipt of 25 cents. Every tool warranted. F. A. Hubbard, Brattleboro Vt.

FOR SALE—Watch and Jewelry business, located at Prattsburgh, N. Y. New store; best location in the village; rent low; large run of repairing; no competition within 10 miles. Must sell at once as I have business interests in the west which demand my immediate attention. Address Wm. Tait, Prattsburgh, N. Y.

WANTED—A traveling man who has had experience selling a general line of watches, gold and plated jewelry, spectacles and goods usually kept in retail stores. Must be familiar with the trade in central and southern New York and northern Pennsylvania. Address with reference, Joseph Seymour, Sons & Co., Syracuse, N. Y.

WANTED—A competent salesman, engraver and jeweler, or watchmaker and engraver. *Must* be a good salesman. Permanent position by the year. Will pay from $100 to $150. None but reliable and experienced men need apply. Prefer a man who has been in business for himself. Address E. Hertzberg, San Antonia, Texas.

WANTED—A competent watch repairer and engraver will be furnished with use of boat and its fishing tackle and board in a comfortable home on Blue Mountain Lake, in the Adirondack Wilderness, in return for instruction in watch repairing and engraving. Must be a practical man. Address F. H. Bassett, Blue Mountain Lake, Hamilton Co., N. Y.

FOR SALE—A watch, clock and jewelry business, twenty years established in the thriving village Jamaica Plain, ward 23, Boston, Mass. 15,000 inhabitants; good run of work and trade; plate glass windows; low rent. I wish to sell at once to engage in other business. Apply to E. H. Fairbanks, watchmaker, Centre street, Jamaica Plain, Mass.

ON RECEIPT of one dollar ($1.00), I will send to any address a tool by mail, post paid, such as we used at the Elgin Watch Factory. It is invaluable to a practical or amateur watchmaker. It makes staff and pivot work easy, and is within the reach of all. Address F. P Bishop, Pres't Michigan Retail Jewelers' Association, Litchfield, Hillsdale Co., Mich.

FOR SALE AT A BARGAIN—A good little jewelry store, 12 x 35, well fitted up for business, gas for lights and fuel; best location in city, 10,000 inhabitants; six railroads, manufactories, etc. N. Y. time received every day at noon in store by private wire. Will reduce stock and fixtures to $1,500 if necessary. Address, Jeweler, Lock Box 1334, Brauford, Pa.

READ THIS—$5,000 to $6,000 will buy a jewelry and fancy goods business, which paid over 50 per cent. on investment last year, ending May 1st 1883. Situated at Caro, county seat of Tuscola Co., Michigan. Very thriving town; several new brick blocks in course of erection now. Population about 2,000. For particulars call or address Lock Box No. 6, Caro, Mich.

FOR SALE—The stock and fixtures of a jewelry store in a thriving town of 6,000 in central Pennsylvania. Stock and fixtures about $4,000, but can be reduced to $2,500. A splendid opportunity for the right man. Good trade and work enough for two men. Reason for selling poor health. Must have an out-door business. Address F. A. Fiedler, Jeweler, Milton, Penna.

FOR SALE—Stock and fixtures of the oldest established jewelry house in Des Moines, Iowa. City of 35,000. The stock will invoice about $7,000, and is clean, new and in good shape. Can transfer a valuable lease of an elegant brick house, heated with steam, and all other modern improvements. The best location in the city. Best reasons given for selling. Address T. L. Rogg, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE—The one-half interest of a thoroughly established jewelry, watch and diamond business in a manufacturing and commercial city of over 200,000 inhabitants. Cash capital required, $15,000 to $25,000. The object is to increase the business and to be relieved of the responsibility somewhat. Only a thoroughly reliable competent party would be accepted. Address Business, care Jewelers' Circular.

NEW TOOLS.—We now have ready for the trade a set of 15 different size millers for countersinking, end shaking, etc., price 25 cents each, $3.00 per set. Also F. W. Hall's new material case, will hold 55 different kinds with each space numbered and indexed. Finished in soft wood, $1.00 each; hard wood polished, $1.50 Ask your jobber for them or send direct to manufacturers. J. G. Hall M'f'g Co., Roxbury, Vermont.

FOR SALE—The stock and fixtures of the leading jewelry store in an Ohio town of 8,000 inhabitants. Stock of watches, clocks, jewelry, silverware and optical goods. Fixtures, fire and burglar proof safe, fine show cases, regulators, etc. All the work two men can do for railroads, coal mining and manufacturing. Doing a paying business, but will sell at a bargain, in order to change climate on account of asthma. Address M. T. W., care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE—The best opportunity for a watchmaker who may wish to step into a good steady paying business, and have things his own way, and in one of the healthiest and best business towns in southern Kentucky, of 1500 population and no competition within twenty miles. Business established eighteen years. Stock and fixtures reduced to about $2,000 This is a very rare opportunity and will not be offered after the 15th of August. Address Watchmaker, care of Jewelers' Circular.

A VERY SUPERIOR quality of watch and clock oil, pronounced to be the best by competent authorities, and awarded the first prizes at the exhibitions held at Halle, Germany, in 1881, Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland, in 1881, Paris, France, in 1881, and Munich, Germany, in 1882, and tested at the Governmental Chemical Laboratories in Dresden, Carlsruhe and Paris, and found to leave absolutely nothing to be desired. Is manufactured by Wilhelm Cuypers, Dresden, Germany, and to be had of the representative in the United States, H. Horeud, 15 Malden Lane, New York.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

NEW YORK.

Assayers and Sweep Smelters.

Wundoehl, H.—Gold and Silver Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter. 21 John Street, N. Y.

Badges and Medals.

Stockwell & Newman—19 John Street. Manufacturers of Badges, Medals and Presentation Pieces in Gold and Silver. Also Jewelry and Mounters of Diamonds. Designs supplied.

Wilkinson, C. B.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John Street, N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry a Specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Band Rings.

Knapp, Charles, 41 Maiden Lane, N.Y. Specialty: Superior Band Rings, also Ring Shanks & Heads for Seal and Diamond Rings.

Black Onyx Jewelry.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Jewelry, No. 26 John St. New York.

Lawson, Samuel—No. 18 John Street. Manufacturer of Black Onyx Jewelry. Coral repaired for the trade. Goods sent on approval to responsible dealers.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of (exclusively) Black Onyx Jewelry, 32 & 34 John St., N. Y.

Blue Enameled Lockets.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Hess & Schliesser—Importers of Diamonds, Fine Jewelry and Novelties in French Goods. Specialties: Gold and Blue Enameled Lockets, Charms and Crosses. 25 Maiden Lane.

Bohemian Garnet Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St.

Boxes, Wood Mailing and Nested.

Maine Manufacturing Co.—Successors to Swift M'f'g Co., makers of Wood Mailing and Nested Boxes for Mailing and Express purposes. J. Spencer Taylor, Agent, 18 Courtlandt St., N. Y.

Wiesbauer, J.—Manufacturer of the Sliding Cover Wood Mailing Boxes. All Sizes Made to Order. Buffalo, N. Y.

Clock Companies.

Ansonia Clock Co.—Manufacturers of every description of Clocks. 11 to 21 Cliff street, New York.

Kroeber, F.—Manufacturer and Dealer in American and French Clocks, No. 8 Cortlandt Street.

New Haven Clock Co.—16 and 18 Park Place, N. Y.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.—20 Murray Street, N.Y.

Waterbury Clock Co.—M. Bailey, Treasurer, Manufs and Jobbers, No. 4 Cortland St., N. Y., and No, 197 State Street, Chicago.

Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.—No. 6 Murray Street, Manufacturers of Clocks. Factories, Winsted, Conn.

Yale Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Novelties in Clocks, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Corals and Coral Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Importer of Coral and Silver Filigree Jewelry, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

Cameo Cutters, Etc.

Peiter, Theodore—Cameo and Intaglio Engraver. Patentee of the Cameo-Intaglio. No. 2 Bond Street, near Broadway, Room 4 New York.

Charms & Gold Watch Keys.

Rupp & Held,—Manufacturing Jewelers, Charms and Gold Watch Keys, with French and English Rachets, a specialty. 15 John St., N. Y.

Crucibles.

Berge, J. & H.—Established 1850, Manufacturers and Importers of Sand Crucibles, Covers, Chemical Porcelain, Glassware, and Jewelers' and Assayers' Supplies, 95 John Street, N. Y.

Berge, J. & Son.—Importers of Sand Crucibles and Covers, Jewelers' Tools and Materials. Manufacturers of Berge's Improved Assay and Enamel Furnace, Assay and Enamel Muffles, &c. 32 and 34 John Street, N. Y.

Cutlery.

Harrison Bros. & Howson,— Manufacturers of Fine Ivory and Pearl Table and Pocket Cutlery, Carvers in Cases; Nutpicks, Nutcracks and goods suitable for the jewelry trade. 126 Chambers Street. W, C. Burkinshaw, Sole Agent.

Diamond Brokers.

Anderson, Otis—Diamond Merchant and Broker, always ready to pay cash for bargains in Diamonds and Precious Stones, 4 & 6 John Street, N. Y.

Bernhardt, Richard—Diamond Broker and Importer, 65 Nassau Street (Room 6), N. Y. Paris, 20, rue des Petites-écuries.

Friend S. & Son–Brokers and dealers in Diamonds 33 John Street, cor. Nassau St. New York.

Herbert, R. J.—Diamond Broker and Dealer. 26 Maiden Lane.

Diamond Importers.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Bruhl, D. & M.—Established 1848. Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. 14 Maiden Lane, New York. Branch office, Paris. Also 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Brunswick, S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds. 17 Maiden Lane, New York. Paris, Rue Lafayette. Amsterdam, Damsıraat.

Citroen, L. B., & Co.—Diamonds. 21 John St., N. Y. Cutting Works, 57 & 61 Rapenburgerstraat, Amsterdam. House in Paris, 44 Rue Laffitte.

Engelmann, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Specialties in Fine Colored Stones. 192 Broadway and 1 and 3 John Street, N. Y. Paris, 1 Boulevard St. Denis.

Faulkenau, Oppenheimer & Co,—Manufacturers. Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fera, Henry—Importer of Diamonds, and Manufacturer of Fine Diamond Jewelry. 4 & 6 John Street, New York. Amsterdam, Holland, 23 Loojersgracht.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hedges, Wm. S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 170 Broadway, corner Maiden Lane.

Kuhn, Doerflinger, & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Importers of Diamonds, 18 John street, New York.

Neresheimer, E. Aug. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 21 Maiden Lane, New York.

Randel, Baremore & Billings—Importers of Diamonds, corner Maiden Lane and Nassau St.

Saunders & Ives.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones. No. 26 Maiden Lane.

Smith, Alfred H & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 182 Broadway.

Taylor & Brother.—Importers of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 676 Broadway.

Wickham, D. H. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, 24 Maiden Lane, New York.

Wolff, G. A.—Importer of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls, and other Precious Stones, 65 Maiden Lane, New York. 12 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

Diamond Jewelry.

Bernhard, A. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Manufacturers of First-Class Diamond Jewelry. Diamond Settings for Manufacturing Jewelers. Design Sheets for the Trade free of charge. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

Bornemann, Louis.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Rich Diamond Jewelry, 19 John Street, New York.

Chalumeau, D.—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings. Novelties and Artistic Jewelry. No. 3 Maiden Lane. New York.

Hartje, G. & F,—Manufacturers of Diamond and Fine Jewelry, 39 Union Square, N. Y.

Heller & Bardel.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Pearl Jewelry, and Dealers in Diamonds, Pearls, &c. 13 John Street.

Jeanne Brothers.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings & Rich Jewelry. 1 Maiden Lane.

Lacroix & Verpillier.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Diamonds a specialty. 173 Broadway, N. Y.

Schilling & Nissen—Dealers in Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. No. 51 Nassau Street, New York, near Maiden Lane.

Voelker, C. T.—Manufacturer of 18-k. Diamond Mountings, Diamond Jewelry and Roller Chain Bracelets. 189 Broadway, New York.

Waterman & Lehmann.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Dealers in Diamonds. Diamond Work, and Fine fancy Rings a specialty, any piece of single work made to order. 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Diamond and Pearl Setter, &c.

Archibald, Wm.—Diamond Setter for the Trade. Cameos, Pearls, Turquoises, Garnets, Amethysts, Doublets, Foil Backs, white and colored, Imitation Stones. 73 Nassau Street, N. Y., room 7.

Diamond Cutters.

Levy, Herman.—Importer, Cutter and Polisher of Diamonds. 105 Fulton Street, New York.

Dials, &c.

Farnsworth, C. E. & Co.—Successors to Jno. T. Gold, Manufacturers and Jobbers in Fine Watch Dials. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

New York Dial Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Watch Dials. Henry Abbott, Agent, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Enameled Clock Dials and Figures.

Caeser Bros.—Manufacturers of Enameled Clock Dials, also letters and numbers for signs. 230 and 232 East 25th Street, New York.

Enamelers, Etc.

Nutt, J. D.—Enameler on Gold, Silver, and Copper. Linen finished Buttons and Studs. Enameling in colors. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.

Orr, J. C.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Enameled in Colors. Linen Finished Buttons and Studs. Band Bracelets. No. 75 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Electroplaters, &c.

Jeandheur, F. & Son,—Gold and Silver Electro Platers & Fire Gilders, coloring Etruscan and Gold Jewelry a specialty. 125 Fulton St.

Engravers—Stone Seal, Etc.

Fackner, Edward—Carver, Engraver and Chaser on Jewelry and Pencil Cases, lettering, &c., 19 John Street.

Holland & Gosling—Stone Seal Engravers. Precious Stones inlaid and encrusted with Diamonds. No. 176 Broadway, New York, (fifth floor per elevator). Cameos cut and repaired.

Knapp, Chas. Engraver, Die Sinker & Stamper for Jewelry purposes. Ring Shanks & superior Band rings, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y

Meister, H.—Engraver and Chaser on Fine Jewelry, Badges, Monograms, Coats of Arms, etc.; also Enameling, Coloring and Polishing. No. 59 Nassau Street, New York.

Park, Wm.—The Stone Seal Engraver. Arms, Crests, Monograms, etc., engraved on precious stones, 26 John Street, New York.

Weston, James F.—Stone Seal Engraver and incruster of Precious Stones. Coats of Arms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, and other devices engraved. 32 John Street.

Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.

Le Boutillier & Co.—Importers of Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, &c., 3 Union Square.

Straus, L. & Sons—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures and Rich Fancy Goods especially adapted for the Jewelry Trade. 40, 42 and 44 Warren Street, New York.

Taylor & Bro.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 676 Broadway, N. Y.

Gold and Silver Cane Heads.

Simons, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Headed Canes. 611 and 613 Sansom street, Philadelphia.

Gold and Silver Plating, Etc.

Bantle, A.—Gold, Silver and Electro-Plating, 130 Fulton and 89 Nassau Streets, cor. Fulton Street, (Room 36,) N. Y. Watch Case Polishing.

Gold Chains, Etc.

Beck, J. & Son, Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets, 10 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Carter, Sloan & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Dorrance, Edge & Co.—Manufacturers of the Celebrated Woven Fabric Gold Chain, No. 15 John Street.

Kaufmann Bros.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains, and Chain Bracelets, 26 John Street; Factory, 331 and 333 Bowery, N. Y.

Kohn, Alois & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Nordt, Charles.—Successor to Nordt & Schlag, manufacturer of Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets. Jobbing and Refilling Old Chains promptly attended to. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Saxton, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Schlag, Chas.—Late Nordt & Schlag, Manufacturer of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets, and Fine Jewelry, 177 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith, W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Chains, Jewelry, etc. No. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gold Pens, Etc.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers of Choice Gold Pens, Cases, Holders, Toothpicks, etc., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Faber, Eberhard,—Manufacturer of 16-karat Gold Pens and Pencil Cases, Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway, N. Y.

Fairchild, Leroy W.—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencil Cases, Tooth Picks and Novelties in Charms. No. 18 John St., N. Y.

Johnson, E. S. & Co.—Manufacurers of Gold Pens, Pen Holders and Pencils. Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, New York.

Ray Manufacturing Co.—Gold Pens Manufactured and Stamped for the Trade. Also Pencil and Pen Cases, Tooth-picks, etc. Office, Salesrooms and Factories, 94 and 96 Nassau street, 129, 131 and 133 Fulton street.

Smith, H. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens and Holders, Tooth Picks, Pencils, etc. Sole Manufacturers of Sprague's Patent Gold Fountain Pen. Importers of Nickel and Silver Watches. 173 Broadway, New York.

Gold Rings.

Barnet Bros. & Powell—Manufacturers of Stone and Seal Rings, 15 John Street, New York. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Bowden, J. B. & Co.,—Manufacturing Jeweler.—Solid Gold Rings a specialty, 1 Maiden Lane.

Ely, W. H.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings of every description. No. 58 Nassau Street.

Henrich, R.—Manufacturer of Gold Rings. No. 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hildreth, H. P.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings, Plain and Ornamental. No. 10 John St.

Kroll, H.—Manufacturing Jeweler. 78 Nassau Street, New York. Specialty: Solid Gold Stone Rings. All kinds of Fine Jewelry made to order, also Repairing for the Trade.

Ostby & Barton—Manufacturers of Plain and Engraved Solid Gold Band Rings. Office, 176 Broadway, N. Y. Factory, 80 Clifford Street, Providence, R. I.

Peckham, Wm. H.—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Seamless Rings. and Fancy Embossed Rings, Patent Spectacles, Jewelry, etc. No. 4 Liberty Place N. Y.

Radler, K.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Gold Rings and Lockets a specialty. No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sauter, L.—No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York, Manufacturer of Stone Rings of every description, as Diamond, Cameo, Onyx Turquoise, etc., Scarf Pins, Scarf Rings, Studs and Buttons.

Shafer & Douglass.—Manufacturers of all kinds of Seal, Stone, Turquoise, and fancy rings. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sinnock & Sherrill.—Manufacturers of Stone Rings. No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Thuerner & Church—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Rings. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hair Jewelry.

Bernhard, A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Hair Jewelry. Pattern Book of 2,700 designs free of charge to the First-class Trade. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

Moutoux, Wm. E. & Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Hair Mountings in Gold. Grand catalogues for the trade. 81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 and 2. Finest work and lowest prices

Sauter, L.—Manufacturer of Fine Gold and Hair Jewelry and Device Work. Pattern Book sent on application. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Schwencke O.—Manufacturer of Fine Hair Jewelry Orders from the country promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Jewelry Cases, Fancy Boxes, Etc.

American Morocco Case Co.—7 and 9 Bond St., N. Y., make a specialty of Rich Jewelry and Silverware Cases for the fine Retail Trade. Also Improved Trays for Watches, Rings, etc.

Bleyle, A.—Manufacturer of Jewelry and Silverware Boxes, Jewelers' Traveling Cases, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks, Ladies' and Gent's Jewel, Glove and Handkerchief Boxes, &c., &c., 80 Nassau street, N. Y.

Braun, Chr. E.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Boxes and Trays for Show Cases and Trunks. No. 62 Chatham Street, New York. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks a Specialty.

Bricka, C. A.—Manufacturer of Morocco Cases for Cutlery, Silverware, Jewelry, etc. Sample Cards and Rolls. Cases in Rosewood, Black Walnut, etc. 52 Nassau Street, New York.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware cases. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Watches and Silverware. Trays for Travelers and Show Cases. Cases to Order a Specialty. No. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Haensler, Chas. C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry and Silverware. Toilet Boxes, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Windows. 14 John Street, New York.

Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway, N. Y., Manufacturer of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, &c.

Kohn, Solomon & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry, Watches, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Krumpel, C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco and Plush Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 169 William Street, Room 11, New York. Trays for Jewelers and Sample Trays for Travelers a specialty.

Lauten, Edw. A. & Co.—No. 4 Great Jones St., Manufacturers of Fine Velvet, Brocade, Plush and Morocco Boxes, Patent Ring, Ear Ring and Gent's Scarf Pin Trays, Patent Watch and Bracelet Blocks, Window Decorations, etc.

Loehr & Koerner—Manufacturers of Morocco, Velvet, Satin, Jewelry, Watches and Silverware Cases, Jewel, Work Boxes, etc., Fancy Trays and Store Fittings to order. 96 Liberty St.

Metropolitan Fancy Box and Leather Goods Manufactory—Makers of Plush, Velvet, Satin and Leather Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 75 and 77 Nassau Street, N. Y.

New York Morocco Case Co.—Cases for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware. Boxes and Trays for Jewelers' Travelers. Show Cases and Window Fittings. No. 69 Nassau Street, New York.

Schien, Charles E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, No. 85 Nassau St., N. Y. Show Case Trays, etc., at short notice.

Schwarz, N.—Manufacturer of fine Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, 866 Broadway, near 17th street, N. Y.

Steinle. E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry of all kinds. Also Cases for Mathematical and Surgical Instruments and for Trays for Travelers' Trunks, etc. 66 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Welch & Miller—169 Broadway. Manufacturers of fine Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush Jewelry Cases. Trays of every description; Jeweler's Cotton and Twine; Telescope Sample Cases with Flexible Trays. 169 Broadway, N. Y.

Wiggers & Froelick—No. 60 Nassau street—Manufacturers of Cases for Jewelry, &c., of every description. Trays for Show-cases, Stands for Show-windows, etc.

Jewelers' Findings.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Paper Jewelry Boxes, cards, tags, pink and white cotton, etc. etc. New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes and Findings. Morocco Paper, Satin or Plush Lined Wooden Corner Stops Jewelry and Silverware Boxes. 80 Nassau Street, New York.

Lehmann, Ludwig.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' Findings. Tags, Pink and White Cotton, and Tissue Paper. Specialty, Fine Paper Boxes for Jewelers and Silversmiths. 122 Fulton Street.

Valfer, S. & Co.—Manufacturers and Dealers in Jewelers' Boxes, Tags, Cards, Paper and Findings. Trays a specialty. Office and Salesroom, 66 Nassau street, New York.

Jewelry Manufacturers.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers General stock of Reliable Jewelry, 23 Maiden Lane.

Alford, C. G. & Co.—Manufacturers. General line fine and Reliable Goods. Specialties in Onyx Goods and Chain. 200 Broadway, New York.

Alling, Isaac A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Sets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Collar Buttons and Scarf Pins. Specialties: Wire Bracelets, Bangles, American Lever Sleeve Buttons. Bryant Building, Nassau and Liberty Streets, N. Y. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Baldwin, Sexton & Peterson—Makers of Fine Jewelry and Importers of Diamonds, etc., corner Broadway and Fourth Street.

Ball, W. H.—Manufacturer of Gold Jewelery. Bracelets and Bangles of all kinds a specialty. 9 John Street, N. Y.

Barthman, Straat & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Roman Goods, Rings, Diamonds. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Bernhard, A. & Co.—Manufacturers of General Fine Work. Specialties: Diamond Jewelry, Diamond Settings, Hair Jewelry, Fancy Rings, Rose Diamond Monogram and Onyx Work. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

Brown, Thos. G. & Sons—Manf'rs of Rich Jewelry Necklaces, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, etc., 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bryant & Bentley—Manufacturing Jewelers. Rings a specialty. 12 Maiden Lane

Carter, Sloan & Co. — Manufacturing Jewelers, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Champenois & Co.—No. 5 Maiden Lane, manufacturers of Engraved and Enameled Gold goods, in Sets, Ear Knobs, Bracelets, Studs, Lace and Shawl Pins, Jet cluster and Onyx goods, also "Best Lever" Sleeve Buttons.

Chatellier, Joseph F.— Manufacturing Jeweler, No. 694 Broadway, N. Y.

Churchill, Lewis & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. 692 Broadway, cor. Fourth St., N. Y.

Cook, Groeschel & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Lockets, 191 Broadway (over Mercantile Bank,) N. Y.

Cottle S. Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Waltham Building, 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of fine Onyx and Colored Jewelry. 26 John St., New York

Day & Clark—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Lockets, &c., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

Geoffroy, Arthur R. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Novelties in Diamond Goods. No. 23 Maiden Lane, N Y.

Goddard, John M.—Manufacturing Jeweler,—Seal Rings and Fine Lockets a specialty, No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Goldsmith & Cohen—Manufacturing Jewelers, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Greason J. R. & Co.— Successors to Arthur, Rumrill & Co., 182 Broadway. Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Gold Chains, also Diamond Mountings.

Greene Wm. C. & Co.— Goldsmiths ; Manufacturers of Rich Sets in Taper Wire Coral. Office, 192 Broadway.

Hale, S. W. & Co.—Manufacturers Rich Jewelry, Whiting Building, Broadway and 4th Street.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer & Importer of Fine Gold, Diamond, and Filigree Silver Jewelry, No. 36 Maiden Lane. P. O. Box 2,454.

Haskell, H. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Seal Rings a specialty. Special attention to Jobbing of every description. 12 John street.

Hedges, A. J. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, 6 Maiden Lane.

Henderson & Winter—Jewelers, No. 15 Maiden Lane, New York. Specialties—Stone, Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz, Pearl and Turquoise Rings.

Hunt & Owen.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office 3 Maiden Lane.

Kennedy, Frank S.—Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in Jewelry and Gold and Silver Thimbles. No. 13 Maiden Lane, New York.

Krementz & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Kuhn, Doerflinger & Co.—Manufacturers of Enameled and Roman Band Bracelets, also Fine Lockets Pendants and Lace Pins. 18 John street.

Lennon, John D.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 142 Fulton Street. Stone Lockets and Rings; also Badges and Emblems of all kinds.

Miller Bros.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lockets, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, &c., 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Moore & Horton.—11 Maiden Lane, Manufacturing Jewelers, Rings, Studs, Collars and Sleeve Buttons, Pins, Ear-rings, &c.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. Also Manufacturers of the celebrated Crown Filled Watch Case. 1½ Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Owen, G. & S. & Co.— Manufacturing Jewelers. Office, No. 3 Maiden Lane.

Richardson, Enos & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry, Gold Chains, Lockets, Crosses and Necklaces. Colored and Etruscan Work. No. 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Richardson, J. W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Masonic and other Emblems. 196 Broadway, N. Y. Manufactory, Providence, R. I.

Riley, J. A. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Etruscan Gold and Roman Bracelets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Brooch Pins, etc. Nos. 7 and 9 Bond Street, N. Y.

Ripley, Howland & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Platinum Tipped Diamond Settings. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sauter, L. — Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Solid Stone Rings and Studs a specialty. Jobbing for the trade. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sexton & Cole—Manufacturing Jewelers, Colored Gold and Onyx Goods a specialty. No. 30 Maiden Lane.

Shafer & Douglas, Manufacturing Jewelers—Roman Goods, Lace Pins, Cameo Sets, etc., Stone Rings, etc. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Specialty Bangles and Bracelets, 15 John St., N.Y.

Steele, J. W.—Successor to Brainerd, Steele & Co., Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry and Brainerd's Patent Lockets. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites, D. H. & Son—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Rolled Plated Goods and Chains, Parisian Diamond Rings, Studs and Earrings a specialty. 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites' Sons, E.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Street, Geo. O. & Sons.—Established 1837. Makers of Fine Jewelry, strictly first-class goods of our own make. No. 15 John Street, New York.

Terhune, Charles F.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 194 Broadway, N. Y.

Thoma, Ernest—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Ear-rings, &c. No. 173 Broadway, N. Y: Factory, Hackensack, N. J.

Ward, Thos. M.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Diamond Mountings a specialty. No. 25 John Street, N. Y.

Wheeler, Parsons & Hays.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Watch Cases, Gold Chains, &c. and Dealer in American and Swiss Watches, No. 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wienhold, Joseph—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Diamond Mountings a specialty. 24 John St.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Goods exclusively. 32 & 34 John Street, N. Y.

Jewelry—Rolled Plate.

Frick, John & Co.—Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of all kinds. Repairing of every description. 21 and 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mauran, J. T.—Manufacturer of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Richards, E. Ira & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 200 Broadway, N. Y.

Weil, Leopold & Co.—Manufacturers of Rolled Plate Jewelry of every description, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jewelers' Tools, etc.

Fisher, James J.—Dealer in Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Materials, Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Spectacles, etc., 697 Broadway, N. Y.

Frasse & Co.—Importers of Stubb' French, Swiss, German and Sheffield Tools, Files and Steel Wire for Watchmakers, Jewelers, etc., 62 Chatham street, N. Y.

Friedenthal, A. & Co.—Importers and jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Friedlander, R. & L.—Importers of Watchmakers Tools and Materials. 65 & 67 Nassau Street. Branch Office, 264 Bowery.

Kurtz, F. P.—Manufacturer of Jewelers Machinery, Tools, Rolling Mills, Presses, Polishing Lathes, &c. 97 Cliff St., N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers tools and materials of every description. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Montgomery & Co.—Importers of and Dealers in Manufacturing Jewelers' Tools and Materials of every description, 105 Fulton street, New York.

Reichhelm & Koester.—Importers of Jewelers' Tools, Files, etc. Manufacturers of Brushes and Buffing wheels; also Patent Gas Furnaces for Melting, Plating, Enamelling, Annealing, etc. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Lapidaries.

Fox, M. & Co. — Practical Lapidaries, No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Graham & Co.—Practical Lapidaries, Cutters and Polishers of all kinds of Precious Stones. Miners' Relics Cut, Polished and Mounted. Miniature, Locket and Clock Glasses. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Kordmann & Michel.—Lapidaries. Dealers in Precious Stones. Cutting and Polishing Rubies, Sapphires and other Gems a specialty. Drilling done promptly. 59 Nassau St., N. Y.

Korn. Ph.—Lapidary. Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 63 Nassau street, between Maiden Lane and John street, New York.

Masonic Jewelry.

Lennon, John D.—Manufacturer of Masonic, Odd Fellows, Athletic Clubs and other Jewelry, No. 142 Fulton Street, New York.

Luther, John F.—79 Nassau Street. Manufacturer of Fine Presentation Jewels for all Societies. Knights Templars, Crosses, Badges, &c.

Popper, H.—Manufacturer of Medals and Badges for Military, G. A. R., Shooting, Masonic, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. 91 Essex St., New York.

Wilkinson, C. B. — Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John St., N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry, a specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Optical Goods.

Friedlander, R. & L.—65 and 67 Nassau Street. Dealers in Optical Goods.

Opticians.

Burbank Manf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses of all descriptions, in gold, silver, etc., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DuBois, Geo. W. & Co.—Importers of Watches and Optical Goods. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hellfeld, B.—Manufacturer of Gold Eye-Glasses and Spectacles, 69 Nassau street, New York. Repairs of all kinds for the trade done in the best possible manner.

Kahn, Hanover & Co.—Importers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Optical Goods generally, and Scientific Instruments of every description. 32 Maiden Lane, New York.

Laurencott, J. B.—Importer of Watch Glasses, Optical and Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, etc., 33 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses and Optical Instruments of every description, No. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Lorsch, Albert—Manufacturer of the Patent Accommodating Spectacles and Eye Glasses in Gold, Silver and Steel, and other Optical Goods, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Major, W. E.—Importer of Optical and Fancy Goods, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Silk Guards, Opera Glasses, Field Glasses, Telescopes, Etc. Also Dealer in Chains and Jewelers' Findings. No. 42 Maiden Lane, New York.

New York Optical Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Cases, No. 43 Maiden Lane, New York. (P. O. Box 2309).

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.—Gold, Silver, Steel, Nickel and Plated Spectacles; Gold, Celluloid, Steel, Nickel and Rubber Eye Glass and Opera Glasses. 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Paper Boxes.

Waterbury Paper and Box Co., 27 to 35 Canal St., Waterbury, Conn., Manufacture Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Fine Paper Boxes. Quality guaranteed to be equal to the best made.

Precious Stones, &c.

Bishop, Victor & Co.—33 Maiden Lane, Importers of Precious Stones, Cameos, &c. Also Manufacturers of Coral Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importer of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Breidenbach, R. A.—Importer of Black Onyx, Cameos, Turquoise, Pearls, Sardonyx, Amethysts, Topaz, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, Cat's Eyes, Hematites, Brilliants, Doublets, etc. 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

Daue, Wm. & Co.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. No. 202 Broadway New York.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones, No. 1 Maiden Lane, N,Y.

Gruet, Jules.—Importer of all Grades of Real and Imitation Stones. 14 John St., N. Y.

Guntzburger Bros.—Manufacturers and importers of Precious Stones—Amethysts, Topaz, Cameos, Garnets, Imitation Diamonds, &c. No. 9 Maiden Lane.

Hahn & Co. — Importers of Precious Stones. Cameos, Onyx, Pearls, Intaglios, Amethysts, Garnets, etc. 64 Nassau Street, New York.

Kahn, L. & M.—Imorters of precious and imitation stones. 10 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Kipling, E. E.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. Manufacturer of the Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kipling, R. A.—Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Manufacturer Cameos, Agates, Onyx, Etc, Oberstein, Germany. Commission Merchant, 49 Rue De L'Echiquier, Paris.

Tannenbaum, L. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Steam Lapidary Works. Oriental Stones Cut and Polished a specialty. 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Silverware.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.—Union Square.

Knowles, J. P. & S. M.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silverware, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, Providence, R. I.

Shiebler, Geo. W.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silverware. No. 8 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.—Makers of Sterling Silver Ware. Broadway cor. 4th Street, N. Y.

Wood & Hughes.—Manufacturers of Fine Silverware. 16 John Street, N. Y.

Silver Filigree Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Manufacturer of Solid Silver Novelties, and Importer of Silver Filigree, 19 Union Square.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer of Silver Filigree Jewelry. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Silver Plated Ware.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens—Manufacturers of Silver-Plated Ware. 47 Chambers Street.

Manhattan Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Silver Plated Ware. Showrooms, 23 John St. Factory, 301 to 305 East 22d St., cor. 2d Ave. Address all communications to Factory.

Meriden Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver Plated Ware. No. 30 E. 14th Street, New York.

Middletown Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Superior Electro-Plate. Factories, Middletown, Conn., salesroom, 13 John Street.

Rogers & Bro—Manufacturers of the finest quality of Electro-Plated Ware. 690 Broadway.

Rogers, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro Plated Ware. No. 46 E. 14th St., N. Y.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Silver-Plated Ware. No. 36 E. 14th Street.

Schade, Henry.—Manufacturer of White Metal and Plated Ware. No. 84 John St., N. Y. Price list and catalogue furnished on application.

Webster, E. G. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver-Plated Ware. Office and warerooms, 14 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Show Cases, Etc.

Smith, B. & W. B.—Manufacturers of Patent Improved Dust Proof Show Cases, with Perpendicular Sliding Doors, No. 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.

Spectacle Case Manufacturers.

Bertine, P. D.—Manufacturer of Spectacle Cases, 139 William Street, near Fulton St., New York.

Koenen, A. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Leather Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

Stem Winding Attachments.

Abbott, Henry Maker of Stem Winding Attachments. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Thermometers, Etc.

Tagliabue, Giuseppe.—manufacturer of Thermometers, Barometers and Hydrometers. Patentee and sole manufacturer of the U. S. Standard Hydrometer. 302 Pearl Street, near Beekman.

Thimble Manufacturers.

Barker Manuf'g Co.—Makers of Patent Graduated Thimbles, Stiffened Gold, Filled Gold and Rolled Gold, 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y. A. Lyons, Ag't. Factory, 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

Burbank Manuf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ketcham & McDougall.—Improved Gold and Silver Thimbles, Bryant Building, N. Y.

Simons Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 611 and 613 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

Woglom & Miller.—Sole Agents for the "Prime" Thimbles in Gold and Silver, manufactured by Ezra C. Prime. 34 John Street, N. Y.

Watch Companies.

American Watch Co.—Robbins & Appleton, No. 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Lancaster Watch Co.—Manufacturers of Watches. Lancaster, Pa.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.—Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, N. Y.

Waterbury Watch Co.—Manufacturers of the Waterbury Watch. Factory, Waterbury. Office, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Jeweler.

Queen, James.—Watch and Chronometer Jeweler and Pallet Maker, 78 Nassau Street, room 8. Pivots inserted in Pinions, Balance, Staffs, etc.

Wennstrom, John.—Watch, Chronometer and Clock Jeweling, Jewel Guages, Ruby and Sapphire Draw Plates; Diamonds Dressed; Polishing Stones for Jewel Settings. 2 Dutch St., N. Y.

Watch Importers, Etc.

Abry, Chas. Leo—Importer and Manufacturer of Swiss Watches of all grades. 63 Nassau Street.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Importers of Watches. Sole Agents for Paul Breton & Chas. Latour, Geneva. A general line of reliable Swiss Watches, Watch Cases, etc. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Bartens & Rice—20 John Street, Importers of Watches and sole agents in the United States for the celebrated Nicole, Nielsen & Co. Watches.

Cross & Beguelin.—Importers of Watches, Watch Tools and Materials, dealers in American Watches, No. 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Droz, Henry E.—Importer of Watches, and Watch Case Manufacturer. Agent for the "E. Perregaux" Watch, and jobber in American Watches. No. 92 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Durfey & Reynolds—Successors to Durfey & Shiebler, Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry. No. 9 John Street, (up-stairs) New York.

Freund Max & Co.—Importers of Watches, Jewelry and Precious Stones, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gagnebin, Chas.—Importer of all kinds of Swiss, and Dealer in American Watches. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Agent for Ulysse Breting's Fine Chronometers, Chronographs, Anchors, &c.

Gallet, Julien.—Importer of Watches. No. 1 Maiden Lane.

Ginnel, Henry—Importer of Watches, Tools and Materials, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y. P.O. Box, 2967

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Agents for the Karl Zimmerman Watch, and Importers of Fine Watches and Marine Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Herzog, Louis & Co.—Importers of Watches, Dealers in Diamonds and Jewelry, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hirsch Bros.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds and Manufacturers of Jewelry, No. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hyde's Sons, John E.—Wholesale Commission Agents, only for Jules Jurgensen, of Copenhagen; Jules Monard, of Geneva; and for other makers of all qualities of Watches, 22 Maiden Lane.

Jandorf, P. & Bro.—Importers of Watches and Jewelry, 196 Broadway.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Successors to G. A. Huguenin,) Importers of Fine Watch and French Clock Materials, No. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Mathey Bros. & Mathez.—Importers of Fine Watches and Sole Agents for the **H. L. Matile's** Watches. No. 16 Maiden Lane.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds, and Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 35 Maiden Lane.

Robert, J. Eugene—No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York. Agent for Louis Audemar's celebrated watches.

Schwob, Adolphe—Manufacturer and Importer of Watches, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stern Brothers & Co.—Importers of Swiss Watches and wholesale dealers in American Watches, &c., 39 Maiden Lane.

Scott, J. T. & Co.—Importers of Watches, and Manufacturers of Jewelry, and Jobbers of all Grades of American Watches, 11 Maiden Lane.

Strasburger, Louis & Co.—Importers and Makers of Watches of every description, 15 Maiden Lane.

Watch Cases.

Dueber Watch Case Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, N Y. Factory, Newport, Ky.

Fahys, Joseph—Manufacturer of Watch Cases and Dealer in American Movements, 38 Maiden Lane.

Glatz, Chas.—Manufacturer of Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, cor. Nassau and Liberty Sts.

Keller & Untermeyer.—Manufacturers of Watch Cases with Raised Gold Ornaments. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ladd Watch Case Co.—Manufacturers of the Ladd Patent Stiffened Gold Watch Cases, etc., 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, 58 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Willemin Watch Case Co.—Makers of Gold Watch Cases. Raised Gold Ornamentation and Jurgensen style of Engine Turning. 109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 1½ Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Repairers.

Cerf, B.—Practical Watchmaker and Repairer, No. 10 John Street, N. Y. Repairing and adjusting of Fne Watches done for the trade. All kinds of escape and stem-winding wheels cut to order.

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Manufacturers of H. H. Heinrich's Patent Auxiliary Balance, and Adjusters and Repairers of Fine Watches and Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Lesperance, Theo.—Watchmaker and Wheel Cutter. Also Stoning Nickel Movements. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York. With Julien Gallet.

Ludeman, W. H.—Chronometer and Watch Maker. Repairing of every description for the trade, 75 and 77 Nassau Street.

Watch Case Repairers.

Feinier, Joseph A.—Watch Case Maker and General Repairer. Specialty in fine Gold and Silver Cases. Jobbing promptly attended to. Nos. 4 and 6 John St., N. Y.

Tarbox, Hiram—Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Polishing and Engine Turning. 1874 North Fourth Ave., bet. 176th and 177th Sts., N Y.

Watch Glasses, Shades, Etc.

Brown, Edwin H.—No. 85 Nassau Street, Imported and Own Manufacture Watch Glasses, Flat, Flat Concave, Concave, Convex and fine Genevas. Fine fitting solicited.

Watches, Jewelry, etc.

Cohn, J. J. — Importer and Manufacturer of Whitby Jet, Rubber and Pearl goods. Gold and Rolled-plate Jewelry, etc. 12 Maiden Lane, New York.

Friedman, Saml.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fry & Schieber—Manufacturers of Fine Gold and Plated Jewelry and Importers of Watches, 201 Broadway, N. Y.

Leberthon, L. M.—Importer of diamonds and watches. Manufacturer of jewelry. 14 John St. Fine stones a specialty.

Lissauer & Sondheim—Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches, No. 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Marx, Kossuth & Co.—Importers of Watches and Dealers in Jewelry. 39 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, B.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, and Dealer in Watches, 71 Nassau street, cor. John street, New York.

Mayer, Max.—Dealer in Gold and Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of every description. 71 Nassau St., N. Y.

Myers, S. F. & Co.—Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers—all grades. Importers of Watches. Illustrated Catalogue to the trade. 179 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith & Knapp—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chain. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Stern & Stern—Dealers in Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strauss, Jacob.—Full Line of Gold and Plated Jewelry, and Importer of Watches. 18 John Street, New York.

Thrall, E. A.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Trier Bros.—Importers of Garnet, Whitby Jet and Amber Jewelry, Silk Guards, Opera, Field and Marine Glasses, Pearl Card Cases. Also a full line of Gold and Plated Jewelry. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

White, N. H.—Jobber in American-Waltham Watches and Chronographs. Waltham make of 10-k., 14-k. and 18-k. Gold and Sterling Silver Cases; Filled Gold Cases. 11 Maiden Lane.

Watch Tools, etc.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Importers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Zimmern, Henry—Importer of Watch Materials, Tools, and Optical Goods, No. 8 Maiden Lane, (first floor.) Sole Agent for A. Hugenin & Gravier. Mainsprings, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

Booz & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases and Jewelry, 108 South 8th St., Philadelphia.

Bennett, Jacob & Son,—Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers, 925 Cuestnut St.

Bernard & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Roman and Etruscan Jewelry. Designs of every description made to order, 123 & 125 South Eleventh Street, Philadelphia.

Birmingham, Wm. & Co.—Morocco Case Manufacturers. Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases a specialty, 626 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Conover David F. & Co.—American Watches, Wholesale Salesroom, Southeast corner 7th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Dubosq, J. Carrow—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. Particular attention given to repairing Strung Pearl work. 108 South Eighth St., Phila.

Fick, Chas. M.—Seal Engraver and Designer. Sketches furnished Free of Charge for Coat of Arms, Crests, Monograms, Initial Letters and Masonic Emblems, to be engraved on all kinds of Precious Stones. 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Guilbert, Thos. M., & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Flexible Bracelets and Strung Pearl Repairing. 908 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

Herold, Chas P.—Successor to Hildebrandt, Herold & Co., Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Diamonds. 916 Chestnut Street.

Krieder, Peter L.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silver Ware. 618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

McCarty & Hurlburt—Manufacturers of Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles and Plain Rings. Wholesale dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, etc. 131 North Second Street.

Morgan & Headly.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Cameo Sets, Gold Sets, Roman Lockets, Rings, Coral Sets and a general line of rich goods. Corner 10th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. 633 and 635 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. 1½ Maiden Lane, New York.

Peters, Reese S.—Manufacturer of Patent Rolled Plate or Filled Watch Cases, Dealer in American Movements, 308 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Robeth, A.—Wholesale Optician, and Dealer in Fine and Plated Jewelry, also Diamonds and Swiss Watches. 825 Market St., Philadelphia.

Rosenthal, G. F. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Engraving and Designing of Monograms a Specialty. No. 917 Sansom Street.

Scherr, L. A. & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in Watches Silver-Plated Ware, Spectacles, Fancy Goods, Watch Materials, etc. 726 Chestnut Street.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialty: Band Braclets. Factory. 612 and 614 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Office, 15 John street, New York.

Simons, Brother & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Canes, Thimbles, Chains. 611 and 613 Sansom Street.

Vansant, John T. & Co.—611 and 613 Sansom Street, Artisan Hall, Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in English Sterling Silverware. Specialties: Tea Sets, Knives, Forks, Spoons, Cups and Napkin Rings.

CHICAGO.

American Watch Company,—of Waltham, Mass. No. 102 State Street, Chicago.

Chicago Watch Case Co. — Manufacturers of Patent Dust Proof Screw Bezel Watch Cases. Cor. Madison Street and Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Clapp & Davies—Wholesale Jewelers, 63 and 65 Washington Street. Catalogue and price list issued to watchmakers and jewelers.

Dennison Manufacturing Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes, Morocco Cases, Tags, Cards, Pink and White Cotton, Tissue Papers, Sealing Wax, &c., &c., 102 Madison St., Chicago. Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Philadelphia.

Excelsior Sign Co.—Manufacturers of (Grout's Excelsior) Iron Watch and Spectacle Signs. 124 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Clocks, Regulators, and Time Pieces, and Clock Material of every description, 54 and 56 Madison Street, Chicago.

Giles, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers and Jobbers in Watches, all classes of Jewelry, Materials, Clocks, Silver Ware, &c. Illustrated catalogues furnished to dealers on application. 101 & 103 State St.

Stein & Ellbogen—Wholesale Dealers in Watches and Jewelry, 127 State Street, Chicago, Ill. Specialty, repairing for the trade.

Wathier, Joseph P.—Watchmakers and Jewelers for the trade, and Wholesale Dealers in Watch Materials, Tools, etc. 178 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. Send for price list.

Wendell, Charles & Son—Wholesale Watches, Jewelry, etc. 170 State street, Chicago.

NEWARK.

Baker & Co.—Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters. 408 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, cor. Murray St., Newark, N. J.

Diefenthaler Bros. & O'Donnell—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings and Patent Spring Bangles a Specialty. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Felger, F. & F. — Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialties:—Roman Band Bracelets, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Ball and Fancy Ear Rings. No. 477 Washington Street, Newark, N. J.

Fiedler, Herrman—Successor to Kunze & Fiedler, Engraver, Die Sinker and Press Tool Maker, 363 Market Street, Opposite Pennsylvania R. R. Depot, Newark, N. J.

Hopper & Valentine — Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, No. 8 Maple Place, Rear 44 Green St., Newark, N. J.

Hüger & Heitlinger.—Manufacturers to the Jobbing Trade only. Makers of Roman Stone, Engraved and Enameled Lockets, also Sets, Lace Pins and Ear Rings. Rear 477 Washington St.

Krippendorf, C. & Schuller, F.—Machinists and Jewelers' Tool Makers. 19 Greene Street, Newark, N. J. Rolls, Dies, Cutters, and Drawplates of every Description made and repaired.

Lefort, Henry. — Stem-winding Watch Crown Manufacturer. 60 Arlington Street.

Lelong, L. & Bro.—Gold and Silver Refiners Assayers and Sweep Smelters, Southwest corner of Halsey and Marshall Streets, Newark, N. J.

Miller & Beam.—Manufacturers of Enameled Sets, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, etc. Guard Slides and Pendants a Specialty. 21 and 23 Green Street.

Milne, Alex. — Manufacturer of Stem-winding Watch Crowns. 19 Ward Street.

Plumb & Marcus—Manufacturers of Traveling and Marine Clocks, Electric Appliances. 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Pollock, T. H.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' and Silversmihs' Wheel Brushes, Buffs, etc. No. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Regad, E. D.—Lapidary. Specialty—Sardonyx, Black Onyx and Agates. 14 Oliver St., Newark.

PROVIDENCE

Irons, Chas. F.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Specialty, Emblems, Pins and Charms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, etc. 102 Friendship St.

Lederer, S. & B.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel, Electro and Silver Plated Chains, Necklaces, Charms, etc. Opera, Matinee and Guard Chains. 66 to 72 Stewart St., Providence, R. I.

Pearce & Hoagland.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Holders, Pencils, Tooth Picks, etc. Also the Quill Reserve Tooth Pick. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Presbrey & Tuttle—Manufacturers of a large variety of Fine Bracelet and Eye-Glass Chain in Gold Plate and Silver, Spring Rings, Holders, Hooks, Snaps, etc. 35 Point St., Providence, R. I.

Seery Mfg. Co.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel and Electro Plated Chains, Vest, Neck, Opera and Guard. 33 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.

Smith, Wm. T.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. Established 1855. Blackstone and Hawkins Streets, Providence, R. I.

Taylor, Geo. H. & Co.—Watchmakers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Watch and Clock Material, Tools, Spectacles, Eye Glasses, &c. Particular attention given to trade work. 136 Westminster Street (Room 1), Providence, R. I.

PAWTUCKET.

Draper, J. O. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Fig Soap, adapted for Washing Jewelry, Scratch Brushing and Drawing Wire. Pawtucket, R. I.

Fuller, Geo. H. & Son—Jewelers' Findings, Gold, Silver, Gold Plated and Fire Gilt. Pin Stems, Joints, Catches, Split Rings, Chain Hooks and Swivels, Ear Wires, Chain Bars, etc. 99 Exchange Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, Ellis & Son—Brush Manufacturers, and Wholesale Dealers in all kinds of Brushes. Sole manufacturers of Ellis Thayer's Patent Polishing Wheels. Manufacturing Jewelers' and Machine Brushes a Specialty. 80 North Main Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, P. E. & Co.—Manufacturers of Brushes. Jewelry and Machine Brushes a Specialty. All kinds of Wire Scratch Brushes on hand. Orders by mail or otherwise promptly attended to. 34 East Avenue, Pawtucket, R. I.

CINCINNATI.

Awalt, John A.—Jobber in Watches, Clocks, Jewelry, etc., 173 Vine Street, Cincinnati.

Hellebush, Clemens—Manufacturer, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade. 77 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.

Lodwick & Nolting—Wholesale Jewelers, S. W. cor. 4th & Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Noterman & Jonas—Manufacturing Jewelers, cor. 4th and Main Streets. Manufacturers of the Ophir Diamond Jewelry.

BALTIMORE.

Gruebel & Kesmodel—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Etruscan, Enameled, Plain and Rhine Stone Jewelry to order. Repairing a specialty. Orders by Mail solicited. 212 & 214 W. Baltimore St., Balto., Md.

Morris, Wm. & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watch Materials, Tools, Optical Goods, Plated and White Metal Chains. Agents for American Lathes, &c. The attention of Southern Trade is requested. 207 and 209 West Baltimore Street.

BOSTON.

Boyce, E. J.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Rings a Specialty. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Smith, Wm. A.—Importer of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Diamonds mounted and unmounted and Diamond Mountings. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO.

King & Eisele—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Jewelry, and Agents for American and Foreign Watches; also Jobbers in Roll Plate Jewelry. Office and Salesrooms, 283 Main St. Factory, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Swan St.

CLEVELAND.

Chandler, J. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of the Patent Embossed Bracelet and Jobbers in all kinds of Clocks, Watches, Jewelry, Tools, Materials, etc. 185 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

NORTH ATTLEBORO.

Whiting, F. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silver Ware and Jewelry, North Attleboro, Mass.

LANCASTER.

Bowman & Musser—Jobbers in Watches, Clocks, Chains, Fine Tools and Materials. 20 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PITTSBURGH.

Goddard, Hill & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Clocks, Materials, &c., 43 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh. Pa.

SPRINGFIELD.

Bullock, O. W.—Springfield, Mass. Manufacturer of Fine Nickel Plated Watch and Jeweling Tools, Keys, and Light Metallic Goods.

CANADA.

Ellis, P W. & Co., No. 31 King street, East Toronto, Ontario, Manufacturing Jewelers, Watchmakers, importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers, and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, General Supplies and American Jewelry. Correspondence solicited with manufacturers of Novelties or specialties in American Tools and Jewelry.

POSITIVELY NO GOODS RETAILED.

BOWMAN & MUSSER,

SUCCESSORS TO

E. F. BOWMAN,

JOBBERS IN

Watches, Clocks, Chains,

Fine Tools and Materials,

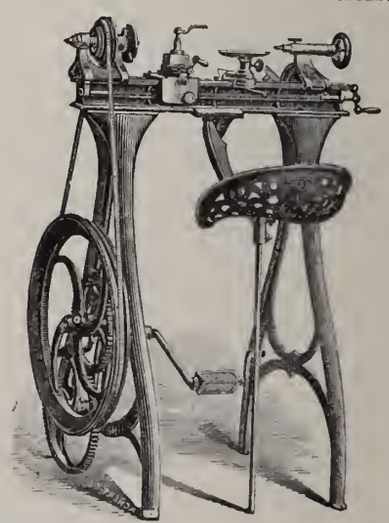
20 E. CHESTNUT STREET,

Cpp. P. R. R. Passenger Depot,

LANCASTER, PA.

Selection Packages sent to Regular Jewelers on Request.

BARNES'
NO. 4 LATHE,
For the Heavier Work of Jewelers.



Barnes' Patent Foot and Steam Power Machinery. Complete outfits for Actual Workshop Business. Lathes for wood or metal. Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Formers, Mortisers, Tenoners, etc., etc. Machines on trial if desired. Descriptive Catalogue and Price List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES,
2088 Main Street, ROCKFORD, ILL.

EXCELSIOR'S

Practical Treatise

ON THE

BALANCE SPRING

Including Making and Fitting Hair Springs, Regulating, etc.

Also containing the Adjustment of Watches and Chronometers for Isochronism, Positions, Heat and Cold and Rate.

PRICE, $3.50.

D. H. HOPKINSON,

42 Nassau Street, New York

THE

METALLURGIST,

A MONTHLY TRADE JOURNAL,

DEVOTED TO

Jewelers, Metallurgists, Watchmakers,

AND KINDRED INTERESTS.

HAVING A CIRCULATION OF 5,000 COPIES

Among the Jewelers of Ohio, Indiana, Illinois, Michigan, Wisconsin, Minnesota, Iowa, Missouri, Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, Texas, and **ALL** *the North Western and South Western Territories,* **IS THEREFORE THE** *most valuable medium for advertisers wishing to reach the wholesale and retail jewelry trade of the Great West.*

Address

"THE METALLURGIST,"

138 & 140 LAKE STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.

ESTABLISHED 1869.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

—AND—

HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

THE RECOGNIZED ORGAN OF THE

Watch, Clock, Jewelry and Kindred Organizations of the U. S.

And Official Representative of the Jewelers' League.

Published Monthly at $2.00 Per Annum to all parts of the United States and Canada, and $3.00 Per Annum to all Foreign Countries.

To the Country Dealer THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR affords thorough, correct and perfect information as to Staple and Original Articles of Trade. From it he can learn what to order and where to obtain supplies, he can discover the best source of materials in common use, while the latest novelties are without exception first announced in its columns.

To the Practical Workman THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR is invaluable as a Text-Book and Work of Reference. It furnishes him with the Latest Scientific and Mechanical Ideas, set forth in plain, comprehensive language by specialists of ability and experience. The technical information contained in its columns represents the progress of the age, and every intelligent workman in the country acknowledges the advantages resulting from a study of its pages.

The XIV. VOLUME *of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR commenced with the* FEBRUARY, 1883, *issue, and will surpass in interest all previous volumes.*

D. H. HOPKINSON,

Editor and Proprietor,

42 NASSAU STREET, N. Y.

ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.

LEOPOLD WEIL & CO.

HAVE

REMOVED

TO

No. 35 MAIDEN LANE,

May 1st, 1883. New York.

The Best Goods. Original Designs. Low Prices.

A NEW DEPARTURE.

14 KARAT GOLD CHAIN, SILVER LINED,

— MADE BY —

A NEW PROCESS

Guaranteed to wear as well as the best 14 karat Gold Chain made.

Every Chain warranted to assay one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) its entire weight in gold.

Each Chain stamped with registered trade mark:

"M." "3."

Money refunded if test is unsatisfactory.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

Proprietors and Manufacturers, *39 Maiden Lane, New York.*

In introducing our new Chain we aim to supply a want which we believe the Trade can place before the public in a legitimate manner without deception, and no detriment to the standard of the most scrupulous dealer.

We offer these goods strictly upon their merits, and give but a few reasons why they can take the place of the older styles of manufacture, viz.:

1st.—In the make up there is no base metal, excepting such as is necessary in standard 14 karat.

2d.—It makes a larger and more showy appearance for its corresponding weight than the old standard.

3d.—The cost is materially reduced, bringing it within reach of a greater number who desire a good article.

4th.—It is a well known fact that the principal cause of wear in chain is the friction produced by its own weight, consequently, being light weight to the extent of a large percentage, their better wear is assured.

By a strict adherence to quality we hope to create a popular demand for a meritorious article.

Send for selection package, as our travelers do not carry any in stock.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOCKS,

Novelties & Materials,

No. 10 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y.

— AND —

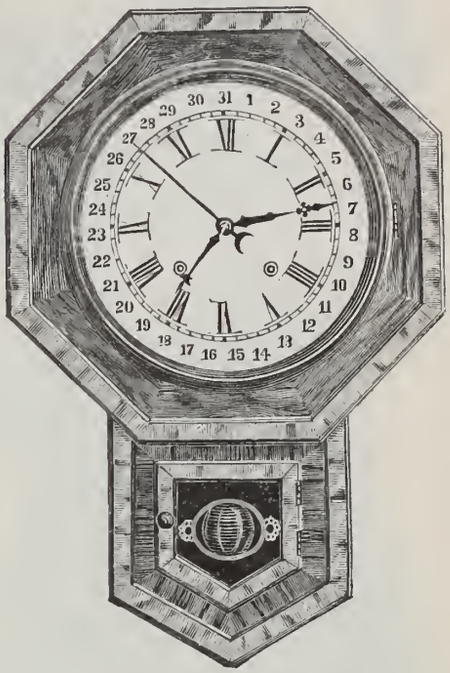
No. 63 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

Factories, WATERBURY, CONN.

M. BAILEY, Treasurer.



ANTWERP.



10 INCH DROP OCTAGON,
FULL GILT, CALENDAR.



REGULATOR No. 4.

THE ANSONIA CLOCK CO.

HANGING CLOCKS AND MANTEL CLOCKS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

A LARGE AND COMPLETE STOCK OF

Tower Clocks { **HANGING AND STANDING REGULATORS** } **Street Clocks**

AT LOW PRICES.

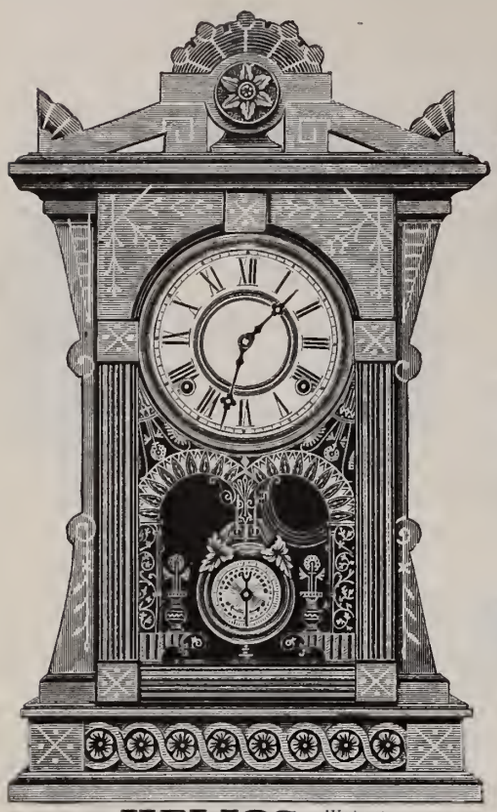
CHICAGO, 64 Washington St.

NEW YORK, 11 to 19 Cliff St.

LONDON, 128 Minories.

W. L. GILBERT CLOCK CO.,

GEORGE B. OWEN, General Manager.



HELIOS.—Walnut.
8 Day Strike.
Height 20¾ inches. 6 inch Dial.

Salesrooms:
No. 6 Murray St., N. Y.
54 & 56 Madison St., Chicago.

Factories:
WINSTED,
Conn.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Walnut, Veneered and Other Clocks

IMPORTERS OF

Marble and Cuckoo Clocks.

Catalogue and Price List Furnished upon application.



ERSA.—Walnut.
8 Day Strike.
Height, 19½ inches. 6 inch Dial.

MATHEY BROS. & MATHEZ,

NO. 16 MAIDEN LANE.



REPEATERS.

IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Plain and Complicated Watches and Movements

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE WELL-KNOWN

H. L. MATILE

Fine Watches of Astronomical Precision.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

In order to facilitate the handling of our Stem-Winding Movements, we have adopted a standard of sizes to fit American Cases. Of these we have a complete line from the medium grade to the highest class goods of fine adjustment and precision. As all our Movements, complicated and plain, are perfectly uniform in quality according to their respective grades, we can furnish material for any parts that may be required, with the positive assurance of accurate interchangeability.

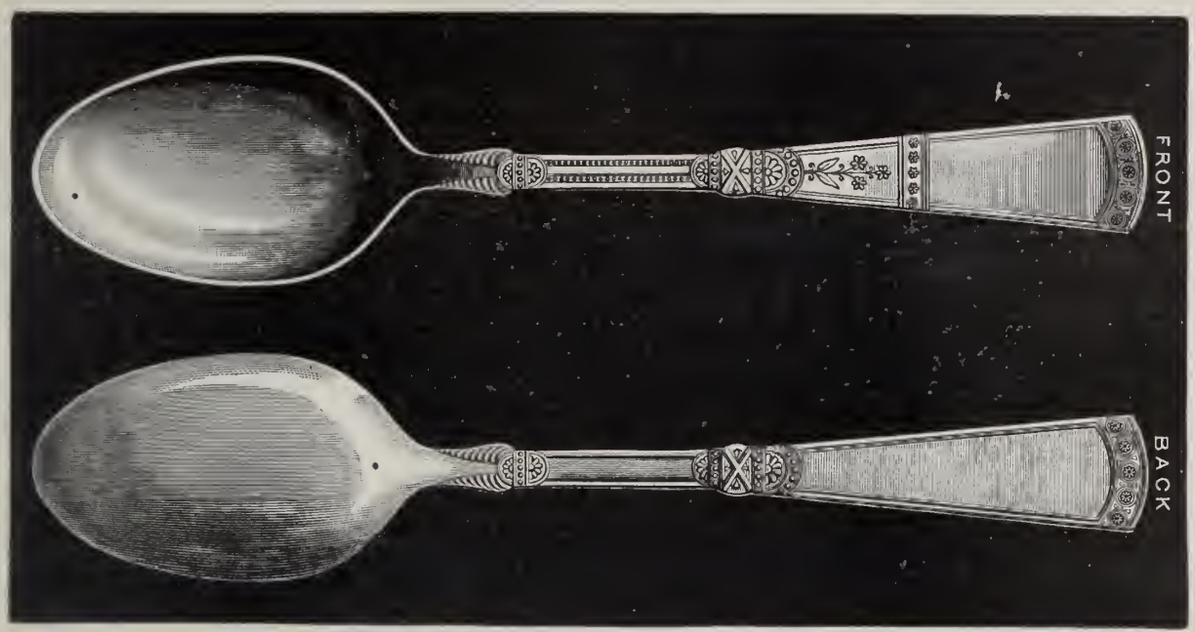
An Extensive Line of all Grades of

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLIT SECONDS AND REPEATERS.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.

"THE SARATOGA."—Patented.



— MADE BY —

ROGERS & BROTHER,

690 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

WORKS, WATERBURY, CONN.

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS.



TRADE S MARK

CHAIN.



Fine Jewelry.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE



611 and 613 SANSOM STREET, PHILADELPHIA, OR NEAREST JOBBER.

LOUIS STRASBURGER & CO.

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WE **MAKE EVERY KIND** OF WATCH **IN OUR OWN FACTORY.**

WE GET THE **ROUGH DIRECT** AND **CUT OUR OWN GOODS.**

No. 15 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

Rue Leopold Robert,

CHAUX-DE-FONDS.



Boulevard Haussman, 30,

PARIS.

Superior Silver Plated Ware,

MANUFACTURED BY THE

MIDDLETOWN PLATE CO.

MIDDLETOWN, CONNECTICUT.



Hammered Gilt Cup and Slop, $34.00.



Chased Gilt Slop and Cup, $30.00.

OFFICES.

Middletown, Conn.,
120 Sutter Street, San Francisco, Cal.

13 John Street, New York,
101 & 103 State Street, Chicago, Illinois.

Illustrated Catalogues and Photograph Albums sent to responsible Dealers.

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.

(Successors to Wm. B. Warne & Co.)

Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES and JEWELRY.

Wholesale Agents For

Rogers & Brother's Flat and Hollow Ware



Celluloid Eye-Glasses.

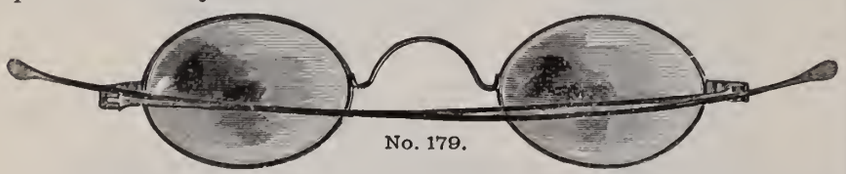
And Sole Agents for the

Patent Railroad Train Watch Chains, Nickel.

WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR

T. A. WILLSON & CO.'S Optical Goods.

Would invite attention to the following new grades of Steel Spectacles lately introduced in the market.

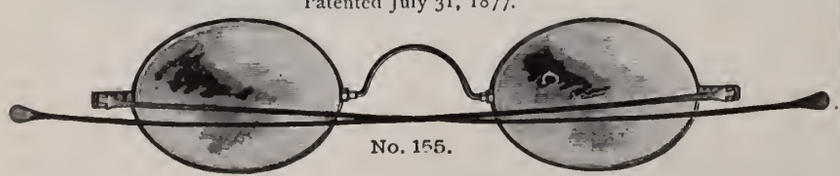


No. 179.

They are Steel, Full Tempered. Parts Interchangeable. Joints so constructed that wear is compensated for. Temple will not work loose and fall down as in old style joints. Nose-piece on No 155 reinforced where it joins eye, giving extra strength with neatness.

PRIZE MEDALS AT ALL EXHIBITIONS WHERE EXHIBITED.

Patented July 31, 1877.

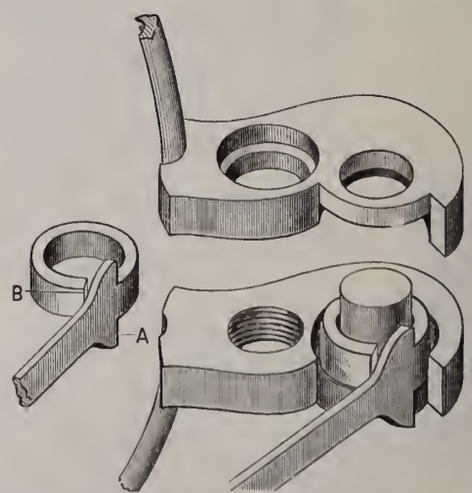


No. 155.

A SPECTACLE TEMPLE

THAT WILL

NOT WEAR LOOSE.



Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

B.—Compensating eye, for taking up wear of joint. The eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at **B**, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.

American Watch Wholesale Salesroom:

Southeast Cor. Chestnut and Seventh Sts., First Floor,

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID F. CONOVER,
C. FRANK WILLIAMS
B. EDGAR RIGHTER.

CRESCENT FILLED CASES.

The special attention of the Trade is called to our new line of 18 Size Stem Winding Gold Filled Cases made under Coe's Patent.

INTERCHANGEABLE,

to fit all 18 Size Stem Winding American Movements.

All Gold Filled Cases made by this company have Solid Gold Bows, Joints, Plugs and Thumb Catches, are unequaled in Shape and Color, and are guaranteed by special certificate to wear 20 years.

Order of your Jobber the

"CRESCENT" CASE,

And save carrying two lines of cases.

CHICAGO WATCH CASE CO.,

Cor. Michigan Ave. and Madison St.,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

GOLD WATCH CASES.



381869



381895



381817

Quality Guaranteed as per following U. S. Registered Trade Marks:

DUEBER

Trade Mark for 14-K. Gold Cases.

DUEBER
18K

Trade Mark for 18-K. Gold Cases.

DUEBER

Trade Mark for 10-K. Gold Cases.

We use but Three Qualities of Gold—18-K., 14-K., and 10-K.;—use no Trade Mark or Stamp but our own; and invite inspection of Finish and Workmanship in every particular.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

ROLLED GOLD PLATE WATCH CASES.

WITH



381874

SOLID GOLD CENTERS,
SOLID GOLD PENDANT,
Solid Gold Bow,
Solid Gold Joints,
Solid Gold Thumb Pieces,
Solid Gold Plugs,
Solid Gold Bearings,
And Gold Crown.



381876

Warranted by Special Certificate to wear for twenty years, and to contain from three to five dollars more gold, to be better finished, better engraved, and in every particular superior to all other plated cases sold under the name of "Filled," "Perfected Gold," "Patent Gold," or "Stiffened Gold," now in use. The most perfect case of its kind ever manufactured. We lead in this as well as in everything else we undertake or manufacture.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

THE BEST

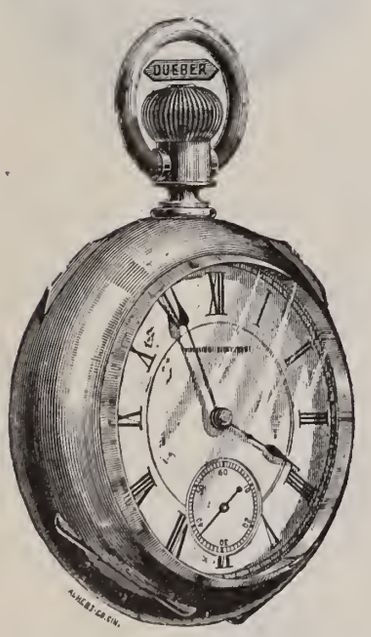
THE DUEBER

COIN SILVER WATCH CASES

WITH

Solid Soldered Edges and Joint Bearings Throughout.

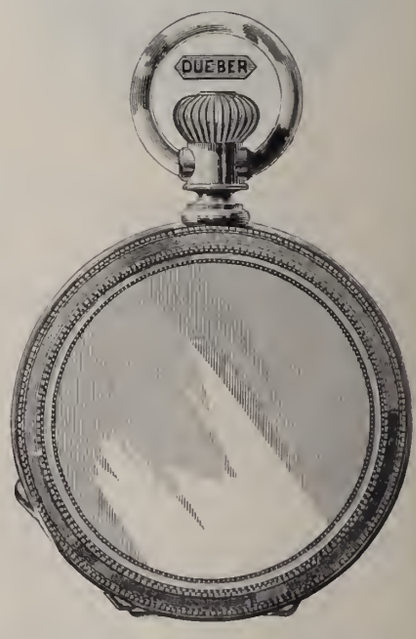
For Twenty Years, as to-day, the Leading Watch Case in the American Market.



381842—Full Bassine Style.



Pat. July 6th, 1880. No. 229,681.



381888—Bourbon Style, with Gold Crown.

Their Equal in Construction, Finish or Intrinsic Value has never been Produced.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO.

4 Tribune Building, Chicago.

Box 1334, Cincinnati, Ohio.

20 Bryant Building, New York.

THE CHEAPEST

THE NEWPORT

COIN SILVER WATCH CASE.

We have placed upon the market a Two-ounce Case with Albata Cap stamped

NEWPORT
COIN

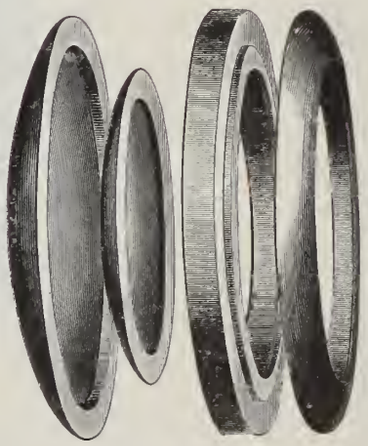
Fig. A.



A Watch Case with folded over edges all made except putting on the Pendant and Joints.

This Case is made in the extensively advertised seamless method as shown in Figure **B.** *Each piece is cut from solid metal and struck into the shape here shown, and not one grain of solder is used to put a case into the condition as shown in Figure* **A.**

Fig. B.



Four parts necessary to make the body of a Watch Case with a folded over edge.

This process of Case Making has been in use for years by makers of "cheap silver," and "improved" silver cases. Swiss silver anchors and low karat gold cases have always been made in this manner, but no watch case with this style of folded over edge has ever gained any reputation with practical watchmakers, and it only requires time and use to show its worthlessness, this fact having been demonstrated in the wear *of a former, very extensively used, line of cases made in this same method. A watch case can be made more quickly and at less expense by this method than by any other, and we have adopted it in the construction of our Two-ounce Newport throughout, cheapness being the only object sought for in this instance, no regard being given to wearing qualities. We do not, therefore, guarantee anything about this case except the quality of silver used.*

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

Chicago, 4 Tribune Bldg. Cincinnati, P. O. Box 1334. New York, 20 Bryant Bldg.



NEW-YORK AND BROOKLYN BRIDGE.

THE

BROOKLYN WATCH CASE CO.

EAGLE CASE.



In order to meet an imperative and growing demand in the Trade for a reliable grade of Low Karat Cases, this Company, seven years ago, was induced to place upon the market their since Celebrated **EAGLE CASES**, which are made of full 8-k. gold in all their parts, joints and bearings, the backs and caps free from solder, saving that which holds the joints. Since their introduction, these cases have achieved a wide spread reputation for the reliable and standard quality maintained in their manufacture. It has been demonstrated that the wearing qualities of the **EAGLE CASES** are unexcelled by any 12-k. case in the market, while their color is permanent and the appearance equal to that of the best cases made of this grade. The 8-k. **EAGLE CASES** will stand the severest acid test and will not tarnish when exposed in the show case or worn in the pocket.

All these goods are Stamped in the Cap with the Trade Mark of the Company,

B. W. C. Co.

and are guaranteed to be of the uniform standard designated.

A LARGE AND WELL ASSORTED STOCK OF 18-K., 14-K. AND EAGLE CASES IN THE LATEST AND MOST ARTISTIC DESIGNS, KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

For Sale by all the Principal Jobbers.

IMPROVED CROWN FILLED CASE.



Raised Gold Ornamentation.

THE BEST FOR THE LEAST MONEY

The gold contained in the Crown Cases which are now being turned out under our supervision **is fully equal to that of any Filled Case on the market.**

This fact can be attested to the satisfaction of any dealer who will go to the trouble of having one of these Cases assayed with one of corresponding size and style of **any other make.**

The United States Mint at Philadelphia will make a complete assay for the sum of one dollar each, and we will return a New Case to the dealer in place of the one of our make destroyed, upon receipt of the Assay Certificates and the gold contained in the Crown Case assayed.

SOLID GOLD JOINTS,
SOLID GOLD PLUGS.
GOLD THE NATURAL COLOR.
ABSOLUTELY NO GILDING.



Raised Gold Ornamentation.

SOLD ONLY BY THE JOBBING TRADE.

H. MUHR'S SONS, PHILADELPHIA.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 14 & 16 Maiden Lane. CHICAGO OFFICE, 101 & 103 State Street.

CHARLES GLATZ,

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD & SILVER WATCH CASES

Formerly 10 MAIDEN LANE,
NOW,
N. W. Cor. Nassau & Liberty Sts.
Half Block from Maiden Lane.

WARRANTED COIN

BRANCH OFFICE:
100—104 STATE ST.,
Jewelers' Exchange,
CHICAGO, ILL.
—o—
S. GOLDSMITH, Manager.

A SPECIALTY OF FULL WARRANTED 8 KARAT GOLD CASES,

Made in a Larger Variety than any other house, and Workmanship fully equal to the best in the Market.

JOBBER IN ALL AMERICAN MOVEMENTS.

We Call the Attention of the Trade to the Line of LOUIS XIV. Cases, in Gold and Silver, which we have Constantly on Hand.

N. W. COR. NASSAU and LIBERTY STREETS, Bryant Building, N. Y. CITY.

EXCLUSIVELY FOR THE JOBBING TRADE.

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC & USEFUL HOLLOW WARE,

ELECTRO PLATED UPON FINE HARD WHITE METAL.



Spoons, Forks, etc., plated upon the Finest Nickel Silver in **Extra Double, Triple, and Sectional Plates.** Full lines of over **Forty Staple and Fancy Pieces** in each Pattern in Geneva, St. James, Countess, Windsor, Oval Thread, etc. Made under the supervision, and quality guaranteed and controlled by Wm. Rogers, formerly of Hartford and Meriden. (Wm. Rogers, Sr., died 1873).

WM. ROGERS, Wallingford, Conn.

No connection with any concern in Waterbury, Meriden or Hartford using name of Rogers in any form.

Store and Stock of Goods for Delivery in N. Y. and Vicinity,

No. 36 East Fourteenth Street, Union Square.

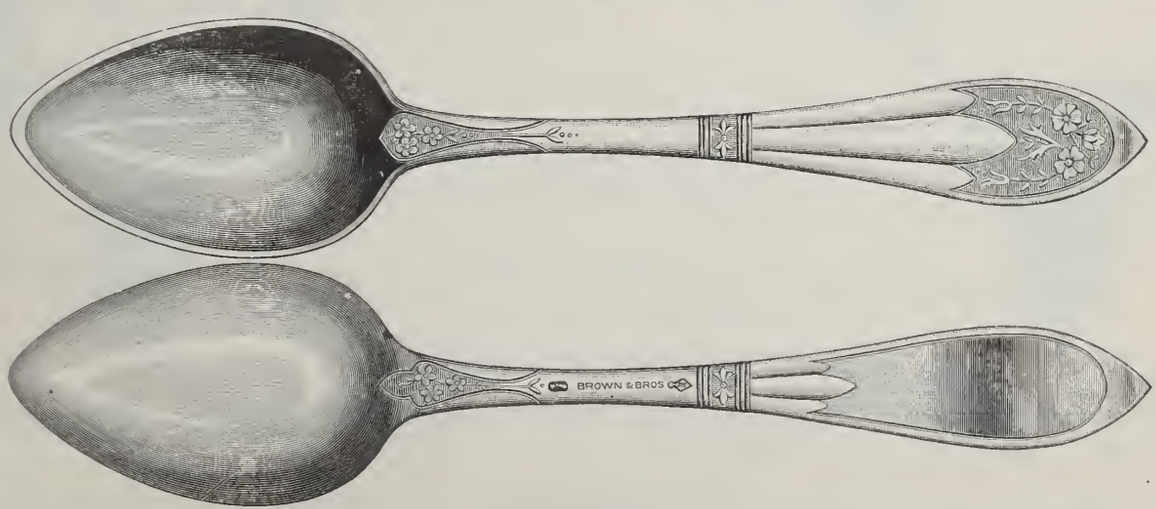
Philadelphia, 506 Commerce St.—San Francisco, Cal., 530 Market St.
Montreal, Canada.—Baltimore, 6 German St.

JOBBERS IN CINCINNATI, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, Etc.

BROWN & BROTHERS,

Finest Silver Plated Flat Ware,

SPRING TEMPERED SHANK. NEW AND CHOICE PATTERNS.



"FLORAL."

We guarantee all our goods to be made of full quality 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and weight of plate to be as indicated on the labels.

GOODS PACKED ONE DOZEN IN EACH BOX.

Factories, Waterbury, Conn.

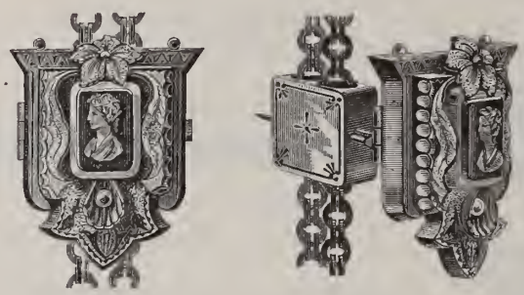
Salesroom, 80 & 82 Chambers Street, N. Y.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

WATCHES,

DIAMONDS,

JEWELRY.



We are the Manufacturers and Patentees of the Combination Slide, Pendant and Locket, and the Combination Necklace, Lace Pin and Pendant.





We can furnish quite a variety of Styles, and are prepared to fill all Orders at once.

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

"THE BEST," THE DUEBER WATCH CASE.

Office of H. M. Heckart, Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds,
Springfield, Mo., June 11th, 1883.

Gents: I have received a few of your new Filled Gold Cases and think they surpass any filled case in the market, *as they show the gold that is in them.* Please send advertising matter.

H. M. HECKART.

Office of W. T. Irvine, Watchmaker and Jeweler,
Cresco, Iowa, June 13th, 1883.

Dueber Watch Case M'f'g Co., Newport, Ky.

Gents: Your circular in regard to your New Filled Case came duly to hand, and all your circulars are appreciated. Your plan of building a filled case with solid gold centers is the correct way to secure a perfect fit and will be appreciated with Jewelers wishing to sell a good article on their true merits. Wishing you great success in your new departure, I remain as always, a friend to the Dueber Case.

Very truly, W. T. IRVINE.

This Case is made with ***Solid Gold Centers and Pendant,*** *contains from three to five dollars more gold than any other so-called filled or perfected gold case made; is sold for two dollars less price, and warranted by us per special certificate in each case to wear for twenty years.*

The Dueber Watch Case Manufacturing Company

NEW YORK. CINCINNATI. CHICAGO.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE CELEBRATED DUEBER GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES.

J. H. JOHNSTON

SPECIALTIES.
DUPLICATE WEDDING PRESENTS.
DIAMONDS, WATCHES,
FINGER RINGS.

JEWELER

THE REPAIRING OF FINE WATCHES AND JEWELRY A SPECIALTY.

150 BOWERY, NEW YORK.

Headquarters for the Purchase, Sale and Exchange of

DUPLICATE WEDDING PRESENTS,

Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry, Bronzes and Paintings.

I have constantly on hand the largest stock of Solid Silver Tea Sets and elegantly cased Wedding Presents of every description to be found in New York, and so much below manufacturers' prices that jewelers throughout the country will find it to their advantage, whenever they have special wedding orders, to drop me a line. I now have 12 Elegant Solid Tea Sets, Three Splendid Antique Sets over 100 years old, and 500 Sets and Pieces of every description of Silverware. My facilities for obtaining bargains in Diamonds are such that I can often fill orders much below Importers' prices.

"THE JEWELERS' MERCANTILE AGENCY."

D. L. SAFFORD,

Mercantile and Collection Agency,

214 & 216 BROADWAY, N. Y.

AND 5 CUSTOM HOUSE ST., PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Our New Reference Book

FOR JULY, 1883,

Revised and Corrected to Date, is now ready for delivery to Subscribers.

IT CONTAINS the names of nearly every Jeweler in the United States and Canadas, with ratings of Capital and Credit; street addresses in cities, &c.

WE FURNISH TO SUBSCRIBERS a Weekly sheet of changes and corrections, and special detailed Reports as to financial standing and credit of customers.

CONFINING OUR BUSINESS entirely to the Jewelry and kindred trades, we feel that we are qualified to furnish more accurate Reports than other Agencies.

OUR SYSTEM OF RATINGS is different from other Agencies, as we give especial attention to ratings for Credit, which we believe should not be based or dependent on Capital alone.

Our Terms of Subscription are less than those of other Agencies, and will be made known on application.

THE DERBY SILVER COMPANY,

BIRMINGHAM, CONN.

MAKERS OF THE

BEST QUADRUPLE

PLATED WARE.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUES

Sent to Dealers upon Application.



ESTABLISHED 1833.

(50 YEARS.)

E. IRA RICHARDS & CO.

EXCLUSIVELY MANUFACTURERS.

FINE ROLLED PLATED JEWELRY,

The Largest and Choicest Stock in the Country.

Factories, NORTH ATTLEBORO, MASS. Salesrooms, 200 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents, 206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.

Goods Sent on Selection to Responsible Parties.

J. T. SCOTT. S. C. SCOTT. J. T. SCOTT, JR.

ESTABLISHED 1847.

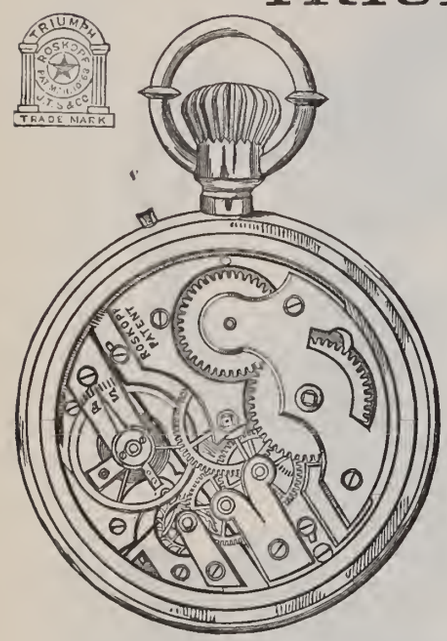
J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

7 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Importers of Watches and Wholesale Dealers in all grades of American Movements and Cases, Jewelry, Chains, Diamonds, &c.

ALSO IMPORTERS OF THE CELEBRATED

TRIUMPH-ROSKOPF WATCH.



WITH INTERCHANGEABLE
AND ADJUSTABLE
ESCAPEMENT.

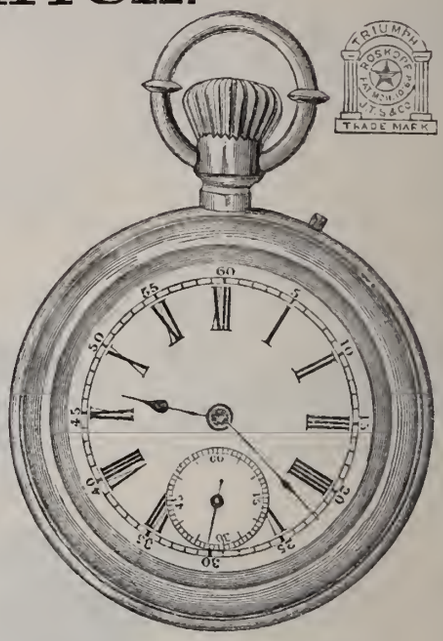
Cased in Superior Nickel, Open Face, Stem Wind and Set.

ALSO THE OLD RELIABLE
ROSKOPF WATCH,

OUR TRIUMPH-ROSKOPF AND ROSKOPF WATCHES

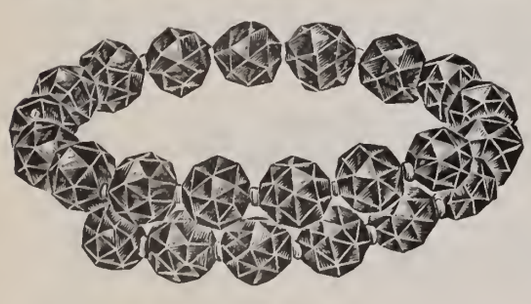
FOR SALE BY ALL THE LEADING JOBBERS.

All Orders Committed to our Care will receive Prompt and Careful Attention.



We have additional Facilities for doing our Jobbing; being done on the premises will receive our Personal Supervision. ESTIMATES GIVEN ON SPECIAL WORK.

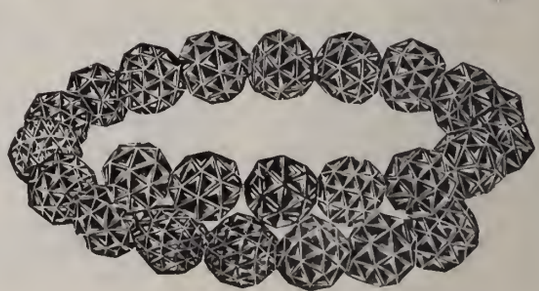
COX & SEDGWICK,

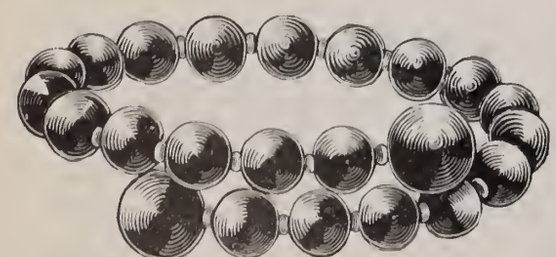


26 John Street, N. Y.

MAKERS OF

BLACK ONYX BEAD



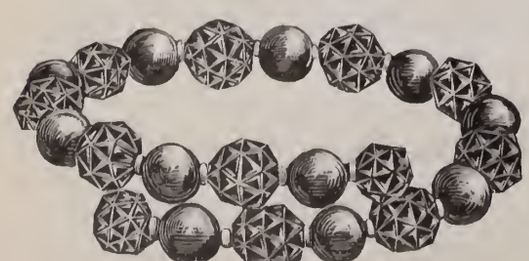


BRACELETS

WITH AND WITHOUT

GOLD RINGS BETWEEN EACH BEAD,

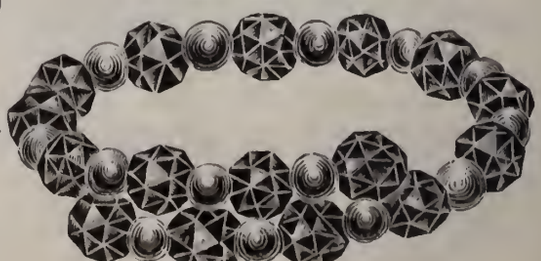




ALSO MAKERS OF

Rich Gold and Onyx

JEWELRY.





Manufactory, 47, 49 & 51 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

MILLER BROS.,

No. 7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS

AND

Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry.

INITIAL GOODS A SPECIALTY.

All goods exclusively of our own manufacture, many of which are protected by MECHANICAL and DESIGN PATENTS.

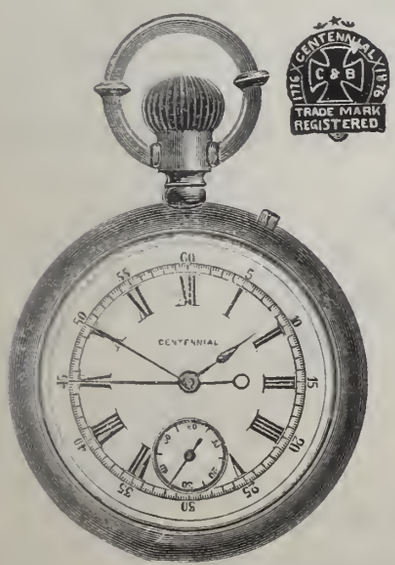
CROSS & BECUELIN,

21 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

P. O. BOX No. 531.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE CENTENNIAL

CHRONOGRAPH



THE BEST AND CHEAPEST HORSE TIMER

AND THE

Most Accurate Time Keeper in the World for the Money.

IN GOLD AND SILVER CASES.

CHEAP AND RELIABLE.

See Cut.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN ALL GRADES OF

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, JEWELRY, MATERIALS, ETC.

SOLE AGENTS IN NEW YORK FOR THE SALE OF THE **ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE.**

WM. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD and SILVER

Chains & Jewelry,

Also a Large Line of SILVER RINGS.

OFFICE:

No. 25 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTORY—No 61 PECK STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Webster's Silver Solution,

PREPARED BY



E. G. WEBSTER & BROTHER,

(Established 1859.)

Manufacturers of Quadruple

Electro Silver Plated Ware

14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

Expressly for Cleaning Silver and Silver Plated Ware.

Jewelers will find this a valuable adjunct for cleaning their stock, and a reliable article to recommend to their customers.

Guaranteed entirely free from Cyanide, Acid, Grit, or anything detrimental to the Finest Wares.

Packed in Boxes containing 2 Doz. Bottles.

Price, $1.25 per Doz., NET.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ONLY

FINE ROLLED PLATE CHAINS,

Necklaces, Polished and Roman, of Latest Gold Designs. Also a Complete Line of Gents' and Ladies' Lockets and Pendants.

In consequence of the first-class reputation our goods have obtained, unscrupulous dealers have been selling goods of an inferior quality, represented as our manufacture. In order to protect ourselves, as well as dealers, all goods of our manufacture will hereafter bear this

TRADE MARK. W&S·B★ TRADE MARK.

These Goods are for sale by all Wholesale Dealers.

CHESTER MANCHESTER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold • and • Silver • Chains,

No. 13 HANOVER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

ESTABLISHED 1873.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

CHAS. P. HEROLD,

916 CHESTNUT STREET,

PHILADELPHIA,

(SECOND FLOOR).

18 K.

Manufacturer of

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS

A SPECIALTY.

And Exclusively of my own Designs.

Waltham, Elgin, Illinois, Hampden, E. Howard & Co. and Special Movements.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

WHOLESALE DEALERS.

392 WASHINGTON ST.,

BOSTON.

P. O. Box 5259.

Watches, Jewelry, Gold Chains, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Gold Head Canes, and Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

Price List of Movements and Cases

Sent on Receipt of Business Card.

LOUIS A. SCHERR & CO.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Watches, Jewelry,

WATCH MATERIALS, TOOLS, GLASSES, &c.

Spectacles, Silk Guards, &c.

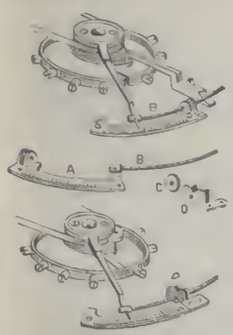
Wholesale Agents for American Watches.

No. 726 CHESTNUT STREET

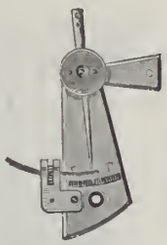
PHILADELPHIA.

AGENTS FOR THE WHITCOMB LATHE

AGENTS FOR W. F. NYE'S WATCH AND CLOCK OILS.



TO THE TRADE.



Your attention is called to the Improved Awalt Patent Watch Regulator, Style B. It is made of Nickel, Index and all combined, with Nut *C* and Screw *B* made of Fine Steel, to fit all full plate watches, by removing the Index and using the same screw holes and screws on the watch.

Style D Regulators have been improved in shape and finish, and fit both full plate and bridge watches, are made in Gilt and Nickel, with Nut *C* and Screw *B* of Fine Steel. Try them, and it will surprise you to find how much they will aid in making a watch realize you a nice profit.

JOHN A. AWALT, Manufacturer,

ALSO JOBBER IN

WATCHES, CLOCKS, JEWELRY, Etc.,

177 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

THE LETTERS OF COMMENDATION

And praise of our Stem Winding Devices that we have received from watchmakers and others who use them, if published *would fill* THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR. We started out with the intention of publishing a series of these letters, but the space required to publish all of them would be too expensive for us, and we find it difficult to select from so many; we shall therefore refrain. But any of our friends who call on us are welcome to look over our

BARREL OF TESTIMONIALS.

We will also send samples of our Winding Devices on approval to parties furnishing satisfactory references.

HENRY ABBOTT,

No. 7 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

Abbott's Patent Stem-winding Devices for Watches.

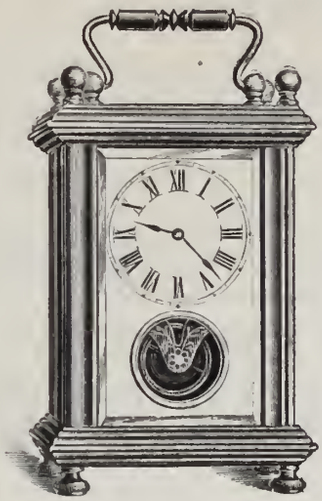
ALSO PROPRIETOR OF THE

NEW YORK DIAL CO., MAKERS OF FINE WATCH DIALS.

PRICES ON APPLICATION.

YALE CLOCK CO.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., U. S. A.



NOVELTIES IN CLOCKS.

A. I. HALL & SON,

General Agents,

528 & 530 Market St. San Francisco, Cal.

52 Maiden Lane, New York.

JOHN W. STEELE,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY,



—AND—

BRAINERD'S

PATENT

LOCKETS



Patented June 17, 1874.

No. 9 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Agents for the Lancaster, Pa., Watches.

A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

AND IMPORTERS OF WATCHES.

43 Maiden Lane, New York.

MATERIALS and OPTICAL GOODS.

COLBY & JOHNSON,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES,
FINE JEWELRY,
AMERICAN WATCHES.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

CELLULOID WATCH CASES,

MOUNTED IN

GOLD, SILVER OR NICKEL.

DAY & CLARK,

—— MAKERS OF ——

FINE ROMAN GOODS,

HAVE REMOVED TO

10 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J. NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1855.

WELCH & MILLER,

JEWELRY
Case Manufacturers,

Of Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush.

SHOW CASE TRAYS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

LOCK RING TRAYS FOR DIAMOND RINGS.

Agents for Jewelers' Cotton and Twine.

All Goods of our Own Manufacture, and a Large Stock Always on Hand.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & NORDLINGER,

IMPORTERS OF

Optical & Mathematical Instruments,

Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Etc.

SPECIALTIES:

BARDOU & SONS' Universal Opera Glasses U. S. Army and Navy Glasses. Rifle Range Telescopes, Etc., Etc.

LA REINE Opera and Marine Glasses.

CROWN Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

PARADIS MAINSPRINGS.

PARAGON TOOLS.

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

16 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.

FRANK O. LODWICK. CHAS. A. NOLTING.

LODWICK & NOLTING,
WHOLESALE JEWELERS,



JOBBERS OF

Gold, Silver & Nickel

WATCHES,

Gold and Roll Plate

JEWELRY

MOVEMENTS

AND

Watch Cases,

SPECTACLES,

Clocks and Silverware.

Positively will all Orders, Inquiries and Repairs receive immediate and reliable attention.

CINCINNATI.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

JOHN T. MAURAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE FALL.

FULL LINE OF

STONE LACE PINS IN RUBY AND SAPPHIRE DOUBLETS, GARNETS AND FOILED WHITE STONES,

Jet Lace Pins, Sets and Ear Knobs, Solid Gold White Stone Knobs.

ALSO

Full Line of Coral and Wire Sets, Lace Pins, Knobs, &c.

These Goods, which are so well and favorably known to the Trade, bear this

TRADE MARK

as well as the same being stamped on the cards.

PEARCE & HOAGLAND,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens, Pencils, Pen Holders, Tooth Picks,

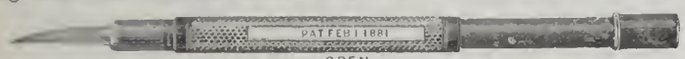
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



CLOSED

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE

QUILL RESERVE TOOTH PICK,



OPEN



CLOSED

The Holder of this Case is made in various styles in Gold Plate, Celluloid, Ivory, etc., while the Pick is of ordinary Goose Quill, and can be easily replaced by a new one, at any time, from the Reserve in the end of the Holder, and is the only Pick that will not injure the Teeth.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

Office and Factory, 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD & CO.,

14 MAIDEN LANE,

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD. NEW YORK. G. HARRY ALLEN.

In introducing ourselves to your notice as makers of Fine GOLD PENS, PEN and PENCIL CASES, ETC., we beg to solicit a share of your patronage, feeling confident of our ability to furnish desirable styles of the best quality and workmanship at the lowest market prices.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID

SILVERWARE,

GUARANTEED $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE.

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

WOOD & HUGHES,

STERLING

SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS,

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

Fine Quadruple Plated Ware,

No. 16 John Street, N. Y.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

USE GOLD STOCK PLATED CHAINS

With Swivels Stamped

"R. F. S. & CO."

Every Chain Guaranteed by the Makers.

R. F. SIMMONS & CO.

ATTLEBORO FALLS, MASS.

Sold ONLY through Wholesale Houses.

J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

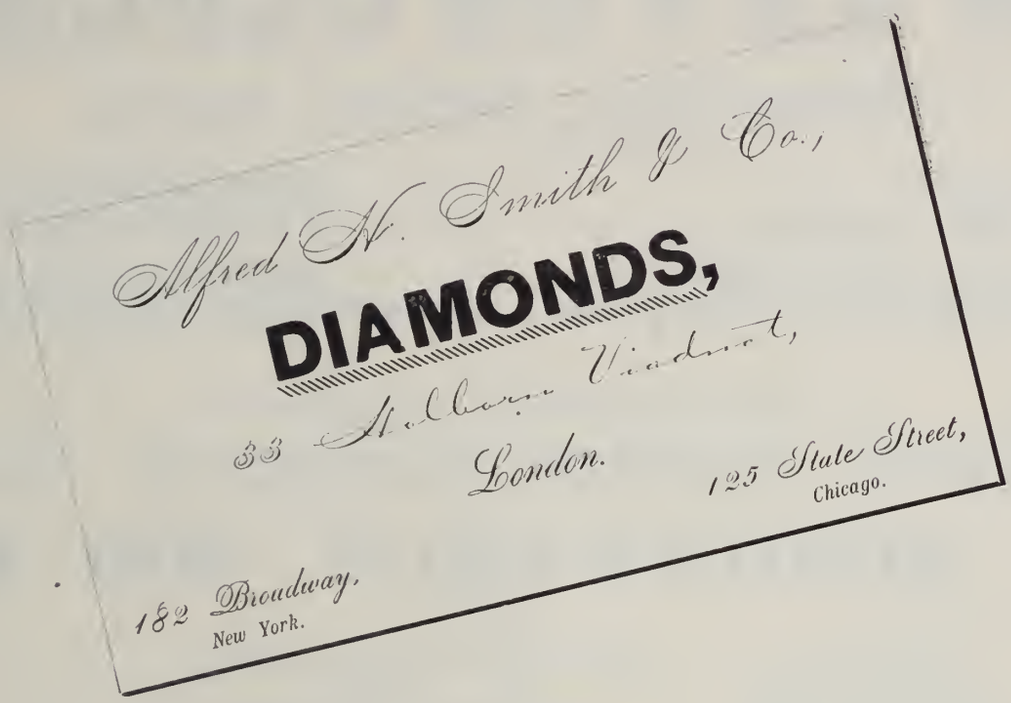
Sterling Silver Ware,

NO. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.


Gorham Mf'g Co.
Silversmiths
New York Chicago San Francisco
Union Square 170 State St. 120 Sutter St.



To Dealers Visiting Europe.

We take pleasure in directing the attention of the Trade to our London Office as above, where we hope to see those who may visit Europe this season.

Any letters addressed to our care (33 Holborn Viaduct, London,) will be retained or forwarded promptly to Continental points, in accordance with instructions left with us.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.

182 Broadway, N. Y.

May 15th, 1883.

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, DEALERS,

FACTORIES.
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

GENERAL OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
16 & 18 PARK PLACE, New York.

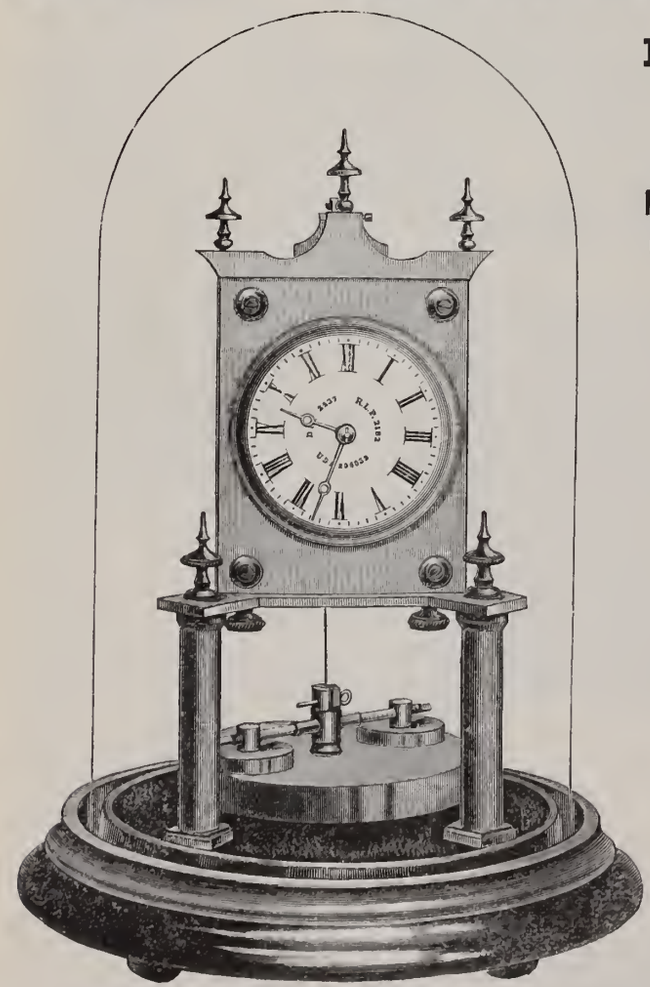
WESTERN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
31 WASHINGTON ST., Chicago, Ill.

EUROPEAN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
VICTORIA ST., Liverpool, England.

WE CALL ESPECIAL ATTENTION TO

HARDER'S TORSION-PENDULUM CLOCKS,

RUN ACCURATELY 400 DAYS.



Patented in America & Europe.

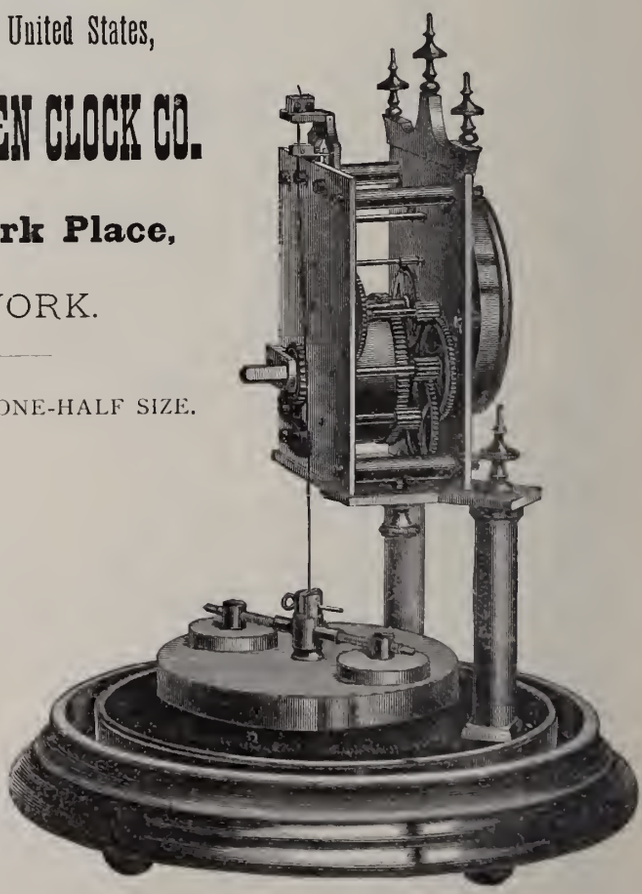
Sole Agents for the United States,

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

16 & 18 Park Place,

NEW YORK.

THESE CUTS ARE ONE-HALF SIZE.



However astonishing the improvements recorded in the history of clock making since the days of Huygens, *i. e.*, 250 years ago, no one until now ever succeeded in producing clocks of plain construction and general usefulness that would run longer than a week, or a fortnight at the utmost. This Clock has astounded everybody wherever it has been introduced, for it is of very simple construction, and runs with great accuracy throughout the whole 400 days, and it has an enormous sale in other countries. There have been former inventions of clock movements to run as long a time, but never on any such principle, or with any success, as they were never found to be at all accurate, and could only be bought at a very high price. Harder's patent does away with both of these objections, and we guarantee it to perform all that we claim for it.

The Clock, with rotary torsion-pendulum, owes its origin to the ingenious idea of replacing the swinging pendulum by a time measure of equal exactitude, viz., the rotary disc, which, in its rotation, meets with hardly any impediment from atmospheric resistance. The Clock makes a very handsome showing in itself, and is a very great novelty; for this reason every jeweler should have at least one. It attracts an unusual amount of attention in show rooms and windows. The price is such as will enable the jeweler to sell it with heavy profit to himself. Each Clock is securely packed by itself in a strong wooden box, with full directions for setting up. See articles among editorials on this Clock.

Prices to the Trade and any additional information given upon application.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, Jr.
A. K. SLOAN,

C. E. HASTINGS,
G. R. HOWE.

BALDWIN, SEXTON & PETERSON,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and all PRECIOUS STONES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND RICH JEWELRY.

Cutters and Polishers of

DIAMONDS

692 & 694 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

J. F. Chatellier,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

692 & 694 Broadway,

New York.

TRADE MARK.

STERLING.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.

SILVERSMITHS,

BROADWAY & FOURTH ST., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

Old House READ, TAYLOR & CO.,

Importers of Diamonds and Pearls,

—:)AND(.—

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY,

21 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON. 676 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

THOMAS G. BROWN & SONS,

Newark, N. J., & 5 Bond Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC JEWELRY

FOR PRESENTATION,

Including Prizes for ROWING, RIFLE SHOOTING, ARCHERY and all ATHLETIC SPORTS.

COLLEGE SOCIETY PINS AND CLASS RINGS, ALSO BADGES FOR MILITARY AND CIVIC BODIES IN ALL METALS.

Employing able Designers, and having all work, both in Designing and Manufacturing, done in our own factory, we can submit, for the inspection of those interested, entirely original designs, appropriate in style, and not to be seen elsewhere.

☞ Estimates and Designs will be sent to Reputable Dealers when desired.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

G. & S. OWEN & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

FINE ROMAN JEWELRY,

BOX and GLASS PINS,

—AND—

Black Onyx and Pearl Goods,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. H. SHEAFER & CO.,

MAKERS OF

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
LACE PINS,
SCARF PINS, ETC.

No. 15 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

RIPLEY HOWLAND M'F'G CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, with Platinum Tips.
ENGRAVED RINGS, STONE RINGS,

OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

GOLD CHAIN

SAXTON, SMITH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

SOLE AGENTS

FOR THE

NEW PATENTED CHAIN BAR,

Containing a Detachable Pencil.

FACTORY:
183 EDDY ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS,

No. 6 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Factory, No. 90 MECHANIC ST.,

NEWARK, N. J.

A. W. FABER'S

CELEBRATED

Gold Pens & Pencil Cases.

TOOTH PICKS AND NOVELTIES.

Manufactured by

EBERHARD FABER,

Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway,

NEW YORK.

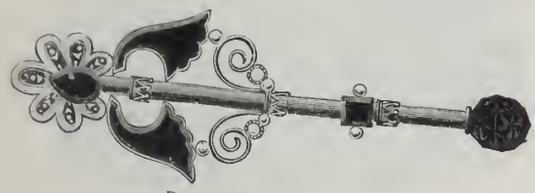
FOWLER BROS.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JET & ONYX JEWELRY.

Offer a large and varied stock of desirable goods of original designs, especially manufactured for the coming Fall Trade.

These goods are elegant in design, beautifully finished, and must be seen to be appreciated.



Pat. March 27, 1883.

Are Carried by all the Leading Jobbing Houses

Throughout the Country.

MOORE & HORTON,

No. 11 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

JEWELERS,

SPECIALTIES:

Stone Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz and Pearl Rings.

Studs, Collar and Sleeve Buttons.

☞ Also our fac-simile of Fine African Diamonds, with Foile Back, Mounted in Rings, Studs, Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Lace Pins, &c.

JOHN F. SAUNDERS,
Of the late firm of Buckenham, Cole & Saunders.

CHAUNCEY IVES.

SAUNDERS & IVES,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS, PEARLS,

And Other Precious Stones.

Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings.

No. 26 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A Large Stock of FINE DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, kept constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country on receipt of satisfactory reference. All our goods ARE INSURED by us while in transit.

DORRANCE, EDGE & CO.,

Makers of the Celebrated

Woven Fabric Gold Chain,

And Patentees of the

Embossed Inlaid Jewelry.

The Latest and Most Effective Styles of Decoration Introduced.

15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 46 GREENE ST., NEWARK, N. J.

G. W. PRATT & CO.,

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Watches and Jewelry

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ELGIN AND ILLINOIS MOVEMENTS IN ALL GRADES.

Gold, Silver and Ladd Patent Cases.

No. 14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. ROSSWOG & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Rich Jewelry and Diamond Goods,

NOS. 5 & 7 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

CHURCHILL, LEVIS & CO.,
Manufacturing Jewelers,
692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

S. W. HALE & CO.,
SUCCESSORS TO HALE & MULFORD,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY



692 BROADWAY, N. Y.
SETH W. HALE. WILLIAM A. LEE. WILLIS H. HOWES.

JULIEN GALLET & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
WATCHES
OF EVERY GRADE,
No. 1 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

LEROY W. FAIRCHILD,
GOLD PENS.



NOVELTIES IN CHARM PENCILS,
TOOTH-PICKS, Whistles, etc,
SALESROOM,
18 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

SMITH & KNAPP,
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS.
Gold & Plated Jewelry & Gold Chain,
No. 182 BROADWAY,
COR OF JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN STREET, N. Y.
E. STITES' SONS.
FACTORY:
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.

H. DUHME. R. H. GALBREATH.

DUHME & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,

Workshops and Salesrooms,

Carlisle Block, Fourth & Walnut, Cincinnati.

By the introduction of the very finest machinery and the employment of the most competent workmen and artisans, DUHME & CO. are now producing Watch Cases that, in strength, beauty and cheapness, are absolutely unsurpassed.

Dealers wishing to purchase Cases that are strictly first-class and at the lowest prices should examine those manufactured by DUHME & CO.

These Cases are, in all respects, meeting the views of the most exacting.

DUHME & CO. are also Jobbers of all lines of Goods required in first-class Jewelry Stores.

HAUG & LUTHY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Diamond Mountings, Etc.,

130 FULTON STREET,

Cor. Nassau St., NEW YORK.

N. B.—All Diamond Mountings of our Manufacture have a Patented

SELF-CLOSING ✦ SAFETY ✦ CATCH

ESTABLISHED 1867.

F. JEANDHEUR, Jr.,

125 FULTON STREET, N. Y.

Gold and Silver Electro-Plating.

Mr. Jeandheur begs to notify the Trade that he has made more improvements with his new process of Electro-Plating Watches, Jewelry, Etc. By having introduced an Electro-Plating Machine instead of using the old method of plating with Chemical Battery, he is able to plate with a far greater depth of gold than before, and for wear it is equal to rolled plate. The Trade can rely on this statement, as a trial will abundantly prove, and his well-earned reputation amongst the leading houses in the Trade will be sustained.

P. S.—He also begs to notify the Trade that he has no connection with any other house or person using his name, for the purpose of soliciting work.

PRICE LISTS SENT UPON APPLICATION.

HELLER & BARDEL

MANUFACTURERS OF



JEWELRY,

13 John St., New York.

A Full Line of DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, Always on hand, which we will send for Selection to Responsible Houses.

All Goods Ordered on Selection or for Stock are Insured while in the Hands of the Express Companies.

EXCELSIOR'S

Practical Treatise

ON THE

BALANCE SPRING

Including Making and Fitting Hair Springs, Regulating, etc.

Also containing the Adjustment of Watches and Chronometers for Isochronism, Positions, Heat and Cold and Rate.

PRICE, $3.50.

D. H. HOPKINSON,
42 Nassau Street, New York

JOSEPH STERN. JACOB STERN. SIMON STERN.

STERN & STERN,

Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES & DIAMONDS

And Manufacturers of

GOLD JEWELRY,

6 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

AGENTS FOR THE CELEBRATED

MELVILLE & NEW BRIGHTON WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF Everything in

BLACK ONYX JEWELRY

PLAIN, and { Ornamented with Pearls and Diamonds.

Our manufacturing facilities have been for the past ten years devoted exclusively to the production of fine Black Onyx Jewelry. We carry in stock the largest variety of articles made in our specialty, well made, finely finished, uniformly 14 karats, at medium and low prices.

WOGLOM & MILLER,

Office & Factory, 32 & 34 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK

WM. C. GREENE & CO.

GOLDSMITHS

MANUFACTURERS of

RICH SETS IN TAPER WIRE CORAL

Stone Cameo, Amethyst, Coral Cameo, Engraved, Enamel Sets, Brooches, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, Crosses, Ear Drops, &c.

Factory 95 PINE ST. Providence, R.I.

New York Office 192 BROADWAY.

WM. C. GREENE. B. W. GREENE. GEO. D. BRIGGS.



KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

Bryant Building, (55 Liberty St.) **New York.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.







THE AUTOMATIC EYE-GLASS HOLDER,

It Reels Up Cord Itself.

A—Shows position of Glasses with cord Reeled up.



ESTABLISHED 1859.

STURDY BROS. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry,

GRADUATED WIRE CORAL GOODS,

STERLING SILVER JEWELRY.

Bangles, Sleeve Buttons, Cuff Buttons, Baby Pins, Sets in Stone, Cameo, Enamel, Chased, and Polished. Drops and Knobs, Bar Pins, Children's Sets, Lockets, Studs, Charms, Etc.

Only Wholesale Dealers' Trade Solicited. ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Flexible Bracelets,
Diamond Mountings,
Strung Pearl Work,
Repairing,

Flexible Braided Bracelets,
White Stone Goods,
Strung Pearl Repa'ng

Thos. M. Guilbert & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO CARROW, DUBOSQ & CO.

908 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



The ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN FILLED RINGS.

For the past thirteen years we have manufactured as a specialty, the well known "CROWN GOLD FILLED RING," with the high standing of which the trade is already perfectly familiar. In consequence of the above fact, and in justice to ourselves, we feel it a duty to make the announcement to the trade that there are now being offered in the market several other makes of filled rings, each of which has a CROWN in some way connected with its STAMP.

We Manufacture for the Jobbing Trade Only.

McCALL & NEWMAN,

625 Arch Street, Philadelphia



B. A. BALLOU & CO.,

61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY.



We call special attention to our **PATENT FASTENING FOR EAR RINGS,** which is free from the objections raised to ordinary ear wire or screw fastenings. They present a very neat and attractive appearance, are perfectly secure, and much more convenient than ordinary ear wires which always annoy the wearer by catching the hair, veil, or lace about the neck. **These Goods are for Sale by all Wholesale Dealers.**

Gold Studs, Small Chains for Eye-Glasses, Bracelets, Etc. a Specialty.

McCarty & Hurlburt,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WALTHAM, ELGIN & ILLINOIS

WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Jewelry, Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles, &c

131 North Second St.,

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.

CLOCKS

ESTABLISHED 1853.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS WHOLESALE DEALERS IN CLOCKS 137 NORTH THIRD ST. PHILA.

AMERICAN AND FRENCH CLOCKS AND BRONZES.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS,
137 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA.
Catalogues and Price Lists furnished to the Trade only, on application.

BOOZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE GOLD Watch Cases AND PLAIN GOLD RINGS.

TRADE MARK

Jobbers in American Movements.

DIAMONDS.

108 South Eighth St., (2d Story) Philadelphia.

Samples of our goods sent on approval when satisfactory reference is furnished.
Old Gold and Silver Bought or Exchanged.

☞ PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO REPAIRING. ☜

BOSTON WATCH CASE COMPANY

WATCH CASE MANUFACTURERS,

Nos. 1, 3 and 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.,

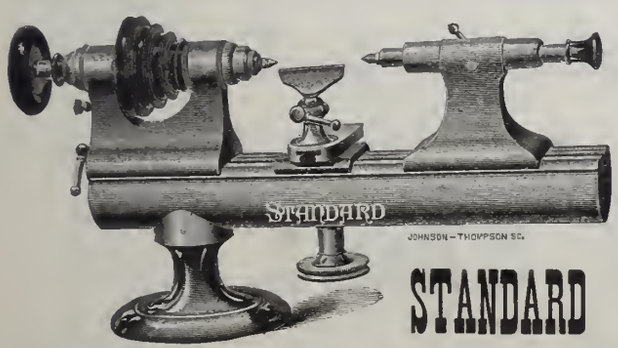
ENTRANCE COR. PROVINCE STREET.

Especial Attention given to Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Re-engine Turning, Engraving, Polishing, &c.

☞ Particular Attention given to Orders by Express. ☜

WE OFFER THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ORIGINAL DESIGNS IN WATCH CASES EVER PRESENTED TO THE TRADE.

Mansfield Watch Tool Co.



Mansfield MASS., Makers of the

STANDARD LATHE,

Chucks, and Watchmakers' FINE Tools of all kinds.

SEND FOR NEW PRICE LIST.

REMOVAL.

HENRY CARTER,

DIAMONDS, WATCHES, JEWELRY.

TO BRYANT BUILDING,

Cor. Nassau and Liberty Streets, **NEW YORK.**

CELEBRATED H. C.

★ **BRAND ROLLED GOLD CHAINS**

SAMUEL LAWSON,

No. 18 JOHN STREET,

Manufacturer of Black Onyx Goods,

CONSISTING OF

Breast Pins, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, Ear Studs, Bracelets, Scarf Pins, Buttons, Medallions, Studs, Collar Buttons, Vest Chains, Guards.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

TRADE K MARK

PETER L. KRIDER,

MANUFACTURER OF

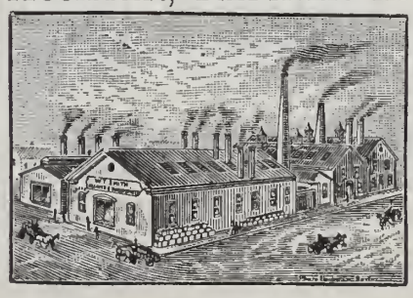
STERLING SILVERWARE

Medal and Diploma Awarded. &c. Striking Society Medals in Gold, Silver or Bronze a Specialty.

Artisan Hall, 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

William T. Smith,

ASSAYER, REFINER AND SWEEP SMELTER.



ESTABLISHED IN 1855.

Cor. Blackstone & Hawkins Sts

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

BOSTON, Mar. 15, 1883.

To whom it may Concern:

Mr. Wm. T. Smith, of Providence, R. I., has done refining for us for years, as well as his father before him, and we take pleasure in saying we have never received anything but satisfaction in our dealings with him.

RIPLEY HOWLAND MFG. CO., R. Crosby, *Treasurer.*

JEWELRY AND WATCHES.

ROGERS' SILVERWARE.

MATERIALS AND TOOLS.

S. F. MYERS & CO.,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

179 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

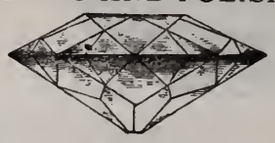
ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE FOR THE TRADE.

Henry Fera,

Importer of Rough & Polished Diamonds,

DIAMOND CUTTING AND POLISHING WORKS:

21, 23, 25 Looijersgracht, Amsterdam, Holland.



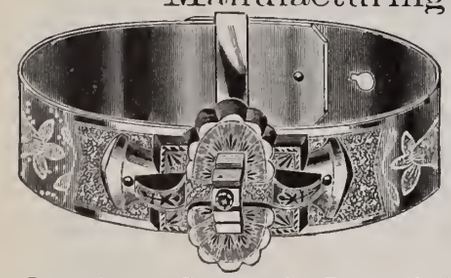
4 & 6 JOHN ST., New York.

Diamonds repaired and matched by some of the finest workmen in the world.

Diamond Bort and Powder always on hand.

W. E. WHITE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers.



FINE

ROLLED PLATE

GOODS.

Bracelets---Engraved, Enamelled, Flat Band and Buckle.

Ladies' Goods—Lace Pins, Drops, Crosses, Sets, Collar Buttons, &c.

FOR SALE BY JOBBERS ONLY.

New York Office, 26 MAIDEN LANE, Corner Nassau Street.

Factory 54 Page St., Providence, R. I. Represented by S. A. BALDWIN.



KING JAMES, MARQUIS, GLOVE, } RINGS.

Quality Guaranteed.

Prices Close.

BARNET BROS. & POWELL,

—Manufacturers,—

Newark, N. J., & 15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

ALEX. MILNE,

Manufacturer of Stem-Winding Watch Crowns



ALSO GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



19 Ward Street, NEWARK, N. J.

GEO. W. DUBOIS. F. N. NAUMAN.

GEO. W. DUBOIS & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches & Optical Goods.

ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES OF

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

LONGINES' WATCHES AND MOVEMENTS.

The Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel Cases of New and Handsome Patterns. The Movements fit 18 size Waltham Stem Winding Hunting Cases.

36 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Orders by Mail Receive Prompt Attention.

PFORZHEIMER, KELLER & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

AND DEALERS IN

Diamonds, American and Swiss Watches,

No. 24 JOHN STREET,

I. PFORZHEIMER, D. KELLER. } NEW YORK. { I. B. ETTINGER, H. J. FINK.

R. & K.'S PATENT GAS FURNACES FOR MELTING, PLATING, ENAMELING, ANNEALING, &c., &c.

Reichhelm & Koester,

Importers and Manufacturers of

Jewelers' Tools, Files, Materials, &c.,

Manufacturers of

Bristle Brushes of all kinds,
Cotton and Wool Buffs,
Felt Polishing Wheels,
Walrus Leather Polishing Wheels,
Jewelers' Satin Finish and Scratch Brushes,
Brass & Steel Wire Brushes
Jewelers' Standard Saw Frames,
Plain & Fancy Draw Plates,
Improved Jewelers' Ingots,
R. & K.'s Jewelers' Combination Gas Burners.

80 Nassau St.

NEW YORK.

Importers of

French, English & German Tools and Files,
Piercing Saws,
Renard & Vautier Gravers,
Steel and Brass Wires,
Vienna and Ruby Draw Plates,
Alloying Copper Wire,
Felt, Walrus Leather,
Vienna Lime, Tripoli,
&c., &c., &c.

JOHN A. RILEY & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

NOS. 7 & 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

O. A. GAGER,

Successor to CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.,

IMPORTER OF

Porcelain and Ornamental Ceramics,

29 BARCLAY STREET.

A Fine Line of FANCY POTTERY of all grades, specially adapted for Jewelers.

PARIAN, BISQUE, TERRE COTTA, FAIENCE, PORCELAIN, ETC.

VASES, PLAQUES, STATUETTES, Bbusts, ETC., ETC.

HENRY ZIMMERN,

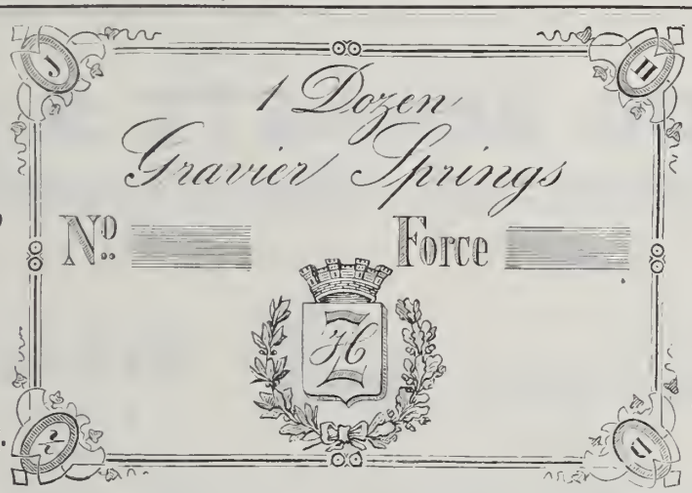
IMPORTER OF

Watch Materials,

TOOLS,

AND OPTICAL GOODS,

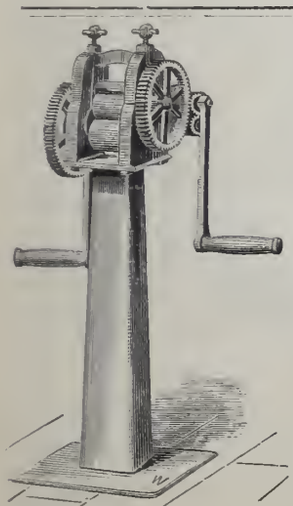
No. 8 Maiden Lane, New York.



WHITE METAL CHAINS A SPECIALTY.

SOLE AGENT
FOR THE CELEBRATED
GRAVIER
MAINSPRINGS.

The cut is a fac simile of trade mark with my monogram on wrapper, adopted by me to prevent the trade from being imposed upon with imitation springs. A brass tag attached to each spring indicates the number and strength according to Dennison's United States Standard Gauge. These Springs are to be obtained at all leading Jobbing Houses.



W. W. OLIVER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Hand and Power

Rolling Mills,

For Jewelers and Silversmiths.

The "Little Giant" Ring Bender

Hollow Spindle Lathes, Punching and Drop Presses, Polishing Heads, Dies, Metal Laps, Etc.

39 CLINTON STREET,

BUFFALO, NEW YORK.

Illustrated Price List mailed free upon application.

JAMES J. FISHER,



DEALER IN

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS' MATERIALS,

Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Watch Glasses, Spectacles, Rolled Plate, Fire Gilt, Nickel and Silver Chain, Charms, &c.

No. 697 BROADWAY,

Corner Fourth Street, NEW YORK.

All kinds of Job Work for the Trade Promptly attended to.

The "Acme" French Clock Movement Support.
(Pat. Nov. 1st, 1881.)

This Support is adapted to the holding in position of any French Clock Movement while regulating or adjusting, and will be found very desirable on account of its simplicity of action and the small space it occupies. To be had of any respectable jobbing house, or sent, post paid, to any address, on receipt of 60 cents.

WHEELER, PARSONS & HAYES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES, GOLD CHAINS & FINE JEWELRY

Importers of Diamonds and Manufacturers of Diamond Jewelry,

And Dealers in American and Swiss Watches,

No. 2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1841.

Enos Richardson & Co.,

Manufacturers of Gold Jewelry and Chains,

23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Goods sent on approval to Dealers in any part of the U. S. upon receipt of order with satisfactory references.

San Francisco Office, 206 Kearny St., Haskell & Muegge, Agents,

Where a full line of our goods can always be found at Eastern Prices.

Established 1828.

JACOB BENNETT & SON,

Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers,

No. 923 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

WE MANUFACTURE AND MAKE A SPECIALTY OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION OF
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
SUPERIOR IN DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP.



Dealers in
DIAMONDS
And all kinds of Precious Stones.

Of which we keep a Large Assortment Constantly on Hand.
Masonic Marks Society and School Badges, Made to Order Only. Designs and Estimates Furnished.
PARTICULAR ATTENTION GIVEN TO ALL KINDS OF JOBBING.

EDWIN A. THRALL,

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

—o JOBBER IN o—

American Watches, Diamonds, Fine Jewelry, Etc.

AT **LOW PRICES**, AND FOR **CASH ONLY.**

I employ no Travelers, therefore can furnish select goods of the newest designs at the very lowest market price. Every Watch warranted to keep time when delivered. The new system introduced by the American Watch Co., of selling a complete watch, will be adopted. Agent for the new Mascot Bracelet, Patented. Orders filled immediately on receipt. Repairing and Adjusting Fine Watches and Chronometers for the Trade a Specialty.

A NEW PIN TONGUE VISE

FOR JEWELERS and DEALERS  in JEWELERS' SUPPLIES.

This New Device for securely holding Pin Tongues while being fitted, will commend itself to every Practical Workman.

The joint of the tongue is placed in one of the graduated grooves and firmly secured by tightening the screw, enabling the workman to either file the joint to any required thickness, brooch the hole, shorten the pin or correct such defects as he may desire with ease and dispatch.

These tools are made of Hardened Steel, Nickel Plated, and is a useful and handy tool.

Price, $1.25. For Sale to the Trade by

HENRY GINNEL & CO., Wholesale Agents,

31 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

A. J. WARNER & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

309 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

We carry a Large and Elegant Stock of Jewelry, Watches, Cases, Etc., Etc.

North-western Agents of the WATERBURY CLOCK CO., and carry a Complete Line of their Goods.

OUR TRADE IS EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE JEWELERS.

ESTABLISHED 1810.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

WATCH MANUFACTURERS,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

These celebrated Watches and Movements are adjusted to Heat, Cold and Position. Movements Fitting ready made Stem-winding, Open Face and Hunting Cases of Waltham and Elgin Sizes.

SOLE AGENT IN UNITED STATES AND CANADA,

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

P. O. BOX 611. 63 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

M. FOX & CO.,

Practical Lapidaries and Importers of

DIAMONDS.

Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems.

PEARLS, TURQUOISE, INTAGLIOS, ONYX, AMETHYST, ETC.

No. 1 Maiden Lane. New York.


181


193


PATENT APPLIED FOR
193


214


218


219




812


A B C

THE ABOVE CUTS ARE THREE DIFFERENT SHAPES IN THE SAME WEIGHT OF PLAIN RINGS. TO BE USED IN ORDERING.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF SOLID RINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

SINNOCK & SHERRILL,

SEAL & STONE RING MANUFACTURERS,



Richly incrusted with Diamonds.
14 K. Fine.
Design of Shank Patented.

3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Factory, Goldsmith Hall, Maple Place,
Green Street, Newark.

CHICAGO OFFICE.
182 State Street.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.
14 K. Fine.

THE NUMBER OF THOUSANDTHS FINE STAMPED IN EACH RING.

THEUERNER & CHURCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE RINGS,

No. 9 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, COR. MULBERRY & DURAND STS., NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK.

LEON JEANNE. PAUL JEANNE

JEANNE BROTHERS

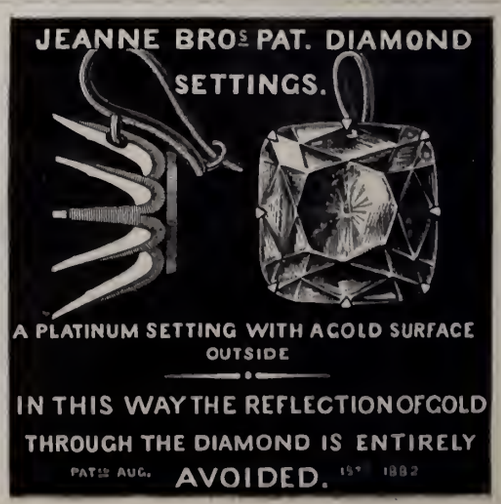
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

AND RICH JEWELRY.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Designs Furnished and Estimates Given.



WM. S. HEDGES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF



COPYRIGHT SECURED. Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1880, by WM. S. HEDGES & Co., in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

170 BROADWAY,

Corner Maiden Lane, New York.

CHOICE BRILLIANTS IN SINGLE STONES AND MATCHED PAIRS A SPECIALTY.

☞**Fresh invoices of Goods in all Grades constantly arriving. Also choice parcels of exceptionally Fine Gems ESPECIALLY Selected for critical purchasers. A full line of Mounted Goods, Artistically Designed.**

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.



NEW

CHRONOGRAPH

STOP WATCHES,

MADE TO



START, STOP AND FLY BACK,

With or Without Split Seconds,

MANUFACTURED BY THE

AMERICAN WATCH CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

By Patented Improvements in Construction, and considerable Diminution of the Parts required, as well as by the application of American Machinery, the AMERICAN WATCH CO. has so simplified the manufacture of Chronograph Watches as to greatly reduce their cost. They can now be obtained at prices which make them the MOST DESIRABLE timepieces for Sporting Purposes, AS WELL AS FOR GENERAL USE. Dealers can depend upon these goods giving satisfaction, as they will not require the constant repairs, nor subject the dealer to the annoyance experienced in most of the foreign watches of this class. In case of accidents, Duplicates of Broken Parts can be furnished by return mail. Cased complete in 16 Size Gold and Silver Open Face and Hunting Cases. (Open Face made to wind at figure XII).

SPECIAL NET PRICE LIST,

Issued for the TRADE ONLY, will be sent on application, which will not be regarded unless accompanied by Business Card.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

The New Price List for complete 3-4 plate, 8, 14 and 16-size Gold Watches, issued under date of February 1st, 1883, by the American Watch Co., of Waltham, is now ready for distribution. We will forward a copy upon application, accompanied by business card, from any regular dealer in watches.

Jobbers who wish copies sent to their customers will please notify us by sending the names and addresses of the same, but such customers must be regular Watch Dealers. We shall take special precaution in the distribution of this list, in order to keep it out of the hands of the general public, and we beg to request that the Trade will co-operate with us in this undertaking, it being entirely in their interests.

We also beg to call particular attention to the fact that the cases quoted in this list are entirely of our own manufacture, and that we are directly responsible for the quality of the same.

By 18 K. or 14 K. or 10 K. we mean 18 K. or 14 K. or 10 K., and not 16½ K. or 12 K. or 8 K. We offer you actual value for your money.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

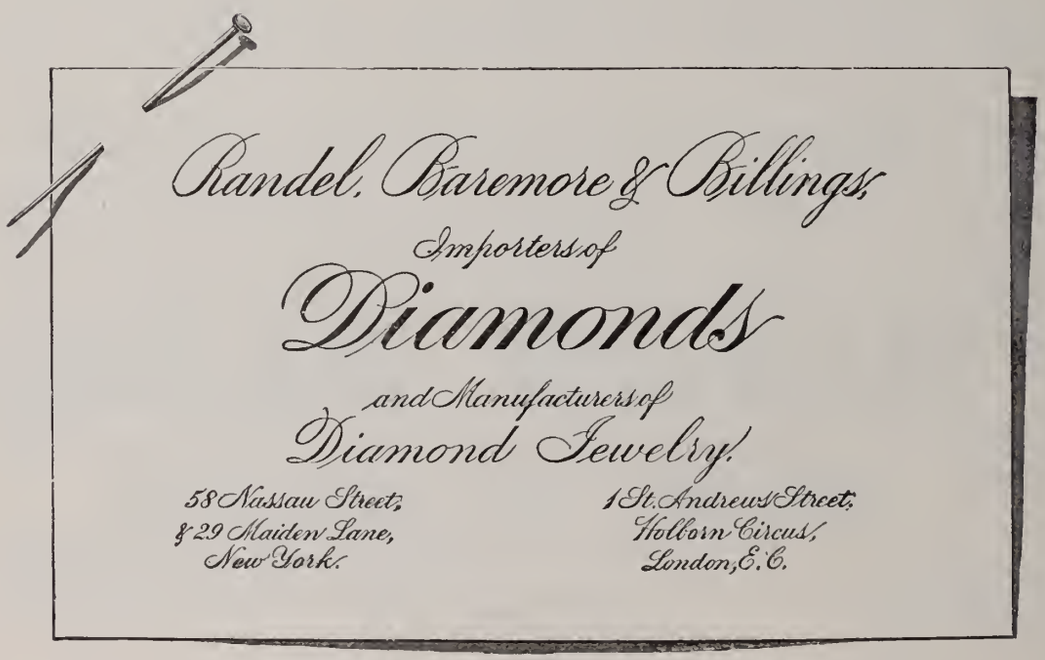
NEW YORK:
5 BOND STREET.

BOSTON, MASS.:
403 WASHINGTON STREET.

CHICAGO, ILL.:
102 STATE STREET.

LONDON, ENGLAND:
HOLBORN CIRCUS.

AUSTRALIA:
SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES.


Randel, Baremore & Billings,
Importers of
Diamonds
and Manufacturers of
Diamond Jewelry.
58 Nassau Street,
& 29 Maiden Lane,
New York.
1 St. Andrews Street,
Holborn Circus,
London, E. C.



278D.
Patented.



389D.
Patented.



351D.



347R.



251.

SPECIAL LINE INITIAL RINGS, SEALS, ETC.

INCRUSTED—DIAMOND—PEARL-OR RUSTIC LETTERS.

☞ DESIGNS PATENTED. ☜

Illustrated Plate sent to Dealers upon request.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

MAKER OF FINE GOLD JEWELRY.

No. 12 John St., New York.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country, upon receipt of satisfactory references.

House Established 1837, Successor to J. A. ABRY.

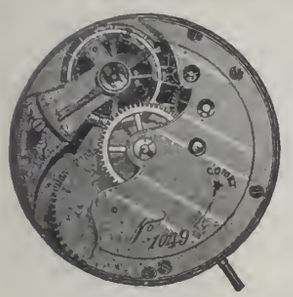
CHARLES LEO ABRY,

Importer and Manufacturer of all Grades of

SWISS WATCHES,

And dealer in Elgin, Springfield, Ill., and Lancaster Movements.

☞ *Specialties in Gilt, Nickeled and Nickel Stem-Winding Movements, Ladies' Sizes, to Fit Elgin Cases.* ☜



COMET.

SOLE IMPORTER.

Fits 8 Size Elgin Cases.

IMPORTER OF THE FOLLOWING WELL-KNOWN SWISS WATCHES:

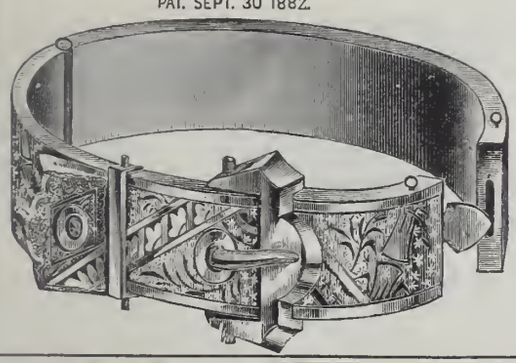
Geo. Mayor, A. Ames Droz, Chas. Estine, F. Richard, Huguenin Nardin and Ernest Duval, as well as all kinds of Watches for the Jobbing Trade, including Nickeled, Open-Face and Hunting Stem-Winders, Anchors and Cylinders, 16, 18 and 19 lines. Silver Key and Stem-Winders, Hunting and Open Face, all sizes and qualities, from low to highest grades Silver and Nickel 13 and 14 line Watches for Chatelaines, Gold, Silver, Nickel & Rolled Plate Chatelaines of good styles & designs always in stock.

P. O. Box 611. **63 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.** Factory, Neuchatel, Switzerland.

A SPECIALTY.
PATENT CATCH BRACELETS.



PAT. SEPT. 30 1882.



The most Convenient and Complete Catch ever invented. Not liable to get out of Order. Very Durable.

C. I. RICHARDS BROWN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND PLATED JEWELRY,

202 BROADWAY,

Factory, Providence, R. I. NEW YORK.

We now offer to the Trade a Fine Assortment of Rolled Plate Jewelry, Patent Catch Bracelets in First and Second Quality, Enameled, Chased and Roman, with and without Buckle and Fancy Ornaments. Bangles and Hat Bands in great variety. Our Patent Lever and Separable Buttons and Studs, Ladies' and Gent's Collar Buttons, Charms, Lace and Scarf Pins, Sets, Chains, etc., etc,

ALSO A FULL LINE OF BRILLIANT JEWELRY IN GOLD

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application with Satisfactory Reference.



R. HENRICH,

"SELF-SIZING RING,"



(PATENTED MARCH 20th, 1883.)

NEW PATTERNS FOR FALL TRADE.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

SEAL AND STONE RINGS IN ALL VARIETIES.

35 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

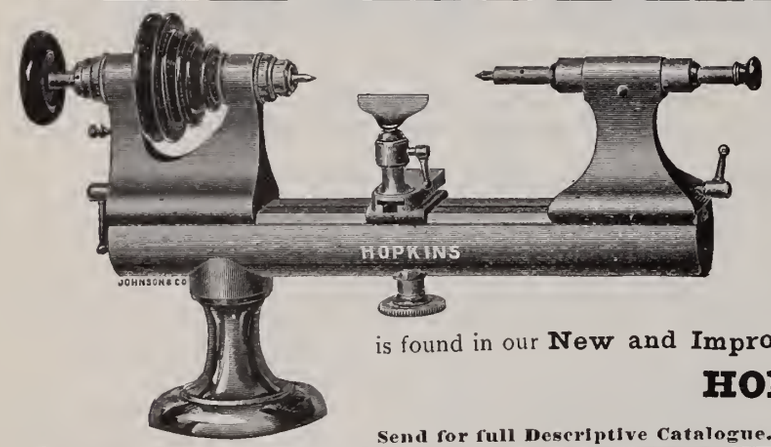
HAMPDEN WATCHES.

We respectfully offer to the Trade a line of Nameless goods, which will appear on our new lists of June 1st, 1883, at which time we shall be ready to furnish our new illustrated Material price lists to all of our customers who may desire them.

Hampden Watch Co.,

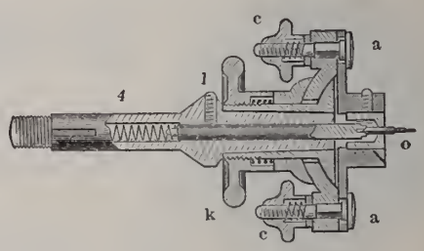
General Office and Factories, SPRINGFIELD, MASS.

THE HOPKINS LATHE.



These Lathes are **Unsurpassed in Quality and Workmanship.**

In **Special Features of Practical Value,** peculiarly adapted to Watch Repairing, they excel all others. The attachments are made **interchangeable** in all the sizes.



The only absolute substitute for wax, in Watch Repairing, is found in our **New and Improved Pivoting Chuck,** represented in the above sectional view.

HOPKINS WATCH TOOL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

Send for full Descriptive Catalogue.

S. KOHN & CO.,

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturers of Fine Morocco, Plush and Velvet Boxes.



Trays and Silverware Boxes of all Description Made to Order.

A Full Line of Boxes Constantly on Hand, and Samples sent on Selection.

☞ ORDERS FROM THE JOBBING TRADE RESPECTFULLY SOLICITED. ☜

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

IMPORTERS OF

Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Supplies, Optical Goods, Etc.

Sole Ag'ts for the G. & K. Polishing Lathe, Price $10.50

65 & 67 NASSAU ST.,

Branch, 264 Bowery, Factory, 50 Bond St.,

NEW YORK.

This Cut represents the Latest Design in

Watch Glass Cases.

PRICE OF CASE

With 9 Drawers, $9.00
" 11 " 10.00
" 13 " 11.00



N. H. WHITE,

JOBBER IN

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES,

EXCLUSIVELY.

Waltham make of gold and silver cases a Specialty. Ladd, Boss, and the Patent Screw Bezel Filled Cases to fit Waltham movements only

No. 11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

I not only advertise that I have the Waltham Goods, but **have constantly on hand** the Largest Stock carried by any jobber in the trade. Gold Cases of all Weights and Styles. Memorandum Packages with pleasure to dealers furnishing satisfactory reference.

COMPLETE PRICE LIST TO THE TRADE.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

RINGS A SPECIALTY.

BRYANT & BENTLEY,

12 MAIDEN LANE, Up-Stairs, **NEW YORK.**

AMONG OUR LATEST PATTERNS OF FINE SOLID RINGS ARE


587


591


584


504


589


490

No. 587—Made in Topaz and Amethyst. No. 591—Cluster of Garnets, Doublets or Turquoise, with Pearls and Diamonds. No. 584—Cameo or Garnet with Pearls and Diamonds. No. 504—Misses' Turquoise Rings. Nos. 490 and 589—Represent two patterns only of our Engraved Band Rings.

We also continue to make a full line of our well known 16 K. HARD SOLDER RINGS. ☞ Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

L. A. CUPPIA,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

SILVER CANE HEADS,

A Large and Comprehensive Assortment of New and Original Designs.

AND IMPORTER OF

SILVER FILIGREE JEWELRY

Embracing a Large and Varied Assortment of Popular Designs.

SILVER JEWELRY.

SILVER BRACELETS A SPECIALTY. **SELECTION PACKAGES SENT ON APPROVAL.**

LUDWIG LEHMANN,

MANUFACTURER OF

JEWELERS' FINDINGS,

Paper Jewelry Boxes, Jewelers' Cards, Cotton of all Shades, a Rich Assortment of Cases in Plush, Velvet and Morocco.

Also Importer of the Celebrated Grass Bleached Tissue Paper, Mill 39.

Specialties:—Imitation Morocco Boxes and Cases, Plush and Satin Lined.

122 FULTON STREET, near Nassau, NEW YORK.

FLAT NECKS.
GOLD
FRONT
NECK
CHAINS

CURB CHAINS.
EXTRA
QUALITY
CURB
CHAINS

ESTABLISHED
1853

H. F. BARROWS & CO.

1½ MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE ROLLED PLATE

Chains, Bracelets, Etc.

NEW PATENT, PERFECT EDGE AND

FLEXIBLE ROLLER NECK CHAINS,

AND BRACELETS.

LAPPED FRONT ROLLER BRACELETS.

Roller Bracelets,
Lapped Roller Bracelets,
Woven Bracelets,
Langtry Bracelets,
Braided Wire Bracelets.

H. F. B. & CO.

ROMAN
NECK CHAINS.
GUARD CHAINS.
Chatelaine Chains.

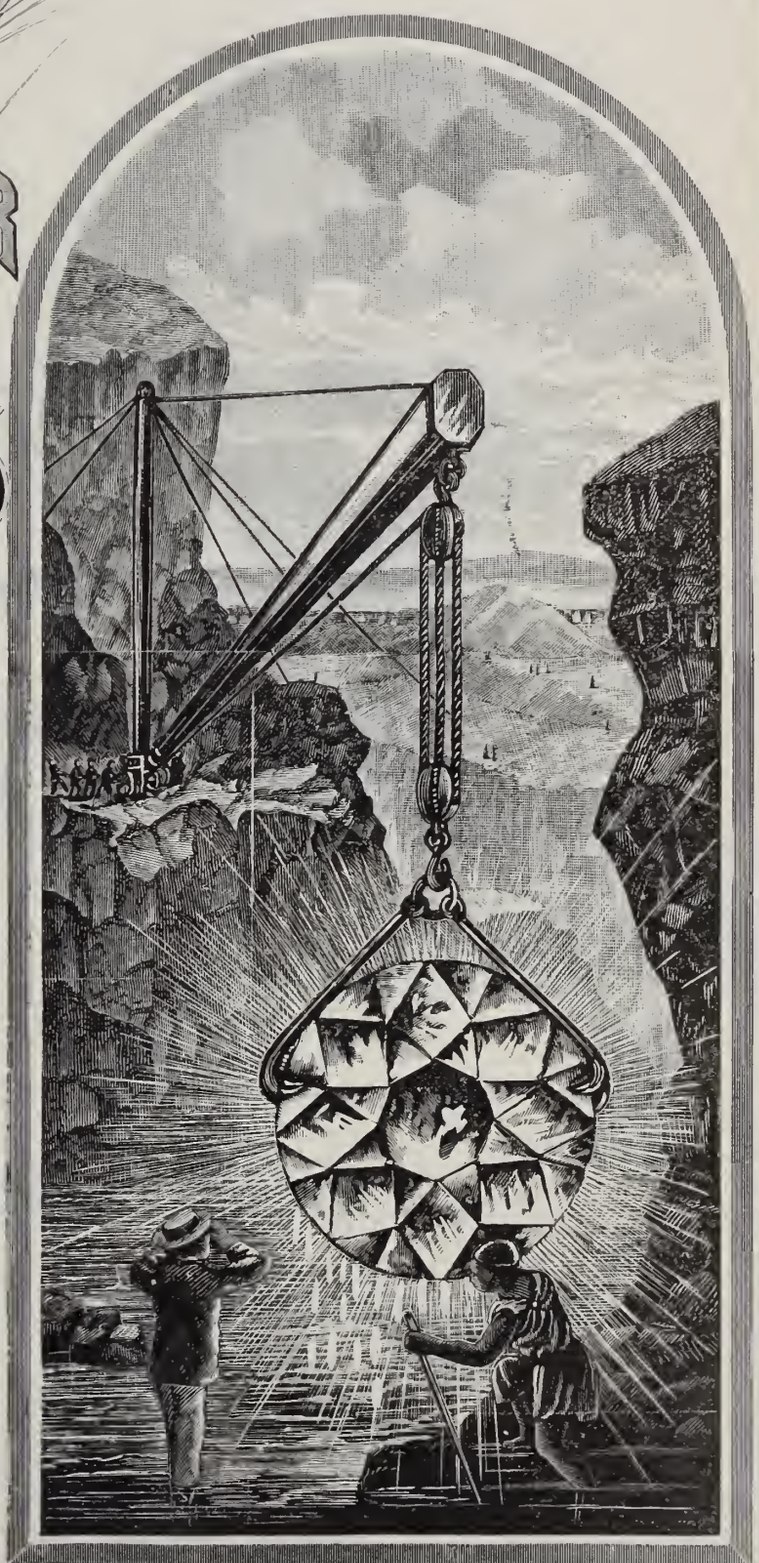
Fancy Vest Chains.
DICKENS CHAINS.
Ladies' Vest Chains.
MATINEE CHAINS.



E. AUG. NERESHEIMER & CO

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS



21 MAIDEN LANE

NEW YORK

No 66 SARPHATI STRAAT

AMSTERDAM HOLL.

Falkenau Oppenheimer & Co.

Importers of Diamonds &



40 Maiden Lane N. Y.

Post Office Box 3314.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS.

JEWELRY.

A Large Assortment of all Leading Styles in GOLD, SILVER and ROLL PLATE, including

Diamonds,
Bracelets,
Rings,
Chains,
Charms,
Lockets,
Buttons,
Studs,
Lace Pins,
Drops and Sets,
Scarf Pins,
Emblems,
Thimbles, Etc.

WATCHES.

PAUL BRETON

Fine Movements, In Gold Cases.

AGASSIZ AND LONGINES

Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases.

CHRONOGRAPHS, in Silver and Gold Cases.

Reliable Swiss Silver and Nickel Stem Winders.

ALL LEADING AMERICAN MOVEMENTS AND CASES.

GOLD PENS,

HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS.





"NOVELTIES" IN PENCIL CHARMS.

Show Case and Fancy Tray Assortments, in New and Tasty Designs for Jewelers, A SPECIALTY.

Catalogues and Price Lists sent to Dealers when request is accompanied by Business Card.



Branches: 113 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.
41 WEST FOURTH STREET, CINCINNATI, O.

Factories: 14, 16 & 18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
12 VESEY AND 6 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

Novelties Continually Being Introduced.

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT.

JAMES C. AIKIN, H. A. LAMBERT. PROMPT ATTENTION TO ORDERS AND REPAIRS. J. B. SHEA, D. F. FOLEY.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, JR.,

383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.,

JOBBER

American Movements and Cases a Specialty.

WE GUARANTEE TO HAVE **ALL GRADES** IN STOCK.

MOVEMENTS.

WALTHAM. SPRINGFIELD, ILLS. HAMPDEN.

ELGIN. HOWARD.

CASES.

GOLD	FILLED	SILVER
WALTHAM.	"BOSS."	WALTHAM.
DUEBER.	CROWN.	DUEBER.
BROOKLYN.	LADD.	FAHYS.
G. H. R., Jr.		KEYSTONE.

Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Ware. Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE SOLD AT MANUFACTURERS' DISCOUNTS.

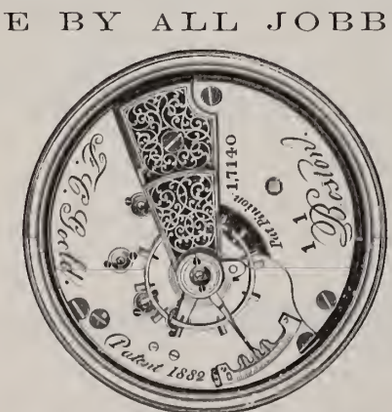
Our Stock is positively the Largest, Finest and Best Assorted of any Jobbing House in the Country. All Orders Promptly Executed.

Sole Agent for Goold's Patent Regulator and Elliott's Watch Oiler.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS AND MATERIAL DEALERS.



For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.







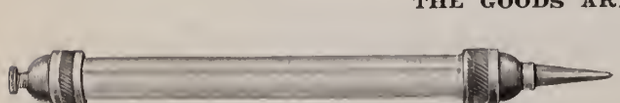
For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.

THE REGULATOR WILL BE IN THE MARKET JULY 1st, Price, $1.25.

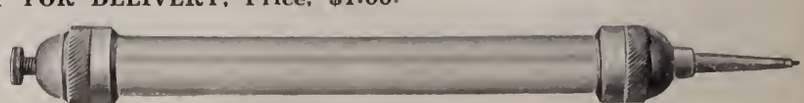
ELLIOTT'S AUTOMATIC WATCH OILER.

NEW THING. EVERY WATCHMAKER SHOULD POSSESS ONE.

THE GOODS ARE READY FOR DELIVERY. Price, $1.00.



WATCH SIZE.



CLOCK SIZE.

SENT BY MAIL TO ANY PART OF THE COUNTRY.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, Jr., 383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.

W. WESLEY MOORE
hopes to add to his many friends in Ohio, Tennessee, Arkansas, Kentucky, Missouri, Illinois, Iowa, Kansas, Nebraska, Colorado, New Mexico, Wyoming, Utah, Montana, Nevada, California, Arizona and Oregon.

NEW DESIGNS.

Mr. BRADLEY
will call at regular intervals in
Illinois, Wisconsin, Michigan, Minnesota, Dakota, Montana, Iowa and Indiana.
Headquarters,
Chicago, - - Illinois.

C. G. ALFORD & CO.
ESTABLISHED 1868
DIAMONDS. Manufacturing Jewelers
F. G. THORNBURY.
200 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.

J. L. CLARK
hopes to receive the favors of his patrons in
New York, Massachusetts, Connecticut and Vermont.

We, the undersigned, representatives of the above well-known house, would announce to our respective friends that we will show them this Spring many new attractions, in addition to our usually large and varied stock.

We aim to merit your continued patronage and confidence.

Very Respectfully,

W. Wesley Moore
N. H. Bradley
J. L. Clark
J. C. Andress
H. C. Barnum
H. S. Colyer

J. C. ANDRESS
will continue to call on his friends in Maryland, Delaware, District Columbia, Virginia, W. Virginia, North Carolina, South Carolina, Georgia, Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas Tennessee, Kentucky and Ohio.

H. C. BARNUM
will renew his many acquaintances in
Massachusetts, New York, Ohio, Indiana, Illinois and Michigan.
Headquarters,
Syracuse, - - - N. Y.

ATTRACTIVE GOODS.

FRESH STOCK.

LOW PRICES.

H. S. COLYER
will represent the house in
Massachusetts, Maine, New Hampshire, New Jersey, Pennsylvania, Ohio and West Virginia.

Ladd Watch Case Company,

(ORGANIZED 1883.)

SUCCESSORS TO J. A. BROWN & CO.,

(ESTABLISHED 1858.)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

LADD PATENT GOLD WATCH CASES.

EXAMINE

THE

NEW MODEL

ACME!

Ladd Case.



Design No. 743.



Design No. 749.

Which is universally pronounced on sight to be the Most Elegant and the Best Article in this line yet brought out.

It has all the Late Improvements,

Including Solid Gold Bows and Solid Gold Linings,

AND FOR WORKMANSHIP, STYLE AND FINISH IT IS UNEQUALED.

Its Shape is such as to admit of the most elaborate ornamentation, or any intermediate style down to the plainest, without loss of effectiveness, in accordance with the taste of the purchaser.

For Sale by the Leading Wholesale Jobbing Trade.

THE CLIMAX REVERSIBLE WATCH CASES.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

CHANGED FROM AN OPEN FACE TO A HUNTING CASE AT WILL.



MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

MADE TO FIT THE 18 SIZE STEM WIND AMERICAN MOVEMENTS.

Patented April 3d, 1883, No. 275,251.

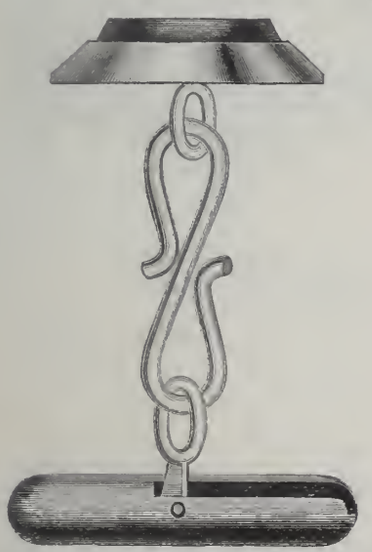
ABSOLUTELY DUST PROOF. A PERFECT WATCH CASE.

A MARVEL OF INGENIOUS MECHANISM.

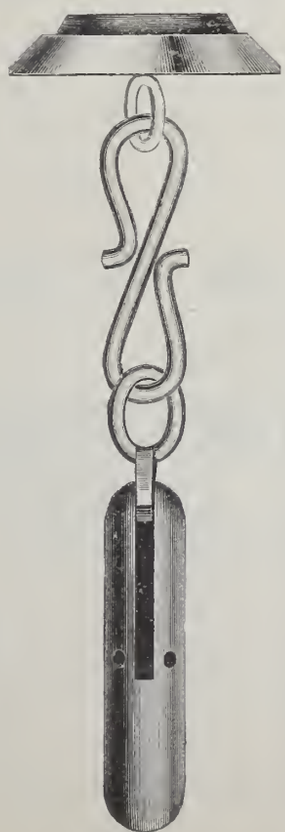
Descriptive Circulars Furnished Upon Application.

THE WINDSOR SLEEVE LINK.

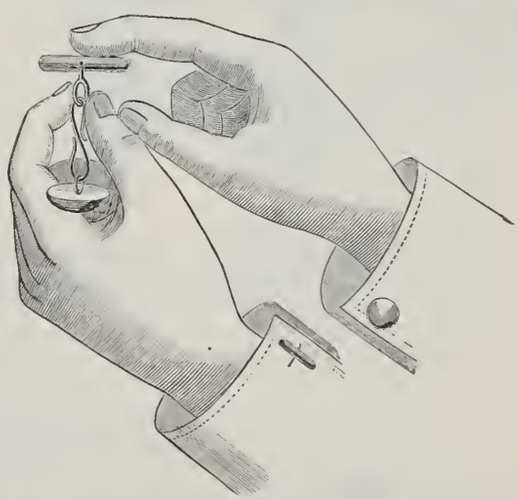
PATENTED MARCH 13, 1883.



This Cut represents the Button with the Eye properly adjusted in the center of the Bar.



OPENED.



This Cut represents the proper manner of detaching the Eye and sliding the same to the end of the Bar.

SOLD BY ALL LEADING JOBBERS.

ESTABLISHED 1844.

DENNISON MFG CO.,

BOSTON, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI AND ST. LOUIS.

JEWELERS' FINDINGS.

PAPER JEWELRY BOXES IN ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES. IMITATION MOROCCO BOXES, SATIN LINED. TAGS, JEWELERS' CARDS, PINK AND WHITE COTTON, &c., &c.

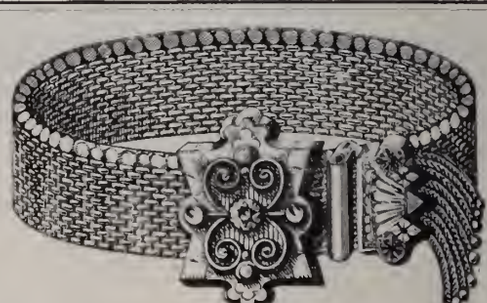
MOROCCO CASES.

Manufacturing in our own Shops Every Description of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware Cases in large quantities, we are enabled to sell lower than other goods of equal quality can be offered, and we carry in all our Stores FULL Stock of our whole line.

Catalogue on Application.



308



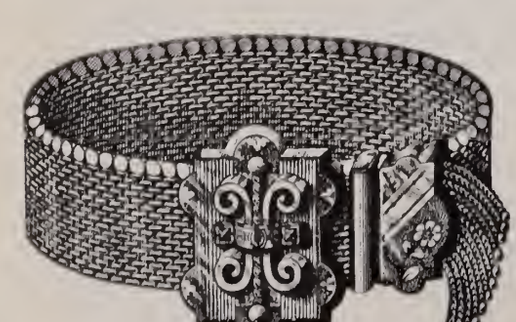
306

ELLISON & VESTER'S

PATENT BAND AND BANGLE FINE ROLLED PLATE

BRACELETS.

FOR SALE BY EVERY JOBBER.



304



310½

ROGERS, SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Electro Gold
AND
Silver Plated
Ware.



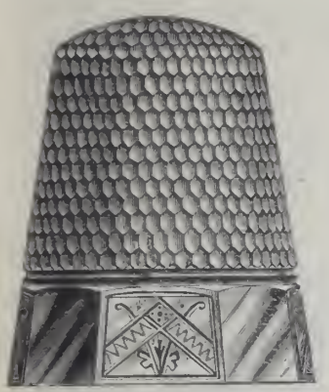
SALESROOMS:

46 EAST 14th STREET,

UNION SQUARE, N. Y.

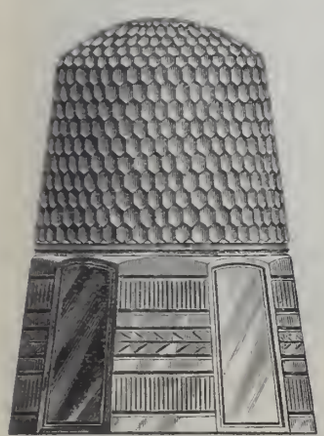
FOR THE TRADE ONLY.

FACTORY, - - - - MERIDEN, CONN.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



FRANK S. KENNEDY,

Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in

JEWELRY

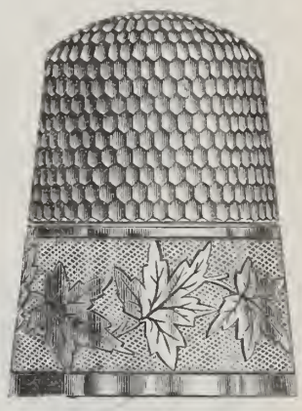
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

In addition to my stock of Jewelry, which is complete in all lines of Gold, Silver and Roll Plate, I am now making a Full Assortment of

THIMBLES,

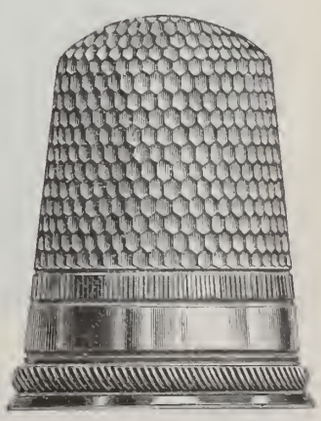
in Solid Silver, 10 karat and 14 karat Gold. These Thimbles are Superior in Finish to any now in the market, and are as near perfection as long practical experience can make them. Will send Samples if desired.

The Assortments of Jewelry I send on Memorandum for Special and Stock Orders have an increasingly high reputation.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



THE
E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Fine Stem-Winding Watches,

FINE REGULATORS, OFFICE CLOCKS, TOWER CLOCKS,

And Electric Watch Clocks.



LADIES'
6 Size.

STEM-WINDING
AND



GENT'S
16 Size.

Stem-Setting
Movements.



GENT'S
18 Size.

114 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

29 MAIDEN LANE, New York.

J. W. J. PIERSON, Agent.

TRADE W.W.C.CO. MARK.

WILLEMIN WATCH CASE CO.,

109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.



Patent 278,282 issued to

G. Willemin, May 22, 1883.

These Cuts represent the Patent Swivel Guards, and we respectfully call attention of the Trade to it as the only Swivel Guard that is practical, as it is utterly impossible for the Swivel to come in contact with the Crown.

They are made in two styles, one plain, suitable to our Celebrated Engine Turned Jurgensen Case, the other engraved to correspond to the designs of our Engraved Cases.

As the sales of these Cases will undoubtedly be very large, Dealers will please send in their orders early for the Fall Trade.



NEW YORK OFFICE REMOVED FROM

No. 1½ TO Nos. 14 & 16 Maiden Lane.

KREMENTZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, PEARL AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

Nos. 182 and 184 BROADWAY,

Corner of John Street, NEW YORK.

(Elevator Entrance on John Street.)

NOVELTIES IN SILVER JEWELRY.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

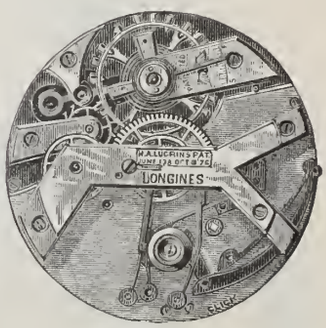
LONGINES CHRONOGRAPHS



Fly-Back & Horse-Timing

STEM-WINDING

WATCHES.



The most reliable, accurate and substantial **LOW PRICE** *Timing Watch made. The improved method of mechanism in their construction renders these goods superior to any low price Timing Watch in the market, and the* **Best Selling Goods offered to the Trade.**

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS.

Duplicate Parts and Finished Material for these Goods always in Stock.



Design Patented.

STERN BROS. & CO.,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York,

Importers of Diamonds,



MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.

Jobbers in American Movements of all grades, Gold & Silver Cases, Gold & Plated Chains.

THE FOLLOWING ARE OUR **SPECIALTIES:**

SEAL and STONE RINGS. GENT'S LOCKETS. The most complete and largest line of GOLD INITIAL RINGS and LOCKETS made in the United States. The celebrated DOUBLE CROWN Plain Filled Rings, which are universally acknowledged the MOST RELIABLE in the market. Made in seven different widths.

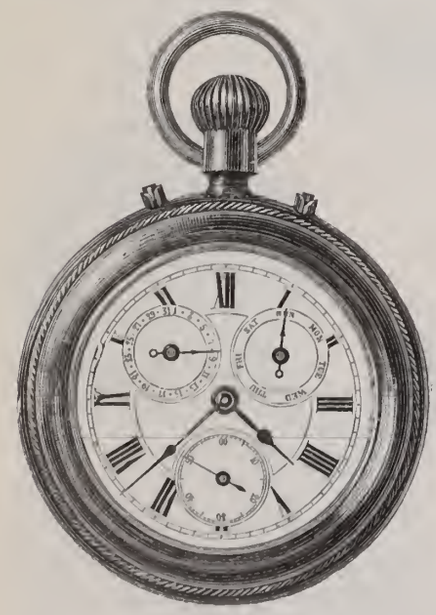


No. 00 No. 0 No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 No. 3½ No. 4

EVERY RING IS WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION.

Goods sent on selection to Dealers upon application with satisfactory reference.

STANDARD WATCH CO.



STANDARD CALENDAR

"STANDARD CALENDAR."

20 Line, Open Face, in Nickel and Silver, showing the date and day of the week, Full Jeweled, Finished Movement. The Latest Novelty offered.



"STANDARD."

18 Size, Low Price Movement, will fit Waltham and Elgin Cases.



"VESTA."

8 Size, Low Price Movement, fits Elgin Cases.



"STANDARD."

8 Size, Full Jeweled, Ladies. Fits Waltham Cases.



"STANDARD."

Nickel, 17, 19 and 20 Line. Lever, Full Jeweled.

Max Freund & Co., Sole Agents, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. SAMUEL H. LEVY. I. W. FRIEDMAN.

L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches, Diamonds & Precious Stones,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

11 Corraterie, Geneva, Switzerland. **17 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.**

WATCHES,

Stem and Key-Winding, from the Lowest Priced Nickel and Silver to the Finest Gold and Complicated.

A Full Assortment of these Goods always in Stock.

DIAMONDS,

Loose and Mounted, in all Sizes and Qualities.

—:o:—

Gold, Silver, Nickel and Celluloid Chatelaines in Great Variety.

THE LATEST DESIGN IN SEAL RINGS.

THE "PRINCESS," THE "PRINCESS," THE "PRINCESS,"

Design Patented, No. 13,840. **Design Patented, No. 13,840.** **Design Patented, No. 13,840.**

RAISED INITIALS IN DIAMONDS on a Curved or Dome Shaped Stone.

Notwithstanding the dullness of trade, the demand for these goods,

THE "PRINCESS" RING.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.

THE "PRINCESS" RING.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.

THE "PRINCESS" RING.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.
PATENTED.

THE "PRINCESS" RING.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.
PATENTED.

THE "PRINCESS" RING.

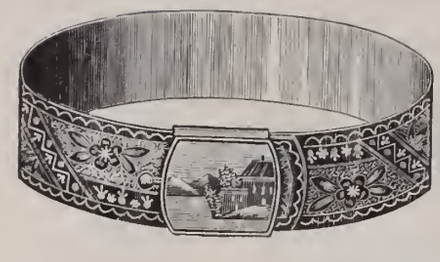
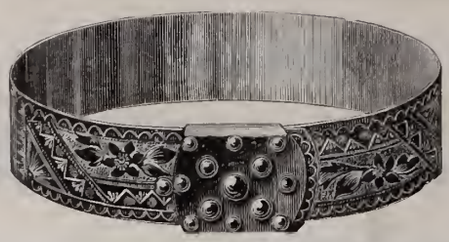
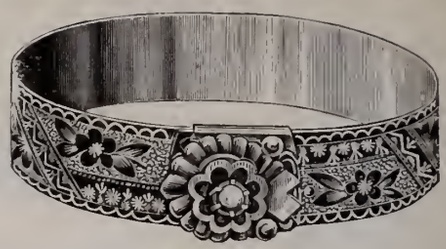


Raised Initial in Diamonds.
PATENTED.

has continued uninterrupted during the entire Spring, with a prospect of a very large business during the Fall. Retailers will find either a stock or samples of the "Princess" Ring in the hands of nearly every prominent house in the country. The Patent consists of a **RAISED INITIAL** *on a curved or dome shaped stone, regardless of style of shank. Any dealer handling this Ring, unless stamped "Patented April 3, 1883," renders himself liable to prosecution.*

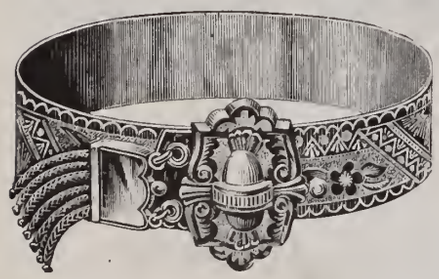
The growing popularity of the "Princess" Ring renders them the most desirable goods for dealers to carry. They are Unique, Beautiful and Attractive, entirely new and moderate in price.

FOR SALE BY MANUFACTURERS AND JOBBERS.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

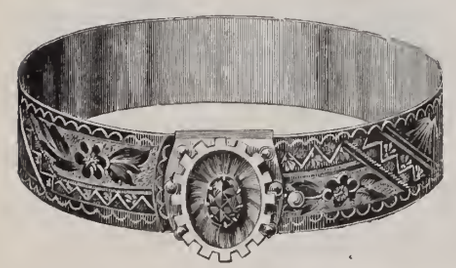
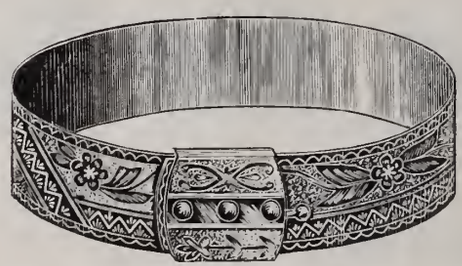
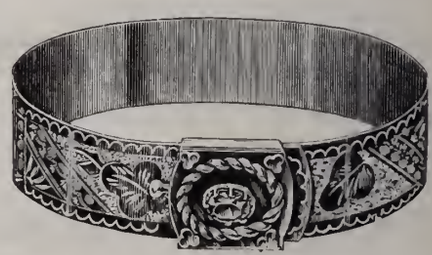


We especially call the attention of the Trade to our new Patent Band Bracelet Catch. The design of the Catch is to make a Band Bracelet adjustable to any size without the slightest difficulty—leaving the band clean and smooth, and make a secure fastening. These goods are pronounced by all who have seen them to be the *Ne Plus Ultra* of all Band Bracelets. The goods must be seen to be appreciated. We will send Selection Package of these goods to the Regular Trade.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.

Manufactured at our own Factory, 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Office and Salesroom, 185 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE JEWELER,

Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade.

DIAMONDS.—Dealers will find in my stock an assortment of Diamonds unequalled in the West, embracing a choice variety of loose and mounted Stones in all quailties.

WATCH CASES.—In Gold and Silver, of all makers, to fit American Movements.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.—Include always a full stock of Waltham, Springfield, Hampden and Howard, together with a large assortment of fine and low-priced Swiss Watches.

SILVER PLATED WARE.—I have an unusually fine assortment of the choicest patterns of Flat and Hollow Ware of the best known manufacturers.

SOLID GOLD AND ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.—This department is replete with Staple Goods and Novelties.

FRENCH CLOCKS.—Of our own importation, including all grades, with prices exceedingly low.

AMERICAN CLOCKS.—I am the General Agent in Cincinnati for the celebrated Seth Thomas Clocks, a full line of which will always be found in stock.

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.—In this department will be found everything required by Watch Makers.

Illustrated Catalogues sent to Dealers only upon Application.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

77 West 4th Street, CINCINNATI, O.



Copyright Secured.

"The Waterbury." The New "Series B,"



NEW SERIES B.
Solid Plates and Full Dial.

With FULL DIAL and SOLID PLATES.

In this new SOLID PLATE movement the position of the regulator has been changed; it will be found projecting beyond the plate, immediately under the bezel. The FULL DIAL enables the position of the hands to be readily seen.

The danger of injuring the Hair Spring in regulating is obviated in this new movement.

SERIES A.—Open Dial, Skeleton Plates, - $48.00 per doz.
SERIES B.—Full Dial, Solid Plates, - - - 48 00 "

Discount to the Trade.

We can supply either Pattern as ordered.

NEW SERIES B.
Bezel Off,
Showing Index Plate and Regulator.



WATERBURY WATCH CO.,
WATERBURY, CONN.

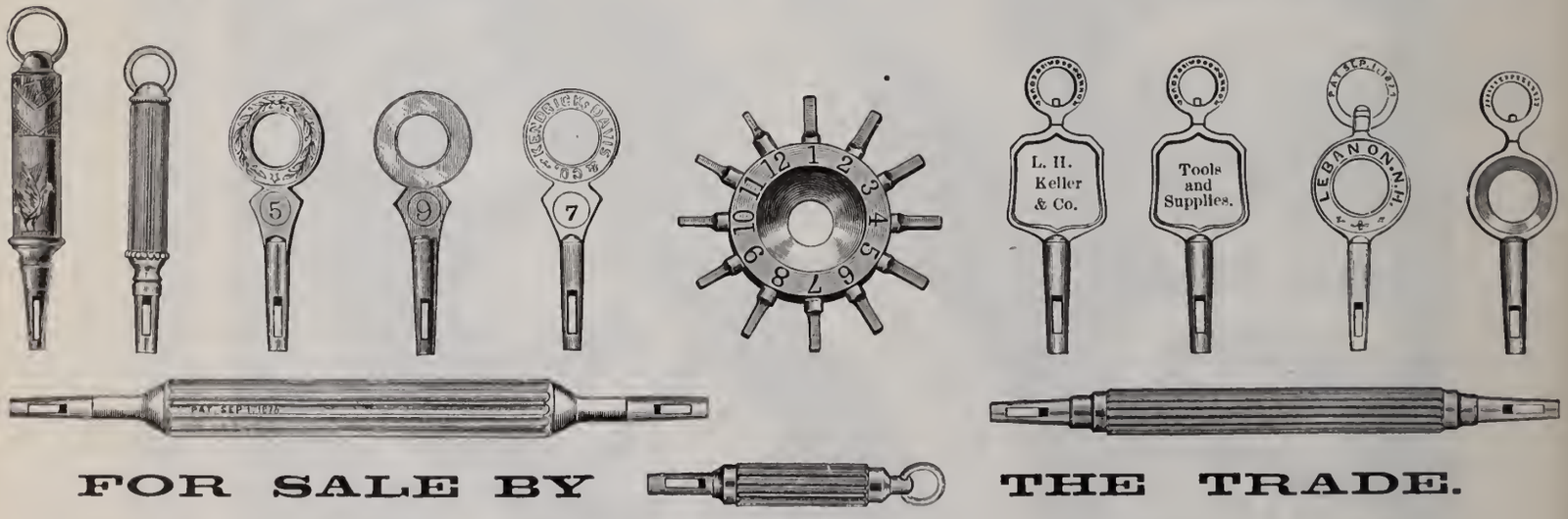
NEW YORK OFFICE, 52 MAIDEN LANE.

GEO. MERRITT, GENERAL SELLING AGENT,

To whom all Orders and Correspondence as to Prices and Terms should be addressed.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS GENERALLY.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEYS.



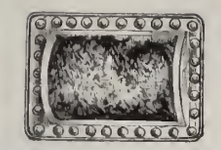
FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

KENDRICK & DAVIS,

Sole Owners and Manufacturers, Lebanon, N. H.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE AND PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.


99


1162


93

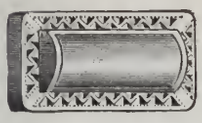

28


94


0027


0045


1336


1840

THE

ACME LEVER BUTTON


1741


1016


1094




0025


0091


OPEN.


OPEN.


OPEN.


1091


43


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


043


323


1420


1196


1369


1316


319


1269


50


58


1585


046


321


57


1545


1330


1235

1340

315

1238

02

1182

634

Always was, is now, ever shall be

THE MOST CONVENIENT,

STRONG, RELIABLE and PERFECT SLEEVE BUTTON MADE

It Overcomes

ALL TROUBLE WITH STIFF CUFFS.

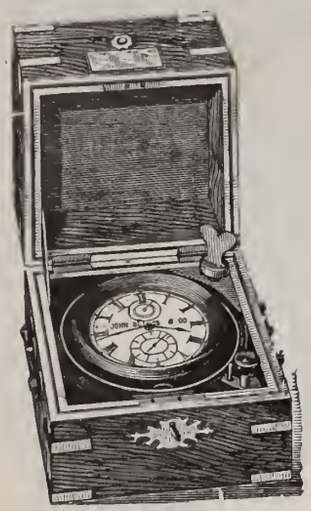
ASK YOUR JEWELER FOR THE

ACME LEVER SLEEVE AND COLLAR BUTTON,

AND TAKE NO OTHER.

For Sale by all Jobbers of Jewelry.

JOHN BLISS & CO.,

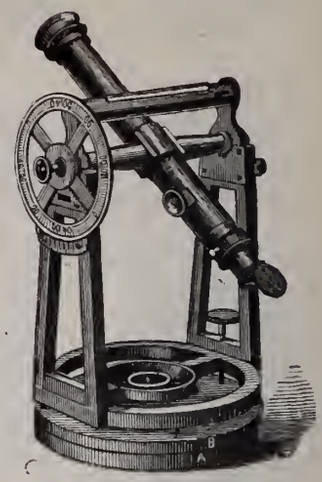


Standard Marine Chronometer,
FOR KEEPING CORRECT TIME.

Standard Marine

CHRONOMETERS AND TRANSITS

FOR WATCHMAKERS' USE.



No. 10.

128 FRONT STREET,

Near Wall Street, **NEW YORK.**

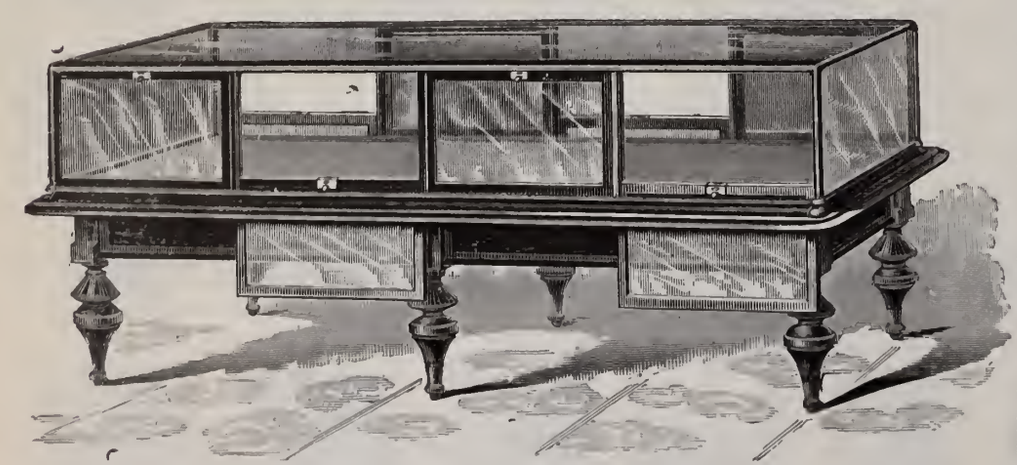
NOTICE.—*These Transits are readily set in position without the aid of strictly correct time as a basis for that purpose. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each Instrument, and no calculations are required preliminary to setting in position.*

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CIRCULAR WITH PRICES.

PATENT IMPROVEMENT IN

COUNTER ✣ SHOW ✣ CASES,

WITH PERPENDICULAR SLIDING DOORS. DUST PROOF.



The Advantage and Convenience of these Show Cases will be apparent to everyone.

The doors are more conveniently opened and closed, less liable to get out of repair or broken, articles are more easily reached in wide cases, mirrors are more safe, it dispenses with hinges, economizes room, excludes dust, and is air tight *when closed.*

☞ Drawings furnished and estimates given for fitting stores in cabinet work complete.

Letters Patent having been granted us for the construction of these doors, we shall prosecute all parties using Cases which infringe on our Patents.

REFERENCES:—Gorham Mf'g Co., Rogers & Bro., Mitchell Vance & Co., Meriden Britannia Co., M. S. Smith & Co., Detroit, Mich. D. Valentine, Syracuse, N. Y.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York.

M. Anderson, No. 57 State Street, Chicago, has the exclusive right to manufacture and sell our Improved Cases for the States of Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Mississippi, Arkansas, and all States West of same.

CATALOGUE OF STYLES SENT ON APPLICATION.

W. B. & CO.

WATCH GLASSES.

TO THE TRADE.

The W. B. & Co. Watch Glasses are universally acknowledged by unbiased judges to be the best sold in this country; nay, in the world! While a child with slight experience can gauge a watch glass as accurately as any grown person, it has taken over one hundred years to give to the W. B. & Co. Watch Glass that Elasticity, *that* Temper *which no other glasses possess, and for which they have taken the lead and received the* MEDALS *over all competitors, at all public exhibitions in every part of the world.*

EVERY LEADING JOBBER KEEPS THEM.

NO WATCHMAKER SHOULD BE WITHOUT THEM.

Some Material Houses for a number of years have advertised and sold exclusively the W. B. & Co. Glasses, correctly claiming for them superiority over all others. Lately, and without any apparent reason, these same houses have stopped advertising the W. B. & Co. Glasses and have adopted glasses of other manufacture unheard of before, and claiming for them the same qualities they did for the W. B. & Co.

The reason why these houses do not continue selling the W. B. & Co. Glasses are, we were unwilling to have our Glasses put upon a par with the cheaper grades. We were unwilling to let the MATERIAL HOUSES *make unnecessary reductions, leading the Trade to believe they could control the W. B. & Co. Glasses as easily as they do the cheaper grades, and which, of course, everybody can keep and handle, in this they found they were mistaken.*

For this reason and no other they are trying to run down the W. B. & Co. Glasses.

To prove how successful their efforts have been, we would state the sale of the W. B. & Co. Glasses is and has been steadily increasing, and the sales are and have been larger than the combined *sales of all other manufacturers; thus proving that watchmakers have discovered the difference between the W. B. & Co. Glasses and the inferior grades.*

ALBERT BERGER & CO.,

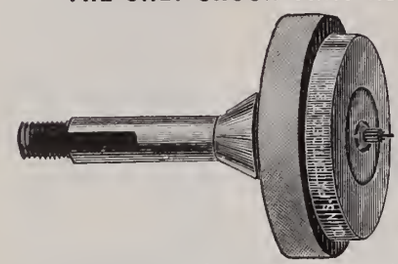
Manufacturers and Importers of the W. B. & Co. Watch Glasses.

THE

Olin Adjustable Chuck.

CONVENIENT, DURABLE, EFFICIENT.

THE ONLY CHUCK THAT ADJUSTS THE SPLIT CHUCK.



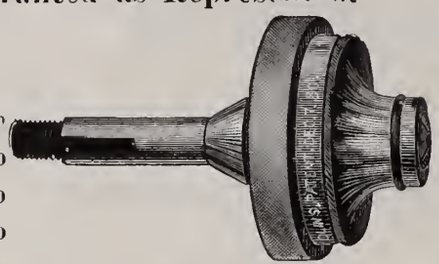
Emphatically THE chuck for accurate watch-work. Made of the finest steel and nickel plated. Can be applied to any watchmakers' lathe in use. Fitted free of charge. No chuck has ever been offered to the trade that so fully meets all the requirements as the OLIN.

Every wheel, pinion or staff in a watch is easily and quickly brought to a perfect center, and held true and firm.

Every One Warranted as Represented.

PRICES.

Chuck complete, with combination for wheel chuck, nickel plated, with Five split chucks, all in neat turned wood box,	$15.00
Wheel chuck, put up the same way,	8.00
Additional parts to make up complete chuck,	7.00
Extra split chucks of any number, each,	1.00



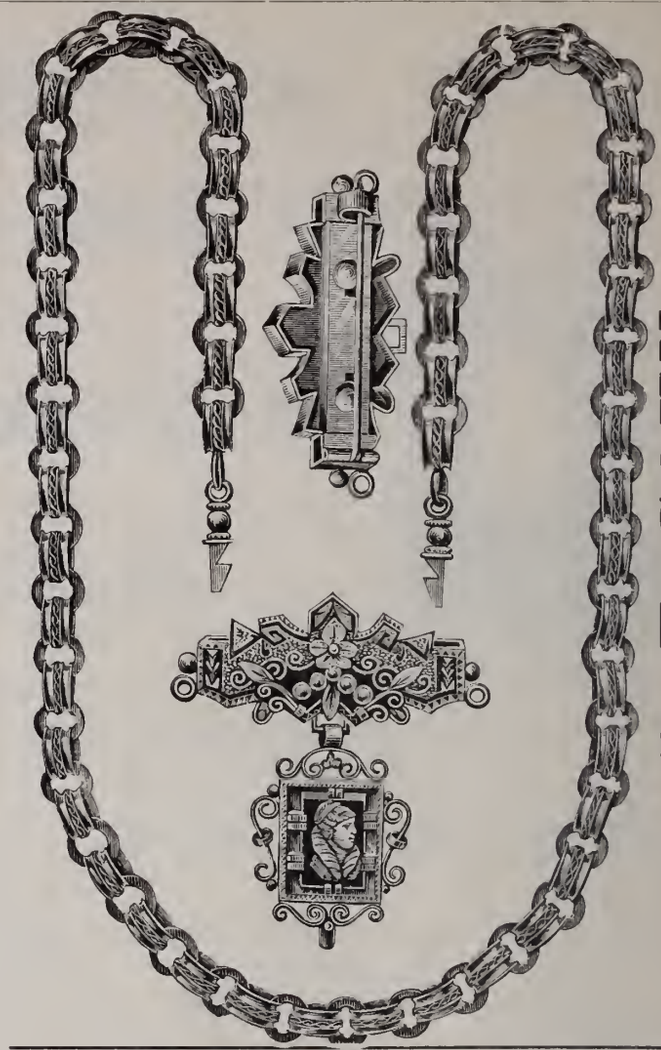
Our Split Chucks are all Tempered and Ground True.

Orders for Chucks to be fitted to American Lathes must be accompanied by a Split Chuck to fit by. If for Swiss Lathe, send the Lathe and Pulley Spindle.

Parties having Second Hand Lathes cheap, will find it to their advantage to address

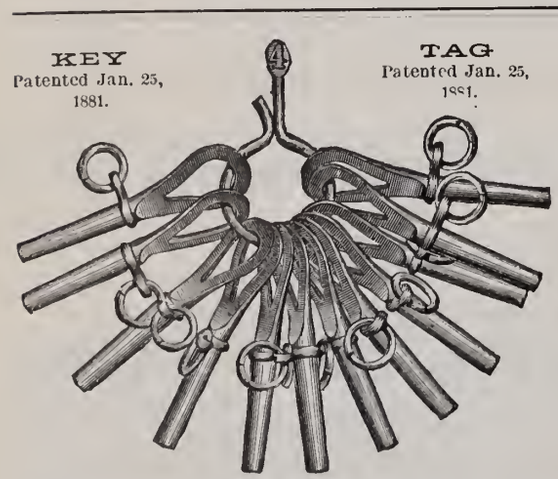
THE OLIN CHUCK CO.,

MASON, MICH., U. S. A.



L. F. CAHN,

Manufacturer of all kinds of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets; also a full line of Seal and Fancy Rings, and Patentee of Cahn's Patent Chain Snap. These goods are made in 10 and 14 karat gold, and can be obtained through any Jobber in the U. S., or direct from me. A large stock of Gold Chains constantly on hand. Goods sent on approval to responsible houses.



A. N. CLARK

PLAINVILLE,

CONN.,

Manufacturer of

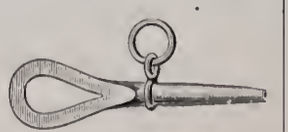
Watch Case Springs, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Bench Tools,

CROSBY'S JEWELING TOOLS, &c.

STOP IMPORTING KEYS!

For Low Price Key Use the

New Style Loop Key.



A plain Steel Key of good appearance, and excellent quality. It will not wear the pocket. It has a swivel, and is much better made than the imported plain steel or iron keys.

PRICE PER GROSS, FINE NICKEL FINISH, $2.25

Postage, 10 Cents Per Gross Additional.

This Key is good and cheap enough to become universal. Send business card for illustrated price list. Enclose three cent stamp for sample key.

SOLD BY JOBBERS IN WATCH MATERIALS AND NOTIONS.

A. N. CLARK, Plainville, Conn.

The Burbank Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of GOLD & SILVER



Thimbles,



GOLD
SILVER,
STEEL,
RUBBER,
And SHELL,

EYE GLASS
Self Adjusting.

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES



OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SOLID GOLD RINGS

Office, 14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

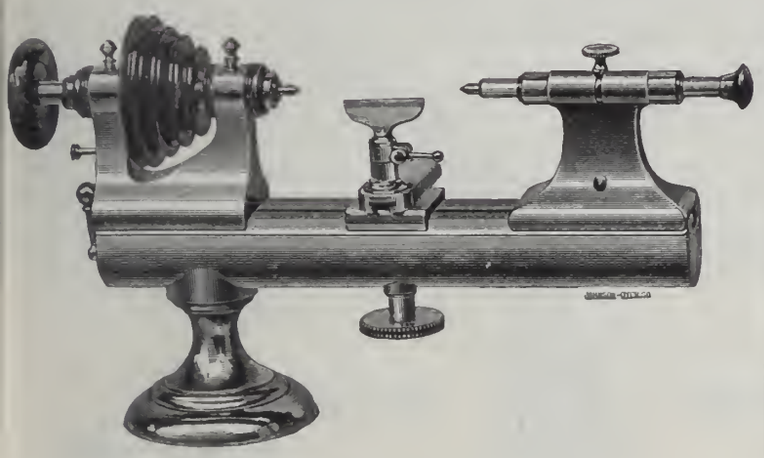
Manufactory, Springfield, Mass.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

MANUFACTURE THE

WHITCOMB LATHE,



AND THE

"Webster" Foot Wheel,



We guarantee it to be a worthy companion to the **Whitcomb Lathe.**

It is **not** a cheap made wheel but **First-class** in every respect.

PRICES.

30 lb. Wheel, for No. 1 Lathe, 20 inches in diameter,											$12 00
40 "	"	"	1½	"	20¾	"	"				13.00
50 "	"	"	2	"	21½	"	"				14.00

DESCRIPTION.—The wheel runs on a hard steel arbor. It is clamped to the arbor by a set screw against a split bushing. This does not bend the arbor as is the case where the set screw is against the arbor. On the crank pin is a friction roll, having a hardened steel bushing, which runs on a hard steel pin. The swinging treadle is the **easiest** motion, and effects the body **less** than the foot treadle.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE.

Our No. 1½ Lathes are Fast Superseding all other Sizes.

Soft Lathes have Hard Mouths, Hard Wire Chucks and Hard Tail Stock Spindles.

MARTINS & TISSOT,

Manufacturers of

GOLD WATCH CASES,

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

8 KARAT CASES A SPECIALTY



Our 8 Karat Cases are of Superior

STYLE,
CONSTRUCTION
AND FINISH

to any now made, (as our constantly increasing production will ttest), and are made also in large ariety of styles.

LARGE STOCK
Constantly on Hand.

Also 14 KARAT CASES in Large Variety.

JOBBING TRADE SOLD ONLY.

Birch's Patent Self-Adjusting Watch Keys.

FOR SALE BY THE TRADE GENERALLY.



2.—POCKET KEY. (Brass.)



3.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated).



4.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated, Hexagon Shell.)



5.—POCKET KEY. (Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Mountings.)



6.—CELLULOID MOUNTED KEY. (With Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips.)



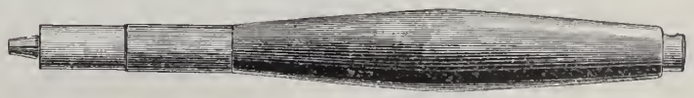
35.—POCKET KEY. CELLULOID MOUNTINGS. (Imitation Malachite, with Extra Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips. 18. K.)



7.—BENCH KEY. (Brass Handle.)



8.—SHORT WOOD HANDLE KEY. (Nickel Plated, for Bench or Pocket Use.)



9.—LONG WOOD HANDLE BENCH KEY. (Nickel Plated.)

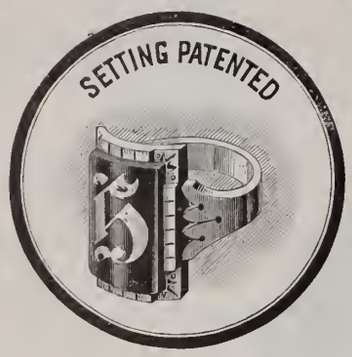
Made in 37 Styles. Circulars on Application.

J. S. BIRCH & CO., 38 Dey Street, N. Y.

HUTCHISON & HUESTIS,

SOLID GOLD

RING MAKERS



QUALITY GUARANTEED.

FOR JOBBERS ONLY.

No. 185 EDDY STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York Office, - - - 196 Broadway.



J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of Fine

Gold and Silver Headed Canes

AND SPECIALTIES.

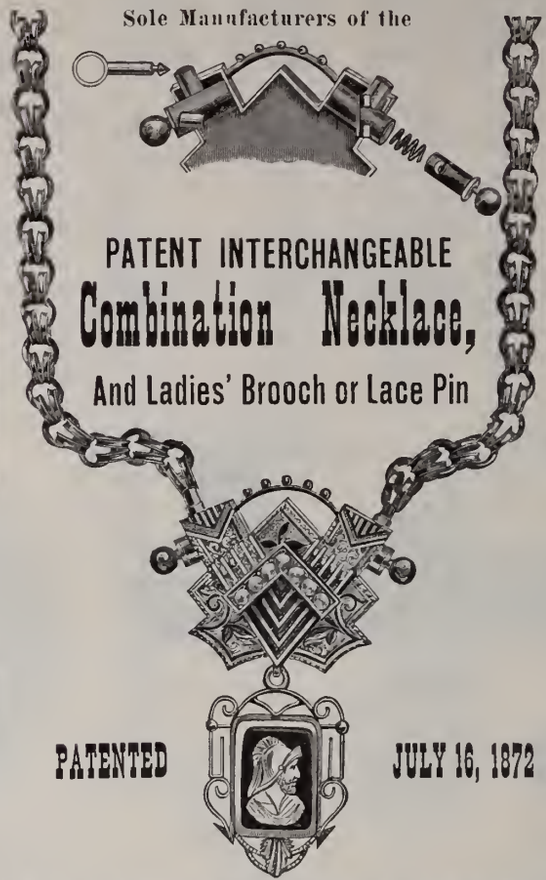
23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Designs furnished for Presentation Canes. Illustrated Catalogues sent upon application.

Special Inducements to the Jobbing Trade.

WM. M. FISHER & CO.

Sole Manufacturers of the



GOLD AND SILVER CHAINS,

—:o:—

Gold Chain TRIMMINGS.

—:o:—

Complete Assortment of 14-k. Ribbon Fobs.

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS

Vol. XIV. ESTABLISHED 1869. *Vol. XIV.*

THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

The XIV Volume began with the February Issue.

$2.00 per Annum to all parts of the United States and Canada, and all Foreign Subscriptions $3.00.

D. H. HOPKINSON,

42 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.



GILES, BRO. & CO.

Wholesale,
Importing and
Manufacturing

JEWELERS,

101 and 103 STATE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

Complete Illustrated Catalogue Furnished the Trade upon Application.

WILLIAM H. BALL,

—MAKER OF—

GOLD BRACELETS

WITH THE PATENT GUARD.



IMPOSSIBLE TO LOSE THIS BRACELET.

A FULL LINE OF

BANDS, BANGLES, PADLOCK AND KEY, AND BRAIDED GOODS,

9 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE, 120 SUTTER ST. **FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.**

Goods Sent on Selection to Responsible Parties.

Louis Audemars Celebrated Watches.

SPECIALTIES:

CHRONOGRAPHS,

CHRONOGRAPH AND SPLIT SECONDS,

MINUTE REPEATERS,

CHRONOGRAPH AND SPLIT SECONDS AND MINUTE REPEATERS.

The reputation of these well-known Watches is established for their Excellence.

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

NEW YORK OPTICAL CO.,

Manufacturers of all kinds of

Spectacle Lenses, Spectacles,

Eye-Glasses

AND

SPECTACLE AND EYE-GLASS CASES.

OFFICE AND SALESROOM:
No. 43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
FACTORIES: BROOKLYN, N. Y.

JACOB STRAUSS,

WATCHES & JEWELRY

AT WHOLESALE.

REMOVED FROM

18 TO 25 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

Rings and Rolled Plated Chains A SPECIALTY.

L. SAUTER.

1 MAIDEN LANE,

Manufacturer of

Fine and Diamond Jewelry

AS

Rings, Studs, Buttons, Scarf Pins, Etc.

Hair Jewelry in all its branches.

Jobbing of every description promptly attended to.

E. J. BOYCE,

(Formerly Boyce & Wainwright,)

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

SOLID GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

My BAND RING Specialties, for PRICE, QUALITY and FINISH, are not equaled by any in the Trade,

383 WASHINGTON ST.,

BOSTON, MASS.

New York Morocco Case Co.

CASES FOR

Jewelry, Silverware & Watches

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Boxes and Trays for Jewelry Travelers.

TRUNKS FITTED UP WITH TRAYS.

Show Cases and Window Fittings a Specialty.

No. 69 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

JOHN D. LENNON,



142 Fulton Street,
NEW YORK,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

Masonic Pins, Rings & Charms, School, Athletic, Fine Presentation Medals,

—AND—

JEWELS OF EVERY DESCRIPTION

Designs furnished free upon application.

RINGS



With the Inscription,

"Dr. Martin Luther—Catharina von Boren,"

For the 400th Anniversary.

Perfect imitations of the bethrothal ring of Dr. Martin Luther, which was preserved in his ancestral home.

SILVER, Heavily Gilded, - - - - - - $2.00
FINE GOLD, - - - - - - - - - 8.00

FOR SALE BY

CARL RECKE,
GOLDSMITH,
Eisleben, Prussian Saxony, Germany.
Orders Solicited. References Given.

W. H. LUDEMAN,

No. 75 & 77 Nassau Street,

NEW YORK.

FINE AND COMPLICATED WATCHES

Of every description repaired and regulated.

Stem Winding and Escape Wheels

Cut and finished to order with accuracy and promptness.

HIBBARD G. GILL,

GOLD AND SILVER

Watch Case Manufacturer,

Dealer in Watches,

American Watch Movements Always on Hand.

618 Chestnut Street,

Fifth Floor. PHILADELPHIA.

H. WUNDOEHL,

GOLD & SILVER REFINER,

Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

21 JOHN ST.,

Bet. Broadway & Nassau St., **NEW YORK.**

The highest price paid for Gold, Silver and Platinum.
Fine Gold, Silver and Copper always on hand.

J. J. COHN,

IMPORTER OF

WHITBY JET,

MANUFACTURER OF

Gold & Rolled Plate Jewelry,

Bracelets, Charms & Lockets a Specialty.

12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Goods Sent on Selection if Satisfactory References are Given.

HENRY TROEMNER,

710 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Manufacturer of Fine Gold Scales,



DIAMOND SCALES,

☞Bullion Balances and Weights, in use at all the U. S. Mints and Assay Offices.

PRICED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

S. KOPELOWICH & BRO.,

THE ONLY EXCLUSIVELY

Jobbing Jewelry House

Between New York and Chicago.

Jobbers of American and Swiss Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Spectacles, &c.

A large assortment of which we have constantly on hand.

Selection packages sent to responsible parties.

Room 1, Larned Building, Syracuse, N. Y.

WM. SCHWENKE,

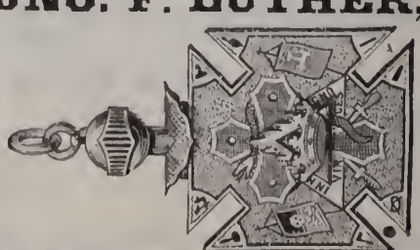
Manufacturing & Jobbing Jeweler.

43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Gives particular attention to the Repairing and Jobbing Department of the Jewelry Business. Prompt Attention, Moderate Prices and First-Class Workmanship Guaranteed to all. **Country Orders Promptly attended to.**

JNO. F. LUTHER,

MANUFACTURER OF



Masonic Jewelry.

79 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

PLATINUM

—FOR—

Scientific and Mechanical Purposes,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

The S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Co.

SCRAP PURCHASED.

PHILADELPHIA, Chestnut St., cor. Twelfth.
NEW YORK, - 767 and 769 Broadway.
BOSTON, - - - 160 Tremont Street.
CHICAGO, - - 13 and 14 E. Madison St.

ADOPTED AND IN USE BY
RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
58 Nassau Street, N. Y.

THE TRADE SUPPLIED.
Descriptive Circulars Furnished on Application to
George W. Washburn, Patentee,
88 Nassau St., NEW YORK

SAFETY
EAR FASTENING,
Pat. May 10, '81—*Oct.* 11, '81.



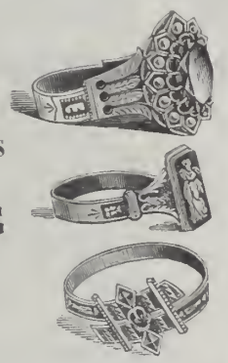
Jointed
EAR WIRE
AND
BAR BETWEEN CRAMPS
OF SETTINGS.
Patented March 1, 1881.



TELESCOPIC
SAFETY PIN CATCH,
Pat. Sep. 20, '81 *Jan.* 10, '82.



C. KNAPP,
Manufacturer of
Superior Band and Children's
Stone & Fancy
RINGS
And Enameled Goods,
41 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.



Solid Gold Rings a Specialty.

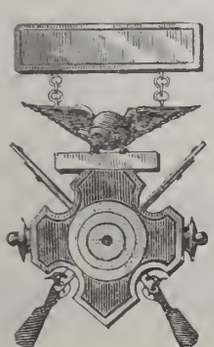
WM. H. ELY,

SOLID GOLD RINGS,

MANUFACTURER.

Viz., Plain, Chased, Engraved, Enameled, Engine Turned, Shield and Scale. All qualities guaranteed. Orders Promptly Executed.

58 Nassau Street, New York.



C. B. WILKINSON,
Manufacturing ✣ Jeweler,
8 JOHN ST., N. Y.
Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry
A SPECIALTY.
Designs furnished free upon application.

LOGUE & BARD,

Wholesale Jewelers,

104 State St., Chicago.

Our Stock is entirely New and Complete, Gold and Silver American Watches, Gold and Rolled Plate Chain, and Jewelry in all leading styles, and best quality guaranteed. Our motto is promptness and square dealing in every ca e.

WM. RAWLINGS, JR.,
Manufacturing ✣ Jeweler,
FACTORY:
913 Arch Street, Phila.

FINE GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country upon receipt of satisfactory reference.

Mansard English Geneve Louis XV.



HENRY LEFORT,
Stem-Winding Watch Crown Manufacturer,
Crowns and Pushers in gold, all sizes, quality and color, made to order. Silver crowns and pushers always on hand.
60 Arlington Street,
Corner William Street,
NEWARK, N. J.

We give **Special Attention** to effecting Settlements by **Compromise** between Debtor and Creditor.

COLLECTIONS.



BANKING AND COLLECTION HOUSE OF
HENRY McCABE & CO.,
Principal Office:
287 BROADWAY, Cor. Reade St.

Attorneys and Correspondents at Every Point.

The Collection of Notes, Drafts, Current and Overdue Accounts made in all parts of the United States and Canada by our unrivaled system.

UNEXCEPTIONABLE REFERENCES AS TO
PROMPTNESS and RESPONSIBILITY.

H. WASDELL,
RUBBER STAMPS,
BRASS STAMPS,
Brushes, Inks, &c.
Stencil Plates,
Burning Brands,
SEALS & PRESSES,
No. 7 North William St.
First house South of East River Bridge, N. Y.

STEEL STAMPS.

FINE STEEL STAMPS A SPECIALTY.

P. JANDORF & BRO.,

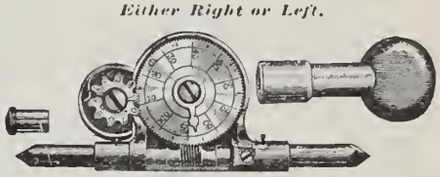
Watches and Jewelry,

196 BROADWAY,

Bet. John & Fulton Sts., **NEW YORK.**

We Publish No Price Lists.

CHURCH'S PATENT IMPROVED
DOUBLE SPEED INDICATOR
Either Right or Left.



MONTGOMERY & CO.,
Importers of Stubs' Files, Tools & Steel,
GROBET SWISS FILES. CHESTERMAN'S TAPES, RULES, &c.
Horse Shoe Magnets. Hubert's French Emery Paper.
WM. SMITH & SONS' CELEBRATED MUSIC WIRE.
105 Fulton Street, N. Y.

The Finest Line of High-Class English Watches in the U. S.

GEO. E. WILKINS,
SYRACUSE, N. Y.
Agent for the Celebrated Watches of
Chas. Frodsham & Co., London,
W. G. Schoof, London,
Karl Zimmerman, Liverpool.

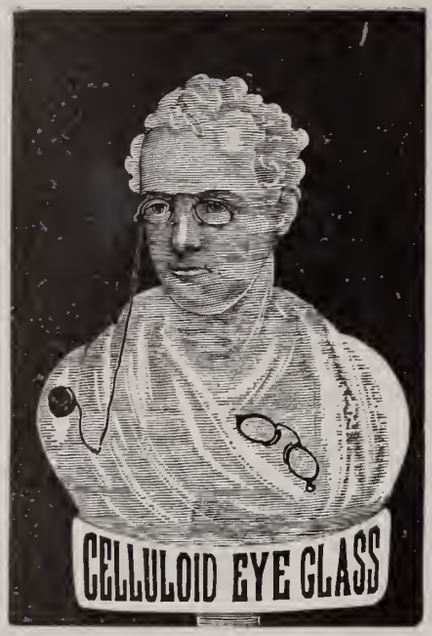
Timing and Adjusting done for the Trade.

Correspondence Solicited from the Trade.



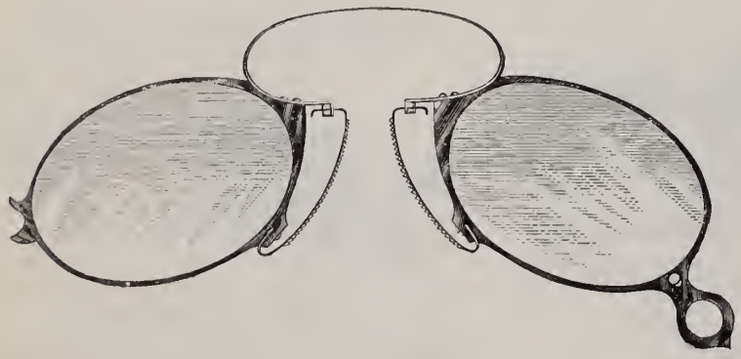
✣SOLID✣GOLD✣
AND
STONE INLAID
Cigar Cutter,
Pat'd Oct. 5. 1880.
J. WIENHOLD,
Manufacturer of FINE JEWELRY.
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.
24 John St., N. Y. City.

All parts furnished separately when desired. The Springs will never rust, and are much more durable than steel.



Please note a reduction of 50 cents per dozen on 286 and 288 Celluloid Eye-Glasses, No. 7 Catalogue.

The above cut represents a fine bust of Lord Byron, about twenty-five inches high, which will be furnished to parties purchasing 6 dozen Celluloid Eye-Glasses. It is securely packed, ready for shipment, and will make a very handsome ornament for the show window.



The above cut represents No. 306 Eye-Glass with an Adjustable Nose Piece, which we make in

Gold, Nickel, Celluloid, Rubber, Steel and Frameless.

This style of Eye-Glass is very popular. We make many NEW and EXCLUSIVE Styles that give a Dealer handling our goods an immense advantage over those who sell the ordinary line of goods in the market.

Special Goods, with Trade Mark, made for Dealers to Order.

Great Variety! Novel Styles! Attractive Goods!

While many houses have complained of dull trade this Spring, we have been increasing our force.

ACTIONS SPEAK PLAINER THAN WORDS.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1853.

L. H. KELLER & CO.

Successors to G. A. HUGUENIN,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS'

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

The Philadelphia Watch Company,

— AND —

American Watch Tool Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE WHITCOMB LATHE.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SALE OF

LUTZ'S

CELEBRATED ROLL HARDENED HAIR SPRINGS,

MOEBIUS OIL

For Chronometers, Watches, Clocks, Telegraph Instruments and all other delicate machinery. Made from Pure Refined Neatsfoot Oil, and Warranted to Excel anything in the market as a Lubricator. SAMPLES GRATIS.

OUR OWN GRADUATED

AND JURGENSEN RECOILING MAINSPRINGS, pronounced by all experts Superior to all. Sold in Separate Strengths or Force.

Extra Fine Pinions cut from Solid Steel Wire. Gauged Hole Jewels of First-class Workmanship. A Full Line of Materials, for the PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. GENEVA WATCHES, and all other Celebrated Makers.

THE BOLEY LATHES AND TOOLS,

Celebrated for their Practical, Substantial and Workmanlike Construction, Superior Design and Finish.

Our aim is to furnish nothing but First-class Serviceable Goods, especially manufactured for the Consumer, and not solely for the Market, like the cheap trash advertised in highly illustrated catalogues with which the country is flooded.

TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, France; Knight of the Legion of Honor, etc.; Hon. Sec. to the Paris Society of Horologists. Translated from the French by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M. A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London.

This Work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 wood cuts and 21 colored double-page copper-plate engravings. Bound in half calf, with an appropriate and handsome ornament in gold on front cover.

Price, $15.00.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HAND BOOK. By the same author and translators. Intended as a companion to the Treatise. Bound in cloth.

PRICE, $4.00.

64 Nassau Street,

NEAR MAIDEN LANE,

L. H. KELLER,
EDWARD HUNZIKER,
F. J. BOESSE.,

NEW YORK.

We do not publish Price Lists.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

FOR SALE—Telescope, brass, extra well made, 36 in. focus, 4 eye-pieces, table stand. Address J. L. Finn, Elgin, Ohio.

PARTNER WANTED—In a well paying jewelry business. $5,000 cash required. Object to enlarge business. Address "F," this office.

WHAT IS the use of purchasing an imitation celluloid eye-glass and all its defects, when you can buy the genuine article at the same price.

WANTED—An experienced traveling jewelry and watch salesman with an established trade in the west and north-west. Address L. & B., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A first-class watchmaker, one who is a good salesman preferred. Must be sober, honest and industrious. Address, giving reference and terms, J. W. King, Jacksonville, Illinois.

MAIER & DELKIN, Atlanta, Ga., wholesale dealers in watchmakers' and jewelers' tools and materials. Manufacturing, repairing and engraving done for the trade. Medals and badges a specialty.

WANTED—A good watchmaker to go to Leadville, Col. One who can engrave preferred. Permanent situation and fair salary to the right man. Address Diamond, P. O. Box 990, Leadville, Colorado.

FOR SALE—A Swiss Universal Lathe, 4¼ inch face plate, with uprighting attachment, slide and T rest. In good order. Price, $30. Cost when new $60. Address Chas. M. Hoffman, White River Junction Vt.

MOSELEY & CO., Elgin, Ill., manufacturers of the "Moseley" Lathe, with full line of fixtures and attachments. Designed especially for the watchmaker and repairer. Combining accuracy, durability, convenience and style.

NOTICE—A young man, 21 years old, who has worked 3 years at the bench and as salesman in a first-class store, desires situation to travel for any branch of the jewelry business. Address H. M. T., care Wilbur & Winans, Galesburg, Ill.

A YOUNG MAN, 25 years of age, desires a situation as salesman. Is capable of taking charge of a store. Can give help in watch, clock and jewelry repairing. Can furnish first-class reference. Address F. C. B, care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION WANTED—By a practical jeweler, one who understands making and repairing thoroughly. Can engrave and color. Western city preferred. Good references. Can take charge of a shop. Address J. P., care of Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Watchmaker, one who can do engraving preferred. None but a first-class workman and one who can come well recommended as to honesty and ability need apply. A permanent place and good wages to the right man. Address Jas. M. Howe, Hopkinsville, Ky.

A LIVE BUSINESS MAN, with nine years' practical experience, would like a position with a first-class wholesale house handling watches and jewelry, tools and materials, either on the road in charge of stock or in office. For particulars address "Expert," care Jewelers' Circular.

RARE OPPORTUNITY—For sale, long established jewelry store in the golden wheat and stock growing state of Minnesota. 7,000 energetic people, 5 railroads, elegant schools. Fixtures new, stock fresh and salable, will invoice 5 to 7 thousand. Address Northwest, care Jewelers' Circular.

GEORGE E. WILKINS, manufacturer and importer of cutters for watchmakers' use, stem-winding cutters of all the different forms, rounding up cutters of the finest quality, also ratchet cutters. A large stock of second hand and new marine chronometers. No. 21 South Salina street, Syracuse, N. Y.

EUREKA—A new tool that every watchmaker must have. "Hair Spring Collet Remover." It will remove the collet without defacing balance arm, or damaging hair spring. Try one and you will not be without it. Sent to any address on receipt of 25 cents. Every tool warranted. F. A. Hubbard, Brattleboro, Vt.

ON RECEIPT of one dollar ($1.00), I will send to any address a tool by mail, post paid, such as we used at the Elgin Watch Factory. It is invaluable to a practical or amateur watchmaker. It makes staff and pivot work easy, and is within the reach of all. Address F. P. Bishop, Pres't Michigan Retail Jewelers' Association, Litchfield, Hillsdale Co., Mich.

READ THIS—$5,000 to $6,000 will buy a jewelry and fancy goods business, which paid over 50 per cent. on investment last year, ending May 1st, 1883. Situated at Caro, county seat of Tuscola Co., Michigan. Very thriving town; several new brick blocks in course of erection now. Population about 2,000. For particulars call or address Lock Box No. 6, Caro, Mich.

FOR SALE—Stock and fixtures of the oldest established jewelry house in Des Moines, Iowa. City of 35,000. The stock will invoice about $7,000, and is clean, new and in good shape. Can transfer a valuable lease of an elegant new brick store room, heated with steam, and all other modern improvements. The best location in the city. Best reasons given for selling. Address T. L. Rogg, Des Moines, Iowa.

FOR SALE—The Stock and fixtures of a good jewelers' business in Michigan town of 12,000 inhabitants. Stock of watches, clocks, jewelry and silverware, and optical goods. Three railroads; three large threshing machine works; two machine shops; R. R. shops. Stock and fixtures about $6,500. Will sell at cost. Good reasons for selling. Address Mrs. Sarah H. Ford, care of Jewelers' Circular.

NEW TOOLS.—We now have ready for the trade a set of 15 different size millers for countersinking, end shaking, etc., price 25 cents each, $3.00 per set. Also F. W. Hall's new material case, will hold 55 different kinds with each space numbered and indexed. Finished in soft wood, $1.00 each; hard wood polished, $1.50. Ask your jobber for them or send direct to manufacturers. J. G. Hall M'f'g Co., Roxbury, Vermont.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE—The stock, fixtures, lease, etc. of the leading jeweler in a live manufacturing western city for sale. The present owner desires to retire on account of poor health. Sum required for the purchase from $8,000 to $12,000. Positive proof given of a very profitable and increasing business for over 15 years. For information, address Robert M. Wilcox, care Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.

ONE MOSELEY UNIVERSAL CHUCK HEAD for No. 1 Moseley Lathe, new and perfect, price, $15. One gold leaf watch sign, 16 in., cost $10 will sell for $4. One new pair scales, 2 set. weights, in box, cost $7.50, price, $5. One Vienna regulator, fine and in good order, cost $25, price, $15. One 3-center Jacot pivot lathe, new, $3. Anyone wanting will write immediately as we will close the above articles out at the bargains offered less 10 per cent. for cash. Address Dutton & Worstel, Chester Hill, Morgan Co.

A VERY SUPERIOR quality of watch and clock oil, pronounced to be the best by competent authorities, and awarded the first prizes at the exhibitions held at Halle, Germany, in 1881, Chaux-de-Fonds, Switzerland, in 1881, Paris, France, in 1881, and Munich, Germany, in 1882, and tested at the Governmental Chemical Laboratories in Dresden, Carlsruhe and Paris, and found to leave absolutely nothing to be desired. Is manufactured by Wilhelm Cuypers, Dresden, Germany, and to be had of the representative in the United States, H. Horend, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

NEW YORK.

Assayers and Sweep Smelters.

Wundoehl, H.—Gold and Silver Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter. 21 John Street, N. Y.

Badges and Medals.

Stockwell & Newman—19 John Street. Manufacturers of Badges, Medals and Presentation Pieces in Gold and Silver. Also Jewelry and Mounters of Diamonds. Designs supplied.

Wilkinson, C. B.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John Street, N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry a Specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Band Rings.

Knapp, Charles, 41 Maiden Lane, N.Y. Specialty: Superior Band Rings, also Ring Shanks & Heads for Seal and Diamond Rings.

Black Onyx Jewelry.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Jewelry, No. 26 John St. New York.

Lawson, Samuel—No. 18 John Street. Manufacturer of Black Onyx Jewelry. Coral repaired for the trade. Goods sent on approval to responsible dealers.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of (exclusively) Black Onyx Jewelry, 32 & 34 John St., N. Y.

Blue Enameled Lockets.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Hess & Schliesser—Importers of Diamonds, Fine Jewelry and Novelties in French Goods. Specialties: Gold and Blue Enameled Lockets, Charms and Crosses. 25 Maiden Lane.

Bohemian Garnet Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St.

Boxes, Wood Mailing and Nested.

Maine Manufacturing Co.—Successors to Swift M'f'g Co., makers of Wood Mailing and Nested Boxes for Mailing and Express purposes. J. Spencer Taylor, Agent, 18 Courtlandt St., N. Y.

Wiesbauer, J.—Manufacturer of the Sliding Cover Wood Mailing Boxes. All Sizes Made to Order. Buffalo, N. Y.

Clock Companies.

Ansonia Clock Co.—Manufacturers of every description of Clocks. 11 to 21 Cliff street, New York.

Kroeber, F.—Manufacturer and Dealer in American and French Clocks, No. 8 Cortlandt Street.

New Haven Clock Co.—16 and 18 Park Place, N. Y.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.—20 Murray Street, N.Y.

Waterbury Clock Co.—M. Bailey, Treasurer, Manufs and Jobbers, No. 4 Cortland St., N. Y., and No, 197 State Street, Chicago.

Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.—No. 6 Murray Street, Manufacturers of Clocks. Factories, Winsted, Conn.

Yale Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Novelties in Clocks, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Corals and Coral Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Importer of Coral and Silver Filigree Jewelry, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

Cameo Cutters, Etc.

Peiter, Theodore—Cameo and Intaglio Engraver. Patentee of the Cameo-Intaglio. No. 2 Bond Street, near Broadway, Room 4 New York.

Charms & Gold Watch Keys.

Rupp & Held,—Manufacturing Jewelers, Charms and Gold Watch Keys, with French and English Rachets, a specialty. 15 John St., N. Y.

Crucibles.

Berge, J. & H.—Established 1850, Manufacturers and Importers of Sand Crucibles, Covers, Chemical Porcelain, Glassware, and Jewelers' and Assayers' Supplies, 95 John Street, N. Y.

Berge, J. & Son.—Importers of Sand Crucibles and Covers, Jewelers' Tools and Materials. Manufacturers of Berge's Improved Assay and Enamel Furnace, Assay and Enamel Muffles, &c. 32 and 34 John Street, N. Y.

Cutlery.

Harrison Bros. & Howson,— Manufacturers of Fine Ivory and Pearl Table and Pocket Cutlery, Carvers in Cases; Nutpicks, Nutcracks and goods suitable for the jewelry trade. 126 Chambers Street. W, C. Burkinshaw, Sole Agent.

Diamond Brokers.

Anderson, Otis—Diamond Merchant and Broker, always ready to pay cash for bargains in Diamonds and Precious Stones, 4 & 6 John Street, N. Y.

Bernhardt, Richard—Diamond Broker and Importer, 65 Nassau Street (Room 6), N. Y. Paris, 20, rue des Petites-écuries.

Friend S. & Son–Brokers and dealers in Diamonds 33 John Street, cor. Nassau St. New York.

Herbert, R. J.—Diamond Broker and Dealer. 26 Maiden Lane.

Diamond Importers.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Bruhl, D. & M.—Established 1848. Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. 14 Maiden Lane, New York. Branch office, Paris. Also 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Brunswick, S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds. 17 Maiden Lane, New York. Paris, Rue Lafayette. Amsterdam, Damstraat.

Citroen, L. B., & Co.—Diamonds. 21 John St., N. Y. Cutting Works, 57 & 61 Rapenburgerstraat, Amsterdam. House in Paris, 44 Rue Laffitte.

Engelmann, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Specialties in Fine Colored Stones. 192 Broadway and 1 and 3 John Street, N. Y. Paris, 1 Boulevard St. Denis.

Faulkenau, Oppenheimer & Co.—Manufacturers. Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fera, Henry—Importer of Diamonds, and Manufacturer of Fine Diamond Jewelry. 4 & 6 John Street, New York. Amsterdam, Holland, 23 Loojersgracht.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hedges, Wm. S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 170 Broadway, corner Maiden Lane.

Kuhn, Doerflinger, & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Importers of Diamonds, 18 John street, New York.

Neresheimer, E. Aug. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 21 Maiden Lane, New York.

Randel, Baremore & Billings—Importers of Diamonds, corner Maiden Lane and Nassau St.

Saunders & Ives.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones. No. 26 Maiden Lane.

Smith, Alfred H & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 182 Broadway.

Taylor & Brother.—Importers of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 676 Broadway.

Wickham, D. H. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, 24 Maiden Lane, New York.

Wolff, G. A.—Importer of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls, and other Precious Stones, 65 Maiden Lane, New York. 12 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

Diamond Jewelry.

Bernhard, A. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Manufacturers of First-Class Diamond Jewelry. Diamond Settings for Manufacturing Jewelers. Design Sheets for the Trade free of charge. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

Bornemann, Louis.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Rich Diamond Jewelry, 19 John Street, New York.

Chalumeau, D.—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings. Novelties and Artistic Jewelry. No. 3 Maiden Lane. New York.

Hartje, G. & F.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Fine Jewelry, 39 Union Square, N. Y.

Haug & Luthy—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Mountings, etc. No. 130 Fulton St., N. Y.

Heller & Bardel.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Pearl Jewelry, and Dealers in Diamonds, Pearls, &c. 13 John Street.

Jeanne Brothers.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings & Rich Jewelry. 1 Maiden Lane.

Lacroix & Verpillier.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Diamonds a specialty. 173 Broadway, N. Y.

Schilling & Nissen—Dealers in Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. No. 51 Nassau Street, New York, near Maiden Lane.

Voelker, C. T.—Manufacturer of 18-k. Diamond Mountings, Diamond Jewelry and Roller Chain Bracelets. 189 Broadway, New York.

Waterman & Lehmann.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Dealers in Diamonds. Diamond Work, and Fine fancy Rings a specialty, any piece of single work made to order. 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Diamond and Pearl Setter, &c.

Archibald, Wm.—Diamond Setter for the Trade. Cameos, Pearls, Turquoises, Garnets, Amethysts, Doublets, Foil Backs, white and colored, Imitation Stones. 73 Nassau Street, N. Y., room 7.

Diamond Cutters.

Levy, Herman.—Importer, Cutter and Polisher of Diamonds. 105 Fulton Street, New York.

Dials, &c.

Farnsworth, C. E. & Co.—Successors to Jno. T. Gold, Manufacturers and Jobbers in Fine Watch Dials. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

New York Dial Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Watch Dials. Henry Abbott, Agent, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Enameled Clock Dials and Figures.

Caeser Bros.—Manufacturers of Enameled Clock Dials, also letters and numbers for signs. 230 and 232 East 25th Street, New York.

Enamelers, Etc.

Nutt, J. D.—Enameler on Gold, Silver, and Copper. Linen finished Buttons and Studs. Enameling in colors. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.

Orr, J. C.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Enameled in Colors. Linen Finished Buttons and Studs. Band Bracelets. No. 75 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Orr, William N.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Masonic Jewels and Badges a specialty. Linen Finished Work. 79 Nassau Street, Room 18, New York.

Electroplaters, &c.

Jeandheur, F. & Son,—Gold and Silver Electro Platers & Fire Gilders, coloring Etruscan and Gold Jewelry a specialty. 125 Fulton St.

Engravers—Stone Seal, Etc.

Fackner, Edward—Carver, Engraver and Chaser on Jewelry and Pencil Cases, lettering, &c., 19 John Street.

Holland & Gosling — Stone Seal Engravers. Precious Stones inlaid and encrusted with Diamonds. No. 176 Broadway, New York, (fifth floor per elevator). Cameos cut and repaired.

Knapp, Chas. Engraver, Die Sinker & Stamper for Jewelry purposes. Ring Shanks & superior Band rings, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Meister, H.—Engraver and Chaser on Fine Jewelry, Badges, Monograms, Coats of Arms, etc.; also Enameling, Coloring and Polishing. No. 59 Nassau Street, New York.

Park, Wm.—The Stone Seal Engraver. Arms, Crests, Monograms, etc., engraved on precious stones. 26 John Street, New York.

Weston, James F.—Stone Seal Engraver and incruster of Precious Stones. Coats of Arms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, and other devices engraved. 32 John Street.

Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.

Le Boutillier & Co.—Importers of Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, &c., 3 Union Square.

Straus, L. & Sons—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures and Rich Fancy Goods especially adapted for the Jewelry Trade. 40, 42 and 44 Warren Street, New York.

Taylor & Bro.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 676 Broadway, N. Y.

Gold and Silver Cane Heads.

Simons, Bro. & Co.— Manufacturers of Gold Headed Canes. 611 and 613 Sansom street, Philadelphia.

Gold and Silver Plating, Etc.

Bantle, A.—Gold, Silver and Electro-Plating, 130 Fulton and 89 Nassau Streets, cor. Fulton Street, (Room 36,) N. Y. Watch Case Polishing.

Gold Chains, Etc.

Beck, J. & Son, Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets, 10 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Carter, Sloan & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Dorrance, Edge & Co.—Manufacturers of the Celebrated Woven Fabric Gold Chain, No. 15 John Street.

Kaufmann Bros.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains, and Chain Bracelets, 26 John Street; Factory, 331 and 333 Bowery, N. Y.

Kohn, Alois & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Nordt, Charles.—Successor to Nordt & Schlag, manufacturer of Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets. Jobbing and Refilling Old Chains promptly attended to. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Saxton, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Schlag, Chas.—Late Nordt & Schlag, Manufacturer of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets, and Fine Jewelry, 177 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith, W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Chains, Jewelry, etc. No. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gold Pens, Etc.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers of Choice Gold Pens, Cases, Holders, Toothpicks, etc., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Faber, Eberhard,—Manufacturer of 16-karat Gold Pens and Pencil Cases, Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway, N. Y.

Fairchild, Leroy W.—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencil Cases, Tooth Picks and Novelties in Charms. No. 18 John St., N. Y.

Johnson, E. S. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Pen Holders and Pencils. Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, New York.

Ray Manufacturing Co.—Gold Pens Manufactured and Stamped for the Trade. Also Pencil and Pen Cases, Tooth-picks, etc. Office, Salesrooms and Factories, 94 and 96 Nassau street, 129, 131 and 133 Fulton street.

Smith, H. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens and Holders, Tooth Picks, Pencils, etc. Sole Manufacturers of Sprague's Patent Gold Fountain Pen. Importers of Nickel and Silver Watches. 173 Broadway, New York.

Gold Rings.

Barnet Bros. & Powell—Manufacturers of Stone and Seal Rings, 15 John Street, New York. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Bowden, J. B. & Co.,—Manufacturing Jeweler.—Solid Gold Rings a specialty, 1 Maiden Lane.

Ely, W. H.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings of every description. No. 58 Nassau Street.

Henrich, R.—No. 35 Maiden Lane, Manufacturer of Gold Rings; also Patentee and Manufacturer of the Celebrated Self-Sizing Ring.

Hildreth, H. P.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings, Plain and Ornamental. No. 10 John St.

Kroll, H.—Manufacturing Jeweler. 78 Nassau Street, New York. Specialty: Solid Gold Stone Rings. All kinds of Fine Jewelry made to order, also Repairing for the Trade.

Ostby & Barton—Manufacturers of Plain and Engraved Solid Gold Band Rings. Office, 176 Broadway, N. Y. Factory, 80 Clifford Street, Providence, R. I.

Peckham, Wm. H. — Manufacturers of Solid Gold Seamless Rings. and Fancy Embossed Rings, Patent Spectacles, Jewelry, etc. No. 4 Liberty Place N. Y.

Radler, K.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Gold Rings and Lockets a specialty. No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sauter, L.—No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York, Manufacturer of Stone Rings of every description, as Diamond, Cameo, Onyx Turquoise, etc., Scarf Pins, Scarf Rings, Studs and Buttons.

Shafer & Douglass.—Manufacturers of all kinds of Seal, Stone, Turquoise, and fancy rings. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sinnock & Sherrill.—Manufacturers of Stone Rings. No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Thuerner & Church—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Rings. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hair Jewelry.

Bernhard, A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Hair Jewelry. Pattern Book of 2,700 designs free of charge to the First-class Trade. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

Moutoux, Wm. E. & Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Hair Mountings in Gold. Grand catalognes for the trade. 81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 and 2. Finest work and lowest prices

Sauter, L.—Manufacturer of Fine Gold and Hair Jewelry and Device Work. Pattern Book sent on application. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Schwencke O.—Manufacturer of Fine Hair Jewelry Orders from the country promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Jewelry Cases, Fancy Boxes, Etc.

American Morocco Case Co.—7 and 9 Bond St., N. Y., make a specialty of Rich Jewelry and Silverware Cases for the fine Retail Trade. Also Improved Trays for Watches, Rings, etc.

Bleyle, A.—Manufacturer of Jewelry and Silverware Boxes, Jewelers' Traveling Cases, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks, Ladies' and Gent's Jewel, Glove and Handkerchief Boxes, &c., &c., 80 Nassau street, N. Y.

Braun, Chr. E.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Boxes and Trays for Show Cases and Trunks. No. 62 Chatham Street, New York. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks a Specialty.

Bricka, C. A.—Manufacturer of Morocco Cases for Cutlery, Silverware, Jewelry, etc. Sample Cards and Rolls. Cases in Rosewood, Black Walnut, etc. 52 Nassau Street, New York.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware cases. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Watches and Silverware. Trays for Travelers and Show Cases. Cases to Order a Specialty. No. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Haensler, Chas. C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry and Silverware. Toilet Boxes, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Windows. 14 John Street, New York.

Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway, N. Y., Manufacturer of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, &c.

Kohn, Solomon & Co—Manufacturers of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry, Watches, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lauten, Edw. A. & Co.—No. 4 Great Jones St., Manufacturers of Fine Velvet, Brocade, Plush and Morocco Boxes, Patent Ring, Ear Ring and Gent's Scarf Pin Trays, Patent Watch and Bracelet Blocks, Window Decorations, etc.

Loehr & Koerner—Manufacturers of Morocco, Velvet, Satin, Jewelry, Watches and Silverware Cases, Jewel, Work Boxes, etc., Fancy Trays and Store Fittings to order. 96 Liberty St.

Metropolitan Fancy Box and Leather Goods Manufactory—Makers of Plush, Velvet, Satin and Leather Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 75 and 77 Nassau Street, N. Y.

New York Morocco Case Co.—Cases for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware. Boxes and Trays for Jewelers' Travelers. Show Cases and Window Fittings. No. 69 Nassau Street, New York.

Schien, Charles E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, No. 85 Nassau St., N. Y. Show Case Trays, etc., at short notice.

Schwarz, N.—Manufacturer of fine Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, 866 Broadway, near 17th street, N. Y.

Steinle. E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry of all kinds. Also Cases for Mathematical and Surgical Instruments and for Trays for Travelers' Trunks, etc. 66 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Welch & Miller—169 Broadway. Manufacturers of fine Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush Jewelry Cases. Trays of every description; Jeweler's Cotton and Twine; Telescope Sample Cases with Flexible Trays. 169 Broadway, N. Y.

Wiggers & Froelick—No. 60 Nassau street—Manufacturers of Cases for Jewelry, &c., of every description. Trays for Show-cases, Stands for Show-windows, etc.

Jewelers' Findings.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Paper Jewelry Boxes, cards, tags, pink and white cotton, etc. etc. New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes and Findings. Morocco Paper, Satin or Plush Lined Wooden Corner Stops Jewelry and Silverware Boxes. 80 Nassau Street, New York.

Lehmann, Ludwig.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' Findings. Tags, Pink and White Cotton, and Tissue Paper. Specialty, Fine Paper Boxes for Jewelers and Silversmiths. 122 Fulton Street.

Valfer, S. & Co.—Manufacturers and Dealers in Jewelers' Boxes, Tags, Cards, Paper and Findings. Trays a specialty. Office and Salesroom, 66 Nassau street, New York.

Jewelry Manufacturers.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers General stock of Reliable Jewelry, 23 Maiden Lane.

Alford, C. G. & Co.—Manufacturers. General line fine and Reliable Goods. Specialties in Onyx Goods and Chain. 200 Broadway, New York.

Alling, Isaac A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Sets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Collar Buttons and Scarf Pins. Specialties: Wire Bracelets, Bangles, American Lever Sleeve Buttons. Bryant Building, Nassau and Liberty Streets, N. Y. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Baldwin, Sexton & Peterson—Makers of Fine Jewelry and Importers of Diamonds, etc., corner Broadway and Fourth Street.

Ball, W. H.—Manufacturer of Gold Jewelery. Bracelets and Bangles of all kinds a specialty. 9 John Street, N. Y.

Barthman, Straat & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Roman Goods, Rings, Diamonds. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Bernhard, A. & Co.—Manufacturers of General Fine Work. Specialties: Diamond Jewelry, Diamond Settings, Hair Jewelry, Fancy Rings, Rose Diamond Monogram and Onyx Work. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

Brown, Thos. G. & Sons—Manf'rs of Rich Jewelry Necklaces, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, etc., 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bryant & Bentley—Manufacturing Jewelers. Rings a specialty. 12 Maiden Lane

Carter, Sloan & Co. — Manufacturing Jewelers, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Champenois & Co.—No. 5 Maiden Lane, manufacturers of Engraved and Enameled Gold goods, in Sets, Ear Knobs, Bracelets, Studs, Lace and Shawl Pins, Jet cluster and Onyx goods, also "Best Lever" Sleeve Buttons.

Chatellier, Joseph F.— Manufacturing Jeweler, No. 694 Broadway, N. Y.

Churchill, Lewis & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. 692 Broadway, cor. Fourth St., N. Y.

Cook, Groeschel & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Lockets, 191 Broadway (over Mercantile Bank,) N. Y.

Cottle S. Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Waltham Building, 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of fine Onyx and Colored Jewelry. 26 John St., New York

Day & Clark—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Lockets, &c., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

Geoffroy, Arthur R. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Novelties in Diamond Goods. No. 23 Maiden Lane, N Y.

Goddard, John M.—Manufacturing Jeweler,—Seal Rings and Fine Lockets a specialty, No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Goldsmith & Cohen—Manufacturing Jewelers, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Greason J. R. & Co.—Successors to Arthur, Rumrill & Co., 182 Broadway. Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Gold Chains, also Diamond Mountings.

Greene Wm. C. & Co.—Goldsmiths; Manufacturers of Rich Sets in Taper Wire Coral. Office, 192 Broadway.

Hale, S. W. & Co.—Manufacturers Rich Jewelry, Whiting Building, Broadway and 4th Street.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer & Importer of Fine Gold, Diamond, and Filigree Silver Jewelry, No. 36 Maiden Lane. P. O. Box 2,454.

Haskell, H. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Seal Rings a specialty. Special attention to Jobbing of every description. 12 John street.

Hedges, A. J. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, 6 Maiden Lane.

Henderson & Winter—Jewelers, No. 15 Maiden Lane, New York. Specialties—Stone, Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz, Pearl and Turquoise Rings.

Hunt & Owen.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office 3 Maiden Lane.

Kennedy, Frank S.—Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in Jewelry and Gold and Silver Thimbles. No. 13 Maiden Lane, New York.

Krementz & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Kuhn, Doerflinger & Co.—Manufacturers of Enameled and Roman Band Bracelets, also Fine Lockets Pendants and Lace Pins. 18 John street.

Lennon, John D.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 142 Fulton Street. Stone Lockets and Rings; also Badges and Emblems of all kinds.

Miller Bros.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lockets, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, &c., 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Moore & Horton.—11 Maiden Lane, Manufacturing Jewelers, Rings, Studs, Collars and Sleeve Buttons, Pins, Ear-rings, &c.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. Also Manufacturers of the celebrated Crown Filled Watch Case. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Owen, G. & S. & Co.— Manufacturing Jewelers. Office, No. 3 Maiden Lane.

Richardson, Enos & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry, Gold Chains, Lockets, Crosses and Necklaces. Colored and Etruscan Work. No. 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Richardson, J. W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Masonic and other Emblems. 196 Broadway, N. Y. Manufactory, Providence, R. I.

Riley, J. A. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Etruscan Gold and Roman Bracelets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Brooch Pins, etc. Nos. 7 and 9 Bond Street, N. Y.

Ripley, Howland & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Platinum Tipped Diamond Settings. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sauter, L. — Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Solid Stone Rings and Studs a specialty. Jobbing for the trade. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sexton & Cole—Manufacturing Jewelers, Colored Gold and Onyx Goods a specialty. No. 30 Maiden Lane.

Shafer & Douglas, Manufacturing Jewelers—Roman Goods, Lace Pins, Cameo Sets, etc., Stone Rings, etc. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Specialty Bangles and Bracelets, 15 John St., N.Y.

Steele, J. W.—Successor to Brainerd, Steele & Co., Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry and Brainerd's Patent Lockets. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites, D. H. & Son—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Rolled Plated Goods and Chains, Parisian Diamond Rings, Studs and Earrings a specialty. 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites' Sons, E.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Street, Geo. O. & Sons.—Established 1837. Makers of Fine Jewelry, strictly first-class goods of our own make. No. 15 John Street, New York.

Terhune, Charles F.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 194 Broadway, N. Y.

Thoma, Ernest—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Ear-rings, &c. No. 173 Broadway, N. Y: Factory, Hackensack, N. J.

Ward, Thos. M.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Diamond Mountings a specialty. No. 25 John Street, N. Y.

Wheeler, Parsons & Hays.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Watch Cases, Gold Chains, &c. and Dealer in American and Swiss Watches, No. 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wienhold, Joseph—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Diamond Mountings a specialty. 24 John St.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Goods exclusively. 32 & 34 John Street, N. Y.

Jewelry—Rolled Plate.

Frick, John & Co.—Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of all kinds. Repairing of every description. 21 and 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mauran, J. T.—Manufacturer of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Richards, E. Ira & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 200 Broadway, N. Y.

Weil, Leopold & Co.—Manufacturers of Rolled Plate Jewelry of every description, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jewelers' Tools, etc.

Fisher, James J.—Dealer in Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Materials, Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Spectacles, etc., 697 Broadway, N. Y.

Frasse & Co.—Importers of Stubb' French, Swiss, German and Sheffield Tools, Files and Steel Wire for Watchmakers, Jewelers, etc., 62 Chatham street, N. Y.

Friedenthal, A. & Co.—Importers and jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Friedlander, R. & L.—Importers of Watchmakers' Tools and Materials. 65 & 67 Nassau Street. Branch Office, 264 Bowery.

Kurtz, F. P.—Manufacturer of Jewelers Machinery, Tools, Rolling Mills, Presses, Polishing Lathes, &c. 97 Cliff St., N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers tools and materials of every description. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Montgomery & Co.—Importers of and Dealers in Manufacturing Jewelers' Tools and Materials of every description, 105 Fulton street, New York.

Reichhelm & Koester.—Importers of Jewelers' Tools, Files, etc. Manufacturers of Brushes and Buffing wheels; also Patent Gas Furnaces for Melting, Plating, Enamelling, Annealing, etc. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Lapidaries.

Fox, M. & Co. — Practical Lapidaries, No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Graham & Co.—Practical Lapidaries, Cutters and Polishers of all kinds of Precious Stones. Miners' Relics Cut, Polished and Mounted. Miniature, Locket and Clock Glasses. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Kordmann & Michel.—Lapidaries. Dealers in Precious Stones. Cutting and Polishing Rubies, Sapphires and other Gems a specialty. Drilling done promptly. 59 Nassau St., N. Y.

Korn, Ph.—Lapidary. Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 63 Nassau street, between Maiden Lane and John street, New York.

Masonic Jewelry.

Lennon, John D.—Manufacturer of Masonic, Odd Fellows, Athletic Clubs and other Jewelry, No. 142 Fulton Street, New York.

Luther, John F.—79 Nassau Street. Manufacturer of Fine Presentation Jewels for all Societies. Knights Templars, Crosses, Badges, &c.

Popper, H.—Manufacturer of Medals and Badges for Military, G. A. R., Shooting, Masonic, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. 91 Essex St., New York.

Wilkinson, C. B. — Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John St., N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry, a specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Optical Goods.

Friedlander, R. & L.—65 and 67 Nassau Street. Dealers in Optical Goods.

Opticians.

Burbank Manf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses of all descriptions, in gold, silver, etc., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DuBois, Geo. W. & Co.—Importers of Watches and Optical Goods. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kahn, Hanover & Co.—Importers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Optical Goods generally, and Scientific Instruments of every description. 32 Maiden Lane, New York.

Laurencott, J. B.—Importer of Watch Glasses, Optical and Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, etc., 33 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses and Optical Instruments of every description, No. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Lorsch, Albert—Manufacturer of the Patent Accommodating Spectacles and Eye Glasses in Gold, Silver and Steel, and other Optical Goods, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

New York Optical Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Cases, No. 43 Maiden Lane, New York. (P. O. Box 2309).

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.—Gold, Silver, Steel, Nickel and Plated Spectacles; Gold, Celluloid, Steel, Nickel and Rubber Eye Glass and Opera Glasses. 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Paper Boxes.

Waterbury Paper and Box Co., 27 to 35 Canal St., Waterbury, Conn., Manufacture Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Fine Paper Boxes. Quality guaranteed to be equal to the best made.

Precious Stones, &c.

Bishop, Victor & Co.—33 Maiden Lane, Importers of Precious Stones, Cameos, &c. Also Manufacturers of Coral Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importer of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Breidenbach, R. A.—Importer of Black Onyx, Cameos, Turquoise, Pearls, Sardonyx, Amethysts, Topaz, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, Cat's Eyes, Hematites, Brilliants, Doublets, etc. 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

Daue, Wm. & Co.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. No. 202 Broadway New York.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones, No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gruet, Jules.—Importer of all Grades of Real and Imitation Stones. 14 John St., N. Y.

Guntzburger Bros.—Manufacturers and importers of Precious Stones—Amethysts, Topaz, Cameos, Garnets, Imitation Diamonds, &c. No. 9 Maiden Lane.

Hahn & Co. — Importers of Precious Stones. Cameos, Onyx, Pearls, Intaglios, Amethysts, Garnets, etc. 64 Nassau Street, New York.

Kahn, L. & M.—Imorters of precious and imitation stones. 10 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Kipling, E. E.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. Manufacturer of the Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kipling, R. A.—Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Manufacturer Cameos, Agates, Onyx, Etc, Oberstein, Germany. Commission Merchant, 49 Rue De L'Echiquier, Paris.

Tannenbaum, L. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Steam Lapidary Works. Oriental Stones Cut and Polished a specialty. 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Silverware.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.—Union Square.

Knowles, J. P. & S. M.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silverware, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, Providence, R. I.

Shiebler, Geo. W.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silverware. No. 8 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.—Makers of Sterling Silver Ware. Broadway cor. 4th Street, N. Y.

Wood & Hughes.—Manufacturers of Fine Silverware. 16 John Street, N. Y.

Silver Filigree Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A. — Manufacturer of Solid Silver Novelties, and Importer of Silver Filigree, 19 Union Square.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer of Silver Filigree Jewelry. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Silver Plated Ware.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens—Manufacturers of Silver-Plated Ware. 47 Chambers Street.

Manhattan Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Silver Plated Ware. Showrooms, 23 John St. Factory, 301 to 305 East 22d St., cor. 2d Ave. Address all communications to Factory.

Meriden Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver Plated Ware. No. 30 E. 14th Street, New York.

Middletown Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Superior Electro-Plate. Factories, Middletown, Conn., salesroom, 13 John Street.

Rogers & Bro—Manufacturers of the finest quality of Electro-Plated Ware. 690 Broadway.

Rogers, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro Plated Ware. No. 46 E. 14th St., N. Y.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Silver-Plated Ware. No. 36 E. 14th Street.

Schade, Henry.—Manufacturer of White Metal and Plated Ware. No. 84 John St., N. Y. Price list and catalogue furnished on application.

Webster, E. G. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver-Plated Ware. Office and warerooms, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Show Cases, Etc.

Smith, B. & W. B.—Manufacturers of Patent Improved Dust Proof Show Cases, with Perpendicular Sliding Doors, No. 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.

Spectacle Case Manufacturers.

Bertine, P. D.—Manufacturer of Spectacle Cases, 139 William Street, near Fulton St., New York.

Koenen, A. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Leather Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

Stem Winding Attachments.

Abbott, Henry Maker of Stem Winding Attachments. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Thermometers, Etc.

Tagliabue, Giuseppe.—manufacturer of Thermometers, Barometers and Hydrometers. Patentee and sole manufacturer of the U. S. Standard Hydrometer. 302 Pearl Street, near Beekman.

Thimble Manufacturers.

Barker Manuf'g Co.—Makers of Patent Graduated Thimbles, Stiffened Gold, Filled Gold and Rolled Gold, 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y. A. Lyons, Ag't. Factory, 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

Burbank Manuf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ketcham & McDougall.—Improved Gold and Silver Thimbles, Bryant Building, N. Y.

Simons Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 611 and 613 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

Woglom & Miller.—Sole Agents for the "Prime" Thimbles in Gold and Silver, manufactured by Ezra C. Prime. 34 John Street, N. Y.

Watch Companies.

American Watch Co.—Robbins & Appleton, No. 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Lancaster Watch Co.—Manufacturers of Watches. Lancaster, Pa.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.—Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, N. Y.

Waterbury Watch Co.—Manufacturers of the Waterbury Watch. Factory, Waterbury. Office, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Jeweler.

Queen, James.—Watch and Chronometer Jeweler and Pallet Maker, 78 Nassau Street, room 8. Pivots inserted in Pinions, Balance, Staffs, etc.

Wennstrom, John.—Watch, Chronometer and Clock Jewelling, Jewel Guages, Ruby and Sapphire Draw Plates; Diamonds Dressed; Polishing Stones for Jewel Settings. 2 Dutch St., N. Y.

Watch Importers, Etc.

Abry, Chas. Leo—Importer and Manufacturer of Swiss Watches of all grades. 63 Nassau Street.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Importers of Watches. Sole Agents for Paul Breton & Chas. Latour, Geneva. A general line of reliable Swiss Watches, Watch Cases, etc. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Bartens & Rice—20 John Street, Importers of Watches and sole agents in the United States for the celebrated Nicole, Nielsen & Co. Watches.

Cross & Beguelin.—Importers of Watches, Watch Tools and Materials, dealers in American Watches, No. 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Droz, Henry E.—Importer of Watches, and Watch Case Manufacturer. Agent for the "E. Perregaux" Watch, and jobber in American Watches No. 92 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Durfey & Reynolds—Successors to Durfey & Shiebler, Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry. No. 9 John Street, (up-stairs) New York.

Freund Max & Co.—Importers of Watches, Jewelry and Precious Stones, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gagnebin, Chas.—Importer of all kinds of Swiss, and Dealer in American Watches. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Agent for Ulysse Breting's Fine Chronometers, Chronographs, Anchors, &c

Gallet, Julien.—Importer of Watches. No. 1 Maiden Lane.

Ginnel, Henry—Importer of Watches, Tools and Materials, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y. P.O. Box, 2967

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Agents for the Karl Zimmerman Watch, and Importers of Fine Watches and Marine Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Herzog, Louis & Co.—Importers of Watches, Dealers in Diamonds and Jewelry, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hirsch Bros.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds and Manufacturers of Jewelry, No. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hyde's Sons, John E.—Wholesale Commission Agents, only for Jules Jurgensen, of Copenhagen; Jules Monard, of Geneva; and for other makers of all qualities of Watches, 22 Maiden Lane.

Jandorf, P. & Bro.—Importers of Watches and Jewelry, 196 Broadway.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Successors to G. A. Huguenin,) Importers of Fine Watch and French Clock Materials, No. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Mathey Bros. & Mathez.—Importers of Fine Watches and Sole Agents for the **H. L. Matile's** Watches. No. 16 Maiden Lane.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds, and Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 35 Maiden Lane.

Robert, J. Eugene—No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York. Agent for Louis Audemar's celebrated watches.

Schwob, Adolphe—Manufacturer and Importer of Watches, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stern Brothers & Co.—Importers of Swiss Watches and wholesale dealers in American Watches, &c., 39 Maiden Lane.

Scott, J. T. & Co.—Importers of Watches, and Manufacturers of Jewelry, and Jobbers of all Grades of American Watches, 11 Maiden Lane.

Strasburger, Louis & Co.—Importers and Makers of Watches of every description, 15 Maiden Lane.

Watch Cases.

Dueber Watch Case Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, N Y. Factory, Newport, Ky.

Duhme & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Carlisle Block, Fourth and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Fahys, Joseph—Manufacturer of Watch Cases and Dealer in American Movements, 38 Maiden Lane.

Glatz, Chas.—Manufacturer of Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, cor. Nassau and Liberty Sts.

Keller & Untermeyer.—Manufacturers of Watch Cases with Raised Gold Ornaments. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ladd Watch Case Co.—Manufacturers of the Ladd Patent Stiffened Gold Watch Cases, etc., 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, 58 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Willemin Watch Case Co.—Makers of Gold Watch Cases. Raised Gold Ornamentation and Jurgensen style of Engine Turning. 109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Repairers.

Cerf, B.—Practical Watchmaker and Repairer, No. 10 John Street, N. Y. Repairing and adjusting of Fne Watches done for the trade. All kinds of escape and stem-winding wheels cut to order.

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Manufacturers of H. H. Heinrich's Patent Auxiliary Balance, and Adjusters and Repairers of Fine Watches and Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Lesperance, Theo.—Watchmaker and Wheel Cutter. Also Stoning Nickel Movements. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York. With Julien Gallet.

Ludeman, W. H.—Chronometer and Watch Maker. Repairing of every description for the trade, 75 and 77 Nassau Street.

Watch Case Repairers.

Feinier, Joseph A.—Watch Case Maker and General Repairer. Specialty in fine Gold and Silver Cases. Jobbing promptly attended to. Nos. 4 and 6 John St., N. Y.

Tarbox, Hiram—Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Polishing and Engine Turning. 1874 North Fourth Avenue, bet. 176th and 177th Sts., N Y. Express Packages should be sent to 92 Fulton Street.

Watch Glasses, Shades, Etc.

Brown, Edwin H.—No. 85 Nassau Street, Imported and Own Manufacture Watch Glasses, Flat, Flat Concave, Concave, Convex and fine Genevas. Fine fitting solicited.

Watches, Jewelry, etc.

Cohn, J. J. — Importer and Manufacturer of Whitby Jet, Rubber and Pearl goods. Gold and Rolled-plate Jewelry, etc. 12 Maiden Lane, New York.

Friedman, Saml.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fry & Schieber—Manufacturers of Fine Gold and Plated Jewelry and Importers of Watches, 201 Broadway, N. Y.

Leberthon, L. M.—Importer of diamonds and watches. Manufacturer of jewelry. 14 John St. Fine stones a specialty.

Lissauer & Sondheim—Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches, No. 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Marx, Kossuth & Co.—Importers of Watches and Dealers in Jewelry. 39 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, B.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, and Dealer in Watches, 71 Nassau street, cor. John street, New York.

Myers, S. F. & Co.—Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers—all grades. Importers of Watches. Illustrated Catalogue to the trade. 179 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith & Knapp—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chain. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Stern & Stern—Dealers in Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strauss, Jacob.—Full Line of Gold and Plated Jewelry, and Importer of Watches. 18 John Street, New York.

Thrall, E. A.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Trier Bros.—Importers of Garnet, Whitby Jet and Amber Jewelry, Silk Guards, Opera, Field and Marine Glasses, Pearl Card Cases. Also a full line of Gold and Plated Jewelry. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

White, N. H.—Jobber in American-Waltham Watches and Chronographs. Waltham make of 10-k., 14-k. and 18-k. Gold and Sterling Silver Cases; Filled Gold Cases. 11 Maiden Lane.

Watch Tools, etc.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Importers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Zimmern, Henry—Importer of Watch Materials, Tools, and Optical Goods, No. 8 Maiden Lane, (first floor.) Sole Agent for A. Hugenin & Gravier. Mainsprings, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

Booz & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases and Jewelry, 108 South 8th St., Philadelphia.

Bennett, Jacob & Son,—Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers, 925 Cuestnut St.

Bernard & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Roman and Etruscan Jewelry. Designs of every description made to order, 123 & 125 South Eleventh Street, Philadelphia.

Birmingham, Wm. & Co.—Morocco Case Manufacturers. Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases a specialty, 626 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Conover David F. & Co.—American Watches, Wholesale Salesroom, Southeast corner 7th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Dubosq, J. Carrow—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. Particular attention given to repairing Strung Pearl work. 108 South Eighth St., Phila.

Fick, Chas. M.—Seal Engraver and Designer. Sketches furnished Free of Charge for Coat of Arms, Crests, Monograms, Initial Letters and Masonic Emblems, to be engraved on all kinds of Precious Stones. 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Guilbert, Thos. M., & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Flexible Bracelets and Strung Pearl Repairing. 908 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

Herold, Chas P.—Successor to Hildebrandt, Herold & Co., Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Diamonds. 916 Chestnut Street.

Krieder, Peter L.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silver Ware. 618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

McCarty & Hurlburt—Manufacturers of Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles and Plain Rings. Wholesale dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, etc. 131 North Second Street.

Morgan & Headly.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Cameo Sets, Gold Sets, Roman Lockets, Rings, Coral Sets and a general line of rich goods. Corner 10th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. 633 and 635 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. 1½ Maiden Lane, New York.

Peters, Reese S.—Manufacturer of Patent Rolled Plate or Filled Watch Cases, Dealer in American Movements, 308 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Robeth, A.—Wholesale Optician, and Dealer in Fine and Plated Jewelry, also Diamonds and Swiss Watches. 825 Market St., Philadelphia.

Rosenthal, G. F. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Engraving and Designing of Monograms a Specialty. No. 917 Sansom Street.

Scherr, L. A. & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in Watches Silver-Plated Ware, Spectacles, Fancy Goods, Watch Materials, etc. 726 Chestnut Street.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialty: Band Braclets. Factory, 612 and 614 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Office, 15 John street, New York.

Simons, Brother & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Canes, Thimbles, Chains. 611 and 613 Sansom Street.

Vansant, John T. & Co.—611 and 613 Sansom Street, Artisan Hall, Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in English Sterling Silverware. Specialties: Tea Sets, Knives, Forks, Spoons, Cups and Napkin Rings.

CHICAGO.

American Watch Company,—of Waltham, Mass. No. 102 State Street, Chicago.

Chicago Watch Case Co. — Manufacturers of Patent Dust Proof Screw Bezel Watch Cases. Cor. Madison Street and Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Clapp & Davies—Wholesale Jewelers, 63 and 65 Washington Street. Catalogue and price list issued to watchmakers and jewelers.

Dennison Manufacturing Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes, Morocco Cases, Tags, Cards, Pink and White Cotton, Tissue Papers, Sealing Wax, &c., &c., 102 Madison St., Chicago. Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Philadelphia.

Excelsior Sign Co.—Manufacturers of (Grout's Excelsior) Iron Watch and Spectacle Signs. 124 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Clocks, Regulators, and Time Pieces, and Clock Material of every description, 54 and 56 Madison Street, Chicago.

Giles, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers and Jobbers in Watches, all classes of Jewelry, Materials, Clocks, Silver Ware, &c. Illustrated catalogues furnished to dealers on application. 101 & 103 State St.

Stein & Ellbogen—Wholesale Dealers in Watches and Jewelry, 127 State Street, Chicago, Ill. Specialty, repairing for the trade.

Wathier, Joseph P.—Watchmakers and Jewelers for the trade, and Wholesale Dealers in Watch Materials, Tools, etc. 178 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. Send for price list.

Wendell, Charles & Son—Wholesale Watches, Jewelry, etc. 170 State street, Chicago.

NEWARK.

Baker & Co.—Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters. 408 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, cor. Murray St., Newark, N. J.

Diefenthaler Bros. & O'Donnell—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings and Patent Spring Bangles a Specialty. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Felger, F. & F. — Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialties:—Roman Band Bracelets, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Ball and Fancy Ear Rings. No. 477 Washington Street, Newark, N. J.

Fiedler, Herrman—Successor to Kunze & Fiedler, Engraver, Die Sinker and Press Tool Maker, 363 Market Street, Opposite Pennsylvania R. R. Depot, Newark, N. J.

Hopper & Valentine — Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, No. 8 Maple Place, Rear 44 Green St., Newark, N. J.

Huger & Heitlinger.—Manufacturers to the Jobbing Trade only. Makers of Roman Stone, Engraved and Enameled Lockets, also Sets, Lace Pins and Ear Rings. Rear 477 Washington St.

Krippendorf, C. & Schuller, F.—Machinists and Jewelers' Tool Makers. 19 Greene Street, Newark, N. J. Rolls, Dies, Cutters, and Drawplates of every Description made and repaired.

Lefort, Henry. — Stem-winding Watch Crown Manufacturer. 60 Arlington Street.

Lelong, L. & Bro.—Gold and Silver Refiners Assayers and Sweep Smelters, Southwest corner of Halsey and Marshall Streets, Newark, N. J.

Miller & Beam.— Manufacturers of Enameled Sets, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, etc. Guard Slides and Pendants a Specialty. 21 and 23 Green Street.

Milne, Alex. — Manufacturer of Stem-winding Watch Crowns. 19 Ward Street.

Plumb & Marcus—Manufacturers of Traveling and Marine Clocks, Electric Appliances. 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Pollock, T. H.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Wheel Brushes, Buffs, etc. No. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Regad, E. D.—Lapidary. Specialty—Sardonyx, Black Onyx and Agates. 14 Oliver St., Newark.

PROVIDENCE

Irons, Chas. F.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Specialty, Emblems, Pins and Charms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, etc. 102 Friendship St.

Lederer, S. & B.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel, Electro and Silver Plated Chains, Necklaces, Charms, etc. Opera, Matinee and Guard Chains. 66 to 72 Stewart St., Providence, R. I.

Pearce & Hoagland.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Holders, Pencils, Tooth Picks, etc. Also the Quill Reserve Tooth Pick. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Presbrey & Tuttle—Manufacturers of a large variety of Fine Bracelet and Eye-Glass Chain in Gold Plate and Silver, Spring Rings, Holders, Hooks, Snaps, etc. 35 Point St., Providence, R. I.

Seery Mfg. Co.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel and Electro Plated Chains, Vest, Neck, Opera and Guard. 33 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.

Smith, Wm. T.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. Established 1855. Blackstone and Hawkins Streets, Providence, R. I.

Taylor, Geo. H. & Co.—Watchmakers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Watch and Clock Material, Tools, Spectacles, Eye Glasses, &c. Particular attention given to trade work. 136 Westminster Street (Room 1), Providence, R. I.

PAWTUCKET.

Draper, J. O. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Fig Soap, adapted for Washing Jewelry, Scratch Brushing and Drawing Wire. Pawtucket, R. I.

Fuller, Geo. H. & Son—Jewelers' Findings, Gold, Silver, Gold Plated and Fire Gilt. Pin Stems, Joints, Catches, Split Rings, Chain Hooks and Swivels, Ear Wires, Chain Bars, etc. 99 Exchange Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, Ellis & Son—Brush Manufacturers, and Wholesale Dealers in all kinds of Brushes. Sole manufacturers of Ellis Thayer's Patent Polishing Wheels. Manufacturing Jewelers' and Machine Brushes a Specialty. 80 North Main Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, P. E. & Co.—Manufacturers of Brushes. Jewelry and Machine Brushes a Specialty. All kinds of Wire Scratch Brushes on hand. Orders by mail or otherwise promptly attended to. 34 East Avenue, Pawtucket, R. I.

CINCINNATI.

Awalt, John A.—Jobber in Watches, Clocks, Jewelry, etc., 173 Vine Street, Cincinnati.

Hellebush, Clemens—Manufacturer, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade. 77 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.

Lodwick & Nolting—Wholesale Jewelers, S. W. cor. 4th & Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Noterman & Jonas—Manufacturing Jewelers, cor. 4th and Main Streets. Manufacturers of the Ophir Diamond Jewelry.

BALTIMORE.

Gruebel & Kesmodel—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Etruscan, Enameled, Plain and Rhine Stone Jewelry to order. Repairing a specialty. Orders by Mail solicited. 212 & 214 W. Baltimore St., Balto., Md.

Morris, Wm. & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watch Materials, Tools, Optical Goods, Plated and White Metal Chains. Agents for American Lathes, &c. The attention of Southern Trade is requested. 207 and 209 West Baltimore Street.

BOSTON.

Boyce, E. J.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Rings a Specialty. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Smith, Wm. A.—Importer of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Diamonds mounted and unmounted and Diamond Mountings. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO.

King & Eisele—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Jewelry, and Agents for American and Foreign Watches; also Jobbers in Roll Plate Jewelry. Office and Salesrooms, 283 Main St. Factory, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Swan St.

CLEVELAND.

Chandler, J. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of the Patent Embossed Bracelet and Jobbers in all kinds of Clocks, Watches, Jewelry, Tools, Materials, etc. 185 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

NORTH ATTLEBORO.

Whiting, F. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silver Ware and Jewelry, North Attleboro, Mass.

LANCASTER.

Bowman & Musser—Jobbers in Watches, Clocks, Chains, Fine Tools and Materials. 20 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PITTSBURGH.

Goddard, Hill & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Clocks, Materials, &c., 43 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

SPRINGFIELD.

Bullock, O. W.—Springfield, Mass. Manufacturer of Fine Nickel Plated Watch and Jeweling Tools, Keys, and Light Metallic Goods.

CANADA.

Ellis, P W. & Co., No. 31 King street, East Toronto, Ontario, Manufacturing Jewelers, Watchmakers, importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers, and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, General Supplies and American Jewelry. Correspondence solicited with manufacturers of Novelties or specialties in American Tools and Jewelry.

POSITIVELY NO GOODS RETAILED.

BOWMAN & MUSSER,

SUCCESSORS TO

E. F. BOWMAN,

JOBBERS IN

Watches, Clocks, Chains,

Fine Tools and Materials,

20 E. CHESTNUT STREET,

Cpp. P. R. R. Passenger Depot,

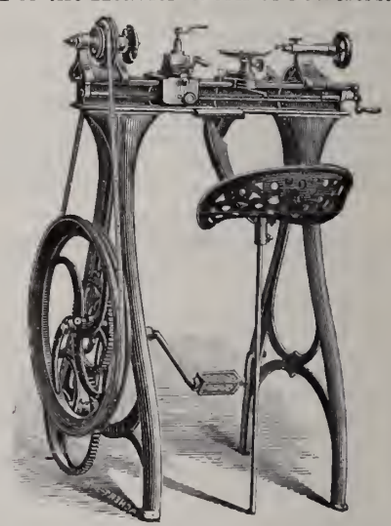
LANCASTER, PA.

Selection Packages sent to Regular Jewelers on Request.

BARNES'

No. 4 LATHE,

For the Heavier Work of Jewelers.



Barnes' Patent Foot and Steam Power Machinery. Complete outfits for Actual Workshop Business. Lathes for wood or metal. Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Formers, Mortisers, Tenoners, etc., etc. Machines on trial if desired. Descriptive Catalogue and Price List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES,
2088 Main Street, ROCKFORD, ILL.

EXCELSIOR'S

Practical Treatise

ON THE

BALANCE SPRING

Including Making and Fitting Hair Springs, Regulating, etc.

Also containing the Adjustment of Watches and Chronometers for Isochronism, Positions, Heat and Cold and Rate.

PRICE, $3.50.

D. H. HOPKINSON,

42 Nassau Street, New York.

A NEW DEPARTURE.

14 KARAT GOLD CHAIN, SILVER LINED,

— MADE BY —

A NEW PROCESS.

Guaranteed to wear as well as the best 14 karat Gold Chain made.

Every Chain warranted to assay one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) its entire weight in gold.

Each Chain stamped with registered trade mark:



Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.





Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.

Money refunded if test is unsatisfactory.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

Proprietors and Manufacturers, *39 Maiden Lane, New York.*

In introducing our new Chain we aim to supply a want which we believe the Trade can place before the public in a legitimate manner without deception, and no detriment to the standard of the most scrupulous dealer.

We offer these goods strictly upon their merits, and give but a few reasons why they can take the place of the older styles of manufacture, viz.:

1st.—In the make up there is no base metal, excepting such as is necessary in standard 14 karat.

2d.—It makes a larger and more showy appearance for its corresponding weight than the old standard.

3d.—The cost is materially reduced, bringing it within reach of a greater number who desire a good article.

4th.—It is a well known fact that the principal cause of wear in chain is the friction produced by its own weight, consequently, being light weight to the extent of a large percentage, their better wear is assured.

By a strict adherence to quality we hope to create a popular demand for a meritorious article.

Send for selection package, as our travelers do not carry any in stock.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.

THE STANDARD FILLED RINGS.

SOLD BY ALL LEADING JOBBERS.



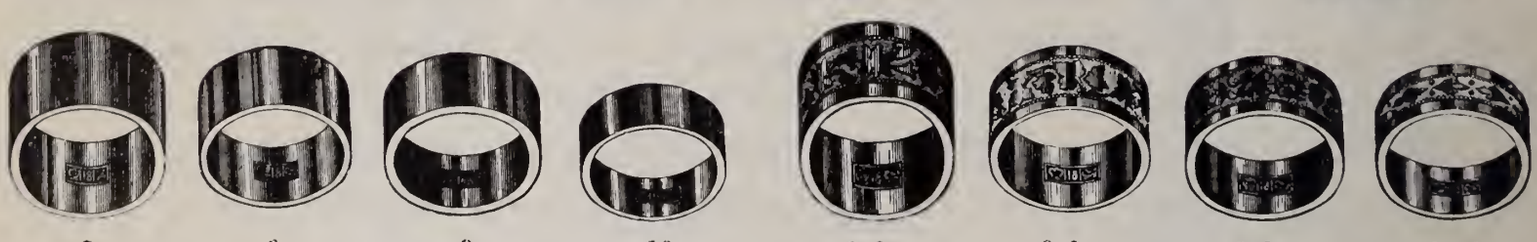
0. 1. 2. 3. 4. 5. 6 6c.



0 ch. 1 ch. 2 ch. 3 ch. 4 ch. 5 ch. 6 ch. 6 c ch.



The New Solid Gold Edge Filled Band Rings.



7. 8. 9. 10. 7 ch. 8 ch. 9 ch. 10 ch.



7 E. 8 E. 9 E. 10 E. 11 E. 12 E. 13 E. 14 E.

Certain Manufacturers have Imitated our Stamps so closely as to deceive,

UNLESS YOU CAREFULLY EXAMINE THE TRADE MARK.

H. MUHR'S SONS,

PHILADELPHIA. CHICAGO. NEW YORK.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,



ANTWERP.

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOCKS,

Novelties & Materials,

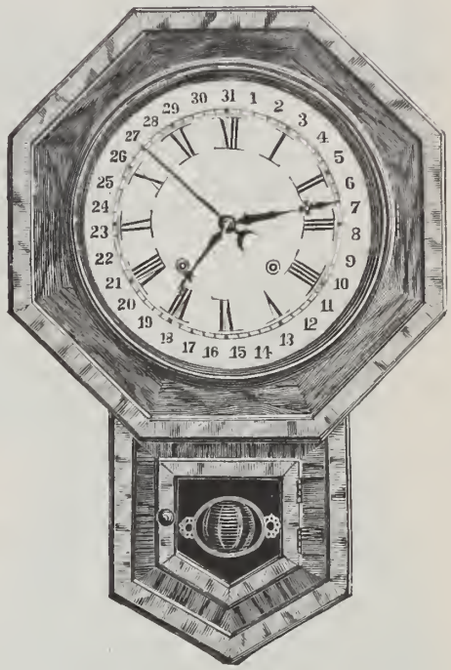
No. 10 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y.

— AND —

No. 63 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

Factories, **WATERBURY, CONN.**

M. BAILEY, Treasurer.



10 INCH DROP OCTAGON,
FULL GILT, CALENDAR.



REGULATOR No. 4.

THE ANSONIA CLOCK CO.

HANGING CLOCKS AND MANTEL CLOCKS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

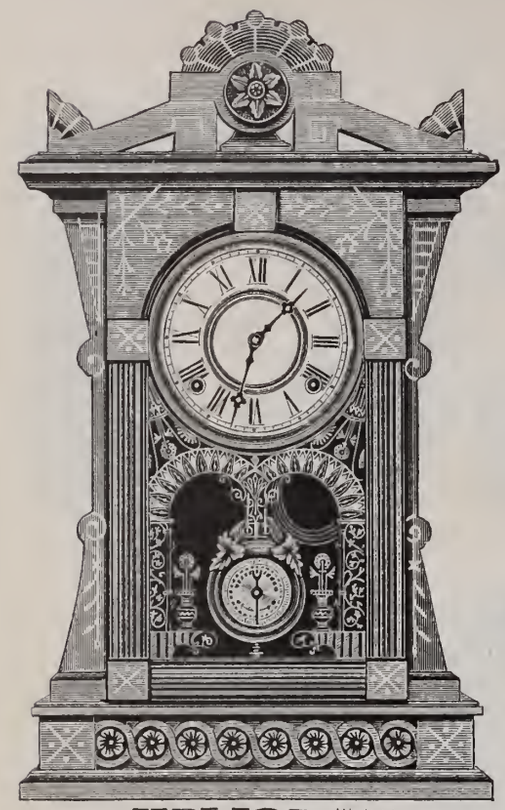
A LARGE AND COMPLETE STOCK OF

Tower Clocks { **HANGING AND STANDING REGULATORS** AT LOW PRICES. } **Street Clocks**

CHICAGO,	NEW YORK,	LONDON,
64 Washington St.	11 to 19 Cliff St.	128 Minories.

W. L. GILBERT CLOCK CO.,

GEORGE B. OWEN, General Manager.



HELIOS.—Walnut.
8 Day Strike.
Height 20¾ inches. 6 inch Dial.

Salesrooms:
No. 6 Murray St., N. Y.
54 & 56 Madison St., Chicago.

Factories:
WINSTED, Conn.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Walnut, Veneered and Other Clocks

IMPORTERS OF

Marble and Cuckoo Clocks.

Catalogue and Price List Furnished upon application.



ERSA.—Walnut.
8 Day Strike.
Height, 19½ inches. 6 inch Dial.

ESTABLISHED 1833.
(50 YEARS.)

E. IRA RICHARDS & CO.

EXCLUSIVELY MANUFACTURERS.

FINE ROLLED PLATED JEWELRY,

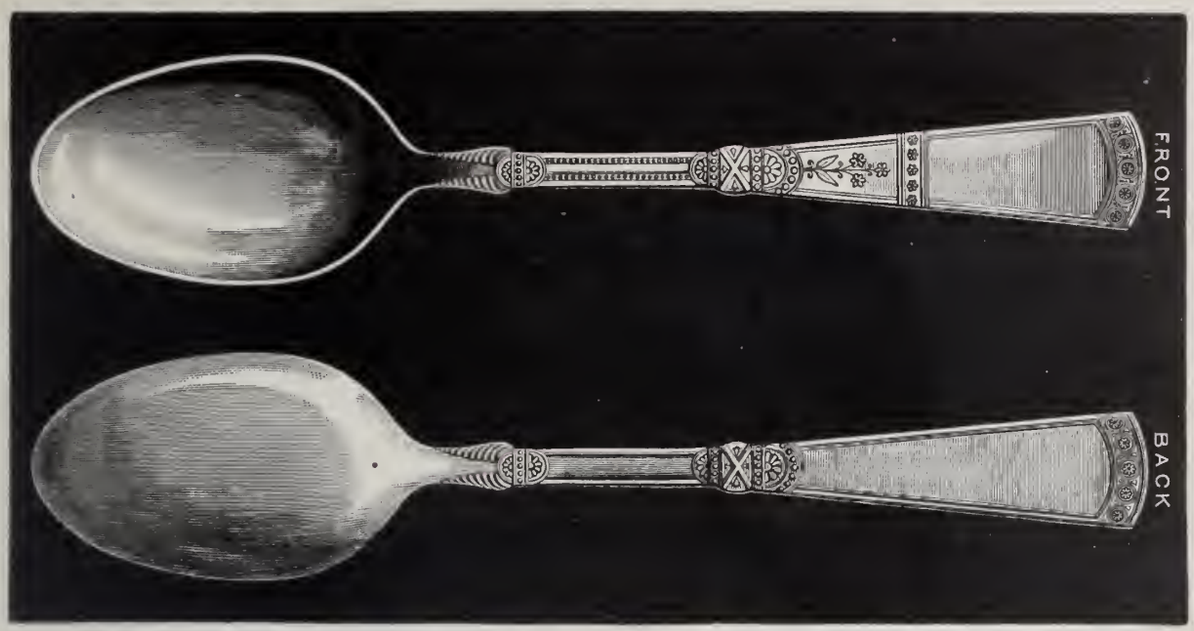
The Largest and Choicest Stock in the Country.

Factories, NORTH ATTLEBORO, MASS. Salesrooms, 200 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents, 206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.

Goods Sent on Selection to Responsible Parties.

"THE SARATOGA."—Patented.



—: MADE BY :—

ROGERS & BROTHER,

690 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

WORKS, WATERBURY, CONN.

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS.



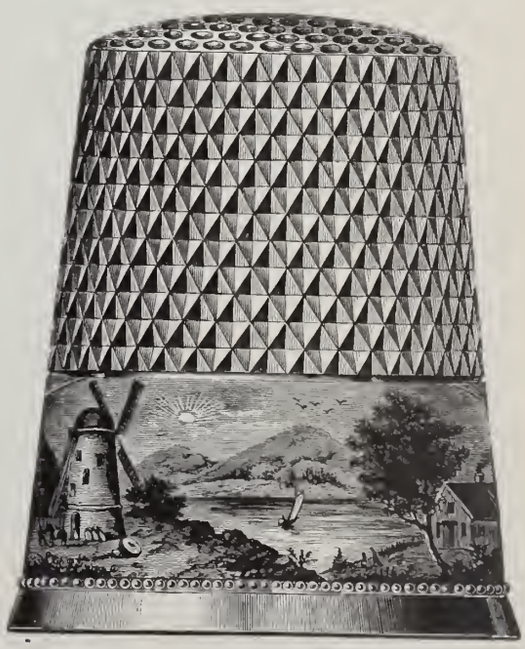
TRADE S MARK

CHAIN.



Fine Jewelry.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE



611 and 613 SANSOM STREET, PHILADELPHIA, OR NEAREST JOBBER.

LOUIS STRASBURGER & CO.

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WE **MAKE EVERY KIND** OF WATCH **IN OUR OWN FACTORY.**

WE GET THE **ROUGH DIRECT** AND **CUT OUR OWN GOODS.**

No. 15 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

Rue Leopold Robert,

CHAUX-DE-FONDS.



Boulevard Haussman, 30,

PARIS.

THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE COMP'Y,

Factories, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

SALESROOMS

13 JOHN ST., NEW YORK. 120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO,



Offer to the Trade a **LARGER** Assortment than ever, for Fall of 1883, of Elegant New Designs in Electro-Plate, finished in Plain Burnished Surface, (with Elegant Borders), Satin, Hammered, Fancy Gilt, New Satin, Etc., Etc.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

GOLD WATCH CASES.



381869



381895



381817

Quality Guaranteed as per following U. S. Registered Trade Marks:

DUEBER

Trade Mark for 14-K. Gold Cases.

DUEBER
18K

Trade Mark for 18-K. Gold Cases.

DUEBER

Trade Mark for 10-K. Gold Cases.

We use but Three Qualities of Gold—18-K., 14-K., and 10-K.;—use no Trade Mark or Stamp but our own; and invite inspection of Finish and Workmanship in every particular.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

ROLLED GOLD PLATE WATCH CASES.

WITH



381874

SOLID GOLD CENTERS,
SOLID GOLD PENDANT,
Solid Gold Bow,
Solid Gold Joints,
Solid Gold Thumb Piece,
Solid Gold Plugs,
Solid Gold Bearings,
And Gold Crown.



381876

Warranted by Special Certificate to wear for twenty years, and to contain from three to five dollars more gold, to be better finished, better engraved, and in every particular superior to all other plated cases sold under the name of "Filled," "Perfected Gold," "Patent Gold," or "Stiffened Gold," now in use. The most perfect case of its kind ever manufactured. We lead in this as well as in everything else we undertake or manufacture.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

THE BEST

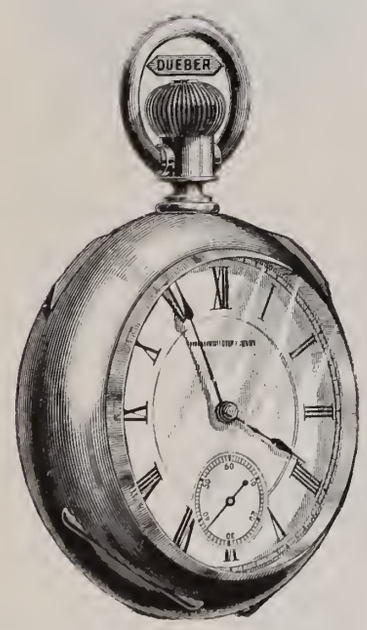
THE DUEBER

COIN SILVER WATCH CASES

WITH

Solid Soldered Edges and Joint Bearings Throughout.

For Twenty Years, as to-day, the Leading Watch Case in the American Market.



381842—Full Bass'ne Style.



Pat. July 6th, 1880. No. 229,681.



381888—Bourbon Style, with Gold Crown.

Their Equal in Construction, Finish or Intrinsic Value has never been Produced.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO.

4 Tribune Building, Chicago.

Box 1334, Cincinnati, Ohio. 20 Bryant Building, New York.

THE CHEAPEST

THE NEWPORT

COIN SILVER WATCH CASE.

We have placed upon the market a Two-ounce Case with Albata Cap stamped

NEWPORT

COIN

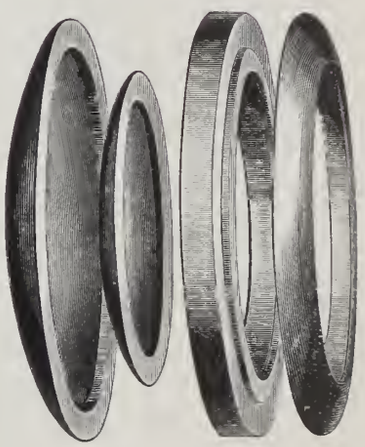
Fig. A.



A Watch Case with folded over edges all made except putting on the Pendant and Joints.

This Case is made in the extensively advertised seamless method as shown in Figure **B.** *Each piece is cut from solid metal and struck into the shape here shown, and not one grain of solder is used to put a case into the condition as shown in Figure* **A.**

Fig. B.



Four parts necessary to make the body of a Watch Case with a folded over edge.

This process of Case Making has been in use for years by makers of "cheap silver," and "improved" silver cases. Swiss silver anchors and low karat gold cases have always been made in this manner, but no watch case with this style of folded over edge has ever gained any reputation with practical watchmakers, and it only requires time and use to show its worthlessness, this fact having been demonstrated in the wear *of a former, very extensively used, line of cases made in this same method. A watch case can be made more quickly and at less expense by this method than by any other, and we have adopted it in the construction of our Two-ounce Newport throughout, cheapness being the only object sought for in this instance, no regard being given to wearing qualities. We do not, therefore, guarantee anything about this case except the quality of silver used.*

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

Chicago, 4 Tribune Bldg. Cincinnati, P. O. Box 1334. New York, 20 Bryant Bldg.

"THE BEST," THE DUEBER WATCH CASE.

Office of H. M. HECKART, Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds,
Springfield, Mo., June 11th, 1883.

Gents:—I have received a few of your new Filled Gold Cases and think they surpass any filled case in the market, *as they show the gold that is in them.* Please send advertising matter.

(Copy.) H. M. HECKART.

Office of W. T. IRVINE, Watchmaker and Jeweler,
Cresco, Iowa, June 13th, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE M'F'G CO., Newport, Ky.

Gents:—Your circular in regard to your New Filled Case came duly to hand, and all your circulars are appreciated. Your plan of building a filled case with solid gold centers is the correct way to secure a perfect fit and will be appreciated with Jewelers wishing to sell a good article on their true merits. Wishing you great success in your new departure, I remain as always, a friend to the Dueber Case. Very truly, W. T. IRVINE.

(Copy.)

Ludington, Mich., June 25th, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE CO., Cincinnati, O.

Gentlemen:—Please to forward price list of filled cases. I am quite tired of selling the Boss Filled Case, as they do not give satisfaction. I returned one with four years use worn through in many places, and the answer from the Company, which I have, was, "that was one of some cases finished up by some inexperienced workman," and they sent new case. Yesterday *two more* of these cases came in the store with places worn through and the customers were out of all patience; they have been in use only about 2½ years, and worn so badly that they show through. Now, if your cases are no better, I would rather never sell a Filled Case. Please let me hear from you and oblige,

(Copy.) W. G. BUDD, Jeweler.

Fremont, Nebraska, June 1st, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO., Cincinnati, O.

Gents:—We have been waiting for a long time for your filled case, and to-day our eyes were delighted with the sight of a few of them. This last product of your factory is no less a success than the gold and silver ones we have constantly sold, and which, we believe, have no equal. PRATT & WHEELER.

(Copy.)

Sandusky, O., June 27th, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE CO., Newport, Ky.

Allow me to congratulate you on the new rolled gold plate case. It is a handsome piece of work and very hard to tell from solid goods; in point of finish it is as good as anybody's gold case. You cannot help having a good sale on them.

(Copy.) Yours truly, GEORGE ZEWIN.

Maynette, Mich., June 15th, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO.

Gents:—You are right, The Dueber Plated Case "takes the whole bakery." They are, without exception, the finest finished cases I ever saw of the kind, and should suppose they would kill the sale of all other "filled" cases. Have always said "The Dueber" would be the Boss. Respectfully, GEO. N. CONKLIN.

(Copy.)

Office of S. W. MORGAN, Diamonds, Jewelry and Watches,
Winona, Minn., June 23d, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE CO.

Dear Sirs:—I have just received two of your filled rolled gold cases. I think they are very nice.

(Copy.) Yours, S. W. MORGAN.

Office of HENRY PEETZ,
Rock Island, Ills., May 3d, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE CO.

Gents:—Perused with satisfaction your late circular regarding those "improved gold filled cases," as also those cheap "patent" silver cases. Keep only Dueber Cases, both silver and gold, in stock.

(Copy.) Respectfully, HENRY PEETZ.

P. H. SPERRY, Practical Jeweler,
Neenah, Wis., June 20th, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE CO., Cincinnati, O.

Gents:—Have handled your cases of silver and gold manufacture ever since they were in market, and, of course, "swear by them." Please send new price list of Rolled Gold Plate Case. I have on hand eighty-three of your cases at present, therefore you can see I handle them. Yours respectfully,

(Copy.) P. H. SPERRY.

Niagara Falls, April 2d, 1883.

DUEBER WATCH CASE CO.

Gents:—I congratulate you upon your success in really exposing an up and down fraud upon the watchmakers or dealers in such goods, regarding the Boss, or the Ladd, or any other plated case. In my establishment there is no other, nor has there been any other, than The Dueber Case sold for the last 12 years. When you kept in 14 John street, and I had hard work to battle against the watchmakers selling ——— cases, but I done it, and now, by your expose, it will make it easier for me. I give my customers the best case for same price as others give inferior, and still have paid 100 cents on every dollar I ever bought. *The Dueber Case suits me.*

(Copy.) Very truly, HENRY ELBE.

This Case is made with ***Solid Gold Centers and Pendant,*** *contains from three to five dollars more gold than any other so-called filled or perfected gold case made; is sold for two dollars less price, and warranted by us per special certificate in each case to wear for twenty years.*

The Dueber Watch Case Manufacturing Company

NEW YORK. CINCINNATI. CHICAGO

MANUFACTURERS OF THE CELEBRATED DUEBER GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS.

JEWELRY.

A Large Assortment of all Leading Styles in GOLD, SILVER and ROLL PLATE, including

Diamonds,
Bracelets,
Rings,
Chains,
Charms,
Lockets,
Buttons,
Studs,
Lace Pins,
Drops and Sets,
Scarf Pins,
Emblems,
Thimbles, Etc.

WATCHES.

PAUL BRETON

Fine Movements, In Gold Cases.

AGASSIZ AND LONGINES

Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases.

CHRONOGRAPHS, in Silver and Gold Cases.

Reliable Swiss Silver and Nickel Stem Winders.

ALL LEADING AMERICAN MOVEMENTS AND CASES.



GOLD PENS,

HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS.



"NOVELTIES" IN PENCIL CHARMS.

Show Case and Fancy Tray Assortments, in New and Tasty Designs for Jewelers, A SPECIALTY.

Catalogues and Price Lists sent to Dealers when request is accompanied by Business Card.



Branches: { 113 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.
41 WEST FOURTH STREET, CINCINNATI, O.

Factories: { 14, 16 & 18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
12 VESEY AND 6 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

Novelties Continually Being Introduced.

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT.

JAMES C. AIKIN, H. A. LAMBERT. PROMPT ATTENTION TO ORDERS AND REPAIRS. J. B. SHEA, D. F. FOLEY.

SILVER



WATCH CASES.

THE

BROOKLYN WATCH CASE CO.



EAGLE CASE.



In order to meet an imperative and growing demand in the Trade for a reliable grade of Low Karat Cases, this Company, seven years ago, was induced to place upon the market their since Celebrated **EAGLE CASES,** which are made of full 8-k. gold in all their parts, joints and bearings, the backs and caps free from solder, saving that which holds the joints. Since their introduction, these cases have achieved a wide spread reputation for the reliable and standard quality maintained in their manufacture. It has been demonstrated that the wearing qualities of the **EAGLE CASES** are unexcelled by any 12-k. case in the market, while their color is permanent and the appearance equal to that of the best cases made of this grade. The 8-k. **EAGLE CASES** will stand the severest acid test and will not tarnish when exposed in the show case or worn in the pocket.

All these goods are Stamped in the Cap with the Trade Mark of the Company,

B. W. C. Co.

and are guaranteed to be of the uniform standard designated.

A LARGE AND WELL ASSORTED STOCK OF 18-K., 14-K. AND EAGLE CASES IN THE LATEST AND MOST ARTISTIC DESIGNS, KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

For Sale by all the Principal Jobbers.

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.

(Successors to Wm. B. Warne & Co.)

Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES and JEWELRY.

Wholesale Agents For

Rogers & Brother's Flat and Hollow Ware



Celluloid Eye-Glasses.

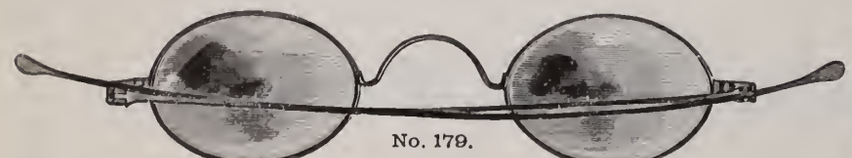
And Sole Agents for the

Patent Railroad Train Watch Chains, Nickel.

WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR

T. A. WILLSON & CO.'S Optical Goods.

Would invite attention to the following new grades of Steel Spectacles lately introduced in the market.

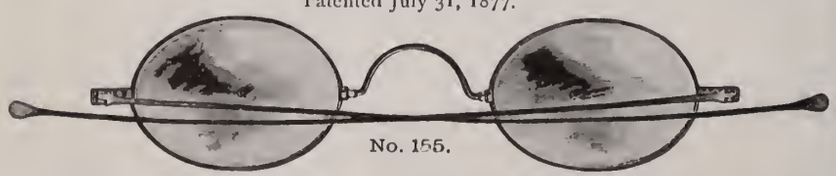


No. 179.

They are Steel, Full Tempered. Parts Interchangeable. Joints so constructed that wear is compensated for. Temple will not work loose and fall down as in old style joints. Nose-piece on No. 155 reinforced where it joins eye, giving extra strength with neatness.

PRIZE MEDALS AT ALL EXHIBITIONS WHERE EXHIBITED.

Patented July 31, 1877.

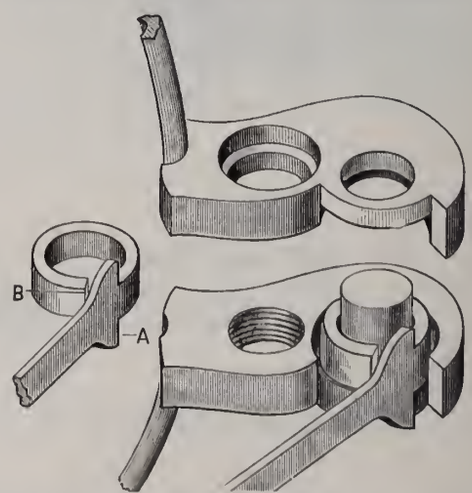


No. 155.

A SPECTACLE TEMPLE

THAT WILL

NOT WEAR LOOSE.



Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

B.—Compensating eye, for taking up wear of joint. The eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at **B**, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.

American Watch Wholesale Salesroom:

Southeast Cor. Chestnut and Seventh Sts., First Floor,

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID F. CONOVER,
C. FRANK WILLIAMS
B. EDGAR RIGHTER.

CRESCENT FILLED CASES.

The special attention of the Trade is called to our new line of 18 Size Stem Winding Gold Filled Cases made under Coe's Patent.

INTERCHANGEABLE,

to fit all 18 Size Stem Winding American Movements.

All Gold Filled Cases made by this company have Solid Gold Bows, Joints, Plugs and Thumb Catches, are unequaled in Shape and Color, and are guaranteed by special certificate to wear 20 years.

Order of your Jobber the

"CRESCENT" CASE,

And save carrying two lines of cases.

CHICAGO WATCH CASE CO.,

Cor. Michigan Ave. and Madison St.,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

ADOLPH GOLDSMITH,

SOLE AGENT FOR THE

RELIANCE ✦ WATCH ✦ COMPANY,

38 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FULL LINE OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry.

EVERY DESCRIPTION OF

SWISS WATCHES

A SPECIALTY.



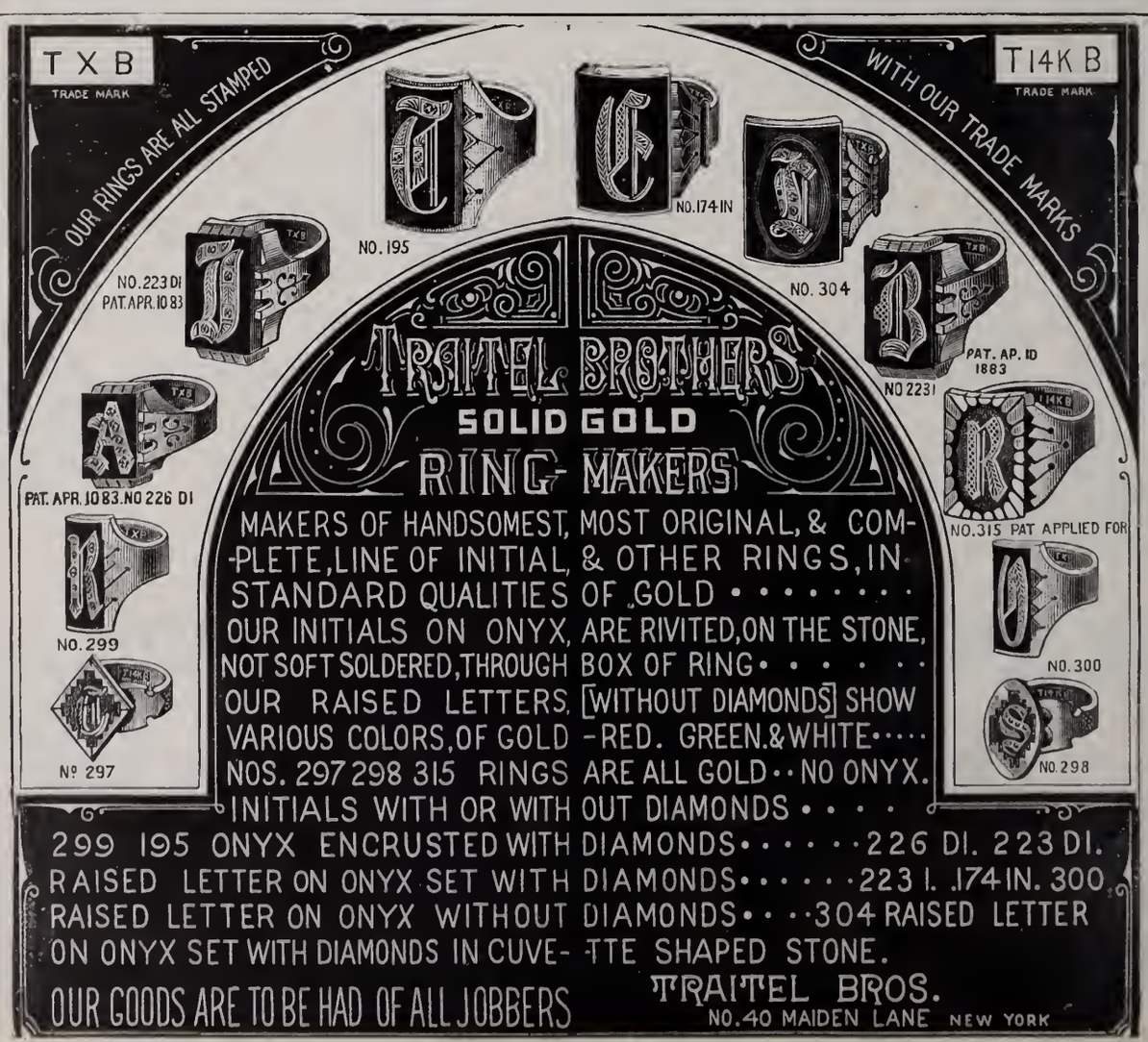
"RELIANCE,"
18 Size, to Fit Waltham Cases.



"RELIANCE,"
Nickel Stem Winder in all Sizes.



"RELIANCE,"
Ladies' 8 Size, to Fit Waltham Cases.









Keller & Untermeyer







A few Samples of raised gold ornamented Watch Cases, from original designs introduced by Keller & Untermeyer, Manufacturers, 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, Merkel & Ottmann Lith. 21-25 Warren St. N.Y.


Keller & Untermeyer
ARTISTIC
WATCH CASES
9 Maiden Lane
New York

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC & USEFUL HOLLOW WARE,

ELECTRO PLATED UPON FINE HARD WHITE METAL.



Spoons, Forks, etc., plated upon the Finest Nickel Silver in **Extra Double, Triple, and Sectional Plates.** Full lines of over **Forty Staple and Fancy Pieces** in each Pattern in Geneva, St. James, Countess, Windsor, Oval Thread, etc. Made under the supervision, and quality guaranteed and controlled by Wm. Rogers, formerly of Hartford and Meriden. (Wm. Rogers, Sr., died 1873).

WM. ROGERS, Wallingford, Conn.

No connection with any concern in Waterbury, Meriden or Hartford using name of Rogers in any form.

Store and Stock of Goods for Delivery in N. Y. and Vicinity,

No. 36 East Fourteenth Street, Union Square.

Philadelphia, 506 Commerce St.—San Francisco, Cal., 530 Market St.
Montreal, Canada.—Baltimore, 6 German St.

JOBBERS IN CINCINNATI, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, Etc.



Design Patented.

STERN BROS. & CO.,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York,

Importers of Diamonds,

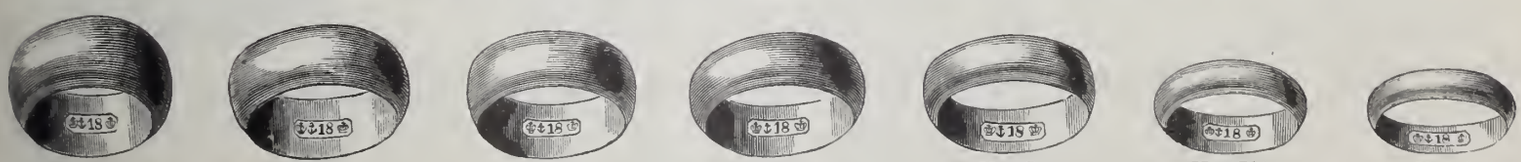


MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.

Jobbers in American Movements of all grades, Gold & Silver Cases, Gold & Plated Chains.

THE FOLLOWING ARE OUR **SPECIALTIES:**

SEAL and STONE RINGS. GENT'S LOCKETS. The most complete and largest line of GOLD INITIAL RINGS and LOCKETS made in the United States. The celebrated DOUBLE CROWN Plain Filled Rings, which are universally acknowledged the MOST RELIABLE in the market. Made in seven different widths.



No. 00 No. 0 No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 No. 3½ No. 4

EVERY RING IS WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION.

Goods sent on selection to Dealers upon application with satisfactory reference.

J. T. SCOTT. S. C. SCOTT. J. T. SCOTT, Jr.

ESTABLISHED 1847.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

7 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Importers of Watches and Wholesale Dealers in all grades of American Movements and Cases, Jewelry, Chains, Diamonds, &c.

ALSO IMPORTERS OF THE CELEBRATED

TRIUMPH-ROSKOPF WATCH.



WITH INTERCHANGEABLE

AND ADJUSTABLE

ESCAPEMENT.

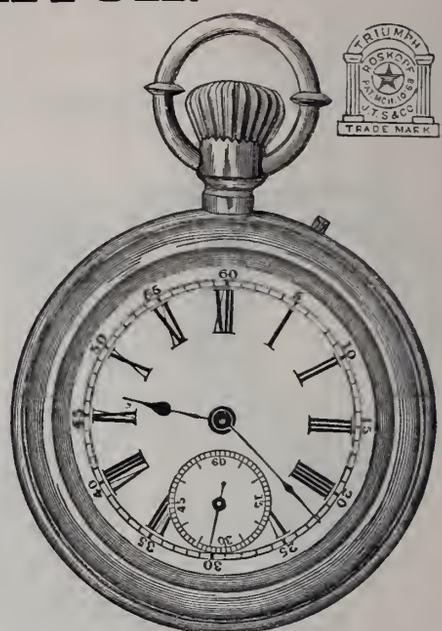
Cased in Superior Nickel, Open Face, Stem Wind and Set.

ALSO THE OLD RELIABLE ROSKOPF WATCH,

OUR TRIUMPH-ROSKOPF AND ROSKOPF WATCHES

FOR SALE BY ALL THE LEADING JOBBERS.

All Orders Committed to our Care will receive Prompt and Careful Attention.



We have additional Facilities for doing our Jobbing; being done on the premises will receive our Personal Supervision. ESTIMATES GIVEN ON SPECIAL WORK.

"The Waterbury."



NEW SERIES B.

Solid Plates and Full Dial.

The New "Series B,"

With FULL DIAL and SOLID PLATES.

In this new SOLID PLATE movement the position of the regulator has been changed; it will be found projecting beyond the plate, immediately under the bezel. The FULL DIAL enables the position of the hands to be readily seen.

The danger of injuring the Hair Spring in regulating is obviated in this new movement.

SERIES A.—Open Dial, Skeleton Plates, - $48.00 per doz.
SERIES B.—Full Dial, Solid Plates, - - - 48 00 "

Discount to the Trade.

We can supply either Pattern as ordered.

WATERBURY WATCH CO.,

WATERBURY, CONN.

NEW SERIES B.

Bezel Off,

Showing Index Plate and Regulator.



NEW YORK OFFICE, 52 MAIDEN LANE.

GEO. MERRITT, GENERAL SELLING AGENT,

To whom all Orders and Correspondence as to Prices and Terms should be addressed.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS GENERALLY.



Manufactory, 47, 49 & 51 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

MILLER BROS.,

No. 7 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS

— AND —

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.



OPEN.

We would call the attention of the Trade to our Newly Patented TURN OVER CAP SLEEVE BUTTON. The mechanical device by which the cap is turned is by a spring working in the pillar, which makes a much stronger and more durable cap than any other in the market.



CLOSED.

INITIAL GOODS A SPECIALTY.

CROSS & BECUELIN,

21 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

P. O. BOX No. 531.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE CENTENNIAL

CHRONOGRAPH



THE BEST AND CHEAPEST HORSE TIMER

AND THE

Most Accurate Time Keeper in the World for the Money.

IN GOLD AND SILVER CASES.

CHEAP AND RELIABLE.

See Cut.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN ALL GRADES OF

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, JEWELRY, MATERIALS, ETC.

SOLE AGENTS IN NEW YORK FOR THE SALE OF THE **ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE.**

WM. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD and SILVER

Chains & Jewelry,

Also a Large Line of SILVER RINGS.

OFFICE:

No. 25 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTORY—No 61 PECK STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Webster's Silver Solution,

PREPARED BY



E. G. WEBSTER & BROTHER,

(Established 1859.)

Manufacturers of Quadruple

Electro Silver Plated Ware

14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

Expressly for Cleaning Silver and Silver Plated Ware.

Jewelers will find this a valuable adjunct for cleaning their stock, and a reliable article to recommend to their customers.

Guaranteed entirely free from Cyanide, Acid, Grit, or anything detrimental to the Finest Wares.

Packed in Boxes containing 2 Doz. Bottles.

Price, $1.25 per Doz., NET.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ONLY

FINE ROLLED PLATE CHAINS,

Necklaces, Polished and Roman, of Latest Gold Designs. Also a Complete Line of Gents' and Ladies' Lockets and Pendants.

In consequence of the first-class reputation our goods have obtained, unscrupulous dealers have been selling goods of an inferior quality, represented as our manufacture. In order to protect ourselves, as well as dealers, all goods of our manufacture will hereafter bear this

TRADE MARK. W&S·B★ TRADE MARK.

These Goods are for sale by all Wholesale Dealers.

CHESTER MANCHESTER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

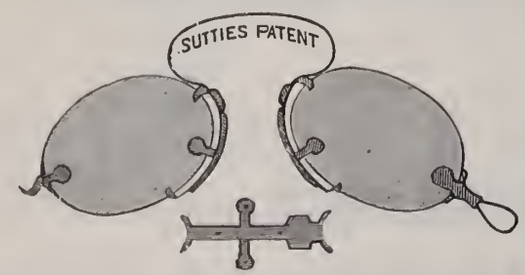
Gold and Silver Chains,

No. 13 HANOVER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WM. J. SUTTIE,

MANUFACTURER AND JOBBER OF



Eye-Glasses and Spectacles,

In GOLD, SILVER, STEEL and SHELL,

No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

CYLINDRICAL AND PRISMATIC GLASSES.

REPAIRING A SPECIALTY,

Waltham, Elgin, Illinois, Hampden, E. Howard & Co. and Special Movements.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

392 WASHINGTON ST.,

BOSTON.

P. O. Box 5259.

WHOLESALE DEALERS.

Watches, Jewelry, Gold Chains, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Gold Head Canes, and Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

Price List of Movements and Cases

Sent on Receipt of Business Card.

LOUIS A. SCHERR & CO.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Watches, Jewelry,

WATCH MATERIALS, TOOLS, GLASSES, &c.

Spectacles, Silk Guards, &c.

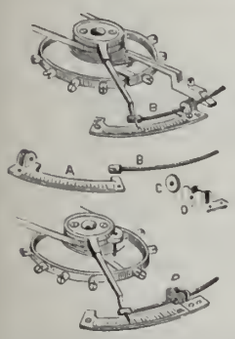
Wholesale Agents for American Watches.

No. 726 CHESTNUT STREET

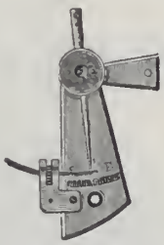
PHILADELPHIA.

AGENTS FOR THE WHITCOMB LATHE

AGENTS FOR W. F. NYE'S WATCH AND CLOCK OILS.



TO THE TRADE.



Your attention is called to the Improved Awalt Patent Watch Regulator, Style B. It is made of Nickel, Index and all combined, with Nut *C* and Screw *B* made of Fine Steel, to fit all full plate watches, by removing the Index and using the same screw holes and screws on the watch.

Style D Regulators have been improved in shape and finish, and fit both full plate and bridge watches, are made in Gilt and Nickel, with Nut *C* and Screw *B* of Fine Steel. Try them, and it will surprise you to find how much they will aid in making a watch realize you a nice profit.

JOHN A. AWALT, Manufacturer,

ALSO JOBBER IN

WATCHES, CLOCKS, JEWELRY, Etc.,

177 Vine Street, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Abbott's Stem Winding Devices

Are for sale and are applied to watches by all reputable jobbers, and by the manufacturer,

HENRY ABBOTT,

7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

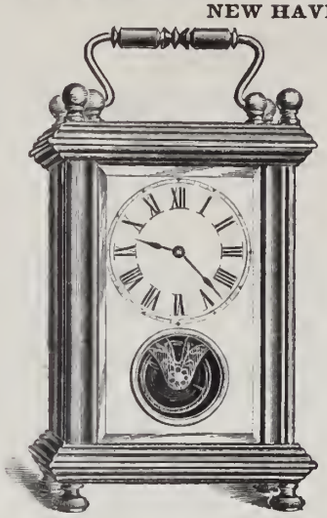
FACTORY, JOHN STREET.

ALSO MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Enamel Watch Dials.

YALE CLOCK CO.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., U. S. A.



NOVELTIES IN CLOCKS.

A. I. HALL & SON,

General Agents,

528 & 530 Market St. San Francisco, Cal.

52 Maiden Lane, New York.

JOHN W. STEELE,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY,

—AND—



BRAINERD'S

PATENT

LOCKETS



Patented June 17, 1874.

No. 9 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Agents for the Lancaster, Pa., Watches.

A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

AND IMPORTERS OF WATCHES.

43 Maiden Lane, New York.

MATERIALS and OPTICAL GOODS.

COLBY & JOHNSON,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES,
FINE JEWELRY,
AMERICAN WATCHES.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

CELLULOID WATCH CASES,

MOUNTED IN

GOLD, SILVER OR NICKEL.

DAY & CLARK,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Fine Roman Goods

In Vermicella and Hammered Ornamentation.

BANGLES, DIAMOND BALL COVERS,

LACE PINS AND EAR DROPS.

Bead Necklaces, Ear Hoops, Scarf Pins.

SEND FOR SELECTION PACKAGE.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 1855.

WELCH & MILLER,

JEWELRY
Case Manufacturers,

Of Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush.

SHOW CASE TRAYS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

LOCK RING TRAYS FOR DIAMOND RINGS.

Agents for Jewelers' Cotton and Twine.

All Goods of our Own Manufacture, and a Large Stock Always on Hand.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & NORDLINGER,

IMPORTERS OF

Optical & Mathematical Instruments,

Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Etc.

SPECIALTIES:

BARDOU & SONS' Universal Opera Glasses. U. S. Army and Navy Glasses. Rifle Range Telescopes, Etc., Etc.

LA REINE Opera and Marine Glasses.

CROWN Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

PARADIS MAINSPRINGS.

PARAGON TOOLS.

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

16 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.

FRANK O. LODWICK. CHAS. A. NOLTING.

LODWICK & NOLTING,
WHOLESALE JEWELERS,



JOBBERS OF

Gold, Silver & Nickel

WATCHES,

Gold and Roll Plate

JEWELRY

MOVEMENTS

AND

Watch Cases,

SPECTACLES,

Clocks and Silverware.

Positively will all Orders, Inquiries and Repairs receive immediate and reliable attention.

CINCINNATI.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

JOHN T. MAURAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE FALL.

FULL LINE OF

STONE LACE PINS IN RUBY AND SAPPHIRE DOUBLETS, GARNETS AND FOILED WHITE STONES,

Jet Lace Pins, Sets and Ear Knobs, Solid Gold White Stone Knobs.

ALSO

Full Line of Coral and Wire Sets, Lace Pins, Knobs, &c.

These Goods, which are so well and favorably known to the Trade, bear this

TRADE MARK

as well as the same being stamped on the cards.

PEARCE & HOAGLAND,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens, Pencils, Pen Holders, Tooth Picks,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



CLOSED

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE

QUILL RESERVE TOOTH PICK,



OPEN



CLOSED

The Holder of this Case is made in various styles in Gold Plate, Celluloid, Ivory, etc., while the Pick is of ordinary Goose Quill, and can be easily replaced by a new one, at any time, from the Reserve in the end of the Holder, and is the only Pick that will not injure the Teeth.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

Office and Factory, 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD & CO.,

14 MAIDEN LANE,

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD. NEW YORK. G. HARRY ALLEN.

In introducing ourselves to your notice as makers of Fine GOLD PENS, PEN and PENCIL CASES, ETC., we beg to solicit a share of your patronage, feeling confident of our ability to furnish desirable styles of the best quality and workmanship at the lowest market prices.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID

SILVERWARE,

GUARANTEED $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE.

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

WOOD & HUGHES,

STERLING

SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS,

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

Fine Quadruple Plated Ware,

No. 16 John Street, N. Y.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

JAMES W. TODD,

SUCCESSOR TO GEO. W. PLATT,

Wholesale Dealer in

WATCHES & JEWELRY,

GOLD AND SILVER SPECTACLES

And Eye-Glasses,

No. 6 LIBERTY PLACE,

NEW YORK.

J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver Ware,

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Salad Spoon and Fork.



THE

"FONTAINEBLEAU,"

(Design Copyrighted.)

Gorham M'f'g Company,

SILVERSMITHS,

37 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK.

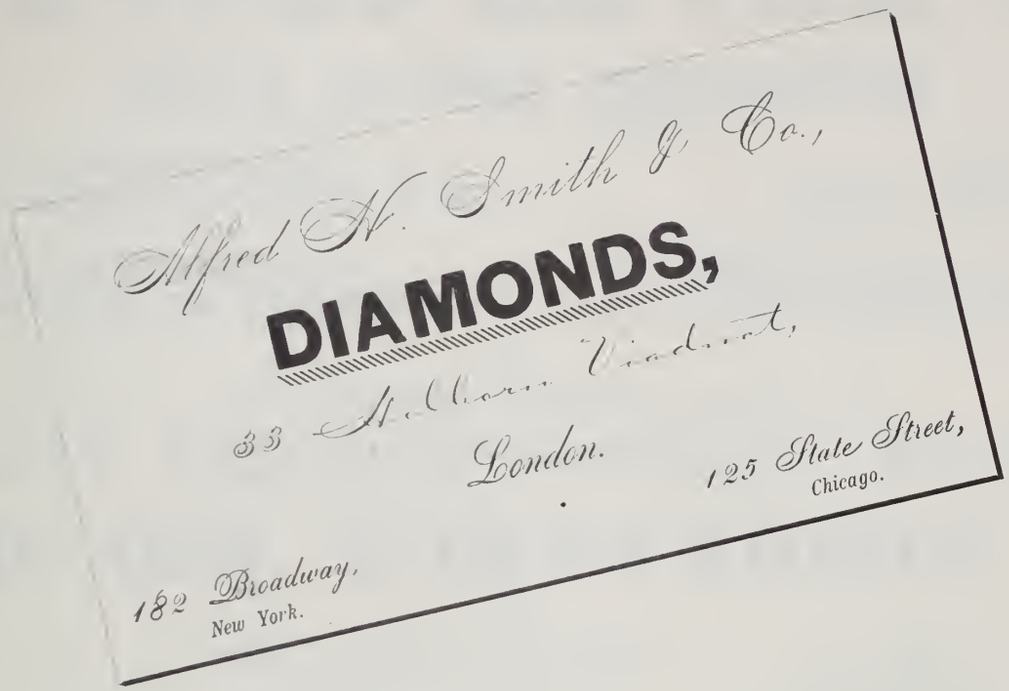
MANUFACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

CHICAGO, - - 170 STATE STREET.

SAN FRANCISCO, 120 SUTTER STREET.

IN SUCH patterns as the "Fontainebleau" the effect of oxidizing is to wonderfully enhance its beauty, by bringing out the delicate lights and shades, and rendering more readily discernible the picture which the artist has sought to produce in silver.

In addition to the regular dozen work and the numerous small case combinations in this pattern, Bridal and other presentation sets, comprising 43, 44, 57 and 72 pieces, and also 84, 100, 101 and 129 pieces, including Cutlery, consisting of Table Knives, Breakfast Knives, Dessert Knives, and Carving and Game Carving Sets, all with Fontainebleau handles, are encased in substantial and elegant chests.



To Dealers Visiting Europe.

We take pleasure in directing the attention of the Trade to our London Office as above, where we hope to see those who may visit Europe this season.

Any letters addressed to our care (33 Holborn Viaduct, London,) will be retained or forwarded promptly to Continental points, in accordance with instructions left with us.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.

182 Broadway, N. Y.

May 15th, 1883.

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, DEALERS,

FACTORIES.
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

GENERAL OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
16 & 18 PARK PLACE, New York.

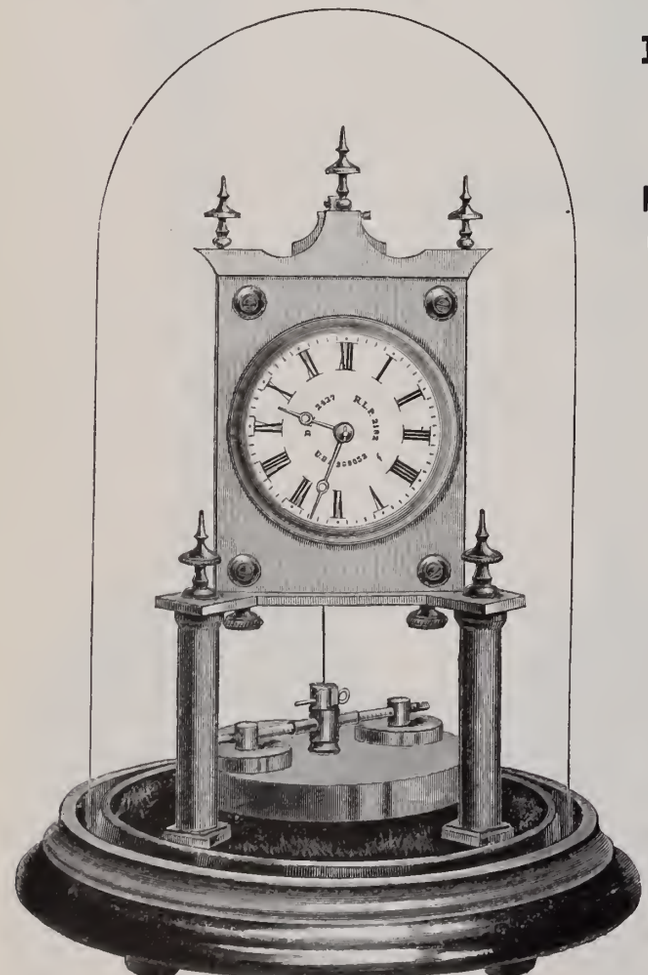
WESTERN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
31 WASHINGTON ST., Chicago, Ill.

EUROPEAN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
VICTORIA ST., Liverpool, England.

WE CALL ESPECIAL ATTENTION TO

HARDER'S TORSION-PENDULUM CLOCKS,

RUN ACCURATELY 400 DAYS.



Patented in America & Europe.

Sole Agents for the United States,

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

16 & 18 Park Place,

NEW YORK.

THESE CUTS ARE ONE-HALF SIZE.



However astonishing the improvements recorded in the history of clock making since the days of Huygens, *i. e.*, 250 years ago, no one until now ever succeeded in producing clocks of plain construction and general usefulness that would run longer than a week, or a fortnight at the utmost. This Clock has astounded everybody wherever it has been introduced, for it is of very simple construction, and runs with great accuracy throughout the whole 400 days, and it has an enormous sale in other countries. There have been former inventions of clock movements to run as long a time, but never on any such principle, or with any success, as they were never found to be at all accurate, and could only be bought at a very high price. Harder's patent does away with both of these objections, and we guarantee it to perform all that we claim for it.

The Clock, with rotary torsion-pendulum, owes its origin to the ingenious idea of replacing the swinging pendulum by a time measure of equal exactitude, viz., the rotary disc, which, in its rotation, meets with hardly any impediment from atmospheric resistance. The Clock makes a very handsome showing in itself, and is a very great novelty; for this reason every jeweler should have at least one. It attracts an unusual amount of attention in show rooms and windows. The price is such as will enable the jeweler to sell it with heavy profit to himself. Each Clock is securely packed by itself in a strong wooden box, with full directions for setting up. See articles among editorials on this Clock.

Prices to the Trade and any additional information given upon application.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, Jr.
A. K. SLOAN,
C. E. HASTINGS,
G. R. HOWE.

BALDWIN, SEXTON & PETERSON,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and all PRECIOUS STONES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND RICH JEWELRY.

Cutters and Polishers of

DIAMONDS

692 & 694 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

J. F. Chatellier,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

692 & 694 Broadway,

New York.

TRADE  MARK.

STERLING.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.

SILVERSMITHS,

BROADWAY & FOURTH ST., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

Old House READ, TAYLOR & CO.,

Importers of Diamonds and Pearls,

—:)AND(:—

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY,

21 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON. 676 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

THOMAS G. BROWN & SONS,

Newark, N. J., & 5 Bond Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC JEWELRY

FOR PRESENTATION,

Including Prizes for ROWING, RIFLE SHOOTING, ARCHERY and all ATHLETIC SPORTS.

COLLEGE SOCIETY PINS AND CLASS RINGS, ALSO BADGES FOR MILITARY AND CIVIC BODIES IN ALL METALS.

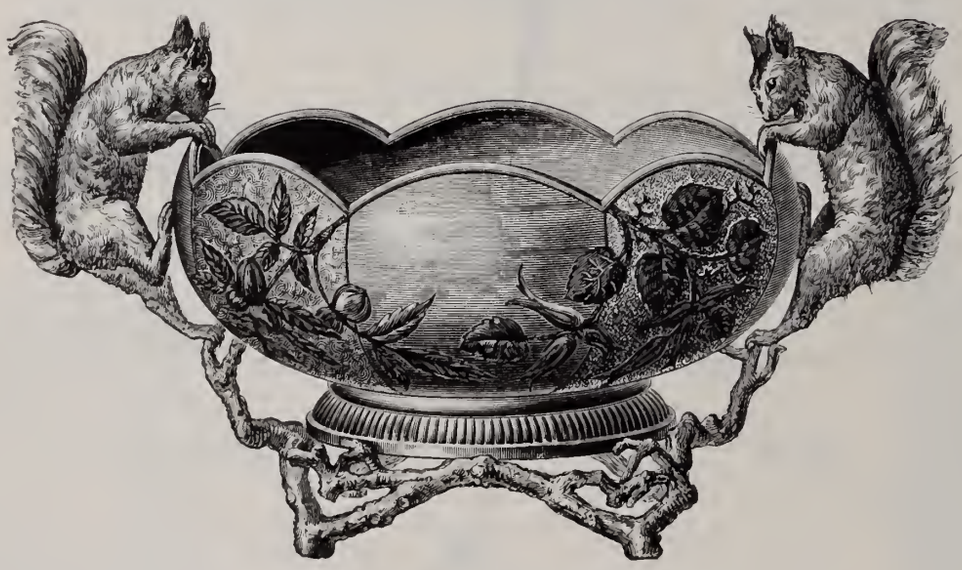
Employing able Designers, and having all work, both in Designing and Manufacturing, done in our own factory, we can submit, for the inspection of those interested, entirely original designs, appropriate in style, and not to be seen elsewhere.

☞ Estimates and Designs will be sent to Reputable Dealers when desired.

REED & BARTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Silver Plated Ware.



SALESROOM:

686 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

FACTORIES:

TAUNTON, MASS.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

G. & S. OWEN & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

FINE ROMAN JEWELRY,

BOX and GLASS PINS,

—AND—

Black Onyx and Pearl Goods,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. H. SHEAFER & CO.,

MAKERS OF

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
LACE PINS,
SCARF PINS, ETC.

No. 15 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

RIPLEY HOWLAND M'F'G CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, with Platinum Tips.
ENGRAVED RINGS, STONE RINGS,

OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

GOLD CHAIN

SAXTON, SMITH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

SOLE AGENTS

FOR THE

NEW PATENTED CHAIN BAR,

Containing a Detachable Pencil.

FACTORY:
183 EDDY ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS,

No. 6 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Factory, No. 90 MECHANIC ST.,
NEWARK, N. J.

A. W. FABER'S

CELEBRATED

Gold Pens & Pencil Cases.
TOOTH PICKS AND NOVELTIES.

Manufactured by

EBERHARD FABER,
Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway,
NEW YORK.

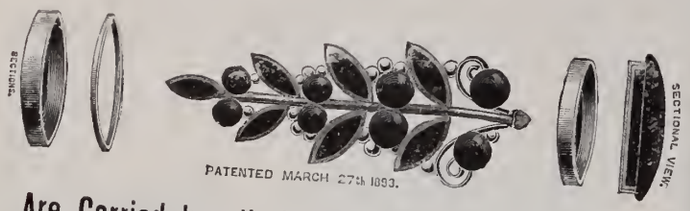
FOWLER BROS.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JET & ONYX JEWELRY.

Offer a large and varied stock of desirable goods of original designs, especially manufactured for the coming Fall Trade.

These goods are elegant in design, beautifully finished, and must be seen to be appreciated.



Are Carried by all the Leading Jobbing Houses

Throughout the Country.

MOORE & HORTON,

No. 11 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

JEWELERS,

SPECIALTIES:

Stone Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz and Pearl Rings.

Studs, Collar and Sleeve Buttons.

☞ Also our fac-simile of Fine African Diamonds, with Foile Back, Mounted in Rings, Studs, Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Lace Pins, &c.

JOHN F. SAUNDERS, Of the late firm of Buckenham, Cole & Saunders.

CHAUNCEY IVES.

SAUNDERS & IVES,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS, PEARLS,

And Other Precious Stones.

Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings.

No. 26 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A Large Stock of FINE DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, kept constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country on receipt of satisfactory reference. All our goods ARE INSURED by us while in transit.

DORRANCE, EDGE & CO.,

Makers of the Celebrated

Woven Fabric Gold Chain,

And Patentees of the

Embossed Inlaid Jewelry.

The Latest and Most Effective Styles of Decoration Introduced.

15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 46 GREENE ST., NEWARK, N. J.

G. W. PRATT & CO.,

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Watches and Jewelry

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ELGIN AND ILLINOIS MOVEMENTS IN ALL GRADES.

Gold, Silver and Ladd Patent Cases.

No. 14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. ROSSWOG & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Rich Jewelry and Diamond Goods,

NOS. 5 & 7 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

CHURCHILL, LEWIS & CO.,
Manufacturing Jewelers,
692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

S. W. HALE & CO.,
SUCCESSORS TO HALE & MULFORD,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY



692 BROADWAY, N. Y.
SETH W. HALE. WILLIAM A. LEE. WILLIS H. HOWES.

JULIEN GALLET & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
WATCHES
OF EVERY GRADE,
No. 1 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

JAMES F. ANGELL,
WHOLESALE DEALER IN
SOLID GOLD
AND
Rolled Plated Jewelry,
176 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY.

SMITH & KNAPP,
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS.
Gold & Plated Jewelry & Gold Chain,
No. 182 BROADWAY,
COR. OF JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN STREET, N. Y.
E. STITES' SONS.
FACTORY:
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.

H. DUHME. R. H. GALBREATH.

DUHME & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,

Workshops and Salesrooms,

Carlisle Block, Fourth & Walnut, Cincinnati.

By the introduction of the very finest machinery and the employment of the most competent workmen and artisans, DUHME & CO. are now producing Watch Cases that, in strength, beauty and cheapness, are absolutely unsurpassed.

Dealers wishing to purchase Cases that are strictly first-class and at the lowest prices should examine those manufactured by DUHME & CO.

These Cases are, in all respects, meeting the views of the most exacting.

DUHME & CO. are also Jobbers of all lines of Goods required in first-class Jewelry Stores.

HAUG & LUTHY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Diamond Mountings, Etc.,

130 Fulton Street,

Cor. Nassau St., NEW YORK.

N. B.—All Diamond Mountings of our Manufacture have a Patented

SELF-CLOSING ✦ SAFETY ✦ CATCH

HELLER & BARDEL

MANUFACTURERS OF



JEWELRY,

13 John St., New York.

A Full Line of DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, Always on hand, which we will send for Selection to Responsible Houses.

All Goods Ordered on Selection or for Stock are Insured while in the Hands of the Express Companies.

CHAS. F. TERHUNE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers,

Swiss & American Watches,

194 Broadway

NEW YORK.



Our stock of Plated Jewelry and Rolled Plate Chains represent fully the best and newest designs of all the leading manufacturers. Goods sent on selection on receipt of business card and satisfactory New York references.

COX & SEDGWICK,

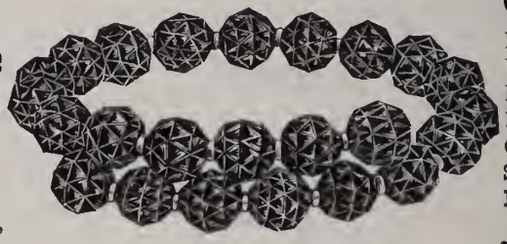
26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.,

Makers of Patent Black Onyx Bracelets

Also Black Onyx Faceted Bead Bracelets,

AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

COLORED AND Turquoise
Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, Scarf Pins,



ONYX
Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Medallions, Necklaces, Chatelaines Sleeve Buttons Ladies & Gents Vest and Guard Chain.

Black Onyx Pins, Ear Rings and Lockets for 1, 3 and 5 Diamonds.

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL TO RESPONSIBLE FIRMS.

JOHN M. GODDARD,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

BRACELETS, BANGLES, SEAL RINGS, DIAMOND RINGS, STONE Lockets Roman Lockets, Engraved Lockets, CHAINS, Etc., Etc., Etc., in All QUALITIES

JOBBING DEPARTMENT.

Jewelry Repaired, Colored or Matched Promptly.

Designs & Estimates Furnished for Ordered Work.

MANUFACTURERS OF Everything In

BLACK ONYX JEWELRY

PLAIN, and { Ornamented with Pearls and Diamonds.

Our manufacturing facilities have been for the past ten years devoted exclusively to the production of fine Black Onyx Jewelry. We carry in stock the largest variety of articles made in our specialty, well made, finely finished, uniformly 14 karats, at medium and low prices.

WOGLOM & MILLER,

Office & Factory, 32 & 34 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK

WM. C. GREENE & CO.

GOLDSMITHS

MANUFACTURERS of

RICH SETS IN TAPER WIRE CORAL

Amethyst, Coral Cameo, Stone Cameo, Engraved, Enamel Sets, Brooches, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, Crosses, &c. Ear Drops

Factory 95 PINE ST. Providence, R. I.

New York Office 192 BROADWAY.

WM. C GREENE. B. W. GREENE. GEO. D. BRIGGS.



KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

Bryant Building, (55 Liberty St.) New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

COLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.







THE AUTOMATIC EYE-GLASS HOLDER,

It Reels Up Cord Itself.

A—Shows position of Glasses with cord Reeled up.



ESTABLISHED 1859.

STURDY BROS. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry,

GRADUATED WIRE CORAL GOODS,

STERLING SILVER JEWELRY.

Bangles, Sleeve Buttons, Cuff Buttons, Baby Pins, Sets in Stone, Cameo, Enamel, Chased, and Polished. Drops and Knobs, Bar Pins, Children's Sets, Lockets, Studs, Charms, Etc.

Only Wholesale Dealers' Trade Solicited. ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Flexible Bracelets,
Diamond Mountings,
Strung Pearl Work,
Repairing,

Flexible Braided Bracelets,
White Stone Goods,
Strung Pearl Repa'ng

Thos. M. Guilbert & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO CARROW, DUBOSQ & CO.

908 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



The ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN FILLED RINGS.

For the past thirteen years we have manufactured as a specialty, the well known "CROWN GOLD FILLED RING," with the high standing of which the trade is already perfectly familiar. In consequence of the above fact, and in justice to ourselves, we feel it a duty to make the announcement to the trade that there are now being offered in the market several other makes of filled rings, each of which has a CROWN in some way connected with its STAMP.

We Manufacture for the Jobbing Trade Only.

McCALL & NEWMAN,

625 Arch Street, Philadelphia



B. A. BALLOU & CO.,

61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY.



We call special attention to our **PATENT FASTENING FOR EAR RINGS**, which is free from the objections raised to ordinary ear wire or screw fastenings. They present a very neat and attractive appearance, are perfectly secure, and much more convenient than ordinary ear wires which always annoy the wearer by catching the hair, veil, or lace about the neck. **These Goods are for Sale by all Wholesale Dealers.**

Gold Studs, Small Chains for Eye-Glasses, Bracelets, Etc. a Specialty.

McCarty & Hurlburt,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WALTHAM, ELGIN & ILLINOIS

WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Jewelry, Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles, &c

131 North Second St.,

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.

CLOCKS

ESTABLISHED 18 3.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS WHOLESALE DEALERS IN CLOCKS 137 NORTH THIRD St. PHILA.

AMERICAN AND FRENCH CLOCKS AND BRONZES.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS,

137 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA.

Catalogues and Price Lists furnished to the Trade only, on application.



KING JAMES, MARQUIS, GLOVE, } RINGS.

Quality Guaranteed. Prices Close.

BARNET BROS. & POWELL,

—Manufacturers,—

Newark, N. J., & 15 John St., New York.

BOOZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE GOLD Watch Cases AND PLAIN GOLD RINGS.

TRADE MARK

Jobbers in American Movements.

DIAMONDS.

108 South Eighth St., (2d Story) Philadelphia.

Samples of our goods sent on approval when satisfactory reference is furnished. Old Gold and Silver Bought or Exchanged.

☞ PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO REPAIRING. ☜

TRIER BROS.,

IMPORTERS,

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES:

Bohemian Garnet, Whitby Jet, Steel and Amber Jewelry, Opera, Marine and Field Glasses, Telescopes, Pearl Card Cases, Silk Guards, Etc.

Also a Complete Line of

GOLD AND GOLD PLATED JEWELRY.

BOSTON WATCH CASE COMPANY

WATCH CASE MANUFACTURERS,

Nos. 1, 3 and 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.,

Entrance cor. Province Street.

Especial Attention given to Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Re-engine Turning, Engraving, Polishing, &c.

☞ Particular Attention given to Orders by Express. ☜

We offer the Largest Variety of Original Designs in Watch Cases Ever Presented to the Trade.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

TRADE MARK

PETER L. KRIDER,

MANUFACTURER OF

STERLING SILVERWARE

Medal and Diploma Awarded. &c. Striking Society Medals in Gold, Silver or Bronze a Specialty.

Artisan Hall, 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

SAMUEL LAWSON,

No. 18 JOHN STREET,

Manufacturer of Black Onyx Goods,

CONSISTING OF

Breast Pins, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, Ear Studs, Bracelets, Scarf Pins, Buttons, Medallions, Studs, Collar Buttons, Vest Chains, Guards.

William T. Smith,

ASSAYER, REFINER AND SWEEP SMELTER.



ESTABLISHED IN 1855.

Cor. Blackstone & Hawkins Sts

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Boston, Mar. 15, 1883.

To whom it may Concern:

Mr. Wm. T. Smith, of Providence, R. I., has done refining for us for years, as well as his father before him, and we take pleasure in saying we have never received anything but satisfaction in our dealings with him.

Ripley Howland Mfg. Co., R. Crosby, *Treasurer.*

ROGERS' SILVERWARE.

JEWELRY AND WATCHES.

S. F. MYERS & CO.,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

179 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE FOR THE TRADE.

MATERIALS AND TOOLS.

W. E. WHITE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers.



FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS.

Bracelets---Engraved, Enamelled, Flat Band and Buckle.

Ladies' Goods—Lace Pins, Drops, Crosses, Sets, Collar Buttons, &c.

FOR SALE BY JOBBERS ONLY.

New York Office, 26 MAIDEN LANE, Corner Nassau Street.

Factory 54 Page St., Providence, R. I. Represented by S. A. BALDWIN.

ALEX. MILNE,

Manufacturer of Stem-Winding Watch Crowns



ALSO GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



19 Ward Street, NEWARK, N. J.

JAMES J. FISHER,

DEALER IN

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS' MATERIALS,



Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Watch Glasses, Spectacles, Rolled Plate, Fire Gilt, Nickel and Silver Chain, Charms, &c.

No. 697 BROADWAY,

Corner Fourth Street, NEW YORK.

All kinds of Job Work for the Trade Promptly attended to.

The "Acme" French Clock Movement Support.

(Pat. Nov. 1st, 1881.)

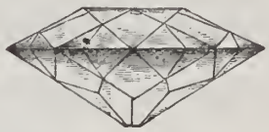
This Support is adapted to the holding in position of any French Clock Movement while regulating or adjusting, and will be found very desirable on account of its simplicity of action and the small space it occupies. To be had of any respectable jobbing house, or sent, post paid, to any address, on receipt of 60 cents.

Henry Fera,

Importer of Rough & Polished Diamonds,

DIAMOND CUTTING AND POLISHING WORKS:

21, 23, 25 Looijersgracht, Amsterdam, Holland.



4 & 6 JOHN ST., New York.

Diamonds repaired and matched by some of the finest workmen in the world.

Diamond Bort and Powder always on hand.

C. W. SCHUMANN,

No. 26 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Sole Licensee in the United States for the manufacture of

TRENOR'S DIFFERENTIAL DIAL,

by which the time in two cities can be recorded at once.

The Dial can be applied to any Watch.

GEO. W. DUBOIS. F. N. NAUMAN.

GEO. W. DUBOIS & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches & Optical Goods.

ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES OF

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

LONGINES' WATCHES AND MOVEMENTS.

The Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel Cases of New and Handsome Patterns. The Movements fit 18 size Waltham Stem Winding Hunting Cases.

36 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Orders by Mail Receive Prompt Attention.

R. & K.'S PATENT GAS FURNACES FOR MELTING, PLATING, ENAMELING, ANNEALING, &c., &c.

Reichhelm & Koester,

Importers and Manufacturers of

Jewelers' Tools, Files, Materials, &c.,

Manufacturers of

Bristle Brushes of all kinds,
Cotton and Wool Buffs,
Felt Polishing Wheels,
Walrus Leather Polishing Wheels,
Jewelers' Satin Finish and Scratch Brushes,
Brass & Steel Wire Brushes
Jewelers' Standard Saw Frames,
Plain & Fancy Draw Plates,
Improved Jewelers' Ingots,
R. & K.'s Jewelers' Combination Gas Burners.

80 Nassau St.

NEW YORK.

Importers of

French, English & German Tools and Files,
Piercing Saws,
Renard & Vautier Gravers,
Steel and Brass Wires,
Vienna and Ruby Draw Plates,
Alloying Copper Wire,
Felt, Walrus Leather,
Vienna Lime, Tripoli,
&c., &c., &c.

WHEELER, PARSONS & HAYES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES, GOLD CHAINS & FINE JEWELRY

Importers of Diamonds and Manufacturers of Diamond Jewelry,

And Dealers in American and Swiss Watches,

No. 2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1841.

Enos Richardson & Co.,

Manufacturers of Gold Jewelry and Chains,

23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Goods sent on approval to Dealers in any part of the U. S. upon receipt of order with satisfactory references.

San Francisco Office, 206 Kearny St., Haskell & Muegge, Agents,

Where a full line of our goods can always be found at Eastern Prices.

Established 1828.

JACOB BENNETT & SON,

Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers,

No. 923 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

WE MANUFACTURE AND MAKE A SPECIALTY OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION OF
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
SUPERIOR IN DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP.



Dealers in
DIAMONDS
And all kinds of Precious Stones.

Of which we keep a Large Assortment Constantly on Hand.
Masonic Marks Society and School Badges, Made to Order Only. Designs and Estimates Furnished.
PARTICULAR ATTENTION GIVEN TO ALL KINDS OF JOBBING.

SINNOCK & SHERRILL,

SEAL & STONE RING MANUFACTURERS,



Richly incrusted with Diamonds.
14 K. Fine.
Design of Shank Patented.

3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Factory, Goldsmith Hall, Maple Place,
Green Street, Newark.

CHICAGO OFFICE,
182 State Street.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.
14 K. Fine.

THE NUMBER OF THOUSANDTHS FINE STAMPED IN EACH RING.

A NEW PIN TONGUE VISE

FOR JEWELERS and DEALERS  in JEWELERS' SUPPLIES.

This New Device for securely holding Pin Tongues while being fitted, will commend itself to every Practical Workman.

The joint of the tongue is placed in one of the graduated grooves and firmly secured by tightening the screw, enabling the workman to either file the joint to any required thickness, brooch the hole, shorten the pin or correct such defects as he may desire with ease and dispatch.

These tools are made of Hardened Steel, Nickel Plated, and is a useful and handy tool.

Price, $1.25. For Sale to the Trade by

HENRY GINNEL & CO., Wholesale Agents,

31 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

JOHN A. RILEY & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

NOS. 7 & 9 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1810.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

WATCH MANUFACTURERS,

GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

These celebrated Watches and Movements are adjusted to Heat, Cold and Position. Movements Fitting ready made Stem-winding, Open Face and Hunting Cases of Waltham and Elgin Sizes.

SOLE AGENT IN UNITED STATES AND CANADA,

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

P. O. BOX 611. 63 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

EDWIN A. THRALL,

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

—o JOBBER IN o—

American Watches, Diamonds, Fine Jewelry, Etc.

AT **LOW PRICES**, AND FOR **CASH ONLY.**

I employ no Travelers, therefore can furnish select goods of the newest designs at the very lowest market price. Every Watch warranted to keep time when delivered. The new system introduced by the American Watch Co., of selling a complete watch, will be adopted. Agent for the new Mascot Bracelet, Patented. Orders filled immediately on receipt. Repairing and Adjusting Fine Watches and Chronometers for the Trade a Specialty.


181


193


PATENT APPLIED FOR
193


214

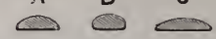

218


219




812

A B C



THE ABOVE CUTS ARE THREE DIFFERENT SHAPES IN THE SAME WEIGHT OF PLAIN RINGS. TO BE USED IN ORDERING.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF SOLID RINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

A. J. WARNER & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

309 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

We carry a Large and Elegant Stock of Jewelry, Watches, Cases, Etc., Etc.

North-western Agents of the WATERBURY CLOCK CO., and carry a Complete Line of their Goods.

OUR TRADE IS EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE JEWELERS.

O. A. GAGER,

Successor to CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.,

IMPORTER OF

Porcelain and Ornamental Ceramics,

29 BARCLAY STREET.

A Fine Line of FANCY POTTERY of all grades, specially adapted for Jewelers.

PARIAN, BISQUE, TERRE COTTA, FAIENCE, PORCELAIN, ETC.

VASES, PLAQUES, STATUETTES, Bbusts, ETC., ETC.

M. FOX & CO.,

Practical Lapidaries and Importers of

DIAMONDS.

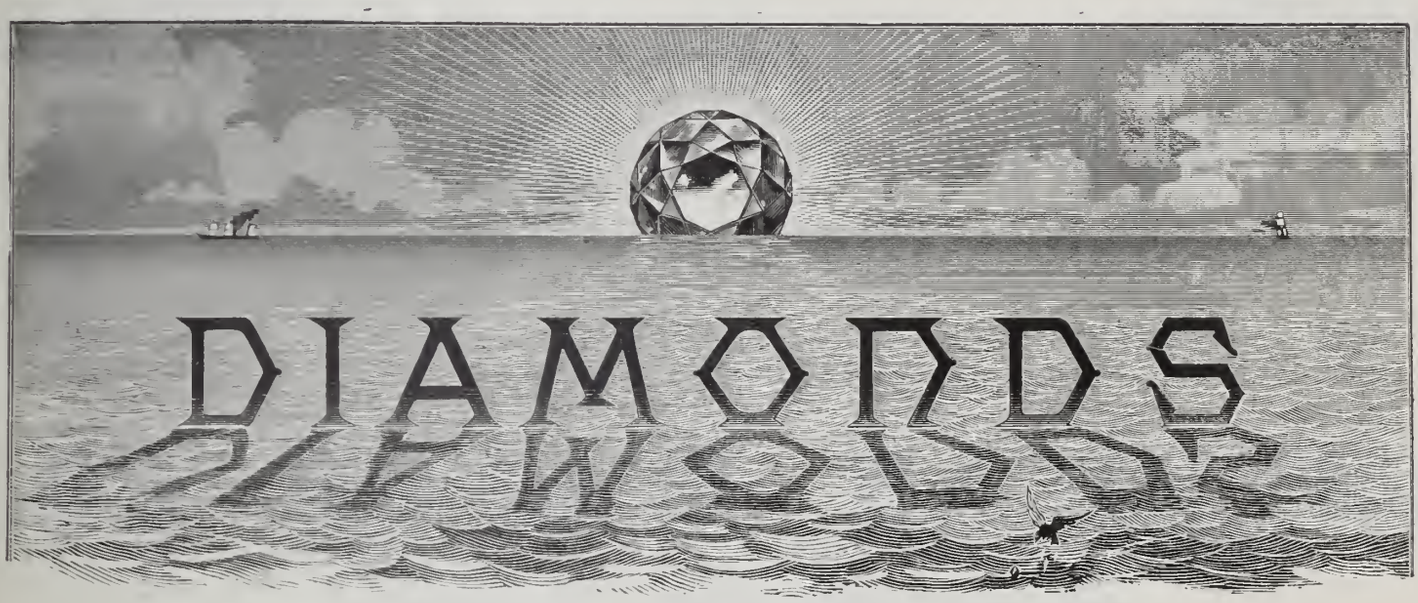
Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems.

PEARLS, TURQUOISE, INTAGLIOS, ONYX, AMETHYST, ETC.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE. NEW YORK.

WM. S. HEDGES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF



Copyright Secured. Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1880, by Wm. S. Hedges & Co., in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

170 BROADWAY,

Corner Maiden Lane, New York.

CHOICE BRILLIANTS IN SINGLE STONES AND MATCHED PAIRS A SPECIALTY.

☞**Fresh invoices of Goods in all Grades constantly arriving. Also choice parcels of exceptionally Fine Gems ESPECIALLY Selected for critical purchasers. A full line of Mounted Goods, Artistically Designed.**

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.



NEW

CHRONOGRAPH

STOP WATCHES,

MADE TO



START, STOP AND FLY BACK,

With or Without Split Seconds,

MANUFACTURED BY THE

AMERICAN WATCH CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

By Patented Improvements in Construction, and considerable Diminution of the Parts required, as well as by the application of American Machinery, the AMERICAN WATCH CO. has so simplified the manufacture of Chronograph Watches as to greatly reduce their cost. They can now be obtained at prices which make them the MOST DESIRABLE timepieces for Sporting Purposes, AS WELL AS FOR GENERAL USE. Dealers can depend upon these goods giving satisfaction, as they will not require the constant repairs, nor subject the dealer to the annoyance experienced in most of the foreign watches of this class. In case of accidents, Duplicates of Broken Parts can be furnished by return mail. Cased complete in 16 Size Gold and Silver Open Face and Hunting Cases. (Open Face made to wind at figure XII).

SPECIAL NET PRICE LIST,

Issued for the TRADE ONLY, will be sent on application, which will not be regarded unless accompanied by Business Card.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

The New Price List for complete 3-4 plate, 8, 14 and 16-size Gold Watches, issued under date of February 1st, 1883, by the American Watch Co., of Waltham, is now ready for distribution. We will forward a copy upon application, accompanied by business card, from any regular dealer in watches.

Jobbers who wish copies sent to their customers will please notify us by sending the names and addresses of the same, but such customers must be regular Watch Dealers. We shall take special precaution in the distribution of this list, in order to keep it out of the hands of the general public, and we beg to request that the Trade will co-operate with us in this undertaking, it being entirely in their interests.

We also beg to call particular attention to the fact that the cases quoted in this list are entirely of our own manufacture, and that we are directly responsible for the quality of the same.

By 18 K. or 14 K. or 10 K. we mean 18 K. or 14 K. or 10 K., and not 16½ K. or 12 K. or 8 K. We offer you actual value for your money.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

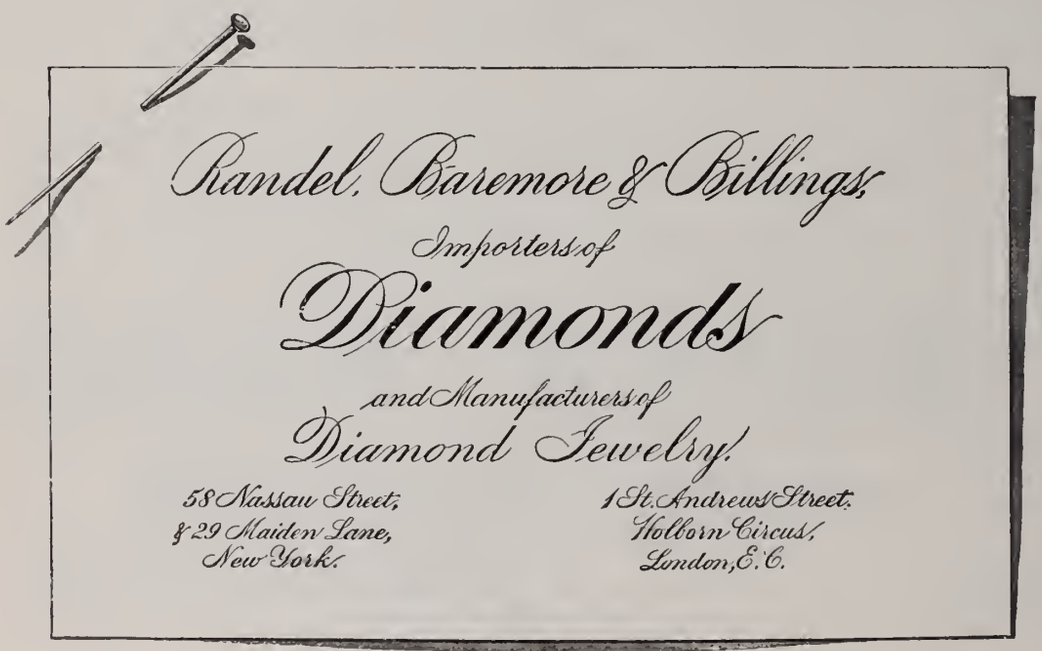
NEW YORK:
5 BOND STREET.

BOSTON, MASS.:
403 WASHINGTON STREET.

CHICAGO, ILL.:
102 STATE STREET.

LONDON, ENGLAND:
HOLBORN CIRCUS.

AUSTRALIA:
SYDNEY, NEW SOUTH WALES.


Randel, Baremore & Billings,
Importers of
Diamonds
and Manufacturers of
Diamond Jewelry.
58 Nassau Street,
& 29 Maiden Lane,
New York.
1 St. Andrews Street,
Holborn Circus,
London, E. C.



278D.
Patented.



389D.
Patented.



351D.



347R.



251.

SPECIAL LINE INITIAL RINGS, SEALS, ETC.

INCRUSTED—DIAMOND—PEARL—OR RUSTIC LETTERS.

DESIGNS PATENTED.

Illustrated Plate sent to Dealers upon request.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

MAKER OF FINE GOLD JEWELRY.

No. 12 John St., New York.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country, upon receipt of satisfactory references.

House Established 1837, Successor to J. A. ABRY.

CHARLES LEO ABRY,

Importer and Manufacturer of all Grades of

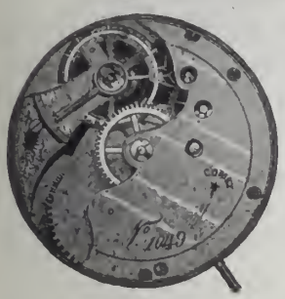
SWISS WATCHES,

And dealer in Elgin, Springfield, Ill., and Lancaster Movements.

Specialties in Gilt, Nickeled and Nickel Stem-Winding Movements, Ladies' Sizes, to Fit Elgin Cases.

IMPORTER OF THE FOLLOWING WELL-KNOWN SWISS WATCHES:

Geo. Mayor, A. Ames Droz, Chas. Estine, F. Richard, Huguenin Nardin and Ernest Duval, as well as all kinds of Watches for the Jobbing Trade, including Nickeled, Open-Face and Hunting Stem-Winders, Anchors and Cylinders, 16, 18 and 19 lines. Silver Key and Stem-Winders, Hunting and Open Face, all sizes and qualities, from low to highest grades Silver and Nickel 13 and 14 line Watches for Chatelaines, Gold, Silver, Nickel & Rolled Plate Chatelaines of good styles & designs always in stock.



COMET.

SOLE IMPORTER.

Fits 8 Size Elgin Cases.

P. O. Box 611. **63 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.** Factory, Neuchatel, Switzerland.

THEUERNER & CHURCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE RINGS,

No. 9 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, COR. MULBERRY & DURAND STS., NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK.

LEON JEANNE. PAUL JEANNE

JEANNE BROTHERS

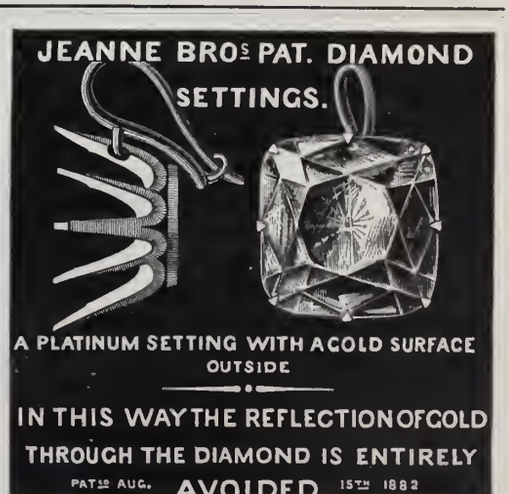
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

AND RICH JEWELRY.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Designs Furnished and Estimates Given.



JAMES H. HART,

4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTER AND JOBBER.

Diamonds, Watches, French Clocks and Bronzes. Faience, Porcelain and Royal Worcester Ware. Opera Glasses, Silk Guards, Etc.

I have constantly on hand a FULL line of **WALTHAM WATCHES,** comprising EVERYTHING made by the AMERICAN WATCH CO. Also Gold and Silver Canes and Pencils. Best Quality Rolled Plate Chain. Silver Plated Ware of all the Best Makers. Catalogue and Price List furnished to the Trade Only.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE HOUSES.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

RINGS A SPECIALTY.

BRYANT & BENTLEY,

12 MAIDEN LANE, Up-Stairs, **NEW YORK.**

AMONG OUR LATEST PATTERNS OF FINE SOLID RINGS ARE


587


591


584


504


589


490

No. 587—Made in Topaz and Amethyst. No. 591—Cluster of Garnets, Doublets or Turquoise, with Pearls and Diamonds. No. 584—Cameo or Garnet with Pearls and Diamonds. No. 504—Misses' Turquoise Rings. Nos. 490 and 589—Represent two patterns only of our Engraved Band Rings.

We also continue to make a full line of our well known 16 K. HARD SOLDER RINGS. ☞ Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

N. H. WHITE,

JOBBER IN

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES,

EXCLUSIVELY.

Waltham make of gold and silver cases a Specialty. Ladd, Boss, and the Patent Screw Bezel Filled Cases to fit Waltham movements only

No. 11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

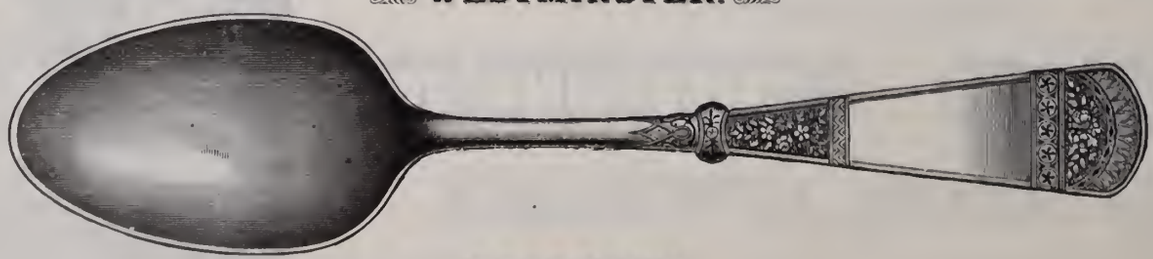
I not only advertise that I have the Waltham Goods, but **have constantly on hand** the Largest Stock carried by any jobber in the trade. Gold Cases of all Weights and Styles. Memorandum Packages with pleasure to dealers furnishing satisfactory reference.

COMPLETE PRICE LIST TO THE TRADE.

C. ROGERS & BROS.,

MERIDEN, CONN.

WESTMINSTER.



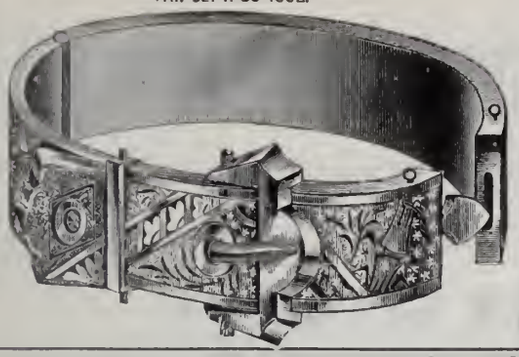
PATENTED.

We Guarantee all goods bearing our stamp to be made of 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and plated equal to the very best in market.

A SPECIALTY.
PATENT CATCH BRACELETS.



PAT. SEPT. 30 1882.



The most Convenient and Complete Catch ever invented. Not liable to get out of Order. Very Durable.

C. I. RICHARDS, BROWN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry,

202 BROADWAY,

Factory, Providence, R. I. NEW YORK.

We now offer to the Trade a Fine Assortment of Rolled Plate Jewelry, Patent Catch Bracelets in First and Second Quality, Enameled, Chased and Roman, with and without Buckle and Fancy Ornaments. Bangles and Flat Bands in great variety. Our Patent Lever and Separable Buttons and Studs, Ladies' and Gent's Collar Buttons, Charms, Lockets, Lace and Scarf Pins, Sets, Chains, etc., etc,

ALSO A FULL LINE OF BRILLIANT JEWELRY IN GOLD.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application with Satisfactory Reference.



R. HENRICH,

"SELF-SIZING RING,"



(PATENTED MARCH 20th, 1883.)

NEW PATTERNS FOR FALL TRADE.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

SEAL AND STONE RINGS IN ALL VARIETIES.

35 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

HENRY ZIMMERN,

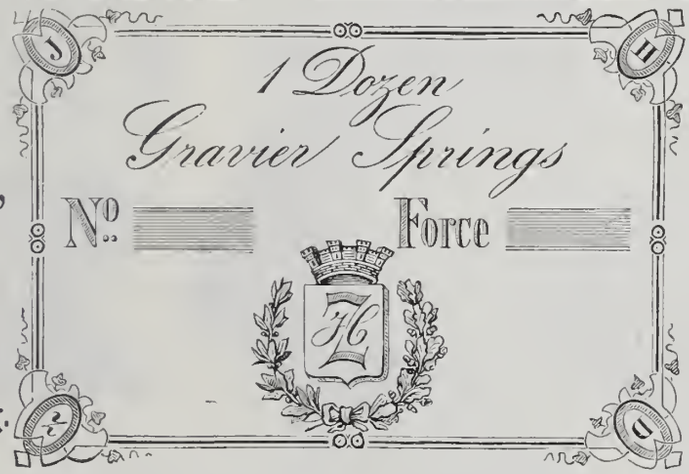
IMPORTER OF

Watch Materials,

TOOLS,

AND OPTICAL GOODS,

No. 8 Maiden Lane, New York.



WHITE METAL CHAINS A SPECIALTY.

SOLE AGENT

FOR THE CELEBRATED

GRAVIER

MAINSPRINGS.

The cut is a fac simile of trade mark with my monogram on wrapper, adopted by me to prevent the trade from being imposed upon with imitation springs. A brass tag attached to each spring indicates the number and strength according to Dennison's United States Standard Gauge. These Springs are to be obtained at all leading Jobbing Houses.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

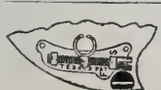




No. 1, having an oblong hole in the Base Plate (which is secured by a Special Patent), fits all Waltham, Elgin, Hampden and Rockford Movements.



No. 2, having also an oblong hole but F. S. on the opposite sides of No. 1, fits all Illinois and Old Model Waltham.



No. 3 is made expressly for New Model Waltham, with Movement-Screw near the Index.

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' & JEWELERS' SUPPLIES,

OPTICAL GOODS, SILK GUARDS, Etc., Etc.

WE KEEP ON HAND A LARGE STOCK OF

Rolled Plate and Fire Gilt Chains,

CHARMS AND LOCKETS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

TESKE'S PATENT WATCH REGULATORS, PRICE $18.00 PER DOZEN.

ESTABLISHED 1849.

KOCH & DREYFUS,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

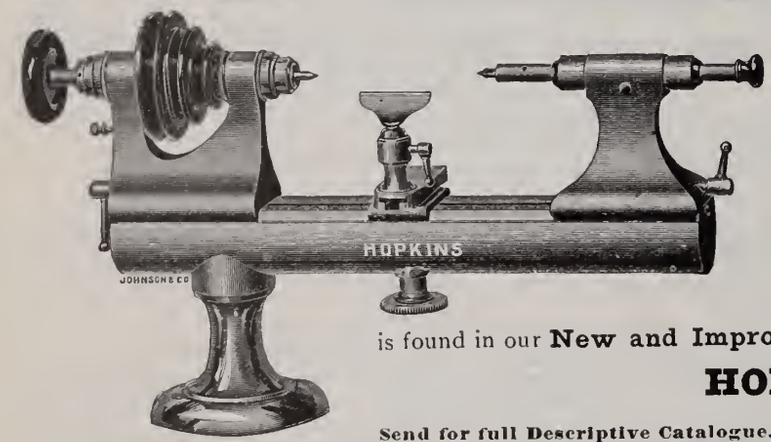
WATCHES, JEWELRY, CLOCKS, DIAMONDS, SPECTACLES, ETC.

ALSO JEWELERS' AND WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS AND MATERIALS AT MANUFACTURERS' PRICES.

18 CHARTRES ST., NEW ORLEANS.

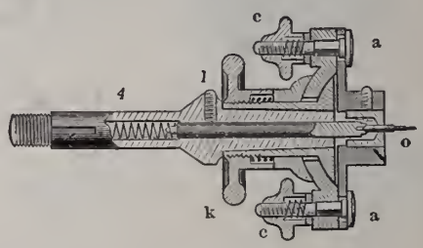
BRANCH OFFICE, 20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

THE HOPKINS LATHE.



These Lathes are **Unsurpassed in Quality and Workmanship.**

In **Special Features of Practical Value,** peculiarly adapted to Watch Repairing, they excel all others. The attachments are made **interchangeable** in all the sizes.



The only absolute substitute for wax, in Watch Repairing, is found in our **New and Improved Pivoting Chuck,** represented in the above sectional view.

HOPKINS WATCH TOOL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

Send for full Descriptive Catalogue.

S. KOHN & CO.,

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturers of Fine Morocco, Plush and Velvet Boxes.



Trays and Silverware Boxes of all Description Made to Order.

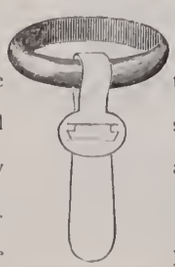
A Full Line of Boxes Constantly on Hand, and Samples sent on Selection.

☞ ORDERS FROM THE JOBBING TRADE RESPECTFULLY SOLICITED. ☜

THE SELF-LOCKING TAG.

Patented May 29, 1883.

FOR ALL KINDS OF JEWELRY.



When attached.

To introduce this Novel Invention, I will send five gross by mail to any address on receipt of $1.00. A trial order will convince you that this is

The BEST TAG now in Use!

J. WIESBAUER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Jewelers' Findings,

Morocco, Plush and Velvet Cases, Trays, Paper Boxes, Wood Mailing Boxes, Etc.,

OFFICE: 414 Main St.

FACTORY: Cor. Oak & Clinton,

BUFFALO.

JOBBING TRADE SOLICITED.

PATENTED JAN. 23, 1883.

What Every Jeweler Needs.



Will Keep Cards Clean.

The above useful device contains over 1200 of the various size Cards and 1000 Tags.

PRICE, $4.50.

E. Aug. Neresheimer & Co

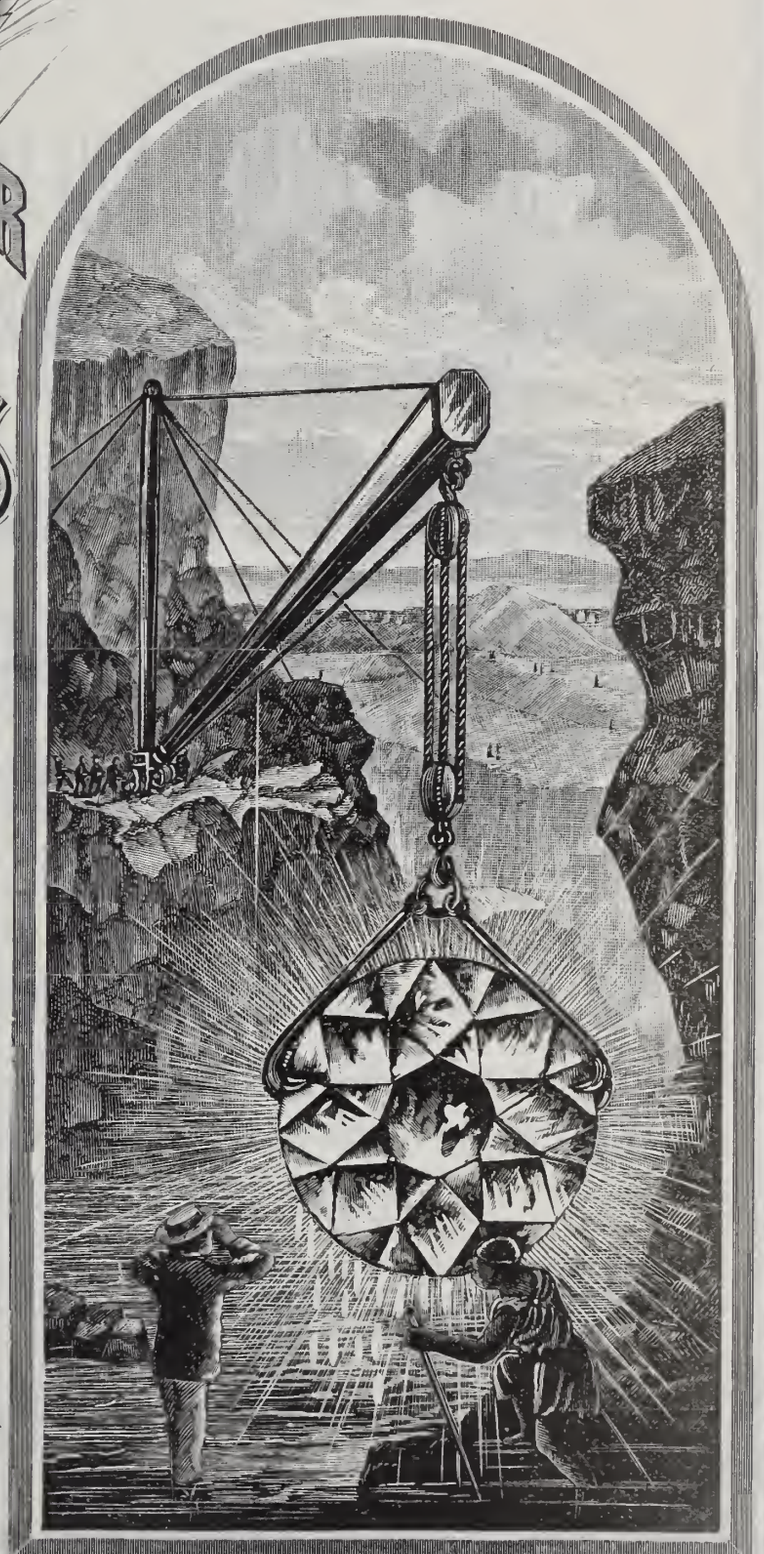
Importers of Diamonds

21 Maiden Lane

New York

No 66 Sarphati Straat

Amsterdam Holl.



Ladd Watch Case Company,

(ORGANIZED 1883.)

SUCCESSORS TO J. A. BROWN & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1858.)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

LADD PATENT GOLD WATCH CASES.

EXAMINE

THE

NEW MODEL



Design No. 701.

ACME!

Ladd Case.



Design No. 739.

Which is universally pronounced on sight to be the Most Elegant and the Best Article in this line yet brought out.

IT HAS ALL THE LATE IMPROVEMENTS

Including Solid Gold Bows and Solid Gold Linings,

AND FOR WORKMANSHIP, STYLE AND FINISH IT IS UNEQUALED.

Its Shape is such as to admit of the most elaborate ornamentation, or any intermediate style down to the plainest, without loss of effectiveness, in accordance with the taste of the purchaser.

The **GOLD** in all of the **LADD CASES,** in the **COVERS** and **CENTER RIM** and **PENDANT,** is plump 14 Kt. fine, **POLISHED** to its natural color, a most **ESSENTIAL FEATURE** in the **WEAR** of a **WATCH CASE.**

For Sale by the Leading Wholesale Jobbing Trade.

Falkenau Oppenheimer & Co.

Importers of Diamonds



40 Maiden Lane N. Y.

Post Office Box 3314.



No. 3126. Spoon Holder.
CHASED.
Niello and Gold, $3.50. (UNHAND)



No. 2125. Butter Dish.
Plain, $6.25. (VOLLEY) Chased, $6.75. (VOLCANO)



No. 3522. Card Receiver.
Chased, Niello and Gold, $7.50. (THEREBY)

DERBY SILVER CO.'S
CELEBRATED WARES,

Original and Novel Designs, for the Fall Season of 1883.

SALESROOMS,

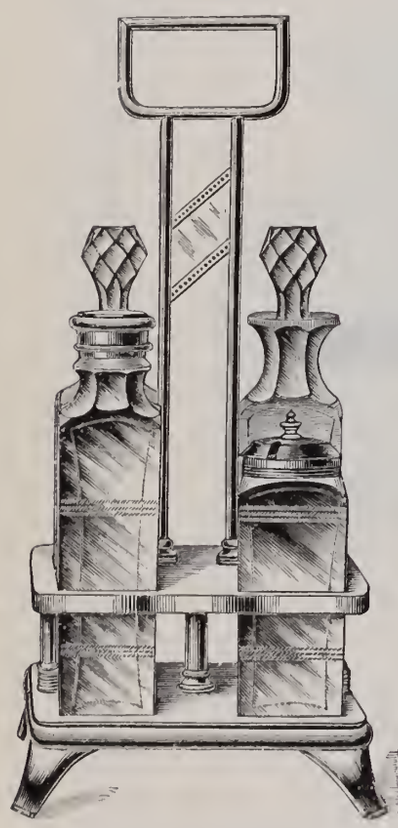
25 Maiden Lane, New York. 170 State Street, Chicago, Ills.

On or about September 1st, 1883, shall open our New Salesroom,

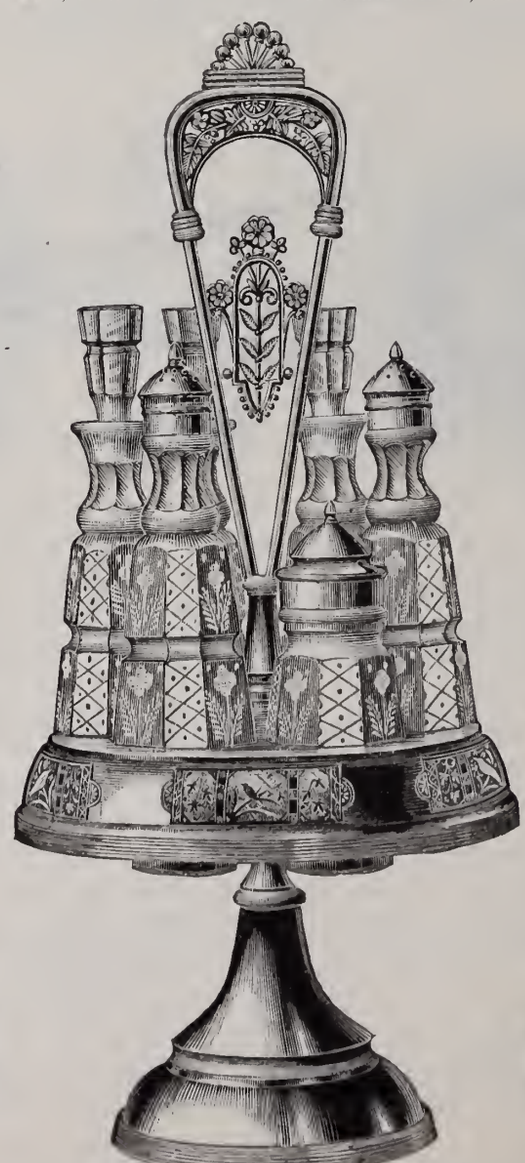
No. 3 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK.

Canadian Branch Factory, No. 31 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ont.

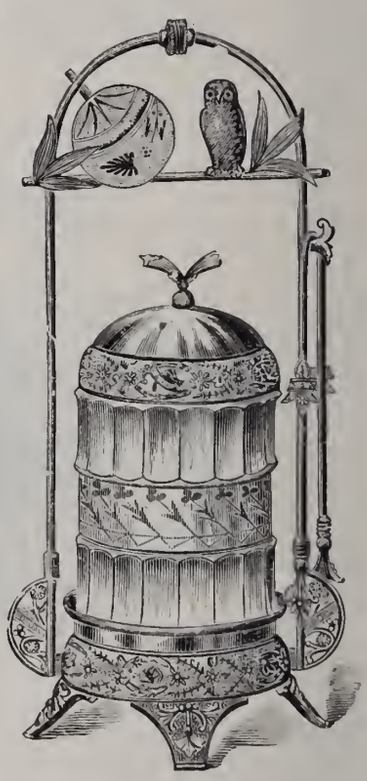
Main Factories at Birmingham, Conn., U. S. A.,
Where all Communications should be Addressed.



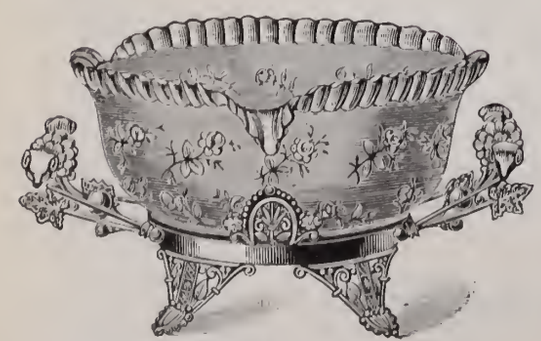
No. 835. Caster.
Plain, 4 No. 4423 Bottles, $16.50. (WILL)



No. 807. Caster with 626 Bottles.
Chased, 6 No. 626 Bottles, $7.50.
Chased, 6 No. 4097 Bottles, 8.50. (WIFE)
Chased, 6 No. 3741 Bottles, 6.50. (WIG)
With Bell Handle, $1.50 extra.



No. 119. Pickle Caster.
$4.75. (WORTH)



No. 3226. Berry.
Fancy Gold, Decorated Glass, $9.00. (THRUST)



No. 2017. Pitcher.
Chased, Silver, $11.00. (WHISKY)
Chased, Gold Inlaid, 13.00. (WHISPER)

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.

WE desire to announce to the Jewelry Trade of the United States, the completion of extensive improvements in our factory at Newark, N. J., which will enable us to execute with promptness all business we may be favored with. Through these extra facilities we shall have on hand at all times a larger and more varied stock than ever shown before of

Gold Jewelry

Bracelets, Bangles & Fine Chains

in all the newest and most desirable styles. Orders solicited for such goods as we are unable to display by representatives. Any commissions intrusted to our care will receive prompt attention.

CARTER, SLOAN & Co.,
15 MAIDEN LANE,
P. O. Box 90, *NEW YORK.*

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,
15 Maiden Lane,
P. O. Box 90. NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN.
C. E. HASTINGS.
G. R. HOWE.

COMPLICATED WATCHES AND MOVEMENTS.

CHRONOGRAPHS,

CHRONOGRAPH AND SPLIT SECONDS,

Minute Repeaters,

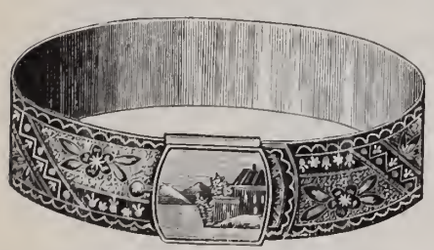
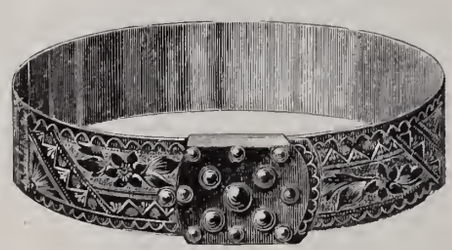
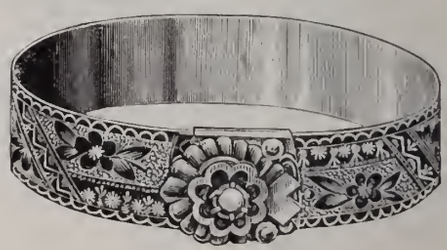
CHRONOGRAPH AND SPLIT SECONDS WITH MINUTE REPEATERS.

OF DIFFERENT GRADES AND AT VARIOUS PRICES.

ABSOLUTELY RELIABLE AND ACCURATE.

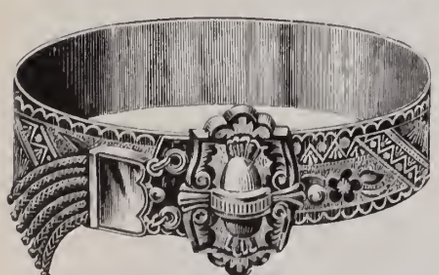
J. EUGENE ROBERT,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.



We especially call the attention of the Trade to our new Patent Band Bracelet Catch. The design of the Catch is to make a Band Bracelet adjustable to any size without the slightest difficulty—leaving the band clean and smooth, and make a secure fastening. These goods are pronounced by all who have seen them to be the *Ne Plus Ultra* of all Band Bracelets. The goods must be seen to be appreciated. We will send Selection Package of these goods to the Regular Trade.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.

Manufactured at our own Factory, 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Office and Salesroom, 185 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.





THE CLIMAX REVERSIBLE WATCH CASES.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

CHANGED FROM AN OPEN FACE TO A HUNTING CASE AT WILL.



MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

MADE TO FIT THE 18 SIZE STEM WIND AMERICAN MOVEMENTS.

Patented April 3d, 1883, No. 275,251.

ABSOLUTELY DUST PROOF. A PERFECT WATCH CASE.

A MARVEL OF INGENIOUS MECHANISM.

Descriptive Circulars Furnished Upon Application.

MATHEY BROS. & MATHEZ,

NO. 16 MAIDEN LANE.



REPEATERS.

IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Plain and Complicated Watches and Movements

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE WELL-KNOWN

H. L. MATILE

Fine Watches of Astronomical Precision.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

In order to facilitate the handling of our Stem-Winding Movements, we have adopted a standard of sizes to fit American Cases. Of these we have a complete line from the medium grade to the highest class goods of fine adjustment and precision. As all our Movements, complicated and plain, are perfectly uniform in quality according to their respective grades, we can furnish material for any parts that may be required, with the positive assurance of accurate interchangeability.

An Extensive Line of all Grades of

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLIT SECONDS AND REPEATERS.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.

ESTABLISHED 1844.

DENNISON MFG CO.,

BOSTON, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI AND ST. LOUIS.

JEWELERS' FINDINGS.

PAPER JEWELRY BOXES IN ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES. IMITATION MOROCCO BOXES, SATIN LINED. TAGS, JEWELERS' CARDS, PINK AND WHITE COTTON, &c., &c.

MOROCCO CASES.

Manufacturing in our own Shops Every Description of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware Cases in large quantities, we are enabled to sell lower than other goods of equal quality can be offered, and we carry in all our Stores FULL Stock of our whole line.

Catalogue on Application.

BAKER, PRATT & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF JEWELERS' FANCY GOODS,

No. 19 Bond Street, New York.

Our success during the past season in importing a Special Line of Fancy Goods for Jewelers has encouraged us to make greater efforts to present this season EXCLUSIVE NOVELTIES, suitable for the Jewelry Trade. The following wares are just received and now open for inspection:

Brass, Forged Iron, and Antique Silver,

In Mirrors, Candles, Card Trays, Inkstands, Ash Receivers, Library Knives, Jewel Caskets, Gem Trays, etc.

(WRITE TO US FOR PARTICULARS.)

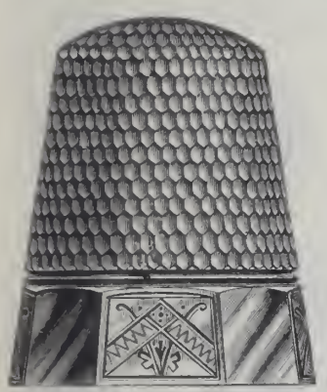
C. G. ALFORD & CO.
ESTABLISHED 1868
DIAMONDS. Manufacturing Jewelers.
F. G. THORNBURY.
200 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.

FRANK S. KENNEDY,

Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in

JEWELRY

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

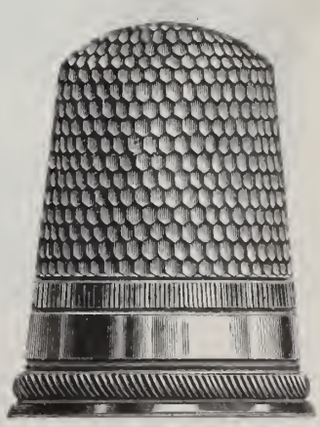
In addition to my stock of Jewelry, which is complete in all lines of Gold, Silver and Roll Plate, I am now making a Full Assortment of

THIMBLES,

in Solid Silver, 10 karat and 14 karat Gold. These Thimbles are Superior in Finish to any now in the market, and are as near perfection as long practical experience can make them. Will send Samples if desired.

The Assortments of Jewelry I send on Memorandum for Special and Stock Orders have an increasingly high reputation.





THE

E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Fine Stem-Winding Watches,

FINE REGULATORS, OFFICE CLOCKS, TOWER CLOCKS,

And Electric Watch Clocks.



LADIES'
6 Size.

STEM-WINDING
AND



CENT'S
16 Size.

Stem-Setting
Movements.



CENT'S
18 Size.

114 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

29 MAIDEN LANE, New York.

J. W. J. PIERSON, Agent.

TRADE W.W.C.CO. MARK.

WILLEMIN WATCH CASE CO.,

109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.



Patent 278,282 issued to

G. Willemin, May 22, 1883.

These Cuts represent the Patent Swivel Guards, and we respectfully call attention of the Trade to it as the only Swivel Guard that is practical, as it is utterly impossible for the Swivel to come in contact with the Crown.

They are made in two styles, one plain, suitable to our Celebrated Engine Turned Jurgensen Case, the other engraved to correspond to the designs of our Engraved Cases.

As the sales of these Cases will undoubtedly be very large, Dealers will please send in their orders early for the Fall Trade.



NEW YORK OFFICE REMOVED FROM

No. 1½ to Nos. 14 & 16 Maiden Lane.

KREMENTZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, PEARL AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

Nos. 182 and 184 BROADWAY,

Corner of John Street, NEW YORK.

(Elevator Entrance on John Street.)

NOVELTIES IN SILVER JEWELRY.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

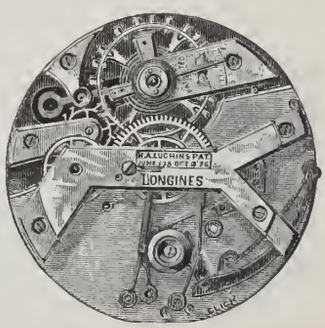
LONGINES CHRONOGRAPHS



Fly-Back & Horse-Timing

STEM-WINDING

WATCHES.



The most reliable, accurate and substantial **LOW PRICE** *Timing Watch made. The improved method of mechanism in their construction renders these goods superior to any low price Timing Watch in the market, and the* **Best Selling Goods offered to the Trade.**

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

30 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS.

Duplicate Parts and Finished Material for these Goods always in Stock.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, JR.,

383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.,

JOBBER

American Movements and Cases a Specialty.

WE GUARANTEE TO HAVE **ALL GRADES** IN STOCK.

MOVEMENTS.

WALTHAM. SPRINGFIELD, ILLS. HAMPDEN.

ELGIN. HOWARD.

CASES.

GOLD	FILLED	SILVER
WALTHAM.	"BOSS."	WALTHAM.
DUEBER.	CROWN.	DUEBER.
BROOKLYN.	LADD.	FAHYS.
G. H. R., Jr.		KEYSTONE.

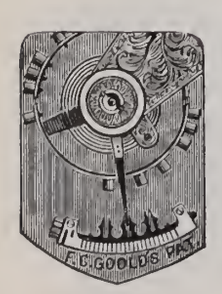
Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Ware. Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE SOLD AT MANUFACTURERS' DISCOUNTS.

Our Stock is positively the Largest, Finest and Best Assorted of any Jobbing House in the Country. All Orders Promptly Executed.

Sole Agent for Goold's Patent Regulator and Elliott's Watch Oiler.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS AND MATERIAL DEALERS.



For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.







For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.

THE REGULATOR WILL BE IN THE MARKET JULY 1st, Price, $1.25.

ELLIOTT'S AUTOMATIC WATCH OILER.

NEW THING. EVERY WATCHMAKER SHOULD POSSESS ONE.

THE GOODS ARE READY FOR DELIVERY, Price, $1.00.



WATCH SIZE.



CLOCK SIZE.

SENT BY MAIL TO ANY PART OF THE COUNTRY.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, Jr., 383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.



ESTABLISHED BY

SPENCER & RENDELL IN 1843,

AND SUCCEEDED BY

LEROY W. FAIRCHILD

IN 1851.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

WATCHES,
DIAMONDS,
JEWELRY.



We are the Manufacturers and Patentees of the Combination Slide, Pendant and Locket, and the Combination Necklace, Lace Pin and Pendant.





We can furnish quite a variety of Styles, and are prepared to fill all Orders at once.

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

STERN & STERN,

MANUFACTURERS, JOBBERS, AND IMPORTERS OF

JEWELRY, WATCHES & DIAMONDS,

No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

We offer this season one of the Largest, Most Complete and Varied Stock of

JEWELRY,

mounted in 14 k. and 10 k. Gold, and the Best Grade of Roll Plate Goods made, comprising the Newest and Most Desirable Designs.

RINGS, BRACELETS, CHAINS, LOCKETS, CHARMS,
SETS, EAR RINGS, LACE PINS, BUTTONS, STUDS,
GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES, Etc., Etc.

WATCHES.

We are Sole Agents for the Celebrated "Manhattan" and "Lady Washington" Movements, fitting American Cases,

AND THE CELEBRATED

S. S. MELVILLE WATCHES,

universally acknowledged by our Southern Trade to be the Best Swiss Watch for the money made. Cased in 2 and 3 oz. Silver Cases, Key and Stem Wind

AND

Jobbers in all the Leading American Movements and Cases.

DIAMONDS.

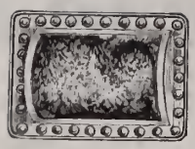
In this Department our Stock is UNUSUALLY LARGE and COMPLETE, consisting of Rich and Elegant Designs in Rings, Lace Pins and Ear Rings, as well as Loose Stones.

Goods Sent on Approval, and Prompt Attention Given to Orders and Repairs.

STERN & STERN,

No. 6 Maiden Lane.


99


1162


93

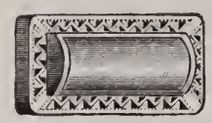

28


94


0027


0045


1336


1840

THE

ACME LEVER BUTTON


1741


1016


1094




0001


OPEN.


OPEN.


OPEN.


0025


43


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


1091


323


043

Always was, is now, ever shall be

THE MOST CONVENIENT,

STRONG, RELIABLE and PERFECT SLEEVE BUTTON MADE


1420

It Overcomes

ALL TROUBLE WITH STIFF CUFFS.


1196

ASK YOUR JEWELER FOR THE

ACME LEVER SLEEVE AND COLLAR BUTTON,

AND TAKE NO OTHER.


1369


1316


319

For Sale by all Jobbers of Jewelry.


1269


50


58


1585


046


321


57


1545


1338


1235

1340

315

1238

02

1182

634

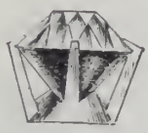
HELIOLA!!

(PATENTED)

FOIL BACK BRILLIANTS

With Invisible Foil.

OLD STYLE IN SETTING.



OLD STYLE UNSET.

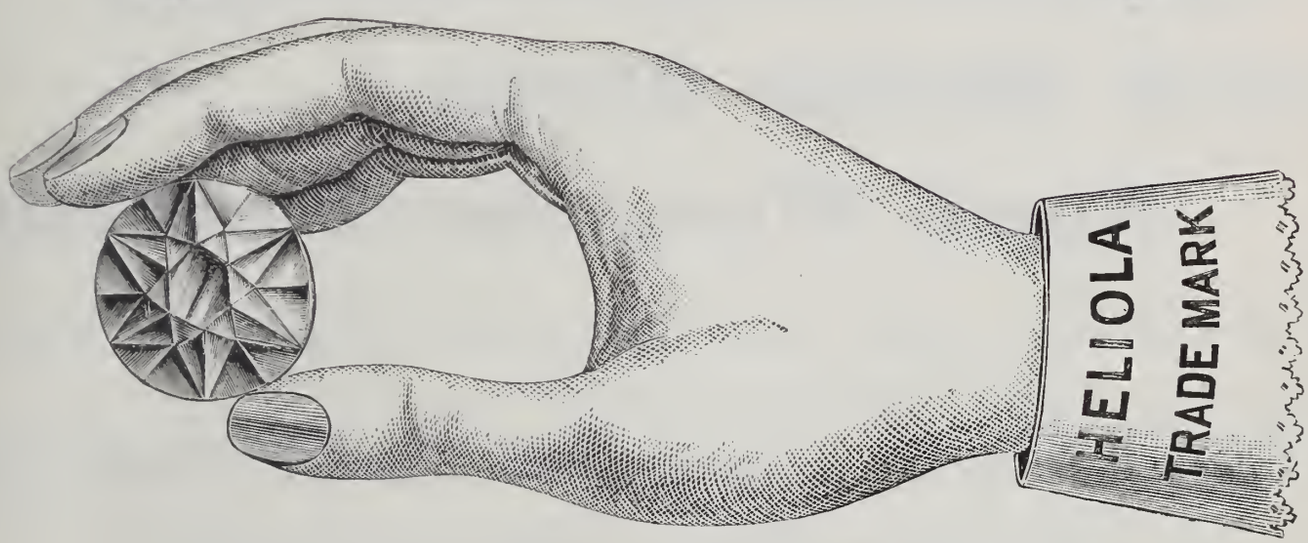




HELIOLA IN SETTING.



HELIOLA UNSET.



PATENTED 1880.

Ever since Foil Back Stones were offered for sale the great objection to them has been the appearance of the back of the stone, which is **ENTIRELY** *covered with a coating of gold or bronze.*

Any novice can, at a glance, distinguish the finest **FOIL BACK**, *when mounted, from a* **REAL DIAMOND**, *by simply looking through the sides of the setting.*

This great drawback is entirely overcome by the **"HELIOLA,"** *which is only foiled at the lower tip or culet (marked A), and, as the brilliancy is unimpaired, the result is a perfect Imitation Diamond.*

WE CLAIM FOR THE HELIOLA:

1st.—That it is Whiter than the Old Style Foil.

2d.—That it has not the looking glass appearance of the Old Style Foil.

3d.—That it is Foiled in a Durable Manner, and can be cleaned at any time.

4th.—That an expert cannot distinguish the HELIOLA from a Genuine Diamond without making the Closest Examination.

ASK YOUR JOBBER FOR THE HELIOLA.

THE HELIOLA IS PATENTED, and Manufacturers and Jobbers are warned not to buy any which have not the Patentees' Trade Mark  *on the Stone Packages or Jewelry Cards.*

LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

of 3 Union Square, desire to inform their friends and the Trade that they will remove their entire business, about August 1st, to the spacious lofts

31 & 33 WEST 23D STREET,

where they will display an IMMENSE ASSORTMENT of

French Marble Clocks,

Royal Worcester Porcelains,

and other NOVELTIES, all of this Summer's Importation, which will be offered at VERY CLOSE PRICES.

Special inducements will be made to close out balance of stock carried from Union Square House. The stock consists of

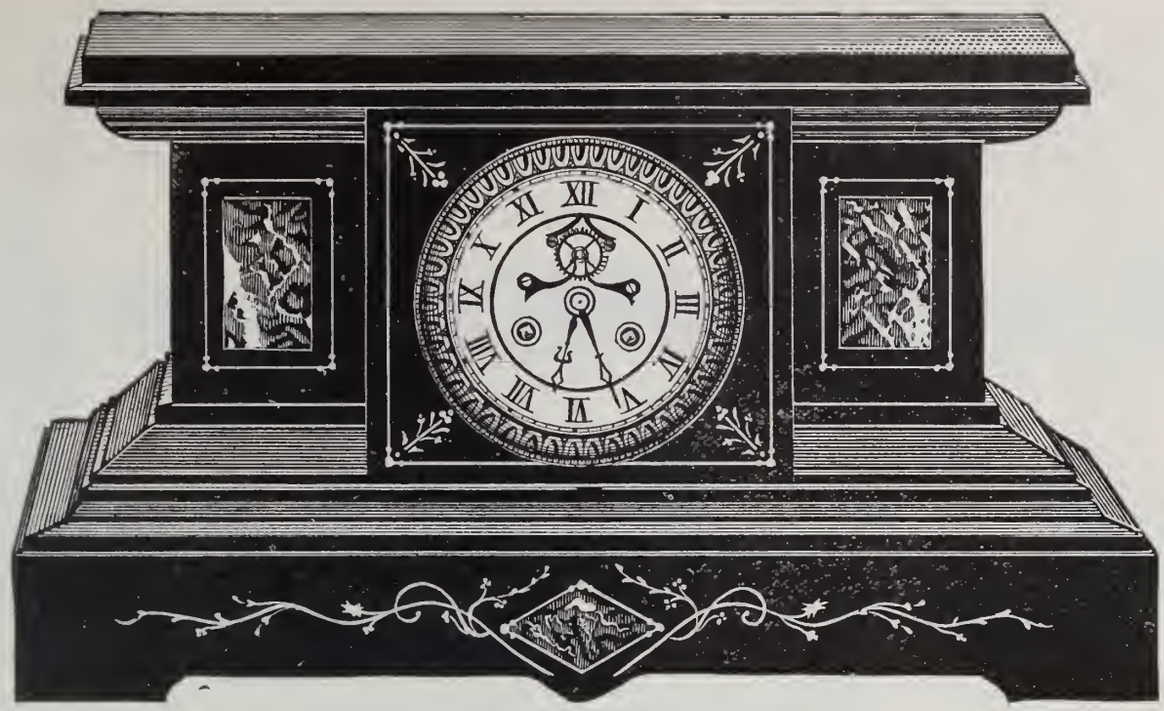
BISQUE STATUETTES,
BRASS GOODS,
VIENNA GILT GOODS,
LEATHER GOODS,
PORCELAIN PLAQUES,
BARBOTINE VASES,
TERRA COTTAS,
REAL & IMITATION BRONZES

And a Large Lot of FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS.

It is their intention to CLOSE out this entire stock as speedily as possible, and early buyers will get substantial bargains.

A Fine Jeweler's Safe and Glass Show Cases

FOR SALE CHEAP.



LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

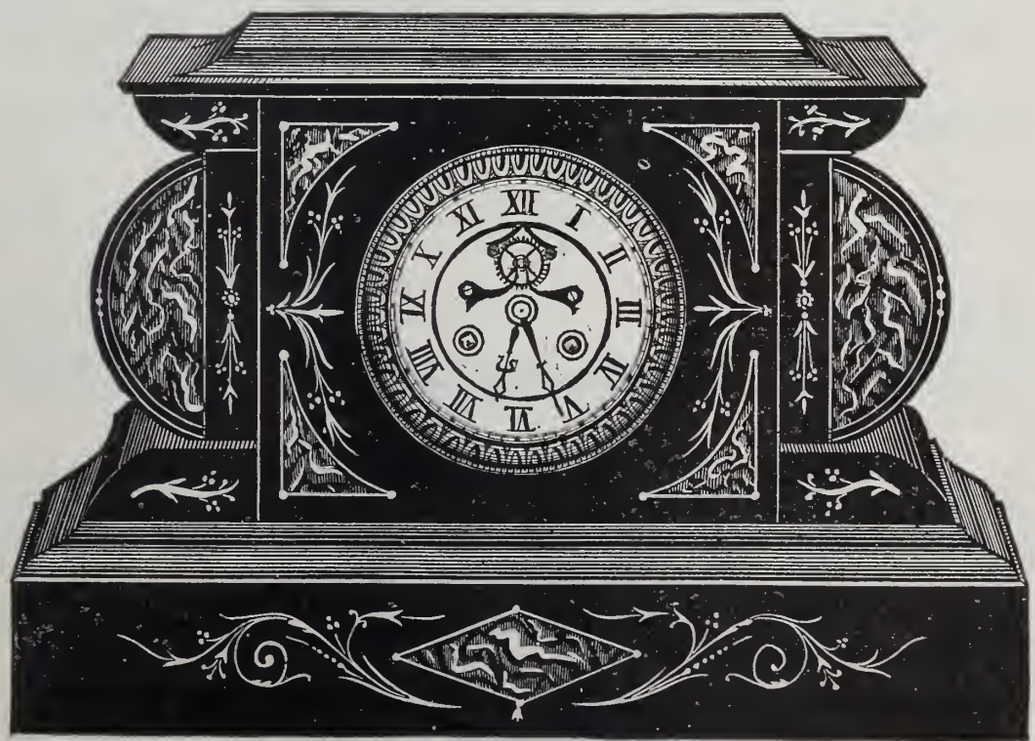
Importers and Jobbers.

31 & 33 West 23d Street, (Second Loft,) NEW YORK.

OFFER A SPLENDID ASSORTMENT OF

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS,

Of this Summer's Importation, at VERY CLOSE PRICES.



SPECIAL NOTICE!

TO THE JEWELRY TRADE.

The Opportunity of the Season to buy Goods Cheap.

The Bankrupt Stock of Jewelry of N. M. Shepherd will be sold at a large sacrifice. The goods were all bought late last Fall at Lowest Jobbing Rates, and are Fresh and Clean.

The stock consists of

Watches, Diamonds, Rings, Bracelets, Gold Sets, Plated Sets,

Emblem Pins and Charms, Silver Plated Ware,

and a full assortment of Cheap Jewelry; also the fixtures, consisting of

Safe, Show Cases, Office Furniture, and a large lot of Dies and Wood Cuts.

TERMS MADE SATISFACTORY.

Call and see the goods, or address

E. J. DERAISMES,

200 Broadway, Room 8, New York.

WM. BARDEL, WM. H. BALL, L. BORNEMAN, } Committee of Creditors.

JOHN BLISS & CO.,

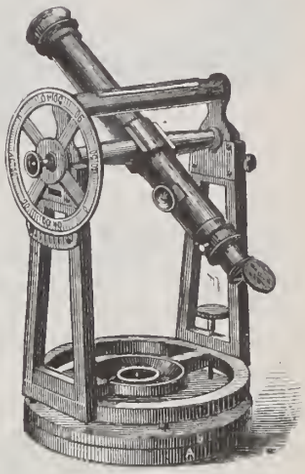


Standard Marine Chronometer,
FOR KEEPING CORRECT TIME.

Standard Marine

CHRONOMETERS AND TRANSITS

FOR WATCHMAKERS' USE.



No. 10.

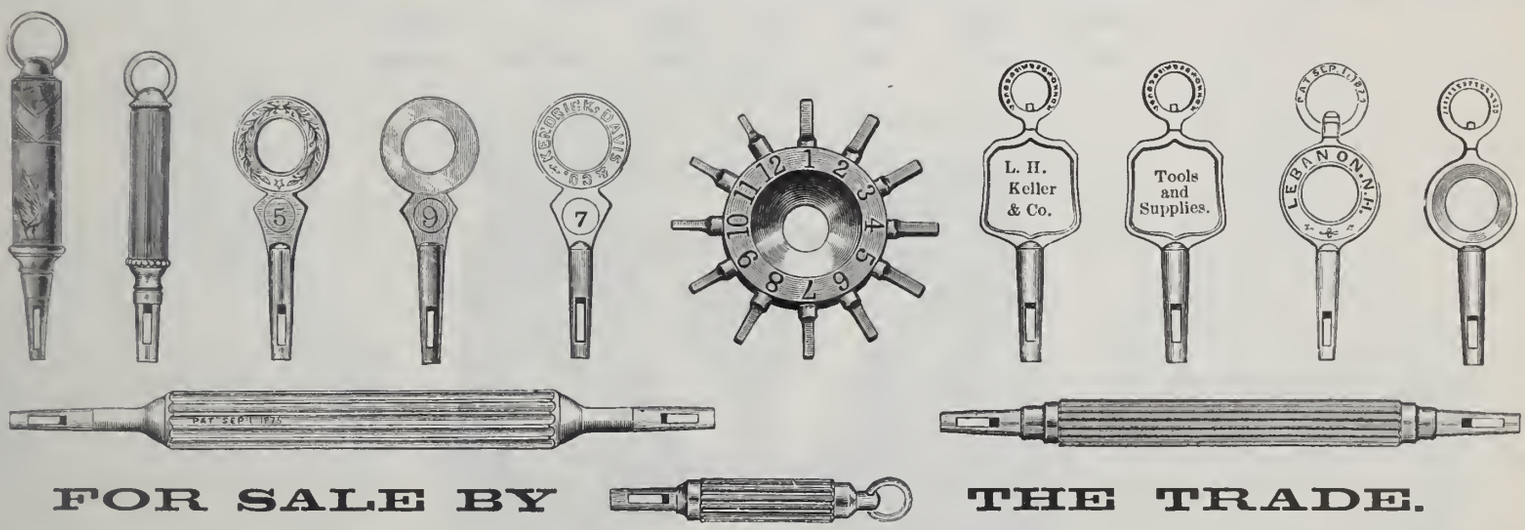
128 FRONT STREET,

Near Wall Street, **NEW YORK.**

NOTICE.—*These Transits are readily set in position without the aid of strictly correct time as a basis for that purpose. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each Instrument, and no calculations are required preliminary to setting in position.*

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CIRCULAR WITH PRICES.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEYS.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

KENDRICK & DAVIS,

Sole Owners and Manufacturers, Lebanon, N. H.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE and PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.



308



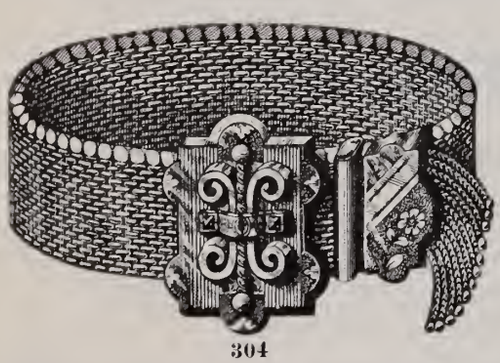
306

ELLISON & VESTER'S

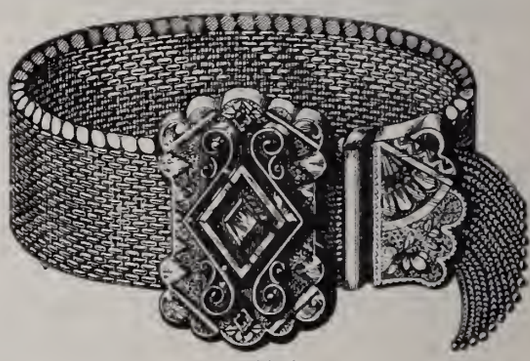
PATENT BAND AND BANGLE FINE ROLLED PLATE

BRACELETS.

FOR SALE BY EVERY JOBBER.



304



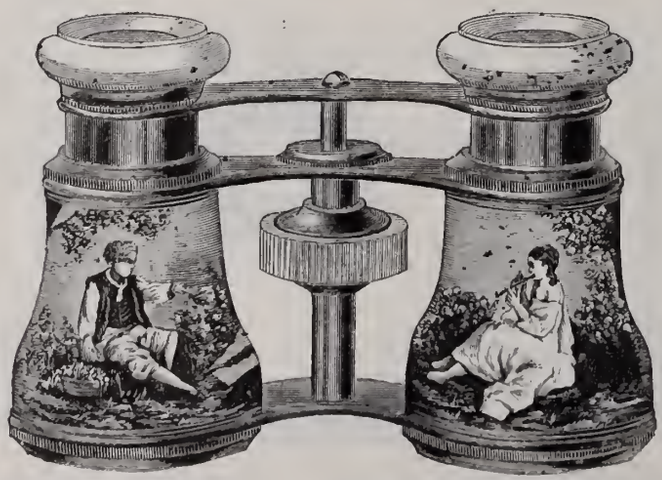
810½

KAHN, HANOVER & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

OPTICAL

METEOROLOGICAL, MATHEMATICAL,



ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL,



INSTRUMENTS,

32 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



We are the *only* Importers dealing *exclusively* in Optical, Meteorological, Engineering, Mathematical, Electrical and other Scientific Instruments. We keep the best selected Stock of Specialties in this line, and are constantly advised of all important Scientific Improvements, which enables us to present to our patrons the best results and latest achievements in the reach of science.

Our New Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of 210 pages, with over 400 Illustrations, forwarded to the Trade on application.

LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. SAMUEL H. LEVY. I. W. FRIEDMAN.

L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches, Diamonds & Precious Stones,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

11 Corraterie, Geneva, Switzerland. 17 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

WATCHES,

Stem and Key-Winding, from the Lowest Priced Nickel and Silver to the Finest Gold and Complicated.

A Full Assortment of these Goods always in Stock.

DIAMONDS,

Loose and Mounted, in all Sizes and Qualities.

:o:

Gold, Silver, Nickel and Celluloid Chatelaines in Great Variety.

STANDARD WATCH CO.



"STANDARD CALENDAR."

20 Line, Open Face, in Nickel and Silver, showing the date and day of the week, Full Jeweled, Finished Movement. The Latest Novelty offered.



"STANDARD."

18 Size, Low Price Movement, will fit Waltham and Elgin Cases.



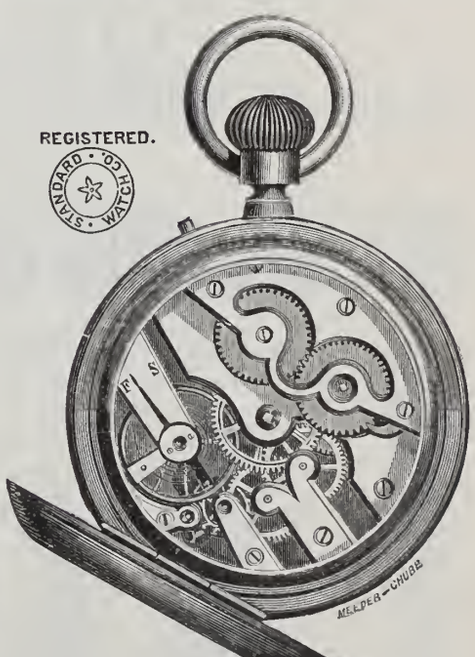
"VESTA."

8 Size, Low Price Movement, fits Elgin Cases.



"STANDARD."

8 Size, Full Jeweled, Ladies. Fits Waltham Cases.



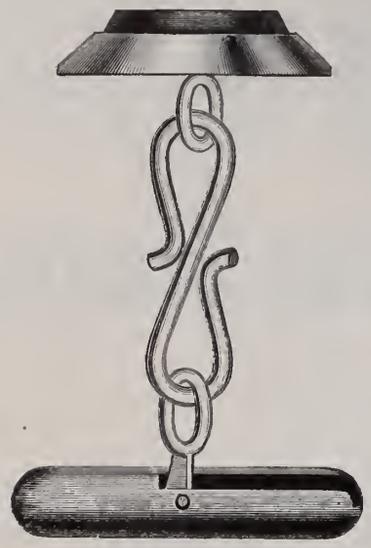
"STANDARD."

Nickel, 17, 19 and 20 Line. Lever, Full Jeweled.

Max Freund & Co., Sole Agents, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

THE WINDSOR SLEEVE LINK.

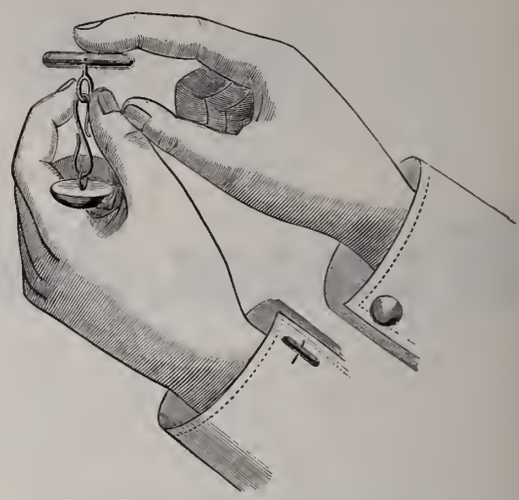
PATENTED MARCH 13, 1883.



This Cut represents the Button with the Eye properly adjusted in the center of the Bar.



OPENED.



This Cut represents the proper manner of detaching the Eye and sliding the same to the end of the Bar.

SOLD BY ALL LEADING JOBBERS.



Established 1841.



JOHN HOLLAND,

19 and 21 WEST 4th STREET, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Manufacturer of All Styles of Best Quality

GOLD PENS, PENCIL CASES, FINE PEN HOLDERS, GOLD TOOTH PICKS, &c.

A Large Variety of New Designs in Staples and Novelties.



Received the Award "For Great Elasticity and General Excellence of Gold Pens," at Phila. Ex., '76.

Catalogues mailed free. Handsome show cases loaned for display of goods.



GILES, BRO. & CO.

Wholesale,
Importing and
Manufacturing

JEWELERS,

101 and 103 STATE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

Complete Illustrated Catalogue Furnished the Trade upon Application.

WILLIAM H. BALL,

—MAKER OF—

GOLD BRACELETS

WITH THE PATENT GUARD.



IMPOSSIBLE TO LOSE THIS BRACELET.

A FULL LINE OF

BANDS, BANGLES, PADLOCK AND KEY, AND BRAIDED GOODS,

9 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE, 120 SUTTER ST. **FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.**

Goods Sent on Selection to Responsible Parties.

L. A. CUPPIA,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

SILVER CANE HEADS,

A Large and Comprehensive Assortment of New and Original Designs.

AND IMPORTER OF

SILVER FILIGREE JEWELRY

Embracing a Large and Varied Assortment of Popular Designs.

SILVER JEWELRY.

SILVER BRACELETS A SPECIALTY. **SELECTION PACKAGES SENT ON APPROVAL.**

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE JEWELER,

Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade.

DIAMONDS.—Dealers will find in my stock an assortment of Diamonds unequalled in the West, embracing a choice variety of loose and mounted Stones in all quailties.

WATCH CASES.—In Gold and Silver, of all makers, to fit American Movements.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.—Include always a full stock of Waltham, Springfield, Hampden and Howard, together with a large assortment of fine and low-priced Swiss Watches.

SILVER PLATED WARE.—I have an unusually fine assortment of the choicest patterns of Flat and Hollow Ware of the best known manufacturers.

SOLID GOLD AND ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.—This department is replete with Staple Goods and Novelties.

FRENCH CLOCKS.—Of our own importation, including all grades, with prices exceedingly low.

AMERICAN CLOCKS.—I am the General Agent in Cincinnati for the celebrated Seth Thomas Clocks, a full line of which will always be found in stock.

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.—In this department will be found everything required by Watch Makers.

Illustrated Catalogues sent to Dealers only upon Application.

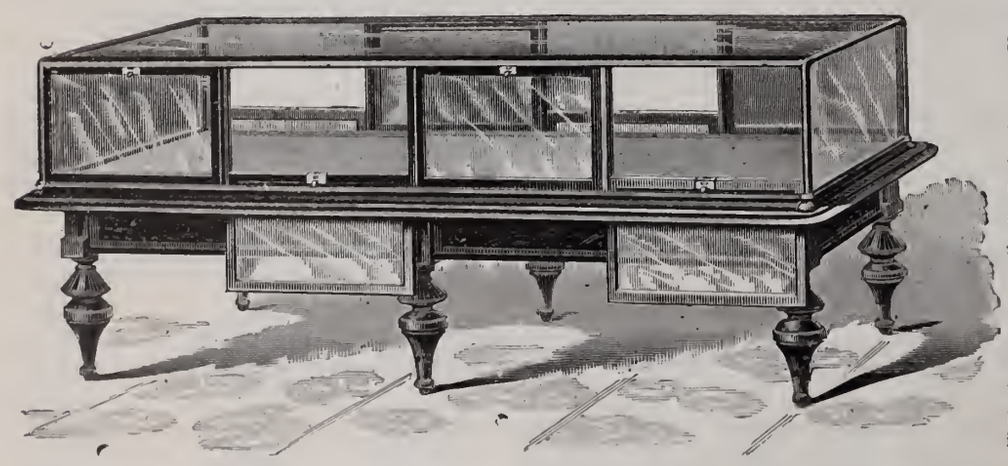
CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

77 West 4th Street, CINCINNATI, O.

PATENT IMPROVEMENT IN

COUNTER ✣ SHOW ✣ CASES,

WITH PERPENDICULAR SLIDING DOORS. DUST PROOF.



The Advantage and Convenience of these Show Cases will be apparent to everyone.

The doors are more conveniently opened and closed, less liable to get out of repair or broken, articles are more easily reached in wide cases, mirrors are more safe, it dispenses with hinges, economizes room, excludes dust, and is air tight *when closed.*

☞ Drawings furnished and estimates given for fitting stores in cabinet work complete.

Letters Patent having been granted us for the construction of these doors, we shall prosecute all parties using Cases which infringe on our Patents.

REFERENCES:—Gorham Mf'g Co., Rogers & Bro., Mitchell Vance & Co., Meriden Britannia Co., M. S. Smith & Co., Detroit, Mich. D. Valentine, Syracuse, N. Y.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York.

M. Anderson, No. 57 State Street, Chicago, has the exclusive right to manufacture and sell our Improved Cases for the States of Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Mississippi, Arkansas, and all States West of same.

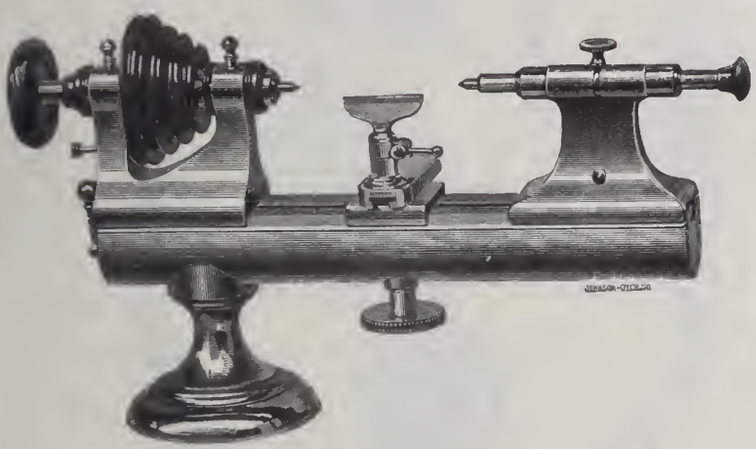
CATALOGUE OF STYLES SENT ON APPLICATION.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

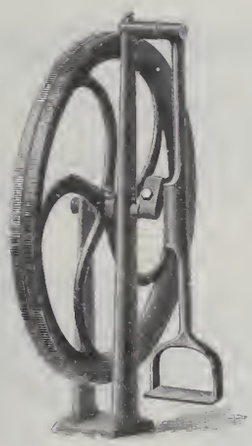
MANUFACTURE THE

WHITCOMB LATHE,



AND THE

"Webster" Foot Wheel,



We guarantee it to be a worthy companion to the **Whitcomb Lathe.**

It is **not** a cheap made wheel but **First-class** in every respect.

PRICES:

| | | |

F. P. LOCKLIN & BRO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD & SILVER

HEADED

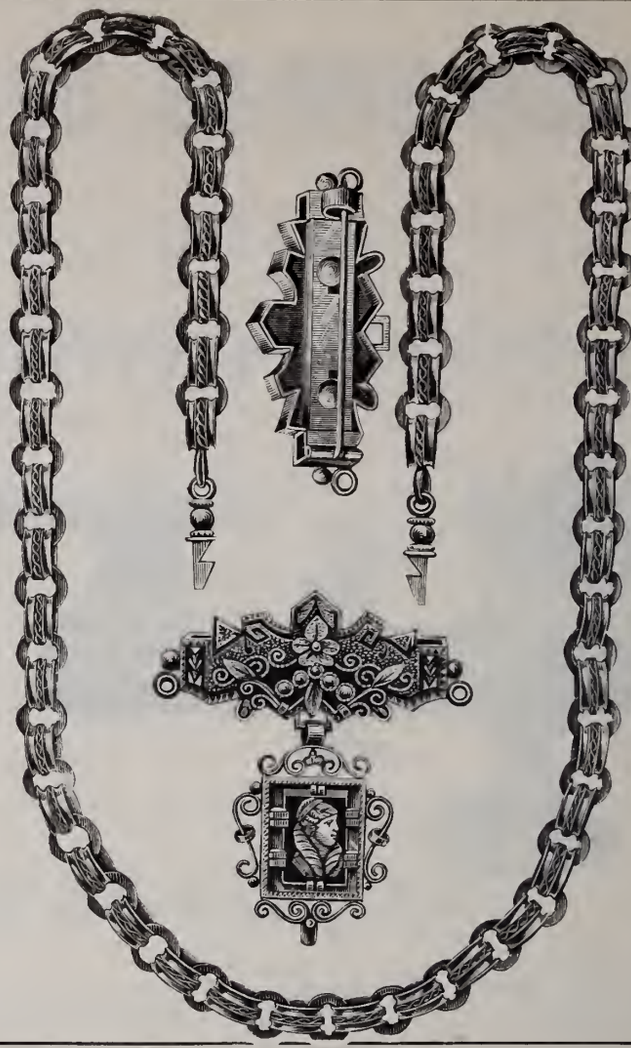
CANES

—AND—

BRACELETS.

142 FULTON STREET,

NEW YORK CITY.

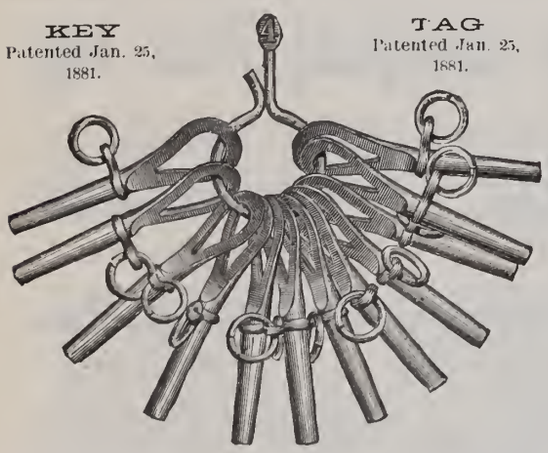


L. F. CAHN,

Manufacturer of all kinds of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets; also a full line of Seal and Fancy Rings, and Patentee of Cahn's Patent Chain Snap These goods are made in 10 and 14 karat gold, and can be obtained through any Jobber in the U. S., or direct from me. A large stock of Gold Chains constantly on hand. Goods sent on approval to responsible houses.

KEY
Patented Jan. 25, 1881.

TAG
Patented Jan. 25, 1881.



A. N. CLARK

PLAINVILLE,

CONN.,

Manufacturer of

Watch Case Springs, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Bench Tools,

CROSBY'S JEWELING TOOLS, &c.

STOP IMPORTING KEYS!

For Low Price Key Use the

New Style Loop Key.



A plain Steel Key of good appearance, and excellent quality. It will not wear the pocket. It has a swivel, and is much better made than the imported plain steel or iron keys.

PRICE PER GROSS, FINE NICKEL FINISH, $2.25
Postage, 10 Cents Per Gross Additional.

This Key is good and cheap enough to become universal Send business card for illustrated price list. Enclose three cent stamp for sample key.

SOLD BY JOBBERS IN WATCH MATERIALS AND NOTIONS.

A. N. CLARK, Plainville, Conn.

The Burbank Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of GOLD & SILVER



Thimbles,



GOLD
SILVER,
STEEL,
RUBBER,
And SHELL,

EYE GLASS
Self Adjusting.

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES



OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SOLID GOLD RINGS

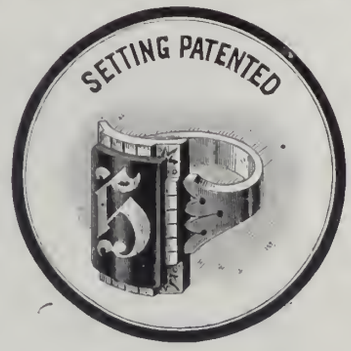
Office, 14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufactory, Springfield, Mass.

HUTCHISON & HUESTIS,

SOLID · GOLD

RING MAKERS



QUALITY GUARANTEED.

FOR JOBBERS ONLY.

No. 185 EDDY STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York Office, · · · 196 Broadway.



J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of Fine

Gold and Silver Headed Canes

AND SPECIALTIES.

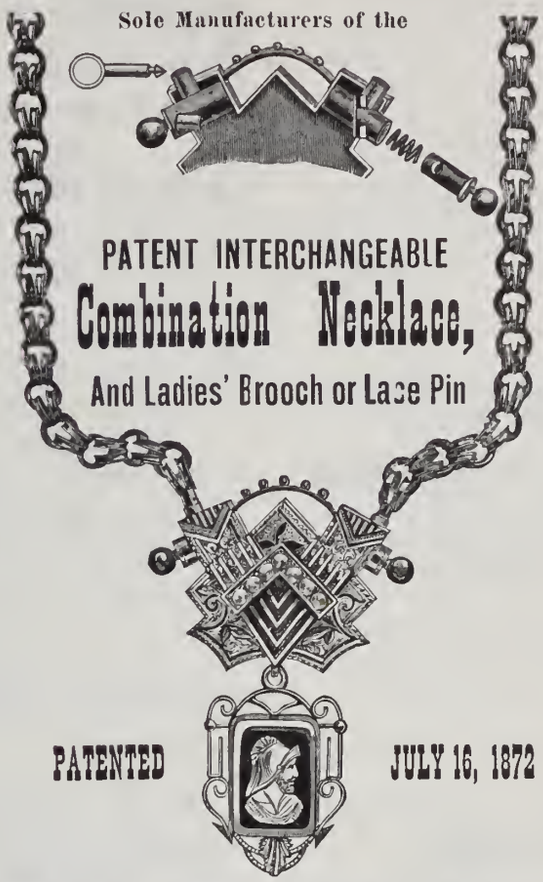
23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Designs furnished for Presentation Canes. Illustrated Catalogues sent upon application.

Special Inducements to the Jobbing Trade.

WM. M. FISHER & CO

Sole Manufacturers of the



GOLD AND SILVER CHAINS.

—:o:—

Gold Chain TRIMMINGS.

—:o:—

Complete Assortment of **14-k.** **Ribbon Fobs.**

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS

Patented November 18, 1873.

MORRISON'S Gold & Silver Solutions

For Electro-Plating Without a Battery.

Invaluable for Watchmakers and Jewelers. So simple that any one can use them.
Price, Gold Solution, - - $3.00 Silver Solution, - - $1.50

MANUFACTURED BY

ARTHUR B. MORRISON, Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE BY

Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Henry Ginnel, New York; Cross & Beguelin, New York; Kearney & Swartchild, Chicago, Ill.; Louis A. Scherr & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Harwood Bros., A. Paul & Co., Palmer, Bachelder & Co. Boston, Mass., and material dealers generally.

BEWARE OF BASE IMITATIONS put up by unprincipled persons. None are genuine without the Trade Mark which consists of the letters A. B. M. in monogram and fac simile of Medal awarded by U. S. Centennial Commission.

To Advertise Over the Whole Country with a Small List.

Advertisers desiring to reach every section of the country, without investing a very large amount of money, will find the following a good list of papers:

	Weekly.	Price per line.
Boston, Mass.	Journal	$ 15
	Congregationalist	25
	American Cultivator	30
	Youth's Companion	2 00
New York City	Sun	50
	Times	50
	Tribune	1 00
	Christian Advocate	50
	Harper's Weekly	1 50
	Observer	30
	Witness	75
Philadelphia, Pa.	Times	25
	Press	25
Baltimore, Md	American	$ 20
Louisville, Ky	Courier-Journal	60
Cincinnati, Ohio	Times	50
	Enquirer	75
	Commercial-Gazette	65
Toledo, Ohio	Blade	50
Chicago, Ill.	Inter-Ocean	75
	News	40
	Tribune	25
St. Louis, Mo	Republican	50
	Globe-Democrat	50
San Francisco, Cal.	Chronicle	37
Toronto, Ont	Globe	25

Price per line in all the Papers **$14.47**

Ten lines one time costs **$144.70.**

A DEFINITE OFFER.

For **$140** net cash we will insert **10** lines, agate space, one time, in all of the above 26 papers, and *give* one insertion, without further charge, of the same advertisement in **350** country weeklies, with a guaranteed circulation of more than 175,000 copies. For **$75** we will insert **5** lines once, or **3** lines for **$50.** Catalogue of the weeklies sent on application.

If the advertisement is already appearing in any of above papers, we will substitute others of similar circulation and value. Address **GEO. P. ROWELL & CO.,**

NEWSPAPER ADVERTISING BUREAU, **10 Spruce St., New York.**

E. J. BOYCE,

(Formerly Boyce & Wainwright,)

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

SOLID GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

My BAND RING Specialties, for PRICE, QUALITY and FINISH, are not equaled by any in the Trade,

383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

JACOB STRAUSS,

WATCHES & JEWELRY

AT WHOLESALE.

REMOVED FROM

18 TO 25 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

Rings and Rolled Plated Chains A SPECIALTY.

L. SAUTER.

1 MAIDEN LANE,

Manufacturer of

Fine and Diamond Jewelry

AS

Rings, Studs, Buttons, Scarf Pins, Etc.

Hair Jewelry in all its branches.

Jobbing of every description promptly attended to.

S. KOPELOWICH & BRO.,

THE ONLY EXCLUSIVELY

Jobbing Jewelry House

Between New York and Chicago.

Jobbers of American and Swiss Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Spectacles, &c.

A large assortment of which we have constantly on hand.

Selection packages sent to responsible parties.

Room 1, Larned Building, Syracuse, N. Y.

New York Morocco Case Co.

CASES FOR

Jewelry, Silverware & Watches

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Boxes and Trays for Jewelry Travelers,

TRUNKS FITTED UP WITH TRAYS.

Show Cases and Window Fittings a Specialty.

No. 69 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

The Finest Line of High-Class English Watches in the U. S.

GEO. E. WILKINS,

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Agent for the Celebrated Watches of

Chas. Frodsham & Co., London,
W. G. Schoof, London,
Karl Zimmerman, Liverpool.

Timing and Adjusting done for the Trade.

Correspondence Solicited from the Trade.

Solid Gold Rings a Specialty.

WM. H. ELY,

SOLID GOLD RINGS,

MANUFACTURER.

Viz., Plain, Chased, Engraved, Enameled, Engine Turned, Shield and Scale. All qualities guaranteed. Orders Promptly Executed.

58 Nassau Street, New York.

W. H. LUDEMAN,

No. 75 & 77 Nassau Street,

NEW YORK.

FINE AND COMPLICATED

WATCHES

Of every description repaired and regulated.

Stem Winding and Escape Wheels

Cut and finished to order with accuracy and promptness.

HIBBARD G. GILL,

GOLD AND SILVER

Watch Case Manufacturer,

Dealer in Watches,

American Watch Movements Always on Hand.

618 Chestnut Street,

Fifth Floor. PHILADELPHIA.



C. B. WILKINSON,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

8 JOHN ST., N. Y.

Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry

A SPECIALTY.

Designs furnished free upon application.

J. J. COHN,

IMPORTER OF

WHITBY JET,

MANUFACTURER OF

Gold & Rolled Plate Jewelry,

Bracelets, Charms & Lockets a Specialty.

12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

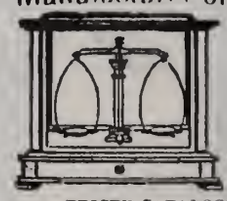
Goods Sent on Selection if Satisfactory References are Given.

HENRY TROEMNER,

710 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Manufacturer of Fine Gold Scales,



DIAMOND SCALES,

Bullion Balances and Weights, in use at all the U. S. Mints and Assay Offices.

PRICED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

H. WUNDOEHL,

GOLD & SILVER REFINER,

Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

21 JOHN ST.,

Bet. Broadway & Nassau St., **NEW YORK.**

The highest price paid for Gold, Silver and Platinum.

Fine Gold, Silver and Copper always on hand,

WM. SCHWENCKE,

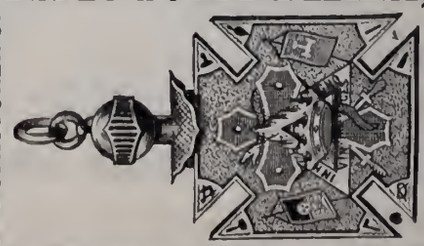
Manufacturing & Jobbing Jeweler,

43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Gives particular attention to the Repairing and Jobbing Department of the Jewelry Business. Prompt Attention, Moderate Prices and First-Class Workmanship Guaranteed to all. **Country Orders Promptly attended to.**

JNO. F. LUTHER,

MANUFACTURER OF



Masonic Jewelry.

79 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

PLATINUM
—FOR—
Scientific and Mechanical Purposes,
IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY
The S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Co.
SCRAP PURCHASED.

PHILADELPHIA, Chestnut St., cor. Twelfth.
NEW YORK, - 767 and 769 Broadway.
BOSTON, - - - 160 Tremont Street.
CHICAGO, - - 13 and 14 E. Madison St.

ADOPTED AND IN USE BY
RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
58 Nassau Street, N. Y.

THE TRADE SUPPLIED.
Descriptive Circulars Furnished on Application to
George W. Washburn, Patentee,
38 Nassau St., NEW YORK.

SAFETY
EAR FASTENING,
Pat. May 10, '81—*Oct.* 11, '81.



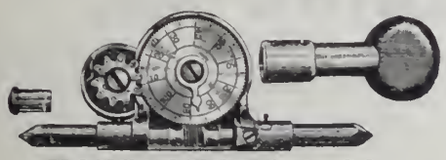
Jointed
EAR WIRE
AND
BAR BETWEEN CRAMPS
OF SETTINGS.
Patented March 1, 1881.



TELESCOPIC
SAFETY PIN CATCH,
Pat. Sep. 20, '81—*Jan* 10, '82.

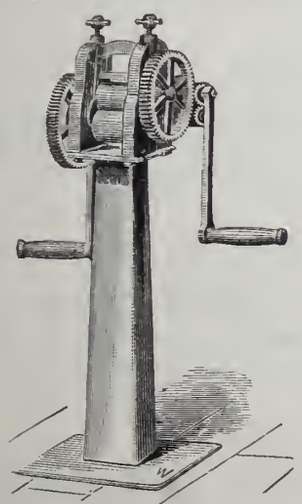


CHURCH'S PATENT IMPROVED
DOUBLE SPEED INDICATOR
Either Right or Left.



MONTGOMERY & CO.,
Importers of Stubs' Files, Tools & Steel,
GROBET SWISS FILES. CHESTERMAN'S TAPES, RULES, &c.
Horse Shoe Magnets. Hubert's French Emery Paper.
WM. SMITH & SONS' CELEBRATED MUSIC WIRE.
105 Fulton Street, N. Y.

W. W. OLIVER,
Manufacturer of Hand and Power
Rolling Mills,
For Jewelers and Silversmiths.



The "Little Giant" Ring Bender
Hollow Spindle Lathes, Punching and Drop Presses, Polishing Heads, Dies, Metal Laps, Etc.
39 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y.
Illustrated Price List mailed free upon application.

LOGUE & BARD,
Wholesale Jewelers,
104 State St., Chicago.

Our Stock is entirely New and Complete, Gold and Silver American Watches, Gold and Rolled Plate Chain, and Jewelry in all leading styles, and best quality guaranteed. Our motto is promptness and square dealing in every case.

WM. RAWLINGS, JR.,
Manufacturing Jeweler,
FACTORY:
913 Arch Street, Phila.

FINE GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country upon receipt of satisfactory reference.



HENRY LEFORT,
Stem-Winding Watch Crown Manufacturer,
Crowns and Pushers in gold, all sizes, quality and color, made to order. Silver crowns and pushers always on hand.
60 Arlington Street,
Corner William Street,
NEWARK, N. J.

I. PFORZHEIMER,
D. KELLER.

I. B. ETTINGER,
H. J. FINK.

Pforzheimer, Keller & Co.
Manufacturers of
FINE
JEWELRY,
And Dealers in
American and Swiss Watches,
No. 24 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

H. WASDELL,
RUBBER STAMPS,
BRASS STAMPS,
Brushes, Inks, &c.
Stencil Plates,
STEEL STAMPS.
Burning Brands,
SEALS & PRESSES,
No. 7 North William St.
First house South of East River Bridge, N. Y.
FINE STEEL STAMPS A SPECIALTY.

P. JANDORF & BRO.,
Watches and Jewelry,
196 BROADWAY,
Bet. John & Fulton Sts., **NEW YORK.**

We Publish No Price Lists.

C. KNAPP,
Manufacturer of
Superior Band and Children's
Stone & Fancy
RINGS
And Enameled Goods,
41 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.



WILLIAM ERNST MOUTOUX,
Leading Artist in Hair of the World
AND MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD AND HAIR JEWELRY,
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 & 2,
BRANCH,
18 Lawrence St. West of 126th,
Near Ninth Ave., NEW YORK.
My New Catalogue of 1700 New Designs of Monuments with Weeping Willows, Wreaths, Bouquets, Crosses, Churches, Sceneries, Portraits, Pet Animals, Engravings of the Most Difficult Description, Etc. Wholesale prices for Hair Chain Braids in Assorted Colors, by the gross or dozen at half of book prices. Devices made at half of book prices if necessary. 15-5 per cent. cash discount on the prices of the old book.

ESTABLISHED 1873.

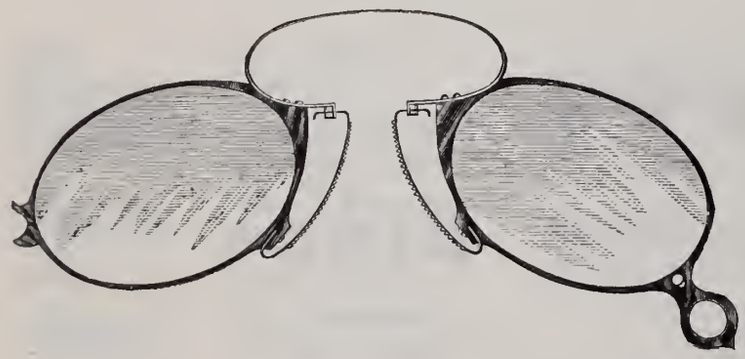
CHAS. P. HEROLD,
MANUFACTURER OF
18 K. DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,
DIAMOND JEWELRY,
916 Chestnut St.,
Second Floor. Philadelphia.

All parts furnished separately when desired. The Springs will never rust, and are much more durable than steel.



Please note a reduction of 50 cents per dozen on 286 and 288 Celluloid Eye-Glasses, No. 7 Catalogue.

The above cut represents a fine bust of Lord Byron, about twenty-five inches high, which will be furnished to parties purchasing 6 dozen Celluloid Eye-Glasses. It is securely packed, ready for shipment, and will make a very handsome ornament for the show window.



The above cut represents No. 306 Eye-Glass with an Adjustable Nose Piece, which we make in

Gold, Nickel, Celluloid, Rubber, Steel and Frameless.

This style of Eye-Glass is very popular. We make many NEW and EXCLUSIVE Styles that give a Dealer handling our goods an immense advantage over those who sell the ordinary line of goods in the market.

Special Goods, with Trade Mark, made for Dealers to Order.

Great Variety! Novel Styles! Attractive Goods!

While many houses have complained of dull trade this Spring, we have been increasing our force.

ACTIONS SPEAK PLAINER THAN WORDS.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1853.

L. H. KELLER & CO.

Successors to G. A. HUGUENIN,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS'

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

The Philadelphia Watch Company,

— AND —

American Watch Tool Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE WHITCOMB LATHE.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SALE OF

LUTZ'S

CELEBRATED ROLL HARDENED HAIR SPRINGS,

MOEBIUS OIL

For Chronometers, Watches, Clocks, Telegraph Instruments and all other delicate machinery. Made from Pure Refined Neatsfoot Oil, and Warranted to Excel anything in the market as a Lubricator. SAMPLES GRATIS.

OUR OWN GRADUATED

AND JURGENSEN RECOILING MAINSPRINGS, pronounced by all experts Superior to all. Sold in Separate Strengths or Force.

Extra Fine Pinions cut from Solid Steel Wire. Gauged Hole Jewels of First-class Workmanship. A Full Line of Materials, for the PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. GENEVA WATCHES, and all other Celebrated Makers.

THE BOLEY LATHES AND TOOLS,

Celebrated for their Practical, Substantial and Workmanlike Construction, Superior Design and Finish.

Our aim is to furnish nothing but First-class Serviceable Goods, especially manufactured for the Consumer, and not solely for the Market, like the cheap trash advertised in highly illustrated catalogues with which the country is flooded.

TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, France; Knight of the Legion of Honor, etc.; Hon. Sec. to the Paris Society of Horologists. Translated from the French by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M. A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London.

This Work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 wood cuts and 21 colored double-page copper-plate engravings. Bound in half calf, with an appropriate and handsome ornament in gold on front cover.

Price, $15.00.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HAND BOOK. By the same author and translators. Intended as a companion to the Treatise. Bound in cloth.

PRICE, $4.00.

64 Nassau Street,

NEAR MAIDEN LANE,

L. H. KELLER,
EDWARD HUNZIKER,
F. J. BOESSE.

NEW YORK.

We do not publish Price Lists.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

PERMANENT situation is offered to a good manufacturing jeweler and hard solder jobber. Address Burdick & Otero Manufacturing Jewelers, Pueblo, Col.

WANTED—A situation by a young man of five years' experience in watch work and repairing jewelry. Engraver and manufacturing jeweler. Address B. B. C., care Jewelers' Circular.

PERMANENT situation is offered to a good watch repairer and soft solder jobber and can wait on customers occasionally. Address Burdick & Otero, Manufacturing Jewelers, Pueblo, Col.

WANTED—A good watchmaker to go to Leadville, Col. One who can engrave preferred. Permanent situation and fair salary to the right man. Address Diamond, P. O. Box 990, Leadville, Colorado.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE—In thriving western city of 7,000 inhabitants. Leading store. Good reasons for selling. Will sell stock, fixtures and tools, or without tools. Address Y, care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE CHEAP—S. & C. A. Baker's stock of jewelry, fixtures, Fasoldt's astronomical regulator, safe, etc., will be sold low if applied for at once. For particulars address H. P. Guyer, Assignee, 92 State St., Albany, N. Y.

SITUATION wanted by a first-class watchmaker, can also repair jewelry very well. Will work in the U. S. or South America. Salary expected from $20 to $30 per week, according to locality. Address Call Box 83, Frederick, Md.

MOSELEY & CO., Elgin, Ill., manufacturers of the "Moseley" Lathe, with full line of fixtures and attachments. Designed especially for the watchmaker and repairer. Combining accuracy, durability, convenience and style.

WANTED—A situation by an experienced watchmaker. 13 years' constant experience at the bench. Good set tools. Good reference. Age 31 years. South or west preferred. Address D. S. Porter, Fergusonville, Del. Co., N. Y.

FOR SALE—Stock and fixtures of a jewelry store well located. Established 18 years. Doing a good business. Fine chance for a man with small capital. Stock clean. Will reduce stock, etc. to $1 500. Address W., care Jewelers' Circular, or J. E. Spencer, 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

GEORGE E. WILKINS, manufacturer and importer of cutters for watchmakers' use, stem-winding cutters of all the different forms, rounding up cutters of the finest quality, also ratchet cutters. A large stock of second hand and new marine chronometers. No. 21 South Salina street, Syracuse, N. Y.

FOR SALE—POSSESSION IMMEDIATE—The stock and fixtures of jewelry store on one of the leading thoroughfares of Philadelphia. Large watch and diamond retail and jobbing trade. Owner going to retire. Stock or fixtures alone. Great sacrifice. H. Mulligan, 33 and 35 S. Eighth Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

A GENTLEMAN, twenty-six years old, and of ten years experience in the watch and jewelry business, experienced on the road, wishes to connect himself with a good jobbing house to sell goods in North Carolina, South Carolina or Georgia. Best of reference given. Address Salesman, care Jewelers' Circular.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE—The stock, fixtures, lease, etc. of the leading jeweler in a live manufacturing western city for sale. The present owner desires to retire on account of poor health. Sum required for the purchase from $8,000 to $12,000. Positive proof given of a very profitable and increasing business for over 15 years. For information, address Robert M. Wilcox, care Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.

WANTED—By a competent, live business man, a position to travel or be stationed as European buyer with a large solid house. Understands the business in all its various branches. Understands diamonds and watches of all kinds, etc. Practically and theoretically could superintend a factory, or control the products of good factories in Europe, and get goods suited to the American market. There is scarcely any goods used by our trade but what I understand, etc. Address (Solid,) care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE—We will sell the safe and fixtures of a well-established jewelry business and as many goods as a man desires to buy. $500 will give a man a good start. This is one of the best towns in Nebraska, 75 miles west of Omaha on the N. P. R. R. 2,000 inhabitants. County seat of one of the best counties. All the watch work one man can do. Cheap rent. No competition for 16 miles. We would also take a partner for this same business with a small capital, or we would pay a good workman good wages to run it. Thus you will see 3 chances for some good man. For further explanation address to The Leading Jeweler of Columbus, Neb., Lock Box 100.

WM. DOWNEY,

Successor to Downey & Smith,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

24 John Street, N. Y.

Fine Stone Lockets, Seals and Rings, Flexible Bracelets, Rich Diamond Mountings, etc.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

NEW YORK.

Assayers and Sweep Smelters.

Wundoehl, H.—Gold and Silver Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter. 21 John Street, N. Y.

Badges and Medals.

Stockwell & Newman—19 John Street. Manufacturers of Badges, Medals and Presentation Pieces in Gold and Silver. Also Jewelry and Mounters of Diamonds. Designs supplied.

Wilkinson, C. B.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John Street, N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry a Specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Band Rings.

Knapp, Charles, 41 Maiden Lane, N.Y. Specialty: Superior Band Rings, also Ring Shanks & Heads for Seal and Diamond Rings.

Black Onyx Jewelry.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Jewelry, No. 26 John St. New York.

Lawson, Samuel—No. 18 John Street. Manufacturer of Black Onyx Jewelry. Coral repaired for the trade. Goods sent on approval to responsible dealers.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of (exclusively) Black Onyx Jewelry, 32 & 34 John St., N. Y.

Blue Enameled Lockets.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Hess & Schliesser—Importers of Diamonds, Fine Jewelry and Novelties in French Goods. Specialties: Gold and Blue Enameled Lockets, Charms and Crosses. 25 Maiden Lane.

Bohemian Garnet Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St.

Boxes, Wood Mailing and Nested.

Maine Manufacturing Co.—Successors to Swift M'f'g Co., makers of Wood Mailing and Nested Boxes for Mailing and Express purposes. J. Spencer Taylor, Agent, 18 Courtlandt St., N. Y.

Wiesbauer, J.—Manufacturer of the Sliding Cover Wood Mailing Boxes. All Sizes Made to Order. Buffalo, N. Y.

Clock Companies.

Ansonia Clock Co.—Manufacturers of every description of Clocks. 11 to 21 Cliff street, New York.

Kroeber, F.—Manufacturer and Dealer in American and French Clocks, No. 8 Cortlandt Street.

New Haven Clock Co.—16 and 18 Park Place, N. Y.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.—20 Murray Street, N.Y.

Waterbury Clock Co.—M. Bailey, Treasurer, Manufs and Jobbers, No. 4 Cortland St., N. Y., and No, 197 State Street, Chicago.

Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.—No. 6 Murray Street, Manufacturers of Clocks. Factories, Winsted, Conn.

Yale Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Novelties in Clocks, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Corals and Coral Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Importer of Coral and Silver Filigree Jewelry, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

Cameo Cutters, Etc.

Peiter, Theodore—Cameo and Intaglio Engraver. Patentee of the Cameo-Intaglio. No. 2 Bond Street, near Broadway, Room 4 New York.

Charms & Gold Watch Keys.

Rupp & Held,—Manufacturing Jewelers, Charms and Gold Watch Keys, with French and English Rachets, a specialty. 15 John St., N. Y.

Crucibles.

Berge, J. & H.—Established 1850, Manufacturers and Importers of Sand Crucibles, Covers, Chemical Porcelain, Glassware, and Jewelers' and Assayers' Supplies, 95 John Street, N. Y.

Berge, J. & Son.—Importers of Sand Crucibles and Covers, Jewelers' Tools and Materials. Manufacturers of Berge's Improved Assay and Enamel Furnace, Assay and Enamel Muffles, &c. 32 and 34 John Street, N. Y.

Cutlery.

Harrison Bros. & Howson,— Manufacturers of Fine Ivory and Pearl Table and Pocket Cutlery, Carvers in Cases; Nutpicks, Nutcracks and goods suitable for the jewelry trade. 126 Chambers Street. W, C. Burkinshaw, Sole Agent.

Diamond Brokers.

Anderson, Otis—Diamond Merchant and Broker, always ready to pay cash for bargains in Diamonds and Precious Stones, 4 & 6 John Street, N. Y.

Bernhardt, Richard—Diamond Broker and Importer, 65 Nassau Street (Room 6), N. Y. Paris, 20, rue des Petites-écuries.

Friend S. & Son–Brokers and dealers in Diamonds 33 John Street, cor. Nassau St. New York.

Herbert, R. J.—Diamond Broker and Dealer. 26 Maiden Lane.

Diamond Importers.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Bruhl, D. & M.—Established 1848. Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. 14 Maiden Lane, New York. Branch office, Paris. Also 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Brunswick, S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds. 17 Maiden Lane, New York. Paris, Rue Lafayette. Amsterdam, Damstraat.

Citroen, L. B., & Co.—Diamonds. 21 John St., N. Y. Cutting Works, 57 & 61 Rapenburgerstraat, Amsterdam. House in Paris, 44 Rue Laffitte.

Engelmann, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Specialties in Fine Colored Stones. 192 Broadway and 1 and 3 John Street, N. Y. Paris, 1 Boulevard St. Denis.

Faulkenau, Oppenheimer & Co.—Manufacturers. Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fera, Henry—Importer of Diamonds, and Manufacturer of Fine Diamond Jewelry. 4 & 6 John Street, New York. Amsterdam, Holland, 23 Loojersgracht.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hedges, Wm. S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 170 Broadway, corner Maiden Lane.

Kuhn, Doerflinger, & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Importers of Diamonds, 18 John street, New York.

Leberthon, L. M.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Neresheimer, E. Aug. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 21 Maiden Lane, New York.

Randel, Baremore & Billings—Importers of Diamonds, corner Maiden Lane and Nassau St.

Saunders & Ives.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones. No. 26 Maiden Lane.

Smith, Alfred H & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 182 Broadway.

Taylor & Brother.—Importers of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 676 Broadway.

Wickham, D. H. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, 24 Maiden Lane, New York.

Wolff, G. A.—Importer of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls, and other Precious Stones, 65 Maiden Lane, New York. 12 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

Diamond Jewelry.

Bornemann, Louis.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Rich Diamond Jewelry, 19 John Street, New York.

Chalumeau, D.—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings. Novelties and Artistic Jewelry. No. 3 Maiden Lane. New York.

Hartje, G. & F.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Fine Jewelry, 39 Union Square, N. Y.

Haug & Luthy—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Mountings, etc. No. 130 Fulton St., N. Y.

Heller & Bardel.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Pearl Jewelry, and Dealers in Diamonds, Pearls, &c. 13 John Street.

Jeanne Brothers.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings & Rich Jewelry. 1 Maiden Lane.

Lacroix & Verpillier.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Diamonds a specialty. 173 Broadway, N. Y.

Rosswog, C. & Son—Manufacturers of Rich Diamond Goods. Nos. 5 and 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Schilling & Nissen—Dealers in Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. No. 51 Nassau Street, New York, near Maiden Lane.

Voelker, C. T.—Manufacturer of 18-k. Diamond Mountings, Diamond Jewelry and Roller Chain Bracelets. 189 Broadway, New York.

Waterman & Lehmann.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Dealers in Diamonds. Diamond Work, and Fine fancy Rings a specialty, any piece of single work made to order. 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Diamond and Pearl Setter, &c.

Archibald, Wm.—Diamond Setter for the Trade. Cameos, Pearls, Turquoises, Garnets, Amethysts, Doublets, Foil Backs, white and colored, Imitation Stones. 73 Nassau Street, N. Y., room 7.

Diamond Cutters.

Levy, Herman.—Importer, Cutter and Polisher of Diamonds. 105 Fulton Street, New York.

Dials, &c.

Farnsworth, C. E. & Co.—Successors to Jno. T. Gold, Manufacturers and Jobbers in Fine Watch Dials. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

New York Dial Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Watch Dials. Henry Abbott, Agent, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Enameled Clock Dials and Figures.

Caeser Bros.—Manufacturers of Enameled Clock Dials, also letters and numbers for signs. 230 and 232 East 25th Street, New York.

Enamelers, Etc.

Nutt, J. D.—Enameler on Gold, Silver, and Copper. Linen finished Buttons and Studs. Enameling in colors. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.

Orr, J. C.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Enameled in Colors. Linen Finished Buttons and Studs. Band Bracelets. No. 75 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Orr, William N.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Masonic Jewels and Badges a specialty. Linen Finished Work. 79 Nassau Street, Room 18, New York.

Electroplaters, &c.

Jeandheur, F. & Son,—Gold and Silver Electro Platers & Fire Gilders, coloring Etruscan and Gold Jewelry a specialty. 125 Fulton St.

Engravers—Stone Seal, Etc.

Fackner, Edward—Carver, Engraver and Chaser on Jewelry and Pencil Cases, lettering, &c., 19 John Street.

Holland & Gosling—Stone Seal Engravers. Precious Stones inlaid and encrusted with Diamonds. No. 176 Broadway, New York, (fifth floor per elevator). Cameos cut and repaired.

Knapp, Chas. Engraver, Die Sinker & Stamper for Jewelry purposes. Ring Shanks & superior Band rings, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y

Park, Wm.—The Stone Seal Engraver. Arms, Crests, Monograms, etc., engraved on precious stones. 26 John Street, New York.

Weston, James F.—Stone Seal Engraver and incruster of Precious Stones. Coats of Arms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, and other devices engraved. 32 John Street,

Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.

Baker, Pratt & Co.—Importers and Dealers in Jewelers' Fancy Goods. 19 Bond Street, N. Y.

Hart, James H.—Importer of French Clocks, Bronzes, Faiences and Porcelain Ware, and Dealer in Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Wares. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Le Boutillier & Co.—Importers of Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, &c., 3 Union Square.

Straus, L. & Sons—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures and Rich Fancy Goods especially adapted for the Jewelry Trade. 40, 42 and 44 Warren Street, New York.

Taylor & Bro.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 676 Broadway, N. Y.

Gold and Silver Cane Heads.

Simons, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Headed Canes. 611 and 613 Sansom street, Philadelphia.

Gold and Silver Plating, Etc.

Bantle, A.—Gold, Silver and Electro-Plating, 130 Fulton and 89 Nassau Streets, cor. Fulton Street, (Room 36,) N. Y. Watch Case Polishing.

Gold Chains, Etc.

Beck, J. & Son, Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets, 10 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Carter, Sloan & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Dorrance, Edge & Co.—Manufacturers of the Celebrated Woven Fabric Gold Chain, No. 15 John Street.

Kaufmann Bros.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains, and Chain Bracelets, 26 John Street; Factory, 331 and 333 Bowery, N. Y.

Kohn, Alois & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Nordt, Charles.—Successor to Nordt & Schlag, manufacturer of Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets. Jobbing and Refilling Old Chains promptly attended to. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Saxton, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Schlag, Chas.—Late Nordt & Schlag, Manufacturer of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets, and Fine Jewelry, 177 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith, W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Chains, Jewelry, etc. No. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gold Pens, Etc.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers of Choice Gold Pens, Cases, Holders, Toothpicks, etc., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Faber, Eberhard,—Manufacturer of 16-karat Gold Pens and Pencil Cases, Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway, N. Y.

Fairchild, Leroy W.—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencil Cases, Tooth Picks and Novelties in Charms. No. 18 John St., N. Y.

Johnson, E. S. & Co.—Manufacurers of Gold Pens, Pen Holders and Pencils. Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, New York.

Ray Manufac'uring Co.—Gold Pens Manufactured and Stamped for the Trade. Also Pencil and Pen Cases, Tooth-picks, etc. Office, Salesrooms and Factories, 94 and 96 Nassau street, 129, 131 and 133 Fulton street.

Smith, H. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens and Holders, Tooth Picks. Pencils, etc. Sole Manufacturers of Sprague's Patent Gold Fountain Pen. Importers of Nickel and Silver Watches. 173 Broadway, New York.

Gold Rings.

Barnet Bros. & Powell—Manufacturers of Stone and Seal Rings, 15 John Street, New York. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Bowden, J. B. & Co.,—Manufacturing Jeweler.—Solid Gold Rings a specialty, 1 Maiden Lane.

Ely, W. H.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings of every description. No. 58 Nassau Street.

Henrich, R.—No. 35 Maiden Lane, Manufacturer of Gold Rings; also Patentee and Manufacturer of the Celebrated Self-Sizing Ring.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 196 Broadway, N. Y.

Kroll, H.—Manufacturing Jeweler. 78 Nassau Street, New York. Specialty: Solid Gold Stone Rings. All kinds of Fine Jewelry made to order, also Repairing for the Trade.

Ostby & Barton—Manufacturers of Plain and Engraved Solid Gold Band Rings. Office, 176 Broadway, N. Y. Factory, 80 Clifford Street, Providence, R. I.

Peckham, Wm. H.—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Seamless Rings. and Fancy Embossed Rings, Patent Spectacles, Jewelry, etc. No. 4 Liberty Place N. Y.

Radler, K.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Gold Rings and Lockets a specialty. No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sauter, L.—No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York, Manufacturer of Stone Rings of every description, as Diamond, Cameo, Onyx Turquoise, etc., Scarf Pins, Scarf Rings, Studs and Buttons.

Shafer & Douglass.—Manufacturers of all kinds of Seal, Stone, Turquoise, and fancy rings. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sinnock & Sherrill.—Manufacturers of Stone Rings. No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Thuerner & Church—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Rings. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hair Jewelry.

Moutoux, Wm. E. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Hair Mountings in Gold. Grand catalogues for the trade. 81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 and 2. Finest work and lowest prices

Sauter, L.—Manufacturer of Fine Gold and Hair Jewelry and Device Work. Pattern Book sent on application. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Schwencke O.—Manufacturer of Fine Hair Jewelry Orders from the country promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Jewelry Cases, Fancy Boxes, Etc.

American Morocco Case Co.—7 and 9 Bond St., N. Y., make a specialty of Rich Jewelry and Silverware Cases for the fine Retail Trade. Also Improved Trays for Watches, Rings, etc.

Bleyle, A.—Manufacturer of Jewelry and Silverware Boxes, Jewelers' Traveling Cases, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks, Ladies' and Gent's Jewel, Glove and Handkerchief Boxes, &c., &c., 80 Nassau street, N. Y.

Braun, Chr. E.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Boxes and Trays for Show Cases and Trunks. No. 62 Chatham Street, New York. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks a Specialty.

Bricka, C. A.—Manufacturer of Morocco Cases for Cutlery, Silverware, Jewelry, etc. Sample Cards and Rolls. Cases in Rosewood, Black Walnut, etc. 52 Nassau Street, New York.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware cases. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Watches and Silverware. Trays for Travelers and Show Cases. Cases to Order a Specialty. No. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Haensler, Chas. C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry and Silverware. Toilet Boxes, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Windows. 14 John Street, New York.

Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway, N. Y., Manufacturer of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, &c.

Kohn, Solomon & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry, Watches, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lauten, Edw. A. & Co.—No. 4 Great Jones St., Manufacturers of Fine Velvet, Brocade, Plush and Morocco Boxes, Patent Ring, Ear Ring and Gent's Scarf Pin Trays, Patent Watch and Bracelet Blocks, Window Decorations, etc.

Loehr & Koerner—Manufacturers of Morocco, Velvet, Satin, Jewelry, Watches and Silverware Cases, Jewel, Work Boxes, etc., Fancy Trays and Store Fittings to order. 96 Liberty St.

Metropolitan Fancy Box and Leather Goods Manufactory—Makers of Plush, Velvet, Satin and Leather Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 75 and 77 Nassau Street, N. Y.

New York Morocco Case Co.—Cases for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware. Boxes and Trays for Jewelers' Travelers. Show Cases and Window Fittings. No. 69 Nassau Street, New York.

Schlen, Charles E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, No. 85 Nassau St., N. Y. Show Case Trays, etc., at short notice.

Schwarz, N.—Manufacturer of fine Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, 866 Broadway, near 17th street, N. Y.

Steinle, E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry of all kinds. Also Cases for Mathematical and Surgical Instruments and for Trays for Travelers' Trunks, etc. 66 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Welch & Miller—169 Broadway. Manufacturers of fine Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush Jewelry Cases. Trays of every description; Jeweler's Cotton and Twine; Telescope Sample Cases with Flexible Trays. 169 Broadway, N. Y.

Wiggers & Froelick—No. 60 Nassau street—Manufacturers of Cases for Jewelry, &c., of every description. Trays for Show-cases, Stands for Show-windows, etc.

Jewelers' Findings.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Paper Jewelry Boxes, cards, tags, pink and white cotton, etc. etc. New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes and Findings. Morocco Paper, Satin or Plush Lined Wooden Corner Stops Jewelry and Silverware Boxes. 80 Nassau Street, New York.

Valfer, S. & Co.—Manufacturers and Dealers in Jewelers' Boxes, Tags, Cards, Paper and Findings. Trays a specialty. Office and Salesroom, 66 Nassau street, New York.

Jewelry Manufacturers.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers General stock of Reliable Jewelry, 23 Maiden Lane.

Alford, C. G. & Co.—Manufacturers. General line fine and Reliable Goods. Specialties in Onyx Goods and Chain. 200 Broadway, New York.

Alling, Isaac A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Sets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Collar Buttons and Scarf Pins. Specialties: Wire Bracelets, Bangles, American Lever Sleeve Buttons. Bryant Building, Nassau and Liberty Streets, N. Y. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Baldwin, Sexton & Peterson—Makers of Fine Jewelry and Importers of Diamonds, etc., corner Broadway and Fourth Street.

Ball, W. H.—Manufacturer of Gold Jewelery. Bracelets and Bangles of all kinds a specialty. 9 John Street, N. Y.

Barthman, Straat & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Roman Goods, Rings, Diamonds. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Brown, Thos. G. & Sons—Manf'rs of Rich Jewelry Necklaces, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, etc., 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bryant & Bentley—Manufacturing Jewelers. Rings a specialty. 12 Maiden Lane

Carter, Sloan & Co. — Manufacturing Jewelers, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Champenois & Co.—No. 5 Maiden Lane, manufacturers of Engraved and Enameled Gold goods, in Sets, Ear Knobs, Bracelets, Studs, Lace and Shawl Pins, Jet cluster and Onyx goods, also "Best Lever" Sleeve Buttons.

Chatellier, Joseph F.— Manufacturing Jeweler, No. 694 Broadway, N. Y.

Churchill, Lewis & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. 692 Broadway, cor. Fourth St., N. Y.

Cook, Groeschel & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Lockets, 191 Broadway (over Mercantile Bank,) N. Y.

Cottle S. Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Waltham Building, 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of fine Onyx and Colored Jewelry. 26 John St., New York

Day & Clark—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Lockets, &c., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

Geoffroy, Arthur R. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Novelties in Diamond Goods. No. 23 Maiden Lane, N Y.

Goddard, John M.—Manufacturing Jeweler,—Seal Rings and Fine Lockets a specialty, No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Goldsmith & Cohen—Manufacturing Jewelers, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Greason J. R. & Co.— Successors to Arthur, Rumrill & Co., 182 Broadway. Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Gold Chains, also Diamond Mountings.

Greene Wm. C. & Co.—Goldsmiths; Manufacturers of Rich Sets in Taper Wire Coral. Office, 192 Broadway.

Hale, S. W. & Co.—Manufacturers Rich Jewelry, Whiting Building, Broadway and 4th Street.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer & Importer of Fine Gold, Diamond, and Filigree Silver Jewelry, No. 36 Maiden Lane. P. O. Box 2,454.

Haskell, H. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Seal Rings a specialty. Special attention to Jobbing of every description. 12 John street.

Hedges, A. J. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, 6 Maiden Lane.

Henderson & Winter—Jewelers, No. 15 Maiden Lane, New York. Specialties—Stone, Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz, Pearl and Turquoise Rings.

Hunt & Owen.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office 3 Maiden Lane.

Kennedy, Frank S.—Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in Jewelry and Gold and Silver Thimbles. No. 13 Maiden Lane, New York.

Krementz & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 182 Broadway. N. Y.

Kuhn, Doerflinger & Co.—Manufacturers of Enameled and Roman Band Bracelets, also Fine Lockets Pendants and Lace Pins. 18 John street.

Miller Bros.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lockets, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, &c., 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Moore & Horton.—11 Maiden Lane, Manufacturing Jewelers, Rings, Studs, Collars and Sleeve Buttons, Pins, Ear-rings, &c.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. Also Manufacturers of the celebrated Crown Filled Watch Case. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Owen, G. & S. & Co.— Manufacturing Jewelers. Office, No. 3 Maiden Lane.

Richardson, Enos & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry, Gold Chains, Lockets, Crosses and Necklaces. Colored and Etruscan Work. No. 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Richardson, J. W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Masonic and other Emblems. 196 Broadway, N. Y. Manufactory, Providence, R. I.

Riley, J. A. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Etruscan Gold and Roman Bracelets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Brooch Pins, etc. Nos. 7 and 9 Bond Street, N. Y.

Ripley, Howland & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Platinum Tipped Diamond Settings. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sauter, L. — Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Solid Stone Rings and Studs a specialty. Jobbing for the trade. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Schwencke, Wm.—Manufacturing and Jobbing Jeweler. Repairing a specialty. Orders promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sexton & Cole—Manufacturing Jewelers, Colored Gold and Onyx Goods a specialty. No. 30 Maiden Lane.

Shafer & Douglas, Manufacturing Jewelers—Roman Goods, Lace Pins, Cameo Sets, etc., Stone Rings, etc. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Specialty Bangles and Bracelets, 15 John St., N.Y.

Steele, J. W.—Successor to Brainerd, Steele & Co., Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry and Brainerd's Patent Lockets. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites, D. H. & Son—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Rolled Plated Goods and Chains, Parisian Diamond Rings, Studs and Earrings a specialty. 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites' Sons, E.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Street, Geo. O. & Sons.—Established 1837. Makers of Fine Jewelry, strictly first-class goods of our own make. No. 15 John Street, New York.

Terhune, Charles F.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 194 Broadway, N. Y.

Thoma, Ernest—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Ear-rings, &c. No. 173 Broadway, N. Y: Factory, Hackensack, N. J.

Ward, Thos. M.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Diamond Mountings a specialty. No. 25 John Street, N. Y.

Wheeler, Parsons & Hays.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Watch Cases, Gold Chains, &c. and Dealer in American and Swiss Watches, No. 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wienhold, Joseph—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Diamond Mountings a specialty. 24 John St.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Goods exclusively. 32 & 34 John Street, N. Y.

Jewelry—Rolled Plate.

Frick, John & Co.—Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of all kinds. Repairing of every description. 21 and 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mauran, J. T.—Manufacturer of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Richards, E. Ira & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 200 Broadway, N. Y.

Weil, Leopold & Co.—Manufacturers of Rolled Plate Jewelry of every description, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jewelers' Tools, etc.

Fisher, James J.—Dealer in Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Materials, Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Spectacles, etc., 697 Broadway, N. Y.

Friedenthal, A. & Co.—Importers and jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Friedlander, R. & L.—Importers of Watchmakers' Tools and Materials. 65 & 67 Nassau Street. Branch Office, 264 Bowery.

Kurtz, F. P.—Manufacturer of Jewelers Machinery, Tools, Rolling Mills, Presses, Polishing Lathes, &c. 97 Cliff St., N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers tools and materials of every description. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Montgomery & Co.—Importers of and Dealers in Manufacturing Jewelers' Tools and Materials of every description, 105 Fulton street, New York.

Reichhelm & Koester.—Importers of Jewelers' Tools, Files, etc. Manufacturers of Brushes and Buffing wheels; also Patent Gas Furnaces for Melting, Plating, Enamelling, Annealing, etc. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Lapidaries.

Fox, M. & Co. — Practical Lapidaries, No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Graham & Co.—Practical Lapidaries, Cutters and Polishers of all kinds of Precious Stones. Miners' Relics Cut, Polished and Mounted. Miniature, Locket and Clock Glasses. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Kordmann & Michel.—Lapidaries. Dealers in Precious Stones. Cutting and Polishing Rubies, Sapphires and other Gems a specialty. Drilling done promptly. 59 Nassau St., N. Y.

Korn, Ph.—Lapidary. Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 63 Nassau street, between Maiden Lane and John street, New York.

Masonic Jewelry.

Luther, John F.—79 Nassau Street. Manufacturer of Fine Presentation Jewels for all Societies. Knights Templars, Crosses, Badges, &c.

Popper, H.—Manufacturer of Medals and Badges for Military, G. A. R., Shooting, Masonic, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. 91 Essex St., New York.

Wilkinson, C. B. — Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John St., N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry, a specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Optical Goods.

Friedlander, R. & L.—65 and 67 Nassau Street. Dealers in Optical Goods.

Opticians.

Burbank Manf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses of all descriptions, in gold, silver, etc., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DuBois, Geo. W. & Co.—Importers of Watches and Optical Goods. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kahn, Hanover & Co.—Importers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Optical Goods generally, and Scientific Instruments of every description. 32 Maiden Lane, New York.

Laurencott, J. B.—Importer of Watch Glasses, Optical and Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, etc., 33 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses and Optical Instruments of every description, No. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Lorsch, Albert—Manufacturer of the Patent Accommodating Spectacles and Eye Glasses in Gold, Silver and Steel, and other Optical Goods, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.—Gold, Silver, Steel, Nickel and Plated Spectacles; Gold, Celluloid, Steel, Nickel and Rubber Eye Glass and Opera Glasses. 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Paper Boxes.

Waterbury Paper and Box Co., 27 to 35 Canal St., Waterbury, Conn., Manufacture Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Fine Paper Boxes. Quality guaranteed to be equal to the best made.

Precious Stones, &c.

Bishop, Victor & Co.—33 Maiden Lane, Importers of Precious Stones, Cameos, &c. Also Manufacturers of Coral Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importer of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Breidenbach, R. A.—Importer of Black Onyx, Cameos, Turquoise, Pearls, Sardonyx, Amethysts, Topaz, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, Cat's Eyes, Hematites, Brilliants, Doublets, etc. 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

Daue, Wm. & Co.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. No. 202 Broadway New York.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones, No. 1 Maiden Lane, N,Y.

Gruet, Jules.—Importer of all Grades of Real and Imitation Stones. 14 John St., N. Y.

Guntzburger Bros.—Manufacturers and importers of Precious Stones—Amethysts, Topaz, Cameos, Garnets, Imitation Diamonds, &c. No. 9 Maiden Lane.

Hahn & Co. — Importers of Precious Stones. Cameos, Onyx, Pearls, Intaglios, Amethysts, Garnets, etc. 64 Nassau Street, New York.

Kahn, L. & M.—Imorters of precious and imitation stones. 10 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Kipling, E. E.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. Manufacturer of the Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kipling, R. A.—Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Manufacturer Cameos, Agates, Onyx, Etc, Oberstein, Germany. Commission Merchant, 49 Rue De L'Echiquier, Paris.

Tannenbaum, L. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Steam Lapidary Works. Oriental Stones Cut and Polished a specialty. 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Silverware.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.—Union Square.

Knowles, J. B. & S. M.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silverware, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, Providence, R. I.

Shiebler, Geo. W.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silverware. No. 8 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.—Makers of Sterling Silver Ware. Broadway cor. 4th Street, N. Y.

Wood & Hughes.—Manufacturers of Fine Silverware. 16 John Street, N. Y.

Silver Filigree Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A. — Manufacturer of Solid Silver Novelties, and Importer of Silver Filigree, 19 Union Square.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer of Silver Filigree Jewelry. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Silver Plated Ware.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens—Manufacturers of Silver-Plated Ware. 47 Chambers Street.

Manhattan Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Silver Plated Ware. Showrooms, 23 John St. Factory, 301 to 305 East 22d St., cor. 2d Ave. Address all communications to Factory.

Middletown Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Superior Electro-Plate. Factories, Middletown, Conn., salesroom, 13 John Street.

Rogers & Bro—Manufacturers of the finest quality of Electro-Plated Ware. 690 Broadway.

Rogers, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro Plated Ware. No. 46 E. 14th St., N. Y.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Silver-Plated Ware. No. 36 E. 14th Street.

Schade, Henry.—Manufacturer of White Metal and Plated Ware. No. 84 John St., N. Y. Price list and catalogue furnished on application.

Webster, E. G. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver-Plated Ware. Office and warerooms, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Show Cases, Etc.

Smith, B. & W. B.—Manufacturers of Patent Improved Dust Proof Show Cases, with Perpendicular Sliding Doors, No. 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.

Spectacle Case Manufacturers.

Bertine P. D.—Manufacturer of Spectacle Cases, 139 William Street, near Fulton St., New York.

Koenen, A. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Leather Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

Stem Winding Attachments.

Abbott, Henry Maker of Stem Winding Attachments, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Thermometers, Etc.

Tagliabue, Giuseppe.—manufacturer of Thermometers, Barometers and Hydrometers. Patentee and sole manufacturer of the U. S. Standard Hydrometer. 302 Pearl Street, near Beckman.

Thimble Manufacturers.

Barker Manuf'g Co.—Makers of Patent Graduated Thimbles, Stiffened Gold, Filled Gold and Rolled Gold, 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y. A. Lyons, Ag't. Factory, 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

Burbank Manuf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ketcham & McDougall.—Improved Gold and Silver Thimbles, Bryant Building, N. Y.

Simons Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 611 and 613 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

Woglom & Miller.—Sole Agents for the "Prime" Thimbles in Gold and Silver, manufactured by Ezra C. Prime. 34 John Street, N. Y.

Watch Companies.

American Watch Co.—Robbins & Appleton, No. 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Lancaster Watch Co.—Manufacturers of Watches. Lancaster, Pa.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.—Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, N. Y.

Waterbury Watch Co.—Manufacturers of the Waterbury Watch. Factory, Waterbury. Office, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Jeweler.

Queen, James.—Watch and Chronometer Jeweler and Pallet Maker, 78 Nassau Street, room 8. Pivots inserted in Pinions, Balance, Staffs, etc.

Wennstrom, John.—Watch, Chronometer and Clock Jeweling, Jewel Guages, Ruby and Sapphire Draw Plates; Diamonds Dressed; Polishing Stones for Jewel Settings. 2 Dutch St., N. Y.

Watch Importers, Etc.

Abry, Chas. Leo—Importer and Manufacturer of Swiss Watches of all grades. 63 Nassau Street.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Importers of Watches. Sole Agents for Paul Breton & Chas. Latour, Geneva. A general line of reliable Swiss Watches, Watch Cases, etc. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Bartens & Rice—20 John Street, Importers of Watches and sole agents in the United States for the celebrated Nicole, Nielsen & Co. Watches.

Cross & Beguelin.—Importers of Watches, Watch Tools and Materials, dealers in American Watches, No. 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Droz, Henry E.—Importer of Watches, and Watch Case Manufacturer. Agent for the "E. Perregaux" Watch, and jobber in American Watches No. 92 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Durfey & Reynolds—Successors to Durfey & Shiebler, Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry. No. 9 John Street, (up-stairs) New York.

Freund Max & Co.—Importers of Watches, Jewelry and Precious Stones, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gagnebin, Chas.—Importer of all kinds of Swiss, and Dealer in American Watches. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Agent for Ulysse Breting's Fine Chronometers, Chronographs, Anchors, &c

Gallet, Julien.—Importer of Watches. No. 1 Maiden Lane.

Ginnel, Henry—Importer of Watches, Tools and Materials, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y. P.O. Box, 2967

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Agents for the Karl Zimmerman Watch, and Importers of Fine Watches and Marine Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Herzog, Louis & Co.—Importers of Watches, Dealers in Diamonds and Jewelry, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hirsch Bros.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds and Manufacturers of Jewelry, No. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hyde's Sons, John E.—Wholesale Commission Agents, only for Jules Jurgensen, of Copenhagen; Jules Monard, of Geneva; and for other makers of all qualities of Watches, 22 Maiden Lane.

Jandorf, P. & Bro.—Importers of Watches and Jewelry, 196 Broadway.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Successors to G. A. Huguenin,) Importers of Fine Watch and French Clock Materials, No. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Mathey Bros. & Mathez.—Importers of Fine Watches and Sole Agents for the **H. L. Matile's** Watches. No. 16 Maiden Lane.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds, and Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 35 Maiden Lane.

Robert, J. Eugene—No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York. Agent for Louis Audemar's celebrated watches.

Schwob, Adolphe—Manufacturer and Importer of Watches, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stern Brothers & Co.—Importers of Swiss Watches and wholesale dealers in American Watches, &c., 39 Maiden Lane.

Scott, J. T. & Co.—Importers of Watches, and Manufacturers of Jewelry, and Jobbers of all Grades of American Watches, 11 Maiden Lane.

Strasburger, Louis & Co.—Importers and Makers of Watches of every description, 15 Maiden Lane.

Watch Cases.

Dueber Watch Case Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, N Y. Factory, Newport, Ky.

Duhme & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases, Carlisle Block, Fourth and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Fahys, Joseph—Manufacturer of Watch Cases and Dealer in American Movements, 38 Maiden Lane.

Glatz, Chas.—Manufacturer of Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, cor. Nassau and Liberty Sts.

Keller & Untermeyer.—Manufacturers of Watch Cases with Raised Gold Ornaments. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ladd Watch Case Co.—Manufacturers of the Ladd Patent Stiffened Gold Watch Cases, etc., 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, 58 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Willemin Watch Case Co.—Makers of Gold Watch Cases. Raised Gold Ornamentation and Jurgensen style of Engine Turning. 109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Repairers.

Cerf, B.—Practical Watchmaker and Repairer, No. 10 John Street, N. Y. Repairing and adjusting of Fne Watches done for the trade. All kinds of escape and stem-winding wheels cut to order.

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Manufacturers of H. H. Heinrich's Patent Auxiliary Balance, and Adjusters and Repairers of Fine Watches and Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Lesperance, Theo.—Watchmaker and Wheel Cutter. Also Stoning Nickel Movements. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York. With Julien Gallet.

Ludeman, W. H.—Chronometer and Watch Maker. Repairing of every description for the trade, 75 and 77 Nassau Street.

Watch Case Repairers.

Feinier, Joseph A.—Watch Case Maker and General Repairer. Specialty in fine Gold and Silver Cases. Jobbing promptly attended to. Nos. 4 and 6 John St., N. Y.

Tarbox, Hiram—Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Polishing and Engine Turning. 1874 North Fourth Avenue, bet. 176th and 177th Sts., N Y. Express Packages should be sent to 92 Fulton Street.

Watch Glasses, Shades, Etc.

Brown, Edwin H.—No. 85 Nassau Street, Imported and Own Manufacture Watch Glasses, Flat, Flat Concave, Concave, Convex and fine Genevas. Fine fitting solicited.

Watches, Jewelry, etc.

Cohn, J. J. — Importer and Manufacturer of Whitby Jet, Rubber and Pearl goods. Gold and Rolled-plate Jewelry, etc. 12 Maiden Lane, New York.

Friedman, Saml.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fry & Schieber—Manufacturers of Fine Gold and Plated Jewelry and Importers of Watches, 201 Broadway, N. Y.

Lissauer & Sondheim—Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches, No. 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Marx, Kossuth & Co.—Importers of Watches and Dealers in Jewelry. 39 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, B.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, and Dealer in Watches, 71 Nassau street, cor. John street, New York.

Myers, S. F. & Co.—Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers—all grades. Importers of Watches. Illustrated Catalogue to the trade. 179 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith & Knapp—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chain. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Stern & Stern—Dealers in Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strauss, Jacob.—Full Line of Gold and Plated Jewelry, and Importer of Watches. 18 John Street, New York.

Thrall, E. A.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Trier Bros.—Importers of Garnet, Whitby Jet and Amber Jewelry, Silk Guards, Opera, Field and Marine Glasses, Pearl Card Cases. Also a full line of Gold and Plated Jewelry. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

White, N. H.—Jobber in American-Waltham Watches and Chronographs. Waltham make of 10-k., 14-k. and 18-k. Gold and Sterling Silver Cases; Filled Gold Cases. 11 Maiden Lane.

Watch Tools, etc.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Importers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Zimmern, Henry—Importer of Watch Materials, Tools, and Optical Goods, No. 8 Maiden Lane, (first floor.) Sole Agent for A. Hugenin & Gravier. Mainsprings, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

Booz & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases and Jewelry, 108 South 8th St., Philadelphia.

Bennett, Jacob & Son,—Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers, 925 Cuestnut St.

Bernard & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Roman and Etruscan Jewelry. Designs of every description made to order, 123 & 125 South Eleventh Street, Philadelphia.

Birmingham, Wm. & Co.—Morocco Case Manufacturers. Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases a specialty, 626 Arch Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

Conover David F. & Co.—American Watches, Wholesale Salesroom, Southeast corner 7th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Dubosq, J. Carrow—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. Particular attention given to repairing Strung Pearl work. 108 South Eighth St., Phila.

Fick, Chas. M.—Seal Engraver and Designer. Sketches furnished Free of Charge for Coat of Arms, Crests, Monograms, Initial Letters and Masonic Emblems, to be engraved on all kinds of Precious Stones. 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.

Guilbert, Thos. M., & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Flexible Bracelets and Strung Pearl Repairing. 908 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

Herold, Chas P.—Successor to Hildebrandt, Herold & Co., Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Diamonds. 916 Chestnut Street.

Krieder, Peter L.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silver Ware. 618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

McCarty & Hurlburt—Manufacturers of Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles and Plain Rings. Wholesale dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, etc. 131 North Second Street.

Morgan & Headly.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Cameo Sets, Gold Sets, Roman Lockets, Rings, Coral Sets and a general line of rich goods. Corner 10th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. 633 and 635 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. 1½ Maiden Lane, New York.

Peters, Reese S.—Manufacturer of Patent Rolled Plate or Filled Watch Cases, Dealer in American Movements, 308 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Robeth, A.—Wholesale Optician, and Dealer in Fine and Plated Jewelry, also Diamonds and Swiss Watches. 825 Market St., Philadelphia.

Rosenthal, G. F. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Engraving and Designing of Monograms a Specialty. No. 917 Sansom Street.

Scherr, L. A. & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in Watches Silver-Plated Ware, Spectacles, Fancy Goods, Watch Materials, etc. 726 Chestnut Street.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialty: Band Braclets. Factory, 612 and 614 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Office, 15 John street, New York.

Simons, Brother & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Canes, Thimbles, Chains. 611 and 613 Sansom Street.

Vansant, John T. & Co.—611 and 613 Sansom Street, Artisan Hall, Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in English Sterling Silverware. Specialties: Tea Sets, Knives, Forks, Spoons, Cups and Napkin Rings.

CHICAGO.

American Watch Company,—of Waltham, Mass. No. 102 State Street, Chicago.

Chicago Watch Case Co. — Manufacturers of Patent Dust Proof Screw Bezel Watch Cases. Cor. Madison Street and Michigan Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Clapp & Davies—Wholesale Jewelers, 63 and 65 Washington Street. Catalogue and price list issued to watchmakers and jewelers.

Dennison Manufacturing Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes, Morocco Cases, Tags, Cards, Pink and White Cotton, Tissue Papers, Sealing Wax, &c., &c., 102 Madison St., Chicago. Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Philadelphia.

Excelsior Sign Co.—Manufacturers of (Grout's Excelsior) Iron Watch and Spectacle Signs. 124 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Clocks, Regulators, and Time Pieces, and Clock Material of every description, 54 and 56 Madison Street, Chicago.

Giles, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers and Jobbers in Watches, all classes of Jewelry, Materials, Clocks, Silver Ware. &c. Illustrated catalogues furnished to dealers on application. 101 & 103 State St.

Stein & Ellbogen—Wholesale Dealers in Watches and Jewelry, 127 State Street, Chicago, Ill. Specialty, repairing for the trade.

Wathier, Joseph P.—Watchmakers and Jewelers for the trade, and Wholesale Dealers in Watch Materials, Tools, etc. 178 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. Send for price list.

Wendell, Charles & Son—Wholesale Watches, Jewelry, etc. 170 State street, Chicago.

NEWARK.

Baker & Co.—Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters. 408 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, cor. Murray St., Newark, N. J.

Diefenthaler Bros. & O'Donnell—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings and Patent Spring Bangles a Specialty. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Felger, F. & F. — Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialties:—Roman Band Bracelets, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Ball and Fancy Ear Rings. No. 477 Washington Street, Newark, N. J.

Fiedler, Herrman—Successor to Kunze & Fiedler, Engraver, Die Sinker and Press Tool Maker, 363 Market Street, Opposite Pennsylvania R. R. Depot, Newark, N. J.

Glorieux, W. L.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. 13 and 15 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

Hopper & Valentine — Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, No. 8 Maple Place, Rear 44 Green St., Newark, N. J.

Hüger & Heitlinger.—Manufacturers to the Jobbing Trade only. Makers of Roman Stone, Engraved and Enameled Lockets, also Sets, Lace Pins and Ear Rings. Rear 477 Washington St.

Krippendorf, C. & Schuller, F.—Machinists and Jewelers' Tool Makers. 19 Greene Street, Newark, N. J. Rolls, Dies, Cutters, and Drawplates of every Description made and repaired.

Lefort, Henry. — Stem-winding Watch Crown Manufacturer. 60 Arlington Street.

Lelong, L. & Bro.—Gold and Silver Refiners. Assayers and Sweep Smelters, Southwest corner of Halsey and Marshall Streets, Newark, N. J.

Miller & Beam.—Manufacturers of Enameled Sets, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, etc. Guard Slides and Pendants a Specialty. 21 and 23 Green Street.

Milne, Alex. — Manufacturer of Stem-winding Watch Crowns. 19 Ward Street.

Plumb & Marcus—Manufacturers of Traveling and Marine Clocks, Electric Appliances. 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Pollock, T. H.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' and Silversmihs' Wheel Brushes, Buffs, etc. No. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Regad, E. D.—Lapidary. Specialty—Sardonyx, Black Onyx and Agates. 14 Oliver St., Newark.

PROVIDENCE

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 185 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Irons, Chas. F.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Specialty, Emblems, Pins and Charms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, etc. 102 Friendship St.

Lederer, S. & B.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel, Electro and Silver Plated Chains, Necklaces, Charms, etc. Opera, Matinee and Guard Chains. 66 to 72 Stewart St., Providence, R. I.

Pearce & Hoagland.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Holders, Pencils, Tooth Picks, etc. Also the Quill Reserve Tooth Pick. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Presbrey & Tuttle—Manufacturers of a large variety of Fine Bracelet and Eye-Glass Chain in Gold Plate and Silver, Spring Rings, Holders, Hooks, Snaps, etc. 35 Point St., Providence, R. I.

Seery Mfg. Co.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel and Electro Plated Chains, Vest, Neck, Opera and Guard. 33 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.

Smith, Wm. T.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. Established 1855. Blackstone and Hawkins Streets, Providence, R. I.

Taylor, Geo. H. & Co.—Watchmakers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Watch and Clock Material, Tools, Spectacles, Eye Glasses, &c. Particular attention given to trade work. 136 Westminster Street (Room 1), Providence, R. I.

PAWTUCKET.

Draper, J. O. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Fig Soap, adapted for Washing Jewelry, Scratch Brushing and Drawing Wire. Pawtucket, R. I.

Fuller, Geo. H. & Son—Jewelers' Findings, Gold, Silver, Gold Plated and Fire Gilt. Pin Stems, Joints, Catches, Split Rings, Chain Hooks and Swivels, Ear Wires, Chain Bars, etc. 99 Exchange Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, Ellis & Son—Brush Manufacturers, and Wholesale Dealers in all kinds of Brushes. Sole manufacturers of Ellis Thayer's Patent Polishing Wheels. Manufacturing Jewelers' and Machine Brushes a Specialty. 80 North Main Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, P. E. & Co.—Manufacturers of Brushes. Jewelry and Machine Brushes a Specialty. All kinds of Wire Scratch Brushes on hand. Orders by mail or otherwise promptly attended to. 34 East Avenue, Pawtucket, R. I.

CINCINNATI.

Awalt, John A.—Jobber in Watches, Clocks, Jewelry, etc., 173 Vine Street, Cincinnati.

Hellebush, Clemens—Manufacturer, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade. 77 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.

Lodwick & Nolting—Wholesale Jewelers, S. W. cor. 4th & Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Noterman & Jonas—Manufacturing Jewelers, cor. 4th and Main Streets. Manufacturers of the Ophir Diamond Jewelry.

BALTIMORE.

Gruebel & Kesmodel—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Etruscan, Enameled, Plain and Rhine Stone Jewelry to order. Repairing a specialty. Orders by Mail solicited. 212 & 214 W. Baltimore St., Balto., Md.

Morris, Wm. & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watch Materials, Tools, Optical Goods, Plated and White Metal Chains. Agents for American Lathes, &c. The attention of Southern Trade is requested. 207 and 209 West Baltimore Street.

BOSTON.

Boyce, E. J.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Rings a Specialty. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Smith, Wm. A.—Importer of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Diamonds mounted and unmounted and Diamond Mountings. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO.

King & Eisele—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Jewelry, and Agents for American and Foreign Watches; also Jobbers in Roll Plate Jewelry. Office and Salesrooms, 283 Main St. Factory, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Swan St.

CLEVELAND.

Chandler, J. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of the Patent Embossed Bracelet and Jobbers in all kinds of Clocks, Watches, Jewelry, Tools, Materials, etc. 185 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

NORTH ATTLEBORO.

Whiting, F. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silver Ware and Jewelry, North Attleboro, Mass.

LANCASTER.

Bowman & Musser—Jobbers in Watches, Clocks, Chains, Fine Tools and Materials. 20 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PITTSBURGH.

Goddard, Hill & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Clocks, Materials, &c., 43 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

SPRINGFIELD.

Bullock, O. W.—Springfield, Mass. Manufacturer of Fine Nickel Plated Watch and Jeweling Tools, Keys, and Light Metallic Goods.

CANADA.

Ellis, P W. & Co.,No. 31 King street, East Toronto, Ontario, Manufacturing Jewelers, Watchmakers, importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers, and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, General Supplies and American Jewelry. Correspondence solicited with manufacturers of Novelties or specialties in American Tools and Jewelry.

POSITIVELY NO GOODS RETAILED.

BOWMAN & MUSSER,

SUCCESSORS TO

E. F. BOWMAN,

JOBBERS IN

Watches, Clocks, Chains,

Fine Tools and Materials,

20 E. CHESTNUT STREET

Opp. P. R. R. Passenger Depot,

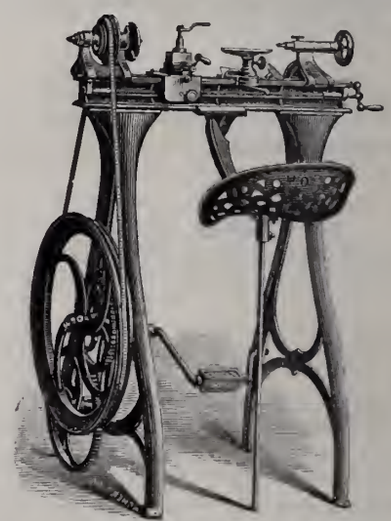
LANCASTER, PA.

Selection Packages sent to Regular Jewelers on Request.

BARNES'

No. 4 LATHE,

For the Heavier Work of Jewelers.



Barnes' Patent Foot and Steam Power Machinery. Complete outfits for Actual Workshop Business. Lathes for wood or metal. Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Formers, Mortisers, Tenoners, etc., etc. Machines on trial if desired. Descriptive Catalogue and Price List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES,
2088 Main Street, ROCKFORD, ILL.



SOLID GOLD

AND

STONE INLAID

Cigar Cutter,

Pat'd Oct. 5, 1880.

J. WIENHOLD,

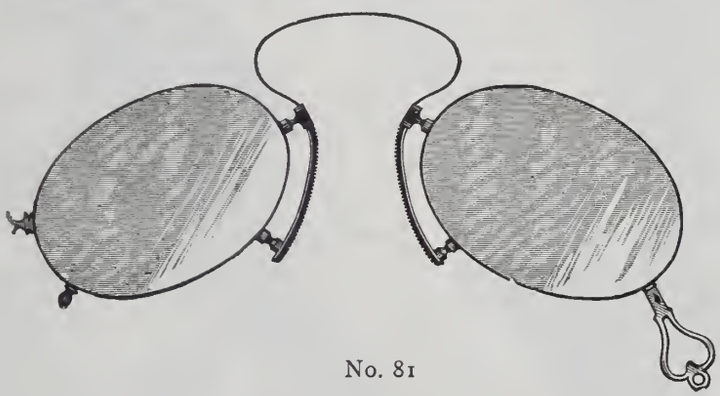
Manufacturer of FINE JEWELRY.

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.

24 John St., N. Y. City.







No. 81



MORGAN & HEADLY,

MANUFACTURERS OF GOLD, SILVER AND STEEL

Spectacles & Eye-Glasses.

OUR TRADE GROWS APACE.

We are constantly improving our patterns and machinery and educating our employees, thereby advancing the standard of our business.

The coming season will prove us to be still going ahead in our Special Line. With more extensive stock and facilities, and everything advanced except prices, which are uniformly low, we invite a continuance of your patronage.



Copyright Secured.

A NEW DEPARTURE.

14 KARAT GOLD CHAIN, SILVER LINED,

— MADE BY —

A NEW PROCESS.

Guaranteed to wear as well as the best 14 karat Gold Chain made.

Every Chain warranted to assay one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) its entire weight in gold.

Each Chain stamped with registered trade mark:



Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.





Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.

Money refunded if test is unsatisfactory.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

Proprietors and Manufacturers, *39 Maiden Lane, New York.*

In introducing our new Chain we aim to supply a want which we believe the Trade can place before the public in a legitimate manner without deception, and no detriment to the standard of the most scrupulous dealer.

We offer these goods strictly upon their merits, and give but a few reasons why they can take the place of the older styles of manufacture, viz.:

1st.—In the make up there is no base metal, excepting such as is necessary in standard 14 karat.

2d.—It makes a larger and more showy appearance for its corresponding weight than the old standard.

3d.—The cost is materially reduced, bringing it within reach of a greater number who desire a good article.

4th.—It is a well known fact that the principal cause of wear in chain is the friction produced by its own weight, consequently, being light weight to the extent of a large percentage, their better wear is assured.

By a strict adherence to quality we hope to create a popular demand for a meritorious article.

Send for selection package, as our travelers do not carry any in stock.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

39 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS.

A Large Assortment of Fine MOUNTED and UNMOUNTED Stones

CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

Fine Single Stones and Matched Pairs.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF EVERY GRADE OF

SWISS WATCHES,

FROM THE LOWEST PRICED TO

FINE COMPLICATED MOVEMENTS.

CASED AND UNCASED.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD RINGS

IN LARGE VARIETY.

We have in stock this season the Largest and Most Varied Assortment of Rings ever offered in the market.

OUR STOCK OF

JEWELRY

IS COMPLETE IN EVERY DETAIL.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, ENAMELED & ENGRAVED

BRACELETS.

Dealers will find it to their advantage to send for a selection of these goods.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

No. 39 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD CHAIN

OF EVERY VARIETY,

For Ladies and Gentlemen.

Vest, Neck and Guard Chains, Necklaces, etc., embracing the latest

NOVELTIES

and the most elegant designs in this line of goods.

We offer this season a full line of

GOLD CASES,

Ladies' and Gent's, Plain and Engraved, to fit American Movements,

MADE BY THE CELEBRATED

WILLEMIN WATCH CASE CO.,

Who are the acknowledged manufacturers of the

FINEST CASES MADE.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOCKS,

Novelties & Materials,

No. 10 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y.

— AND —

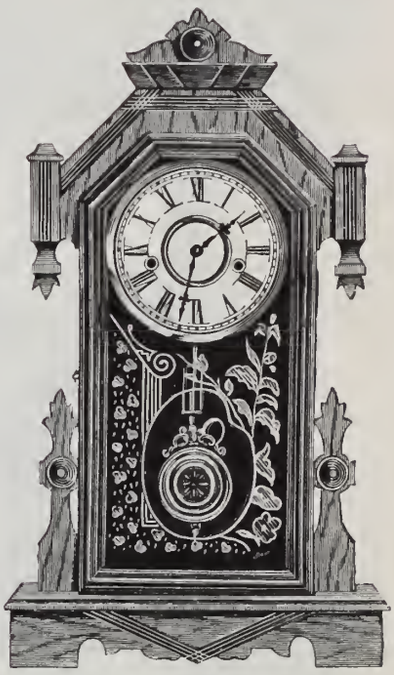
No. 63 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

Factories, **WATERBURY, CONN.**

M. BAILEY, Treasurer.



STANHOPE.



MINSTER.

THE ANSONIA CLOCK CO.

HANGING CLOCKS AND MANTEL CLOCKS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

A LARGE AND COMPLETE STOCK OF

Tower Clocks { **HANGING AND STANDING REGULATORS** AT LOW PRICES. } **Street Clocks**



REGULATOR No. 4.

CHICAGO, 64 Washington St.

NEW YORK, 11 to 19 Cliff St.

LONDON, 128 Minories.



"AMPHION."—Walnut.

Cut Glass Mirror Panels in Side and Base. Improved Equalizing, Adjustable, Slow Strike Movement. Eight Day Strike on Gong only. Height, 25 inches. 6 inch Dial.

W. L. Gilbert Clock Co.

GEORGE B. OWEN, General Manager.

Salesrooms:
No. 6 Murray St., N. Y.
54 & 56 Madison St., Chicago.

Factories:
WINSTED, Conn.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Walnut, Veneered and Other Clocks.

IMPORTERS OF

Marble and Cuckoo Clocks.

Catalogue and Price List Furnished upon application.

E. N. WELCH MANUFACTURING CO.

AND

WELCH, SPRING & CO.,

6 Warren Street, New York, U. S. A.

W. H. ATWATER, Agent.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SUPERIOR AMERICAN CLOCKS & REGULATORS.

IMPORTERS OF

FINE FRENCH CLOCKS.

CHICAGO, SAN FRANCISCO. CHINA AND JAPAN. LONDON, GLASGOW.

Factories, FORESTVILLE, CONN., U. S. A.

ROGERS & BROTHER,

No. 690 BROADWAY,

WORKS AT WATERBURY, CONN.

NEW YORK.

Invite Dealers to Inspect their FULL Line of STAPLES and NOVELTIES in

ELECTRO SILVER PLATED WARE

made for the present Fall and Holiday Season.

Price List on receipt of Business Card from Jewelers.

NICHOLAS MULLER'S SONS,

117 CHAMBERS STREET, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Clocks and Ornamental Bronzes.



New Regulating Attachment (Patented).

BRASS AND BRONZE

Fancy Goods

—FOR THE—

JEWELRY TRADE.



"ROYAL," Embroidered Satin and Bronze.

LOUIS STRASBURGER & CO.

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WE **MAKE EVERY KIND** OF WATCH **IN OUR OWN FACTORY.**

WE GET THE **ROUGH DIRECT** AND **CUT OUR OWN GOODS.**

No. 15 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

Rue Leopold Robert,
CHAUX-DE-FONDS.



Boulevard Haussman, 30,
PARIS.

THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE COMP'Y,

Factories, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

SALESROOMS

13 JOHN ST., NEW YORK. 120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO,



Offer to the Trade a **LARGER** Assortment than ever, for Fall of 1883, of Elegant New Designs in Electro-Plate, finished in Plain Burnished Surface, (with Elegant Borders), Satin, Hammered, Fancy Gilt, New Satin, Etc., Etc.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

ROLLED GOLD PLATE WATCH CASES.

WITH

SOLID GOLD CENTERS,
SOLID GOLD PENDANT,
Solid Gold Bow,
Solid Gold Joints,
Solid Gold Thumb Pieces,
Solid Gold Plugs,
Solid Gold Bearings,
And Gold Crown.



381874



381876

Warranted by Special Certificate to wear for twenty years, and to contain from three to five dollars more gold, to be better finished, better engraved, and in every particular superior to all other plated cases sold under the name of "Filled," "Perfected Gold," "Patent Gold," or "Stiffened Gold," now in use. The most perfect case of its kind ever manufactured. We lead in this as well as in everything else we undertake or manufacture.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

THE CHEAPEST

THE NEWPORT

COIN SILVER WATCH CASE.

We have placed upon the market a Two-ounce Case with Albata Cap stamped

NEWPORT

COIN

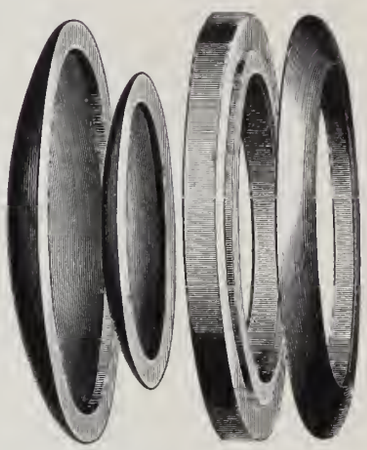
Fig. A.



A Watch Case with folded over edges all made except putting on the Pendant and Joints.

This Case is made in the extensively advertised seamless method as shown in Figure **B.** *Each piece is cut from solid metal and struck into the shape here shown, and not one grain of solder is used to put a case into the condition as shown in Figure* **A.**

Fig. B.



Four parts necessary to make the body of a Watch Case with a folded over edge.

This process of Case Making has been in use for years by makers of "cheap silver," and "improved" silver cases. Swiss silver anchors and low karat gold cases have always been made in this manner, but no watch case with this style of folded over edge has ever gained any reputation with practical watchmakers, and it only requires time and use to show its worthlessness, this fact having been demonstrated **in the wear** *of a former, very extensively used, line of cases made in this same method. A watch case can be made more quickly and at less expense by this method than by any other, and we have adopted it in the construction of our Two-ounce Newport throughout, cheapness being the only object sought for in this instance, no regard being given to wearing qualities. We do not, therefore, guarantee anything about this case except the quality of silver used.*

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

Chicago, 4 Tribune Bldg. Cincinnati, P. O. Box 1334. New York, 20 Bryant Bldg.

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.

(Successors to Wm. B. Warne & Co.)

Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES and JEWELRY.

Wholesale Agents For

Rogers & Brother's Flat and Hollow Ware



Celluloid Eye-Glasses.

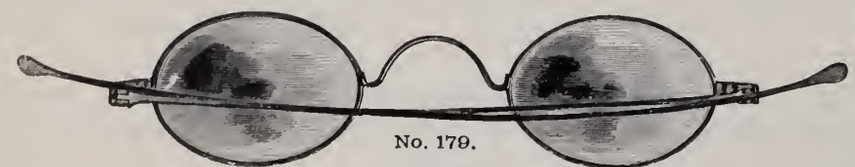
And Sole Agents for the

Patent Railroad Train Watch Chains, Nickel.

WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR

T. A. WILLSON & CO.'S Optical Goods.

Would invite attention to the following new grades of Steel Spectacles lately introduced in the market.

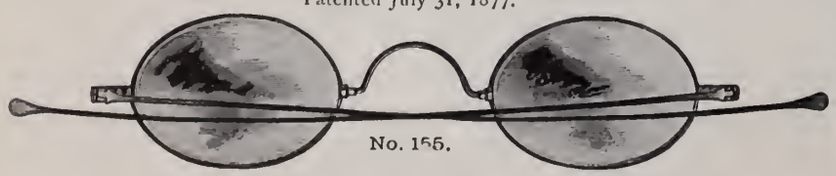


No. 179.

They are Steel, Full Tempered. Parts Interchangeable. Joints so constructed that wear is compensated for. Temple will not work loose and fall down as in old style joints. Nose-piece on No. 155 reinforced where it joins eye, giving extra strength with neatness.

PRIZE MEDALS AT ALL EXHIBITIONS WHERE EXHIBITED.

Patented July 31, 1877.

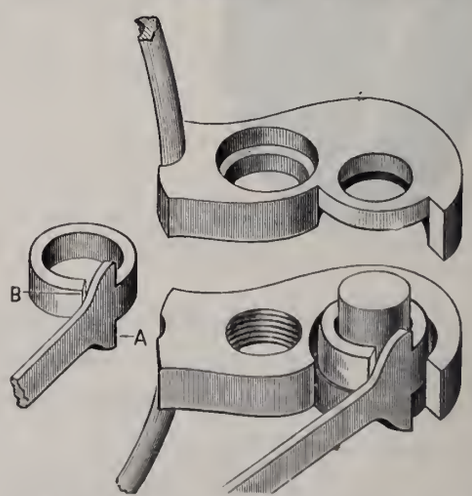


No. 155.

A SPECTACLE TEMPLE

THAT WILL

NOT WEAR LOOSE.



Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

B.—Compensating eye, for taking up wear of joint. The eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at **B**, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.

American Watch Wholesale Salesroom:

Southeast Cor. Chestnut and Seventh Sts., First Floor,

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID F. CONOVER,
C. FRANK WILLIAMS
B. EDGAR RIGHTER.

STERN & STERN,

MANUFACTURERS, JOBBERS, AND IMPORTERS OF

JEWELRY, WATCHES & DIAMONDS,

No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

We offer this season one of the Largest, Most Complete and Varied Stock of

JEWELRY,

mounted in 14 k. and 10 k. Gold, and the Best Grade of Roll Plate Goods made, comprising the Newest and Most Desirable Designs.

RINGS, BRACELETS, CHAINS, LOCKETS, CHARMS,
SETS, EAR RINGS, LACE PINS, BUTTONS, STUDS,
GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES, Etc., Etc.

WATCHES.

We are Sole Agents for the Celebrated "Manhattan" and "Lady Washington" Movements, fitting American Cases,

AND THE CELEBRATED

S. S. MELVILLE WATCHES,

universally acknowledged by our Southern Trade to be the Best Swiss Watch for the money made. Cased in 2 and 3 oz. Silver Cases, Key and Stem Wind

AND

Jobbers in all the Leading American Movements and Cases.

DIAMONDS.

In this Department our Stock is UNUSUALLY LARGE and COMPLETE, consisting of Rich and Elegant Designs in Rings, Lace Pins and Ear Rings, as well as Loose Stones.

Goods Sent on Approval, and Prompt Attention Given to Orders and Repairs.

STERN & STERN,

No. 6 Maiden Lane

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES,

38 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

78 MONROE STREET, CHICAGO.



654321



654322



654323



654324



654326



654325

Electrotypes of any of the above cuts, for advertising purposes, will be furnished the Trade, free of charge, upon application.

THE

BROOKLYN WATCH CASE CO.



EAGLE CASE.



In order to meet an imperative and growing demand in the Trade for a reliable grade of Low Karat Cases, this Company, seven years ago, was induced to place upon the market their since Celebrated **EAGLE CASES**, which are made of full 8-k. gold in all their parts, joints and bearings, the backs and caps free from solder, saving that which holds the joints. Since their introduction, these cases have achieved a wide spread reputation for the reliable and standard quality maintained in their manufacture. It has been demonstrated that the wearing qualities of the **EAGLE CASES** are unexcelled by any 12-k. case in the market, while their color is permanent and the appearance equal to that of the best cases made of this grade. The 8-k. **EAGLE CASES** will stand the severest acid test and will not tarnish when exposed in the show case or worn in the pocket.

All these goods are Stamped in the Cap with the Trade Mark of the Company,

B. W. C. Co.

and are guaranteed to be of the uniform standard designated.

A LARGE AND WELL ASSORTED STOCK OF 18-K., 14-K. AND EAGLE CASES IN THE LATEST AND MOST ARTISTIC DESIGNS, KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

For Sale by all the Principal Jobbers.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS.

JEWELRY.

A Large Assortment of all Leading Styles in GOLD, SILVER and ROLL PLATE, including

Diamonds,
Bracelets,
Rings,
Chains,
Charms,
Lockets,
Buttons,
Studs,
Lace Pins,
Drops and Sets,
Scarf Pins,
Emblems,
Thimbles, Etc.

WATCHES.

PAUL BRETON

Fine Movements, In Gold Cases.

AGASSIZ AND LONGINES

Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases.

CHRONOGRAPHS, in Silver and Gold Cases.

Reliable Swiss Silver and Nickel Stem Winders.

ALL LEADING AMERICAN MOVEMENTS AND CASES.



GOLD PENS,

HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS.



"NOVELTIES" IN PENCIL CHARMS.

Show Case and Fancy Tray Assortments, in New and Tasty Designs for Jewelers, A SPECIALTY.

Catalogues and Price Lists sent to Dealers when request is accompanied by Business Card.



Branches: 113 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS. 41 WEST FOURTH STREET, CINCINNATI, O.

Factories: 14, 16 & 18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y. 12 VESEY AND 6 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

Novelties Continually Being Introduced.

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT.

JAMES C. AIKIN. H. A. LAMBERT. PROMPT ATTENTION TO ORDERS AND REPAIRS. J. B. SHEA. D. F. FOLEY.

THE AMERICAN LEVER

THIS BUTTON IS THE EPITOME OF CONVENIENCE AND UTILITY.



NONE GENUINE WITHOUT THE FAMOUS HORSE-SHOE AND CLOVER TRADE-MARK.

THE FAULTLESS CUFF BUTTON

SOLD BY JOBBERS EVERYWHERE.

Derby Silver Co.'s Celebrated Wares,

Original and Novel Designs for the Fall Season of 1883.

SALESROOMS:

25 MAIDEN LANE, New York.

170 STATE STREET, Chicago.



Main Factories at BIRMINGHAM, CONN.

Where all Communications should be Addressed.

CANADIAN BRANCH FACTORY:
No. 31 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ont.





On or about September 1st shall open our New Salesroom,

No. 3 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK.


99


1162


93

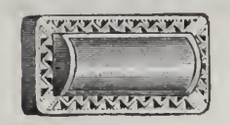

28


94


0027


0045


1336


1840

THE

ACME LEVER BUTTON


1741


1016


1094




0025


0091


OPEN.


OPEN.


OPEN.


1091


43


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


043


323

Always was, is now, ever shall be

THE MOST CONVENIENT,

STRONG, RELIABLE and PERFECT SLEEVE BUTTON MADE

It Overcomes

ALL TROUBLE WITH STIFF CUFFS.

ASK YOUR JEWELER FOR THE

ACME LEVER SLEEVE AND COLLAR BUTTON,

AND TAKE NO OTHER.

For Sale by all Jobbers of Jewelry.


1196

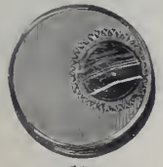

1420


1369


1316


319


1269


50


58


1585


046


321


57


1545


1338


1235

1340

315

1238

02

1182

634

GREAT SACRIFICE OF

JEWELRY AND DIAMONDS.

To close out our entire stock at once, and for cash, we offer about $10,000 of Fine Goods from the following makers:

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.
BALDWIN, SEXTON & PETERSON.
JOS. F. CHATELLIER.
CHURCHILL, LEWIS & CO.
GORHAM MFG. CO.
JOHN A. RILEY & CO.
CARROW, BISHOP & CO.
BERNARD & CO.
DURAND & CO.
S. COTTLE & CO.
COOK, GROESCHELL & CO.
TAYLOR & BRO.
S. W. HALE & CO.
PEARSE, KURSH & CO.
D. C. DODD, Jr.
SEXTON & COLE, and others.

at heavy discounts from NET CASH PRICES.

This is a Very Choice little stock of Fresh, New Goods and will well repay an inspection. Also a large lot of

RHINE STONE JEWELRY,

Silver Bangles, Collarettes, Lockets,

Buttons, Pins, etc., etc.

LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

31 & 33 West 23d Street, Second Loft, New York.

MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ELECTRO GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.

Also a Complete Line of more than 200 Styles of

ARTISTIC LAMPS, Furnished in Old Silver and Gold or Copper.



485



450

SALESROOMS:

46 East 14th Street, Union Square, N. Y.

Canada Branch, Hamilton, Ont.

145 State Street, Chicago.

134 Sutter Street, San Francisco.

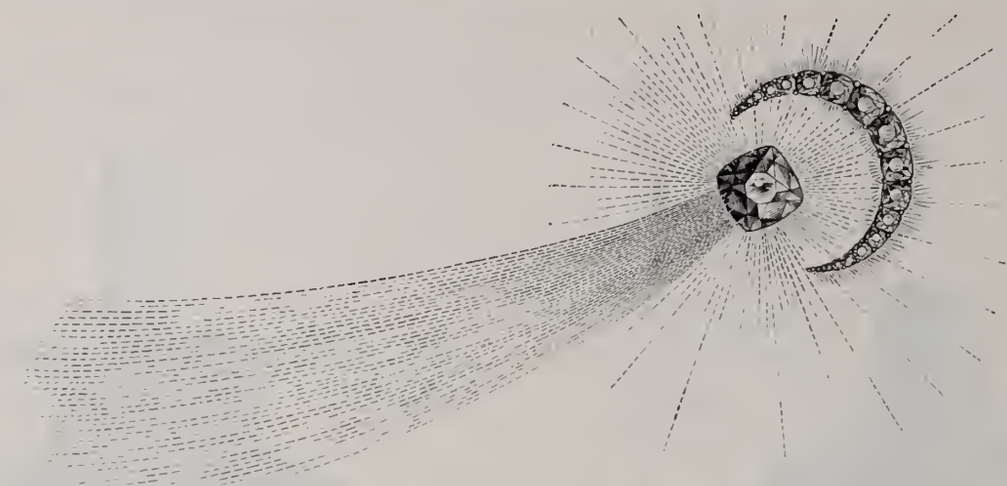
And at the Manufactory, Meriden, Conn.

T. B. HAGSTOZ & CO.,

Successors to MORGAN & HEADLY,

Mutual Life Insurance Building, Tenth and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Diamonds,
Rubies,
Pearls,
Sapphires
AND
Emeralds.



Mounted,
OR
Loose
IN
Original Lots.

18 KARAT MOUNTINGS IN GREAT VARIETY.

ALSO GOLD, SILVER AND STEEL SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

Goods sent on approval upon application and satisfactory reference.

Cutting Works,
57-61 Rapenburgerstraat,
Amsterdam.

House in
Paris,
44 Rue Laffitte.

L. B. Citron & Co.

DIAMONDS

21 John Street,

New York.

L. B. Citron, Paris.
Gustave Kuhn, N. Y.

ADOLPH GOLDSMITH,

SOLE AGENT FOR THE

RELIANCE ✦ WATCH ✦ COMPANY,

38 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FULL LINE OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry.

EVERY DESCRIPTION OF

SWISS WATCHES

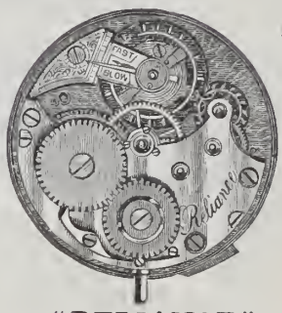
A SPECIALTY.



"RELIANCE,"
18 Size, to Fit Waltham Cases.



"RELIANCE,"
Nickel Stem Winder in all Sizes.



"RELIANCE,"
Ladies' 8 Size, to Fit Waltham Cases.



Design Patented.

STERN BROS. & CO.,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York,

Importers of Diamonds,



MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.

Jobbers in American Movements of all grades, Gold & Silver Cases, Gold & Plated Chains.

THE FOLLOWING ARE OUR **SPECIALTIES:**

SEAL and STONE RINGS. GENT'S LOCKETS. The most complete and largest line of GOLD INITIAL RINGS and LOCKETS made in the United States. The celebrated DOUBLE CROWN Plain Filled Rings, which are universally aeknowledged the MOST RELIABLE in the market. Made in seven different widths.



No. 00 No. 0 No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 No. 3½ No. 4

EVERY RING IS WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION.

Goods sent on selection to Dealers upon application with satisfactory reference.

A. PINOVER & CO

MANUFACTURERS OF SEAL RINGS & DIAMOND MOUNTINGS. A FULL LINE OF DIAMOND MOUNTED GOODS CONSTANTLY ON HAND. WE CALL SPECIAL ATTENTION TO OUR RAISED INITIAL GLOVE RINGS

OFFICE 16 MAIDEN LANE.

CHARLES GLATZ,

Cor. Nassau & Liberty Sts., Bryant Building, N. Y. 100, 102 & 104 State Street, Chicago.

MANUFACTURER OF

WATCH CASES.



GOLD.
COMMON [C.S.] SENSE.
TRADE ★ MARK

NOTICE.—**Our Eight Karat Case is to-day Superior to any made in the market,** as it is made in greater variety of design, and stands acid test as well as the best made. Also, we claim **superiority** as we do not have to sacrifice or alter the color of our gold to make it acid proof, so it still stands at the head of any case made.

FOR THE JOBBING TRADE ONLY.



SILVER.
WARRANTED COIN.
TRADE ★ MARK

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS.



TRADE MARK

CHAIN.



Fine Jewelry.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE



611 and 613 SANSOM STREET, PHILADELPHIA, OR NEAREST JOBBER.

ESTABLISHED 1833.
(50 YEARS.)

E. IRA RICHARDS & CO.

EXCLUSIVELY MANUFACTURERS.

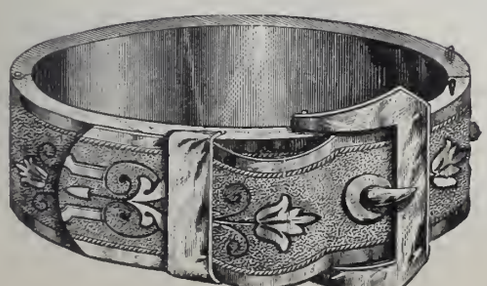
FINE ROLLED PLATED JEWELRY,

The Largest and Choicest Stock in the Country.

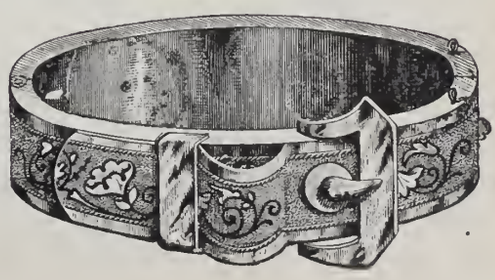
Factories, NORTH ATTLEBORO, MASS. Salesrooms, 200 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents, 206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.

Goods Sent on Selection to Responsible Parties.



Examples of Medium Quality Bands, made in all the Widths, Sizes, etc., and acknowledged to be the Cheapest for Quality and Finish in the market.



WATCHES.

TRIUMPH-ROSKOPF WATCH.

JEWELRY.

ESTABLISHED 1847.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.

7 Maiden Lane, New York.

Would respectfully invite the attention of Buyers to our

LARGE AND COMPREHENSIVE STOCK,

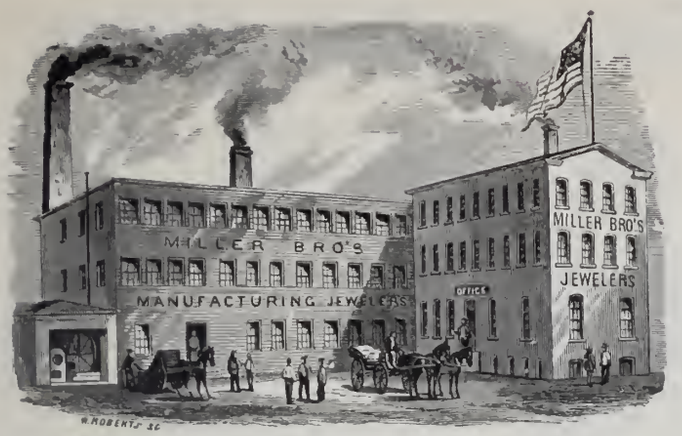
which is now more attractive than ever before. Buyers visiting the city will find it to their interest to give us a call.

Orders committed to our care will receive prompt and careful attention.

DIAMONDS.

ROSKOPF WATCH.

CHAINS, &c.



Manufactory, 47, 49 & 51 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

MILLER BROS.,

No. 7 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS

—: AND :—

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.



OPEN.

We would call the attention of the Trade to our Newly Patented TURN OVER CAP SLEEVE BUTTON. The mechanical device by which the cap is turned is by a spring working in the pillar, which makes a much stronger and more durable cap than any other in the market.



CLOSED.

INITIAL GOODS A SPECIALTY.

CROSS & BECUELIN,

21 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

P. O. BOX No. 531.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE CENTENNIAL

CHRONOGRAPH



THE BEST AND CHEAPEST HORSE TIMER

AND THE

Most Accurate Time Keeper in the World for the Money.

IN GOLD AND SILVER CASES.

CHEAP AND RELIABLE.

See Cut.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN ALL GRADES OF

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, JEWELRY, MATERIALS, ETC.

SOLE AGENTS IN NEW YORK FOR THE SALE OF THE **ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE.**

WM. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD and SILVER

Chains & Jewelry,

Also a Large Line of SILVER RINGS.

OFFICE:

No. 25 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTORY—No 61 PECK STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Webster's Silver Solution,

PREPARED BY



E. G. WEBSTER & BROTHER,

(Established 1859.)

Manufacturers of Quadruple

Electro Silver Plated Ware

14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

Expressly for Cleaning Silver and Silver Plated Ware.

Jewelers will find this a valuable adjunct for cleaning their stock, and a reliable article to recommend to their customers.

Guaranteed entirely free from Cyanide, Acid, Grit, or anything detrimental to the Finest Wares.

Packed in Boxes containing 2 Doz. Bottles.

Price, $1.25 per Doz., NET.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ONLY

FINE ROLLED PLATE CHAINS,

Necklaces, Polished and Roman, of Latest Gold Designs. Also a Complete Line of Gents' and Ladies' Lockets and Pendants.

In consequence of the first-class reputation our goods have obtained, unscrupulous dealers have been selling goods of an inferior quality, represented as our manufacture. In order to protect ourselves, as well as dealers, all goods of our manufacture will hereafter bear this

TRADE MARK. W&S·B★ TRADE MARK.

These Goods are for sale by all Wholesale Dealers.

CHESTER MANCHESTER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

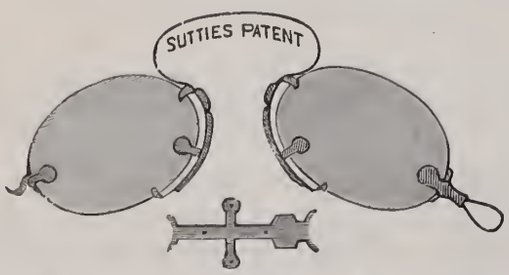
Gold ⋄ and ⋄ Silver ⋄ Chains,

No. 13 HANOVER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WM. J. SUTTIE,

MANUFACTURER AND JOBBER OF



Eye-Glasses and Spectacles,

In GOLD, SILVER, STEEL and SHELL,

No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

CYLINDRICAL AND PRISMATIC GLASSES.

REPAIRING A SPECIALTY,

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

Waltham, Elgin, Illinois, Hampden, E. Howard & Co. and Special Movements.

392 WASHINGTON ST.,

BOSTON.

P. O. Box 5259.

Watches, Jewelry, Gold Chains, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Gold Head Canes, and Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

WHOLESALE DEALERS.

Price List of Movements and Cases

Sent on Receipt of Business Card.

LOUIS A. SCHERR & CO.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Watches, Jewelry,

WATCH MATERIALS, TOOLS, GLASSES, &c.

Spectacles, Silk Guards, &c.

Wholesale Agents for American Watches.

No. 726 CHESTNUT STREET

PHILADELPHIA.

AGENTS FOR THE WHITCOMB LATHE

AGENTS FOR W. F. NYE'S WATCH AND CLOCK OILS.

ESTABLISHED 1867.

F. JEANDHEUR, Jr.,

125 FULTON STREET, N. Y.

Gold and Silver Electro-Plating.

Mr. Jeandheur begs to notify the Trade that he has made more improvements with his new process of Electro-Plating Watches, Jewelry, Etc. By having introduced an Electro-Plating Machine instead of using the old method of Plating with Chemical Battery, he is able to plate with a far greater depth of gold than before, and for wear it is equal to rolled plate. The Trade can rely on this statement, as a trial will abundantly prove, and his well-earned reputation amongst the leading houses in the Trade will be sustained.

P. S.—He also begs to notify the Trade that he has no connection with any other house or person using his name, for the purpose of soliciting work.

PRICE LISTS SENT UPON APPLICATION.

Abbott's Stem Winding Devices

Are for sale and are applied to watches by all reputable jobbers, and by the manufacturer,

HENRY ABBOTT,

7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, JOHN STREET.

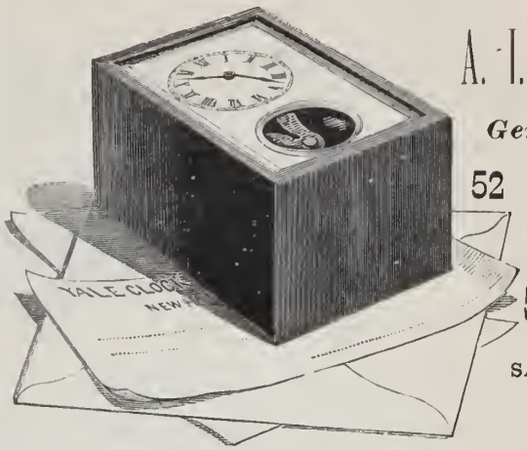
ALSO MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Enamel Watch Dials.

YALE CLOCK CO.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., U. S. A.

NOVELTIES IN CLOCKS.



A. T. HALL & SON,

General Agents,

52 Maiden Lane,

New York.

528 & 530 Market St.,

SAN FRANCISCO,

CAL.

JOHN W. STEELE,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY,

—AND—



BRAINERD'S

PATENT

LOCKETS

Patented June 17, 1874.



No. 9 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Agents for the Lancaster, Pa., Watches.

A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

AND IMPORTERS OF WATCHES.

43 Maiden Lane, New York.

MATERIALS and OPTICAL GOODS.

COLBY & JOHNSON,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES,
FINE JEWELRY,
AMERICAN WATCHES.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

CELLULOID WATCH CASES,

MOUNTED IN

GOLD, SILVER OR NICKEL.

USE GOLD STOCK PLATED CHAINS

With Swivels Stamped

"R. F. S. & CO."

Every Chain Guaranteed by the Makers.

R. F. SIMMONS & CO.

ATTLEBORO FALLS, MASS.

Sold ONLY through Wholesale Houses.

ESTABLISHED 1855.

WELCH & MILLER,

JEWELRY
Case Manufacturers,

Of Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush.

SHOW CASE TRAYS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

LOCK RING TRAYS FOR DIAMOND RINGS.

Agents for Jewelers' Cotton and Twine.

All Goods of our Own Manufacture, and a Large Stock Always on Hand.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & NORDLINGER,

IMPORTERS OF

Optical & Mathematical Instruments,

Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Etc.

SPECIALTIES:

BARDOU & SONS' Universal Opera Glasses. U. S. Army and Navy Glasses. Rifle Range Telescopes, Etc., Etc.

LA REINE Opera and Marine Glasses.

CROWN Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

PARADIS MAINSPRINGS.

PARAGON TOOLS.

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

16 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.

FRANK O. LODWICK. CHAS. A. NOLTING.

LODWICK & NOLTING,
WHOLESALE JEWELERS,



JOBBERS OF

Gold, Silver & Nickel

WATCHES,

Gold and Roll Plate

JEWELRY

MOVEMENTS

AND

Watch Cases,

SPECTACLES,

Clocks and Silverware.

Positively will all Orders, Inquiries and Repairs receive immediate and reliable attention.

CINCINNATI.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

JOHN T. MAURAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE FALL.

FULL LINE OF

STONE LACE PINS IN RUBY AND SAPPHIRE DOUBLETS, GARNETS AND FOILED WHITE STONES,

Jet Lace Pins, Sets and Ear Knobs, Solid Gold White Stone Knobs.

ALSO

Full Line of Coral and Wire Sets, Lace Pins, Knobs, &c.

These Goods, which are so well and favorably known to the Trade, bear this

TRADE ♥ MARK

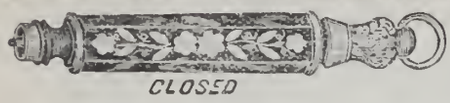
as well as the same being stamped on the cards.

PEARCE & HOAGLAND,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens, Pencils, Pen Holders, Tooth Picks,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



CLOSED

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE

QUILL RESERVE TOOTH PICK,



OPEN



CLOSED

The Holder of this Case is made in various styles in Gold Plate, Celluloid, Ivory, etc., while the Pick is of ordinary Goose Quill, and can be easily replaced by a new one, at any time, from the Reserve in the end of the Holder, and is the only Pick that will not injure the Teeth.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

Office and Factory, 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD & CO.

MAKERS OF

GOLD PENS, PEN & PENCIL CASES,

No. 14 MAIDEN LANE,

LeRoy C. Fairchild.
G. Harry Allen.

NEW YORK.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID

SILVERWARE,

GUARANTEED $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE.

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

WOOD & HUGHES,

STERLING

SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS,

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

Fine Quadruple Plated Ware,

No. 16 John Street, N. Y.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

JAMES W. TODD,

SUCCESSOR TO GEO. W. PLATT,

Wholesale Dealer in

WATCHES & JEWELRY,

GOLD AND SILVER SPECTACLES

And Eye-Glasses,

No. 6 LIBERTY PLACE,

NEW YORK.

J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver Ware,

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

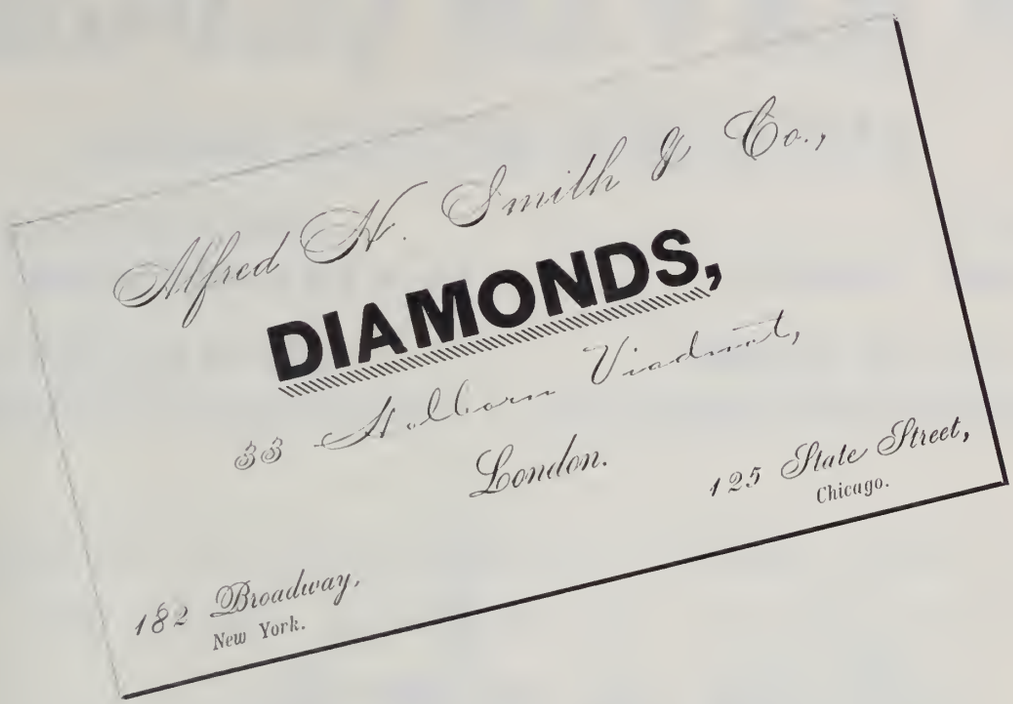


BLACK COFFEE, No. E40.

BY THE

Gorham M'f'g Company,

37 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK.



To Dealers Visiting Europe.

We take pleasure in directing the attention of the Trade to our London Office as above, where we hope to see those who may visit Europe this season.

Any letters addressed to our care (33 Holborn Viaduct, London,) will be retained or forwarded promptly to Continental points, in accordance with instructions left with us.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.

182 Broadway, N. Y.

May 15th, 1883.

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, DEALERS,

FACTORIES.
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

GENERAL OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
16 & 18 PARK PLACE, New York.

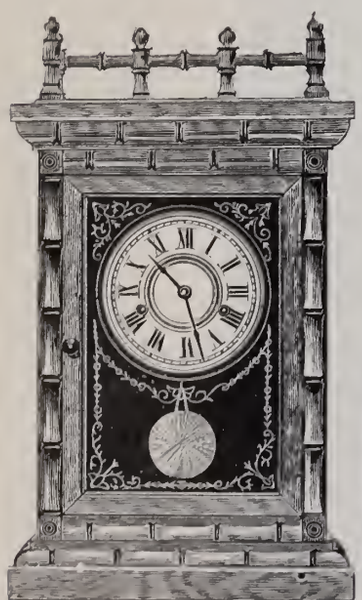
WESTERN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
31 WASHINGTON ST., Chicago, Ill.

EUROPEAN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS.
VICTORIA ST., Liverpool, England.

We are adding New and Novel Designs for the Fall Season of 1883 in Bamboo, Walnut, Ash, Porcelain, Nickel, Gilt and Plush

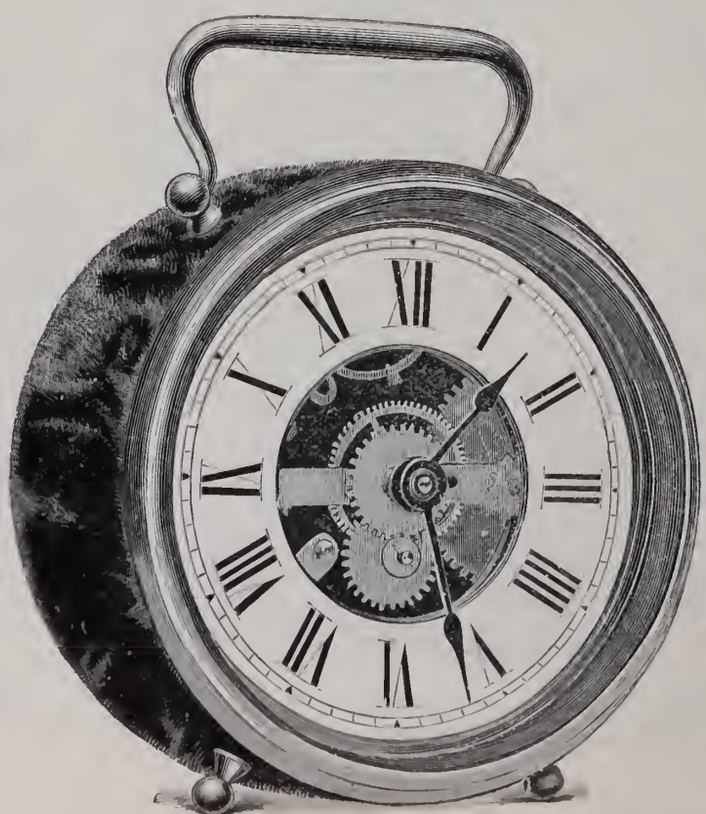
CASES.

PETREL.
Light Wood. Bamboo.



Height, 18½ inches; Dial, 5 inches. 1 Day Strike; 1 Day Strike Alarm. 8 Day Strike; 8 Day Strike Alarm. 8 Day ½ hour Strike, with Cathedral Gong.

LARK.
Porcelain and Plush Cases.



1 Day Lever Time. Nickel Plate Movement.
A Reliable Timepiece.

TAMAR.—Walnut.



Height, 21¼ inches; Dial 6 inches.
8 Day Strike.
8 Day Strike Alarm.
8 Day ½ hour Strike, with Cath. Gong.

CATALOGUES AND PRICE LISTS FURNISHED THE TRADE UPON APPLICATION.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, Jr.
A. K. SLOAN,

C. E. HASTINGS,
G. R. HOWE.

BALDWIN, SEXTON & PETERSON,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and all PRECIOUS STONES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND RICH JEWELRY.

Cutters and Polishers of

DIAMONDS

692 & 694 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

J. F. Chatellier,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

692 & 694 Broadway,

New York.

TRADE  MARK.

STERLING.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.

SILVERSMITHS,

BROADWAY & FOURTH ST., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

Old House READ, TAYLOR & CO.,

Importers of Diamonds and Pearls,

—:)AND(.—

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY,

21 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON. 676 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

THOMAS G. BROWN & SONS,

Newark, N. J., & 5 Bond Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC JEWELRY

FOR PRESENTATION,

Including Prizes for ROWING, RIFLE SHOOTING, ARCHERY and all ATHLETIC SPORTS.

COLLEGE SOCIETY PINS AND CLASS RINGS, ALSO BADGES FOR MILITARY AND CIVIC BODIES IN ALL METALS.

Employing able Designers, and having all work, both in Designing and Manufacturing, done in our own factory, we can submit, for the inspection of those interested, entirely original designs, appropriate in style, and not to be seen elsewhere.

☞ Estimates and Designs will be sent to Reputable Dealers when desired.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

G. & S. OWEN & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

FINE ROMAN JEWELRY,

BOX and GLASS PINS,

—AND—

Black Onyx and Pearl Goods,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. H. SHEAFER & CO.,

MAKERS OF

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
LACE PINS,
SCARF PINS, ETC.

No. 15 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

RIPLEY HOWLAND M'F'G CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, with Platinum Tips.
ENGRAVED RINGS, STONE RINGS,

OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

GOLD CHAIN

SAXTON, SMITH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

SOLE AGENTS

FOR THE

NEW PATENTED CHAIN BAR,

Containing a Detachable Pencil.

FACTORY:
183 EDDY ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS,

No. 6 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Factory, No. 90 MECHANIC ST.,
NEWARK, N. J.

A. W. FABER'S

Gold Pens,

Pen and Pencil Cases

EBERHARD FABER, MANUFACTURER,
718 & 720 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

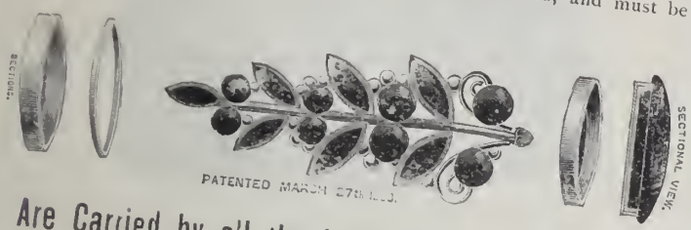
FOWLER BROS.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JET & ONYX JEWELRY.

Offer a large and varied stock of desirable goods of original designs, especially manufactured for the coming Fall Trade.

These goods are elegant in design, beautifully finished, and must be seen to be appreciated.



Are Carried by all the Leading Jobbing Houses

Throughout the Country.

MOORE & HORTON,

No. 11 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

JEWELERS.

SPECIALTIES:

Stone Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz and Pearl Rings.

Studs, Collar and Sleeve Buttons.

☞ Also our fac-simile of Fine African Diamonds, with Foile Back, Mounted in Rings, Studs, Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Lace Pins, &c.

JOHN F. SAUNDERS,
Of the late firm of Buckenham, Cole & Saunders.

CHAUNCEY IVES.

SAUNDERS & IVES,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS, PEARLS,

And Other Precious Stones.

Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings.

No. 26 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A Large Stock of FINE DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, kept constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country on receipt of satisfactory reference. All our goods ARE INSURED by us while in transit.

DORRANCE, EDGE & CO.,

Makers of the Celebrated

Woven Fabric Gold Chain,

And Patentees of the

Embossed Inlaid Jewelry.

The Latest and Most Effective Styles of Decoration Introduced.

15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 46 GREENE ST., NEWARK, N. J.

G. W. PRATT & CO.,

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Watches and Jewelry

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ELGIN AND ILLINOIS MOVEMENTS IN ALL GRADES.

Gold, Silver and Ladd Patent Cases.

No. 14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. ROSSWOG & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Rich Jewelry and Diamond Goods,

NOS. 5 & 7 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

CHURCHILL, LEWIS & CO.,
Manufacturing Jewelers,
692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

S. W. HALE & CO.,
SUCCESSORS TO HALE & MULFORD,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY



692 BROADWAY, N. Y.
SETH W. HALE. WILLIAM A. LEE. WILLIS H. HOWES.

JULIEN GALLET & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
WATCHES
OF EVERY GRADE,
No. 1 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

JAMES F. ANGELL,
WHOLESALE DEALER IN
SOLID GOLD
AND
Rolled Plated Jewelry,
176 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK CITY.

SMITH & KNAPP,
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS.
Gold & Plated Jewelry & Gold Chain,
No. 182 BROADWAY,
COR. OF JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN STREET, N. Y.
E. STITES' SONS.
FACTORY:
NEWARK, NEW JERSEY.

HODENPYL, TUNISON & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY

OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS IN

Roman and Enamel.

ALSO THE

PATENT SPRING DIAMOND COVERS IN ALL STYLES.

OFFICE, 170 BROADWAY.

Factory, 95 & 97 Cliff St., NEW YORK.

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

ESTABLISHED 1837.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,

15 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Fine Intaglio and Platina and Gold Lockets, Seals, Ladies,' Gent's and Children's Rings in Great Variety. Stone Buttons, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Etc.

STRICTLY FIRST-CLASS GOODS OF OUR OWN MAKE.

DAY & CLARK,

No. 10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Fine Roman Goods,

IN VERMICELLA AND HAMMERED ORNAMENTATION.

BANGLES, DIAMOND BALL COVERS, LACE PINS AND EAR DROPS. BEAD NECKLACES, EAR HOOPS, SCARF PINS.

Send for Selection Package.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

G. B. BARRETT & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry,

Clocks, Bronzes, Silver and Plated Ware,

Watch Materials, Etc.

A Full and Complete Line of all goods handled by the Trade, constantly on hand. Lowest Prices Guaranteed.

WHOLESALE EXCLUSIVELY.

238 & 240 Liberty St., PITTSBURGH, PA.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

VICTOR BISHOP & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

RUBIES, SAPPHIRES,

EMERALDS AND PEARLS.

ENAMEL PAINTINGS, ROMAN PEARLS,

Copper, Platinum and Iridium.

33 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

House in Paris, 66 Boulevard de Sebastopol.

JOHN A. RILEY & CO.,

9 BOND STREET, N. Y.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE POPULAR

PATENT SPRING BRACELETS



Also Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Etc.

H. DUHME. R. H. GALBREATH.

DUHME & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER WATCH CASES,

Workshops and Salesrooms,

Carlisle Block, Fourth & Walnut, Cincinnati.

By the introduction of the very finest machinery and the employment of the most competent workmen and artisans, DUHME & CO. are now producing Watch Cases that, in strength, beauty and cheapness, are absolutely unsurpassed.

Dealers wishing to purchase Cases that are strictly first-class and at the lowest prices should examine those manufactured by DUHME & CO.

These Cases are, in all respects, meeting the views of the most exacting.

DUHME & CO. are also Jobbers of all lines of Goods required in first-class Jewelry Stores.

HAUG & LUTHY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, ETC.,

130 FULTON STREET,

Cor. Nassau St., NEW YORK.

N. B.—All Diamond Mountings of our Manufacture have a Patented

SELF-CLOSING ✦ SAFETY ✦ CATCH

HELLER & BARDEL

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND PEARL

JEWELRY,

13 John St., New York.

A Full Line of DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, Always on hand, which we will send for Selection to Responsible Houses.

All Goods Ordered on Selection or for Stock are Insured while in the Hands of the Express Companies.

CHAS. F. TERHUNE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers,

Swiss & American Watches,

194 Broadway

NEW YORK.



Our stock of Plated Jewelry and Rolled Plate Chains represent fully the best and newest designs of all the leading manufacturers. Goods sent on selection on receipt of business card and satisfactory New York references.

COX & SEDGWICK,

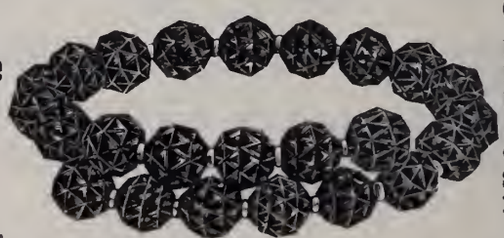
26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.,

Makers of Patent Black Onyx Bracelets

Also Black Onyx Faceted Bead Bracelets,

AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

COLORED AND **Turquoise**
Lace Pins,
Ear Rings,
Lockets,
Bracelets,
Sleeve Buttons,
Scarf Pins,



ONYX
Lace Pins,
Ear Rings,
Medallions,
Necklaces,
Chatelaines
Sleeve Buttons
Ladies & Gents
Vest and
Guard Chain.

Black Onyx Pins, Ear Rings and Lockets for 1, 3 and 5 Diamonds.

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL TO RESPONSIBLE FIRMS.

JOHN M. GODDARD,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
SEAL RINGS,
DIAMOND RINGS,
STONE Lockets
Roman Lockets,
Engraved Lockets,
CHAINS, Etc,
Etc., Etc., in
All QUALITIES

JOBBING DEPARTMENT.

Jewelry Repaired, Colored or Matched Promptly.

Designs & Estimates Furnished for Ordered Work.

MANUFACTURERS OF Everything in

BLACK ONYX JEWELRY

PLAIN, and { Ornamented with Pearls and Diamonds.

Our manufacturing facilities have been for the past ten years devoted exclusively to the production of fine Black Onyx Jewelry. We carry in stock the largest variety of articles made in our specialty, well made, finely finished, uniformly 14 karats, at medium and low prices.

WOGLOM & MILLER,

Office & Factory, 32 & 34 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK

Wm. C. Greene & Co.

GOLDSMITHS

MANUFACTURERS of

RICH SETS IN TAPER WIRE CORAL

Stone Cameo, Amethyst, Coral Cameo, Engraved, Enamel Sets, Brooches, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, Crosses, &c. EAR DROPS

Factory 95 PINE ST. Providence, R. I.

New York Office 192 BROADWAY.

WM. C GREENE. B. W. GREENE. GEO. D. BRIGGS.



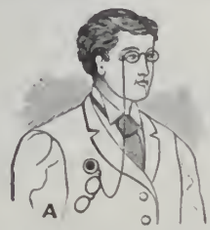
KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

Bryant Building, (55 Liberty St.) New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

COLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.









THE AUTOMATIC EYE-GLASS HOLDER,

It Reels Up Cord Itself.

A—Shows position of Glasses with cord Reeled up.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

STURDY BROS. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry,

GRADUATED WIRE CORAL GOODS,

STERLING SILVER JEWELRY.

Bangles, Sleeve Buttons, Cuff Buttons, Baby Pins, Sets in Stone, Cameo, Enamel, Chased, and Polished. Drops and Knobs, Bar Pins, Children's Sets, Lockets, Studs, Charms, Etc.

Only Wholesale Dealers' Trade Solicited. ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Flexible Bracelets,
Diamond Mountings,
Strung Pearl Work,
Repairing,

Flexible Braided Bracelets,
White Stone Goods,
Strung Pearl Repa'ng

Thos. M. Guilbert & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO CARROW, DUBOSQ & Co.

908 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



The ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN FILLED RINGS.

For the past thirteen years we have manufactured as a specialty, the well known "CROWN GOLD FILLED RING," with the high standing of which the trade is already perfectly familiar. In consequence of the above fact, and in justice to ourselves, we feel it a duty to make the announcement to the trade that there are now being offered in the market several other makes of filled rings, each of which has a CROWN in some way connected with its STAMP.

We Manufacture for the Jobbing Trade Only.

McCALL & NEWMAN,

625 Arch Street, Philadelphia



B. A. BALLOU & CO.,

61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY.



We call special attention to our **PATENT FASTENING FOR EAR RINGS**, which is free from the objections raised to ordinary ear wire or screw fastenings. They present a very neat and attractive appearance, are perfectly secure, and much more convenient than ordinary ear wires which always annoy the wearer by catching the hair, veil, or lace about the neck. **These Goods are for Sale by all Wholesale Dealers.**

Gold Studs, Small Chains for Eye-Glasses, Bracelets, Etc. a Specialty.

McCarty & Hurlburt,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WALTHAM, ELGIN & ILLINOIS

WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Jewelry, Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles, &c

131 North Second St.,

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.

CLOCKS

ESTABLISHED 1853.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS WHOLESALE DEALERS IN CLOCKS 137 NORTH THIRD ST. PHILA.

AMERICAN AND FRENCH CLOCKS AND BRONZES.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS,

137 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA.

Catalogues and Price Lists furnished to the Trade only, on application.



KING JAMES, MARQUIS, GLOVE, } RINGS.

Quality Guaranteed. Prices Close.

BARNET BROS. & POWELL,

—Manufacturers,—

Newark, N. J., & 15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

BOOZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE GOLD Watch Cases AND PLAIN GOLD RINGS.

TRADE MARK

Jobbers in American Movements.

DIAMONDS.

108 South Eighth St., (2d Story) Philadelphia.

Samples of our goods sent on approval when satisfactory reference is furnished. Old Gold and Silver Bought or Exchanged.

☞ PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO REPAIRING. ☜

TRIER BROS.,

IMPORTERS,

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES:

Bohemian Garnet, Whitby Jet, Steel and Amber Jewelry, Opera, Marine and Field Glasses, Telescopes, Pearl Card Cases, Silk Guards, Etc.

Also a Complete Line of

GOLD AND GOLD PLATED JEWELRY.

BOSTON WATCH CASE COMPANY

WATCH CASE MANUFACTURERS,

Nos. 1, 3 and 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.,

ENTRANCE COR. PROVINCE STREET.

Especial Attention given to Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Re-engine Turning, Engraving, Polishing, &c.

☞ **Particular Attention given to Orders by Express.** ☜

WE OFFER THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ORIGINAL DESIGNS IN WATCH CASES EVER PRESENTED TO THE TRADE.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

TRADE MARK

PETER L. KRIDER,

MANUFACTURER OF

STERLING SILVERWARE

Medal and Diploma Awarded. &c. Striking Society Medals in Gold, Silver or Bronze a Specialty.

Artisan Hall, 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

CHAS. S. PLATT,

Successor to George W. Platt,

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

No. 4 LIBERTY PLACE,

Refinery, 67 and 69 Thomas St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver Platinum and Aluminum.

William T. Smith,

ASSAYER, REFINER AND SWEEP SMELTER.



ESTABLISHED IN 1855.

Cor. Blackstone & Hawkins Sts

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

BOSTON, Mar. 15, 1883.

To whom it may Concern:

Mr. Wm. T. Smith, of Providence, R. I., has done refining for us for years, as well as his father before him, and we take pleasure in saying we have never received anything but satisfaction in our dealings with him.

RIPLEY HOWLAND MFG. CO., K. Crosby, *Treasurer.*

JEWELRY AND WATCHES.

ROGERS' SILVERWARE.

MATERIALS AND TOOLS.

S. F. MYERS & CO.,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

179 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE FOR THE TRADE.

W. E. WHITE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers.



FINE

ROLLED PLATE

GOODS.

Bracelets---Engraved, Enamelled, Flat Band and Buckle.

Ladies' Goods—Lace Pins, Drops, Crosses, Sets, Collar Buttons, &c.

FOR SALE BY JOBBERS ONLY.

New York Office, 26 MAIDEN LANE, Corner Nassau Street.

Factory 54 Page St., Providence, R. I. Represented by S. A. BALDWIN.

ALEX. MILNE,

Manufacturer of Stem-Winding Watch Crowns



ALSO GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



19 Ward Street, NEWARK, N. J.

JAMES J. FISHER,

DEALER IN

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS' MATERIALS,



Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Watch Glasses, Spectacles, Rolled Plate, Fire Gilt, Nickel and Silver Chain, Charms, &c.

No. 697 BROADWAY,

Corner Fourth Street, NEW YORK.

All kinds of Job Work for the Trade Promptly attended to.

The "Acme" French Clock Movement Support.

(Pat. Nov. 1st, 1881.)

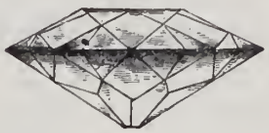
This Support is adapted to the holding in position of any French Clock Movement while regulating or adjusting, and will be found very desirable on account of its simplicity of action and the small space it occupies. To be had of any respectable jobbing house, or sent, post paid, to any address, on receipt of 60 cents.

Henry Jera,

Importer of Rough & Polished Diamonds,

DIAMOND CUTTING AND POLISHING WORKS:

21, 23, 25 Looijersgracht, Amsterdam, Holland.



4 & 6 JOHN ST., New York.

Diamonds repaired and matched by some of the finest workmen in the world.

Diamond Bort and Powder always on hand.

C. W. SCHUMANN,

No. 24 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Sole Licensee in the United States for the manufacture of

TRENOR'S DIFFERENTIAL DIAL,

by which the time in two cities can be recorded at once.

The Dial can be applied to any Watch.

GEO. W. DUBOIS. F. N. NAUMAN.

GEO. W. DUBOIS & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches & Optical Goods.

ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES OF

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

LONGINES' WATCHES AND MOVEMENTS.

The Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel Cases of New and Handsome Patterns. The Movements fit 18 size Waltham Stem Winding Hunting Cases.

36 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Orders by Mail Receive Prompt Attention.

R. & K.'S PATENT GAS FURNACES FOR MELTING, PLATING, ENAMELING, ANNEALING, &c., &c.

Reichhelm & Koester,

Importers and Manufacturers of

Jewelers' Tools, Files, Materials, &c.,

Manufacturers of

Bristle Brushes of all kinds,
Cotton and Wool Buffs,
Felt Polishing Wheels,
Walrus Leather Polishing Wheels,
Jewelers' Satin Finish and Scratch Brushes,
Brass & Steel Wire Brushes
Jewelers' Standard Saw Frames,
Plain & Fancy Draw Plates,
Improved Jewelers' Ingots,
R. & K.'s Jewelers' Combination Gas Burners.

80 Nassau St.

NEW YORK.

Importers of

French, English & German Tools and Files,
Piercing Saws,
Renard & Vautier Gravers,
Steel and Brass Wires.
Vienna and Ruby Draw Plates,
Alloying Copper Wire,
Felt, Walrus Leather,
Vienna Lime, Tripoli,
&c., &c., &c.

WHEELER, PARSONS & HAYES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES, GOLD CHAINS & FINE JEWELRY

Importers of Diamonds and Manufacturers of Diamond Jewelry,

And Dealers in American and Swiss Watches,

No. 2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

L. A. CUPPIA,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

SILVER CANE HEADS,

A Large and Comprehensive Assortment of New and Original Designs.

AND IMPORTER OF

SILVER FILIGREE JEWELRY

Embracing a Large and Varied Assortment of Popular Designs.

SILVER JEWELRY.

SILVER BRACELETS A SPECIALTY. SELECTION PACKAGES SENT ON APPROVAL.

Established 1828.

JACOB BENNETT & SON,

Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers,

No. 923 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

WE MANUFACTURE AND MAKE A SPECIALTY OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

SUPERIOR IN DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP.



Dealers in

DIAMONDS

And all kinds of Precious Stones.

Of which we keep a Large Assortment Constantly on Hand.

Masonic Marks Society and School Badges, Made to Order Only. Designs and Estimates Furnished.

PARTICULAR ATTENTION GIVEN TO ALL KINDS OF JOBBING.

SINNOCK & SHERRILL,

SEAL & STONE RING MANUFACTURERS,



Richly incrusted with Diamonds.
14 K. Fine.
Design of Shank Patented.

3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Factory, Goldsmith Hall, Maple Place,
Green Street, Newark.

CHICAGO OFFICE,
182 State Street.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.
14 K. Fine.

THE NUMBER OF THOUSANDTHS FINE STAMPED IN EACH RING.


181


193


PATENT APPLIED FOR
193


214


218


219




812


A B C

THE ABOVE CUTS ARE THREE DIFFERENT SHAPES IN THE SAME WEIGHT OF PLAIN RINGS. TO BE USED IN ORDERING.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF SOLID RINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1849.

KOCH & DREYFUS,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CLOCKS, DIAMONDS, SPECTACLES, ETC.

ALSO JEWELERS' AND WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS AND MATERIALS AT MANUFACTURERS' PRICES.

18 CHARTRES ST., NEW ORLEANS.

BRANCH OFFICE, 20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

THEUERNER & CHURCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE RINGS,

No. 9 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, COR. MULBERRY & DURAND STS., NEWARK, N. J. NEW YORK.

LEON JEANNE. PAUL JEANNE

JEANNE BROTHERS

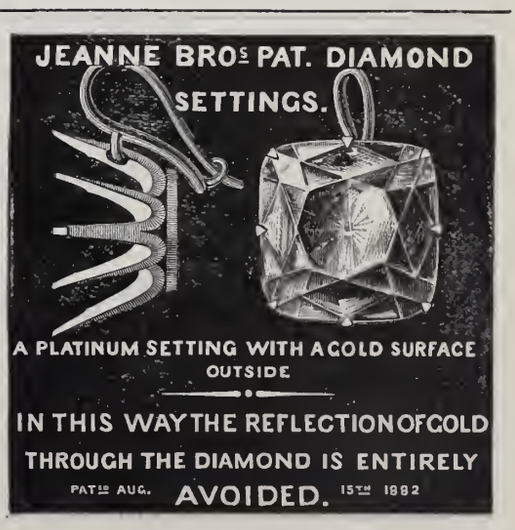
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

AND RICH JEWELRY.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Designs Furnished and Estimates Given.



A NEW PIN TONGUE VISE

FOR JEWELERS and DEALERS  in JEWELERS' SUPPLIES.

This New Device for securely holding Pin Tongues while being fitted, will commend itself to every Practical Workman.

The joint of the tongue is placed in one of the graduated grooves and firmly secured by tightening the screw, enabling the workman to either file the joint to any required thickness, brooch the hole, shorten the pin or correct such defects as he may desire with ease and dispatch.

These tools are made of Hardened Steel, Nickel Plated, and is a useful and handy tool.

Price, $1.25. For Sale to the Trade by

HENRY GINNEL & CO., Wholesale Agents,

31 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

F. W. GESSWEIN,

NO. 39 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

MACHINERY AND TOOLS FOR

Jewelers, Watch, Clock, Chronometer, Watch Case and Fine Instrument Makers. Wire and Bristle Brushes. Polishing Implements.

MANUFACTURER OF HAND CUT FILES.

IMPORTER OF

TOOLS, FILES AND SUPPLIES FOR

Jewelers, Silversmiths, Engravers, Watch and Watch Case Manufacturers, Clock and Chronometer Makers, Platers, Polishers, Machinists, Dentists, etc., etc.

Factory, PATERSON FILE WORKS, PATERSON, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 1874.

JOSEPH P. WATHIER,

Successor to JOSEPH P. WATHIER & BRO.,

178 WEST MADISON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

WHOLESALE JEWELER & WATCHMAKER & JEWELER FOR THE TRADE,

Changing of Key Winding Movements into Stem Winding and Hand Setting,

AND MAKING STEM WINDING PARTS A SPECIALTY.

All Work Intrusted to me will receive PROMPT ATTENTION, and Satisfaction Warranted, at Prices Always the Lowest.

EDWIN A. THRALL,

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

JOBBER IN

American Watches, Diamonds, Fine Jewelry, Etc.

AT **LOW PRICES**, AND FOR **CASH ONLY.**

I employ no Travelers, therefore can furnish select goods of the newest designs at the very lowest market price. Every Watch warranted to keep time when delivered. The new system introduced by the American Watch Co., of selling a complete watch, will be adopted. Agent for the new Mascot Bracelet, Patented. Orders filled immediately on receipt. Repairing and Adjusting Fine Watches and Chronometers for the Trade a Specialty.

WM. S. HEDGES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF



COPYRIGHT SECURED. Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1880, by WM. S. HEDGES & CO., in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

170 BROADWAY,

Corner Maiden Lane, New York.

CHOICE BRILLIANTS IN SINGLE STONES AND MATCHED PAIRS A SPECIALTY.

☞ **Fresh invoices of Goods in all Grades constantly arriving. Also choice parcels of exceptionally Fine Gems ESPECIALLY Selected for critical purchasers. A full line of Mounted Goods, Artistically Designed.**

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.

THE CELEBRATED

PATENT DUST PROOF

SCREW BEZEL

SILVER CASES

MANUFACTURED BY

THE AMERICAN WATCH CO.,

OF

WALTHAM, MASS.,

Are now made in the following styles:



No. 303.

No. 301. Regular Weight (about 3 oz.), with Patent Screw Bezel and Cap.

This case has been favorably known to the Trade for the past four years, and is regarded as the STANDARD for this style of goods.

No. 302. Extra Weight (about 4 oz.), with Patent Screw Bezel and Cap.

This case is now offered to the Trade with the view of supplying the demand for a heavier and larger case than our Standard, No. 301.

No. 303. Regular Weight (about 3 oz.), with Patent Screw Bezel and Cap, and INLAID DECORATION of 14 karat Gold, pressed into the Silver, flush with the surface, preventing all wear on the decoration.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

GENERAL AGENTS,

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.

LONDON, ENG. SYDNEY, N. S. W., AUSTRALIA.

8 AND 14 SIZE

Waltham Movements

IN

"CRESCENT" GOLD FILLED CASES,

Also 18 Size Gold Filled Cases

IN HUNTING, OPEN FACE AND PATENT DUST PROOF SCREW BEZEL.

The above Cases are Manufactured by the

CHICAGO WATCH CASE CO.,

and we take pleasure in recommending them to the Trade generally as the Best Gold Filled Cases made.

Special Net Price List of the above, and all goods manufactured by The American Watch Co., will be forwarded to Dealers only. Applicants must inclose BUSINESS CARD.

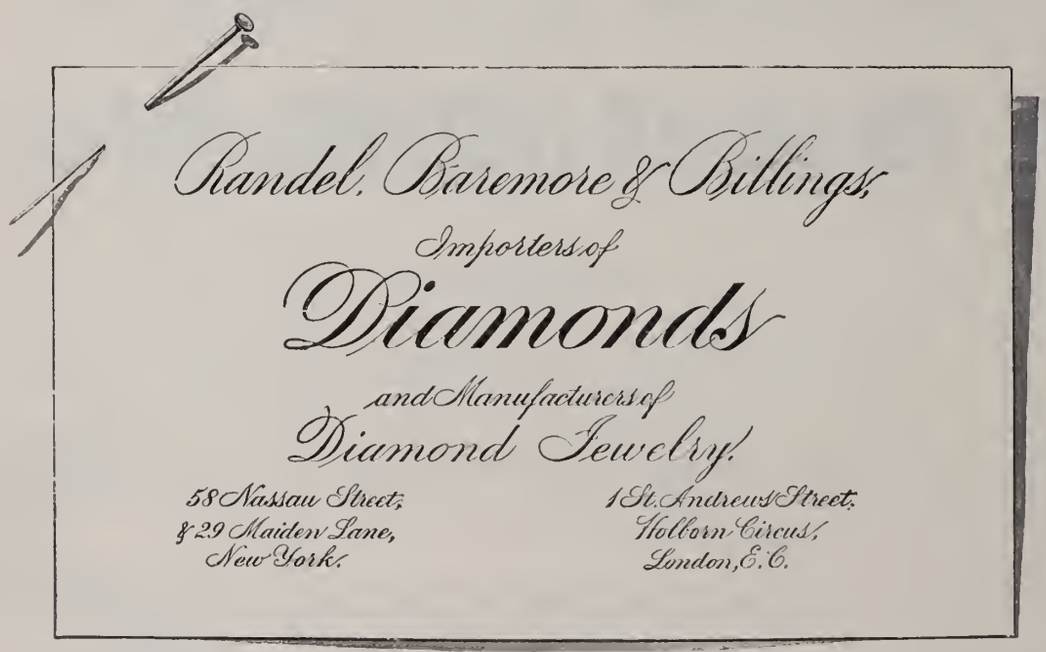
ROBBINS & APPLETON,

GENERAL AGENTS,

New York. Chicago.

Boston. London, Eng.

Sydney, N. S. W., Australia.


Randel, Baremore & Billings,
Importers of
Diamonds
and Manufacturers of
Diamond Jewelry.
58 Nassau Street,
& 29 Maiden Lane,
New York.
1 St. Andrews Street,
Holborn Circus,
London, E. C.

MAKER OF FINE

Jewelry.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

12

JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

—o—

Goods sent on approval upon receipt of Satisfactory References.



389D.
Patented.

SEND FOR REDUCED PRICES

INITIAL RINGS.

✠ ✠ ✠

DEALERS WISHING TO ADVERTISE CAN BE FURNISHED WITH ELECTROTYPES OF DESIGNS, WITHOUT CHARGE, BY ADDRESSING THIS HOUSE.

A. J. WARNER & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

309 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

We carry a Large and Elegant Stock of Jewelry, Watches, Cases, Etc., Etc.

North-western Agents of the WATERBURY CLOCK CO., and carry a Complete Line of their Goods.

OUR TRADE IS EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE JEWELERS.

O. A. GAGER,

Successor to CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.,

IMPORTER OF

Porcelain and Ornamental Ceramics,

29 BARCLAY STREET.

A Fine Line of FANCY POTTERY of all grades, specially adapted for Jewelers.

PARIAN, BISQUE, TERRE COTTA, FAIENCE, PORCELAIN, ETC.

VASES, PLAQUES, STATUETTES, BUSTS, ETC., ETC.

M. FOX & CO.,

Practical Lapidaries and Importers of

DIAMONDS.

Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems.

PEARLS, TURQUOISE, INTAGLIOS, ONYX, AMETHYST, ETC.

No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

N. H. WHITE,

JOBBER IN

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES,

EXCLUSIVELY.

Waltham make of gold and silver cases a Specialty. Ladd, Boss, and the Patent Screw Bezel Filled Cases to fit Waltham movements only

No. 11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

I not only advertise that I have the Waltham Goods, but **have constantly on hand** the Largest Stock carried by any jobber in the trade. Gold Cases of all Weights and Styles. Memorandum Packages with pleasure to dealers furnishing satisfactory reference.

COMPLETE PRICE LIST TO THE TRADE.

HERMAN TROST & CO.,

IMPORTERS,

50, 52, 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK.

PARIS:
130 Rue du Faubourg St. Denis.

YOKOHAMA.

LIMOGES:
38 Avenue du Crucifix.

Fine China Ware, Vases, Figures, &c., Biscuit Statuettes, &c., Sevres, Dresden and Worcester Porcelain, Vienna Fancy Goods. Very Fine Collection of PAINTINGS and PLAQUES on China and Faience. JAPANESE and CHINESE GOODS. Capo di Monte China Articles, Vases, Tankards, &c. Specialty of Fine China Articles, suitable for Jewelry Stores.

The Largest Assortment in the United States at Lowest Prices.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

RINGS A SPECIALTY.

BRYANT & BENTLEY,

12 MAIDEN LANE, Up-Stairs, **NEW YORK.**

AMONG OUR LATEST PATTERNS OF FINE SOLID RINGS ARE



587 591 584 504 589 490

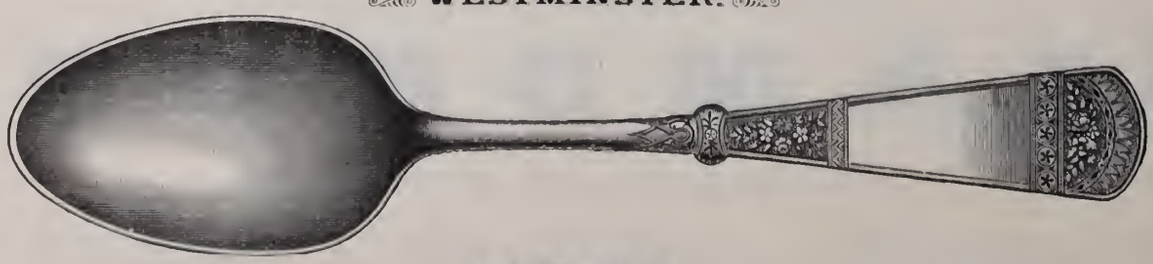
No. 587—Made in Topaz and Amethyst. No. 591—Cluster of Garnets, Doublets or Turquoise, with Pearls and Diamonds. No. 584—Cameo or Garnet with Pearls and Diamonds. No. 504—Misses' Turquoise Rings. Nos. 490 and 589—Represent two patterns only of our Engraved Band Rings.

We also continue to make a full line of our well known 16 K. HARD SOLDER RINGS. Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

C. ROGERS & BROS.,

MERIDEN, CONN.

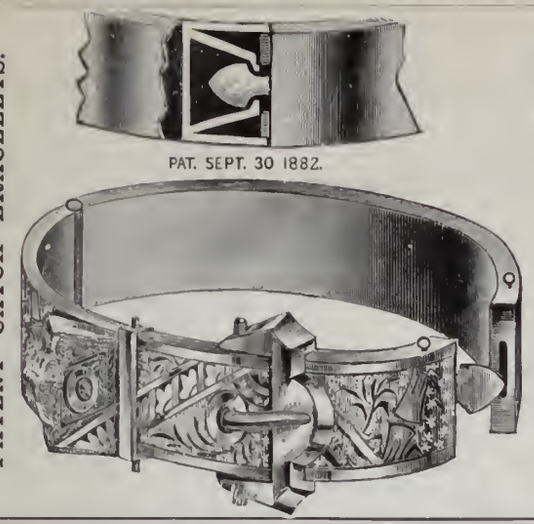
WESTMINSTER.



PATENTED.

We Guarantee all goods bearing our stamp to be made of 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and plated equal to the very best in market.

A SPECIALTY.
PATENT CATCH BRACELETS.



The most Convenient and Complete Catch ever invented. Not liable to get out of Order. Very Durable.

C. I. RICHARDS, BROWN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry,

202 BROADWAY,

Factory, Providence, R. I. NEW YORK.

We now offer to the Trade a Fine Assortment of Rolled Plate Jewelry, Patent Catch Bracelets in First and Second Quality, Enameled, Chased and Roman, with and without Buckle and Fancy Ornaments. Bangles and Flat Bands in great variety. Our Patent Lever and Separable Buttons and Studs, Ladies' and Gent's Collar Buttons, Charms, Lockets, Lace and Scarf Pins, Sets, Chains, etc., etc,

ALSO A FULL LINE OF BRILLIANT JEWELRY IN GOLD.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application with Satisfactory Reference.



R. HENRICH,

"SELF-SIZING RING,"



(PATENTED MARCH 20th, 1883.)

NEW PATTERNS FOR FALL TRADE.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

SEAL AND STONE RINGS IN ALL VARIETIES.

35 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

HENRY ZIMMERN,

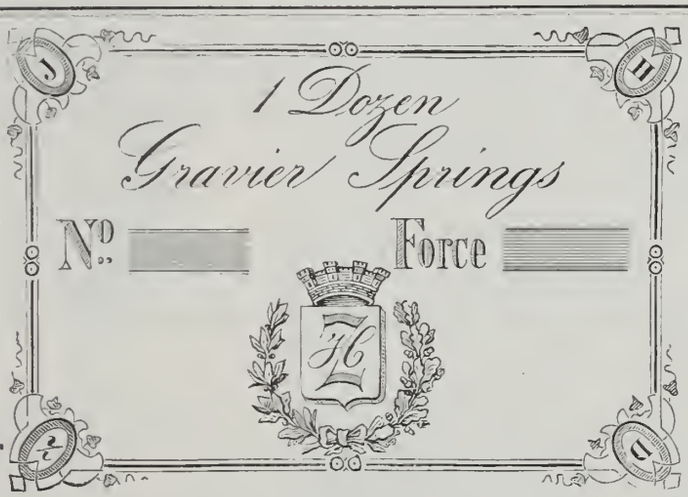
IMPORTER OF

Watch Materials,

TOOLS,

AND OPTICAL GOODS,

No. 8 Maiden Lane, New York.



WHITE METAL CHAINS A SPECIALTY.

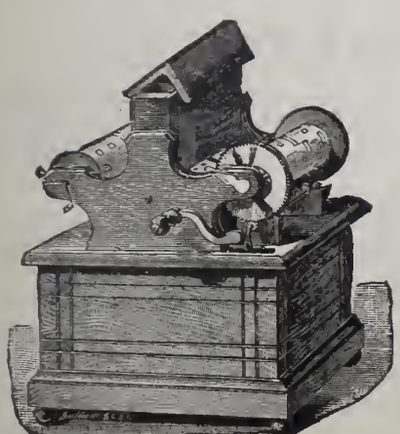
SOLE AGENT

FOR THE CELEBRATED

GRAVIER

MAINSPRINGS.

The cut is a fac simile of trade mark with my monogram on wrapper, adopted by me to prevent the trade from being imposed upon with imitation springs. A brass tag attached to each spring indicates the number and strength according to Dennison's United States Standard Gauge. These Springs are to be obtained at all leading Jobbing Houses.



Reed Pipe Clariona, $8.

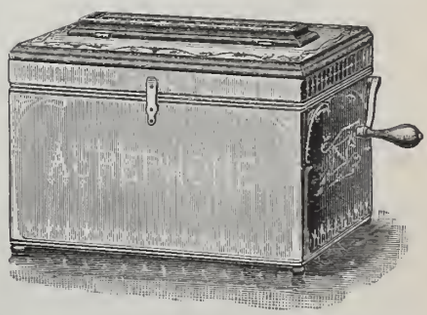
CLARIONAS. AUREPHONAS.

ATTRACTIVE AND SALABLE STOCK.

Both Instruments of Superior Tone, Beautiful in Finish, thoroughly Durable and Salable.

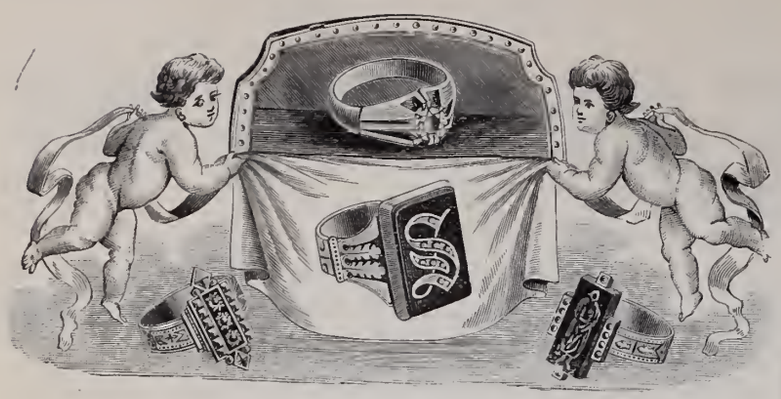
We make a Specialty of the Sale of **Mechanical Musical Instruments,** and keep the Largest Variety in the world. Send for Catalogue and Discounts to

WM. BLASIUS, *Gen'l Agent.* 923 & 925 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.



Aurephone, $10.

17 Full Sized Reeds. Durability Guaranteed. All Music on Spools, at 4c. a Foot.



SPECIALTY.—Solid Gold Rings of Every Desciption, Scarf Pins, Studs, Etc.

L. SAUTER,

1 MAIDEN LANE, Cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine and Diamond Jewelry,

HAIR JEWELRY and DEVICE WORK.

JOBBING FOR THE TRADE.

JAMES H. HART,

4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTER AND JOBBER.

Diamonds, Watches, French Clocks and Bronzes. Faience, Porcelain and Royal Worcester Ware. Opera Glasses, Silk Guards, Etc.

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES.

I have just received a very large line of **WHITBY JET GOODS,** comprising all the Novelties, at very low prices.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE HOUSES.

H. H. HEINRICH & CO.,

12 JOHN ST., NEW YORK,

Manufacturers of the

PATENT SELF-ADJUSTING BALANCE

FOR EXTREME HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURE.

Marine Chronometers AND Zimmerman Watches are provided with this Balance.



Tried by three Observatories with the best results.

We are also agents for the Celebrated K. Zimmerman Watch, which we can recommend to the Trade. Send for Circular containing information in regard to the Patent Balance Zimmerman Watches and Marine Chronometers.

TESKE'S PATENT WATCH REGULATORS,

For Sale by all Principal Jobbers in U. S. and Canada.



1.

No. 1, having an oblong hole in the Base Plate (which is secured by a Special Patent), fits all **Waltham, Elgin, Hampden** and **Rockford** Movements.



2.



3.

No. 2, having also an oblong hole but F. S. on the opposite sides of No. 1, fits all **Illinois** and **Old Model Waltham.**

Over 5,000 in Use and Indorsed by the Best Jewelers.

CHAS. TESKE & CO., Manufacturers,

214 ASYLUM ST., HARTFORD, CONN.

Show Cards sent free upon application. Orders sent to us by Retailers should be accompanied with Cash, **$1.50** each, less 10 per cent. per doz.

BLANCARD & OBERLANDER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Settings and Galleries,

IN THE LATEST STYLE.

BALL WIRE, Solid and Hollow, in 14 and 10 karat, also single **Hollow Balls** without joint, of all sizes, in Silver and 14 karat alloy and upwards. Made in any thickness of Gold to order.

Platinum, Platinum-Lined and Fancy Settings a Specialty.

PLATINUM SCRAPS EXCHANGED OR PURCHASED.

36 & 38 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

☞ PLEASE SEND FOR SAMPLE CARD.

Patented November 18, 1873.

MORRISON'S

GOLD AND SILVER SOLUTIONS

For Electro-Plating Without a Battery.

Invaluable for Watchmakers and Jewelers. So simple that any one can use them.

Price, Gold Solution, $3.00 **Silver Solution, $1.50**

MANUFACTURED BY

ARTHUR B. MORRISON, Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE BY

Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Henry Ginnel, New York; Cross & Beguelin, New York; Kearney & Swartchild, Chicago, Ill.; Louis A. Scherr & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Harwood Bros., A. Paul & Co., Palmer, Bachelder & Co., Boston, Mass., and material dealers generally.

BEWARE OF BASE IMITATIONS put up by unprincipled persons. None are genuine without the Trade Mark which consists of the letters A. B. M. in monogram and fac simile of Medal awarded by U. S. Centennial Commission.

E. Aug. Neresheimer & Co

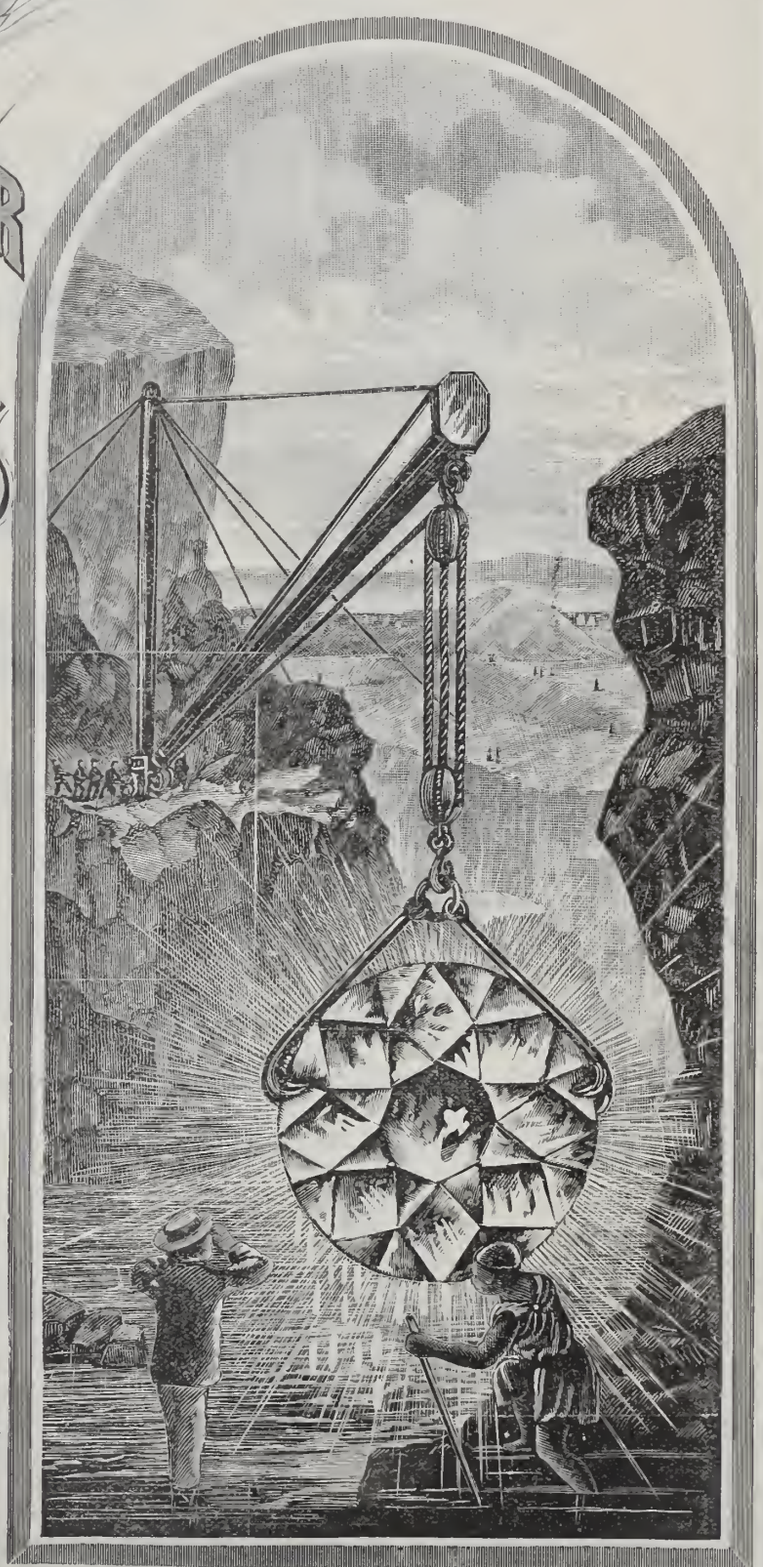
Importers of Diamonds

21 Maiden Lane

New York

No 66 Sarphati Straat

Amsterdam Holl.



Ladd Watch Case Company,

(ORGANIZED 1883.)

SUCCESSORS TO J. A. BROWN & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1858.)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

LADD PATENT GOLD WATCH CASES.

EXAMINE

THE

NEW MODEL

ACME!

Ladd Case.



Design No. 661.



Design No. 803.

Which is universally pronounced on sight to be the Most Elegant and the Best Article in this line yet brought out.

IT HAS ALL THE LATE IMPROVEMENTS

Including Solid Gold Bows and Solid Gold Linings,

AND FOR WORKMANSHIP, STYLE AND FINISH IT IS UNEQUALED.

Its Shape is such as to admit of the most elaborate ornamentation, or any intermediate style down to the plainest, without loss of effectiveness, in accordance with the taste of the purchaser.

The **GOLD** in all of the **LADD CASES**, in the **COVERS** and **CENTER RIM** and **PENDANT**, is plump 14 Kt. fine, **POLISHED** to its natural color, a most **ESSENTIAL FEATURE** in the **WEAR** of a **WATCH CASE.**

For Sale by the Leading Wholesale Jobbing Trade.

A Line of Novelties Suitable for Fall and Holiday Trade.

ARTISTIC POTTERY

BAWO & DOTTER,

PLAQUES.

ITALIAN MARBLE

FAIENCE.

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS.

BISQUE.

The Best Workshops of Europe

HAVE THIS SEASON

Been carefully searched to give us an assortment of Rich and Desirable Novelties unequalled by any Importing House in America.

Jewelers and others desiring a line of **FINE GOODS** to sell at a moderate price will find with us the following lines in great variety:

Articles to retail at from **$5.00** to **$40.00** a Specialty.

VASES.—Hungarian, French, China, Faience and Paris Barbotine.

Choice Line of Royal Worcester Goods.

PLAQUES of all values from Paris, Dresden, Vienna, Hungary, &c.

CARLSBAD FLOWER WARE.

ITALIAN MARBLE.—Groups, Figures, Busts, &c., hand carved and nice.

BISQUE.—Groups, Figures, Busts, &c., all prices, and a nice assortment of small articles.

PARIAN WARE in large variety.

DRESDEN CHINA and AUGUSTUS REX Vases, Cups and Saucers, Plates, Figures, &c., &c.

LAVA GOODS.—Figures, Animals, Smoke Sets, &c.

BLUE FLEMISH WARE, for Use and Ornament.

CLOUD GOLD WARE, with Raised Heron Decorations.

FOR WEDDING AND BIRTHDAY GIFTS.—Dresden, Old Vienna, Sevres, Limoges and other Novelties in Satin Lined Cases.

FRENCH CHINA DECORATED WARE.—An immense variety, entirely from our own works at Limoges. Gift Cups and Saucers, Tea, Chamber, Dinner, Breakfast, Ice Cream, Fruit, Game, Fish, Tom and Jerry, Tete-a-Tete Sets, Fruit Plates, Cuspadores, Jardinieres, &c.; Articles for Practical Use.

MISCELLANEOUS.—Wax and Bisque Dolls, Bohemian Glass Ware in great variety. Table Glass Ware, Cut and Engraved, Italian Figures, Wedgewood Ware, Minton Ware, &c.

☞ **Be sure and see our stock before you place your orders. Mail orders will receive particular attention. Name the articles wanted and prices you wish to pay, and we guarantee satisfaction in every instance.**

NEW YORK WAREROOMS AND OFFICE,
30 & 32 Barclay Street.
P. O. BOX, 1872.

LIMOGES, FRANCE.
RUE RICHER, PARIS.
STEINSCHONAU, BOHEMIA.

French Clocks,

GILT AND MARBLE.

Jno. Wilson's Sons

31 Maiden Lane New York.

CATALOGUES NOW READY.

Falkenau Oppenheimer & Co.

Importers of Diamonds



40 Maiden Lane N. Y.

Post Office Box 3314.

ADOLF. J. GRINBERG
HENRY GOODMAN

LEOPOLD GOODMAN
WM. L. POLLACK.

GRINBERG, GOODMAN & POLLACK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY

AND

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,

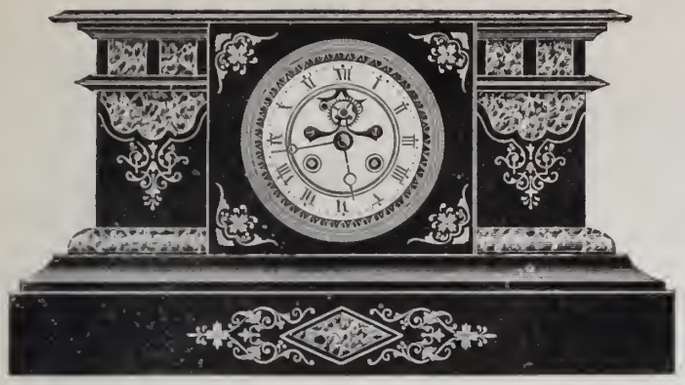
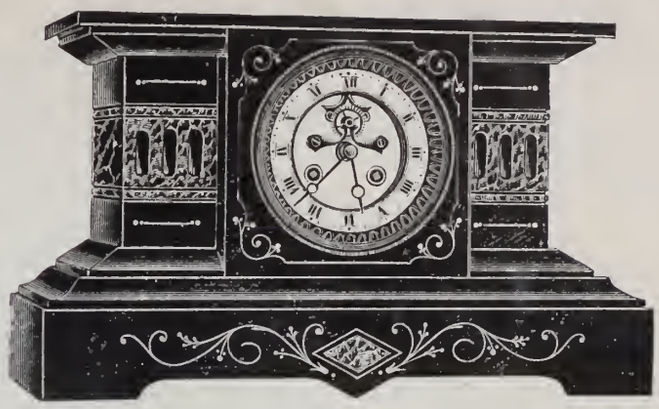
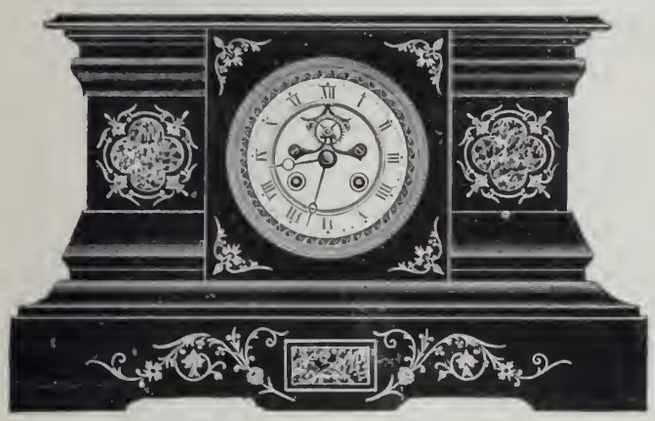
No. 32 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

PARIS
44, rue de Lafayette

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application.

Value need not be put upon Packages sent by us, as we carry an
OPEN INSURANCE POLICY.


F. KROEBER,

IMPORTER,

No. 14 Cortlandt Street, **NEW YORK.**

LARGE ASSORTMENT OF

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS,

GILT CLOCKS,

GILT AND ALABASTER CLOCKS.

GILT and PORCELAIN CLOCKS, and NOVELTIES FROM PARIS for the Fall Season, 1883, at Low Prices.





Marble Clocks with Cathedral Gongs, at $13.75 and upwards.

The Third Annual Report of the Astronomer of Yale College Observatory awards the ***Celebrated VACHERON & CONSTANTIN Geneva Watches*** *the highest average ever recorded at this Observatory. Below is given a copy of Report of Movements subjected to the severest Observatory tests during 1883:*

TABLE No. 1.—WATCH MOVEMENTS OBSERVED FOR 42 DAYS, IN FIVE POSITIONS, AND IN THE OVEN AND REFRIGERATOR, AND WHICH RECEIVED CLASS I. CERTIFICATES.

Rank.	Maker's Number.	Name engraved on the face of the watch.	Escapement.	Spring.	Mean daily rate.	Mean daily variation.	Variation for 1° Fahr.	Diff. bet. Pendant up and Dial up.	Diff. Pend't up and Pend't right.	Diff. Pend't up and Pend't left.	Diff. Dial up and Dial down.	Diff. bet. extremes of rate.	Mark computed for. Daily variation.	Position.	Temperature.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	263137	**Vacheron & Constantin,**	Anchor.	Breguet.	—0.38	0.40	+0.06	—1.94	—0.49	+1.36	+1.40	4.5	32	37	16	85
2	999995	American Watch Co.	Anchor.	Breguet.	—0.87	0.44	+0.01	+1.96	—0.27	+4.63	+2.32	5.7	31	33	19	83
3	1436	Johnson.	Chronometer.	Cylindrical.	+0.74	0.36	+0.07	+5.56	+1.52	+4.01	—1.44	8.9	33	33	15	81
4	263136	**Vacheron & Constantin.**	Anchor.	Breguet.	+4.36	0.65	—0.05	—0.04	+2.53	+4.33	+0.02	7.0	27	33	17	77
5	1583692	American Watch Co.	Anchor.	Flat.	—2.19	0.40	—0.05	+5.76	—2.2.	—0.25	—13.55	14.7	32	27	17	76
6	871104	American Watch Co.	Anchor.	Breguet.	—4.35	0.62	+0.13	—2.48	+2.16	—0.06	+3.47	7.3	28	35	11	74
7	13533	J. Jurgensen.	Anchor.	Breguet.	+2.18	0.81	+0.08	+0.70	—4.20	+2.40	+0.80	8.1	24	33	15	72
8	6049	Schoof.	Lever.*	Breguet.	—0.06	0.63	—0.19	+0 95	+3.96	—4.71	—3.34	11.0	27	29	7	63

*Resilient attachment.

The Highest Distinction awarded the *Vacheron & Constantin* Watch in competition with other distinguished makers of Watches, as shown in the above table is sufficiently eloquent to speak for itself, considering the fact that the two movements mentioned above are known as our *No. 9 Grade,* or *Medium Quality.* The different grades made by Vacheron & Constantin are as follows:

	BALANCE.	ESCAPEMENT.	LEVER.	HAIR SPRING.	JEWELS.	CENTER JEWEL.	FINISHING.	ADJUSTING.	SPECIAL SIGNS.	Waltham Size.	Elgin Size.	Elgin Size.	
No. I.	Compensated.	Straight line double roller exposed Ruby Pallets.	Contrepoids.	Breguet.	Full Jeweled, best ruby.	Set center Jewel.	Highly finished.	Accurately adjusted to isochronism, cold, heat & position.	None.	14 & 18	16		Arabic, Roman and Gothic Dials.
No. II.	"	"	Polished.	"	"	Center Jewel.	"	"		"	"		
No. VIII.	"	"	Plain.	"	Full Jeweled, ruby.	"	Fine finishing		The center bridge has a cut opposite to the crown wheel.	"	"	6	
No. IX.	"	"	"	"	Ruby Jeweled, no end stone at the escapement wheel.	"	"	"		"	"	"	
No. X.	"	"	"	Flat.	"	Without center Jewel, or with center Jewel.	"	"		"	"	"	

The Movements are interchangeable in all their parts. All those qualities are manufactured to fit Waltham and Elgin cases, both Open Face and Hunting. The ladies' watches are not manufactured in No. I, and only the 6 size fits the Elgin cases. The 12, 13 and 14 lines are Swiss sizes and case on blocks but are generally cased abroad. No. I is a watch of the highest grade of precision. No. II, VIII and IX give nearly the same results, but are not adjusted so close, all those three grades have nevertheless the same limits of running. No. X has an ordinary fine adjusting.

All parts of Movements or Materials are always in stock and can be supplied entirely finished. Also any desired information cheerfully given as well as copies of a large number of letters and testimonials from dealers who use and have the Vacheron & Constantin Watches and Movements constantly in their stocks. Prices furnished to the Trade on application to

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Sole Agent for United States and Canada,

P. O. Box 611. NEW YORK, 63 NASSAU STREET.



MATHEY BROS. & MATHEZ,

NO. 16 MAIDEN LANE.



IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Plain and Complicated Watches and Movements

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE WELL-KNOWN

H. L. MATILE

REPEATERS.

Fine Watches of Astronomical Precision.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

In order to facilitate the handling of our Stem-Winding Movements, we have adopted a standard of sizes to fit American Cases. Of these we have a complete line from the medium grade to the highest class goods of fine adjustment and precision. As all our Movements, complicated and plain, are perfectly uniform in quality according to their respective grades, we can furnish material for any parts that may be required, with the positive assurance of accurate interchangeability.

An Extensive Line of all Grades of

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLIT SECONDS AND REPEATERS.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.

WILHELM & GRAEF,

IMPORTERS OF

Ceramic Specialties

FOR FINE JEWELRY TRADE.

After a six months' personal search we are now prepared to offer choice selections from *1883 Exhibitions of Rome, Amsterdam and Zurich,* and Novelties from England, France, Germany, Austria and Italy. Fine Figures and Cabinet Pieces from Worcester, Derby, Copeland, Mintons, Royal Dresden, Vienna and Ginori manufactories. Unequaled collection of Porcelain Paintings and Fine Plates. Antique and Modern Rich Enameled Glass. Own Designs and Models of Rich Decorated Duplex Lamps.

INSPECTION AND COMPARISON SOLICITED.

Broadway and 26th Street,

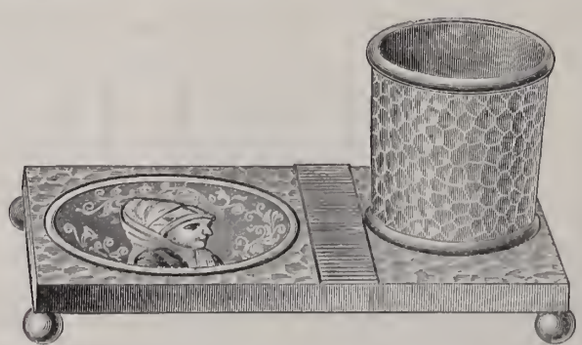
NEW YORK CITY.

MINTONS

ROGERS, SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ELECTRO GOLD & SILVER PLATED WARE,



MATCH AND CIGAR ASH RECEIVER.

SALESROOMS, 46 EAST 14th STREET, UNION SQUARE, N. Y.

FOR THE TRADE ONLY.

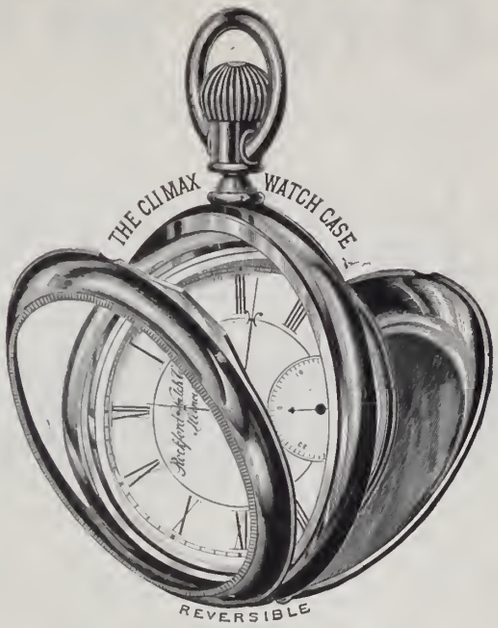
FACTORY, - - - - MERIDEN, CONN.

THE CLIMAX REVERSIBLE WATCH CASES.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

CHANGED FROM AN OPEN FACE TO A HUNTING CASE AT WILL.



MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

MADE TO FIT THE 18 SIZE STEM WIND AMERICAN MOVEMENTS.

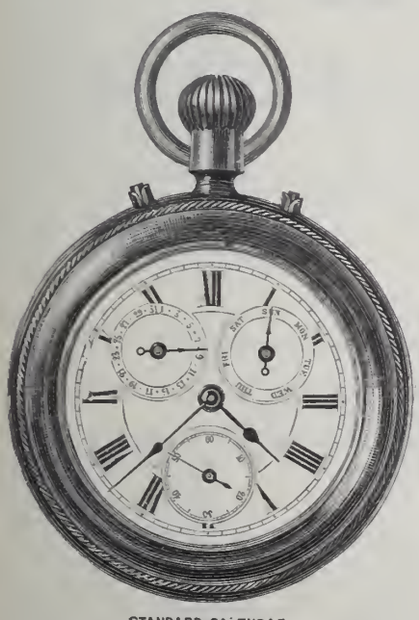
Patented April 3d, 1883, No. 275,251.

ABSOLUTELY DUST PROOF. A PERFECT WATCH CASE.

A MARVEL OF INGENIOUS MECHANISM.

Descriptive Circulars Furnished Upon Application.

STANDARD WATCH CO.



STANDARD CALENDAR

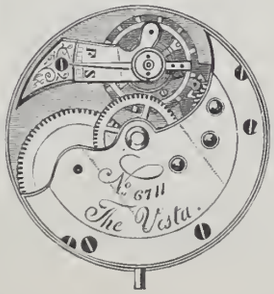
"STANDARD CALENDAR."

20 Line, Open Face, in Nickel and Silver, showing the date and day of the week, Full Jeweled, Finished Movement. The Latest Novelty offered.



"STANDARD."

18 Size, Low Price Movement, will fit Waltham and Elgin Cases.



"VESTA."

8 Size, Low Price Movement, fits Elgin Cases.



"STANDARD."

8 Size, Full Jeweled, Ladies. Fits Waltham Cases.



"STANDARD."

Nickel, 17, 19 and 20 Line. Lever, Full Jeweled.

Max Freund & Co., Sole Agents, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1844.

DENNISON MFG CO.,

BOSTON, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI AND ST. LOUIS.

JEWELERS' FINDINGS.

PAPER JEWELRY BOXES IN ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES. IMITATION MOROCCO BOXES, SATIN LINED. TAGS, JEWELERS' CARDS, PINK AND WHITE COTTON, &c., &c.

MOROCCO CASES.

Manufacturing in our own Shops Every Description of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware Cases in large quantities, we are enabled to sell lower than other goods of equal quality can be offered, and we carry in all our Stores FULL Stock of our whole line.

Catalogue on Application.

BAKER, PRATT & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF JEWELERS' FANCY GOODS, MANUFACTURERS OF FINE LEATHER WARES,

NO. 19 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

Our success during the past season in manufacturing a Special Line of FINE LEATHER GOODS has encouraged us to make greater efforts to present this season designs particularly for the Jewelry Trade. Our line embraces all known leathers, such as Seal, Alligator, Calf, Russia, Morocco, and our two ORIGINAL SPECIALTIES in leather,

"ANTIQUE" AND "HAMMERED."

The collection consists of all articles of personal belongings in leather, such as Promenade Bags, Card, Letter and Bank Bill Cases, Pocket and Betting Books, Coin Purses, Note Blocks, Dressing Cases, etc. Our line is now being handled by many leading jewelers.

(WRITE TO US FOR PARTICULARS.)

C. G. ALFORD & CO.
ESTABLISHED 1868
DIAMONDS. Manufacturing Jewelers.
F. G. THORNBURY.
200 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



FRANK S. KENNEDY,

Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in

JEWELRY

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

In addition to my stock of Jewelry, which is complete in all lines of Gold, Silver and Roll Plate, I am now making a Full Assortment of

THIMBLES,

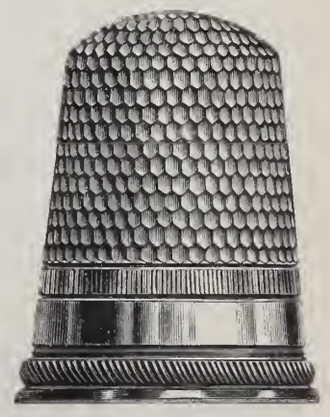
in Solid Silver, 10 karat and 14 karat Gold. These Thimbles are Superior in Finish to any now in the market, and are as near perfection as long practical experience can make them. Will send Samples if desired.

The Assortments of Jewelry I send on Memorandum for Special and Stock Orders have an increasingly high reputation.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



THE

E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Fine Stem-Winding Watches,

FINE REGULATORS, OFFICE CLOCKS, TOWER CLOCKS,

And Electric Watch Clocks.



LADIES'
6 Size.

STEM-WINDING
AND



GENT'S
16 Size.

Stem-Setting
Movements.



GENT'S
18 Size.

114 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

29 MAIDEN LANE, New York.
J. W. J. PIERSON, Agent.

TRADE W.W.C.CO. MARK.

WILLEMIN WATCH CASE CO.,

109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Our Engine Turned (Jurgensen Cases), a Specialty with us, have achieved a high reputation in the Trade, and are, without any exception, the Best and Cleanest Cut Engine Turned Cases in the market.

We ask you to compare these Cases with those of any other manufacture, as they are so made that they will stand the closest criticism. We also invite especial attention to our Raised Gold Ornamentation Work, Escalloped, Enameled and other styles of decoration.

New York Office, 14 & 16 Maiden Lane.

KREMENTZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, PEARL AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

Nos. 182 and 184 BROADWAY,

Corner of John Street, NEW YORK.

(Elevator Entrance on John Street.)

NOVELTIES IN SILVER JEWELRY.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

IMPORTER OF

MOVEMENTS & WATCHES,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York.

Ladies' and Gent's Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases, all fully warranted.

Ladies' Small Sized Watches in Fancy Gold Cases of every Variety and Style of Decoration.

—: SOLE AGENT FOR :—

LOUIS AUDEMARS

Superior Watches. Plain and Complicated Stem Winders of every style, manufactured with the Latest Improvements.

CHRONOGRAPHS WITH OR WITHOUT **SPLIT SECONDS.**

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

36 E. 14TH ST., UNION SQUARE, N. Y. FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

EXTENSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF

Highest Quality of Artistic and Useful Silver Electro-plated Hollow-Ware.

BRANCH FACTORY, MONTREAL, CANADA.

AGENCIES: Philadelphia, Baltimore, Cincinnati, Chicago, San Francisco, Australia, Etc.

Excelled by no manufacturers in the United States in facilities for the production of Fine Goods.

Spoons and Forks sold by Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., bearing my individual name, to authenticate the quality, are all made in their Factories, of Finest Nickel Silver, under my personal supervision, and by my ideas of Style, Pattern and Finish, and control of quality.

The patterns are made exclusively by them and patented, and are the Highest Quality Goods in market.



My individual name, Wallingford, Conn., is a positive guarantee of the quality of the goods, and in buying them the Trade do so upon my personal guarantee of quality.

WM. ROGERS, PERSONALLY,

Since May, 1878, with SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO., Wallingford, Conn.

JAMES W. TUFTS,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE SILVER PLATED WARE.

FACTORIES, BOSTON, MASS.

OFFICE AND WAREROOMS:

33 to 45 Bowker Street, Boston, Mass., and 70 Park Place, New York.



In Design, Material, Plating and Finish I guarantee my goods equal to the best made.

I am now preparing an

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE,

which will be furnished free to customers.

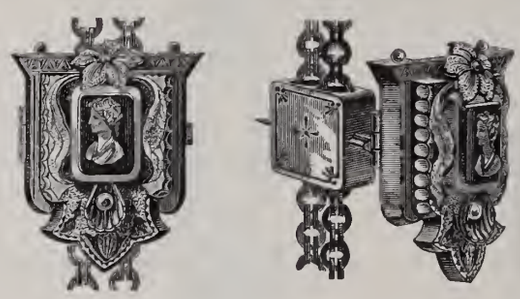


OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

WATCHES,

DIAMONDS,

JEWELRY.



We are the Manufacturers and Patentees of the Combination Slide, Pendant and Locket, and the Combination Necklace, Lace Pin and Pendant.





We can furnish quite a variety of Styles, and are prepared to fill all Orders at once.

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1854.

HENRY MAY,

19 John Street, New York.

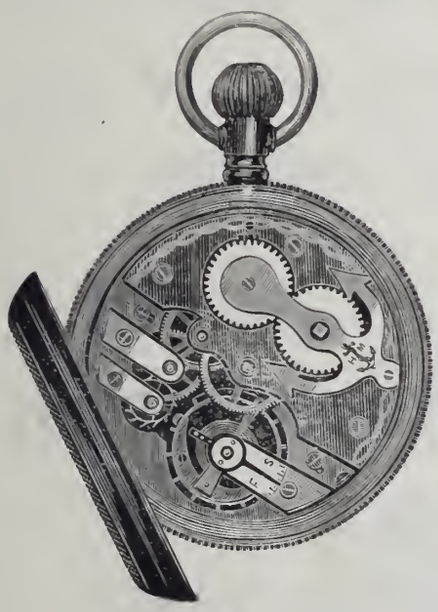
IMPORTER OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WHOLESALE DEALER IN

American Movements and Cases,

AND MANUFACTURER OF JEWELRY.



A FULL LINE OF

Gold, Swiss and Nickel Watches,

Domestic Movements,

Gold, Patent, Silver and Nickel Cases,

10 and 14 K. Jewelry,

And Best Rolled Plate Jewelry,



CONSTANTLY ON HAND AND

QUALITY WARRANTED.

SPECIALTIES:

The C. Melville Watch, and Brighton Movements,

Of which I am SOLE MANUFACTURER, are well and favorably known to the Trade.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

Each Watch and Movement is accompanied with a Fac-simile of this Certificate:

NEW YORK, TRADE MARK. REGISTERED. M.&S. IN HOC SIGNO VINCES. 19 JOHN ST.

This is to Certify that Watch Movement No. _____ bearing the above Trade-mark, has been manufactured by me, and is warranted a good Timekeeper.

HENRY MAY.

LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

Nos. 31 and 33 WEST 23d STREET,

Invite the attention of buyers of FINE WARES to the choicest assortment of

Royal Worcester Porcelains

ever shown in one lot in this city. This collection includes a carefully selected line of inexpensive articles, from $2 each, as well as the most expensive pierced and decorated Jugs and Vases. All have been made expressly for us, and will be offered at close prices.

French Marble Clocks,

Brass Clock Sets.

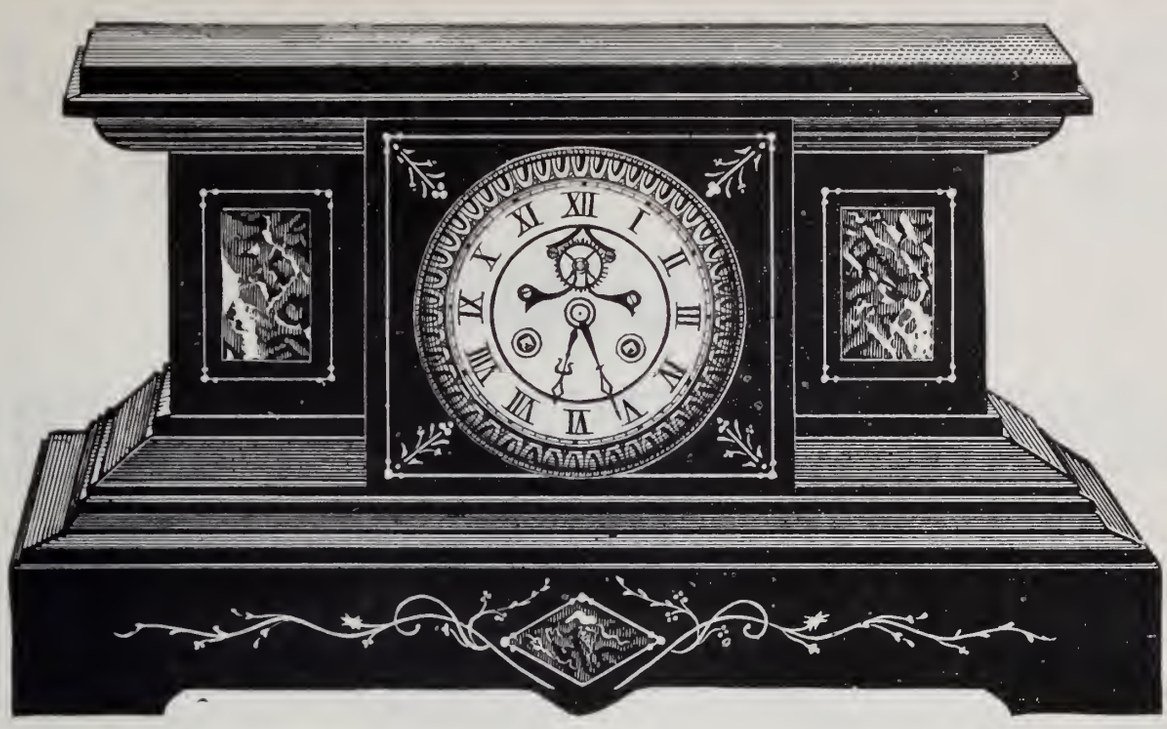
BISQUE STATUETTES, TERRA COTTAS,
VIENNA FANCIES, BARBOTINE VASES,
PORCELAIN PLAQUES, BRASS GOODS.

Special bargains are offered in the above lines to CLOSE OUT the stock carried up from Union Square.

Nos. 31 and 33 WEST 23d STREET,

Half a Block from 6th Avenue Elevated Station. SECOND LOFT.

ELEVATOR IN BUILDING.



LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

Importers and Jobbers.

31 & 33 West 23d Street, (Second Loft,) NEW YORK.

Half a Block from Sixth Avenue Elevated Station.

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS,

Of this Summer's Importation, at VERY CLOSE PRICES.



GEO. H. RICHARDS, JR.,

383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.,

JOBBER

AMERICAN MOVEMENTS & CASES

A SPECIALTY.

WE GUARANTEE TO HAVE **ALL GRADES** IN STOCK.

MOVEMENTS.

WALTHAM. SPRINGFIELD, ILLS. HAMPDEN. ELGIN. HOWARD.

CASES.

GOLD	FILLED	SILVER
WALTHAM.	"BOSS."	WALTHAM.
DUEBER.	CROWN.	DUEBER.
BROOKLYN.	LADD.	FAHYS.
G. H. R., Jr.		KEYSTONE.

Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Ware.

ROGERS & BRO.'S FLAT WARE.

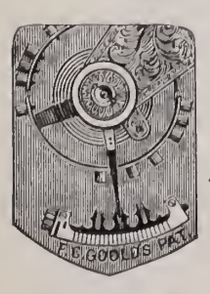
HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE SOLD AT MANUFACTURERS' DISCOUNTS.

Our Stock is positively the Largest, Finest and Best Assorted of any Jobbing House in the Country. All Orders Promptly Executed.

SOLE AGENT FOR

GOOLD'S PATENT REGULATOR,

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS AND MATERIAL DEALERS.



For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.







For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.

THE REGULATOR WILL BE IN THE MARKET JULY 1st, Price, $1.25.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, Jr., 383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.

We would respectfully solicit an inspection of our Stock of Gold Jewelry, Bracelets and Chains, and call attention to examples designed especially for the Fall Trade. We will endeavor to retain the confidence extended to us for so many years, as to Workmanship and Moderate Price of Goods.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

P. O. Box 90. NEW YORK.

IMPROVED CROWN FILLED CASE.

THE BEST FOR THE LEAST MONEY.



IMPROVED FILLED.
Raised Gold Ornamentation.

The Gold contained in the Crown Cases which are now being turned out under our supervision **is fully equal to that of any Filled Case on the market.**

This fact can be attested to the satisfaction of any dealer who will go to the trouble of having one of these Cases assayed with one of corresponding size and style of **any other make.**

The United States Mint at Philadelphia will make a complete assay for the sum of one dollar each, and we will return a New Case to the dealer in place of the one of our make destroyed, upon receipt of the Assay Certificates and the gold contained in the Crown Case assayed.

SOLID GOLD JOINTS,
SOLID GOLD PLUGS,
GOLD THE NATURAL COLOR,
ABSOLUTELY NO GILDING.



IMPROVED FILLED.
Raised Gold Ornamentation.

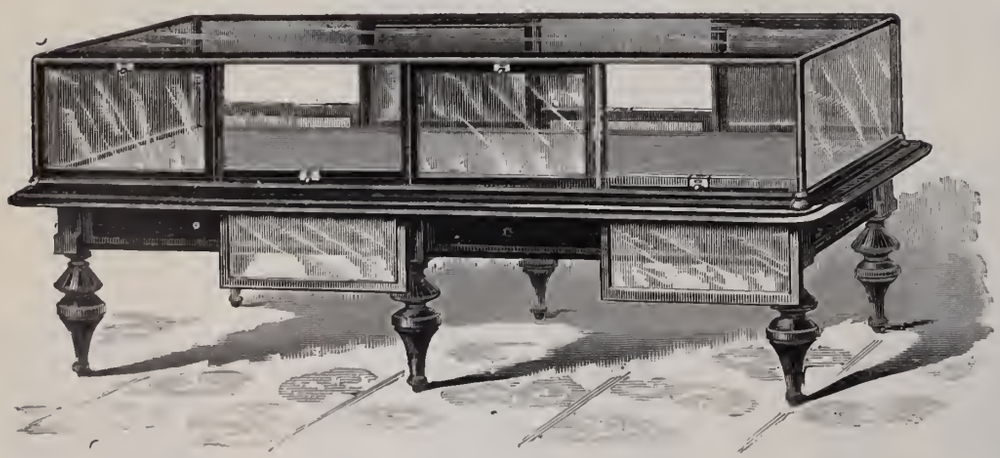
SOLD ONLY BY THE JOBBING TRADE.

H. MUHR'S SONS, PHILADELPHIA.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 14 & 16 Maiden Lane. CHICAGO OFFICE, 101 & 103 State Street.

PATENT IMPROVEMENT IN COUNTER SHOW CASES,

WITH PERPENDICULAR SLIDING DOORS. DUST PROOF.



The Advantage and Convenience of these Show Cases will be apparent to everyone.

The doors are more conveniently opened and closed, less liable to get out of repair or broken, articles are more easily reached in wide cases, mirrors are more safe, it dispenses with hinges, economizes room, excludes dust, and is air tight *when closed.*

☞ Drawings furnished and estimates given for fitting stores in cabinet work complete.

Letters Patent having been granted us for the construction of these doors, we shall prosecute all parties using Cases which infringe on our Patents.

REFERENCES:—Gorham Mf'g Co., Rogers & Bro., Mitchell Vance & Co., Meriden Britannia Co., M. S. Smith & Co., Detroit, Mich. D. Valentine, Syracuse, N. Y.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York.

M. Anderson, No. 57 State Street, Chicago, has the exclusive right to manufacture and sell our Improved Cases for the States of Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Mississippi, Arkansas, and all States West of same.

CATALOGUE OF STYLES SENT ON APPLICATION.



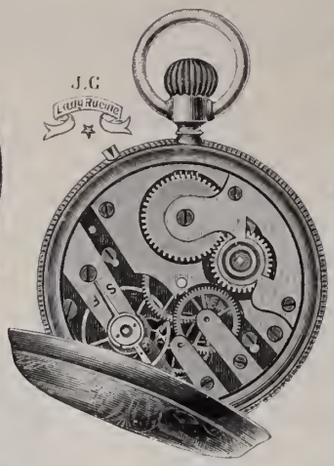
My Illustrated Catalogue and Price List combined will be ready for distribution by the 15th September.

It will contain illustrations of my New Designs in Staple Styles, and an exceedingly fine line of Novelties in Charm Pencils, Whistles, Knives, Cigar Perforators, Automatic Pen Cases, Cigarette Holders, Tooth Picks, Match Boxes, etc., etc., and Ornamentations of Japanese Gold Bronze Figures and Fancy French Work in Gold, Platina, Silver and Fine Rolled Gold Plate.

Making all these articles in my factory enables me to offer the very best advantages.

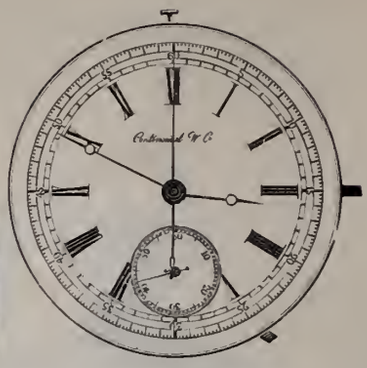
LEROY W. FAIRCHILD.

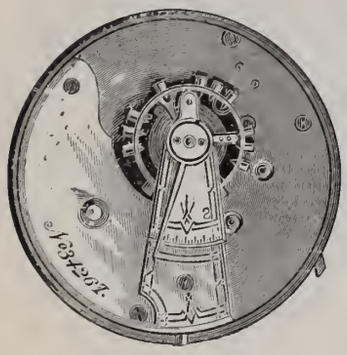




TRADE J.C. MARK

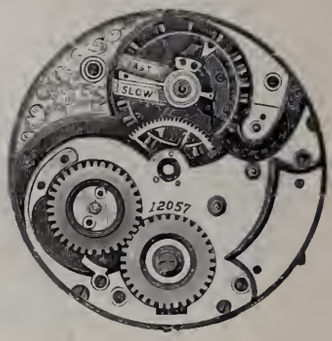






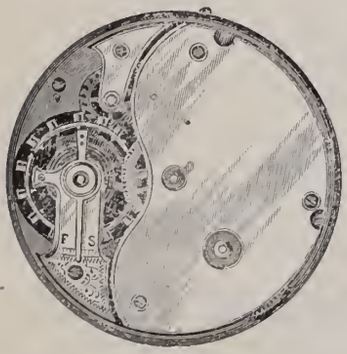
CONTINENTAL WATCH CO. MOVEMENTS,

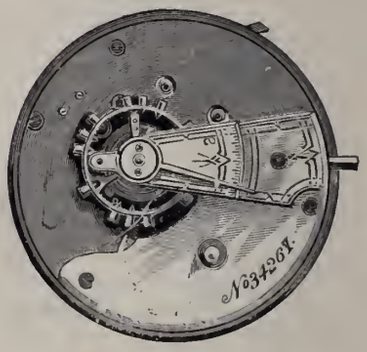
6, 8, 10, 16 & 18 Sizes.



Fitting Waltham and Elgin Cases, and are the Most Reliable Movements in the market.

For Sale by all the Leading Jobbers in the Country.





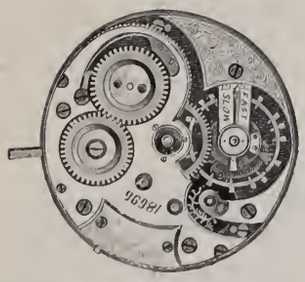
Would call the attention of the Trade to our Eureka, Lady Racine, Railroad Regulator and Continental Watches, in Silver and Nickel Cases in all sizes.

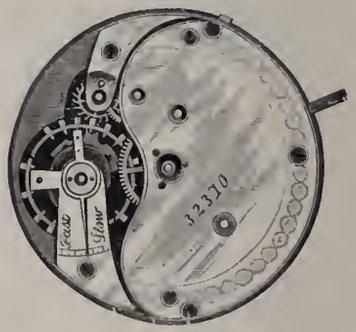
JULIEN GALLET & CO.,

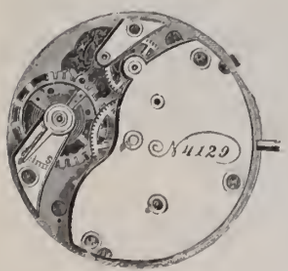
No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SOLE AGENCY FOR THE CELEBRATED

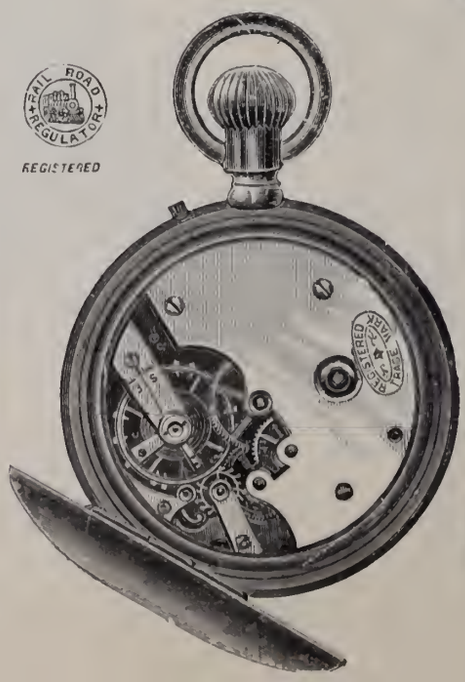
JAMES NARDIN WATCHES.

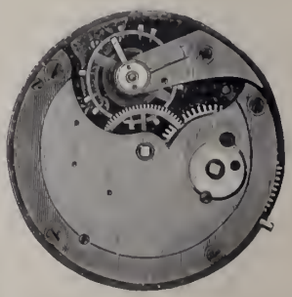


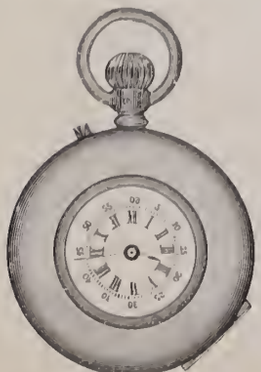


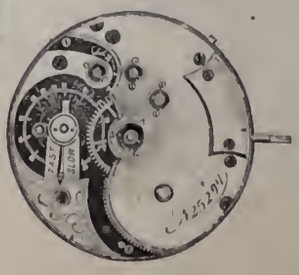














No. 183.
List..... .. $2.75

HENRY SCHADE,

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Silver Plated Ware.

FACTORY:

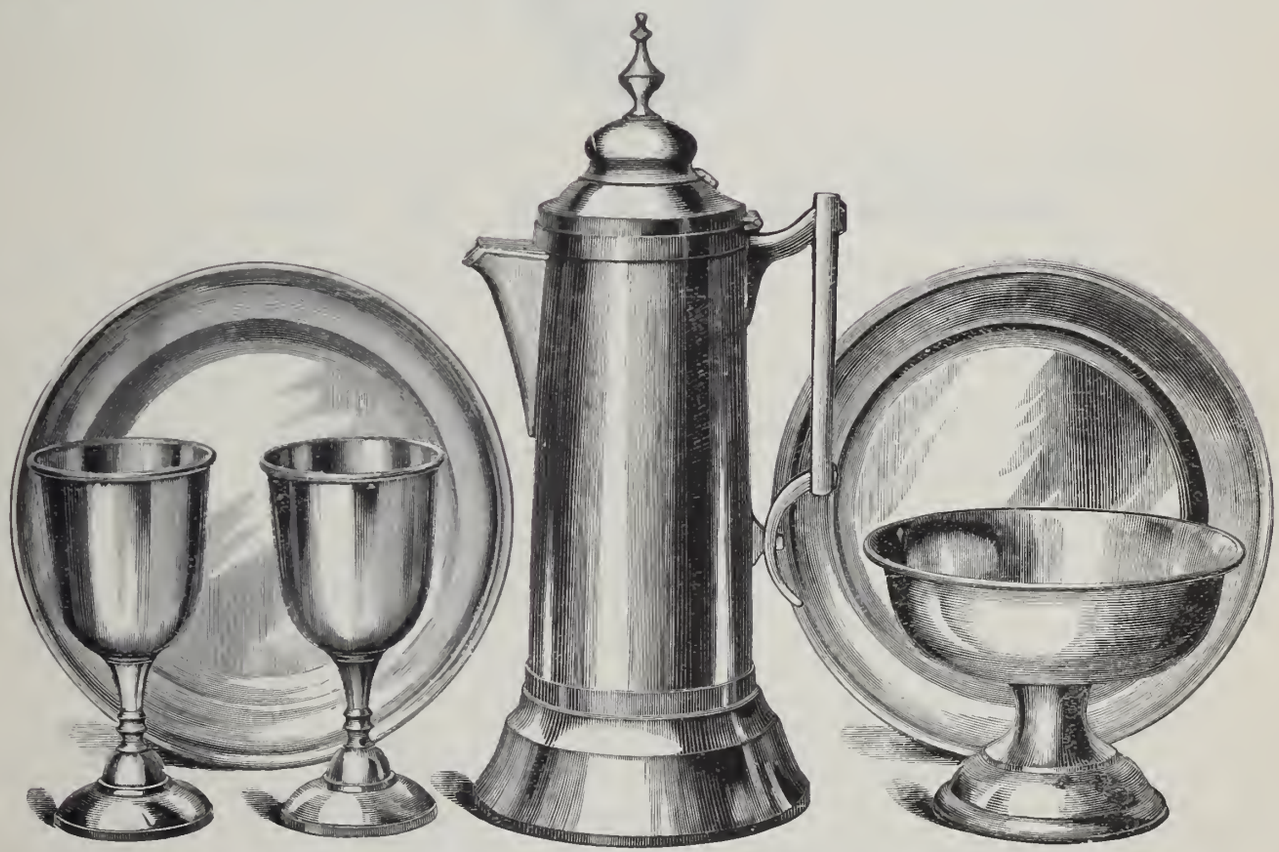
56 & 58 AINSLIE ST., BROOKLYN, E. D., N. Y.

New York Office, 84 JOHN STREET.

Address all Communications to the Factory.



No. 192.
Chased, Gold Lined.
List, $2.00



No. 179.—Communion Service. Paten can be added if desired.
6 Pieces. List, $22.00.



No. 185.
Chased, Gold Lined
List, $1 50.

ANNOUNCEMENT.

I am now at work in my New Factory and can furnish the Trade with the largest and most complete line of Cheap and Medium Priced Goods in the country. Would say for the benefit of those with whom I have had no business transaction, that while I do not claim that my ware is triple plated, I have no hesitation in stating that it has as heavy a coat of silver as any in the market at the same prices, while for style and finish it will compare favorably with higher priced goods.

My Latest Catalogue (now in press) sent on receipt of Business Card.



No. 186.
Chased, Gold Lined
List, $1.50.

A NEW DEPARTURE.

14 KARAT GOLD CHAIN, SILVER LINED,

— MADE BY —

A NEW PROCESS.

Guaranteed to wear as well as the best 14 karat Gold Chain made.

Every Chain warranted to assay one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) its entire weight in gold.

Each Chain stamped with registered trade mark:



Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.





Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.

Money refunded if test is unsatisfactory.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

Proprietors and Manufacturers, *39 Maiden Lane, New York.*

In introducing our new Chain we aim to supply a want which we believe the Trade can place before the public in a legitimate manner without deception, and no detriment to the standard of the most scrupulous dealer.

We offer these goods strictly upon their merits, and give but a few reasons why they can take the place of the older styles of manufacture, viz.:

1st.—In the make up there is no base metal, excepting such as is necessary in standard 14 karat.

2d.—It makes a larger and more showy appearance for its corresponding weight than the old standard.

3d.—The cost is materially reduced, bringing it within reach of a greater number who desire a good article.

4th.—It is a well known fact that the principal cause of wear in chain is the friction produced by its own weight, consequently, being light weight to the extent of a large percentage, their better wear is assured.

By a strict adherence to quality we hope to create a popular demand for a meritorious article.

Send for selection package, as our travelers do not carry any in stock.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.

NEW YORK:

No. 676 Broadway.

LONDON:

21 Holborn Viaduct.

ESTABLISHED 1847 OLD HOUSE, READ, TAYLOR & CO.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

IMPORTERS OF

French Marble Clocks and Bronzes,

AND NOVELTIES IN

French, Vienna, English and other Fancy Goods.

We invite the attention of the Trade to our Latest Importations, personally selected by one of our firm now in Europe.

See also our advertisement of

Diamonds, Watches, etc.

Sole Agents

Jaques Le Coultre

RAZORS.

JACOT & SON,

49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS, AND SOLE AGENTS FOR

MERMOD FRÈRES, St. Croix, Switzerland,

MANUFACTURERS OF

MUSICAL BOXES AND WATCHES.

ESTABLISHED IN 1840.

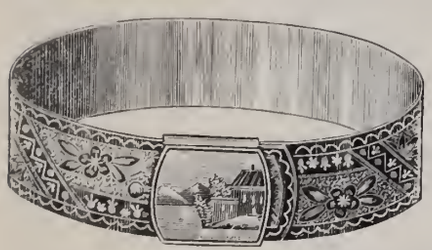
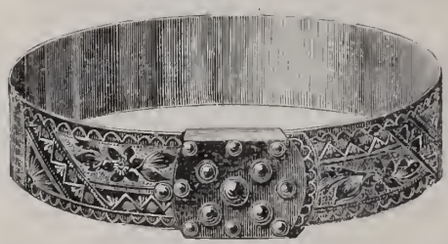
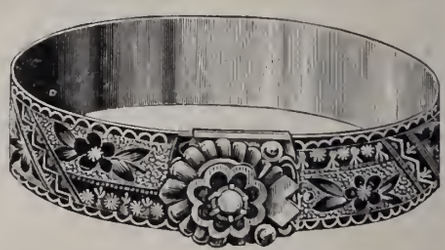
MEDALS RECEIVED AT THE EXPOSITIONS OF

PARIS,
VIENNA,
BERNE.



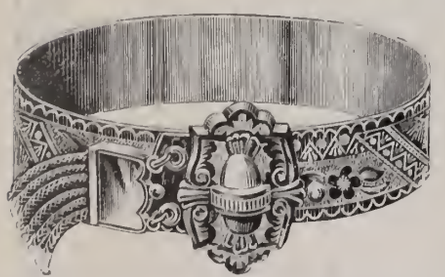
LONDON.
ZURICH.
CHAUX-DE-FONDS.

We have now a very large stock of Musical Boxes of all descriptions, such as the Mandoline, Sublime-Harmonie, Guitar-Tremolo, Eolian-Harp. Musical Boxes with several cylinders, also with bells, drums and castanetts. Musical Novelties, Toy Musical Boxes, etc., at the Lowest Prices. Price List sent on application. **WHOLESALE ONLY.**

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

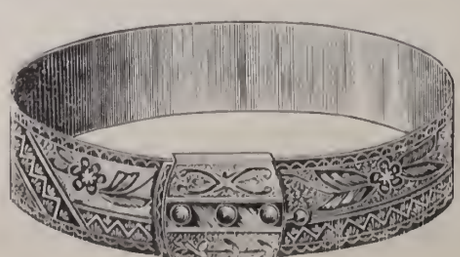


We especially call the attention of the Trade to our new Patent Band Bracelet Catch. The design of the Catch is to make a Band Bracelet adjustable to any size without the slightest difficulty—leaving the band clean and smooth, and make a secure fastening. These goods are pronounced by all who have seen them to be the *Ne Plus Ultra* of all Band Bracelets. The goods must be seen to be appreciated. We will send Selection Package of these goods to the Regular Trade.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.

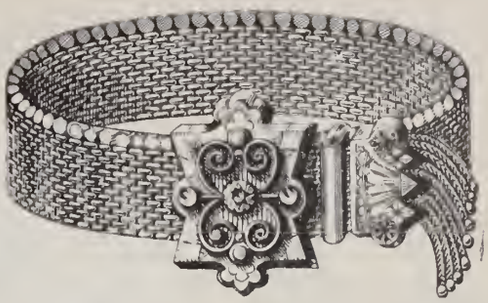
Manufactured at our own Factory, 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Office and Salesroom, 185 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.




308



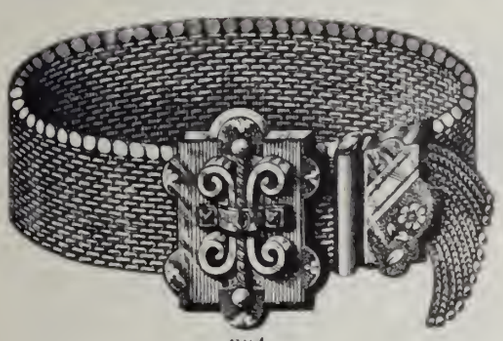
306

ELLISON & VESTER'S

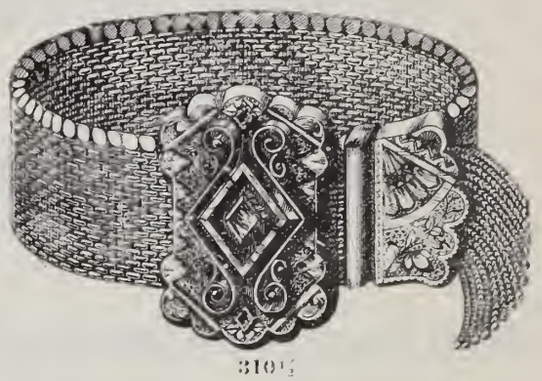
PATENT BAND AND BANGLE FINE ROLLED PLATE

BRACELETS.

FOR SALE BY EVERY JOBBER.



304



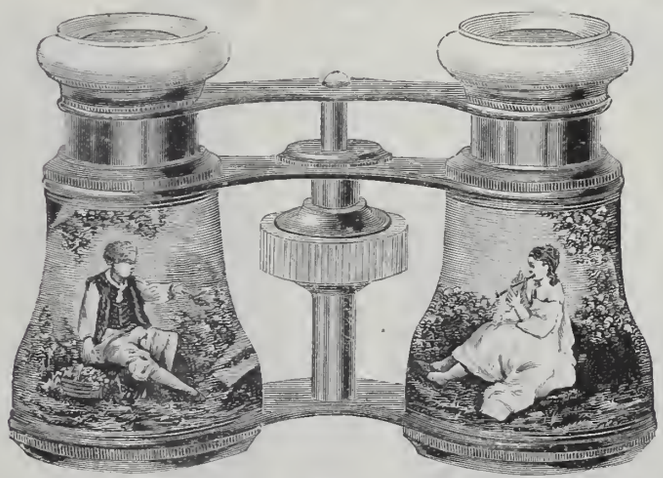
310½

KAHN, HANOVER & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

OPTICAL

METEOROLOGICAL, MATHEMATICAL,



ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL,

INSTRUMENTS,

32 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



We are the *only* Importers dealing *exclusively* in Optical, Meteorological, Engineering, Mathematical, Electrical and other Scientific Instruments. We keep the best selected Stock of Specialties in this line, and are constantly advised of all important Scientific Improvements, which enables us to present to our patrons the best results and latest achievements in the reach of science.

Our New Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of 210 pages, with over 400 Illustrations, forwarded to the Trade on application.



LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. SAMUEL H. LEVY. I. W. FRIEDMAN.

L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches, Diamonds & Precious Stones,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

11 Corraterie, Geneva, Switzerland. 17 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

WATCHES,

Stem and Key-Winding, from the Lowest Priced Nickel and Silver to the Finest Gold and Complicated.

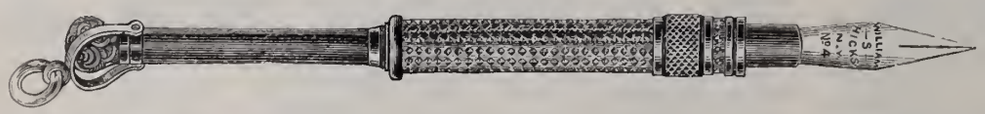
A Full Assortment of these Goods always in Stock.

DIAMONDS,

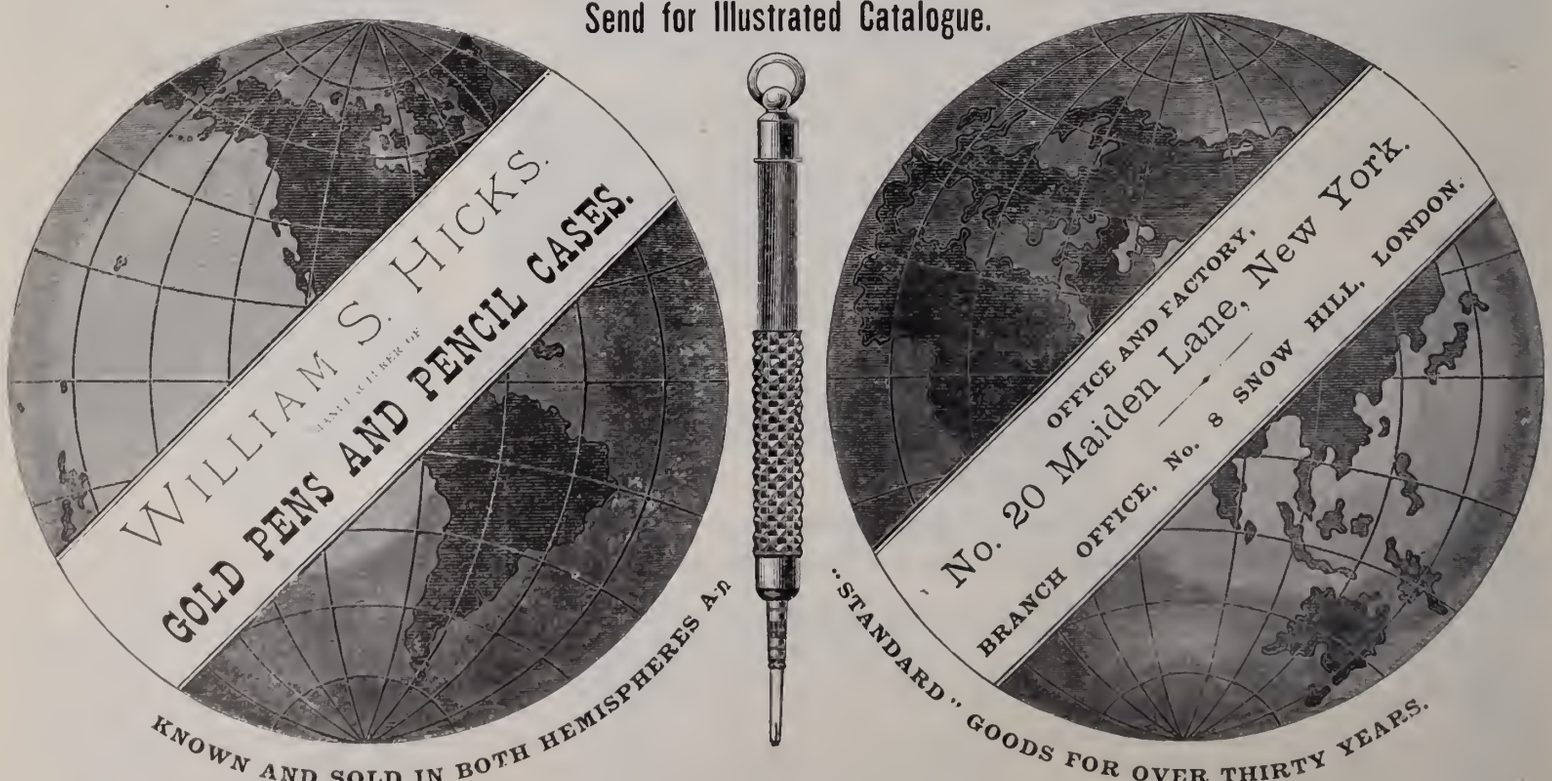
Loose and Mounted, in all Sizes and Qualities.

—:o:—

Gold, Silver, Nickel and Celluloid Chatelaines in Great Variety.

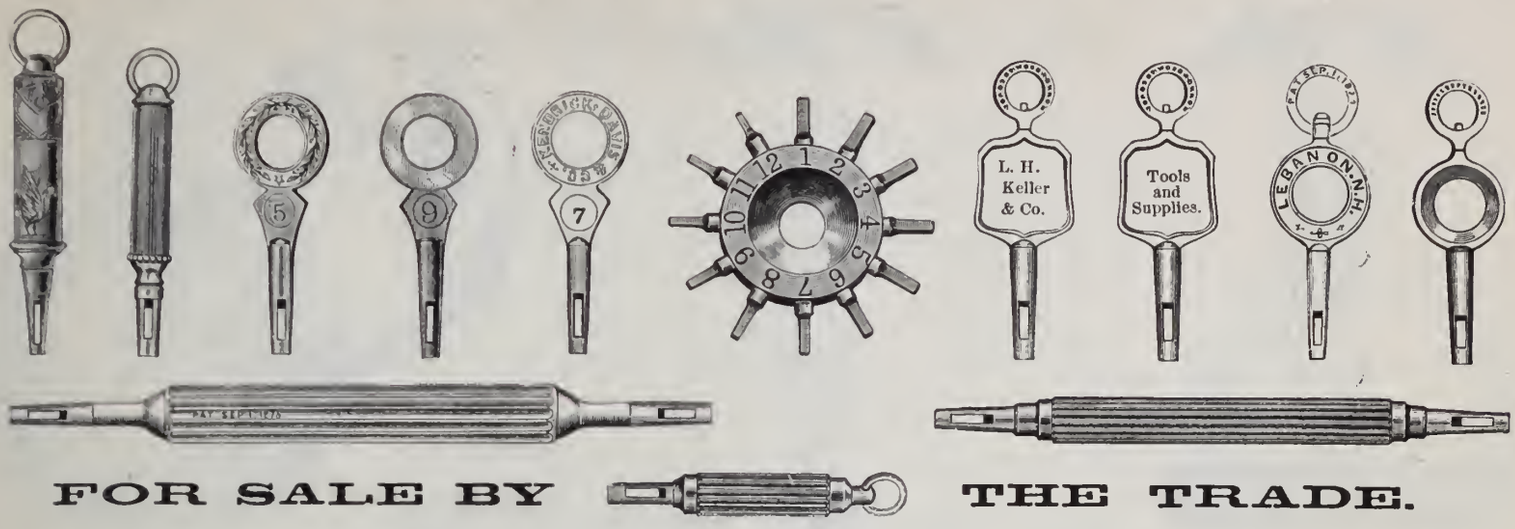


Send for Illustrated Catalogue.



ESTABLISHED 1848.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEYS.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

KENDRICK & DAVIS,

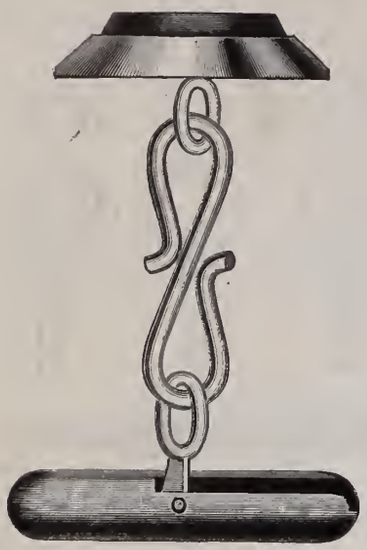
Sole Owners and Manufacturers, Lebanon, N. H.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE and PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.



THE WINDSOR SLEEVE LINK.

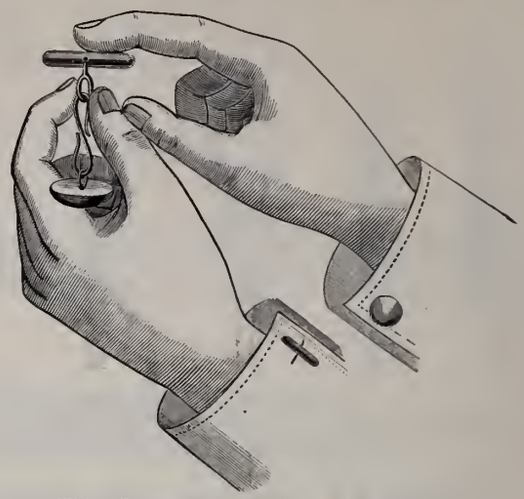
PATENTED MARCH 13, 1883.



This Cut represents the Button with the Eye properly adjusted in the center of the Bar.



OPENED.



This Cut represents the proper manner of detaching the Eye and sliding the same to the end of the Bar.

SOLD BY ALL LEADING JOBBERS.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE JEWELER,

Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade.

DIAMONDS.—Dealers will find in my stock an assortment of Diamonds unequalled in the West, embracing a choice variety of loose and mounted Stones in all quailties.

WATCH CASES.—In Gold and Silver, of all makers, to fit American Movements.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.—Include always a full stock of Waltham, Springfield, Hampden and Howard, together with a large assortment of fine and low-priced Swiss Watches.

SILVER PLATED WARE.—I have an unusually fine assortment of the choicest patterns of Flat and Hollow Ware of the best known manufacturers.

SOLID GOLD AND ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.—This department is replete with Staple Goods and Novelties.

FRENCH CLOCKS.—Of our own importation, including all grades, with prices exceedingly low.

AMERICAN CLOCKS.—I am the General Agent in Cincinnati for the celebrated Seth Thomas Clocks, a full line of which will always be found in stock.

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.—In this department will be found everything required by Watch Makers.

Illustrated Catalogues sent to Dealers only upon Application.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

77 West 4th Street, CINCINNATI, O.

"The Waterbury."



NEW SERIES B.
Solid Plates and Full Dial.

The New "Series B,"

With FULL DIAL and SOLID PLATES.

In this new SOLID PLATE movement the position of the regulator has been changed; it will be found projecting beyond the plate, immediately under the bezel. The FULL DIAL enables the position of the hands to be readily seen.

The danger of injuring the Hair Spring in regulating is obviated in this new movement.

SERIES A.—Open Dial, Skeleton Plates, - $48.00 per doz.
SERIES B.—Full Dial, Solid Plates, - - - 48 00 "

Discount to the Trade.

We can supply either Pattern as ordered.

NEW SERIES B.
Bezel Off,
Showing Index Plate and Regulator.



WATERBURY WATCH CO.,

WATERBURY, CONN.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 52 MAIDEN LANE.

GEO. MERRITT, GENERAL SELLING AGENT,

To whom all Orders and Correspondence as to Prices and Terms should be addressed.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS GENERALLY.

JOHN BLISS & CO.,

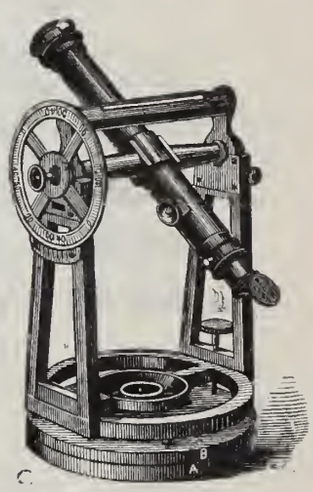


Standard Marine Chronometer,
FOR KEEPING CORRECT TIME.

Standard Marine

CHRONOMETERS AND TRANSITS

FOR WATCHMAKERS' USE.



No. 10.

128 FRONT STREET,

Near Wall Street, **NEW YORK.**

NOTICE.—*These Transits are readily set in position without the aid of strictly correct time as a basis for that purpose. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each Instrument, and no calculations are required preliminary to setting in position.*

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CIRCULAR WITH PRICES.



GILES, BRO. & CO.

Wholesale,
Importing and
Manufacturing

JEWELERS,

101 and 103 STATE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

Complete Illustrated Catalogue Furnished the Trade upon Application.

WILLIAM H. BALL,

—MAKER OF—

GOLD BRACELETS

WITH THE PATENT GUARD.



IMPOSSIBLE TO LOSE THIS BRACELET.

A FULL LINE OF

BANDS, BANGLES, PADLOCK AND KEY, AND BRAIDED GOODS,

9 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

SAN FRANCISCO OFFICE, 120 SUTTER ST. **FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.**

Goods Sent on Selection to Responsible Parties.

THE OLIN ADJUSTABLE CHUCK.

CONVENIENT, DURABLE, EFFICIENT.

THE ONLY CHUCK THAT ADJUSTS THE SPLIT CHUCK.

EVERY ONE WARRANTED AS REPRESENTED.



Emphatically THE chuck for accurate watch-work. Made of the finest steel and nickel plated. Can be applied to any watchmakers' lathe in use. Fitted free of charge. No chuck has ever been offered to the trade that so fully meets all the requirements as the OLIN.

Every wheel, pinion or staff in a watch is easily and quickly brought to a perfect center, and held true and firm.

PRICES.

Chuck complete, with combination for wheel chuck, nickel plated, with Five split chucks, all in neat turned wood box,	$15.00
Wheel chuck, put up the same way,	8.00
Additional parts to make up complete chuck,	7.00
Extra split chucks of any number, each,	1.00



Our Split Chucks are all Tempered and Ground True. Orders for Chucks to be fitted to American Lathes must be accompanied by a Split Chuck to fit by. If for Swiss Lathe, send the Lathe and Pulley Spindle.

Parties having Second Hand Lathes cheap, will find it to their advantage to address

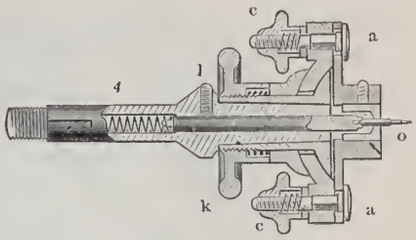
THE OHIO WATCH TOOL CO., PIQUA, OHIO, U. S. A.

THE HOPKINS LATHE.



These Lathes are **Unsurpassed in Quality and Workmanship.**

In **Special Features of Practical Value,** peculiarly adapted to Watch Repairing, they excel all others. The attachments are made **interchangeable** in all the sizes.



The only absolute substitute for wax, in Watch Repairing, is found in our **New and Improved Pivoting Chuck,** represented in the above sectional view.

HOPKINS WATCH TOOL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

Send for full Descriptive Catalogue.

S. KOHN & CO.,

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturers of Fine Morocco, Plush and Velvet Boxes.



Trays and Silverware Boxes of all Description Made to Order.

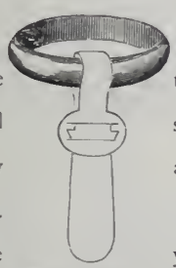
A Full Line of Boxes Constantly on Hand, and Samples sent on Selection.

☞ ORDERS FROM THE JOBBING TRADE RESPECTFULLY SOLICITED. ☜

THE SELF-LOCKING TAG.

Patented May 29, 1883.

FOR ALL KINDS OF JEWELRY.



When attached.

To introduce this Novel Invention, I will send five gross by mail to any address on receipt of $1.00. A trial order will convince you that this is

The BEST TAG now in Use!

J. WIESBAUER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Jewelers' Findings,

Morocco, Plush and Velvet Cases, Trays, Paper Boxes, Wood Mailing Boxes, Etc.,

OFFICE: 414 Main St.

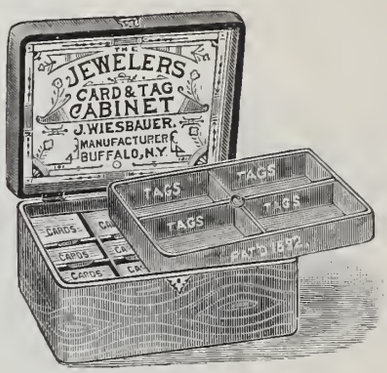
FACTORY: Cor. Oak & Clinton,

BUFFALO.

JOBBING TRADE SOLICITED.

PATENTED JAN. 23, 1883.

What Every Jeweler Needs.



Will Keep Cards Clean.

The above useful device contains over 1200 of the various size Cards and 1000 Tags.

PRICE, $4.50.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,





No. 1, having an oblong hole in the Base Plate (which is secured by a Special Patent), fits all Waltham, Elgin, Hampden and Rockford Movements.



No. 2, having also an oblong hole but F. S. on the opposite sides of No. 1, fits all Illinois and Old Model Waltham.



No. 3 is made expressly for New Model Waltham, with Movement-Screw near the Index.

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' & JEWELERS' SUPPLIES,

OPTICAL GOODS, SILK GUARDS, Etc., Etc.

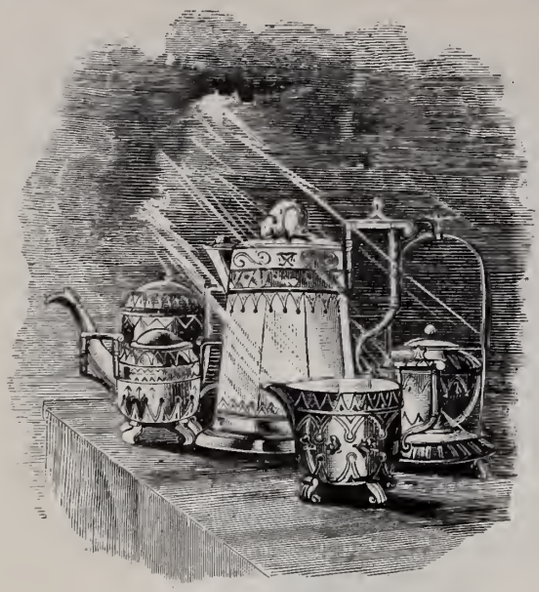
WE KEEP ON HAND A LARGE STOCK OF

Rolled Plate and Fire Gilt Chains,
CHARMS AND LOCKETS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

TESKE'S PATENT WATCH REGULATORS, PRICE $18.00 PER DOZEN.

THE LIGHTNING CLEANSER.



IS THE BEST, QUICKEST, EASIEST, CHEAPEST, CLEANEST AND MOST RELIABLE CLEANSER EVER KNOWN

FOR REMOVING TARNISH

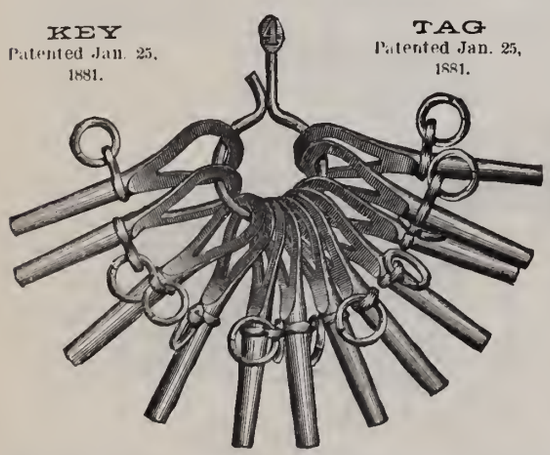
From Gold, Silver, Plated Ware, Nickel and Glass.

It is entirely different from all polishes, as it does its work by absorption, and does not require rubbing and labor to get the article cleansed, thus leaving the natural surface of the goods uninjured. It contains **No Acid, Mercury, Poison or Alkali** (including Ammonia and Cyanide). It is prepared in solid cakes, and does not waste by dusting or blowing away.

For sale by Jobbers and Manufacturers of Jewelry and Silver-Plated Ware.

Price per Gross, $12.00; or One Dozen sent, postpaid, to any address on receipt of $1.50; or One Package for 25c.

W. M. SCOTT & CO., Manufacturers,
1205 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.



A. N. CLARK

PLAINVILLE,

CONN.,

Manufacturer of

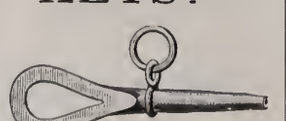
Watch Case Springs, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Bench Tools,

CROSBY'S JEWELING TOOLS, &c.

STOP IMPORTING KEYS!

For Low Price Key Use the

New Style Loop Key.



A plain Steel Key of good appearance, and excellent quality. It will not wear the pocket. It has a swivel, and is much better made than the imported plain steel or iron keys.

PRICE PER CROSS, FINE NICKEL FINISH, $2.25
Postage, 10 Cents Per Gross Additional.

This Key is good and cheap enough to become universal Send business card for illustrated price list. Enclose three cent stamp for sample key.

SOLD BY JOBBERS IN WATCH MATERIALS AND NOTIONS.

A. N. CLARK, Plainville, Conn.



L. F. CAHN,

Manufacturer of all kinds of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets; also a full line of Seal and Fancy Rings, and Patentee of Cahn's Patent Chain Snap These goods are made in 10 and 14 karat gold, and can be obtained through any Jobber in the U. S., or direct from me. A large stock of Gold Chains constantly on hand. Goods sent on approval to responsible houses.

The Burbank Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of GOLD & SILVER



Thimbles,



GOLD
SILVER,
STEEL,
RUBBER,
And SHELL,

EYE GLASS
Self Adjusting.

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES



OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SOLID GOLD RINGS

Office, 14 MAIDEN LANE. NEW YORK.

Manufactory, Springfield, Mass.

HUTCHISON & HUESTIS,

SOLID GOLD

RING MAKERS



QUALITY GUARANTEED.

FOR JOBBERS ONLY.

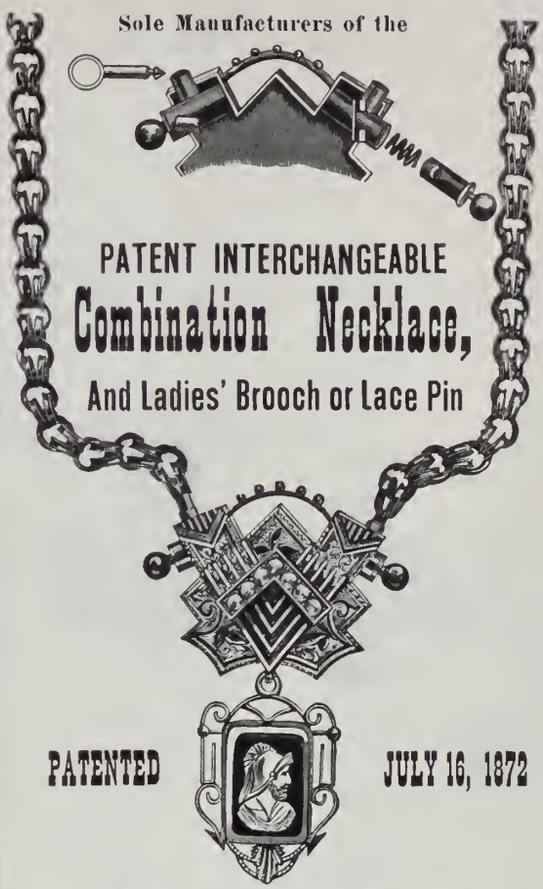
No. 185 EDDY STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York Office, - - - 196 Broadway.

WM. M. FISHER & CO.

Sole Manufacturers of the



PATENT INTERCHANGEABLE

Combination Necklace,

And Ladies' Brooch or Lace Pin

PATENTED JULY 16, 1872

GOLD AND SILVER CHAINS.

—:o:—

Gold Chain **TRIMMINGS.**

—:o:—

Complete Assortment of **14-k.** **Ribbon Fobs.**

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS



J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of Fine

Gold and Silver Headed Canes

AND SPECIALTIES.

23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Designs furnished for Presentation Canes. Illustrated Catalogues sent upon application.

Special Inducements to the Jobbing Trade.

S. C. JACKSON,

180 BROADWAY, N. Y.



IMPROVED STYLES OF

FINE CASES,

(Also a Medium Quality on Hand)

For Jewelry, Watches, Silverware, Etc.

Specialty of Fine Rosewood, &c. Trays.

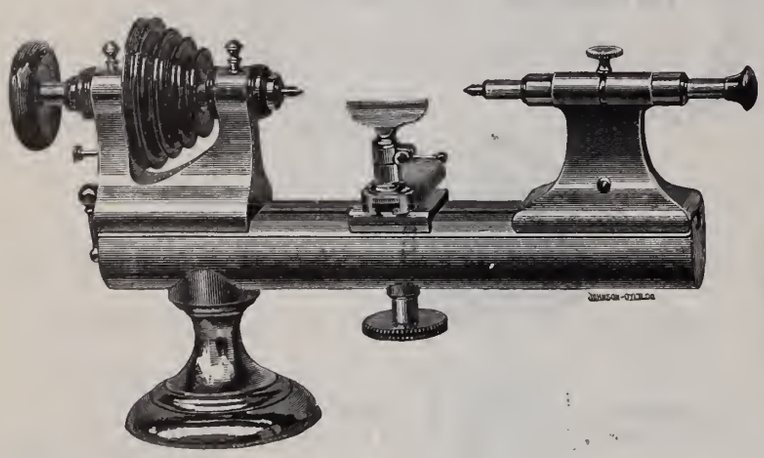
Printing and Novelties from China, Japan, etc.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

MANUFACTURE THE

WHITCOMB LATHE,



AND THE

"Webster" Foot Wheel,



We guarantee it to be a worthy companion to the **Whitcomb Lathe.**

It is **not** a cheap made wheel but **First-class** in every respect.

PRICES.

30 lb. Wheel, for No. 1 Lathe, 20 inches in diameter,																			$12 00
40 "	"	"	1½	"	20¾	"	"												13.00
50 "	"	"	2	"	21½	"	"												14.00

DESCRIPTION.—The wheel runs on a hard steel arbor. It is clamped to the arbor by a set screw against a split bushing. This does not bend the arbor as is the case where the set screw is against the arbor. On the crank pin is a friction roll, having a hardened steel bushing, which runs on a hard steel pin. The swinging treadle is the **easiest** motion, and effects the body **less** than the foot treadle.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE.

Our No. 1½ Lathes are Fast Superseding all other Sizes.

Soft Lathes have Hard Mouths, Hard Wire Chucks and Hard Tail Stock Spindles.

MARTINS & TISSOT,

Manufacturers of

GOLD WATCH CASES,

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

8 KARAT CASES A SPECIALTY



Our 8 Karat Cases are of Superior

STYLE, CONSTRUCTION AND FINISH

to any now made, (as our constantly increasing production will attest), and are made also in large variety of styles.

LARGE STOCK
Constantly on Hand.

Also 14 KARAT CASES in Large Variety.

JOBBING TRADE SOLD ONLY.

Birch's Patent Self-Adjusting Watch Keys.

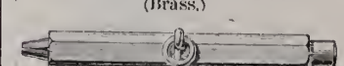
FOR SALE BY THE TRADE GENERALLY.



2.—POCKET KEY. (Brass.)



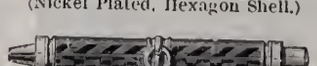
3.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated).



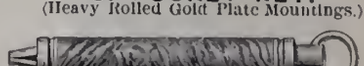
4.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated, Hexagon Shell.)



5.—POCKET KEY. (Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Mountings.)



6.—CELLULOID MOUNTED KEY. (With Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips.)



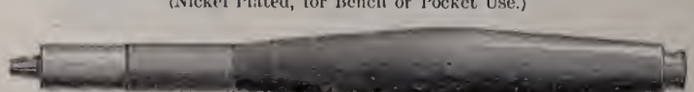
35.—POCKET KEY. CELLULOID MOUNTINGS. (Imitation Malachite, with Extra Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips. 18. K.)



7.—BENCH KEY. (Brass Handle.)



8.—SHORT WOOD HANDLE KEY. (Nickel Plated, for Bench or Pocket Use.)



9.—LONG WOOD HANDLE BENCH KEY. (Nickel Plated.)

Made in 37 Styles. Circulars on Application.

J. S. BIRCH & CO., 38 Dey Street, N. Y.



Copyright Secured.

E. J. BOYCE,

(Formerly Boyce & Wainwright,)

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

SOLID GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

My BAND RING Specialties, for PRICE, QUALITY and FINISH, are not equaled by any in the Trade,

383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

JACOB STRAUSS,

WATCHES & JEWELRY

AT WHOLESALE.

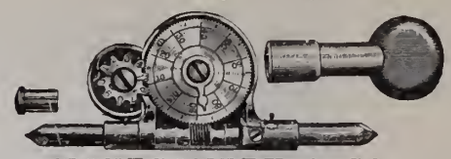
REMOVED FROM

18 TO 25 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

Rings and Rolled Plated Chains A SPECIALTY.

CHURCH'S PATENT IMPROVED DOUBLE SPEED INDICATOR

Either Right or Left.



MONTGOMERY & CO.,

Importers of Stubs' Files, Tools & Steel,

GROBET SWISS FILES. CHESTERMAN'S TAPES, RULES, &c.

Horse Shoe Magnets. Hubert's French Emery Paper.

WM. SMITH & SONS' CELEBRATED MUSIC WIRE.

105 Fulton Street, N. Y.

NEW ENGLAND MOROCCO CASE CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JEWELRY and SILVERWARE

CASES,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

NO. 220 CHAPEL STREET

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

New York Morocco Case Co.

CASES FOR

Jewelry, Silverware & Watches

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Boxes and Trays for Jewelry Travelers,

TRUNKS FITTED UP WITH TRAYS.

Show Cases and Window Fittings a Specialty.

No. 69 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

The Finest Line of High-Class English Watches in the U. S.

GEO. E. WILKINS,

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Agent for the Celebrated Watches of

Chas. Frodsham & Co., London,
W. G. Schoof, London,
Karl Zimmerman, Liverpool.

Timing and Adjusting done for the Trade.

Correspondence Solicited from the Trade.

Solid Gold Rings a Specialty.

WM. H. ELY,

SOLID GOLD RINGS,

MANUFACTURER.

Viz., Plain, Chased, Engraved, Enameled, Engine Turned, Shield and Scale. All qualities guaranteed. Orders Promptly Executed.

58 Nassau Street, New York.

W. H. LUDEMAN,

No. 75 & 77 Nassau Street,

NEW YORK.

FINE AND COMPLICATED

WATCHES

Of every description repaired and regulated.

Stem Winding and Escape Wheels

Cut and finished to order with accuracy and promptness.

HIBBARD G. GILL,

GOLD AND SILVER

Watch Case Manufacturer,

Dealer in Watches,

American Watch Movements Always on Hand.

618 Chestnut Street,

Fifth Floor. PHILADELPHIA.



C. B. WILKINSON,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

8 JOHN ST., N. Y.

Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry

A SPECIALTY.

Designs furnished free upon application.

J. J. COHN,

IMPORTER OF

WHITBY JET,

MANUFACTURER OF

Gold & Rolled Plate Jewelry,

Bracelets, Charms & Lockets a Specialty.

12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

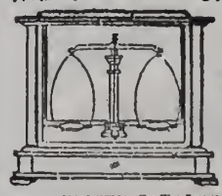
Goods Sent on Selection if Satisfactory References are Given.

HENRY TROEMNER,

710 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Manufacturer of Fine Gold Scales,



DIAMOND SCALES,

Bullion Balances and Weights, in use at all the U. S. Mints and Assay Offices.

PRICED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

H. WUNDOEHL,

GOLD & SILVER REFINER,

Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

21 JOHN ST.,

Bet. Broadway & Nassau St., **NEW YORK.**

The highest price paid for Gold, Silver and Platinum.

Fine Gold, Silver and Copper always on hand.

WM. SCHWENCKE,

Manufacturing & Jobbing Jeweler,

43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Gives particular attention to the Repairing and Jobbing Department of the Jewelry Business. Prompt Attention, Moderate Prices and First-Class Workmanship Guaranteed to all. **Country Orders Promptly attended to.**

JNO. F. LUTHER,

MANUFACTURER OF



Masonic Jewelry.

79 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

PLATINUM

—FOR—

Scientific and Mechanical Purposes,

IMPORTED AND FOR SALE BY

The S. S. White Dental Manufacturing Co.

SCRAP PURCHASED.

PHILADELPHIA, Chestnut St., cor. Twelfth.
NEW YORK, - 767 and 769 Broadway.
BOSTON, - - - 160 Tremont Street.
CHICAGO, - - 13 and 14 E. Madison St.

ADOPTED AND IN USE BY
RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
88 Nassau Street, N. Y.

THE TRADE SUPPLIED.
Descriptive Circulars Furnished on Application to
George W. Washburn, Patentee,
88 Nassau St., NEW YORK.

SAFETY
EAR FASTENING,
Pat. May 10, '81—*Oct.* 11, '81.



Jointed
EAR WIRE
AND
BAR BETWEEN CRAMPS
OF SETTINGS.
Patented March 1, 1881.



TELESCOPIC
SAFETY PIN CATCH,
Pat. Sep. 20, '81—*Jan.* 10, '82.



A. BANTLE,

Gold, Silver and Platinum

Electro-Plating

FINE WORK A SPECIALTY.
130 Fulton Street,
89 Nassau Street,
ROOM 36, NEW YORK.

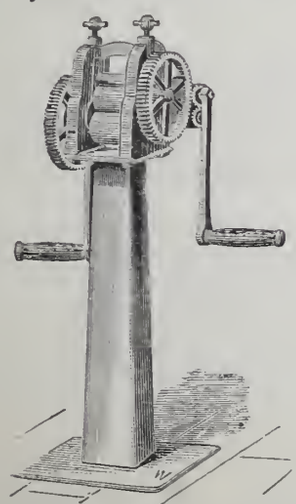
WATCH CASE POLISHING.

W. W. OLIVER,

Manufacturer of Hand and Power

Rolling Mills,

For Jewelers and Silversmiths.



The "Little Giant" Ring Bender

Hollow Spindle Lathes, Punching and Drop Presses, Polishing Heads, Dies, Metal Laps, Etc.

39 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Illustrated Price List mailed free upon application.

WM. DOWNEY,

Successor to Downey & Smith,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

24 John Street, N. Y.

Fine Stone Lockets, Seals and Rings, Flexible Bracelets, Rich Diamond Mountings, etc.

WM. RAWLINGS, JR.,

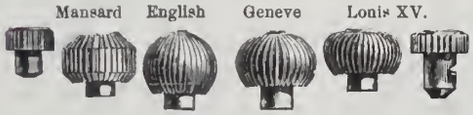
Manufacturing Jeweler,

FACTORY:
913 Arch Street, Phila.

FINE GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country upon receipt of satisfactory reference.

Mansard English Geneve Louis XV.



HENRY LEFORT,

Stem-Winding Watch Crown Manufacturer,

Crowns and Pushers in gold, all sizes, quality and color, made to order. Silver crowns and pushers always on hand.

60 Arlington Street,
Corner William Street,
NEWARK, N. J.

Diamond Broker.

R. J. Herbert, 26 Maiden Lane,
New York City,
Solicits Commissions,
Buying, Selling, Matching.

Prompt Attention.

References.

EXCELSIOR'S

Practical Treatise

ON THE

BALANCE SPRING

Including Making and Fitting Hair Springs, Regulating, etc.

Also containing the Adjustment of Watches and Chronometers for Isochronism, Positions, Heat and Cold and Rate.

PRICE, $3.50.

D. H. HOPKINSON,
42 Nassau Street, New York.

H. WASDELL,

RUBBER STAMPS,
BRASS STAMPS,
Brushes, Inks, &c.
Stencil Plates,

STEEL STAMPS.

Burning Brands,
SEALS & PRESSES,
No. 7 North William St.
First house South of East River Bridge, N. Y.

FINE STEEL STAMPS A SPECIALTY.

P. JANDORF & BRO.,

Watches and Jewelry,

196 BROADWAY,

Bet. John & Fulton Sts., NEW YORK.

We Publish No Price Lists.

C. KNAPP,
Manufacturer of
Superior Band and Children's Stone & Fancy

RINGS

And Enameled Goods,
41 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.



WILLIAM ERNST MOUTOUX,

Leading Artist in Hair of the World

AND MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD AND HAIR JEWELRY,

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 & 2,
BRANCH,
18 Lawrence St. West of 126th,
Near Ninth Ave., NEW YORK.

My New Catalogue of 1700 New Designs of Monuments with Weeping Willows, Wreaths, Bouquets, Crosses, Churches, Sceneries, Portraits, Pet Animals, Engravings of the Most Difficult Description, Etc. Wholesale prices for Hair Chain Braids in Assorted Colors, by the gross or dozen at half of book prices. Devices made at half of book prices if necessary. 15-5 per cent. cash discount on the prices of the old book.

ESTABLISHED 1873.

CHAS. P. HEROLD,

MANUFACTURER OF

18 K. DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

DIAMOND JEWELRY,

916 Chestnut St.,

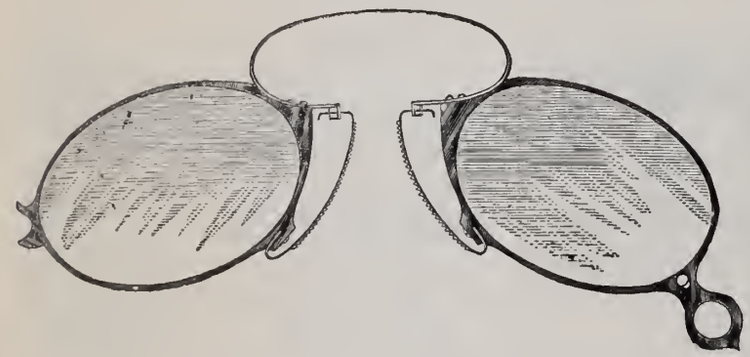
Second Floor. Philadelphia.

All parts furnished separately when desired. The Springs will never rust, and are much more durable than steel.



Please note a reduction of 50 cents per dozen on 286 and 288 Celluloid Eye-Glasses, No. 7 Catalogue.

The above cut represents a fine bust of Lord Byron, about twenty-five inches high, which will be furnished to parties purchasing 6 dozen Celluloid Eye-Glasses. It is securely packed, ready for shipment, and will make a very handsome ornament for the show window.



The above cut represents No. 306 Eye-Glass with an Adjustable Nose Piece, which we make in

Gold, Nickel, Celluloid, Rubber, Steel and Frameless.

This style of Eye-Glass is very popular. We make many NEW and EXCLUSIVE Styles that give a Dealer handling our goods an immense advantage over those who sell the ordinary line of goods in the market.

Special Goods, with Trade Mark, made for Dealers to Order.

Great Variety! Novel Styles! Attractive Goods!

While many houses have complained of dull trade this Spring, we have been increasing our force.

ACTIONS SPEAK PLAINER THAN WORDS.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1853.

L. H. KELLER & CO.

Successors to G. A. HUGUENIN,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS'

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

The Philadelphia Watch Company,

— AND —

American Watch Tool Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE WHITCOMB LATHE.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SALE OF

LUTZ'S

CELEBRATED ROLL HARDENED HAIR SPRINGS,

MOEBIUS OIL

For Chronometers, Watches, Clocks, Telegraph Instruments and all other delicate machinery. Made from Pure Refined Neatsfoot Oil, and Warranted to Excel anything in the market as a Lubricator. SAMPLES GRATIS.

OUR OWN GRADUATED

AND JURGENSEN RECOILING MAINSPRINGS, pronounced by all experts Superior to all. Sold in Separate Strengths or Force.

Extra Fine Pinions cut from Solid Steel Wire. Gauged Hole Jewels of First-class Workmanship. A Full Line of Materials, for the PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. GENEVA WATCHES, and all other Celebrated Makers.

THE BOLEY LATHES AND TOOLS,

Celebrated for their Practical, Substantial and Workmanlike Construction, Superior Design and Finish.

Our aim is to furnish nothing but First-class Serviceable Goods, especially manufactured for the Consumer, and not solely for the Market, like the cheap trash advertised in highly illustrated catalogues with which the country is flooded.

TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, France; Knight of the Legion of Honor, etc.; Hon. Sec. to the Paris Society of Horologists. Translated from the French by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M. A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London.

This Work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 wood cuts and 21 colored double-page copper-plate engravings. Bound in half calf, with an appropriate and handsome ornament in gold on front cover.

Price, $15.00.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HAND BOOK. By the same author and translators. Intended as a companion to the Treatise. Bound in cloth.

PRICE, $4.00.

64 Nassau Street,

NEAR MAIDEN LANE,

L. H. KELLER,
EDWARD HUNZIKER,
F. J. BOESSE.

NEW YORK.

We do not publish Price Lists.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

WANTED—A traveler with from 3 to 4 thousand dollars. Address J., care Jewelers' Circular.

WATCHMAKER wants a situation. Has had long experience in fine and complicated watches. Address Bridgeport, care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A first-class watchmaker and competent engraver to go to a large southern city. Good wages guaranteed. Address O. B. & V., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED- A first-class jeweler and engraver. One who can do letter and monogram engraving and good jewelry work. Address Freeman & Crankshaw, Atlanta, Ga.

SITUATION WANTED by a watchmaker of 13 years' experience. Good set of tools, good reference. South or west preferred. Address D. S. Porter, Fergusonville, Del. Co., N. Y.

SITUATION WANTED by a competent watchmaker. Fifteen years' experience with better class of trade. Can also do very good engraving. Address "Advertiser," care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE—At a heavy discount for cash, a large lot of Lemaire's best quality rock crystal spectacles. These are all new and fresh goods. Address "Spectacle," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—By P. F. Egan & Co., St. Paul, Minn., a first-class watchmaker and willing to act as salesman when required. Permanent position and first-class wages. Address above.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE—Stock, lease, etc. of the only store in a growing town of 2,700. Good reason for selling. A rare chance for a good business. Address A. E. Axman, Franklin, Warren Co., Ohio.

WANTED—To represent a first-class wholesale jewelry house. Have had experience on the road; have also had management of a New York office for two years. Address "Traveler," care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION WANTED by a jeweler that has thirteen years' experience buying and selling goods and at the bench. Has a first-class set of tools and can give the best of references. Address Box 87, Mooers, N. Y.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE—In thriving western city of 7,000 inhabitants. Leading store. Good reasons for selling. Will sell stock, fixtures and tools, or without tools. Address Y, care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION WANTED—By a practical jeweler, one who understands making and repairing thoroughly. Can engrave and color. Good references. Can take charge of a shop. Address J. P., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A position to travel, by a man who has had 15 years' experience at the bench in a retail store. Can furnish good references as to habits and qualifications. Address J. A. C., care Jewelers' Circular.

MOSELEY & CO., Elgin, Ill., manufacturers of the "Moseley" Lathe, with full line of fixtures and attachments. Designed especially for the watchmaker and repairer. Combining accuracy, durability, convenience and style.

FOR SALE—A well-established watch and jewelry business in a thriving town of 1,000 inhabitants. Only store in the place. Will invoice $1,500. A rare chance for a young man. Address Lock Box 16, Richland Co., Bellville, O.

WANTED—A watchmaker. Will pay $12 a week to fair workman. Good board can be had here for $12.50 a month. Will furnish party with transportation Also wanted a good second-hand regulator. Address C. T. Postley, Durham, N. C.

WANTED—A situation by the 1st of October by a good watchmaker who can do all kinds of watch work, job work and gold coloring, and is capable of taking charge of store. Good reference. Tools and Hopkins lathe. Address X. X., care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION WANTED by a first-class watchmaker and salesman, over twenty years' experience, best of reference, full set of tools, good address. At present employed. Western states or territories preferred. Address, for particulars, Practical Watchmaker, Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE—Stock and fixtures of a jewelry store well located. Established 15 years. Doing a good business. Fine chance for a man with small capital. Stock clean. Will reduce stock, etc. to $1,500. Address W., care Jewelers' Circular, or J. E. Spencer, 13 Malden Lane, N. Y.

WANTED—Situation by a young man 25 years of age who has worked at the watchmaking business 3 years. Have a good lot of tools, including a new Whitcomb lathe. Can wait on customers and can do some engraving. Good reference given. Address H. S. B., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A first-class workman on watches, clocks, jewelry, a fair engraver, and a good salesman who understands the jewelry business, with a No. 1 set of tools, wants a situation, wages depending on location. Good references given and required. Address W. G. Scott, Dardanelle, Arkansas.

GEORGE E. WILKINS, manufacturer and importer of cutters for watchmakers' use, stem-winding cutters of all the different forms, rounding up cutters of the finest quality, also ratchet cutters. A large stock of second hand and new marine chronometers. No. 21 South Salina street, Syracuse, N. Y.

WANTED—Situation as traveling salesman for some watch and jewelry house or clock company. Have had twelve years' experience in the watch and jewelry line. Can give best Chicago references. Would travel in Illinois, Iowa or Wisconsin, or any territory desired. Address Traveler, care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A competent salesman, engraver and jeweler, or watchmaker and engraver. *Must* be a good salesman. Permanent position by the year. Will pay from $100 to $150. None but reliable and experienced men need apply. Prefer a man who has been in business for himself. Address E. Hertzberg, San Antonia, Texas.

WANTED—In N. Y. City or vicinity, situation by an experienced watchmaker. Can do all kinds of watch repairing and hard soldering, is capable of taking charge of store and purchasing goods. Have first-class tools and references. Or would accept a situation as traveling salesman with a good jewelry jobbing house. Address C., care Station D, Jersey City, N. J.

FOR SALE.—An old-established jewelry business. The L. O. Dunning stock and business at Penn Yan, N. Y., established over forty years, with a good reputation, in a thrifty village, one of the very best locations. An opportunity for an enterprising man to make a success. Stock, cases and fixtures in good condition and suitable for the business. For terms address Frank M. Raymond, Penn Yan, N. Y.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE—The stock, fixtures, lease, etc. of the leading jeweler in a live manufacturing western city for sale. The present owner desires to retire on account of poor health. Sum required for the purchase from $8,000 to $12,000. Positive proof given of a very profitable and increasing business for over 15 years. For information, address Robert M. Wilcox, care Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.

TO WATCHMAKERS AND JEWELERS—A re-engagement by a first-class workman of 20 years' experience, accustomed to the finer grades of watches and chronometers, and adjustments of same, to take charge of department or to manage a business. The highest references as to ability, character and length of services. State salary. Open for 3 months. Address G. S. M., care Jewelers' Circular.

[Will G. S. M. please send his address to this office.]

FOR SALE—A rare opportunity is offered to secure two elegant front window show cases, made by Messrs. Smith of New York. Outside measurement—length, 6 feet ⅝ inch; height, 2 feet 10¾ inches; width at bottom, 23⅞ inches. Bent glass top and front, all heavy French plate. Three doors and glass shelf each. A movable track to move case in and out of window position. They are first-class in all appointments, and will be disposed of at a bargain. Address Joseph Seymour, Sons & Co, White Memorial Building, Syracuse, N. Y.

TO THE TRADE—We have obtained the sole and exclusive right to import and sell real or imitation gems or stones, having the back partly covered with a reflective substance, under letters patent of the United States numbered 223,237, 229,328, 233,364 and 250,379. We hereby notify the trade that any person or persons, firm or firms, corporation or corporations, who have in their possession, or hereafter obtain, manufacture or sell, any gem made or imported in violation of or in infringement upon any of the foregoing Patents, will be prosecuted to the full extent of the law. L. & M. KAHN.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

NEW YORK.

Assayers and Sweep Smelters.

Wundoehl, H.—Gold and Silver Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter. 21 John Street, N. Y.

Badges and Medals.

Stockwell & Newman—19 John Street. Manufacturers of Badges, Medals and Presentation Pieces in Gold and Silver. Also Jewelry and Mounters of Diamonds. Designs supplied.

Wilkinson, C. B.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John Street, N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry a Specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Band Rings.

Knapp, Charles, 41 Maiden Lane, N.Y. Specialty: Superior Band Rings, also Ring Shanks & Heads for Seal and Diamond Rings.

Black Onyx Jewelry.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Jewelry, No. 26 John St. New York.

Lawson, Samuel—No. 18 John Street. Manufacturer of Black Onyx Jewelry. Coral repaired for the trade. Goods sent on approval to responsible dealers.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of (exclusively) Black Onyx Jewelry, 32 & 34 John St., N. Y.

Blue Enameled Lockets.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Hess & Schliesser—Importers of Diamonds, Fine Jewelry and Novelties in French Goods. Specialties: Gold and Blue Enameled Lockets, Charms and Crosses. 25 Maiden Lane.

Bohemian Garnet Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St.

Boxes, Wood Mailing and Nested.

Maine Manufacturing Co.—Successors to Swift M'f'g Co., makers of Wood Mailing and Nested Boxes for Mailing and Express purposes. J. Spencer Taylor, Agent, 18 Courtlandt St., N. Y.

Wiesbauer, J.—Manufacturer of the Sliding Cover Wood Mailing Boxes. All Sizes Made to Order. Buffalo, N. Y.

Clock Companies.

Ansonia Clock Co.—Manufacturers of every description of Clocks. 11 to 21 Cliff street, New York.

Kroeber, F.—Manufacturer and Dealer in American and French Clocks, No. 8 Cortlandt Street.

New Haven Clock Co.—16 and 18 Park Place, N. Y.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.—20 Murray Street, N.Y.

Waterbury Clock Co.—M. Bailey, Treasurer, Manufs and Jobbers, No. 4 Cortland St., N. Y., and No, 197 State Street, Chicago.

Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.—No. 6 Murray Street, Manufacturers of Clocks. Factories, Winsted, Conn.

Yale Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Novelties in Clocks, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Corals and Coral Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Importer of Coral and Silver Filigree Jewelry, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

Cameo Cutters, Etc.

Peiter, Theodore—Cameo and Intaglio Engraver. Patentee of the Cameo-Intaglio. No. 2 Bond Street, near Broadway, Room 4 New York.

Charms & Gold Watch Keys.

Rupp & Held,—Manufacturing Jewelers, Charms and Gold Watch Keys, with French and English Rachets, a specialty. 15 John St., N. Y.

Crucibles.

Berge, J. & H.—Established 1850, Manufacturers and Importers of Sand Crucibles, Covers, Chemical Porcelain, Glassware, and Jewelers' and Assayers' Supplies, 95 John Street, N. Y.

Berge, J. & Son.—Importers of Sand Crucibles and Covers, Jewelers' Tools and Materials. Manufacturers of Berge's Improved Assay and Enamel Furnace, Assay and Enamel Muffles, &c. 32 and 34 John Street, N. Y.

Cutlery.

Harrison Bros. & Howson,— Manufacturers of Fine Ivory and Pearl Table and Pocket Cutlery, Carvers in Cases; Nutpicks, Nutcracks and goods suitable for the jewelry trade. 126 Chambers Street. W, C. Burkinshaw, Sole Agent.

Diamond Brokers.

Anderson, Otis—Diamond Merchant and Broker, always ready to pay cash for bargains in Diamonds and Precious Stones, 4 & 6 John Street, N. Y.

Bernhardt, Richard—Diamond Broker and Importer, 65 Nassau Street (Room 6), N. Y. Paris, 20, rue des Petites-écuries.

Friend S. & Son–Brokers and dealers in Diamonds 33 John Street, cor. Nassau St. New York.

Herbert, R. J.—Diamond Broker and Dealer. 26 Maiden Lane.

Diamond Importers.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Bruhl, D. & M.—Established in 1848. 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.; 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.; 14 Rue Bleue, Paris.

Brunswick, S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds. 17 Maiden Lane, New York. Paris, Rue Lafayette. Amsterdam, Damsıraat.

Citroen, L. B., & Co.—Diamonds. 21 John St., N. Y. Cutting Works, 57 & 61 Rapenburgerstraat, Amsterdam. House in Paris, 44 Rue Laffitte.

Engelmann, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Specialties in Fine Colored Stones. 192 Broadway and 1 and 3 John Street, N. Y. Paris, 1 Boulevard St. Denis.

Faulkenau, Oppenheimer & Co,—Manufacturers. Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fera, Henry—Importer of Diamonds, and Manufacturer of Fine Diamond Jewelry. 4 & 6 John Street, New York. Amsterdam, Holland, 23 Loojersgracht.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hedges, Wm. S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 170 Broadway, corner Maiden Lane.

Kuhn, Doerflinger, & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Importers of Diamonds, 18 John street, New York.

Leberthon, L. M.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Neresheimer, E. Aug. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 21 Maiden Lane, New York.

Randel, Baremore & Billings—Importers of Diamonds, corner Maiden Lane and Nassau St.

Saunders & Ives.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones. No. 26 Maiden Lane.

Smith, Alfred H & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 182 Broadway.

Taylor & Brother.—Importers of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 676 Broadway.

Wickham, D. H. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, 24 Maiden Lane, New York.

Wolff, G. A.—Importer of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls, and other Precious Stones, 65 Maiden Lane, New York. 12 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

Diamond Jewelry.

Bornemann, Louis.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Rich Diamond Jewelry, 19 John Street, New York.

Chalumeau, D.—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings. Novelties and Artistic Jewelry. No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Goldsmith & Co.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings and Diamond Jewelry, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hartje, G. & F.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Fine Jewelry, 39 Union Square, N. Y.

Haug & Luthy—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Mountings, etc. No. 130 Fulton St., N. Y.

Heller & Bardel.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Pearl Jewelry, and Dealers in Diamonds, Pearls, &c. 13 John Street.

Jeanne Brothers.- Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings & Rich Jewelry. 1 Maiden Lane.

Lacroix & Verpillier.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Diamonds a specialty. 173 Broadway, N. Y.

Rosswog, C. & Son—Manufacturers of Rich Diamond Goods. Nos. 5 and 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Schilling & Nissen—Dealers in Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. No. 51 Nassau Street, New York, near Maiden Lane.

Voelker, C. T.—Manufacturer of 18-k. Diamond Mountings, Diamond Jewelry and Roller Chain Bracelets. 189 Broadway, New York.

Waterman & Lehmann.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Dealers in Diamonds. Diamond Work, and Fine fancy Rings a specialty, any piece of single work made to order. 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Diamond and Pearl Setter, &c.

Archibald, Wm.—Diamond Setter for the Trade. Cameos, Pearls, Turquoises, Garnets, Amethysts, Doublets, Foil Backs, white and colored, Imitation Stones. 73 Nassau Street, N. Y., room 7.

Danziger, H.—Diamond and Pearl Setter, 116 Nassau Street, (Second Floor,) Room 6, N. Y.

Diamond Cutters.

Levy, Herman.—Importer, Cutter and Polisher of Diamonds. 105 Fulton Street, New York.

Dials, &c.

Farnsworth, C. E. & Co.—Successors to Jno. T. Gold, Manufacturers and Jobbers in Fine Watch Dials. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

New York Dial Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Watch Dials. Henry Abbott, Agent, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Enameled Clock Dials and Figures.

Caeser Bros.—Manufacturers of Enameled Clock Dials, also letters and numbers for signs. 230 and 232 East 25th Street, New York.

Enamelers, Etc.

Nutt, J. D.—Enameler on Gold, Silver, and Copper. Linen flnished Buttons and Studs. Enameling in colors. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.

Orr, J. C.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Enameled in Colors. Linen Finished Buttons and Studs. Band Bracelets. No. 75 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Orr, William N.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Masonic Jewels and Badges a specialty. Linen Finished Work. 79 Nassau Street, Room 18, New York.

Electroplaters, &c.

Jeandheur, F. & Son,—Gold and Silver Electro Platers & Fire Gilders, coloring Etruscan and Gold Jewelry a specialty. 125 Fulton St.

Engravers—Stone Seal, Etc.

Fackner, Edward—Carver, Engraver and Chaser on Jewelry and Pencil Cases, lettering, &c., 19 John Street.

Holland & Gosling — Stone Seal Engravers. Precious Stones inlaid and encrusted with Diamonds. No. 176 Broadway, New York, (fifth floor per elevator). Cameos cut and repaired.

Knapp, Chas. Engraver, Die Sinker & Stamper for Jewelry purposes. Ring Shanks & superior Band rings, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y

Park, Wm.—The Stone Seal Engraver. Arms, Crests, Monograms, etc., engraved on precious stones, 26 John Street, New York.

Weston, James F.—Stone Seal Engraver and incruster of Precious Stones. Coats of Arms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, and other devices engraved. 32 John Street.

Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.

Baker, Pratt & Co.—Importers and Dealers in Jewelers' Fancy Goods. 19 Bond Street, N. Y.

Hart, James H.—Importer of French Clocks, Bronzes, Faiences and Porcelain Ware, and Dealer in Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Wares. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Le Boutillier & Co.—Importers of Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, &c., 3 Union Square.

Straus, L. & Sons—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures and Rich Fancy Goods especially adapted for the Jewelry Trade. 40, 42 and 44 Warren Street, New York.

Taylor & Bro.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 676 Broadway, N. Y.

Gold and Silver Cane Heads.

Simons, Bro. & Co.— Manufacturers of Gold Headed Canes. 611 and 613 Sansom street, Philadelphia.

Gold and Silver Plating, Etc.

Bantle, A.—Gold, Silver and Electro-Plating, 130 Fulton and 89 Nassau Streets, cor. Fulton Street, (Room 36,) N. Y. Watch Case Polishing.

Gold Chains, Etc.

Beck, J. & Son, Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets, 10 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Carter, Sloan & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Dorrance, Edge & Co.—Manufacturers of the Celebrated Woven Fabric Gold Chain, No. 15 John Street.

Kaufmann Bros.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains, and Chain Bracelets, 26 John Street; Factory, 331 and 333 Bowery, N. Y.

Kohn Alois & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Nordt, Charles.—Successor to Nordt & Schlag, manufacturer of Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets. Jobbing and Refilling Old Chains promptly attended to. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Saxton, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Schlag, Chas.—Late Nordt & Schlag, Manufacturer of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets, and Fine Jewelry, 177 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith, W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Chains, Jewelry, etc. No. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gold Pens, Etc.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers of Choice Gold Pens, Cases, Holders, Toothpicks, etc., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y

Faber, Eberhard,—Manufacturer of 16-karat Gold Pens and Pencil Cases, Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway, N. Y.

Fairchild, Leroy W.—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencil Cases, Tooth Picks and Novelties in Charms. No. 18 John St., N. Y.

Gerow, Joseph U.—Manufacturer of Pencil and Pen Cases for the Jobbing Trade only. No. 44 State Street, (near South Ferry,) Brooklyn, N. Y.

Johnson, E. S. & Co.—Manufacurers of Gold Pens, Pen Holders and Pencils. Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, New York.

Ray Manufac'uring Co.—Gold Pens Manufactured and Stamped for the Trade. Also Pencil and Pen Cases, Tooth-picks, etc. Office, Salesrooms and Factories, 94 and 96 Nassau street, 129, 131 and 133 Fulton street.

Smith, H. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens and Holders, Tooth Picks, Pencils, etc. Sole Manufacturers of Sprague's Patent Gold Fountain Pen. Importers of Nickel and Silver Watches. 173 Broadway, New York.

Gold Rings.

Barnet Bros. & Powell—Manufacturers of Stone and Seal Rings, 15 John Street, New York. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Bowden, J. B. & Co.,—Manufacturing Jeweler.—Solid Gold Rings a specialty, 1 Maiden Lane.

Cable, Geo. W.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Plain and Band Rings a Specialty. No. 104 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Ely, W. H.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings of every description. No. 58 Nassau Street.

Henrich, R.—No. 35 Maiden Lane, Manufacturer of Gold Rings; also Patentee and Manufacturer of the Celebrated Self-Sizing Ring.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 196 Broadway, N. Y.

Kroll, H.—Manufacturing Jeweler. 78 Nassau Street, New York. Specialty: Solid Gold Stone Rings. All kinds of Fine Jewelry made to order, also Repairing for the Trade.

Ostby & Barton—Manufacturers of Plain and Engraved Solid Gold Band Rings. Office, 176 Broadway, N. Y. Factory, 80 Clifford Street, Providence, R. I.

Peckham, Wm. H. — Manufacturers of Solid Gold Seamless Rings, and Fancy Embossed Rings, Patent Spectacles, Jewelry, etc. No. 4 Liberty Place N. Y.

Radler, K.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Gold Rings and Lockets a specialty. No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sauter, L.—No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York, Manufacturer of Stone Rings of every description, as Diamond, Cameo, Onyx Turquoise, etc., Scarf Pins, Scarf Rings, Studs and Buttons.

Shafer & Douglass.—Manufacturers of all kinds of Seal, Stone, Turquoise, and fancy rings. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sinnock & Sherrill—Manufacturers of Stone Rings. No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Thuerner & Church—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Rings. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hair Jewelry.

Moutoux, Wm. E. & Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Hair Mountings in Gold. Grand catalogues for the trade. 81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 and 2. Finest work and lowest prices

Sauter, L.—Manufacturer of Fine Gold and Hair Jewelry and Device Work. Pattern Book sent on application. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Schwencke O.—Manufacturer of Fine Hair Jewelry Orders from the country promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Jewelry Cases, Fancy Boxes, Etc.

American Morocco Case Co.—7 and 9 Bond St., N. Y., make a specialty of Rich Jewelry and Silverware Cases for the fine Retail Trade. Also Improved Trays for Watches, Rings, etc.

Bleyle, A.—Manufacturer of Jewelry and Silverware Boxes, Jewelers' Traveling Cases, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks, Ladies' and Gent's Jewel, Glove and Handkerchief Boxes, &c., &c., 80 Nassau street, N. Y.

Braun, Chr. E.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Boxes and Trays for Show Cases and Trunks. No. 62 Chatham Street, New York. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks a Specialty.

Bricka, C. A.—Manufacturer of Morocco Cases for Cutlery, Silverware, Jewelry, etc. Sample Cards and Rolls. Cases in Rosewood, Black Walnut, etc. 52 Nassau Street, New York.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware cases. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Watches and Silverware. Trays for Travelers and Show Cases. Cases to Order a Specialty. No. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Haensler, Chas. C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry and Silverware. Toilet Boxes, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Windows. 14 John Street, New York.

Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway, N. Y., Manufacturer of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, &c.

Kohn, Solomon & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry, Watches, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lauten, Edw. A. & Co.—No. 4 Great Jones St., Manufacturers of Fine Velvet, Brocade, Plush and Morocco Boxes, Patent Ring, Ear Ring and Gent's Scarf Pin Trays, Patent Watch and Bracelet Blocks, Window Decorations, etc.

Loehr & Koerner—Manufacturers of Morocco, Velvet, Satin, Jewelry, Watches and Silverware Cases, Jewel, Work Boxes, etc., Fancy Trays and Store Fittings to order. 96 Liberty St.

Metropolitan Fancy Box and Leather Goods Manufactory—Makers of Plush, Velvet, Satin and Leather Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 75 and 77 Nassau Street, N. Y.

New England Morocco Case Co.—Makers of Jewelry and Silverware Cases of every description. 220 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.

New York Morocco Case Co.—Cases for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware. Boxes and Trays for Jewelers' Travelers. Show Cases and Window Fittings. No. 69 Nassau Street, New York.

Schien, Charles E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, No. 85 Nassau St., N. Y. Show Case Trays, etc., at short notice.

Schwarz, N.—Manufacturer of fine Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, 866 Broadway, near 17th street, N. Y.

Steinle. E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry of all kinds. Also Cases for Mathematical and Surgical Instruments and for Trays for Travelers' Trunks, etc. 66 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Welch & Miller—169 Broadway. Manufacturers of fine Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush Jewelry Cases. Trays of every description; Jeweler's Cotton and Twine; Telescope Sample Cases with Flexible Trays. 169 Broadway, N. Y.

Wiggers & Froelick—No. 60 Nassau street—Manufacturers of Cases for Jewelry, &c., of every description. Trays for Show-cases, Stands for Show-windows, etc.

Jewelers' Findings.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Paper Jewelry Boxes, cards, tags, pink and white cotton, etc. etc. New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes and Findings. Morocco Paper, Satin or Plush Lined Wooden Corner Stops Jewelry and Silverware Boxes. 80 Nassau Street, New York.

Valfer, S. & Co.—Manufacturers and Dealers in Jewelers' Boxes, Tags, Cards, Paper and Findings. Trays a specialty. Office and Salesroom, 66 Nassau street, New York.

Jewelry Manufacturers.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers General stock of Reliable Jewelry, 23 Maiden Lane.

Alford, C. G. & Co.—Manufacturers. General line fine and Reliable Goods. Specialties in Onyx Goods and Chain. 200 Broadway, New York.

Alling, Isaac A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Sets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Collar Buttons and Scarf Pins. Specialties: Wire Bracelets, Bangles, American Lever Sleeve Buttons. Bryant Building, Nassau and Liberty Streets, N. Y. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Baldwin, Sexton & Peterson—Makers of Fine Jewelry and Importers of Diamonds, etc., corner Broadway and Fourth Street.

Ball, W. H.—Manufacturer of Gold Jewelery. Bracelets and Bangles of all kinds a specialty. 9 John Street, N. Y.

Barthman, Straat & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Roman Goods, Rings, Diamonds. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Brown, Thos. G. & Sons—Manf'rs of Rich Jewelry Necklaces, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, etc., 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bryant & Bentley—Manufacturing Jewelers. Rings a specialty. 12 Maiden Lane

Carter, Sloan & Co. — Manufacturing Jewelers, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Champenois & Co.—No. 5 Maiden Lane, manufacturers of Engraved and Enameled Gold goods, in Sets, Ear Knobs, Bracelets, Studs, Lace and Shawl Pins, Jet cluster and Onyx goods, also "Best Lever" Sleeve Buttons.

Chatellier, Joseph F.— Manufacturing Jeweler, No. 694 Broadway, N. Y.

Churchill, Lewis & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. 692 Broadway, cor. Fourth St., N. Y.

Cook, Groeschel & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Lockets, 191 Broadway (over Mercantile Bank,) N. Y.

Cottle S. Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Waltham Building, 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of fine Onyx and Colored Jewelry. 26 John St., New York

Day & Clark—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Lockets, &c., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

Geoffroy, Arthur R. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Novelties in Diamond Goods. No. 23 Maiden Lane, N Y.

Goddard, John M.—Manufacturing Jeweler,—Seal Rings and Fine Lockets a specialty, No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Greason J. R. & Co.— Successors to Arthur, Rumrill & Co., 182 Broadway. Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Gold Chains, also Diamond Mountings.

Greene Wm. C. & Co.— Goldsmiths ; Manufacturers of Rich Sets in Taper Wire Coral. Office, 192 Broadway.

Hale, S. W. & Co.—Manufacturers Rich Jewelry, Whiting Building, Broadway and 4th Street.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer & Importer of Fine Gold, Diamond, and Filigree Silver Jewelry, No. 36 Maiden Lane. P. O. Box 2,454.

Haskell, H. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Seal Rings a specialty. Special attention to Jobbing of every description. 12 John street.

Hedges, A. J. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, 6 Maiden Lane.

Henderson & Winter—Jewelers, No. 15 Maiden Lane, New York. Specialties—Stone, Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz, Pearl and Turquoise Rings.

Hunt & Owen.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office 3 Maiden Lane.

Kennedy, Frank S.—Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in Jewelry and Gold and Silver Thimbles. No. 13 Maiden Lane, New York.

Krementz & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 182 Broadway. N. Y.

Kuhn, Doerflinger & Co.—Manufacturers of Enameled and Roman Band Bracelets, also Fine Lockets Pendants and Lace Pins. 18 John street.

Miller Bros.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lockets, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, &c., 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Moore & Horton.—11 Maiden Lane, Manufacturing Jewelers, Rings, Studs, Collars and Sleeve Buttons, Pins, Ear-rings, &c.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. Also Manufacturers of the celebrated Crown Filled Watch Case. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Owen, G. & S. & Co.— Manufacturing Jewelers. Office, No. 3 Maiden Lane.

Richardson, Enos & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry, Gold Chains, Lockets, Crosses and Necklaces. Colored and Etruscan Work. No. 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Richardson, J. W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Masonic and other Emblems. 196 Broadway, N. Y. Manufactory, Providence, R. I.

Riley, J. A. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Etruscan Gold and Roman Bracelets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Brooch Pins, etc. Nos. 7 and 9 Bond Street, N. Y.

Ripley, Howland & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Platinum Tipped Diamond Settings. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sauter, L. — Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Solid Stone Rings and Studs a specialty. Jobbing for the trade. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Schwencke, Wm.—Manufacturing and Jobbing Jeweler. Repairing a specialty. Orders promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sexton & Cole—Manufacturing Jewelers, Colored Gold and Onyx Goods a specialty. No. 30 Maiden Lane.

Shafer & Douglas, Manufacturing Jewelers—Roman Goods, Lace Pins, Cameo Sets, etc., Stone Rings, etc. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Specialty Bangles and Bracelets, 15 John St., N.Y.

Steele, J. W.—Successor to Brainerd, Steele & Co., Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry and Brainerd's Patent Lockets. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites, D. H. & Son—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Rolled Plated Goods and Chains, Parisian Diamond Rings, Studs and Earrings a specialty. 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites' Sons, E.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Street, Geo. O. & Sons.—Established 1837. Makers of Fine Jewelry, strictly first-class goods of our own make. No. 15 John Street, New York.

Terhune, Charles F.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 194 Broadway, N. Y.

Thoma, Ernest—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Ear-rings, &c. No. 173 Broadway, N. Y: Factory, Hackensack, N. J.

Ward, Thos. M.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Diamond Mountings a specialty. No. 25 John Street, N. Y.

Wheeler, Parsons & Hays.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Watch Cases, Gold Chains, &c. and Dealer in American and Swiss Watches, No. 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wienhold, Joseph—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Diamond Mountings a specialty. 24 John St.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Goods exclusively. 32 & 34 John Street, N. Y.

Jewelry—Rolled Plate.

Frick, John & Co.—Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of all kinds. Repairing of every description. 21 and 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mauran, J. T.—Manufacturer of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Richards, E. Ira & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 200 Broadway, N. Y.

Weil, Leopold & Co.—Manufacturers of Rolled Plate Jewelry of every description, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jewelers' Tools, etc.

Fisher, James J.—Dealer in Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Materials, Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Spectacles, etc., 697 Broadway, N. Y.

Friedenthal, A. & Co.—Importers and jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Friedlander, R. & L.—Importers of Watchmakers' Tools and Materials. 65 & 67 Nassau Street. Branch Office, 264 Bowery.

Kurtz, F. P.—Manufacturer of Jewelers Machinery, Tools, Rolling Mills, Presses, Polishing Lathes, &c. 97 Cliff St., N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers tools and materials of every description. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Montgomery & Co.—Importers of and Dealers in Manufacturing Jewelers' Tools and Materials of every description, 105 Fulton street, New York.

Reichhelm & Koester.—Importers of Jewelers' Tools, Files, etc. Manufacturers of Brushes and Buffing wheels; also Patent Gas Furnaces for Melting, Plating, Enamelling, Annealing, etc. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Lapidaries.

Fox, M. & Co. — Practical Lapidaries, No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Graham & Co.—Practical Lapidaries, Cutters and Polishers of all kinds of Precious Stones. Miners' Relics Cut, Polished and Mounted. Miniature, Locket and Clock Glasses. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Kordmann & Michel.—Lapidaries. Dealers in Precious Stones. Cutting and Polishing Rubies, Sapphires and other Gems a specialty. Drilling done promptly. 59 Nassau St., N. Y.

Korn, Ph.—Lapidary. Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 63 Nassau street, between Maiden Lane and John street, New York.

Masonic Jewelry.

Luther, John F.—79 Nassau Street. Manufacturer of Fine Presentation Jewels for all Societies. Knights Templars, Crosses, Badges, &c.

Popper, H.—Manufacturer of Medals and Badges for Military, G. A. R., Shooting, Masonic, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. 91 Essex St., New York.

Wilkinson, C. B. — Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John St., N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry, a specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Optical Goods.

Friedlander, R. & L.—65 and 67 Nassau Street. Dealers in Optical Goods.

Opticians.

Burbank Manf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses of all descriptions, in gold, silver, etc., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DuBois, Geo. W. & Co.—Importers of Watches and Optical Goods. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kahn, Hanover & Co.—Importers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Optical Goods generally, and Scientific Instruments of every description. 32 Maiden Lane, New York.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses and Optical Instruments of every description, No. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Lorsch, Albert—Manufacturer of the Patent Accommodating Spectacles and Eye Glasses in Gold, Silver and Steel, and other Optical Goods, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.—Gold, Silver, Steel, Nickel and Plated Spectacles; Gold, Celluloid, Steel, Nickel and Rubber Eye Glass and Opera Glasses. 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Paper Boxes.

Waterbury Paper and Box Co., 27 to 35 Canal St., Waterbury, Conn., Manufacture Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Fine Paper Boxes. Quality guaranteed to be equal to the best made.

Precious Stones, &c.

Bishop, Victor & Co.—33 Maiden Lane, Importers of Precious Stones, Cameos, &c. Also Manufacturers of Coral Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importer of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Breidenbach, R. A.—Importer of Black Onyx, Cameos, Turquoise, Pearls, Sardonyx, Amethysts, Topaz, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, Cat's Eyes, Hematites, Brilliants, Doublets, etc. 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

Daue, Wm. & Co.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. No. 202 Broadway New York.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones, No. 1 Maiden Lane, N, Y.

Gruet, Jules.—Importer of all Grades of Real and Imitation Stones. 14 John St., N. Y.

Guntzburger Bros.—Manufacturers and importers of Precious Stones—Amethysts, Topaz, Cameos, Garnets, Imitation Diamonds, &c. No. 9 Maiden Lane.

Hahn & Co. — Importers of Precious Stones. Cameos, Onyx, Pearls, Intaglios, Amethysts, Garnets, etc. 64 Nassau Street, New York.

Kahn, L. & M.—Imorters of precious and imitation stones. 10 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Kipling, E. E.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. Manufacturer of the Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kipling, R. A.—Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Manufacturer Cameos, Agates, Onyx, Etc, Oberstein, Germany. Commission Merchant, 49 Rue De L'Echiquier, Paris.

Tannenbaum, L. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Steam Lapidary Works. Oriental Stones Cut and Polished a specialty. 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Silverware.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.—Union Square.

Knowles, J. P. & S. M.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silverware, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, Providence, R. I.

Shiebler, Geo. W.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silverware. No. 8 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.—Makers of Sterling Silver Ware. Broadway cor. 4th Street, N. Y.

Wood & Hughes.—Manufacturers of Fine Silverware. 16 John Street, N. Y.

Silver Filigree Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A. — Manufacturer of Solid Silver Novelties, and Importer of Silver Filigree, 19 Union Square.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer of Silver Filigree Jewelry. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Silver Plated Ware.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens—Manufacturers of Silver-Plated Ware. 47 Chambers Street.

Manhattan Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Silver Plated Ware. Showrooms, 23 John St. Factory, 301 to 305 East 22d St., cor. 2d Ave. Address all communications to Factory.

Middletown Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Superior Electro-Plate. Factories, Middletown, Conn., salesroom, 13 John Street.

Rogers & Bro—Manufacturers of the finest quality of Electro-Plated Ware. 690 Broadway.

Rogers, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro Plated Ware. No. 46 E. 14th St., N. Y.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Silver-Plated Ware. No. 36 E. 14th Street.

Schade, Henry.—Manufacturer of White Metal and Plated Ware. Nos. 56 & 58 Ainslie Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y. Price list and catalogue furnished on application.

Webster, E. G. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver-Plated Ware. Office and warerooms, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Show Cases, Etc.

Smith, B. & W. B.—Manufacturers of Patent Improved Dust Proof Show Cases, with Perpendicular Sliding Doors, No. 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.

Spectacle Case Manufacturers.

Bertine, P. D.—Manufacturer of Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 139 William Street, near Fulton St., New York.

Koenen, A. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Leather Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

Stem Winding Attachments.

Abbott, Henry Maker of Stem Winding Attachments, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Thermometers, Etc.

Tagliabue, Giuseppe.—manufacturer of Thermometers, Barometers and Hydrometers. Patentee and sole manufacturer of the U. S. Standard Hydrometer. 302 Pearl Street, near Beekman.

Thimble Manufacturers.

Barker Manuf'g Co.—Makers of Patent Graduated Thimbles, Stiffened Gold, Filled Gold and Rolled Gold, 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y. A. Lyons, Ag't. Factory, 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

Burbank Manuf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ketcham & McDougall.—Improved Gold and Silver Thimbles, Bryant Building, N. Y.

Simons Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles. 611 and 613 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

Woglom & Miller.—Sole Agents for the "Prime" Thimbles in Gold and Silver, manufactured by Ezra C. Prime. 34 John Street, N. Y.

Watch Companies.

American Watch Co.—Robbins & Appleton, No. 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Lancaster Watch Co.—Manufacturers of Watches. Lancaster, Pa.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.—Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, N. Y.

Waterbury Watch Co.—Manufacturers of the Waterbury Watch. Factory, Waterbury. Office, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Jeweler.

Queen, James.—Watch and Chronometer Jeweler and Pallet Maker, 78 Nassau Street, room 8. Pivots inserted in Pinions, Balance, Staffs, etc.

Wennstrom, John.—Watch, Chronometer and Clock Jeweling, Jewel Gauges, Ruby and Sapphire Draw Plates; Diamond Charged Polishing Stones for Jewel Settings; Pivots inserted in Pinions. 2 Dutch Street, N. Y.

Watch Importers, Etc.

Abry, Chas. Leo—Importer and Manufacturer of Swiss Watches of all grades. 63 Nassau Street.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Importers of Watches. Sole Agents for Paul Breton & Chas. Latour, Geneva. A general line of reliable Swiss Watches, Watch Cases, etc. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Bartens & Rice—20 John Street, Importers of Watches and sole agents in the United States for the celebrated Nicole, Nielsen & Co. Watches.

C oss & Beguelin.—Importers of Watches, Watch Tools and Materials, dealers in American Watches, No. 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Droz, Henry E.—Importer of Watches, and Watch Case Manufacturer. Agent for the "E. Perregaux" Watch, and jobber in American Watches No. 92 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Durfey & Reynolds—Successors to Durfey & Shiebler, Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry. No. 9 John Street, (up-stairs) New York.

Freund Max & Co.—Importers of Watches, Jewelry and Precious Stones, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gagnebin, Chas.—Importer of all kinds of Swiss, and Dealer in American Watches. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Agent for Ulysse Breting's Fine Chronometers, Chronographs, Anchors, &c.

Gallet, Julien.—Importer of Watches. No. 1 Maiden Lane.

Ginnel, Henry—Importer of Watches, Tools and Materials, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y. P.O. Box, 2967

Herzog, Lou's & Co.—Importers of Watches, Dealers in Diamonds and Jewelry, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hirsch Bros.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds and Manufacturers of Jewelry, No. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hyde's Sons, John E.—Wholesale Commission Agents, only for Jules Jurgensen, of Copenhagen; Jules Monard, of Geneva; and for other makers of all qualities of Watches. 22 Maiden Lane.

Jandorf, P. & Bro.—Importers of Watches and Jewelry, 196 Broadway.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Successors to G. A. Huguenin,) Importers of Fine Watch and French Clock Materials, No. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Mathey Bros. & Mathez.—Importers of Fine Watches and Sole Agents for the **H. L. Matile's** Watches. No. 16 Maiden Lane.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds, and Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 35 Maiden Lane.

Robert, J. Eugene—No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York. Agent for Louis Audemar's celebrated watches.

Schwob, Adolphe—Manufacturer and Importer of Watches, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stern Brothers & Co.—Importers of Swiss Watches and wholesale dealers in American Watches, &c., 39 Maiden Lane.

Scott, J. T. & Co.—Importers of Watches, and Manufacturers of Jewelry, and Jobbers of all Grades of American Watches, 11 Maiden Lane.

Strasburger, Louis & Co.—Importers and Makers of Watches of every description, 15 Maiden Lane.

Watch Cases.

Dueber Watch Case Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, N Y. Factory, Newport, Ky.

Duhme & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Carlisle Block, Fourth and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Fahys, Joseph—Manufacturer of Watch Cases and Dealer in American Movements, 38 Maiden Lane,

Glatz, Chas.—Manufacturer of Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, cor. Nassau and Liberty Sts.

Keller & Untermeyer.—Manufacturers of Watch Cases with Raised Gold Ornaments. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ladd Watch Case Co.—Manufacturers of the Ladd Patent Stiffened Gold Watch Cases, etc., 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, 58 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Willemin Watch Case Co.—Makers of Gold Watch Cases. Raised Gold Ornamentation and Jurgensen style of Engine Turning. 109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Repairers.

Cerf, B.—Practical Watchmaker and Repairer, No. 10 John Street, N. Y. Repairing and adjusting of Fine Watches done for the trade. All kinds of escape and stem-winding wheels cut to order.

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Manufacturers of H. H. Heinrich's Patent Auxiliary Balance, and Adjusters and Repairers of Fine Watches and Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Lesperance, Theo.—Watchmaker and Wheel Cutter. Also Stoning Nickel Movements. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York. With Julien Gallet.

Ludeman, W. H.—Chronometer and Watch Maker. Repairing of every description for the trade, 75 and 77 Nassau Street.

Watch Case Repairers.

Feinier, Joseph A.—Watch Case Maker and General Repairer. Specialty in fine Gold and Silver Cases. Jobbing promptly attended to. Nos. 4 and 6 John St., N. Y.

Tarbox, Hiram—Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Polishing and Engine Turning. 1874 North Fourth Avenue, bet. 176th and 177th Sts., N Y. Express Packages should be sent to 92 Fulton Street.

Watch Glasses, Shades, Etc.

Brown, Edwin H.—No. 85 Nassau Street, Imported and Own Manufacture Watch Glasses, Flat, Flat Concave, Concave, Convex and fine Genevas. Fine fitting solicited.

Watches, Jewelry, etc.

Cohn, J. J. — Importer and Manufacturer of Whitby Jet, Rubber and Pearl goods. Gold and Rolled-plate Jewelry, etc. 12 Maiden Lane, New York.

Friedman, Saml.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fry & Schieber—Manufacturers of Fine Gold and Plated Jewelry and Importers of Watches, 201 Broadway, N. Y.

Lissauer & Sondheim—Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches, No. 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Marx, Kossuth & Co.—Importers of Watches and Dealers in Jewelry. 39 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, B.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, and Dealer in Watches, 71 Nassau street, cor. John street, New York.

Myers, S. F. & Co.—Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers—all grades. Importers of Watches. Illustrated Catalogue to the trade. 179 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith & Knapp—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches. Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chain. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Stern & Stern—Dealers in Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strauss, Jacob.—Full Line of Gold and Plated Jewelry, and Importer of Watches. 18 John Street, New York.

Thrall, E. A.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Trier Bros.—Importers of Garnet, Whitby Jet and Amber Jewelry, Silk Guards, Opera, Field and Marine Glasses, Pearl Card Cases. Also a full line of Gold and Plated Jewelry. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

White, N. H.—Jobber in American-Waltham Watches and Chronographs. Waltham make of 10-k., 14-k. and 18-k. Gold and Sterling Silver Cases; Filled Gold Cases. 11 Maiden Lane.

Watch Tools, etc.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Importers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Zimmern, Henry—Importer of Watch Materials, Tools, and Optical Goods, No. 8 Maiden Lane, (first floor.) Sole Agent for A. Hugenin & Gravier. Mainsprings, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

Booz & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases and Jewelry, 108 South 8th St., Philadelphia.

Bennett, Jacob & Son,—Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers, 925 Cuestnut St.

Conover David F. & Co.—American Watches, Wholesale Salesroom, Southeast corner 7th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Guilbert, Thos. M., & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Flexible Bracelets and Strung Pearl Repairing. 908 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

Herold, Chas P.—Successor to Hildebrandt, Herold & Co., Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Diamonds. 916 Chestnut Street.

Krieder, Peter L.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silver Ware. 618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

McCarty & Hurlburt—Manufacturers of Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles and Plain Rings. Wholesale dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, etc. 131 North Second Street.

Morgan & Headly.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Cameo Sets, Gold Sets, Roman Lockets, Rings, Coral Sets and a general line of rich goods. Corner 10th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. 633 and 635 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. 1½ Maiden Lane, New York.

Scherr, L. A. & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in Watches Silver-Plated Ware, Spectacles, Fancy Goods, Watch Materials, etc. 726 Chestnut Street.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialty: Band Braclets. Factory, 612 and 614 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Office, 15 John street, New York.

Simons, Brother & Co.—Manufactmers of Fine Jewelry, Canes, Thimbles, Chains. 611 and 613 Sansom Street.

Vansant, John T. & Co.—611 and 613 Sansom Street, Artisan Hall, Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in English Sterling Silverware. Specialties: Tea Sets, Knives, Forks, Spoons, Cups and Napkin Rings.

CHICAGO.

American Watch Company,—of Waltham, Mass. No. 102 State Street, Chicago.

Clapp & Davies—Wholesale Jewelers, 63 and 65 Washington Street. Catalogue and price list issued to watchmakers and jewelers.

Dennison Manufacturing Co—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes, Morocco Cases, Tags, Cards, Pink and White Cotton, Tissue Papers, Sealing Wax, &c., &c., 102 Madison St., Chicago. Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Philadelphia.

Excelsior Sign Co.—Manufacturers of (Grout's Excelsior) Iron Watch and Spectacle Signs. 124 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Clocks, Regulators, and Time Pieces, and Clock Material of every description, 54 and 56 Madison Street, Chicago.

Giles, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers and Jobbers in Watches, all classes of Jewelry, Materials, Clocks, Silver Ware. &c. Illustrated catalogues furnished to dealers on application. 101 & 103 State St.

Stein & Ellbogen—Wholesale Dealers in Watches and Jewelry, 127 State Street, Chicago, Ill. Specialty, repairing for the trade.

Wathier, Joseph P.—Watchmakers and Jewelers for the trade, and Wholesale Dealers in Watch Materials, Tools, etc. 178 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. Send for price list.

Wendell, Charles & Son—Wholesale Watches, Jewelry, etc. 170 State street, Chicago.

NEWARK.

Baker & Co.—Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters. 408 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, cor. Murray St., Newark, N. J.

Diefenthaler Bros. & O'Donnell—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings and Patent Spring Bangles a Specialty. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Felger, F. & F. — Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialties:—Roman Band Bracelets, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Ball and Fancy Ear Rings. No. 477 Washington Street, Newark, N. J.

Fiedler, Herrman—Successor to Kunze & Fiedler, Engraver, Die Sinker and Press Tool Maker, 363 Market Street, Opposite Pennsylvania R. R. Depot, Newark, N. J.

Glorieux, W. L.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. 13 and 15 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

Hopper & Valentine — Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, No. 8 Maple Place, Rear 44 Green St., Newark, N. J.

Huger & Heitlinger.—Manufacturers to the Jobbing Trade only. Makers of Roman Stone, Engraved and Enameled Lockets, also Sets, Lace Pins and Ear Rings. Rear 477 Washington St.

Krippendorf, C. & Schuller, F.—Machinists and Jewelers' Tool Makers. 19 Greene Street, Newark, N. J. Rolls, Dies, Cutters, and Drawplates of every Description made and repaired.

Lefort, Henry. — Stem-winding Watch Crown Manufacturer. 60 Arlington Street.

Lelong, L. & Bro.—Gold and Silver Refiners Assayers and Sweep Smelters, Southwest corner of Halsey and Marshall Streets, Newark, N. J.

Miller & Beam.—Manufacturers of Enameled Sets, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, etc. Guard Slides and Pendants a Specialty. 21 and 23 Green Street.

Milne, Alex. — Manufacturer of Stem-winding Watch Crowns. 19 Ward Street.

Plumb & Marcus—Manufacturers of Traveling and Marine Clocks, Electric Appliances. 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Pollock, T. H.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' and Silversmihs' Wheel Brushes, Buffs, etc. No. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Regad, E. D.—Lapidary. Specialty—Sardonyx, Black Onyx and Agates. 14 Oliver St., Newark.

PROVIDENCE

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 185 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Lederer, S. & B.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel, Electro and Silver Plated Chains, Necklaces, Charms, etc. Opera, Matinee and Guard Chains. 66 to 72 Stewart St., Providence, R. I.

Pearce & Hoagland.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Holders, Pencils, Tooth Picks, etc. Also the Quill Reserve Tooth Pick. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Presbrey & Tuttle—Manufacturers of a large variety of Fine Bracelet and Eye-Glass Chain in Gold Plate and Silver, Spring Rings, Holders, Hooks, Snaps, etc. 35 Point St., Providence, R. I.

Sebry Mfg. Co.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel and Electro Plated Chains, Vest, Neck, Opera and Guard. 33 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.

Smith, Wm. T.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. Established 1855. Blackstone and Hawkins Streets, Providence, R. I.

Taylor, Geo. H. & Co.—Watchmakers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Watch and Clock Material, Tools, Spectacles, Eye Glasses, &c. Particular attention given to trade work. 136 Westminster Street (Room 1), Providence, R. I.

PAWTUCKET.

Draper, J. O. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Fig Soap, adapted for Washing Jewelry, Scratch Brushing and Drawing Wire. Pawtucket, R. I.

Fuller, Geo. H. & Son—Jewelers' Findings, Gold, Silver, Gold Plated and Fire Gilt. Pin Stems, Joints, Catches, Split Rings, Chain Hooks and Swivels, Ear Wires, Chain Bars, etc. 99 Exchange Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, Ellis & Son—Brush Manufacturers, and Wholesale Dealers in all kinds of Brushes. Sole manufacturers of Ellis Thayer's Patent Polishing Wheels. Manufacturing Jewelers' and Machine Brushes a Specialty. 80 North Main Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, P. E. & Co.—Manufacturers of Brushes. Jewelry and Machine Brushes a Specialty. All kinds of Wire Scratch Brushes on hand. Orders by mail or otherwise promptly attended to. 34 East Avenue, Pawtucket, R. I.

CINCINNATI.

Hellebush, Clemens—Manufacturer, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade. 77 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.

Lodwick & Nolting—Wholesale Jewelers, S. W. cor. 4th & Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

BALTIMORE.

Gruebel & Kesmodel—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Etruscan, Enameled, Plain and Rhine Stone Jewelry to order. Repairing a specialty. Orders by Mail solicited. 212 & 214 W. Baltimore St., Balto., Md.

BOSTON.

Boston Watch Case Co., makers of Watch Cases. Especial attention given to Repairing. 1, 3 & 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.

Boyce, E. J.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Rings a Specialty. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Smith, Wm. A.—Importer of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Diamonds mounted and unmounted and Diamond Mountings. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO.

King & Eisele—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Jewelry, and Agents for American and Foreign Watches; also Jobbers in Roll Plate Jewelry. Office and Salesrooms, 283 Main St. Factory, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Swan St.

Oliver, W. W.—Manufacturer of Hand and Power Rolling Mills for Jewelers and Silversmiths, 39 Clinton Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

CLEVELAND.

Chandler, J. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of the Patent Embossed Bracelet and Jobbers in all kinds of Clocks, Watches, Jewelry, Tools, Materials, etc. 185 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

NORTH ATTLEBORO.

Whiting, F. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silver Ware and Jewelry, North Attleboro, Mass.

LANCASTER.

Bowman & Musser—Jobbers in Watches, Clocks, Chains, Fine Tools and Materials. 20 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PITTSBURGH.

Goddard, Hill & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Clocks, Materials, &c., 43 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh. Pa.

SPRINGFIELD.

Bullock, O. W.—Springfield, Mass. Manufacturer of Fine Nickel Plated Watch and Jeweling Tools, Keys, and Light Metallic Goods.

CANADA.

Ellis, P W. & Co., No. 31 King street, East Toronto, Ontario, Manufacturing Jewelers, Watchmakers, importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers, and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, General Supplies and American Jewelry. Correspondence solicited with manufacturers of Novelties or specialties in American Tools and Jewelry.

POSITIVELY NO GOODS RETAILED.

BOWMAN & MUSSER,

SUCCESSORS TO

E. F. BOWMAN,

JOBBERS IN

Watches, Clocks, Chains,

Fine Tools and Materials,

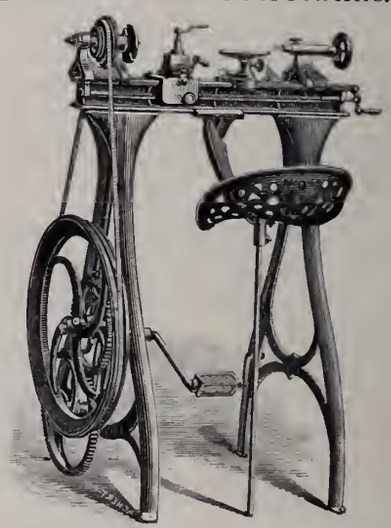
20 E. CHESTNUT STREET,

Cpp. P. R. R. Passenger Depot,

LANCASTER, PA.

Selection Packages sent to Regular Jewelers on Request.

BARNES'
NO. 4 LATHE,
For the Heavier Work of Jewelers.



Barnes' Patent Foot and Steam Power Machinery. Complete outfits for Actual Workshop Business. Lathes for wood or metal. Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Formers, Mortisers, Tenoners, etc., etc. Machines on trial if desired. Descriptive Catalogue and Price List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES,
2088 Main Street, ROCKFORD, ILL.



SOLID GOLD

AND

STONE INLAID

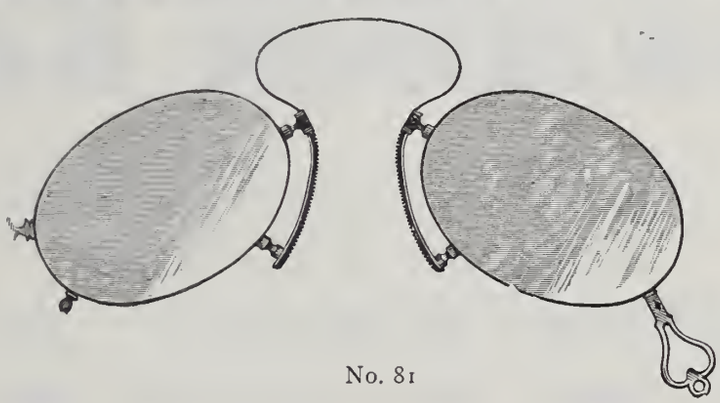
Cigar Cutter,

Pat'd Oct. 5, 1880.

J. WIENHOLD,
Manufacturer of FINE JEWELRY.
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.
24 John St., N. Y. City.







No. 81



MORGAN & HEADLY,

MANUFACTURERS OF GOLD, SILVER AND STEEL

Spectacles & Eye-Glasses.

OUR TRADE GROWS APACE.

We are constantly improving our patterns and machinery and educating our employees, thereby advancing the standard of our business.

The coming season will prove us to be still going ahead in our Special Line. With more extensive stock and facilities, and everything advanced except prices, which are uniformly low, we invite a continuance of your patronage.

WATCH CASES.
SOLID GOLD,
FILLED GOLD,
COIN SILVER,
NICKEL.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.
ELGIN,
SPRINGFIELD,
WALTHAM,
TROY.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.
UNIQUE PATTERNS
OF
Rings, Lace Pins, Ear Rings,
Studs, Collar Buttons,
Etc.

ESTABLISHED 1866.

LISSAUER & SONDHEIM

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS,

12 MAIDEN LANE,

(P. O. Box 2516.) NEW YORK.

REPRESENTED ON THE ROAD BY

Mr. A. Krailsheimer, Mr. M. Lissauer, Mr. M. Daniel,
Mr. D. H. Lowman, Mr. G. Silberberg, Mr. I. Smith.
Mr. E. M. Bracher.

SPECIALTIES:

A COMPLETE LINE OF

"DUEBER" WATCH CASES

In Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate, and

"L. & S." 14 Kt. Ladies' Cases,

With Raised Gold Ornamentation.

GOODS SENT on Selection to RESPONSIBLE JEWELERS.

Solid Gold Jewelry.
RINGS,
LOCKETS,
BRACELETS,
BUTTONS, ETC.

Rolled Plate Jewelry.
CHAINS,
CHARMS,
BANGLES,
NECKLACES, ETC.

PRICE LISTS UPON APPLICATION, TO THE TRADE ONLY.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOCKS,

Novelties & Materials,

No. 10 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y.

— AND —

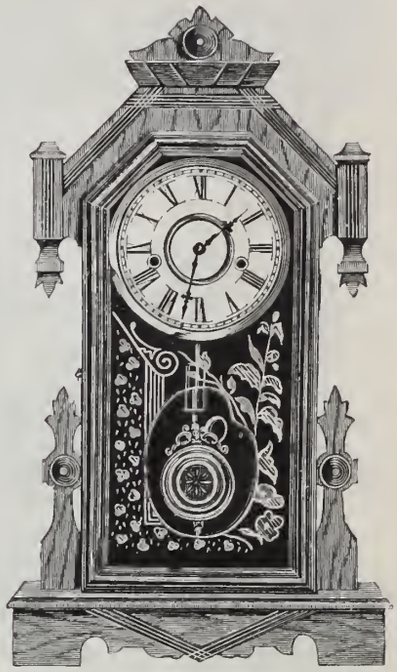
No. 63 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

Factories, WATERBURY, CONN.

M. BAILEY, Treasurer.



STANHOPE.



MINSTER.



REGULATOR No. 4.

THE ANSONIA CLOCK CO.

HANGING CLOCKS AND MANTEL CLOCKS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

A LARGE AND COMPLETE STOCK OF

Tower Clocks { **HANGING AND STANDING REGULATORS** } **Street Clocks**

AT LOW PRICES.

CHICAGO, 64 Washington St.

NEW YORK, 11 to 19 Cliff St.

LONDON, 128 Minories.



"AMPHION."—Walnut.

Cut Glass Mirror Panels in Side and Base. Improved Equalizing, Adjustable, Slow Strike Movement. Eight Day Strike on Gong only. Height, 25 inches. 6 inch Dial.

W. L. Gilbert Clock Co.

GEORGE B. OWEN, General Manager.

Salesrooms:
No. 6 Murray St., N. Y.
54 & 56 Madison St., Chicago.

Factories:
WINSTED, Conn.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Walnut, Veneered and Other Clocks.

IMPORTERS OF
Marble and Cuckoo Clocks.

Catalogue and Price List Furnished upon application.

E. N. WELCH MANUFACTURING CO.

AND

WELCH, SPRING & CO.,

6 Warren Street, New York, U. S. A.

W. H. ATWATER, Agent.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SUPERIOR AMERICAN CLOCKS & REGULATORS.

IMPORTERS OF

FINE FRENCH CLOCKS.

CHICAGO, SAN FRANCISCO. CHINA AND JAPAN. LONDON, GLASGOW.

Factories, FORESTVILLE, CONN., U. S. A.

ROGERS & BROTHER,

No. 690 BROADWAY,

WORKS AT WATERBURY, CONN.

NEW YORK.

Invite Dealers to Inspect their FULL Line of STAPLES and NOVELTIES in

ELECTRO SILVER PLATED WARE

made for the present Fall and Holiday Season.

Price List on receipt of Business Card from Jewelers.

NICHOLAS MULLER'S SONS,

117 CHAMBERS STREET, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Clocks and Ornamental Bronzes.



New Regulating Attachment (Patented).

BRASS AND BRONZE

Fancy Goods

—FOR THE—

JEWELRY TRADE.



"ROYAL," Embroidered Satin and Bronze.

LOUIS STRASBURGER & CO.

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WE **MAKE EVERY KIND** OF WATCH **IN OUR OWN FACTORY.**

WE GET THE **ROUGH DIRECT** AND **CUT OUR OWN GOODS.**

No. 15 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

Rue Leopold Robert,
CHAUX-DE-FONDS.

Boulevard Haussman, 30,
PARIS.

THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE COMP'Y,

Factories, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

SALESROOMS

13 JOHN ST., NEW YORK. 120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.



No. 1051,	Tea Set, Slop Bowl and Cream, Gold Lined,	- - -	$68.00
	Waiter, 24 inch, to match,	-	50.00
"	Urn,	- - - -	36.00
No. 1051,	Butter Dish,	- -	$9.50
"	Syrup Cup and Plate,	-	9.00
"	Spoon Holder, Gold Lined,	-	8.00

Offer to the Trade a **LARGER** Assortment than ever, for Fall of 1883, of Elegant New Designs in Electro-Plate, finished in Plain Burnished Surface, (with Elegant Borders), Satin, Hammered, Fancy Gilt, New Satin, Etc., Etc.

A LARGE LINE OF GOODS IN RUSSIAN GOLD.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

GOLD WATCH CASES.



591907.



591897.



591906.

Quality Guaranteed as per following U. S. Registered Trade Marks:

DUEBER

18K

Trade Mark for 18-K. Gold Cases.

DUEBER

Trade Mark for 14-K. Gold Cases.

DUEBER

Trade Mark for 10-K. Gold Cases.

We use but Three Qualities of Gold—18-K., 14-K., and 10-K;—use no Trade Mark or Stamp but our own; and invite inspection of Finish and Workmanship in every particular.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

THE BEST

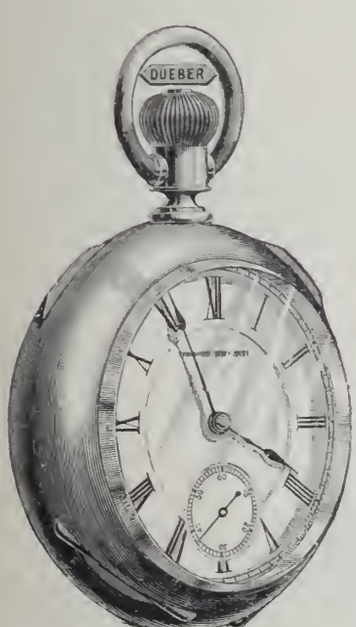
THE DUEBER

COIN SILVER WATCH CASES

WITH

Solid Soldered Edges and Joint Bearings Throughout.

For Twenty Years, as to-day, the Leading Watch Case in the American Market.



381842—Full Bassine Style.



Pat. July 6th, 1880. No. 229,681.



381888—Bourbon Style, with Gold Crown.

Their Equal in Construction, Finish or Intrinsic Value has never been Produced.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO.

4 Tribune Building, Chicago.

Box 1334, Cincinnati, Ohio.

20 Bryant Building, New York.

THE "PRINCESS" RING.


DESIGN PATENTED
No. 1647
14 K. fine.

THE "PRINCESS"

Ring, now so well and favorably known to the Trade, is a RAISED INITIAL GLOVE RING, and the design is protected by LETTERS PATENT.

These goods are stamped

"PATENTED APRIL 3, '83."


No. 1634
14 K. fine.


14.K.FINE
No. 1757

Any firm or person Making, Buying, Selling or having in their possession a Ring of this description, unless

STAMPED AS ABOVE,

will be prosecuted.


14 K.FINE
1780

A Raised Initial on a Flat Surface is NOT a Glove Ring, nor is it technically known or regarded as such by the Trade.


No. 1828
14 K. fine.

A Raised Initial on a Curved Stone IS a Glove Ring, and is the "Princess" Ring, on which there is a Design Patent.

A Ring FOR THE HOLIDAYS


No. 2032

The Quality of Gold contained in the "Princess" Ring is

GUARANTEED AS STAMPED,

and the workmanship and finish is unsurpassed.


No. 2125

An Appropriate Birthday Present.


No. 2028

THE "PRINCESS"

Raised Diamond Initial Glove Ring has achieved a great popularity in the Trade, and is universally acknowledged to be the BEST SELLING Initial RING made.

FOR SALE BY THE WHOLESALE JEWELERS OF THE UNITED STATES.


PATENTED
1853

STERN & STERN,

MANUFACTURERS, JOBBERS, AND IMPORTERS OF

JEWELRY, WATCHES & DIAMONDS,

No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

We offer this season one of the Largest, Most Complete and Varied Stock of

JEWELRY,

mounted in 14 k. and 10 k. Gold, and the Best Grade of Roll Plate Goods made, comprising the Newest and Most Desirable Designs.

RINGS, BRACELETS, CHAINS, LOCKETS, CHARMS,
SETS, EAR RINGS, LACE PINS, BUTTONS, STUDS,
GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES, Etc., Etc.

WATCHES.

We are Sole Agents for the Celebrated "Manhattan" and "Lady Washington" Movements, fitting American Cases,

AND THE CELEBRATED

S. S. MELVILLE WATCHES,

universally acknowledged by our Southern Trade to be the Best Swiss Watch for the money made. Cased in 2 and 3 oz. Silver Cases, Key and Stem Wind

AND

Jobbers in all the Leading American Movements and Cases.

DIAMONDS.

In this Department our Stock is UNUSUALLY LARGE and COMPLETE, consisting of Rich and Elegant Designs in Rings, Lace Pins and Ear Rings, as well as Loose Stones.

Goods Sent on Approval, and Prompt Attention Given to Orders and Repairs.

STERN & STERN,

No. 6 Maiden Lane.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES,

38 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

78 MONROE STREET, CHICAGO.



654321



654322



654323



654324



654326



654325

Electrotypes of any of the above cuts, for advertising purposes, will be furnished the Trade, free of charge, upon application.

THE

BROOKLYN WATCH CASE CO.



EAGLE CASE.



In order to meet an imperative and growing demand in the Trade for a reliable grade of Low Karat Cases, this Company, seven years ago, was induced to place upon the market their since Celebrated **EAGLE CASES**, which are made of full 8-k. gold in all their parts, joints and bearings, the backs and caps free from solder, saving that which holds the joints. Since their introduction, these cases have achieved a wide spread reputation for the reliable and standard quality maintained in their manufacture. It has been demonstrated that the wearing qualities of the **EAGLE CASES** are unexcelled by any 12-k. case in the market, while their color is permanent and the appearance equal to that of the best cases made of this grade. The 8-k. **EAGLE CASES** will stand the severest acid test and will not tarnish when exposed in the show case or worn in the pocket.

All these goods are Stamped in the Cap with the Trade Mark of the Company,

B. W. C. Co.

and are guaranteed to be of the uniform standard designated.

A LARGE AND WELL ASSORTED STOCK OF 18-K., 14-K. AND EAGLE CASES IN THE LATEST AND MOST ARTISTIC DESIGNS, KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

For Sale by all the Principal Jobbers.

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.

(Successors to Wm. B. Warne & Co.)

Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES and JEWELRY.

Wholesale Agents For

Rogers & Brother's Flat and Hollow Ware



Celluloid Eye-Glasses.

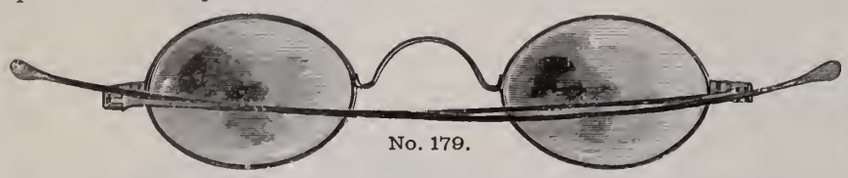
And Sole Agents for the

Patent Railroad Train Watch Chains, Nickel.

WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR

T. A. WILLSON & CO.'S Optical Goods.

Would invite attention to the following new grades of Steel Spectacles lately introduced in the market.

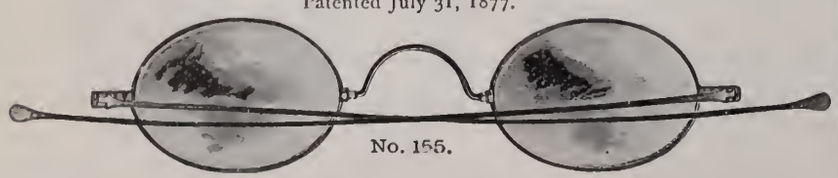


No. 179.

They are Steel, Full Tempered. Parts Interchangeable. Joints so constructed that wear is compensated for. Temple will not work loose and fall down as in old style joints. Nose-piece on No. 155 reinforced where it joins eye, giving extra strength with neatness.

PRIZE MEDALS AT ALL EXHIBITIONS WHERE EXHIBITED.

Patented July 31, 1877.

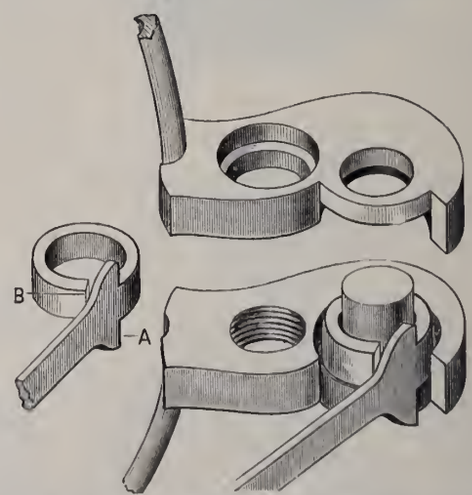


No. 155.

A SPECTACLE TEMPLE

THAT WILL

NOT WEAR LOOSE.



Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

B.—Compensating eye, for taking up wear of joint. The eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at **B**, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.

American Watch Wholesale Salesroom:

Southeast Cor. Chestnut and Seventh Sts., First Floor,

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID F. CONOVER.
C. FRANK WILLIAMS
B. EDGAR RIGHTER.

SHAKSPEARE—NEW VERSION.

Oberon. * * * * "And be thou here again, ere the leviathan Can swim a league."

Puck. "I'll put a girdle round about the earth in forty minutes,"

Following THE AMERICAN LEVER SLEEVE BUTTON, Which always leads!

THE AMERICAN LEVER



BEST IN THE WORLD

TO THE RETAIL TRADE.

Please ask your Jobber for the goods bearing the ***FAMOUS HORSE-SHOE AND CLOVER TRADE-MARK,*** and if he should decline to furnish them, kindly write to ***"THE MANUFACTURERS OF THE AMERICAN LEVER BUTTONS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,"*** who will send the address of Jobbing Houses from whom these ***Celebrated Goods*** can be purchased.

Derby Silver Co.'s Celebrated Wares,

Original and Novel Designs for the Fall Season of 1883.

SALESROOMS:

25 MAIDEN LANE, New York.

170 STATE STREET, Chicago.



Main Factories at BIRMINGHAM, CONN.

Where all Communications should be Addressed.

CANADIAN BRANCH FACTORY:
No. 31 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ont.

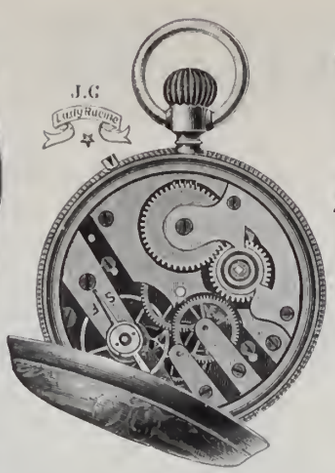




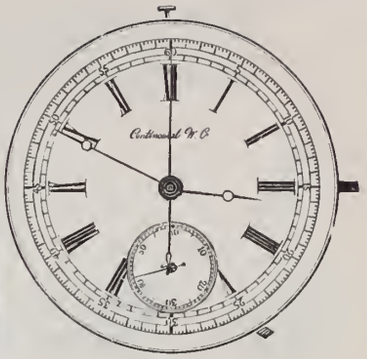
On or about September 1st shall open our New Salesroom,

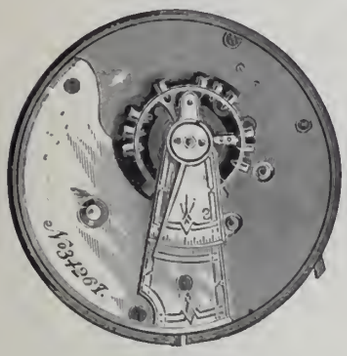
No. 3 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK.











CONTINENTAL WATCH CO. MOVEMENTS,

6, 8, 10, 16 & 18 Sizes.

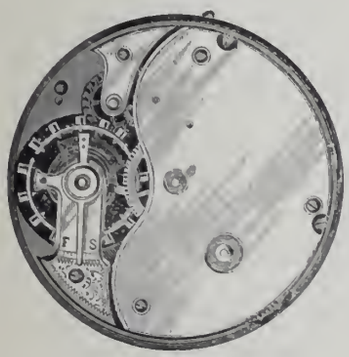


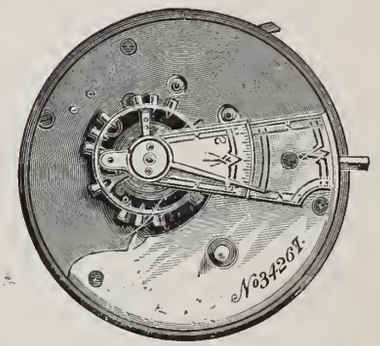
Fitting Waltham and Elgin Cases, and are the Most Reliable Movements in the market.

For Sale by all the Leading Jobbers in the Country.



Would call the attention of the Trade to our Eureka, Lady Racine, Railroad Regulator and Continental Watches, in Silver and Nickel Cases in all sizes.



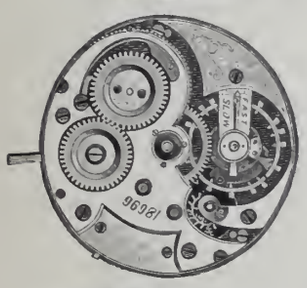


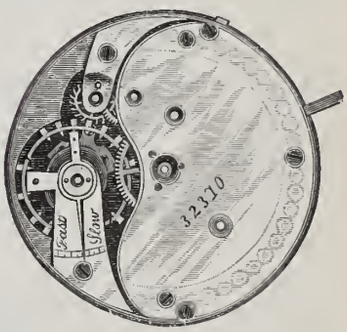
JULIEN GALLET & CO.,

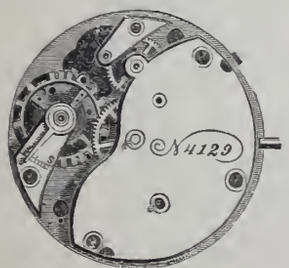
No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

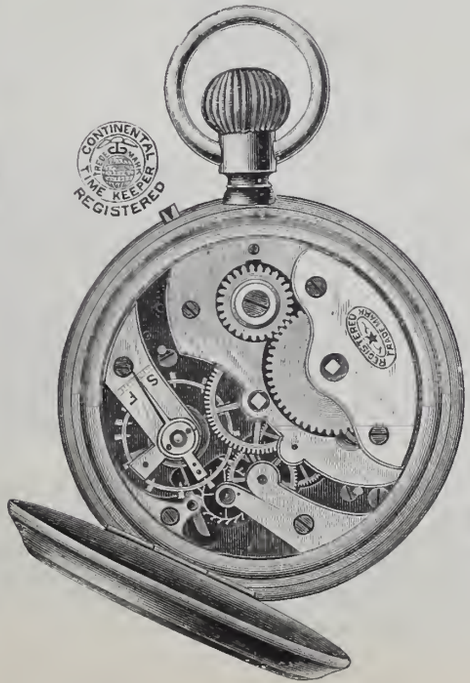
SOLE AGENCY FOR THE CELEBRATED

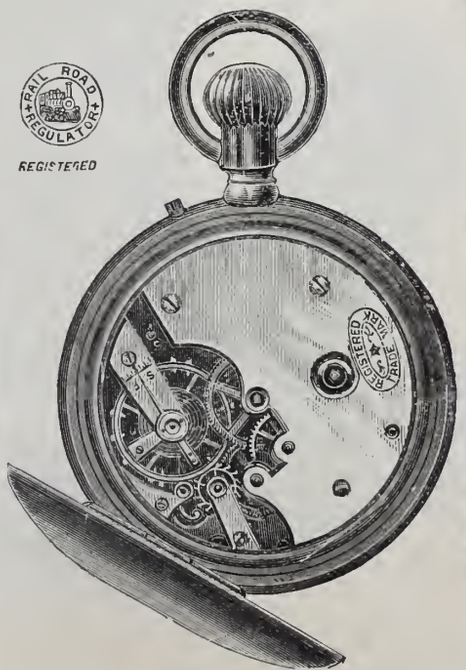
JAMES NARDIN WATCHES.

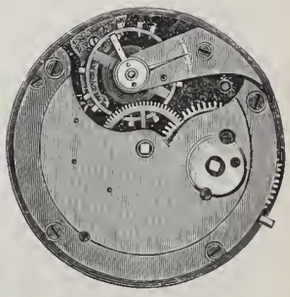


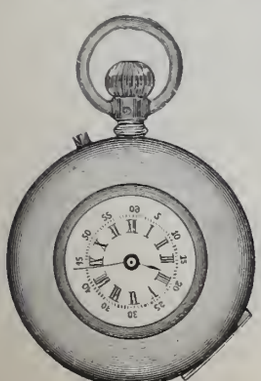


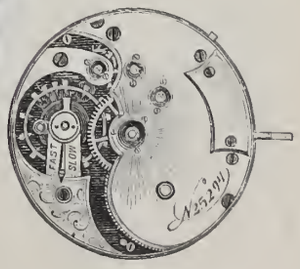












SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

36 E. 14TH. ST., UNION SQUARE, N. Y. FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

EXTENSIVE MANUFACTURERS OF

Highest Quality of Artistic and Useful Silver Electro-plated Hollow-Ware.

BRANCH FACTORY, MONTREAL, CANADA.

AGENCIES: Philadelphia, Baltimore, Cincinnati, Chicago, San Francisco, Australia, Etc.

Excelled by no manufacturers in the United States in facilities for the production of Fine Goods.

Spoons and Forks sold by Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., bearing my individual name, to authenticate the quality, are all made in their Factories, of Finest Nickel Silver, under my personal supervision, and by my ideas of Style, Pattern and Finish, and control of quality.

The patterns are made exclusively by them and patented, and are the Highest Quality Goods in market.



My individual name, Wallingford, Conn., is a positive guarantee of the quality of the goods, and in buying them the Trade do so upon my personal guarantee of quality.

WM. ROGERS, PERSONALLY,

Since May, 1878, with SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & Co., Wallingford, Conn.

MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ELECTRO GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.

SALESROOMS:

46 East 14th Street, Union Square, N. Y.
Canada Branch, Hamilton, Ont.

145 State Street, Chicago.
134 Sutter Street, San Francisco.

And at the Manufactory, Meriden, Conn.



No. 1953. TEA SET.

THE VERY LATEST!



Closed.



Open.



Closed.

PATENT APPLIED FOR. MADE ONLY IN 14 KARAT.

The above Cuts represent my new

Combination Vinaigrette Ring,

MADE IN A LARGE VARIETY OF NOVEL DESIGNS.

This Ring enables the wearer to dispense with the Scent Bottle.
Just the thing for HOLIDAY and BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.
Must be seen to be appreciated.
Bound to be a UNIVERSAL FAVORITE.
Please apply for Samples on Selection, as my travelers do not carry stock.

MANUFACTURED AND SOLD BY

ADOLPH GOLDSMITH, 38 Maiden Lane.

N. B.—This Patent is applicable to almost every design, and any special pattern will be made to order upon request.

ADOLPH GOLDSMITH,

SOLE AGENT FOR THE

RELIANCE ✦ WATCH ✦ COMPANY,

38 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FULL LINE OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry.

EVERY DESCRIPTION OF

SWISS WATCHES

A SPECIALTY.



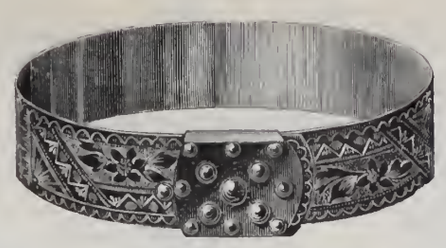
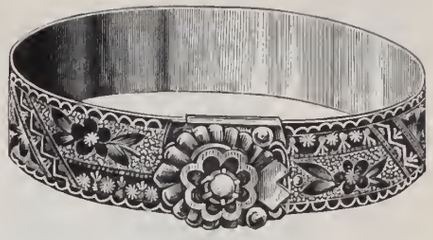
"RELIANCE,"
18 Size, to Fit Waltham Cases.



"RELIANCE,"
Nickel Stem Winder in all Sizes.



"RELIANCE,"
Ladies' 8 Size, to Fit Waltham Cases.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.



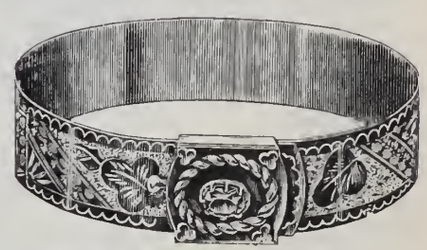
We especially call the attention of the Trade to our new Patent Band Bracelet Catch. The design of the Catch is to make a Band Bracelet adjustable to any size without the slightest difficulty—leaving the band clean and smooth, and make a secure fastening. These goods are pronounced by all who have seen them to be the *Ne Plus Ultra* of all Band Bracelets. The goods must be seen to be appreciated. We will send Selection Package of these goods to the Regular Trade.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.

Manufactured at our own Factory, 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Office and Salesroom, 185 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.







DIAMOND DEALER

A. PINOVER & CO
MANUFACTURERS
OF SEAL RINGS & DIAMOND MOUNTINGS. A FULL LINE OF DIAMOND MOUNTED GOODS CONSTANTLY ON HAND. WE CALL SPECIAL ATTENTION TO OUR RAISED INITIAL GLOVE RINGS

OFFICE 16 MAIDEN LANE.

CHARLES GLATZ,

Cor. Nassau & Liberty Sts., Bryant Building, N. Y. 100, 102 & 104 State Street, Chicago.

MANUFACTURER OF

WATCH CASES.



GOLD.
COMMON [C.S.] SENSE.
TRADE ★ MARK

NOTICE.—**Our Eight Karat Case is to-day Superior to any made in the market,** as it is made in greater variety of design, and stands acid test as well as the best made. Also, we claim **superiority** as we do not have to sacrifice or alter the color of our gold to make it acid proof, so it still stands at the head of any case made.

FOR THE JOBBING TRADE ONLY.



SILVER.
WARRANTED COIN.
TRADE ★ MARK

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS.



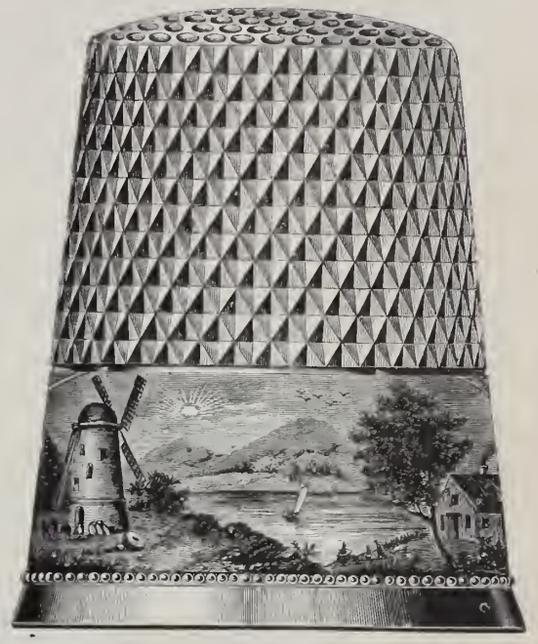
TRADE MARK

CHAIN.



Fine Jewelry.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE



611 and 613 SANSOM STREET, PHILADELPHIA, OR NEAREST JOBBER.

ESTABLISHED 1833.
(50 YEARS.)

E. IRA RICHARDS & CO.

EXCLUSIVELY MANUFACTURERS.

FINE ROLLED PLATED JEWELRY,

The Largest and Choicest Stock in the Country.

Factories, NORTH ATTLEBORO, MASS. Salesrooms, 200 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents, 206 Kearney St., San Francisco, Cal.

Goods Sent on Selection to Responsible Parties.



Examples of Medium Quality Bands, made in all the Widths, Sizes, etc., and acknowledged to be the Cheapest for Quality and Finish in the market.



WATCHES.

TRIUMPH-ROSKOPF WATCH.

JEWELRY.

ESTABLISHED 1847.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.

7 Maiden Lane, New York.

Would respectfully invite the attention of Buyers to our

LARGE AND COMPREHENSIVE STOCK,

which is now more attractive than ever before. Buyers visiting the city will find it to their interest to give us a call.

Orders committed to our care will receive prompt and careful attention.

DIAMONDS.

In addition to our Regular Stock we will have a complete line of all Patterns of Embossed Gold Cases.

CHAINS, &c.

ROSKOPF WATCH.



Manufactory, 47, 49 & 51 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

MILLER BROS.,

No. 7 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS

— AND —

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.



OPEN.

We would call the attention of the Trade to our Newly Patented TURN OVER CAP SLEEVE BUTTON. The mechanical device by which the cap is turned is by a spring working in the pillar, which makes a much stronger and more durable cap than any other in the market.



CLOSED.

INITIAL GOODS A SPECIALTY.

CROSS & BECUELIN,

21 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

P. O. BOX No. 531.

MANUFACTURERS OF THE CENTENNIAL

CHRONOGRAPH



THE BEST AND CHEAPEST HORSE TIMER

AND THE

Most Accurate Time Keeper in the World for the Money.

IN GOLD AND SILVER CASES.

CHEAP AND RELIABLE.

See Cut.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN ALL GRADES OF

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES, JEWELRY, MATERIALS, ETC.

SOLE AGENTS IN NEW YORK FOR THE SALE OF THE **ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE.**

WM. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD and SILVER

Chains & Jewelry,

Also a Large Line of SILVER RINGS.

OFFICE:

No. 25 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTORY—No 61 PECK STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ONLY

FINE ROLLED PLATE CHAINS,

Necklaces, Polished and Roman, of Latest Gold Designs. Also a Complete Line of Gents' and Ladies' Lockets and Pendants.

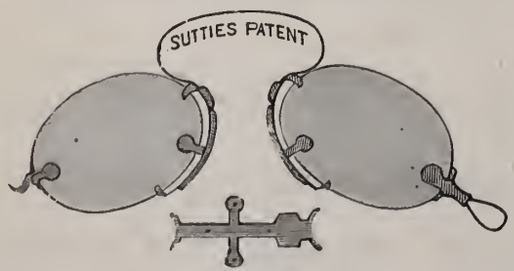
In consequence of the first-class reputation our goods have obtained, unscrupulous dealers have been selling goods of an inferior quality, represented as our manufacture. In order to protect ourselves, as well as dealers, all goods of our manufacture will hereafter bear this

TRADE MARK. W&S·B★ TRADE MARK.

These Goods are for sale by all Wholesale Dealers.

WM. J. SUTTIE,

MANUFACTURER AND JOBBER OF



Eye-Glasses and Spectacles,

In GOLD, SILVER, STEEL and SHELL,

No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

CYLINDRICAL AND PRISMATIC GLASSES.

REPAIRING A SPECIALTY,

Webster's Silver Solution,

PREPARED BY



E. G. WEBSTER & BROTHER,

(Established 1859.)

Manufacturers of Quadruple

Electro Silver Plated Ware

14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

Expressly for Cleaning Silver and Silver Plated Ware.

Jewelers will find this a valuable adjunct for cleaning their stock, and a reliable article to recommend to their customers.

Guaranteed entirely free from Cyanide, Acid, Grit, or anything detrimental to the Finest Wares.

Packed in Boxes containing 2 Doz. Bottles.

Price, $1.25 per Doz., NET.

CHESTER MANCHESTER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Silver Chains,

No. 13 HANOVER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Waltham, Elgin, Illinois, Hampden, E. Howard & Co. and Special Movements.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

392 WASHINGTON ST.,

BOSTON.

P. O. Box 5259.

Watches, Jewelry, Gold Chains, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Gold Head Canes, and Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

WHOLESALE DEALERS.

Price List of Movements and Cases

Sent on Receipt of Business Card.

LOUIS A. SCHERR & CO.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Watches, Jewelry,

WATCH MATERIALS, TOOLS, GLASSES, &c.

Spectacles, Silk Guards, &c.

Wholesale Agents for American Watches.

No. 726 CHESTNUT STREET

PHILADELPHIA.

AGENTS FOR THE WHITCOMB LATHE

AGENTS FOR W. F. NYE'S WATCH AND CLOCK OILS.

HAUG & LUTHY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Diamond Mountings, Etc.,

130 FULTON STREET,

Cor. Nassau St., NEW YORK.

N. B.—All Diamond Mountings of our Manufacture have a Patented

SELF-CLOSING ✦ SAFETY ✦ CATCH

Abbott's Stem Winding Devices

Are for sale and are applied to watches by all reputable jobbers, and by the manufacturer,

HENRY ABBOTT,

7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, JOHN STREET.

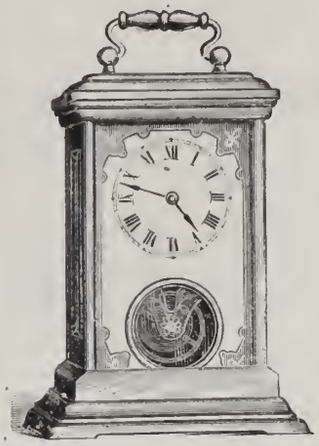
ALSO MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Enamel Watch Dials.

YALE CLOCK CO.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., U. S. A.

NOVELTIES IN CLOCKS.



A. I. HALL & SON,

General Agents,

52 Maiden Lane,

New York.

528 & 530 Market Street,

SAN FRANCISCO,

CAL.

JOHN W. STEELE,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY,

—AND—



BRAINERD'S

PATENT

LOCKETS

Patented June 17, 1874.



No. 9 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Agents for the Lancaster, Pa., Watches.

A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

AND IMPORTERS OF WATCHES.

43 Maiden Lane, New York.

MATERIALS and OPTICAL GOODS.

COLBY & JOHNSON,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES,
FINE JEWELRY,
AMERICAN WATCHES.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

CELLULOID WATCH CASES,

MOUNTED IN

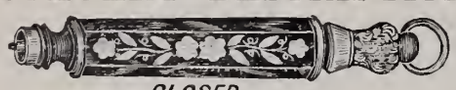
GOLD, SILVER OR NICKEL.

PEARCE & HOAGLAND,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens, Pencils, Pen Holders, Tooth Picks,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



CLOSED

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE

QUILL RESERVE TOOTH PICK,



OPEN



CLOSED

The Holder of this Case is made in various styles in Gold Plate, Celluloid, Ivory, etc., while the Pick is of ordinary Goose Quill, and can be easily replaced by a new one, at any time, from the Reserve in the end of the Holder, and is the only Pick that will not injure the Teeth.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

Office and Factory, 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

ESTABLISHED 1855.

WELCH & MILLER,

JEWELRY
Case Manufacturers,

Of Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush.

SHOW CASE TRAYS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

LOCK RING TRAYS FOR DIAMOND RINGS.

Agents for Jewelers' Cotton and Twine.

All Goods of our Own Manufacture, and a Large Stock Always on Hand.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & NORDLINGER,

IMPORTERS OF

Optical & Mathematical Instruments,

Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Etc.

SPECIALTIES:

BARDOU & SONS' Universal Opera Glasses. U. S. Army and Navy Glasses. Rifle Range Telescopes, Etc., Etc.

LA REINE Opera and Marine Glasses.

CROWN Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

PARADIS MAINSPRINGS.

PARAGON TOOLS.

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

16 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.

FRANK O. LODWICK. CHAS. A. NOLTING.

LODWICK & NOLTING,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,



JOBBERS OF

Gold, Silver & Nickel

WATCHES,

Gold and Roll Plate

JEWELRY

MOVEMENTS

AND

Watch Cases,

SPECTACLES,

Clocks and Silverware.

Positively will all Orders, Inquiries and Repairs receive immediate and reliable attention.

CINCINNATI.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

JOHN T. MAURAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE FALL.

FULL LINE OF

STONE LACE PINS IN RUBY AND SAPPHIRE DOUBLETS, GARNETS AND FOILED WHITE STONES,

Jet Lace Pins, Sets and Ear Knobs, Solid Gold White Stone Knobs.

ALSO

Full Line of Coral and Wire Sets, Lace Pins, Knobs, &c.

These Goods, which are so well and favorably known to the Trade, bear this

TRADE MARK

as well as the same being stamped on the cards.

HELLER & BARDEL

MANUFACTURERS OF



DIAMOND AND PEARL



JEWELRY,

13 John St., New York.

A Full Line of DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, Always on hand, which we will send for Selection to Responsible Houses.

All Goods Ordered on Selection or for Stock are Insured while in the Hands of the Express Companies.

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD & CO.

MAKERS OF

GOLD PENS, PEN & PENCIL CASES,

No. 14 MAIDEN LANE,

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD.
G. HARRY ALLEN.

NEW YORK.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID

SILVERWARE,

GUARANTEED $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE.

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

WOOD & HUGHES,

STERLING

SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS,

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

Fine Quadruple Plated Ware,

No. 16 John Street, N. Y.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

JAMES W. TODD,

SUCCESSOR TO GEO. W. PLATT,

Wholesale Dealer in

WATCHES & JEWELRY,

GOLD AND SILVER SPECTACLES

And Eye-Glasses,

No. 6 LIBERTY PLACE,

NEW YORK.

J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver Ware,

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.



THE GORHAM M'F'G CO., (Silversmiths,)

have in preparation their Catalogue for Autumn, 1883, which it is expected will be ready for distribution in October. It is the intention of the Company to make the present issue superior even to the one of 1882. While it is impracticable to illustrate a complete line of their productions, the plan adopted last year will be extended, thus showing a much greater number of illustrations.

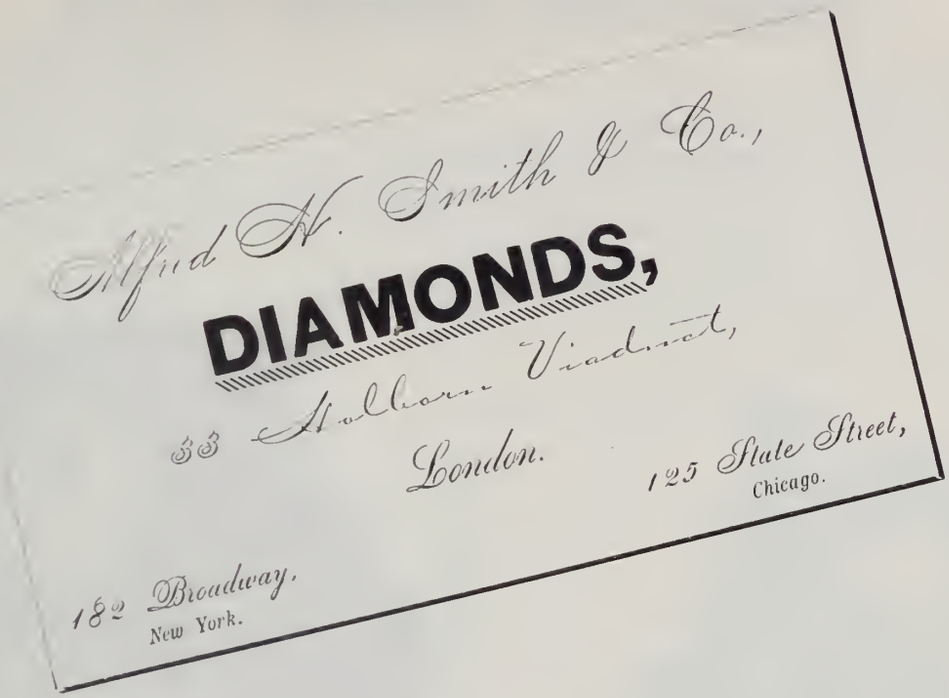
Price Lists will be made, but to avoid the liability of getting into hands detrimental to the interests of the Trade, copies will be sent *(to Dealers only)* upon application.

The Catalogues, without Price Lists, will be forwarded to all reputable dealers throughout the United States and the Canadas.

Salesrooms of the Gorham Manufacturing Company:

NEW YORK,	CHICAGO,	SAN FRANCISCO,
37 Union Square.	170 State Street.	120 Sutter Street.

Manufactory at Providence, R. I.



Autumn, 1883.

We would respectfully direct the attention of the Trade to our Fall Importations of Diamonds, comprising, in addition to important parcels of regular and speculative goods, the finest line of Cold White Single Gems and Important Pairs to be found in this market.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.

182 Broadway, N. Y.

October 1st, 1883.

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, DEALERS,

FACTORIES:
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

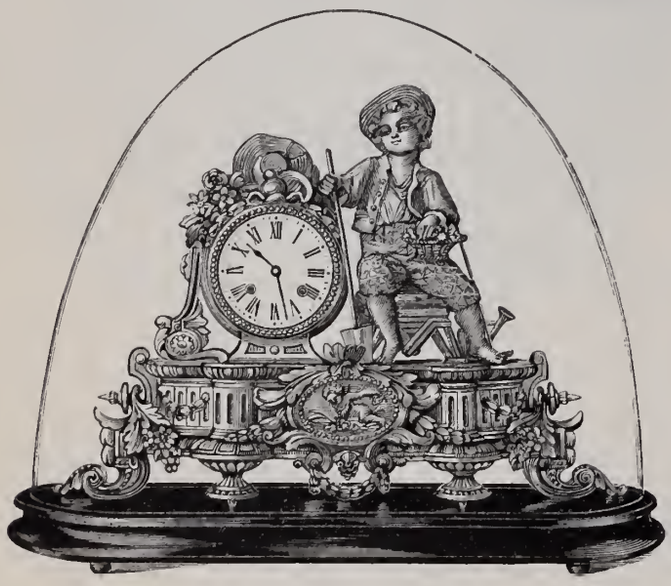
GENERAL OFFICE AND SALESROOMS:
16 & 18 PARK PLACE, New York.

WESTERN OFFICES AND SALESROOMS:
31 Washington St., Chicago, Ill., 134 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.

EUROPEAN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS:
Victoria St., Liverpool, Eng.

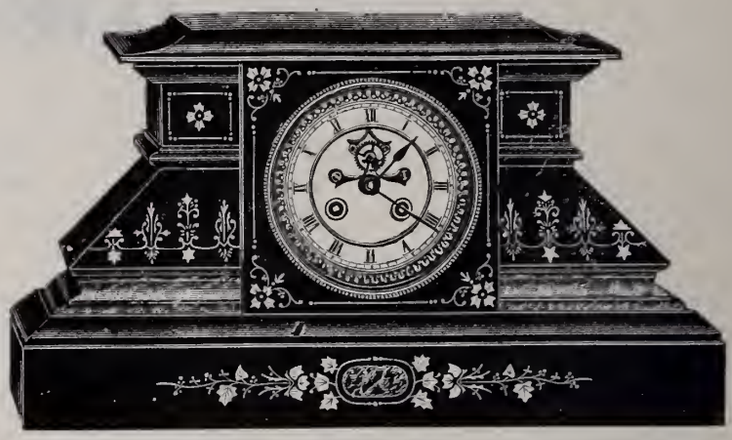
We beg to call special attention to our line of Fall Importations of Marble, Gilt and Alabaster, Antique Brass and Porcelain Placques, Clocks, Bronzes and Novelties for the Holiday Trade. Also, New and Novel Designs for the Fall Season of 1883, in Bamboo, Walnut, Ash, Porcelain, Nickel, Brass, and Plush Cases.

No. 124, GILT AND ALABASTER.



15 Day, ½ Hour Strike.
Height, with Glass Shade, 15 in. Width, with Glass Shade, 19 in.

MARBLE.



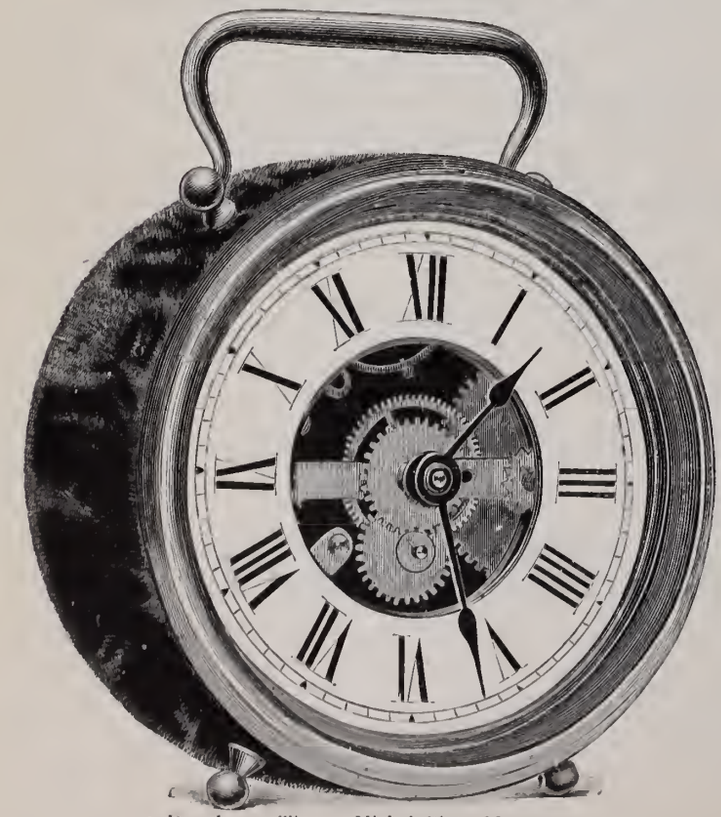
15 Day Strike. Cathedral Gong.
Height, 8½ inches. Base, 15 inches. Dial, 4 inches.

ANTIQUE BRASS, No. 2.—Visible Escapement, Porcelain Dial.



8 Day, ½ Hour Strike, Cathedral Gong.
Height, 13½ inches. Dial, 4 inches. Also in Plain Porcelain Dial.

LARK.—Porcelain and Plush Cases.



1 Day Lever Time. Nickel Plate Movement.
A Reliable Timekeeper.

CATALOGUES AND PRICE LISTS FURNISHED THE TRADE UPON APPLICATION.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

C. E. HASTINGS,
G. R. HOWE.

A. CARTER, JR.
A. K. SLOAN,

BALDWIN, SEXTON & PETERSON,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and all PRECIOUS STONES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND RICH JEWELRY.

Cutters and Polishers of

DIAMONDS

692 & 694 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

J. F. Chatellier,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

692 & 694 Broadway,

New York.

TRADE MARK

STER'LING.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.

— SILVERSMITHS, —

BROADWAY & FOURTH ST., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

Old House READ, TAYLOR & CO.,

Importers of Diamonds and Pearls,

—AND—

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY,

21 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON. 676 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

THOMAS G. BROWN & SONS,

Newark, N. J., & 5 Bond Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC JEWELRY

FOR PRESENTATION,

Including Prizes for ROWING, RIFLE SHOOTING, ARCHERY and all ATHLETIC SPORTS.

COLLEGE SOCIETY PINS AND CLASS RINGS, ALSO BADGES FOR MILITARY AND CIVIC BODIES IN ALL METALS.

Employing able Designers, and having all work, both in Designing and Manufacturing, done in our own factory, we can submit, for the inspection of those interested, entirely original designs, appropriate in style, and not to be seen elsewhere.

☞ Estimates and Designs will be sent to Reputable Dealers when desired.

REED & BARTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Table Ware

AND FANCY GOODS

IN GOLD AND SILVER PLATE,



Are now offering to the Trade a great number of New Patterns. In addition to the

PEARL, HAMMERED, SNOW FLAKE, CHASED AND ENGRAVED DECORATIONS,

are many other NEW AND ARTISTIC DESIGNS OF ORNAMENTATION, —

Figures, Fruits and Flowers in Full and Bas Relief,

AND

Appliqué Finished in Oxidized Silver and in Varied Shades of Gold.

FACTORIES:

Taunton, Mass.

SALESROOMS:

686 Broadway, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

G. & S. OWEN & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

FINE ROMAN JEWELRY,

BOX and GLASS PINS,

—AND—

Black Onyx and Pearl Goods,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. H. SHEAFER & CO.,

MAKERS OF

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
LACE PINS,
SCARF PINS, ETC.

No. 15 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

RIPLEY HOWLAND M'F'G CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, with Platinum Tips.
ENGRAVED RINGS, STONE RINGS,

OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

GOLD CHAIN

SAXTON, SMITH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

SOLE AGENTS

FOR THE

NEW PATENTED CHAIN BAR,

Containing a Detachable Pencil.

FACTORY:
183 EDDY ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS,

No. 6 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Factory, No. 90 MECHANIC ST.,
NEWARK, N. J.

A. W. FABER'S

Gold Pens,

PEN AND PENCIL CASES.

EBERHARD FABER, MANUFACTURER,
718 & 720 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

FOWLER BROS.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JET & ONYX JEWELRY.

Offer a large and varied stock of desirable goods of original designs, especially manufactured for the coming Fall Trade.

These goods are elegant in design, beautifully finished, and must be seen to be appreciated.



Are Carried by all the Leading Jobbing Houses

Throughout the Country.

MOORE & HORTON,

No. 11 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

JEWELERS,

SPECIALTIES:

Stone Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz and Pearl Rings.

Studs, Collar and Sleeve Buttons.

☞ Also our fac-simile of Fine African Diamonds, with Foile Back, Mounted in Rings, Studs, Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Lace Pins, &c.

JOHN F. SAUNDERS, Of the late firm of Buckenham, Cole & Saunders.

CHAUNCEY IVES.

SAUNDERS & IVES,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS, PEARLS,

And Other Precious Stones.

Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings.

No. 26 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A Large Stock of FINE DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, kept constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country on receipt of satisfactory reference. All our goods ARE INSURED by us while in transit.

DORRANCE, EDGE & CO.,

Makers of the Celebrated

Woven Fabric Gold Chain,

And Patentees of the

Embossed Inlaid Jewelry.

The Latest and Most Effective Styles of Decoration Introduced.

15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 46 GREENE ST., NEWARK, N. J.

G. W. PRATT & CO.,

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Watches and Jewelry

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ELGIN AND ILLINOIS MOVEMENTS IN ALL GRADES.

Gold, Silver and Ladd Patent Cases.

No. 14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. ROSSWOG & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

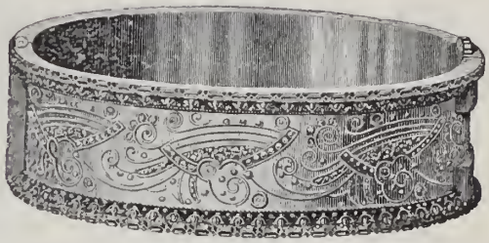
Rich Jewelry and Diamond Goods,

NOS. 5 & 7 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

CHURCHILL, LEWIS & CO.,
Manufacturing Jewelers,
692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

S. W. HALE & CO.,
SUCCESSORS TO HALE & MULFORD,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY



692 BROADWAY, N. Y.
SETH W. HALE. WILLIAM A. LEE. WILLIS H. HOWES.

TRADE MARK
GEO. W. SHIEBLER,
MANUFACTURER OF
Sterling Silverware,
HANDSOME NOVELTIES
CONSTANTLY ON HAND.
8 LIBERTY PLACE, NEW YORK.

JAMES F. ANGELL,
MANUFACTURING JEWELER,
AND WHOLESALE DEALER IN
SOLID GOLD,
AND
ROLLED PLATED JEWELRY,
176 BROADWAY, N. Y.

SMITH & KNAPP,
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES,
DIAMONDS.
Gold & Plated Jewelry & Gold Chain,
No. 182 BROADWAY,
COR. OF JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

E. STITES' SONS.
BRACELETS
14 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.
FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

HODENPYL, TUNISON & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY

OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS IN

Roman and Enamel.

ALSO THE

PATENT SPRING DIAMOND COVERS IN ALL STYLES.

OFFICE, 170 BROADWAY.

Factory, 95 & 97 Cliff St., NEW YORK.

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

ESTABLISHED 1837.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,

15 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Fine Intaglio and Platina and Gold Lockets, Seals, Ladies,' Gent's and Children's Rings in Great Variety. Stone Buttons, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Etc.

STRICTLY FIRST-CLASS GOODS OF OUR OWN MAKE.

DAY & CLARK,

No. 10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Fine Roman Goods,

IN VERMICELLA AND HAMMERED ORNAMENTATION.

BANGLES, DIAMOND BALL COVERS, LACE PINS AND EAR DROPS. BEAD NECKLACES, EAR HOOPS, SCARF PINS.

Send for Selection Package.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

G. B. BARRETT & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry,

Clocks, Bronzes, Silver and Plated Ware,

Watch Materials, Etc.

A Full and Complete Line of all goods handled by the Trade, constantly on hand. Lowest Prices Guaranteed.

WHOLESALE EXCLUSIVELY.

238 & 240 Liberty St., PITTSBURGH, PA.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

VICTOR BISHOP & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

RUBIES, SAPPHIRES,

EMERALDS AND PEARLS.

ENAMEL PAINTINGS, ROMAN PEARLS,

Copper, Platinum and Iridium.

33 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

House in Paris, 66 Boulevard de Sebastopol.

JOHN A. RILEY & CO.,

9 BOND STREET, N. Y.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE POPULAR

PATENT SPRING BRACELETS



Also Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Etc.

CHAS. F. TERHUNE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers,

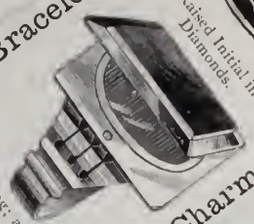
Swiss & American Watches,

194 Broadway

NEW YORK.



Raised Initial in Diamonds.



Locket Rings: a Perfect Joint when Closed.



Rent Onyx: Black and White for Lettering.

Sets, Drops, Lace Pins, Bracelets, Neck Chains, Vest Chains, Lockets, Charms, Rings, Etc.

Our stock of Plated Jewelry and Rolled Plate Chains represent fully the best and newest designs of all the leading manufacturers. Goods sent on selection on receipt of business card and satisfactory New York references.

HESS & SCHLIESSER,

25 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS.

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMONDS.

NOVELTIES IN FINE JEWELRY.

Blue and Black ENAMELED LOCKETS.

Charms, Garnet and Silver Filigree Goods.

LEVY, DREYFUS & CO.,

Importers and Manufacturers,

11 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

OFFER A LARGE ASSORTMENT OF

Fine Bisque Figures,

Especially Selected for the requirements of the Jewelry Trade.

Alluminium, all Pearl Opera Glasses,

Six or Twelve Lenses, and a Large Variety of other Glasses of Standard Makers.

GOLD SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES IN GREAT VARIETY.

Monogram Albums containing 35 Series of Alphabets, Price, $5.00; also Monogram Albums, 3 and 4 Letter Combinations, Price, $10.00.

COX & SEDGWICK,

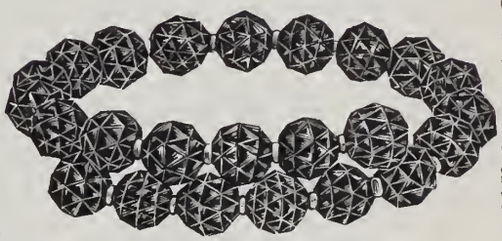
26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.,

Makers of Patent Black Onyx Bracelets

Also Black Onyx Faceted Bead Bracelets,

AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

COLORED AND **Turquoise**
Lace Pins,
Ear Rings,
Lockets,
Bracelets,
Sleeve Buttons,
Scarf Pins,



ONYX
Lace Pins,
Ear Rings,
Medallions,
Necklaces,
Chatelaines
Sleeve Buttons
Ladies & Gents Vest and Guard Chain.

Black Onyx Pins, Ear Rings and Lockets for 1, 3 and 5 Diamonds.

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL TO RESPONSIBLE FIRMS.

W. F. NYE,

Watch and Clock Oil,

New Bedford, Mass.



These Oils have been before the Trade for the last twelve years and are generally acknowledged by Watchmakers throughout the country to be the best and most reliable Watch and Clock Oils made.

FOR SALE BY THE

Jobbing Trade Generally.



JOHN M. GODDARD,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
SEAL RINGS,
DIAMOND RINGS,
STONE Lockets
Roman Lockets,
Engraved Lockets,
CHAINS, Etc.,
Etc., Etc., in
All QUALITIES

JOBBING DEPARTMENT.

Jewelry Repaired, Colored or Matched Promptly.

Designs & Estimates Furnished for Ordered Work.

MANUFACTURERS OF Everything in

BLACK ONYX JEWELRY

PLAIN, and { Ornamented with Pearls and Diamonds.

Our manufacturing facilities have been for the past ten years devoted exclusively to the production of fine Black Onyx Jewelry. We carry in stock the largest variety of articles made in our specialty, well made, finely finished, uniformly 14 karats, at medium and low prices.

WOGLOM & MILLER,

Office & Factory, 32 & 34 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK

Wm. C. Greene & Co.

GOLDSMITHS

MANUFACTURERS of

RICH SETS IN TAPER WIRE CORAL

Stone Cameo, Amethyst, Coral Cameo, Engraved, Enamel Sets, Brooches, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, Crosses, &c. Ear Drops

Factory 95 Pine St. Providence, R. I.

New York Office 192 Broadway.

WM. C. GREENE. B. W. GREENE. GEO. D. BRIGGS.



KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

Bryant Building, (55 Liberty St.) New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

COLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.







THE AUTOMATIC EYE-GLASS HOLDER,

It Reels Up Cord Itself.

A—Shows position of Glasses with cord Reeled up.



ESTABLISHED 1859.

STURDY BROS. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry,

GRADUATED WIRE CORAL GOODS,

STERLING SILVER JEWELRY.

Bangles, Sleeve Buttons, Cuff Buttons, Baby Pins, Sets in Stone, Cameo, Enamel, Chased, and Polished. Drops and Knobs, Bar Pins, Children's Sets, Lockets, Studs, Charms, Etc.

Only Wholesale Dealers' Trade Solicited. ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Flexible Bracelets, Diamond Mountings, Strung Pearl Work, Repairing,

Flexible Braided Bracelets, White Stone Goods, Strung Pearl Repa'ng

Thos. M. Guilbert & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO CARROW, DUBOSQ & CO.

908 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



The ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN FILLED RINGS.

For the past thirteen years we have manufactured as a specialty, the well known "CROWN GOLD FILLED RING," with the high standing of which the trade is already perfectly familiar. In consequence of the above fact, and in justice to ourselves, we feel it a duty to make the announcement to the trade that there are now being offered in the market several other makes of filled rings, each of which has a CROWN in some way connected with its STAMP.

We Manufacture for the Jobbing Trade Only.

McCALL & NEWMAN,

625 Arch Street, Philadelphia



B. A. BALLOU & CO.,

61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY.



We call special attention to our **PATENT FASTENING FOR EAR RINGS**, which is free from the objections raised to ordinary ear wire or screw fastenings. They present a very neat and attractive appearance, are perfectly secure, and much more convenient than ordinary ear wires which always annoy the wearer by catching the hair, veil, or lace about the neck. **These Goods are for Sale by all Wholesale Dealers.**

Gold Studs, Small Chains for Eye-Glasses, Bracelets, Etc. a Specialty.

McCarty & Hurlburt,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WALTHAM, ELGIN & ILLINOIS

WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Jewelry, Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles, &c

131 North Second St.,

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.

CLOCKS

ESTABLISHED 1853.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS WHOLESALE DEALERS IN CLOCKS 137 NORTH THIRD ST. PHILA.

AMERICAN AND FRENCH CLOCKS AND BRONZES.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS,

137 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA.

Catalogues and Price Lists furnished to the Trade only, on application.

BOOZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE GOLD Watch Cases AND PLAIN GOLD RINGS.

TRADE MARK

Jobbers in American Movements.

DIAMONDS.

108 South Eighth St., (2d Story) Philadelphia.

Samples of our goods sent on approval when satisfactory reference is furnished. Old Gold and Silver Bought or Exchanged.

☞ PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO REPAIRING. ☜

BOSTON WATCH CASE COMPANY

WATCH CASE MANUFACTURERS,

Nos. 1, 3 and 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.,

ENTRANCE COR. PROVINCE STREET.

Especial Attention given to Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Re-engine Turning, Engraving, Polishing, &c.

☞ Particular Attention given to Orders by Express. ☜

WE OFFER THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ORIGINAL DESIGNS IN WATCH CASES EVER PRESENTED TO THE TRADE.

CHAS. S. PLATT,

Successor to George W. Platt,

GOLD AND SILVER

Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

No. 4 LIBERTY PLACE,

Refinery, 67 and 69 Thomas St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver Platinum and Aluminum.



KING JAMES, MARQUIS, GLOVE, } RINGS.

Quality Guaranteed. Prices Close.

BARNET BROS. & POWELL,

—Manufacturers,—

Newark, N. J., & 15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

TRIER BROS.,

IMPORTERS,

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES:

Bohemian Garnet, Whitby Jet, Steel and Amber Jewelry, Opera, Marine and Field Glasses, Telescopes, Pearl Card Cases, Silk Guards, Etc.

Also a Complete Line of

GOLD AND GOLD PLATED JEWELRY.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

TRADE MARK

PETER L. KRIDER,

MANUFACTURER OF

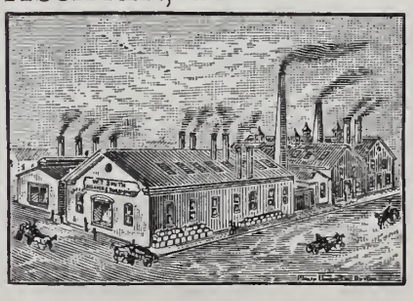
STERLING SILVERWARE

Medal and Diploma Awarded. &c. Striking Society Medals in Gold, Silver or Bronze a Specialty.

Artisan Hall, 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

William T. Smith,

ASSAYER, REFINER AND SWEEP SMELTER.



ESTABLISHED IN 1855.

Cor. Blackstone & Hawkins Sts

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

BOSTON, Mar. 15, 1883.

To whom it may Concern:

Mr. Wm. T. Smith, of Providence, R. I., has done refining for us for years, as well as his father before him, and we take pleasure in saying we have never received anything but satisfaction in our dealings with him.

RIPLEY HOWLAND MFG. CO., R. Crosby, *Treasurer.*

JEWELRY AND WATCHES.

ROGERS' SILVERWARE.

MATERIALS AND TOOLS.

S. F. MYERS & CO.,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

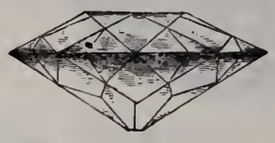
179 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE FOR THE TRADE.

Henry Fera,

Importer of Rough & Polished Diamonds,

DIAMOND CUTTING AND POLISHING WORKS:

21, 23, 25 Looijersgracht.  4 & 6 JOHN ST.,

Amsterdam, Holland. New York.

Diamonds repaired and matched by some of the finest workmen in the world.

Diamond Bort and Powder always on hand.

W. E. WHITE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers.



FINE

ROLLED PLATE

GOODS.

Bracelets---Engraved, Enamelled, Flat Band and Buckle.

Ladies' Goods—Lace Pins, Drops, Crosses, Sets, Collar Buttons, &c.

FOR SALE BY JOBBERS ONLY.

New York Office, 26 MAIDEN LANE, Corner Nassau Street.

Factory 54 Page St., Providence, R. I. Represented by S. A. BALDWIN.

C. W. SCHUMANN,

NO. 24 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Sole Licensee in the United States for the manufacture of

TRENOR'S DIFFERENTIAL DIAL,

by which the time in two cities can be recorded at once.

The Dial can be applied to any Watch.

ALEX. MILNE,

Manufacturer of Stem-Winding Watch Crowns



ALSO GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



19 Ward Street, NEWARK, N. J.

GEO. W. DUBOIS. F. N. NAUMAN.

GEO. W. DUBOIS & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches & Optical Goods.

ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES OF

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

LONGINES' WATCHES AND MOVEMENTS.

The Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel Cases of New and Handsome Patterns. The Movements fit 18 size Waltham Stem Winding Hunting Cases.

36 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Orders by Mail Receive Prompt Attention.

JAMES J. FISHER,

DEALER IN

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS' MATERIALS,

Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Watch Glasses, Spectacles, Rolled Plate, Fire Gilt, Nickel and Silver Chains, Charms, &c.

No. 697 BROADWAY,

Corner Fourth Street, NEW YORK.

All kinds of Job Work for the Trade Promptly attended to.



The "Acme" French Clock Movement Support.

(Pat. Nov. 1st, 1881.)

This Support is adapted to the holding in position of any French Clock Movement while regulating or adjusting, and will be found very desirable on account of its simplicity of action and the small space it occupies. To be had of any material jobbing house, or sent, post paid, to any address, on receipt of 85 cents.

R. & K.'S PATENT GAS FURNACES FOR MELTING, PLATING, ENAMELING, ANNEALING, &c., &c.

Reichhelm & Koester,

Importers and Manufacturers of

Jewelers' Tools, Files, Materials, &c.,

Manufacturers of

Bristle Brushes of all kinds,
Cotton and Wool Buffs,
Felt Polishing Wheels,
Walrus Leather Polishing Wheels,
Jewelers' Satin Finish and Scratch Brushes,
Brass & Steel Wire Brushes
Jewelers' Standard Saw Frames,
Plain & Fancy Draw Plates,
Improved Jewelers' Ingots,
R. & K.'s Jewelers' Combination Gas Burners.

80 Nassau St.

NEW YORK.

Importers of

French, English & German Tools and Files,
Piercing Saws,
Renard & Vantier Gravers,
Steel and Brass Wires,
Vienna and Ruby Draw Plates,
Alloying Copper Wire,
Felt, Walrus Leather,
Vienna Lime, Tripoli,
&c., &c., &c.

STUART & SHEPARD,

IMPORTERS,

No. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS

OF ARTISTIC DESIGNS.

BRONZES, BRASS AND FANCY GOODS,

SILVER JEWELRY (Bright Cut),

MUSICAL BOXES of the Celebrated Manufacturer

B. A. BREMOND,

All Variety and Sizes from 4 to 30 Airs. Wholesale Dealers in

AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCHES.

H. H. HEINRICH & CO.,

12 JOHN ST., NEW YORK,

Manufacturers of the

PATENT SELF-ADJUSTING BALANCE

FOR EXTREME HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURE.

Marine Chronometers AND Zimmerman Watches are provided with this Balance.



Tried by three Observatories with the best results.

We are also agents for the Celebrated K. Zimmerman Watch, which we can recommend to the Trade. Send for Circular containing information in regard to the Patent Balance Zimmerman Watches and Marine Chronometers.

BLANCARD & OBERLANDER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Settings and Galleries,

IN THE LATEST STYLE.

BALL WIRE, Solid and Hollow, in 14 and 10 karat, also single **Hollow Balls** without joint, of all sizes, in Silver and 14 karat alloy and upwards. Made in any thickness of Gold to order.

Platinum, Platinum-Lined and Fancy Settings a Specialty.

PLATINUM SCRAPS EXCHANGED OR PURCHASED.

36 & 38 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

☞ PLEASE SEND FOR SAMPLE CARD.

C. F. A. HINRICHS,

Importer of and Dealer in

Fancy Goods, Glassware, China, Toys, Games,

CLOCKS, BRONZES, &c.,

Brass Goods, Faience, China and Glass Metal-Mounted Lamps,

C. A. KLEEMANN'S PATENT ST. GERMAIN STUDENT LAMPS.

Goods suitable for Jewelers and Holiday Trade.

AGENCIES: LONDON, ENGLAND; LIMOGES, FRANCE; HAIDA, BOHEMIA.

Nos. 29, 31 and 33 PARK PLACE,

N. W. Corner Church St., Opposite Elevated R. R. Station. NEW YORK.

Patented November 18, 1873.

MORRISON'S

GOLD AND SILVER SOLUTIONS

For Electro-Plating Without a Battery.

Invaluable for Watchmakers and Jewelers. So simple that any one can use them.

Price, Gold Solution, $3.00 **Silver Solution, $1.50**

MANUFACTURED BY

ARTHUR B. MORRISON, Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE BY

Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Henry Ginnel, New York; Cross & Beguelin, New York; Kearney & Swartchild, Chicago, Ill.; Louis A. Scherr & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Harwood Bros., A. Paul & Co., Palmer, Bachelder & Co., Boston, Mass., and material dealers generally.

BEWARE OF BASE IMITATIONS put up by unprincipled persons. None are genuine without the Trade Mark which consists of the letters A. B. M. in monogram and fac simile of Medal awarded by U. S. Centennial Commission.

CHARLES VAGT & CO.,

60 & 62 MURRAY STREET, (cor. College Place,) NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF

Vases, Biscuit Statuettes, Plaques, Paintings,

Hispaniola and Hungarian Ware, Fine Potteries,

Dresden Porcelain, Vienna Ivory Ware,

Fine China Fancy Articles decorated with Roses, Apple Blossom and Cactus.

SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.

L. A. CUPPIA,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

SILVER CANE HEADS,

A Large and Comprehensive Assortment of New and Original Designs.

AND IMPORTER OF

SILVER FILIGREE JEWELRY

Embracing a Large and Varied Assortment of Popular Designs.

SILVER JEWELRY.

SILVER BRACELETS A SPECIALTY. SELECTION PACKAGES SENT ON APPROVAL.

Established 1828.

JACOB BENNETT & SON,

Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers,

No. 923 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

WE MANUFACTURE AND MAKE A SPECIALTY OF
EVERY DESCRIPTION OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

SUPERIOR IN DESIGN AND WORKMANSHIP.



Dealers in

DIAMONDS

And all kinds of Precious Stones.

Of which we keep a Large Assortment Constantly on Hand.

Masonic Marks Society and School Badges, Made to Order Only. Designs and Estimates Furnished.

PARTICULAR ATTENTION GIVEN TO ALL KINDS OF JOBBING.

JAMES H. HART,

4 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTER AND JOBBER.

Diamonds, Watches, French Clocks and Bronzes. Faience, Porcelain and Royal Worcester Ware. Opera Glasses, Silk Guards, Etc.

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES.

have just received a very large line of **WHITBY JET GOODS,** comprising all the Novelties, at very low prices.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE HOUSES.


181


193


PATENT APPLIED FOR
193


214


218


219




812


A B C

THE ABOVE CUTS ARE THREE DIFFERENT SHAPES IN THE SAME WEIGHT OF PLAIN RINGS. TO BE USED IN ORDERING.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF SOLID RINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

WILLIAM H. BALL,

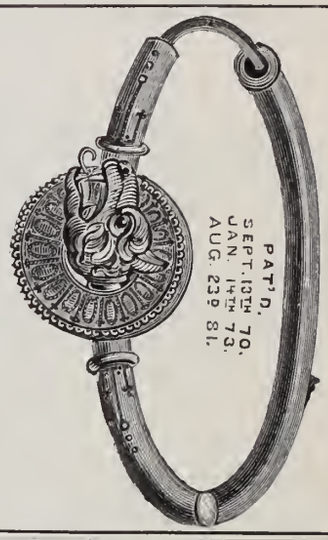
MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

(Bracelets and Bangles a Specialty,)

No. 9 JOHN ST., N. Y.

San Francisco Office, 120 Sutter Street. Factory, Newark, N. J.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.



THEUERNER & CHURCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE RINGS,

No. 9 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, COR. MULBERRY & DURAND STS., NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK.

LEON JEANNE. PAUL JEANNE

JEANNE BROTHERS

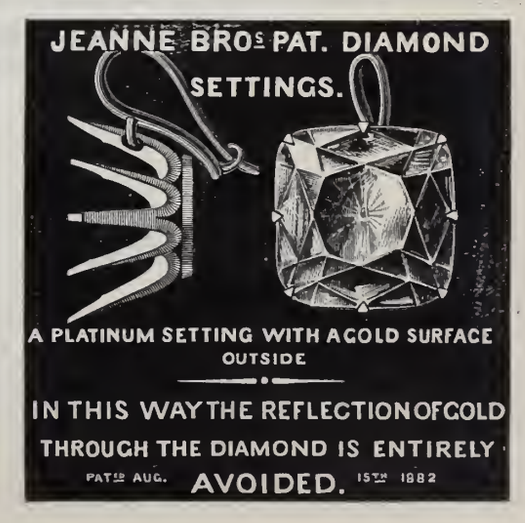
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

AND RICH JEWELRY.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Designs Furnished and Estimates Given.



A NEW PIN TONGUE VISE

FOR JEWELERS and DEALERS  **in JEWELERS' SUPPLIES.**

This New Device for securely holding Pin Tongues while being fitted, will commend itself to every Practical Workman.

The joint of the tongue is placed in one of the graduated grooves and firmly secured by tightening the screw, enabling the workman to either file the joint to any required thickness, brooch the hole, shorten the pin or correct such defects as he may desire with ease and dispatch.

These tools are made of Hardened Steel, Nickel Plated, and is a useful and handy tool.

Price, $1.25. For Sale to the Trade by

HENRY GINNEL & CO., Wholesale Agents,

31 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

F. W. GESSWEIN,

NO. 39 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

MACHINERY AND TOOLS FOR

Jewelers, Watch, Clock, Chronometer, Watch Case and Fine Instrument Makers. Wire and Bristle Brushes. Polishing Implements.

MANUFACTURER OF HAND CUT FILES.

IMPORTER OF

TOOLS, FILES AND SUPPLIES FOR

Jewelers, Silversmiths, Engravers, Watch and Watch Case Manufacturers, Clock and Chronometer Makers, Platers, Polishers, Machinists, Dentists, etc., etc.

Factory, PATERSON FILE WORKS, PATERSON, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 1874.

JOSEPH P. WATHIER,

Successor to JOSEPH P. WATHIER & BRO.,

178 WEST MADISON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

WHOLESALE JEWELER & WATCHMAKER & JEWELER FOR THE TRADE,

Changing of Key Winding Movements into Stem Winding and Hand Setting,

AND MAKING STEM WINDING PARTS A SPECIALTY.

All Work Intrusted to me will receive PROMPT ATTENTION, and Satisfaction Warranted, at Prices Always the Lowest.

EDWIN A. THRALL,

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

JOBBER IN

American Watches, Diamonds, Fine Jewelry, Chains, Etc.

Respectfully calls the attention of Cash Buyers to his stock of American **WALTHAM WATCHES,** embracing all grades and styles. Every Watch before being sent out is carefully examined and timed by competent workmen. This precaution will be appreciated by practical men. To Buyers visiting New York, I shall be pleased to show my stock and method of timing. Correspondence solicited from regular dealers. I sell only for Cash and give all discounts allowed. Special Styles of Cases, made to my order, always on hand. Agent for the New Mascot Bracelet, Patented. Repairing and Adjusting Watches and Chronometers for the Trade a Specialty.

MAKER OF FINE

Jewelry.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

12

JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Goods sent on approval upon receipt of Satisfactory References.



394D.
Patented.

SEND FOR REDUCED PRICES

INITIAL RINGS.

DEALERS WISHING TO ADVERTISE CAN BE FURNISHED WITH ELECTROTYPES OF DESIGNS, WITHOUT CHARGE, BY ADDRESSING THIS HOUSE.

A. J. WARNER & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

309 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

We carry a Large and Elegant Stock of Jewelry, Watches, Cases, Etc., Etc.

North-western Agents of the WATERBURY CLOCK CO., and carry a Complete Line of their Goods.

OUR TRADE IS EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE JEWELERS.

O. A. GAGER,

Successor to CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.,

IMPORTER OF

Porcelain and Ornamental Ceramics,

29 BARCLAY STREET.

A Fine Line of FANCY POTTERY of all grades, specially adapted for Jewelers.

PARIAN, BISQUE, TERRE COTTA, FAIENCE, PORCELAIN, ETC.

VASES, PLAQUES, STATUETTES, BUSTS, ETC., ETC.

M. FOX & CO.,

Practical Lapidaries and Importers of

DIAMONDS.

Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems.

PEARLS, TURQUOISE, INTAGLIOS, ONYX, AMETHYST, ETC.

No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

N. H. WHITE,

JOBBER IN

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES,

EXCLUSIVELY.

Waltham make of gold and silver cases a Specialty. Ladd, Boss, and the Patent Screw Bezel Filled Cases to fit Waltham movements only

No. 11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

I not only advertise that I have the Waltham Goods, but **have constantly on hand** the Largest Stock carried by any jobber in the trade. Gold Cases of all Weights and Styles. Memorandum Packages with pleasure to dealers furnishing satisfactory reference.

COMPLETE PRICE LIST TO THE TRADE.

HERMAN TROST & CO.,

IMPORTERS,

50, 52, 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK.

PARIS:
130 Rue du Faubourg St. Denis.

YOKOHAMA.

LIMOGES:
38 Avenue du Crucifix.

Fine China Ware, Vases, Figures, &c., Biscuit Statuettes, &c., Sevres, Dresden and Worcester Porcelain, Vienna Fancy Goods. Very Fine Collection of PAINTINGS and PLAQUES on China and Faience. JAPANESE and CHINESE GOODS. Capo di Monte China Articles, Vases, Tankards, &c. Specialty of Fine China Articles, suitable for Jewelry Stores.

The Largest Assortment in the United States at Lowest Prices.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

RINGS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY.

BRYANT & BENTLEY,

12 MAIDEN LANE, Up-Stairs, **NEW YORK.**

AMONG OUR STAPLE PATTERNS ARE


595.


610.


607.


611.


616.


630.

No. 595, Turquoise or Square Garnets with 3 Diamonds, 2 Pearls and 1 Diamond, or 3 Pearls. No. 610, All combinations of Doublets and whole Pearls and Diamonds, or all Diamonds. No. 607, All combinations of Doublets and whole Pearls and Diamonds, or all Diamonds, or 3 Pearls. No. 611, Emerald, Sapphire or Ruby Doublets, with 2 whole Pearls, or 2 Diamond Brilliants. No. 616, Pearls or Diamond. No. 630, 2 Garnets with 2 whole Pearls or 2 Diamond Brilliants.

We also continue to make a full line of our well known 16 K. HARD SOLDER RINGS. ☞ Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

C. ROGERS & BROS.,

MERIDEN, CONN.

WESTMINSTER.



PATENTED.

We Guarantee all goods bearing our stamp to be made of 18 per cent. Nickel Silver, and plated equal to the very best in market.

WM. S. HEDGES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF



COPYRIGHT SECURED. Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1880, by WM. S. HEDGES & Co., in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

170 BROADWAY,

Corner Maiden Lane, New York.

CHOICE BRILLIANTS IN SINGLE STONES AND MATCHED PAIRS A SPECIALTY.

☞**Fresh invoices of Goods in all Grades constantly arriving. Also choice parcels of exceptionally Fine Gems ESPECIALLY Selected for critical purchasers. A full line of Mounted Goods, Artistically Designed.**

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.

THE CELEBRATED

PATENT DUST PROOF

SCREW BEZEL

SILVER CASES

MANUFACTURED BY

THE AMERICAN WATCH CO.,

OF

WALTHAM, MASS.,

Are now made in the following styles:



No. 303.

No. 301. Regular Weight (about 3 oz.), with Patent Screw Bezel and Cap.

This case has been favorably known to the Trade for the past four years, and is regarded as the STANDARD for this style of goods.

No. 302. Extra Weight (about 4 oz.), with Patent Screw Bezel and Cap.

This case is now offered to the Trade with the view of supplying the demand for a heavier and larger case than our Standard, No. 301.

No. 303. Regular Weight (about 3 oz.), with Patent Screw Bezel and Cap, and INLAID DECORATION of 14 karat Gold, pressed into the Silver, flush with the surface, preventing all wear on the decoration.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

GENERAL AGENTS,

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.

LONDON, ENG. SYDNEY, N. S. W., AUSTRALIA.

8 AND 14 SIZE

Waltham Movements

IN

"CRESCENT" GOLD FILLED CASES,

Also 18 Size Gold Filled Cases

IN HUNTING, OPEN FACE AND PATENT DUST PROOF SCREW BEZEL.

The above Cases are Manufactured by the

CHICAGO WATCH CASE CO.,

and we take pleasure in recommending them to the Trade generally as the Best Gold Filled Cases made.

Special Net Price List of the above, and all goods manufactured by The American Watch Co., will be forwarded to Dealers only. Applicants must inclose BUSINESS CARD.

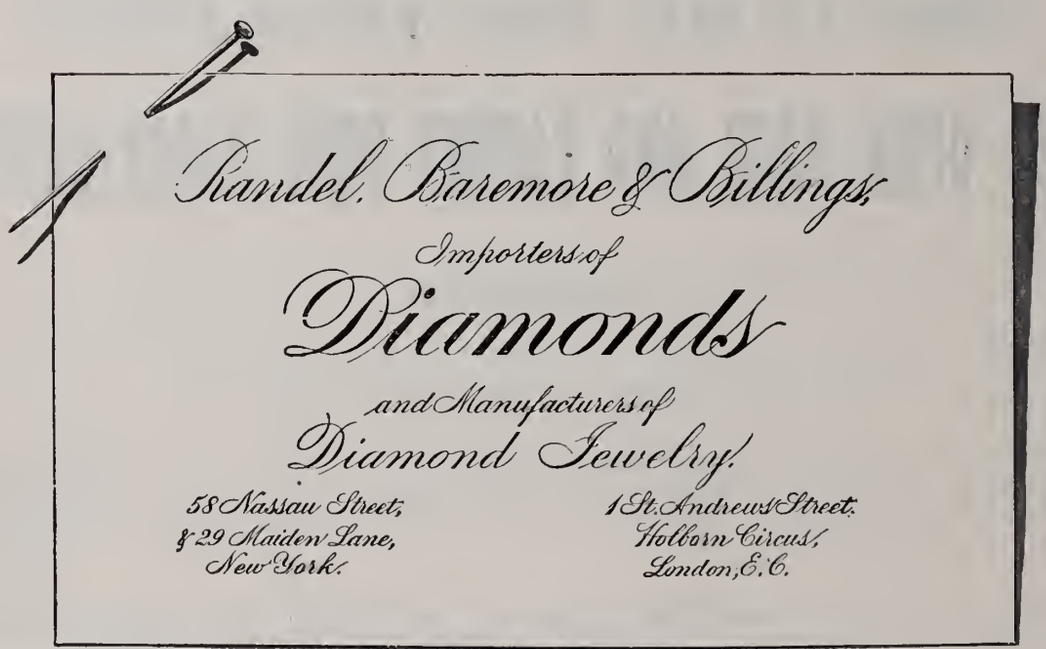
ROBBINS & APPLETON,

GENERAL AGENTS,

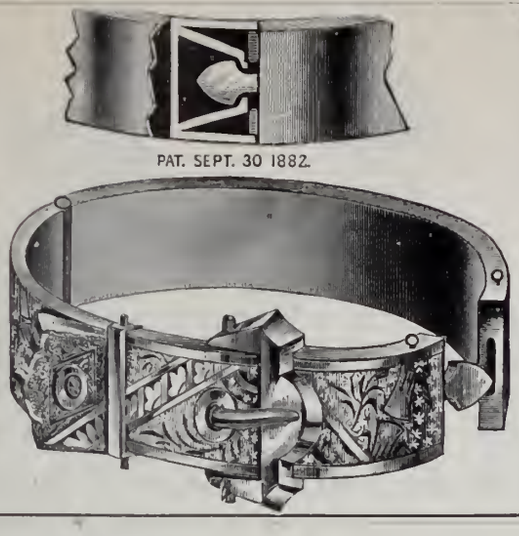
New York, Chicago,

Boston, London, England,

Sydney, N. S. W., Australia.


Randel, Baremore & Billings,
Importers of
Diamonds
and Manufacturers of
Diamond Jewelry.
58 Nassau Street,
& 29 Maiden Lane,
New York.
1 St. Andrews Street,
Holborn Circus,
London, E. C.

A SPECIALTY.
PATENT CATCH BRACELETS.



The most Convenient and Complete Catch ever invented. Not liable to get out of Order. Very Durable.

C. I. RICHARDS, BROWN & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
Gold and Plated Jewelry,
202 BROADWAY,
Factory, Providence, R. I. NEW YORK.

We now offer to the Trade a Fine Assortment of Rolled Plate Jewelry, Patent Catch Bracelets in First and Second Quality, Enameled, Chased and Roman, with and without Buckle and Fancy Ornaments. Bangles and Flat Bands in great variety. Our Patent Lever and Separable Buttons and Studs, Ladies' and Gent's Collar Buttons, Charms, Lockets, Lace and Scarf Pins, Sets, Chains, etc., etc,
ALSO A FULL LINE OF BRILLIANT JEWELRY IN GOLD.
Goods Sent on Approval upon Application with Satisfactory Reference.



R. HENRICH,
"SELF-SIZING RING,"



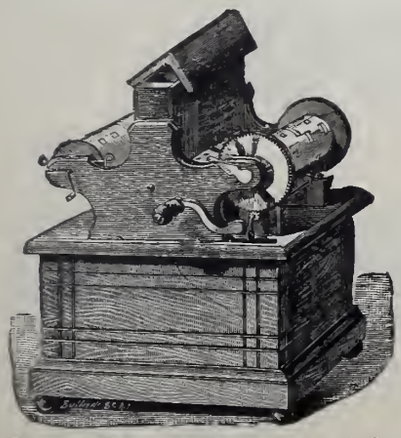
(PATENTED MARCH 20th, 1883.)
NEW PATTERNS FOR FALL TRADE.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

SEAL AND STONE RINGS IN ALL VARIETIES.
35 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1849.

KOCH & DREYFUS,
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
WATCHES, JEWELRY, CLOCKS, DIAMONDS, SPECTACLES, ETC.
ALSO JEWELERS' AND WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS AND MATERIALS AT MANUFACTURERS' PRICES.
18 CHARTRES ST., NEW ORLEANS.
BRANCH OFFICE, 20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



Reed Pipe Clariona, $8.

CLARIONAS. AUREPHONAS.
ATTRACTIVE AND SALABLE STOCK.
Both Instruments of Superior Tone, Beautiful in Finish, thoroughly Durable and Salable.

We make a Specialty of the Sale of **Mechanical Musical Instruments,** and keep the Largest Variety in the world. Send for Catalogue and Discounts to

WM. BLASIUS, *Gen'l Agent.* 923 & 925 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.



Aurephone, $10.
17 Full Sized Reeds. Durability Guaranteed. All Music on Spools, at 4c. a Foot.

SINNOCK & SHERRILL,



2234.
Doublet and Pearl.



No. 2047
14 K. fine.
Garnet and Pearl.



No. 2156
14 K. fine.
Class Rings.



No. 1195
14 K. fine.
Turquoise and Pearl.



No. 1909
14 K. fine.
Sapphire and Diamond.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Ladies Fancy Stone Rings in Great Variety.

Factory, Newark, N. J.

All 14 K. Goods Guaranteed to Assay $\frac{584}{1000}$ Fine.

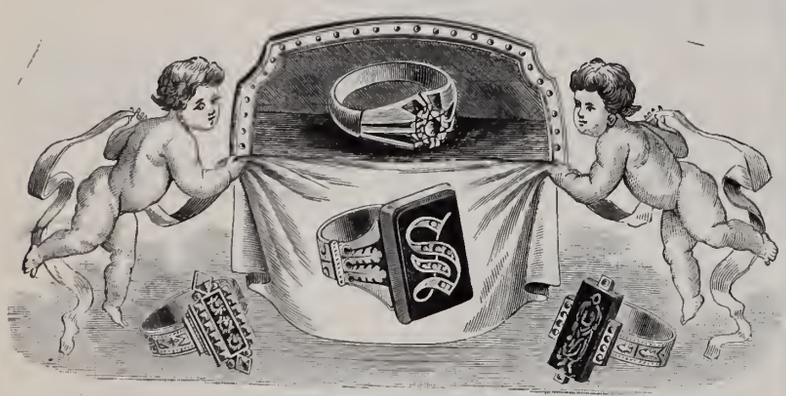


ALSO

DIAMOND INITIAL RINGS.

Office, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

All 14 K. Goods Guaranteed to Assay $\frac{584}{1000}$ Fine.



SPECIALTY.—Solid Gold Rings of Every Desciption, Scarf Pins, Studs, Etc.

L. SAUTER,

1 MAIDEN LANE, Cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine and Diamond Jewelry,

HAIR JEWELRY and DEVICE WORK.

JOBBING FOR THE TRADE.



HEEREN BROS. & CO.,

MANUFACTURING AND WHOLESALE JEWELERS.

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS OF

WATCHES, CLOCKS, JEWELRY, OPTICAL GOODS,

Silver Plated Ware, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools, Materials & Supplies.

42 FIFTH AVE., PITTSBURG, PA.

J. KITTEL & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

ROYAL WORCESTER

AND OTHER FINE POTTERY AND GLASS,

28 Barclay Street, New York.

In conformity to the desires of our Customers for new styles of Goods, we are prepared to display many

SPECIALTIES,

together with a Full Line of Staple Productions for the

FALL TRADE.

We solicit your custom.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

P. O. Box 90. NEW YORK.

WHEELER, PARSONS & HAYES,

No. 2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturers of
WATCH CASES,
GOLD CHAINS and GOLD JEWELRY.
Importers of
SWISS WATCHES,
And Wholesale Dealers in
GOLD AND SILVER CASES,
AMERICAN WATCHES,
AND
CHRONOGRAPHS.

DIAMONDS,
GOLD JEWELRY,
GOLD CHAINS,
PLATED CHAINS,
AND
PLATED JEWELRY.
A Full Stock of
WALTHAM,
ELGIN,
HAMPDEN,
ILLINOIS
AND
E. HOWARD & CO.
MOVEMENTS.
CHATELAINE WATCHES,
Gold, Silver and Nickel,
In Elegant Designs.

Our Stock of Gold Cases is of our own manufacture, and is Full and Complete in every detail. We are constantly adding to our *REGULAR STYLES* Novelties in Fancy Engraved and Raised Ornamentation Work, both in Fine and Lower Grades.

In our "Eagle" quality we have introduced many *NEW DESIGNS,* making a more Attractive Assortment than ever before presented.

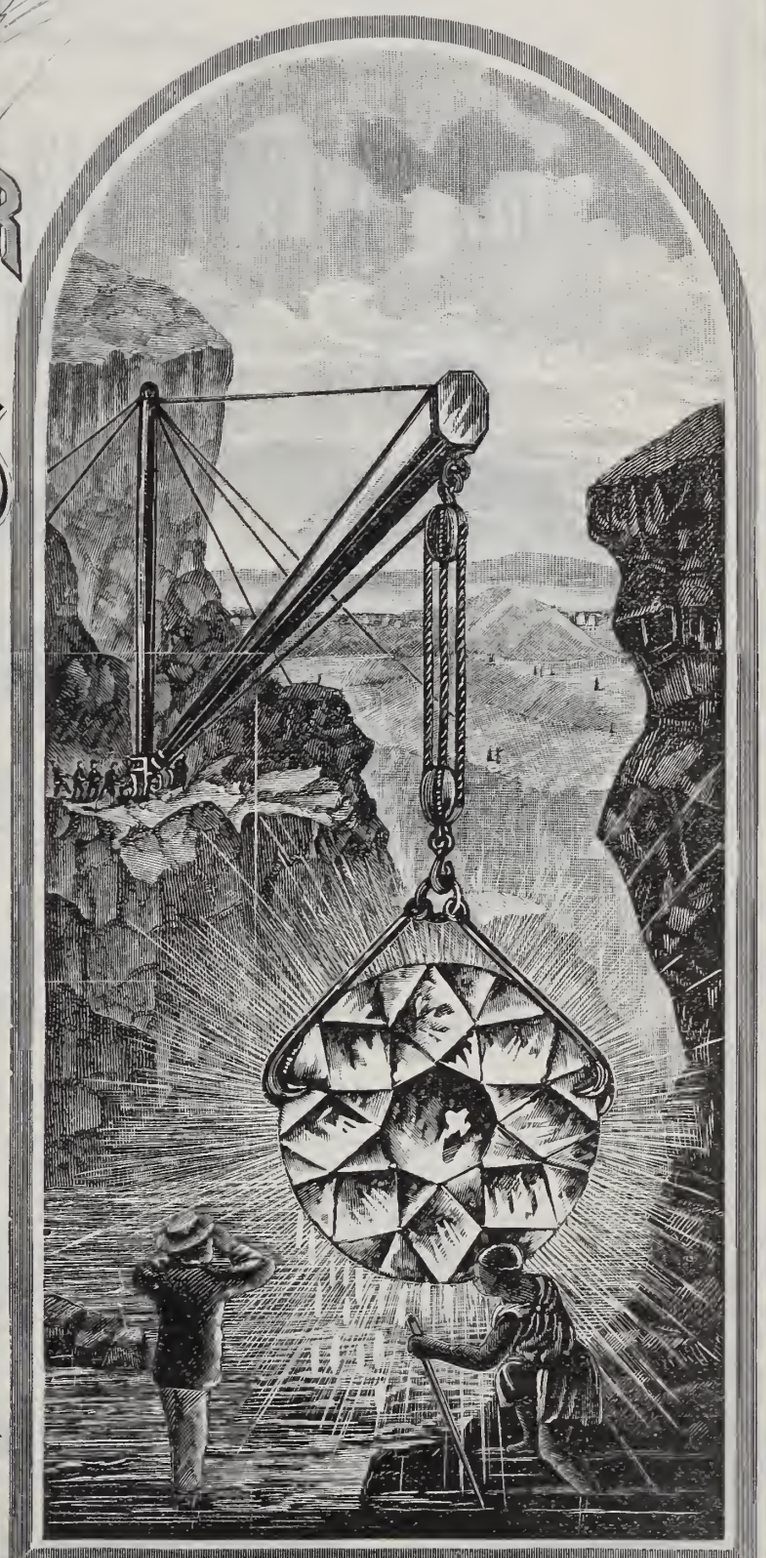
We are also adding to our general stock of JEWELRY Choice and Desirable Patterns, which for Beauty of Design, Quality and Price must attract the attention of buyers. The entire stock of goods displayed by us this season is unusually large and complete, and to which we invite the attention of the Trade.

Our Price List of Movements and Cases will be forwarded to Dealers upon Application.

The A. W. Co., have ceased making the Lady Riverside Movements. We have secured the *entire* remaining stock and are prepared to fill all orders for the same.

E. AUG. NERESHEIMER & CO

IMPORTERS of DIAMONDS



21 MAIDEN LANE

NEW YORK

Nº 66 SARPHATI STRAAT

AMSTERDAM HOLL.

Ladd Watch Case Company,

(ORGANIZED 1883.)

SUCCESSORS TO J. A. BROWN & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1858.)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

LADD PATENT GOLD WATCH CASES.

EXAMINE

THE

NEW MODEL

ACME

Ladd Case.



Design No. 615.



Design No. 799.

Which is universally pronounced on sight to be the Most Elegant and the Best Article in this line yet brought out.

IT HAS ALL THE LATE IMPROVEMENTS

Including Solid Gold Bows and Solid Gold Linings,

AND FOR WORKMANSHIP, STYLE AND FINISH IT IS UNEQUALED.

Its Shape is such as to admit of the most elaborate ornamentation, or any intermediate style down to the plainest, without loss of effectiveness, in accordance with the taste of the purchaser.

The **GOLD** in all of the **LADD CASES,** in the **COVERS** and **CENTER RIM** and **PENDANT,** is plump 14 Kt. fine, **POLISHED** to its natural color, a most **ESSENTIAL FEATURE** in the **WEAR** of a **WATCH CASE.**

For Sale by the Leading Wholesale Jobbing Trade.

A Line of Novelties Suitable for Fall and Holiday Trade.

ARTISTIC POTTERY

BAWO & DOTTER,

ITALIAN MARBLE

PLAQUES.

FAIENCE.

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS.

BISQUE.

The Best Workshops of Europe

HAVE THIS SEASON

Been carefully searched to give us an assortment of Rich and Desirable Novelties unequalled by any Importing House in America.

Jewelers and others desiring a line of **FINE GOODS** to sell at a moderate price will find with us the following lines in great variety:

Articles to retail at from **$5.00** to **$40.00** a Specialty.

VASES.—Hungarian, French, China, Faience and Paris Barbotine.

Choice Line of Royal Worcester Goods.

PLAQUES of all values from Paris, Dresden, Vienna, Hungary, &c.

CARLSBAD FLOWER WARE.

ITALIAN MARBLE.—Groups, Figures, Busts, &c., hand carved and nice.

BISQUE.—Groups, Figures, Busts, &c., all prices, and a nice assortment of small articles.

PARIAN WARE in large variety.

DRESDEN CHINA and AUGUSTUS REX Vases, Cups and Saucers, Plates, Figures, &c., &c.

LAVA GOODS.—Figures, Animals, Smoke Sets, &c.

BLUE FLEMISH WARE, for Use and Ornament.

CLOUD GOLD WARE, with Raised Heron Decorations.

FOR WEDDING AND BIRTHDAY GIFTS.—Dresden, Old Vienna, Sevres, Limoges and other Novelties in Satin Lined Cases.

FRENCH CHINA DECORATED WARE.—An immense variety, entirely from our own works at Limoges. Gift Cups and Saucers, Tea, Chamber, Dinner, Breakfast, Ice Cream, Fruit, Game, Fish, Tom and Jerry, Tete-a-Tete Sets, Fruit Plates, Cuspadores, Jardinieres, &c.; Articles for Practical Use.

MISCELLANEOUS.—Wax and Bisque Dolls, Bohemian Glass Ware in great variety. Table Glass Ware, Cut and Engraved, Italian Figures, Wedgewood Ware, Minton Ware, &c.

☞ **Be sure and see our stock before you place your orders. Mail orders will receive particular attention. Name the articles wanted and prices you wish to pay, and we guarantee satisfaction in every instance.**

NEW YORK WAREROOMS AND OFFICE,
30 & 32 Barclay Street.
P. O. BOX, 1872.

LIMOGES, FRANCE.
RUE RICHER, PARIS.
STEINSCHONAN, BOHEMIA.

Jno. Wilson's Sons

have the finest and largest stock of

French Clocks

both in Gilt and Marble cases, ever shown in the United States.

They offer a Cathedral Gong, Marble cased Clock for

$11.25 net.

This is not a cheap movement gotten up "regardless of cost," but is a reliable and well finished article. Salesrooms and office,

31 Maiden Lane, New York.

Falkenau Oppenheimer & Co.
Importers of Diamonds



40 Maiden Lane N. Y.

Post Office Box 3314.

ADOLF. J. GRINBERG
HENRY GOODMAN.

LEOPOLD GOODMAN
WM. L. POLLACK.

GRINBERG, GOODMAN & POLLACK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY

AND

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,

No. 32 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

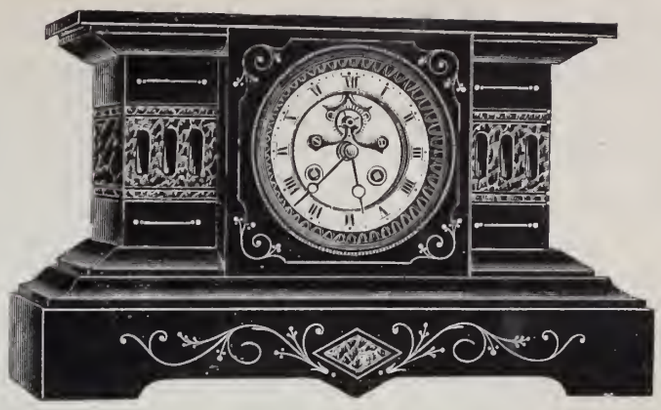
PARIS
44, rue de Lafayette

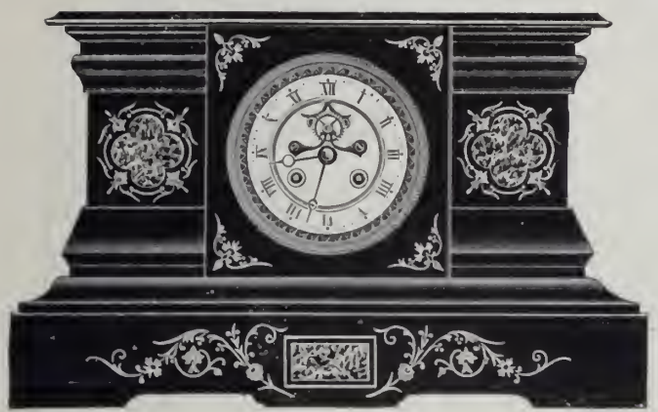
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application.

Value need not be put upon Packages sent by us, as we carry an
OPEN INSURANCE POLICY.









F. KROEBER,

IMPORTER,

No. 14 Cortlandt Street, **NEW YORK.**

LARGE ASSORTMENT OF

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS,

GILT CLOCKS,

GILT AND ALABASTER CLOCKS.

GILT and PORCELAIN CLOCKS, and NOVELTIES FROM PARIS for the Fall Season, 1883, at Low Prices.







Marble Clocks with Cathedral Gongs, at $13.75 and upwards.

The Third Annual Report of the Astronomer of Yale College Observatory awards the ***Celebrated VACHERON & CONSTANTIN Geneva Watches*** *the highest average ever recorded at this Observatory. Below is given a copy of Report of Movements subjected to the severest Observatory tests during 1883:*

TABLE No. 1.—WATCH MOVEMENTS OBSERVED FOR 42 DAYS, IN FIVE POSITIONS, AND IN THE OVEN AND REFRIGERATOR, AND WHICH RECEIVED CLASS I. CERTIFICATES.

Rank.	Maker's Number.	Name engraved on the face of the watch.	Escapement.	Spring.	Mean daily rate.	Mean daily variation.	Variation for 1° Fahr.	Diff. bet. Pendant up and Dial up.	Diff. Pend't up and Pend't right.	Diff. Pend't up and Pend't left.	Diff. Dial up and Dial down.	Diff. bet. extremes of rate.	Mark computed for. Daily variation.	Position.	Temperature.	Total.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13	14	15	16	17
1	263137	**Vacheron & Constantin,**	Anchor.	Breguet.	—0.38	0.40	+0.06	—1.94	—0.49	+1.36	+1.40	4.5	32	37	16	85
2	999995	American Watch Co.	Anchor.	Breguet.	—0.87	0.44	+0.01	+1.96	—0.27	+4.63	+2.32	5.7	31	33	19	83
3	1436	Johnson.	Chronometer.	Cylindrical.	+0.74	0.36	+0.07	+5.56	+1.52	+4.01	—1.44	8.9	33	33	15	81
4	263136	**Vacheron & Constantin,**	Anchor.	Breguet.	+4.36	0.65	—0.05	—0.04	+2.53	+4.33	+0.02	7.0	27	33	17	77
5	1583692	American Watch Co.	Anchor.	Flat.	—2.19	0.40	—0.05	+5.76	—2.22	—0.25	—13.55	14.7	32	27	17	76
6	871104	American Watch Co.	Anchor.	Breguet.	—4.35	0.62	+0.13	—2.48	+2.16	—0.06	+3.47	7.3	28	35	11	74
7	13533	J. Jurgensen.	Anchor.	Breguet.	+2.18	0.81	+0.08	+0.70	—4.20	+2.40	+0.80	8.1	24	33	15	72
8	6049	Schoof.	Lever.*	Breguet.	—0.06	0.63	—0.19	+0 95	+3.96	—4.71	—3.34	11.0	27	29	7	63

*Resilient attachment.

The Highest Distinetion awarded the *Vacheron & Constantin* Wateh in eompetition with other distinguished makers of Watehes, as shown in the above table is sufficiently eloquent to speak for itself, eonsidering the two movements mentioned above are known as our *No. 9 Grade,* or *Medium Quality.* The different grades made by Vaeheron & Constantin are as follows:

	BALANCE.	ESCAPEMENT.	LEVER.	HAIR SPRING.	JEWELS.	CENTER JEWEL.	FINISHING.	ADJUSTING.	SPECIAL SIGNS.	Waltham Size.	Elgin Size.	Elgin Size.	
No. I.	Compensated.	Straight line double roller exposed Ruby Pallets.	Contrepoids.	Breguet.	Full Jeweled, best ruby.	Set center Jewel.	Highly finished.	Accurately adjusted to isochronism, cold, heat & position.	None.	14 & 18	16		Arabic, Roman and Gothic Dials.
No. II.	"	"	Polished.	"	"	Center Jewel.	"	"		"	"		
No. VIII.	"	"	Plain.	"	Full Jeweled, ruby.	"	Fine finishing.			"	"	6	
No. IX.	"	"	"	"	Ruby Jeweled, no end stone at the escapement wheel.	"	"	"	The center bridge has a cut opposite to the crown wheel.	"	"	"	
No. X.	"	"	"	Flat.	"	Without center Jewel, or with center Jewel.	"	"		"	"	"	

The Movements are interchangeable in all their parts. All those qualities are manufactured to fit Waltham and Elgin cases, both Open Face and Hunting. The ladies' watches are not manufactured in No. I, and only the 6 size fits the Elgin cases. The 12, 13 and 14 lines are Swiss sizes and case on blocks but are generally cased abroad. No. I is a watch of the highest grade of precision. No. II, VIII and IX give nearly the same results, but are not adjusted so close, all those three grades have nevertheless the same limits of running. No. X has an ordinary fine adjusting.

All parts of Movements or Materials are always in stock and can be supplied entirely finished. Also any desired information cheerfully given as well as copies of a large number of letters and testimonials from dealers who use and have the Vacheron & Constantin Watches and Movements constantly in their stocks. Prices furnished to the Trade on application to

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

Sole Agent for United States and Canada,

P. O. Box 611. NEW YORK, 63 NASSAU STREET.



MATHEY BROS. & MATHEZ,

NO. 16 MAIDEN LANE.



REPEATERS.

IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Plain and Complicated Watches and Movements

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE WELL-KNOWN

H. L. MATILE

Fine Watches of Astronomical Precision.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

In order to facilitate the handling of our Stem-Winding Movements, we have adopted a standard of sizes to fit American Cases. Of these we have a complete line from the medium grade to the highest class goods of fine adjustment and precision. As all our Movements, complicated and plain, are perfectly uniform in quality according to their respective grades, we can furnish material for any parts that may be required, with the positive assurance of accurate interchangeability.

An Extensive Line of all Grades of

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLIT SECONDS AND REPEATERS.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.

WILHELM & GRAEF,

IMPORTERS OF

Ceramic Specialties

FOR FINE JEWELRY TRADE.

After a six months' personal search we are now prepared to offer choice selections from *1883 Exhibitions of Rome, Amsterdam and Zurich,* and Novelties from England, France, Germany, Austria and Italy. Fine Figures and Cabinet Pieces from Worcester, Derby, Copeland, Mintons, Royal Dresden, Vienna and Ginori manufactories. Unequaled collection of Porcelain Paintings and Fine Plates. Antique and Modern Rich Enameled Glass. Own Designs and Models of Rich Decorated Duplex Lamps.

INSPECTION AND COMPARISON SOLICITED.

Broadway and 26th Street,

NEW YORK CITY.

Cutting Works,
57-61 Rapenburgerstraat,
Amsterdam.

House in
Paris,
44 Rue Laffitte.

L. B. Citroen & Co.,

DIAMONDS

21 John Street,

New York.

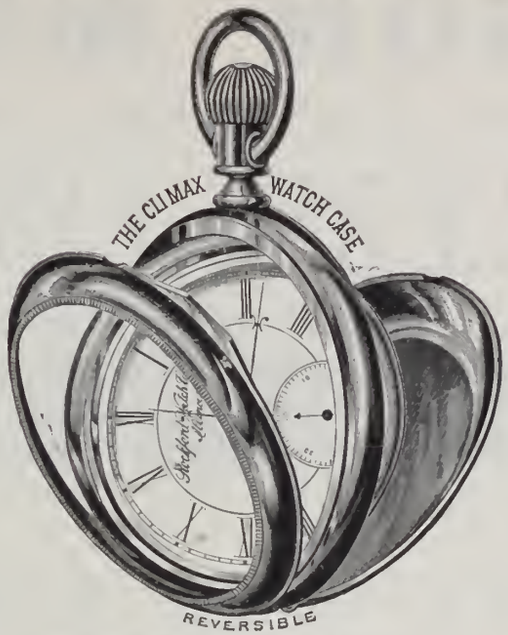
L. B. Citroen, Paris.
Gustave Kuhn, N. Y.

THE CLIMAX REVERSIBLE WATCH CASES.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

CHANGED FROM AN OPEN FACE TO A HUNTING CASE AT WILL.



Patented April 3d, 1883, No. 275,251.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

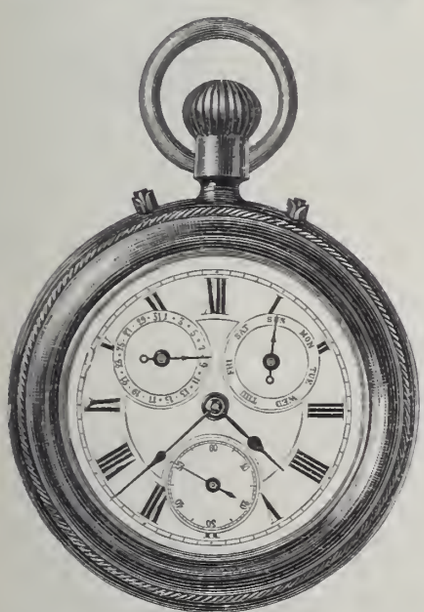
MADE TO FIT THE 18 SIZE STEM WIND AMERICAN MOVEMENTS.

ABSOLUTELY DUST PROOF. A PERFECT WATCH CASE.

A MARVEL OF INGENIOUS MECHANISM.

Descriptive Circulars Furnished Upon Application.

STANDARD WATCH CO.



STANDARD CALENDAR

"STANDARD CALENDAR."

20 Line, Open Face, in Nickel and Silver, showing the date and day of the week, Full Jeweled, Finished Movement. The Latest Novelty offered.



"STANDARD."

18 Size, Low Price Movement, will fit Waltham and Elgin Cases.



"VESTA."

8 Size, Low Price Movement, fits Elgin Cases.



"STANDARD."

8 Size, Full Jeweled, Ladies. Fits Waltham Cases.



"STANDARD."

Nickel, 17, 19 and 20 Line. Lever, Full Jeweled.

Max Freund & Co., Sole Agents, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1844.

DENNISON MFG CO.,

BOSTON, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI AND ST. LOUIS.

JEWELERS' FINDINGS.

PAPER JEWELRY BOXES IN ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES. IMITATION MOROCCO BOXES, SATIN LINED. TAGS, JEWELERS' CARDS, PINK AND WHITE COTTON, &c., &c.

MOROCCO CASES.

Manufacturing in our own Shops Every Description of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware Cases in large quantities, we are enabled to sell lower than other goods of equal quality can be offered, and we carry in all our Stores FULL Stock of our whole line.

Catalogue on Application.

BAKER, PRATT & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF JEWELERS' FANCY GOODS, MANUFACTURERS OF FINE LEATHER WARES,

NO. 19 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

Our success during the past season in manufacturing a Special Line of FINE LEATHER GOODS, has encouraged us to make greater efforts to present this season designs particularly for the Jewelry Trade. Our line embraces all known leathers, such as Seal, Alligator, Calf, Russia, Morocco, and our two ORIGINAL SPECIALTIES in leather,

"ANTIQUE" AND "HAMMERED."

The collection consists of all articles of personal belongings in leather, such as Promenade Bags, Card, Letter and Bank Bill Cases, Pocket and Betting Books, Coin Purses, Note Blocks, Dressing Cases, etc. Our line is now being handled by many leading jewelers.

(WRITE TO US FOR PARTICULARS.)

C. G. ALFORD & CO.
ESTABLISHED 1868
DIAMONDS. Manufacturing Jewelers.
F. G. THORNBURY.
200 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



FRANK S. KENNEDY,

Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in

JEWELRY

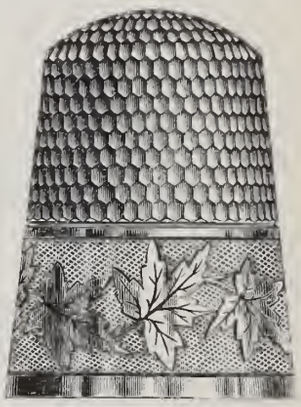
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

In addition to my stock of Jewelry, which is complete in all lines of Gold, Silver and Roll Plate, I am now making a Full Assortment of

THIMBLES,

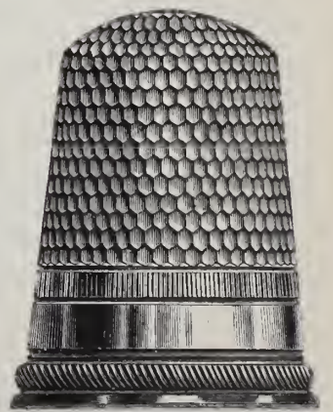
in Solid Silver, 10 karat and 14 karat Gold. These Thimbles are Superior in Finish to any now in the market, and are as near perfection as long practical experience can make them. Will send Samples if desired.

The Assortments of Jewelry I send on Memorandum for Special and Stock Orders have an increasingly high reputation.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



THE

E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Fine Stem-Winding Watches,

FINE REGULATORS, OFFICE CLOCKS, TOWER CLOCKS,

And Electric Watch Clocks.



LADIES'
6 Size.

STEM-WINDING
AND



CENT'S
16 Size.

Stem-Setting
Movements.



CENT'S
18 Size.

114 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

29 MAIDEN LANE, New York.
J. W. J. PIERSON, Agent.

TRADE W.W.C.CO. MARK.

WILLEMIN WATCH CASE CO.,

109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Our Engine Turned (Jurgensen Cases), a Specialty with us, have achieved a high reputation in the Trade, and are, without any exception, the Best and Cleanest Cut Engine Turned Cases in the market.

We ask you to compare these Cases with those of any other manufacture, as they are so made that they will stand the closest criticism. We also invite especial attention to our Raised Gold Ornamentation Work, Escalloped, Enameled and other styles of decoration.

New York Office, 14 & 16 Maiden Lane.

KREMENTZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, PEARL AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

Nos. 182 and 184 BROADWAY,

Corner of John Street, NEW YORK.

(Elevator Entrance on John Street.)

NOVELTIES IN SILVER JEWELRY.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

IMPORTER OF

MOVEMENTS & WATCHES,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York.

Ladies' and Gent's Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases, all fully warranted.

Ladies' Small Sized Watches in Fancy Gold Cases of every Variety and Style of Decoration.

—— SOLE AGENT FOR ——

LOUIS AUDEMARS

Superior Watches. Plain and Complicated Stem Winders of every style, manufactured with the Latest Improvements.

CHRONOGRAPHS WITH OR WITHOUT **SPLIT SECONDS.**

GEO. H. RICHARDS, JR.,

383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.,

JOBBER

AMERICAN MOVEMENTS & CASES

A SPECIALTY.

WE GUARANTEE TO HAVE **ALL GRADES** IN STOCK.

MOVEMENTS.

WALTHAM. SPRINGFIELD, ILLS. HAMPDEN. ELGIN. HOWARD.

CASES.

GOLD	FILLED	SILVER
WALTHAM.	"BOSS."	WALTHAM.
DUEBER.	CROWN.	DUEBER.
BROOKLYN.	LADD.	FAHYS.
G. H. R., Jr.		KEYSTONE.

Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Ware.

ROGERS & BRO.'S FLAT WARE.

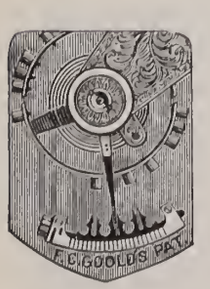
HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE SOLD AT MANUFACTURERS' DISCOUNTS.

Our Stock is positively the Largest, Finest and Best Assorted of any Jobbing House in the Country. All Orders Promptly Executed.

SOLE AGENT FOR

GOOLD'S PATENT REGULATOR,

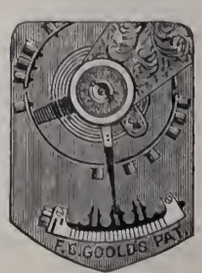
FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS AND MATERIAL DEALERS.



For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.







For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.

THE REGULATOR WILL BE IN THE MARKET JULY 1st, Price, $1.25.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, Jr., 383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS.

JEWELRY.

A Large Assortment of all Leading Styles in GOLD, SILVER and ROLL PLATE, including

Diamonds,
Bracelets,
Rings,
Chains,
Charms,
Lockets,
Buttons,
Studs,
Lace Pins,
Drops and Sets,
Scarf Pins,
Emblems,
Thimbles, Etc.

WATCHES.

PAUL BRETON

Fine Movements, In Gold Cases.

AGASSIZ AND LONGINES

Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases.

CHRONOGRAPHS, in Silver and Gold Cases.

Reliable Swiss Silver and Nickel Stem Winders.

ALL LEADING AMERICAN MOVEMENTS AND CASES.



GOLD PENS,

HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS.



"NOVELTIES" IN PENCIL CHARMS.

Show Case and Fancy Tray Assortments, in New and Tasty Designs for Jewelers, A SPECIALTY.

Catalogues and Price Lists sent to Dealers when request is accompanied by Business Card.



Branches: 113 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.
41 WEST FOURTH STREET, CINCINNATI, O.

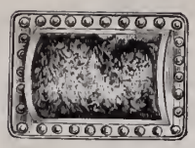
Factories: 14, 16 & 18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
12 VESEY AND 6 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

Novelties Continually Being Introduced.

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT.

JAMES C. AIKIN. } PROMPT ATTENTION TO ORDERS AND REPAIRS. { J. B. SHEA.
H. A. LAMBERT. } { D. F. FOLEY.


99


1162


93

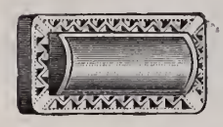

28


94


0027

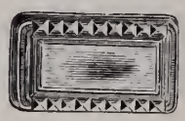

0045


1336


1840

THE

ACME LEVER BUTTON


1741


1016


1094


0091


0025


OPEN.


OPEN.


OPEN.


43


1091


CLOSED.




CLOSED.


CLOSED.


323


043

Always was, is now, ever shall be

THE MOST CONVENIENT,

STRONG, RELIABLE and PERFECT SLEEVE BUTTON MADE

It Overcomes

ALL TROUBLE WITH STIFF CUFFS.

ASK YOUR JEWELER FOR THE

ACME LEVER SLEEVE AND COLLAR BUTTON,

AND TAKE NO OTHER.

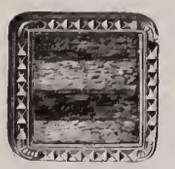
For Sale by all Jobbers of Jewelry.


1420


1156


1369


1316


319


1269


50


58


1585


046


321


57


1545


1338


1235

1340

315

1238

02

1182

634

NEW YORK:

No. 676 Broadway.

LONDON:

21 Holborn Viaduct.

ESTABLISHED 1847. OLD HOUSE, READ, TAYLOR & CO.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

IMPORTERS OF

French Marble Clocks and Bronzes,

AND NOVELTIES IN

French, Vienna, English and other Fancy Goods.

We invite the attention of the Trade to our Latest Importations, personally selected by one of our firm now in Europe.

See also our advertisement of

Diamonds, Watches, etc.

Sole Agents

Jaques Le Coultre

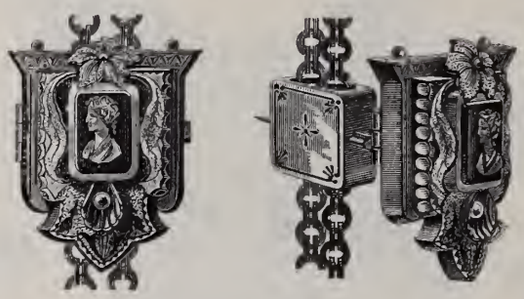
RAZORS.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

WATCHES,

DIAMONDS,

JEWELRY.



We are the Manufacturers and Patentees of the Combination Slide, Pendant and Locket, and the Combination Necklace, Lace Pin and Pendant.





We can furnish quite a variety of Styles, and are prepared to fill all Orders at once.

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A NEW DEPARTURE.

14 KARAT GOLD CHAIN, SILVER LINED,

— MADE BY —

A NEW PROCESS.

Guaranteed to wear as well as the best 14 karat Gold Chain made.

Every Chain warranted to assay one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) its entire weight in gold.

Each Chain stamped with registered trade mark:



Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.





Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.

Money refunded if test is unsatisfactory.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

Proprietors and Manufacturers, *39 Maiden Lane, New York.*

In introducing our new Chain we aim to supply a want which we believe the Trade can place before the public in a legitimate manner without deception, and no detriment to the standard of the most scrupulous dealer.

We offer these goods strictly upon their merits, and give but a few reasons why they can take the place of the older styles of manufacture, viz.:

1st.—In the make up there is no base metal, excepting such as is necessary in standard 14 karat.

2d.—It makes a larger and more showy appearance for its corresponding weight than the old standard.

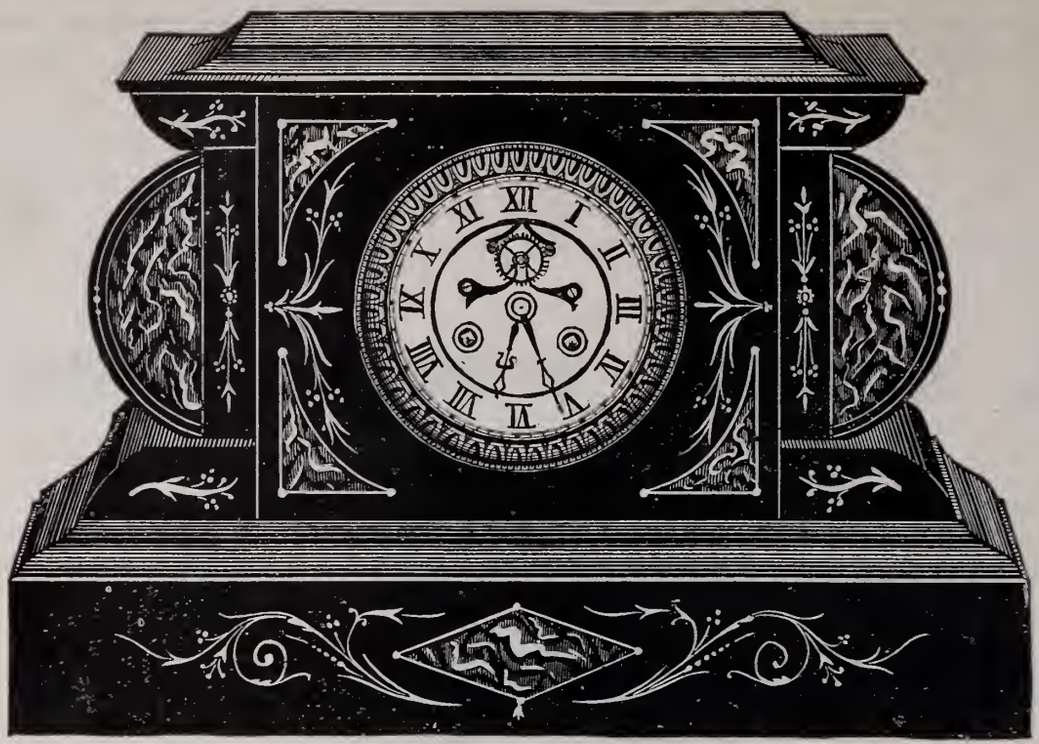
3d.—The cost is materially reduced, bringing it within reach of a greater number who desire a good article.

4th.—It is a well known fact that the principal cause of wear in chain is the friction produced by its own weight, consequently, being light weight to the extent of a large percentage, their better wear is assured.

By a strict adherence to quality we hope to create a popular demand for a meritorious article.

Send for selection package, as our travelers do not carry any in stock.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.



LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

Importers and Jobbers.

31 & 33 West 23d Street, (Second Loft,) NEW YORK.

Half a Block from Sixth Avenue Elevated Station.

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS,

Of this Summer's Importation, at VERY CLOSE PRICES.



ENGLISH CHIME CLOCKS,

Striking and Chiming on 5 Gongs and 8 Bells.

Royal Worcester Porcelains,

French Marble Clocks,

Brass Umbrella Stands,

Vienna Fancies and other Novelties.

We are offering the balance of our

IMITATION and REAL BRONZES,
LEATHER and VELVET GLOVE and HDKF. BOXES.
PORTEMONNAIES, FANS, PEDESTALS,
DRESSING CASES, HAND MIRRORS,
JEWEL BOXES, IVORY and PEARL CARD CASES,
PLAQUES, TERRA COTTA, Etc., Etc

at very Low Prices by the single article or in JOB LOTS to large buyers.

This is an opportunity seldom offered, as no reasonable offer will be refused.

LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS,

Nos. 31 and 33 WEST 23d STREET, Second Loft,

Half a Block from 6th Avenue Elevated Station.

ELEVATOR DIRECT TO OUR SHOW ROOMS.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

39 Maiden Lane, New York.

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

AND MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

Our Stock of JEWELRY is complete in every detail, together with many **NOVELTIES** for the Fall and Holiday Season.

GOLD RINGS,
GOLD CHAINS,
GOLD CASES.

AMERICAN WATCHES.

We are now carrying a complete line of the celebrated

E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.'S MOVEMENTS, Cased and Uncased,

—: ALSO :—

The Springfield, Ills., Co.'s Movements.

JAMES W. TUFTS,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE SILVER PLATED WARE.

FACTORIES,

BOSTON, MASS.

33 to 51 BOWKER STREET, and
49 & 51 CHARDON STREET.



Butter Dish. No. 2007.



No. 1273.

In Design, Material, Plating and Finish I guarantee my goods equal to the best made.

I am now preparing an

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE,

which will be furnished free to customers.



No. 1290.



Cake Basket. No. 2719.



Vase. No. 1032.



No. 2371. Pickel, with Craquelle Glass.

OFFICE AND WAREROOMS:

33 Bowker Street, Boston, Mass., and 70 Park Place, New York,

Where a Full Line of Samples can be seen. I invite all Dealers when in Boston or New York to inspect these goods, and will guarantee every article sold to be equal in finish to the sample.

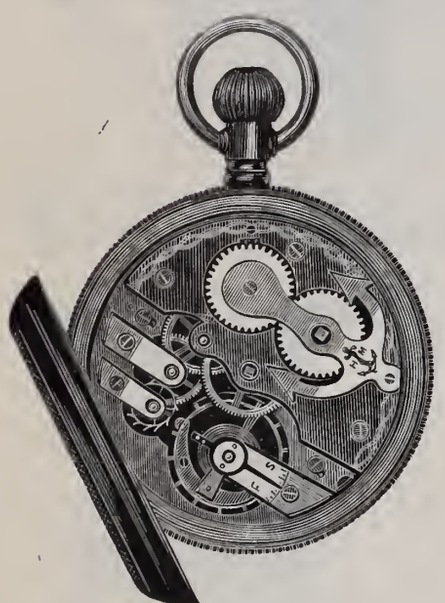
ESTABLISHED 1854.

HENRY MAY,

19 John Street, New York.

IMPORTER OF WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

Wholesale Dealer in American Movements and Cases, and Manufacturer of Jewelry.



A Full Line of Gold, Swiss and Nickel Watches, Domestic Movements, Gold, Patent, Silver and Nickel Cases, 10 and 14 K. Jewelry, and Best Rolled Plate Jewelry, constantly on hand and Quality warranted.

SPECIALTIES:

The C. Melville Watch, and Brighton Movements,

of which I am Sole Manufacturer, are well and favorably known to the Trade.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

Each Watch and Movement is accompanied with a Fac-Simile of this Certificate :



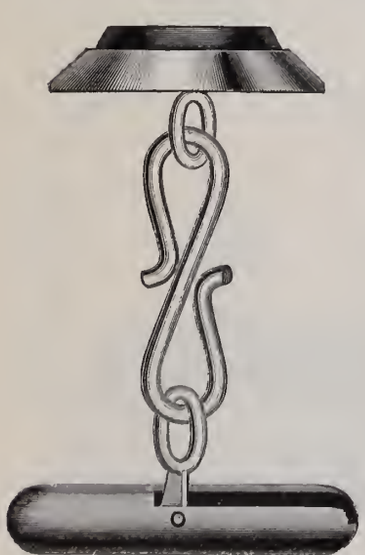
NEW YORK, TRADE MARK. REGISTERED. M.&S. IN HOC SIGNO VINCES. 19 JOHN ST.

THIS IS TO CERTIFY that Watch Movement No. ...., bearing the above Trade-Mark, has been manufactured by me, and is warranted a good Timekeeper.

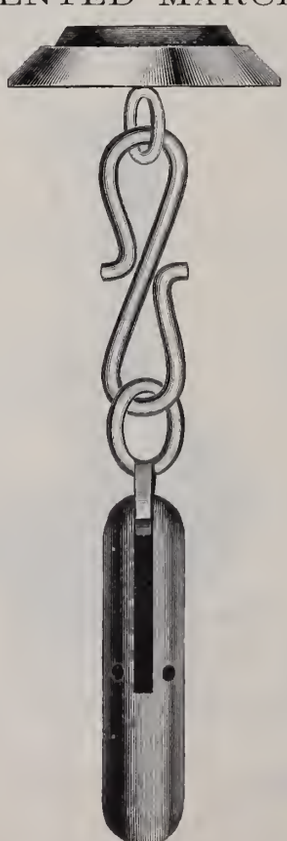
HENRY MAY.

THE WINDSOR SLEEVE LINK.

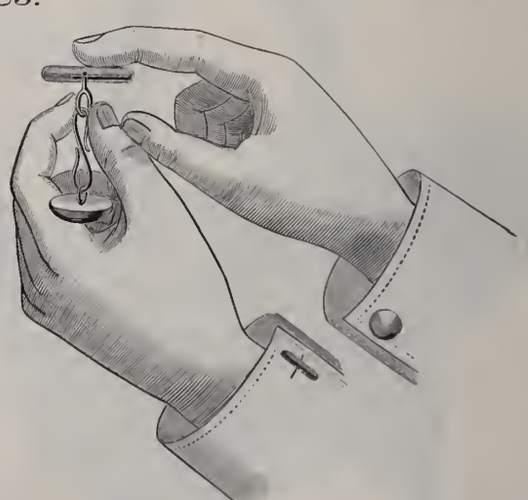
PATENTED MARCH 13, 1883.



This Cut represents the Button with the Eye properly adjusted in the center of the Bar.



OPENED.



This Cut represents the proper manner of detaching the Eye and sliding the same to the end of the Bar.

SOLD BY ALL LEADING JOBBERS.

MARTINS & TISSOT,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD WATCH CASES,



15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

We respectfully invite the attention of the Trade to our new alloy in 8 Kt. Cases.

It has been generally conceded that our Cases excelled in color, and as we still retain the same and have succeeded in making our new alloy **ACID PROOF,** *we now claim superiority over all Cases of that grade manufactured, combining as we do, Good Construction, Neatness of Design, Superior Color, in fact, all the requirements necessary to a Good Case.*



A LARGE STOCK CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

ALSO 14 KARAT CASES IN LARGE VARIETY.

JOBBING TRADE SOLD ONLY.

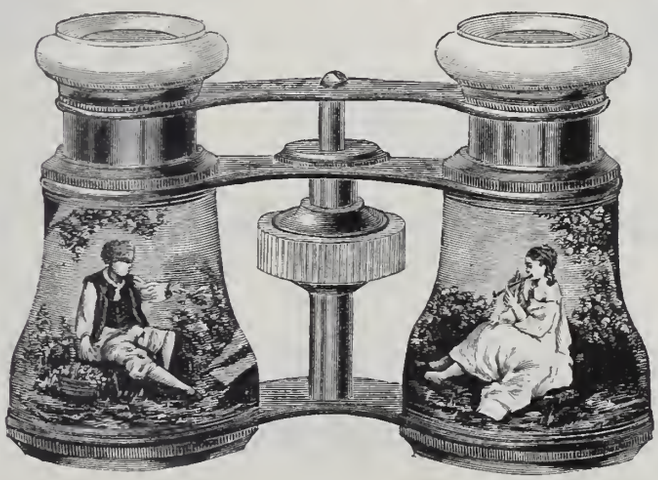
KAHN, HANOVER & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

OPTICAL

METEOROLOGICAL, MATHEMATICAL,

ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL,



INSTRUMENTS,

32 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

We are the *only* Importers dealing *exclusively* in Optical, Meteorological, Engineering, Mathematical, Electrical and other Scientific Instruments. We keep the best selected Stock of Specialties in this line, and are constantly advised of all important Scientific Improvements, which enables us to present to our patrons the best results and latest achievements in the reach of science.

Our New Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of 210 pages, with over 400 Illustrations, forwarded to the Trade on application.

IMPROVED CROWN FILLED CASE.

THE BEST FOR THE LEAST MONEY.



IMPROVED FILLED.
Louis XIV.

The Gold contained in the Crown Cases which are now being turned out under our supervision **is fully equal to that of any Filled Case on the market.**

This fact can be attested to the satisfaction of any dealer who will go to the trouble of having one of these Cases assayed with one of corresponding size and style of **any other make.**

The United States Mint at Philadelphia will make a complete assay for the sum of one dollar each, and we will return a New Case to the dealer in place of the one of our make destroyed, upon receipt of the Assay Certificates and the gold contained in the Crown Case assayed.

SOLID GOLD JOINTS,
SOLID GOLD PLUGS,
GOLD THE NATURAL COLOR,
ABSOLUTELY NO GILDING.



IMPROVED FILLED.
Raised Gold Ornamentation.

SOLD ONLY BY THE JOBBING TRADE.

H. MUHR'S SONS, PHILADELPHIA,
NEW YORK OFFICE, 14 & 16 Maiden Lane. CHICAGO OFFICE, 101 & 103 State Street.



308



306

ELLISON & VESTER'S

PATENT BAND AND BANGLE FINE ROLLED PLATE

BRACELETS.

FOR SALE BY EVERY JOBBER.



304



310½

JACOT & SON,

49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS, AND SOLE AGENTS FOR

MERMOD FRÈRES, St. Croix, Switzerland,

MANUFACTURERS OF

MUSICAL BOXES AND WATCHES.

ESTABLISHED IN 1840.

MEDALS RECEIVED AT THE EXPOSITIONS OF

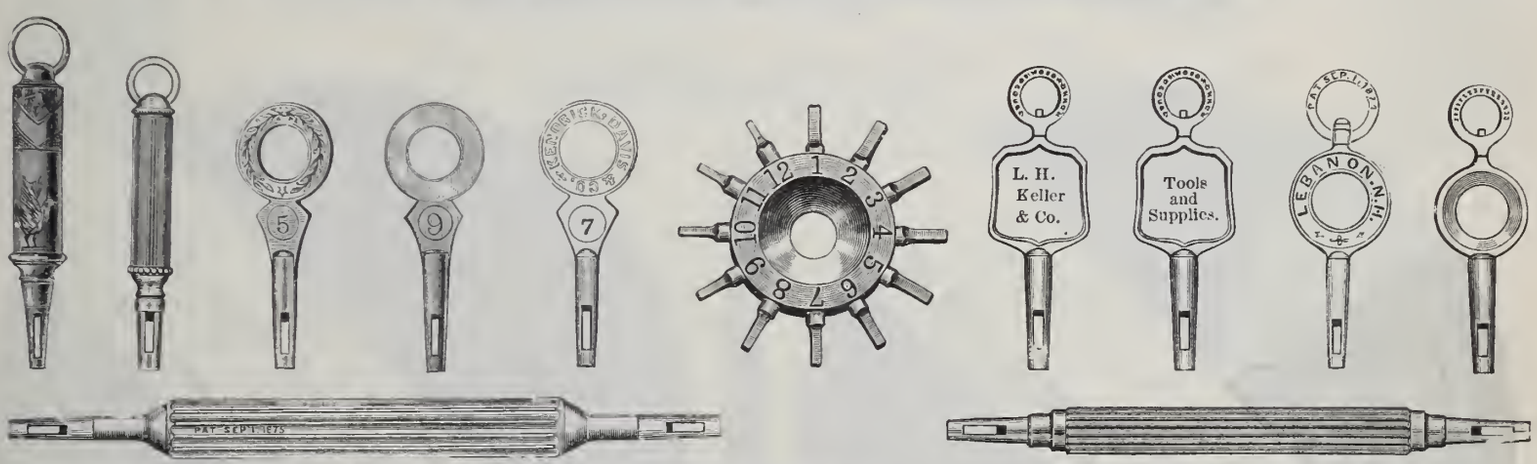
PARIS,
VIENNA,
BERNE,



LONDON,
ZURICH,
CHAUX-DE-FONDS.

We have now a very large stock of Musical Boxes of all descriptions, such as the Mandoline, Sublime-Harmonie, Guitar-Tremolo, Æolian-Harp. Musical Boxes with several cylinders, also with bells, drums and castanetts. Musical Novelties, Toy Musical Boxes, etc., at the Lowest Prices. Price List sent on application. **WHOLESALE ONLY.**

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEYS.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

KENDRICK & DAVIS,

Sole Owners and Manufacturers, Lebanon, N. H.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE and PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. SAMUEL H. LEVY. I. W. FRIEDMAN.

L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches, Diamonds & Precious Stones,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

11 Corraterie, Geneva, Switzerland. 17 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

WATCHES,

Stem and Key-Winding, from the Lowest Priced Nickel and Silver to the Finest Gold and Complicated.

A Full Assortment of these Goods always in Stock.

DIAMONDS,

Loose and Mounted, in all Sizes and Qualities.

—:o:—

Gold, Silver, Nickel and Celluloid Chatelaines in Great Variety.

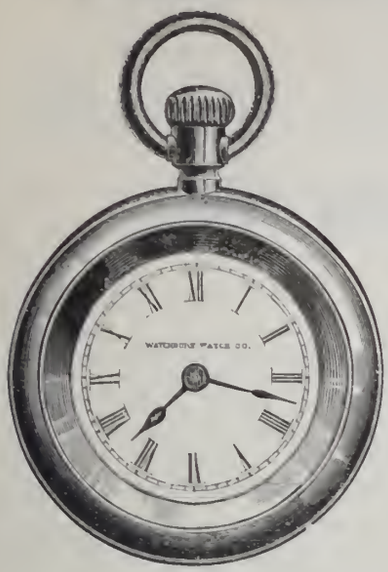


Send for Illustrated Catalogue.



ESTABLISHED 1848.

"The Waterbury." The New "Series B,"



NEW SERIES P.
Solid Plates and Full Dial.

With FULL DIAL and SOLID PLATES.

In this new SOLID PLATE movement the position of the regulator has been changed; it will be found projecting beyond the plate, immediately under the bezel. The FULL DIAL enables the position of the hands to be readily seen.

The danger of injuring the Hair Spring in regulating is obviated in this new movement.

SERIES A.—Open Dial, Skeleton Plates, - $48.00 per doz.
SERIES B.—Full Dial, Solid Plates, - - - 48 00 "

Discount to the Trade.

We can supply either Pattern as ordered.

NEW SERIES B.
Bezel Off,
Showing Index Plate and Regulator.



WATERBURY WATCH CO.,
WATERBURY, CONN.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 52 MAIDEN LANE.

GEO. MERRITT, GENERAL SELLING AGENT,

To whom all Orders and Correspondence as to Prices and Terms should be addressed.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS GENERALLY.



Design Patented.

STERN BROS. & CO.,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York,

Importers of Diamonds,

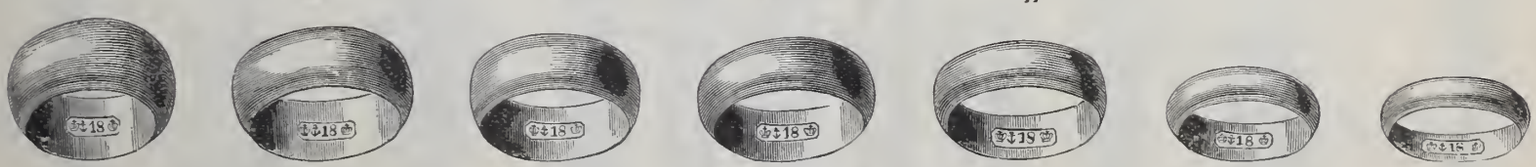


MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.

Jobbers in American Movements of all grades, Gold & Silver Cases, Gold & Plated Chains.

THE FOLLOWING ARE OUR **SPECIALTIES:**

SEAL and STONE RINGS. GENT'S LOCKETS. The most complete and largest line of GOLD INITIAL RINGS and LOCKETS made in the United States. The celebrated DOUBLE CROWN Plain Filled Rings, which are universally acknowledged the MOST RELIABLE in the market. Made in seven different widths.



No. 00 No. 0 No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 No. 3½ No. 4

EVERY RING IS WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION.

Goods sent on selection to Dealers upon application with satisfactory reference.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE JEWELER,

Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade.

DIAMONDS.—Dealers will find in my stock an assortment of Diamonds unequalled in the West, embracing a choice variety of loose and mounted Stones in all qualities.

WATCH CASES.—In Gold and Silver, of all makers, to fit American Movements.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.—Include always a full stock of Waltham, Springfield, Hampden and Howard, together with a large assortment of fine and low-priced Swiss Watches.

SILVER PLATED WARE.—I have an unusually fine assortment of the choicest patterns of Flat and Hollow Ware of the best known manufacturers.

SOLID GOLD AND ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.—This department is replete with Staple Goods and Novelties.

FRENCH CLOCKS.—Of our own importation, including all grades, with prices exceedingly low.

AMERICAN CLOCKS.—I am the General Agent in Cincinnati for the celebrated Seth Thomas Clocks, a full line of which will always be found in stock.

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.—In this department will be found everything required by Watch Makers.

Illustrated Catalogues sent to Dealers only upon Application.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

77 West 4th Street, CINCINNATI, O.



Established 1841.



JOHN HOLLAND,

19 and 21 WEST 4th STREET, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Manufacturer of All Styles of Best Quality

GOLD PENS, PENCIL CASES, FINE PEN HOLDERS, GOLD TOOTH PICKS, &c.

A Large Variety of New Designs in Staples and Novelties.



Received the Award "For Great Elasticity and General Excellence of Gold Pens," at Phila. Ex., '76.

Catalogues mailed free. Handsome show cases loaned for display of goods.

THE JEWELERS' SECURITY ALLIANCE.

What is being done for their Better Protection from Burglars.

"THE CHARLESTON BURGLARY."

"Burglars attacked the safe of Thomas & Bro., at Charleston, S. C., in February last and $30,000 worth of Diamonds, Watches, etc. were extracted. Determined to prevent a recurrence of such a loss, they ordered the Marvin Safe Co., of New York, to construct and forward one of their best Safes, of a style specially designed for the protection of Jewelers. It was shipped a few days ago and is pronounced a model of excellence by all who examined it."—*N. Y. World*, Aug. 6, 1883.

BRIDGEPORT, CONN.

MARVIN SAFE CO., New York: July 19th, 1883.

Enclosed find Check in payment of Safe. I am *very much pleased* with the Safe and now feel as if I had a Safe that will stand for a long time. Every one admires the fine appearance of the burglar work, and I am highly delighted with it and think my $750 well invested.

Yours truly, E. W. BUTTON.

JOHN BLISS & CO.,

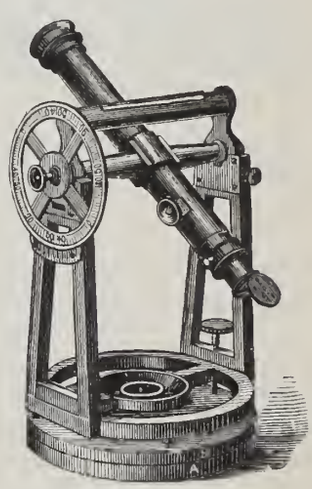


Standard Marine Chronometer,
FOR KEEPING CORRECT TIME.

Standard Marine

CHRONOMETERS AND TRANSITS

FOR WATCHMAKERS' USE.



No. 10.

128 FRONT STREET,

Near Wall Street, **NEW YORK.**

NOTICE.—*These Transits are readily set in position without the aid of strictly correct time as a basis for that purpose. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each Instrument, and no calculations are required preliminary to setting in position.*

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CIRCULAR WITH PRICES.



Offers a large and unique assortment of Novelties in Charm Pencils, Whistles, Tooth Picks, Cigarette Holders, Cigar Perforators and similar goods, which, for Novelty and Originality of Design, has never been surpassed. My New Illustrated Catalogue and Price List combined will be forwarded to dealers upon application.

LEROY W. FAIRCHILD.



GILES, BRO. & CO.

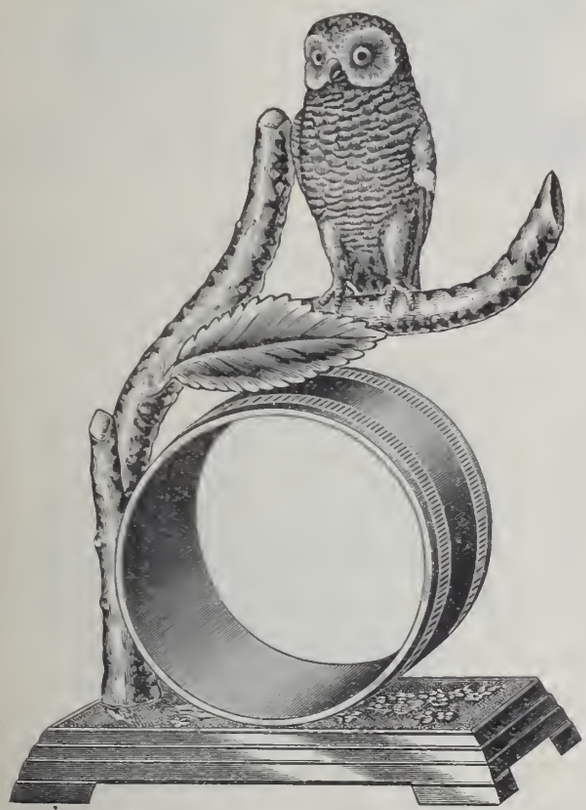
Wholesale,
Importing and
Manufacturing

JEWELERS,

101 and 103 STATE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

Complete Illustrated Catalogue Furnished the Trade upon Application.



THE

Hartford Silver Plate Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Electro Plated Ware

New Illustrated Catalogue now Ready,

Which will be sent to Dealers on application.

Manufactory and Salesroom at Hartford, Conn.

14th VOLUME.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW,

THE RECOGNIZED ORGAN OF THE JEWELRY TRADE.

Subscription, to all parts of the United States and Canadas, $2.00.
Subscription, to all parts of Europe, - - - $3.00.

The XV. VOLUME *of THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR will begin with the* FEBRUARY, 1884, *number.*

DON'T BUY A LAW SUIT!

On account of the increasing popularity of KING'S COMBINATION SPECTACLES, certain parties are manufacturing an IMITATION, consisting of a Steel Framed Spectacle with a Nickel or White Metal Nose Piece.

King's Combination are a FINER QUALITY of Spectacles, with COIN SILVER NOSE PIECE, on which is stamped "KING'S PAT."

The IMITATIONS are a PLAIN and DIRECT INFRINGEMENT of my patent, and any person buying or selling them make themselves liable for damages, and WILL BE PROSECUTED to the extent of the law. The GENUINE can be bought only of the Patentee. An agent wanted in every town in the country. Address

Dr. JULIUS KING, Wholesale Optician, CLEVELAND, OHIO.

S. KOHN & CO.,

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufaeturers of Fine Morocco, Plush and Velvet Boxes.



Trays and Silverware Boxes of all Deseription Made to Order.

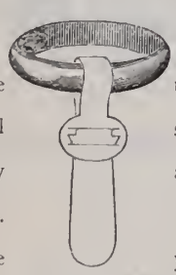
A Full Line of Boxes Constantly on Hand, and Samples sent on Selection.

☞ ORDERS FROM THE JOBBING TRADE RESPECTFULLY SOLICITED. ☜

THE SELF-LOCKING TAG.

Patented May 29, 1883.

FOR ALL KINDS OF JEWELRY.



When attached.

To introduce this Novel Invention, I will send five gross by mail to any address on receipt of $1.00. A trial order will convince you that this is

The BEST TAG now in Use!

J. WIESBAUER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Jewelers' Findings,

Morocco, Plush and Velvet Cases, Trays, Paper Boxes, Wood Mailing Boxes, Etc.,

OFFICE: 414 Main St.

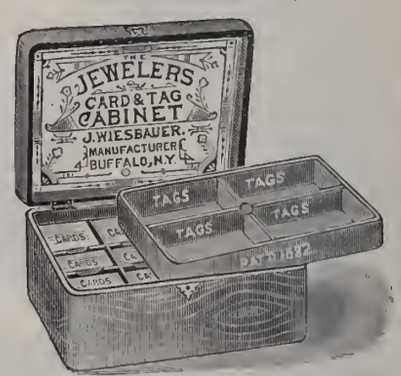
FACTORY: Cor. Oak & Clinton,

BUFFALO.

☞ JOBBING TRADE SOLICITED.

PATENTED JAN. 23, 1883.

What Every Jeweler Needs.



Will Keep Cards Clean.

The above useful device contains over 1200 of the various size Cards and 1000 Tags.

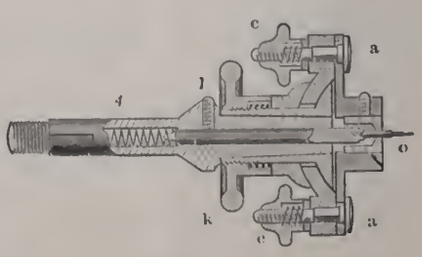
PRICE, $4.50.

THE HOPKINS LATHE.



These Lathes are **Unsurpassed in Quality and Workmanship.**

In **Special Features of Practical Value,** peculiarly adapted to Watch Repairing, they excel all others. The attachments are made **interchangeable** in all the sizes.



The only absolute substitute for wax, in Watch Repairing, is found in our **New and Improved Pivoting Chuck,** represented in the above sectional view.

HOPKINS WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

Send for full Descriptive Catalogue.

F. P. LOCKLIN & BRO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD & SILVER

HEADED

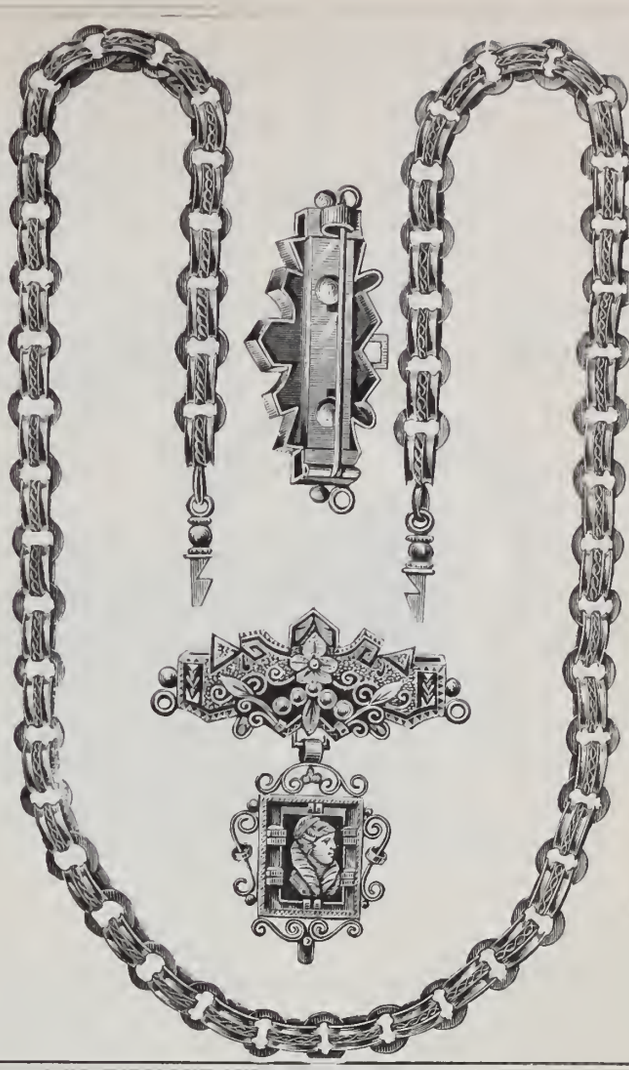
CANES

—AND—

BRACELETS.

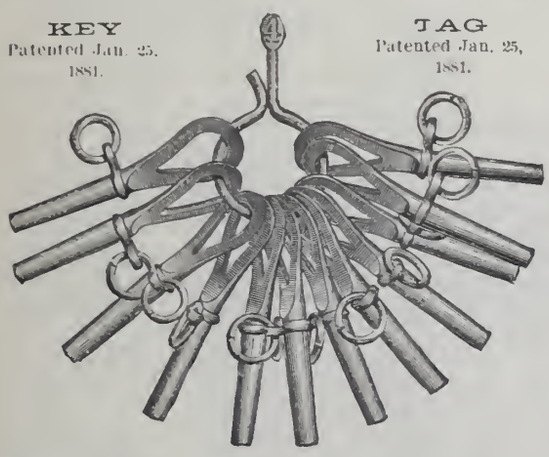
142 FULTON STREET,

NEW YORK CITY.



L. F. CAHN, 12 Maiden Lane,

Manufacturer of all kinds of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets; also a full line of Seal and Fancy Rings, and Patentee of Cahn's Patent Chain Snap. These goods are made in 10 and 14 karat gold, and can be obtained through any Jobber in the U. S., or direct from me. A large stock of Gold Chains constantly on hand. Goods sent on approval to responsible houses.



A. N. CLARK

PLAINVILLE,

CONN.,

Manufacturer of

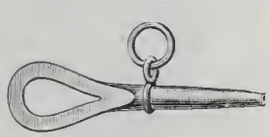
Watch Case Springs, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Bench Tools,

CROSBY'S JEWELING TOOLS, &c.

STOP IMPORTING KEYS!

For Low Price Key Use the

New Style Loop Key.



A plain Steel Key of good appearance, and excellent quality. It will not wear the pocket. It has a swivel, and is much better made than the imported plain steel or iron keys.

PRICE PER CROSS, FINE NICKEL FINISH, $2.25

Postage, 10 Cents Per Gross Additional.

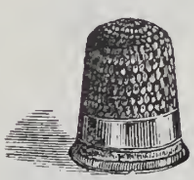
This Key is good and cheap enough to become universal. Send business card for illustrated price list. Enclose three cent stamp for sample key.

SOLD BY JOBBERS IN WATCH MATERIALS AND NOTIONS.

A. N. CLARK, Plainville, Conn.

The Burbank Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of GOLD & SILVER



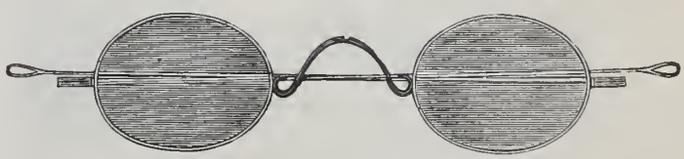
Thimbles,



GOLD
SILVER,
STEEL,
RUBBER,
And SHELL,

EYE GLASS
Self Adjusting.

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES



OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SOLID GOLD RINGS

Office, 14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufactory, Springfield, Mass.

HUTCHISON & HUESTIS,

SOLID GOLD

RING MAKERS



QUALITY GUARANTEED.

FOR JOBBERS ONLY.

No. 185 EDDY STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York Office, . . . 196 Broadway.

WM. M. FISHER & CO.

Sole Manufacturers of the



PATENT INTERCHANGEABLE

Combination Necklace,

And Ladies' Brooch or Lace Pin

PATENTED JULY 16, 1872

GOLD AND SILVER CHAINS.

—:o:—

Gold Chain **TRIMMINGS.**

—:o:—

Complete Assortment of **14-k.**

Ribbon Fobs.

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS



J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of Fine

Gold and Silver Headed Canes

AND SPECIALTIES.

23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Designs furnished for Presentation Canes. Illustrated Catalogues sent upon application.

Special Inducements to the Jobbing Trade.

S. C. JACKSON,

180 BROADWAY, N. Y.



IMPROVED STYLES OF

FINE CASES,

(Also a Medium Quality on Hand)

For Jewelry, Watches, Silverware, Etc.

Specialty of Fine Rosewood, &c. Trays.

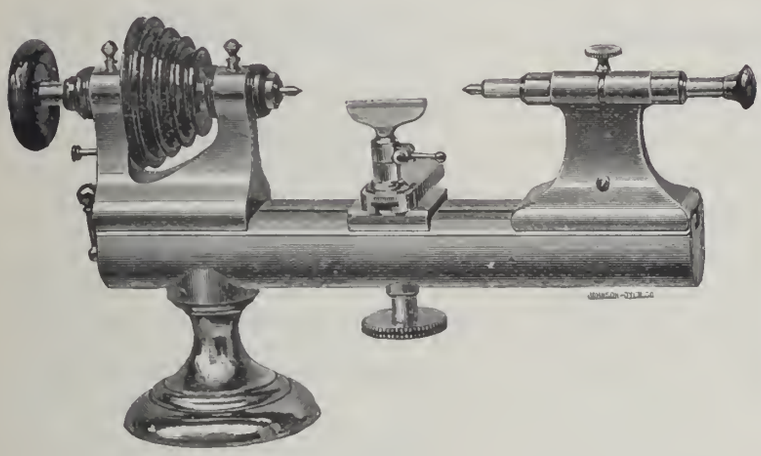
P. Inlings and Novelties from Cuba, Japan, etc.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

MANUFACTURE THE

WHITCOMB LATHE,



AND THE

"Webster" Foot Wheel,



We guarantee it to be a worthy companion to the Whitcomb Lathe.

It is **not** a cheap made wheel but **First-class** in every respect.

PRICES.

30 lb. Wheel, for No. 1 Lathe, 20 inches in diameter,													$12.00
40 "	"	"	1½	"	20¾	"	"						13.00
50 "	"	"	2	"	21½	"	"						14.00

DESCRIPTION.—The wheel runs on a hard steel arbor. It is clamped to the arbor by a set screw against a split bushing. This does not bend the arbor as is the case where the set screw is against the arbor. On the crank pin is a friction roll, having a hardened steel bushing, which runs on a hard steel pin. The swinging treadle is the **easiest** motion, and effects the body **less** than the foot treadle.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE.

Our No. 1½ Lathes are Fast Superseding all other Sizes.

Soft Lathes have Hard Mouths, Hard Wire Chucks and Hard Tail Stock Spindles.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

IMPORTERS OF

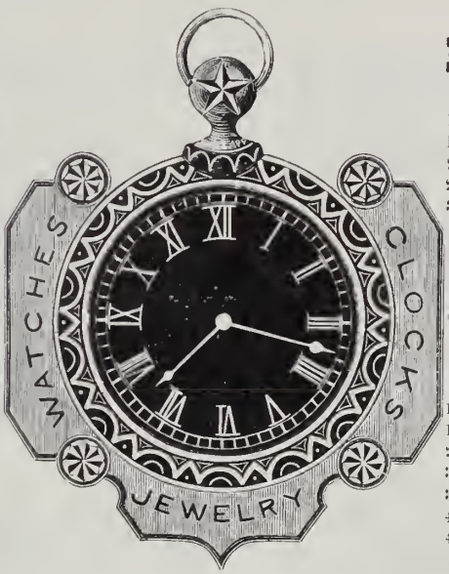
WATCHMAKERS' AND JEWELERS' SUPPLIES,

Optical Goods, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Marine Glasses, Silk Guards, Watch Keys, Etc., Etc.

Principal Salesrooms, 65 & 67 Nassau St.

Branch, 264 Bowery. **Factory, 50 Bond St.**

NEW YORK CITY.



Prices of Curved Watch Signs,

9 Inch,	$ 4.30	——	12 Inch,	$ 5.35
14 "	6.45	——	16 "	7.50
18 "	8.55	——	20 "	10.35
22 "	11.80	——	24 "	14.30
26 "	16.45	——	30 "	20.00
35 "	23.55.			

Boxing and Packing Extra.



	Painted Panels.	Eye Panels.
12 Inch.	$1.60	$1 95
18 "	1.95	2.50
24 "	3.20	3.95
30 "	4.65	5.35
36 "	5.35	6.45
42 "	7.85	9.65
48 "	9.80	12.00

Boxing and Packing Extra.

ADDRESS COMMUNICATIONS TO 65 & 67 NASSAU STREET.

SEND FOR CATALOGUES.

Birch's Patent Self-Adjusting Watch Keys.

FOR SALE BY THE TRADE GENERALLY.



2.—POCKET KEY. (Brass.)



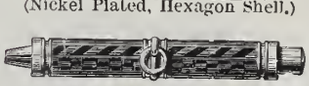
3.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated).



4.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated, Hexagon Shell.)



5.—POCKET KEY. (Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Mountings.)



6.—CELLULOID MOUNTED KEY. (With Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips.)



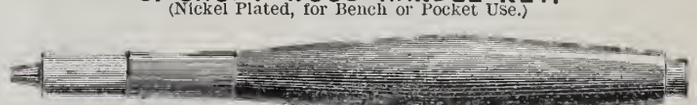
35.—POCKET KEY. CELLULOID MOUNTINGS. (Imitation Malachite, with Extra Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips. 18. K.)



7.—BENCH KEY. (Brass Handle.)



8.—SHORT WOOD HANDLE KEY. (Nickel Plated, for Bench or Pocket Use.)



9.—LONG WOOD HANDLE BENCH KEY. (Nickel Plated.)

Made in 37 Styles. Circulars on Application.

J. S. BIRCH & CO., 38 Dey Street, N. Y.

E. J. BOYCE,

(Formerly Boyce & Wainwright,)

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

SOLID GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

My BAND RING Specialties, for PRICE, QUALITY and FINISH, are not equaled by any in the Trade,

383 WASHINGTON ST.,

BOSTON, MASS.

NEW ENGLAND MOROCCO CASE CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JEWELRY and SILVERWARE

CASES,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION,

NO. 220 CHAPEL STREET

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Solid Gold Rings a Specialty.

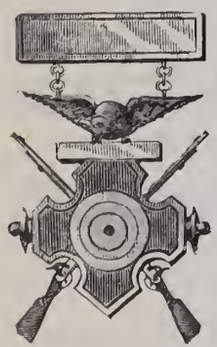
WM. H. ELY,

SOLID GOLD RINGS,

MANUFACTURER.

Viz., Plain, Chased, Engraved, Enameled, Engine Turned, Shield and Scale. All qualities guaranteed. Orders Promptly Executed.

58 Nassau Street, New York.



C. B. WILKINSON,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

8 JOHN ST., N. Y.

Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry

A SPECIALTY.

Designs furnished free upon application.

H. WUNDOEHL,

GOLD & SILVER REFINER,

Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

21 JOHN ST.,

Bet. Broadway & Nassau St., NEW YORK.

The highest price paid for Gold, Silver and Platinum. *Fine Gold, Silver and Copper always on hand.*

JACOB STRAUSS,

WATCHES & JEWELRY

AT WHOLESALE.

REMOVED FROM

18 TO 25 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

Rings and Rolled Plated Chains A SPECIALTY.

New York Morocco Case Co.

CASES FOR

Jewelry, Silverware & Watches

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

Boxes and Trays for Jewelry Travelers,

TRUNKS FITTED UP WITH TRAYS.

Show Cases and Window Fittings a Specialty.

No. 69 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

FINE WOOD PHOTO-ENGRAVING

SEND COPY FOR ESTIMATE. IT WILL PAY YOU

CROSSCUP & WEST.

702 CHESTNUT St PHILADA PA.

J. J. COHN,

IMPORTER OF

WHITBY JET,

MANUFACTURER OF

Gold & Rolled Plate Jewelry,

Bracelets, Charms & Lockets a Specialty.

12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Goods Sent on Selection If Satisfactory References are Given.

WM. SCHWENCKE.

Manufacturing & Jobbing Jeweler,

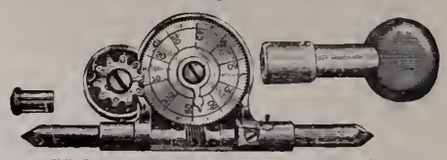
43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Gives particular attention to the Repairing and Jobbing Department of the Jewelry Business. Prompt Attention, Moderate Prices and First-Class Workmanship Guaranteed to all. **Country Orders Promptly attended to.**

CHURCH'S PATENT IMPROVED

DOUBLE SPEED INDICATOR

Either Right or Left.



MONTGOMERY & CO.,

Importers of Stubs' Files, Tools & Steel,

GROBET SWISS FILES. CHESTERMAN'S TAPES, RULES, &c.

Horse Shoe Magnets. Hubert's French Emery Paper.

WM. SMITH & SONS' CELEBRATED MUSIC WIRE.

105 Fulton Street, N. Y.

The Finest Line of High-Class English Watches in the U. S.

GEO. E. WILKINS,

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Agent for the Celebrated Watches of

Chas. Frodsham & Co., London,

W. G. Schoof, London,

Karl Zimmerman, Liverpool.

Timing and Adjusting done for the Trade.

Correspondence Solicited from the Trade.

HIBBARD G. GILL,

GOLD AND SILVER

Watch Case Manufacturer,

Dealer in Watches,

American Watch Movements Always on Hand.

618 Chestnut Street,

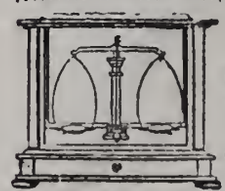
Fifth Floor. PHILADELPHIA.

HENRY TROEMNER,

710 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Manufacturer of Fine Gold Scales,



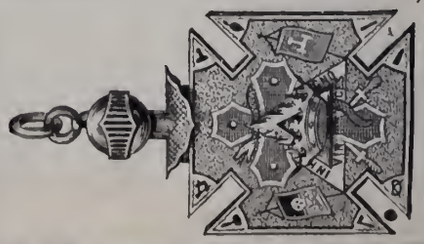
DIAMOND SCALES,

Bullion Balances and Weights, in use at all the U. S. Mints and Assay Offices.

PRICED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JNO. F. LUTHER,

MANUFACTURER OF



Masonic Jewelry.

79 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

ADOPTED AND IN USE BY
RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
58 Nassau Street, N. Y.

THE TRADE SUPPLIED
Descriptive Circulars Furnished on Application to
George W. Washburn, Patentee,
58 Nassau St., NEW YORK.

SAFETY
EAR FASTENING,
Pat May 10, '81—*Oct.* 11, '81.



Jointed
EAR WIRE
AND
BAR BETWEEN CRAMPS
OF SETTINGS.
Patented March 1, 1881.



TELESCOPIC
SAFETY PIN CATCH,
Pat. Sep. 20, '81 *Jan.* 10, '82.



WM. DOWNEY,

Successor to Downey & Smith,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

24 John Street, N. Y.

Fine Stone Lockets, Seals and Rings, Flexible Bracelets, Rich Diamond Mountings, etc.

H. WASDELL,

RUBBER STAMPS,
BRASS STAMPS,
Brushes, Inks, &c.
Stencil Plates,
Burning Brands,
SEALS & PRESSES,
No. 7 North William St.
First house South of East River Bridge, N. Y.

STEEL STAMPS.

FINE STEEL STAMPS A SPECIALTY.

A. BANTLE,

Gold, Silver and Platinum

Electro-Plating

FINE WORK A SPECIALTY.
130 Fulton Street,
89 Nassau Street,
ROOM 36, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASE POLISHING.

WM. RAWLINGS, JR.,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

FACTORY:
913 Arch Street, Phila.

FINE GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country upon receipt of satisfactory reference.

P. JANDORF & BRO.,

Watches and Jewelry,

196 BROADWAY,

Bet. John & Fulton Sts., NEW YORK.

We Publish No Price Lists.

J. R. WOOD & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Solid Gold Rings

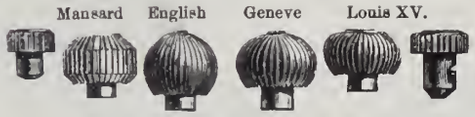
AND

Diamond, Stone and Children's Rings,

14 John Street, N. Y.

No Goods Stamped Different from Quality.

Mansard English Geneve Louis XV.



HENRY LEFORT,

Stem-Winding Watch Crown Manufacturer,

Crowns and Pushers in gold, all sizes, quality and color, made to order. Silver crowns and pushers always on hand.

60 Arlington Street,
Corner William Street,
NEWARK, N. J.

C. KNAPP,

Manufacturer of

Superior Band and Children's Stone & Fancy

RINGS

And Enameled Goods,
41 Maiden [illegible],
NEW YO[illegible]

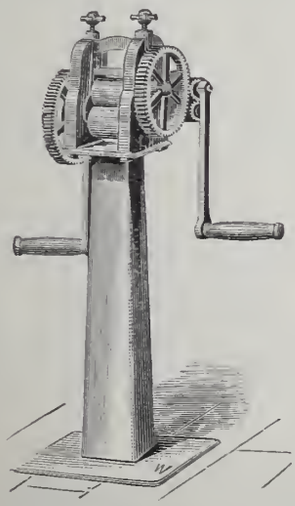


W. W. OLIVER,

Manufacturer of Hand and Power

Rolling Mills,

For Jewelers and Silversmiths.



The "Little Giant" Ring Bender

Hollow Spindle Lathes, Punching and Drop Presses, Polishing Heads, Dies, Metal Laps, Etc.

39 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Illustrated Price List mailed free upon application.

Diamond Broker.

R. J. Herbert, 26 Maiden Lane,
New York City,
Solicits Commissions,
Buying, Selling, Matching.

Prompt Attention.

References.

EXCELSIOR'S

Practical Treatise

ON THE

BALANCE SPRING

Including Making and Fitting Hair Springs, Regulating, etc.

Also containing the Adjustment of Watches and Chronometers for Isochronism, Positions, Heat and Cold and Rate.

PRICE, $3.50.

D. H. HOPKINSON,
42 Nassau Street, New York.

WILLIAM ERNST MOUTOUX,

Leading Artist in Hair of the World

AND MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD AND HAIR JEWELRY,

OFFICE AND FACTORY,
81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 & 2,
BRANCH,
18 Lawrence St. West of 126th,
Near Ninth Ave., NEW YORK.

My New Catalogue of 1700 New Designs of Monuments with Weeping Willows, Wreaths, Bouquets, Crosses, Churches, Sceneries, Portraits, Pet Animals, Engravings of the Most Difficult Description, Etc. Wholesale prices for Hair Chain Braids in Assorted Colors, by the gross or dozen at half of book prices. Devices made at half of book prices if necessary. 15-5 per cent. cash discount on the prices of the old book.

ESTABLISHED · 1873 ·

CHAS. P. HEROLD

MANUFACTR. JEWELER

DIAMONDS

916 CHESTNUT STREET. UP STAIRS

PHILADELPHIA

CELLULOID SPECTACLE,

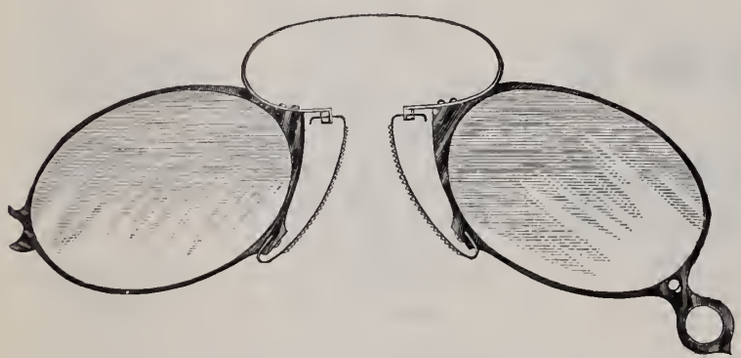
☞ I at s: Novelty in Optics. ☜

Made in Shell and Amber Shades.



Please note a reduction of 50 cents per dozen on 286, 288, 276, 278, 300 and 366 Celluloid Eye-Glasses, No. 7 Catalogue.

The above cut represents a fine bust of Lord Byron, about twenty-five inches high, which will be furnished to parties purchasing 6 dozen Celluloid Eye-Glasses or Spectacles. It is securely packed, ready for shipment, and will make a very handsome ornament for the show window.



The above cut represents No. 366 Eye-Glass with Adjustable Nose Pieces, which we make in

Gold, Nickel, Celluloid, Rubber, Steel and Frameless.

This style of Eye-Glass is very popular. We make many NEW and EXCLUSIVE Styles that give a Dealer handling our goods an immense advantage over those who sell the ordinary line of goods in the market.

Special Goods, with Trade Mark, made for Dealers to Order.

Great Variety! Novel Styles! Attractive Goods!

While many houses have complained of DULL TRADE THIS FALL, we have been increasing our force.

ACTIONS SPEAK PLAINER THAN WORDS.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1853.

L. H. KELLER & CO.

Successors to G. A. HUGUENIN,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS'

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

The Philadelphia Watch Company,

— AND —

American Watch Tool Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE WHITCOMB LATHE.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SALE OF

LUTZ'S

CELEBRATED ROLL HARDENED HAIR SPRINGS,

MOEBIUS OIL

For Chronometers, Watches, Clocks, Telegraph Instruments and all other delicate machinery. Made from Pure Refined Neatsfoot Oil, and Warranted to Excel anything in the market as a Lubricator. SAMPLES GRATIS.

OUR OWN GRADUATED

AND JURGENSEN RECOILING MAINSPRINGS, pronounced by all experts Superior to all. Sold in Separate Strengths or Force.

Extra Fine Pinions cut from Solid Steel Wire. Gauged Hole Jewels of First-class Workmanship. A Full Line of Materials, for the PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. GENEVA WATCHES, and all other Celebrated Makers.

THE BOLEY LATHES AND TOOLS,

Celebrated for their Practical, Substantial and Workmanlike Construction, Superior Design and Finish.

Our aim is to furnish nothing but First-class Serviceable Goods, especially manufactured for the Consumer, and not solely for the Market, like the cheap trash advertised in highly illustrated catalogues with which the country is flooded.

TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, France; Knight of the Legion of Honor, etc.; Hon. Sec. to the Paris Society of Horologists. Translated from the French by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M. A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London.

This Work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 wood cuts and 21 colored double-page copper-plate engravings. Bound in half calf, with an appropriate and handsome ornament in gold on front cover.

Price, $15.00.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HAND BOOK. By the same author and translators. Intended as a companion to the Treatise. Bound in cloth.

PRICE, $4.00.

64 Nassau Street,

NEAR MAIDEN LANE,

L. H. KELLER,
EDWARD HUNZIKER,
F. J. BOESSE.

NEW YORK.

We do not publish Price Lists.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

WANTED—Situation as traveler for a manufacturing jewelry house. Address F. L., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A Moseley slide rest step head for No. 1 lathe, must be in order. Address Cash, care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE—Moseley lathe No. 1, with extra chucks. Giving up bench work reason for selling. Address M., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A situation. Satisfactory reference and 4 years' experience in jewelry and clock repairing. Age 18 years. Address Jos. Jansen, Augusta, Ga.

WANTED—A good watchmaker. Will pay from $12 to $15 a week if party suits. Steady work to a competent workman. Address C. B. Morse, Evansville, Wis.

WANTED—A situation by a first-class letter engraver. One able to design monograms and fancy work. Address Will. G. Taylor, Box 554, Birmingham, Conn.

WANTED—A situation as engraver and designer, or as salesman. Thoroughly competent. Good reference. Address Engraver and Salesman, care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION wanted by a young man of 20 with 4½ years' experience at the bench. Can repair clocks, jewelry and the lighter watch work. Address C. S., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A good watchmaker to go to Hot Springs, Ark. One who can engrave preferred. Permanent situation and fair salary to the right man. Address Box 187, Hot Springs, Ark.

WANTED to purchase, a few dozen of Elgin No. 6 and No. 10 movements. 75 cents premium on each movement paid over retailers' prices. Address S. A., care Jewelers' Circular.

A FIRST-CLASS watchmaker and engraver would like to take charge of a stock of jewelry, fancy or optical goods for a share in the profits. Address R., care Jewelers' Circular. Best of reference given.

WANTED—A situation by a young man who understands the jobbing trade thoroughly and wishes to finish his trade in watch work with a competent workman. Jeweler, Box 1122, Poughkeepsie, N. Y.

WANTED—A first-class watchmaker and engraver, one that is prompt and reliable; good wages and steady employment to the proper person; references required. Address F. P. Loomis, Ottumwa, Iowa.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE—In thriving western city of 7,000 inhabitants. Leading store. Good reasons for selling. Will sell stock, fixtures and tools, or without tools. Address Y, care Jewelers' Circular.

MOSELEY & CO., Elgin, Ill., manufacturers of the "Moseley" Lathe, with full line of fixtures and attachments. Designed especially for the watchmaker and repairer. Combining accuracy, durability, convenience and style.

A YOUNG MAN of four years' experience at watchmaking and jewelry repairing would like to finish his trade under a good workman. Can speak German and English. Good references given. Address Box 294, Vicksburg, Miss.

WANTED—Situation by a thorough workman of 17 years' experience on fine watches. Has fine set of tools. And is also a fair engraver and salesman, sober, steady and good references. Address Workman, care Jewelers' Circular.

A PERSON thoroughly posted about watches and jewelry, and acquainted with trade in New York and vicinity, would make arrangements now to sell goods to his trade next year for house making or handling a desirable line. Smith, 217 E. 40th street, New York City.

WANTED—A situation by a young man who has had five years' experience in watch repairing. Can repair French clocks, am a fair engraver in script and old English, and can do all ordinary hard soldering. Would prefer south or west. Address "Graver," care Jewelers' Circular.

SEND FOR "How to Repair Musical Boxes," published by us, and containing complete practical instructions for the repairing of musical boxes, with illustrations; also illustrated catalogue of material. Price, 25 cents. 2 and 3 cent postage stamps accepted. Jacot & Son, 49 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

GEORGE E. WILKINS, manufacturer and importer of cutters for watchmakers' use, stem-winding cutters of all the different forms, rounding up cutters of the finest quality, also ratchet cutters. A large stock of second hand and new marine chronometers. No. 21 South Salina street, Syracuse, N. Y.

TO WATCHMAKERS.—Boswel's watch labels will enable you to tell at a glance what repairing you have done to a watch and when you did it. You can also have your name and address thereon. They are handsome in design and very low in price. Send for circular to F. C. Boswel, Clearspring, Maryland.

JEWELRY BUSINESS, without competition, for sale, in a town of about 50 business places. Established 18 years. Watch work and jobbing amounts to about $1,000 per year. Price, for stock and fixtures, $1,500 cash. Apply or address Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y., or M. B. W. Wheeler, Westport, Conn.

WANTED—Back numbers of "The Jewelers' Circular," as follows: The entire volumes of 1869, 1870, 1871 and 1872. May, August and January of 1873. February, March, April, May, July and September, 1874, and November, 1875. Parties having any of these copies address, stating price, K. M. C., care Jewelers' Circular.

JEWELRY store for sale in town of 2,000 inhabitants and improving fast, stock, tools, etc., full outfit, or will sell from $500 to any amount the purchaser wants, have no opposition, repairing trade pays from $150 to $200 per month; reasons for selling, going to large town; must sell at once. Address M. E. Gellert, Norborne, Mo.

WANTED—A competent salesman, engraver and jeweler, or watchmaker and engraver. *Must* be a good salesman. Permanent position by the year. Will pay from $100 to $150. None but reliable and experienced men need apply. Prefer a man who has been in business for himself. Address E. Hertzberg, San Antonia, Texas.

SITUATION wanted by a young watchmaker with four years' experience at the bench. Is a good jobber, engraver, has nice look, is a fair workman, and can furnish best of references. Party must furnish transportation, but will be made satisfactory to them. South or west preferred. Can come immediately. Address, stating salary, F. B. Rowe, Amherst, Mass.

WANTED—In N. Y. City or vicinity, situation by an experienced watchmaker. Can do all kinds of watch repairing and hard soldering, is capable of taking charge of store and purchasing goods. Have first-class tools and references. Or would accept a situation as traveling salesman with a good jewelry jobbing house. Address C, care Station D, Jersey City, N. J.

$50 REWARD.—Stolen by burglars the night of August 16, '83, gold watch, hunting case, Elgin movement No. 852725, with the initials of P. G. B. on the outside case, which can readily be scratched off. The above reward will be paid for the recovery of the property and arrest of the thieves. Address P. G. Barrett, Olyphant, Pa., or to Chief of Police Delaccy, Scranton, Pa.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE—The stock, fixtures, lease, etc. of the leading jeweler in a live manufacturing western city for sale. The present owner desires to retire on account of poor health. Sum required for the purchase from $8,000 to $12,000. Positive proof given of a very profitable and increasing business for over 15 years. For information, address Robert M. Wilcox, care Rogers, Smith & Co., Meriden, Conn.

WANTED—Situation by a first-class, energetic, industrious salesman, who is an extra hand for keeping stock in neat, clean, salable shape. Has always been connected with first-class stores and has managed large business, buying, selling, correspondence, etc., for himself. Over 20 years' experience. Does watch, clock, jewelry repairing and engraving nicely. Best reference furnished. Address Box 747, La Salle, La Salle County, Illinois.

FOR SALE—The business of the late John Chamberlin, of Greensboro, North Carolina. This prosperous, first-class jewelry and watch establishment, to a man with a proper knowledge of the business, is an extraordinary good chance. It is well-established and thoroughly known in all the adjacent manufacturing villages in the neighborhood, and bears an enviable reputation, especially its repairing department. It is now and has been for years returning a handsome income. The subscriber wishes to sell it without delay. In the meantime the stock will be kept complete and every endeavor will be made to keep it up to the high standard of its former owner. Climate very healthy. For further particulars address Sarah Chamberlin, Administratrix, Greensboro, N. C.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

NEW YORK.

Assayers and Sweep Smelters.

Wundoehl, H.—Gold and Silver Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter. 21 John Street, N. Y.

Badges and Medals.

Stockwell & Newman—19 John Street. Manufacturers of Badges, Medals and Presentation Pieces in Gold and Silver. Also Jewelry and Mounters of Diamonds. Designs supplied.

Wilkinson, C. B.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John Street, N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry a Specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Band Rings.

Knapp, Charles, 41 Maiden Lane, N.Y. Specialty: Superior Band Rings, also Ring Shanks & Heads for Seal and Diamond Rings.

Black Onyx Jewelry.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Jewelry, No. 26 John St. New York.

Lawson, Samuel—No. 18 John Street. Manufacturer of Black Onyx Jewelry. Coral repaired for the trade. Goods sent on approval to responsible dealers.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of (exclusively) Black Onyx Jewelry, 32 & 34 John St., N. Y.

Blue Enameled Lockets.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Hess & Schliesser—Importers of Diamonds, Fine Jewelry and Novelties in French Goods. Specialties: Gold and Blue Enamcled Lockets, Charms and Crosses. 25 Maiden Lane.

Bohemian Garnet Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St.

Boxes, Wood Mailing and Nested.

Maine Manufacturing Co.—Successors to Swift M'f'g Co., makers of Wood Mailing and Nested Boxes for Mailing and Express purposes. J. Spencer Taylor, Agent, 18 Courtlandt St., N. Y.

Wiesbauer, J.—Manufacturer of the Sliding Cover Wood Mailing Boxes. All Sizes Made to Order. Buffalo, N. Y.

Clock Companies.

Ansonia Clock Co.—Manufacturers of every description of Clocks. 11 to 21 Cliff street, New York.

Kroeber, F.—Manufacturer and Dealer in American and French Clocks, No. 8 Cortlandt Street.

New Haven Clock Co.—16 and 18 Park Place, N. Y.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.—20 Murray Street, N.Y.

Waterbury Clock Co.—M. Bailey, Treasurer, Manufs and Jobbers, No. 4 Cortland St., N. Y., and No, 197 State Street, Chicago.

Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.—No. 6 Murray Street, Manufacturers of Clocks. Factories, Winsted, Conn.

Yale Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Novelties in Clocks, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Corals and Coral Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Importer of Coral and Silver Filigree Jewelry, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

Cameo Cutters, Etc.

Peiter, Theodore—Cameo and Intaglio Engraver. Patentee of the Cameo-Intaglio. No. 2 Bond Street, near Broadway, Room 4 New York.

Charms & Gold Watch Keys.

Rupp & Held,—Manufacturing Jewelers, Charms and Gold Watch Keys, with French and English Rachets, a specialty. 15 John St., N. Y.

Crucibles.

Berge, J. & H.—Established 1850, Manufacturers and Importers of Sand Crucibles, Covers, Chemical Porcelain, Glassware, and Jewelers' and Assayers' Supplies, 95 John Street, N. Y.

Berge, J. & Son.—Importers of Sand Crucibles and Covers, Jewelers' Tools and Materials. Manufacturers of Berge's Improved Assay and Enamel Furnace, Assay and Enamel Muffles, &c. 32 and 34 John Street, N. Y.

Cutlery.

Harrison Bros. & Howson,— Manufacturers of Fine Ivory and Pearl Table and Pocket Cutlery, Carvers in Cases; Nutpicks, Nutcracks and goods suitable for the jewelry trade. 126 Chambers Street. W. C. Burkinshaw, Sole Agent.

Diamond Brokers.

Anderson, Otis—Diamond Merchant and Broker, always ready to pay cash for bargains in Diamonds and Precious Stones, 4 & 6 John Street, N. Y.

Bernhardt, Richard—Diamond Broker and Importer, 65 Nassau Street (Room 6), N. Y. Paris, 20, rue des Petites-écuries.

Friend S. & Son–Brokers and dealers in Diamonds 33 John Street, cor. Nassau St. New York.

Herbert, R. J.—Diamond Broker and Dealer. 26 Maiden Lane.

Diamond Importers.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Bruhl, D & M.—Established in 1848. 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.; 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.; 14 Rue Bleue, Paris.

Brunswick, S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds. 17 Maiden Lane, New York. Paris, Rue Lafayette. Amsterdam, Damsıraat.

Citroen, L. B., & Co.—Diamonds. 21 John St., N. Y. Cutting Works, 57 & 61 Rapenburgerstraat, Amsterdam. House in Paris, 44 Rue Laffitte.

Engelmann, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Specialties in Fine Colored Stones. 192 Broadway and 1 and 3 John Street, N. Y. Paris, 1 Boulevard St. Denis.

Faulkenau, Oppenheimer & Co.—Manufacturers. Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fera, Henry—Importer of Diamonds, and Manufacturer of Fine Diamond Jewelry. 4 & 6 John Street, New York. Amsterdam, Holland, 23 Loojersgracht.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hedges, Wm. S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 170 Broadway, corner Maiden Lane.

Kuhn, Doerflinger, & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Importers of Diamonds, 18 John street, New York.

Leberthon, L. M.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Neresheimer, E. Aug. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 21 Maiden Lane, New York.

Randel, Baremore & Billings—Importers of Diamonds, corner Maiden Lane and Nassau St.

Saril, S.—Importer of Diamonds, 182 Broadway, N. Y. Branch of Vve. H. A. Marchand & Frères, 47 Rue Le Peletier, Paris.

Saunders & Ives.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones. No. 26 Maiden Lane.

Smith, Alfred H & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 182 Broadway.

Taylor & Brother.—Importers of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 676 Broadway.

Wickham, D. H. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, 24 Maiden Lane, New York.

Wolff, G. A.—Importer of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls, and other Precious Stones, 65 Maiden Lane, New York. 12 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

Diamond Jewelry.

Bornemann, Louis.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Rich Diamond Jewelry, 19 John Street, New York.

Chalumeau, D.—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings. Novelties and Artistic Jewelry. No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Goldsmith & Co.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings and Diamond Jewelry, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hartje, G. & F.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Fine Jewelry, 39 Union Square, N. Y.

Haug & Luthy—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Mountings, etc. No. 130 Fulton St., N. Y.

Heller & Bardel.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Pearl Jewelry, and Dealers in Diamonds, Pearls, &c. 13 John Street.

Jeanne Brothers.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings & Rich Jewelry. 1 Maiden Lane.

Lacroix & Verpillier.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Diamonds a specialty. 173 Broadway, N. Y.

Rosswog, C. & Son—Manufacturers of Rich Diamond Goods. Nos. 5 and 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Scheer, William—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings, Novelties in Artistic Jewelry, 859 Broadway, near 17th St., N. Y.

Schilling & Nissen—Dealers in Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. No. 51 Nassau Street, New York, near Maiden Lane.

Voelker, C. T.—Manufacturer of 18-k. Diamond Mountings, Diamond Jewelry and Roller Chain Bracelets. 189 Broadway, New York.

Waterman & Lehmann.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Dealers in Diamonds. Diamond Work, and Fine fancy Rings a specialty, any piece of single work made to order. 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Diamond and Pearl Setter, &c.

Danziger, H.—Diamond and Pearl Setter, 116 Nassau Street, (Second Floor,) Room 6, N. Y.

Diamond Cutters.

Levy, Herman.—Importer, Cutter and Polisher of Diamonds. 105 Fulton Street, New York.

Dials, &c.

Farnsworth, C. E. & Co.—Successors to Jno. T. Gold, Manufacturers and Jobbers in Fine Watch Dials. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

New York Dial Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Watch Dials. Henry Abbott, Agent, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Enameled Clock Dials and Figures.

Caeser Bros.—Manufacturers of Enameled Clock Dials, also letters and numbers for signs. 230 and 232 East 25th Street, New York.

Enamelers, Etc.

Nutt, J. D.—Enameler on Gold, Silver, and Copper. Linen finished Buttons and Studs. Enameling in colors. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.

Orr, J. C.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Enameled in Colors. Linen Finished Buttons and Studs. Band Bracelets. No. 75 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Orr, William N.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Masonic Jewels and Badges a specialty. Linen Finished Work. 79 Nassau Street, Room 18, New York.

Electroplaters, &c.

Jeandheur, F. & Son,—Gold and Silver Electro Platers & Fire Gilders, coloring Etruscan and Gold Jewelry a specialty. 125 Fulton St.

Engravers—Stone Seal, Etc.

Fackner, Edward—Carver, Engraver and Chaser on Jewelry and Pencil Cases, lettering, &c., 19 John Street.

Holland & Gosling—Stone Seal Engravers. Precious Stones inlaid and encrusted with Diamonds. No. 176 Broadway, New York, (fifth floor per elevator). Cameos cut and repaired.

Knapp, Chas. Engraver, Die Sinker & Stamper for Jewelry purposes. Ring Shanks & superior Band rings, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y

Park, Wm.—The Stone Seal Engraver. Arms, Crests, Monograms, etc., engraved on precious stones. 26 John Street, New York.

Weston, James F.—Stone Seal Engraver and incruster of Precious Stones. Coats of Arms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, and other devices engraved. 32 John Street.

Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.

Baker, Pratt & Co.—Importers and Dealers in Jewelers' Fancy Goods. 19 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bawo & Dotter.—Importers and Manufacturers. Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures, French Clocks, Fancy Goods, etc. 30 & 32 Barclay Street, N. Y.

Hart, James H.—Importer of French Clocks, Bronzes, Faiences and Porcelain Ware, and Dealer in Diamonds, Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Wares. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Le Boutillier & Co.—Importers of Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, &c., 3 Union Square.

Straus, L. & Sons—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures, and Rich Fancy Goods especially adapted for the Jewelry Trade. 40, 42 and 44 Warren Street, New York.

Taylor & Bro.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 676 Broadway, N. Y.

Trost, Herman & Co.—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Plaques, Bisque Figures, Fancy Goods, etc. 48, 50, 52 and 54 Murray St., N. Y.

Vagt, Chas. & Co.—Importers of Vases, Plaques, Paintings, French Faiences, etc., 60 & 62 Murray Street, N. Y.

Wilson's Sons, Jno.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, Fancy Goods and Jewelers' Holiday Goods, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Young, J. M. & Co.—Importers of Fine Parian, Lava, and Bisque Statuary, Bohemian, German and English Fancy Goods, 37 & 39 Murray St., New York.

Gold and Silver Cane Heads.

Simons, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Headed Canes. 611 and 613 Sansom street, Philadelphia.

Gold and Silver Plating, Etc.

Bantle, A.—Gold, Silver and Electro-Plating, 130 Fulton and 89 Nassau Streets, cor. Fulton Street, (Room 36,) N. Y. Watch Case Polishing.

Gold Chains, Etc.

Beck, J. & Son, Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets, 10 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Carter, Sloan & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Dorrance, Edge & Co.—Manufacturers of the Celebrated Woven Fabric Gold Chain, No. 15 John Street.

Kaufmann Bros.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains, and Chain Bracelets, 26 John Street; Factory, 331 and 333 Bowery, N. Y.

Kohn, Alois & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Nordt, Charles.—Successor to Nordt & Schlag, manufacturer of Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets. Jobbing and Refilling Old Chains promptly attended to. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Saxton, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Schlag, Chas.—Late Nordt & Schlag, Manufacturer of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets, and Fine Jewelry, 177 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith, W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Chains, Jewelry, etc. No. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gold Pens, Etc.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers of Choice Gold Pens, Cases, Holders, Toothpicks, etc., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Faber, Eberhard,—Manufacturer of 16-karat Gold Pens and Pencil Cases, Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway, N. Y.

Fairchild, Leroy W.—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencil Cases, Tooth Picks and Novelties in Charms. No. 18 John St., N. Y.

Gerow, Joseph U.—Manufacturer of Pencil and Pen Cases for the Jobbing Trade only. No. 44 State Street, (near South Ferry,) Brooklyn, N. Y.

Johnson, E. S. & Co.—Manufacurers of Gold Pens, Pen Holders and Pencils. Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, New York.

Ray Manufacturing Co.—Gold Pens Manufactured and Stamped for the Trade. Also Pencil and Pen Cases, Tooth-picks, etc. Office, Salesrooms and Factories, 94 and 96 Nassau street, 129, 131 and 133 Fulton street.

Smith, H. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens and Holders, Tooth Picks, Pencils, etc. Sole Manufacturers of Sprague's Patent Gold Fountain Pen. Importers of Nickel and Silver Watches. 173 Broadway, New York.

Gold Rings.

Barnet Bros. & Powell—Manufacturers of Stone and Seal Rings, 15 John Street, New York. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Bowden, J. B. & Co.,—Manufacturing Jeweler.—Solid Gold Rings a specialty, 1 Maiden Lane.

Cable, Geo. W.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Plain and Band Rings a Specialty. No. 104 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Ely, W. H.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings of every description. No. 58 Nassau Street.

Henrich, R.—No. 35 Maiden Lane, Manufacturer of Gold Rings; also Patentee and Manufacturer of the Celebrated Self-Sizing Ring.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 196 Broadway, N. Y.

Kroll, H.—Manufacturing Jeweler. 78 Nassau Street, New York. Specialty: Solid Gold Stone Rings. All kinds of Fine Jewelry made to order, also Repairing for the Trade.

Ostby & Barton—Manufacturers of Plain and Engraved Solid Gold Band Rings. Office, 176 Broadway, N. Y. Factory, 80 Clifford Street, Providence, R. I.

Peckham, Wm. H. — Manufacturers of Solid Gold Seamless Rings. and Fancy Embossed Rings, Patent Spectacles, Jewelry, etc. No. 4 Liberty Place N. Y.

Radler, K.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Gold Rings and Lockets a specialty. No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sauter, L.—No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York, Manufacturer of Stone Rings of every description, as Diamond, Cameo, Onyx Turquoise, etc., Scarf Pins, Scarf Rings, Studs and Buttons.

Shafer & Douglass.—Manufacturers of all kinds of Seal, Stone, Turquoise, and fancy rings. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sinnock & Sherrill.—Manufacturers of Stone Rings. No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Thuerner & Church—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Rings. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hair Jewelry.

Moutoux, Wm. E. & Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Hair Mountings in Gold. Grand catalogues for the trade. 81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 and 2. Finest work and lowest prices

Sauter, L.—Manufacturer of Fine Gold and Hair Jewelry and Device Work. Pattern Book sent on application. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Schwencke O.—Manufacturer of Fine Hair Jewelry Orders from the country promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Jewelry Cases, Fancy Boxes, Etc.

American Morocco Case Co.—7 and 9 Bond St., N. Y., make a specialty of Rich Jewelry and Silverware Cases for the fine Retail Trade. Also Improved Trays for Watches, Rings, etc.

Bleyle, A.—Manufacturer of Jewelry and Silverware Boxes, Jewelers' Traveling Cases, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks, Ladies' and Gent's Jewel. Glove and Handkerchief Boxes, &c., &c., 80 Nassau street, N. Y.

Braun, Chr. E.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Boxes and Trays for Show Cases and Trunks. No. 62 Chatham Street, New York. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks a Specialty.

Bricka, C. A.—Manufacturer of Morocco Cases for Cutlery, Silverware, Jewelry, etc. Sample Cards and Rolls. Cases in Rosewood, Black Walnut, etc. 52 Nassau Street, New York.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware cases. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Watches and Silverware. Trays for Travelers and Show Cases. Cases to Order a Specialty. No. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Haensler, Chas. C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry and Silverware. Toilet Boxes, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Windows. 14 John Street, New York.

Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway, N. Y., Manufacturer of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, &c.

Kohn, Solomon & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry, Watches, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lauten, Edw. A. & Co.—No. 4 Great Jones St., Manufacturers of Fine Velvet, Brocade, Plush and Morocco Boxes, Patent Ring, Ear Ring and Gent's Scarf Pin Trays, Patent Watch and Bracelet Blocks, Window Decorations, etc.

Loehr & Koerner—Manufacturers of Morocco, Velvet, Satin, Jewelry, Watches and Silverware Cases, Jewel, Work Boxes, etc., Fancy Trays and Store Fittings to order. 96 Liberty St.

Metropolitan Fancy Box and Leather Goods Manufactory—Makers of Plush, Velvet, Satin and Leather Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 75 and 77 Nassau Street, N. Y.

New England Morocco Case Co.—Makers of Jewelry and Silverware Cases of every description. 220 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.

New York Morocco Case Co.—Cases for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware. Boxes and Trays for Jewelers' Travelers. Show Cases and Window Fittings. No. 69 Nassau Street, New York.

Schien, Charles E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, No. 85 Nassau St., N. Y. Show Case Trays, etc., at short notice.

Schwarz, N.—Manufacturer of fine Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, 866 Broadway, near 17th street, N. Y.

Steinle. E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry of all kinds. Also Cases for Mathematical and Surgical Instruments and for Trays for Travelers' Trunks, etc. 66 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Welch & Miller—169 Broadway. Manufacturers of fine Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush Jewelry Cases. Trays of every description; Jeweler's Cotton and Twine; Telescope Sample Cases with Flexible Trays. 169 Broadway, N. Y.

Wiggers & Froelick—No. 60 Nassau street—Manufacturers of Cases for Jewelry, &c., of every description. Trays for Show-cases, Stands for Show-windows, etc.

Jewelers' Findings.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Paper Jewelry Boxes, cards, tags, pink and white cotton, etc. etc. New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes and Findings. Morocco Paper, Satin or Plush Lined Wooden Corner Stops Jewelry and Silverware Boxes. 80 Nassau Street, New York.

Valfer, S. & Co.—Manufacturers and Dealers in Jewelers' Boxes, Tags, Cards, Paper and Findings. Trays a specialty. Office and Salesroom, 66 Nassau street, New York.

Jewelry Manufacturers.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers General stock of Reliable Jewelry, 23 Maiden Lane.

Alling, Isaac A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Sets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Collar Buttons and Scarf Pins. Specialties: Wire Bracelets, Bangles, American Lever Sleeve Buttons. Bryant Building, Nassau and Liberty Streets, N. Y. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Baldwin, Sexton & Peterson—Makers of Fine Jewelry and Importers of Diamonds, etc., corner Broadway and Fourth Street.

Ball, W. H.—Manufacturer of Gold Jewelery. Bracelets and Bangles of all kinds a specialty. 9 John Street, N. Y.

Barthman, Straat & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Roman Goods, Rings, Diamonds. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Brown, Thos. G. & Sons—Manf'rs of Rich Jewelry Necklaces, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, etc., 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bryant & Bentley—Manufacturing Jewelers. Rings a specialty. 12 Maiden Lane

Carter, Sloan & Co. — Manufacturing Jewelers, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Champenois & Co.—No. 5 Maiden Lane, manufacturers of Engraved and Enameled Gold goods, in Sets, Ear Knobs, Bracelets, Studs, Lace and Shawl Pins, Jet cluster and Onyx goods, also "Best Lever" Sleeve Buttons.

Chatellier, Joseph F.— Manufacturing Jeweler, No. 694 Broadway, N. Y.

Churchill, Lewis & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. 692 Broadway, cor. Fourth St., N. Y.

Cook, Groeschel & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Lockets, 191 Broadway (over Mercantile Bank,) N. Y.

Cottle S. Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Waltham Building, 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of fine Onyx and Colored Jewelry. 26 John St., New York

Day & Clark—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Lockets, &c., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

Geoffroy, Arthur R. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Novelties in Diamond Goods. No. 23 Maiden Lane, N Y.

Greene Wm. C. & Co.—Goldsmiths; Manufacturers of Rich Sets in Taper Wire Coral. Office, 192 Broadway.

Hale, S. W. & Co.—Manufacturers Rich Jewelry, Whiting Building, Broadway and 4th Street.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer & Importer of Fine Gold, Diamond, and Filigree Silver Jewelry, No. 36 Maiden Lane. P. O. Box 2,454.

Hedges, A. J. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, 6 Maiden Lane.

Henderson & Winter—Jewelers, No. 15 Maiden Lane, New York. Specialties—Stone, Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz, Pearl and Turquoise Rings.

Hunt & Owen.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office 3 Maiden Lane.

Krementz & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 182 Broadway. N. Y.

Kuhn, Doerflinger & Co.—Manufacturers of Enameled and Roman Band Bracelets, also Fine Lockets Pendants and Lace Pins. 18 John street.

Miller Bros.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lockets, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, &c., 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Moore & Horton.—11 Maiden Lane, Manufacturing Jewelers, Rings, Studs, Collars and Sleeve Buttons, Pins, Ear-rings, &c.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. Also Manufacturers of the celebrated Crown Filled Watch Case. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Owen, G. & S. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office, No. 3 Maiden Lane.

Richardson, Enos & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry, Gold Chains, Lockets, Crosses and Necklaces. Colored and Etruscan Work. No. 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Richardson, J. W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Masonic and other Emblems. 196 Broadway, N. Y. Manufactory, Providence, R. I.

Riley, J. A. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Etruscan Gold and Roman Bracelets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Brooch Pins, etc. Nos. 7 and 9 Bond Street, N. Y.

Ripley, Howland & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Platinum Tipped Diamond Settings. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sauter, L. — Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Solid Stone Rings and Studs a specialty. Jobbing for the trade. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Schwencke, Wm.—Manufacturing and Jobbing Jeweler. Repairing a specialty. Orders promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sexton & Cole—Manufacturing Jewelers, Colored Gold and Onyx Goods a specialty. No. 30 Maiden Lane.

Shafer & Douglas, Manufacturing Jewelers—Roman Goods, Lace Pins, Cameo Sets, etc., Stone Rings, etc. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Specialty Bangles and Bracelets, 15 John St., N.Y.

Stites' Sons, E.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Street, Geo. O. & Sons.—Established 1837. Makers of Fine Jewelry, strictly first-class goods of our own make. No. 15 John Street, New York.

Thoma, Ernest—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Ear-rings, &c. No. 173 Broadway, N. Y: Factory, Hackensack, N. J.

Ward, Thos. M.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Diamond Mountings a specialty. No. 25 John Street, N. Y.

Wienhold, Joseph—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Diamond Mountings a specialty. 24 John St.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Goods exclusively. 32 & 34 John Street, N. Y.

Jewelry—Rolled Plate.

Frick, John & Co.—Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of all kinds. Repairing of every description. 21 and 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mauran, J. T.—Manufacturer of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Richards, E. Ira & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 200 Broadway, N. Y.

Weil, Leopold & Co.—Manufacturers of Rolled Plate Jewelry of every description, 35 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jewelers' Tools, etc.

Fisher, James J.—Dealer in Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Materials, Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Spectacles, etc., 697 Broadway, N. Y.

Friedenthal, A. & Co.—Importers and jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Friedlander, R. & L.—Importers of Watchmakers' Tools and Materials. 65 & 67 Nassau Street. Branch Office, 264 Bowery.

Kurtz, F. P.—Manufacturer of Jewelers Machinery, Tools, Rolling Mills, Presses, Polishing Lathes, &c. 97 Cliff St., N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers tools and materials of every description. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Montgomery & Co.—Importers of and Dealers in Manufacturing Jewelers' Tools and Materials of every description, 105 Fulton street, New York.

Reichhelm & Koester.—Importers of Jewelers' Tools, Files, etc. Manufacturers of Brushes and Buffing wheels; also Patent Gas Furnaces for Melting, Plating, Enamelling, Annealing, etc. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Lapidaries.

Fox, M. & Co. — Practical Lapidaries, No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Graham & Co.—Practical Lapidaries, Cutters and Polishers of all kinds of Precious Stones. Miners' Relics Cut, Polished and Mounted. Miniature, Locket and Clock Glasses. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Kordmann & Michel.—Lapidaries. Dealers in Precious Stones. Cutting and Polishing Rubies, Sapphires and other Gems a specialty. Drilling done promptly. 59 Nassau St., N. Y.

Korn, Ph.—Lapidary. Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 63 Nassau street, between Maiden Lane and John street, New York.

Masonic Jewelry.

Luther, John F.—79 Nassau Street. Manufacturer of Fine Presentation Jewels for all Societies. Knights Templars, Crosses, Badges, &c.

Popper, H.—Manufacturer of Medals and Badges for Military, G. A. R., Shooting, Masonic, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. 91 Essex St., New York.

Wilkinson, C. B. — Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John St., N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry, a specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Optical Goods.

Friedlander, R. & L.—65 and 67 Nassau Street. Dealers in Optical Goods.

Opticians.

Burbank Manf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses of all descriptions, in gold, silver, etc., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DuBois, Geo. W. & Co.—Importers of Watches and Optical Goods. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kahn, Hanover & Co.—Importers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Optical Goods generally, and Scientific Instruments of every description. 32 Maiden Lane, New York.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses and Optical Instruments of every description, No. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Lorsch, Albert —Manufacturer of the Patent Accommodating Spectacles and Eye Glasses in Gold, Silver and Steel, and other Optical Goods, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.—Gold, Silver, Steel, Nickel and Plated Spectacles; Gold, Celluloid, Steel, Nickel and Rubber Eye Glass and Opera Glasses. 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Paper Boxes.

Waterbury Paper and Box Co., 27 to 35 Canal St., Waterbury, Conn., Manufacture Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Fine Paper Boxes. Quality guaranteed to be equal to the best made.

Precious Stones, &c.

Bishop, Victor & Co.—33 Maiden Lane, Importers of Precious Stones, Cameos, &c. Also Manufacturers of Coral Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importer of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Breidenbach, R. A.—Importer of Black Onyx, Cameos, Turquoise, Pearls, Sardonyx, Amethysts, Topaz, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, Cat's Eyes, Hematites, Brilliants, Doublets, etc. 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

Daue, Wm. & Co.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. No. 202 Broadway New York.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones, No. 1 Maiden Lane, N, Y.

Gruet, Jules.—Importer of all Grades of Real and Imitation Stones. 14 John St., N. Y.

Guntzburger Bros.—Manufacturers and importers of Precious Stones—Amethysts, Topaz, Cameos, Garnets, Imitation Diamonds, &c. No. 9 Maiden Lane.

Hahn & Co.—Importers of Precious Stones. Cameos, Onyx, Pearls, Intaglios, Amethysts, Garnets, etc. 64 Nassau Street, New York.

Kahn, L. & M.—Imorters of precious and imitation stones. 10 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Kipling, E. E.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. Manufacturer of the Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kipling, R. A.—Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Manufacturer Cameos, Agates, Onyx, Etc, Oberstein, Germany. Commission Merchant, 49 Rue De L'Echiquier, Paris.

Tannenbaum, L. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Steam Lapidary Works. Oriental Stones Cut and Polished a specialty. 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Silverware.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.—Union Square.

Knowles, J. B. & S. M.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silverware, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, Providence, R. I.

Shiebler, Geo. W.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silverware. No. 8 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.—Makers of Sterling Silver Ware. Broadway cor, 4th Street, N. Y.

Wood & Hughes.—Manufacturers of Fine Silverware. 16 John Street, N. Y.

Silver Filigree Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.— Manufacturer of Solid Silver Novelties, and Importer of Silver Filigree, 19 Union Square.

Francesconi, Guido—Silver Filigree Jewelry, 196 Broadway, Room 7, New York.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer of Silver Filigree Jewelry. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Silver Plated Ware.

Hartford Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro-Plated Ware. Factory and Salesroom, 28 High Street, Hartford, Conn.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens—Manufacturers of Silver-Plated Ware. 47 Chambers Street.

Manhattan Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Silver Plated Ware. Showrooms, 23 John St. Factory, 301 to 305 East 22d St., cor. 2d Ave. Address all communications to Factory.

Middletown Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Superior Electro-Plate. Factories, Middletown, Conn., salesroom, 13 John Street.

Rogers & Bro—Manufacturers of the finest quality of Electro-Plated Ware. 690 Broadway.

Rogers, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro Plated Ware. No. 46 E. 14th St., N. Y.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Silver-Plated Ware. No. 36 E. 14th Street.

Schade, Henry.—Manufacturer of White Metal and Plated Ware. Nos. 56 & 58 Ainslie Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y. Price list and catalogue furnished on application.

Webster, E. G. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver-Plated Ware. Office and warerooms, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Show Cases, Etc.

Smith, B. & W. B.—Manufacturers of Patent Improved Dust Proof Show Cases, with Perpendicular Sliding Doors, No. 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.

Spectacle Case Manufacturers.

Bertine P. D.—Manufacturer of Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 139 William Street, near Fulton St., New York.

Koenen, A. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Leather Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

Stem Winding Attachments.

Abbott, Henry Maker of Stem Winding Attachments, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Thermometers, Etc.

Tagliabue, Giuseppe.—manufacturer of Thermometers, Barometers and Hydrometers. Patentee and sole manufacturer of the U. S. Standard Hydrometer. 302 Pearl Street, near Beekman.

Thimble Manufacturers.

Barker Manuf'g Co.—Makers of Patent Graduated Thimbles, Stiffened Gold, Filled Gold and Rolled Gold, 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y. A. Lyons, Ag't. Factory, 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

Burbank Manuf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ketcham & McDougall.—Improved Gold and Silver Thimbles, Bryant Building, N. Y.

Simons Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles. 611 and 613 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

Woglom & Miller.—Sole Agents for the "Prime" Thimbles in Gold and Silver, manufactured by Ezra C. Prime. 34 John Street, N. Y.

Watch Companies.

American Watch Co.—Robbins & Appleton, No. 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.—Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, N. Y.

Waterbury Watch Co.—Manufacturers of the Waterbury Watch. Factory, Waterbury. Office, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Jeweler.

Queen, James.—Watch and Chronometer Jeweler and Pallet Maker, 78 Nassau Street, room 8. Pivots inserted in Pinions, Balance, Staffs, etc.

Wennstrom, John. Watch, Chronometer and Clock Jeweling, Jewel Gauges, Ruby and Sapphire Draw Plates; Diamond Charged Polishing Stones for Jewel Settings; Pivots inserted in Pinions. 2 Dutch Street, N. Y.

Watch Importers, Etc.

Abry, Chas. Leo—Importer and Manufacturer of Swiss Watches of all grades. 63 Nassau Street.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Importers of Watches. Sole Agents for Paul Breton & Chas. Latour, Geneva. A general line of reliable Swiss Watches, Watch Cases, etc. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Bartens & Rice—20 John Street. Importers of Watches and sole agents in the United States for the celebrated Nicole, Nielsen & Co. Watches.

Cross & Beguelin.—Importers of Watches, Watch Tools and Materials, dealers in American Watches, No. 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Droz, Henry E.—Importer of Watches, and Watch Case Manufacturer. Agent for the "E. Perregaux" Watch, and jobber in American Watches No. 92 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Freund Max & Co.— Importers of Watches, Jewelry and Precious Stones, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gagnebin, Chas.—Importer of all kinds of Swiss, and Dealer in American Watches. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Agent for Ulysse Breting's Fine Chronometers, Chronographs, Anchors, &c.

Gallet, Julien.—Importer of Watches. No. 1 Maiden Lane.

Ginnel, Henry — Importer of Watches, Tools and Materials, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y. P.O. Box, 2967

Hyde's Sons, John E.—Wholesale Commission Agents, only for Jules Jurgensen, of Copenhagen; Jules Monard, of Geneva; and for other makers of all qualities of Watches, 22 Maiden Lane.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Successors to G. A. Huguenin,) Importers of Fine Watch and French Clock Materials, No. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Mathey Bros. & Mathez.—Importers of Fine Watches and Sole Agents for the **H. L. Matile's** Watches. No. 16 Maiden Lane.

Robert, J. Eugene—No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York. Agent for Louis Audemar's celebrated watches.

Schwob, Adolphe—Manufacturer and Importer of Watches, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strasburger, Louis & Co.—Importers and Makers of Watches of every description, 15 Maiden Lane.

Watch Cases.

Dueber Watch Case Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, N Y. Factory, Newport, Ky.

Duhme & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Carlisle Block, Fourth and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Fahys, Joseph—Manufacturer of Watch Cases and Dealer in American Movements, 38 Maiden Lane.

Glatz, Chas.—Manufacturer of Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, cor. Nassau and Liberty Sts.

Keller & Untermeyer.—Manufacturers of Watch Cases with Raised Gold Ornaments. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ladd Watch Ca e Co.—Manufacturers of the Ladd Patent Stiffened Gold Watch Cases, etc., 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, 58 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Willemin Watch Case Co.—Makers of Gold Watch Cases. Raised Gold Ornamentation and Jurgensen style of Engine Turning. 109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Repairers.

Cerf, B.—Practical Watchmaker and Repairer, No. 10 John Street, N. Y. Repairing and adjusting of Fne Watches done for the trade. All kinds of escape and stem-winding wheels cut to order.

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Manufacturers of H. H. Heinrich's Patent Auxiliary Balance, and Adjusters and Repairers of Fine Watches and Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Lesperance, Theo.—Watchmaker and Wheel Cutter. Also Stoning Nickel Movements. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York. With Julien Gallet.

Ludeman, W. H.—Chronometer and Watch Maker. Repairing of every description for the trade, 75 and 77 Nassau Street.

Watch Case Repairers.

Feinier, Joseph A.—Watch Case Maker and General Repairer. Specialty in fine Gold and Silver Cases. Jobbing promptly attended to. Nos. 4 and 6 John St., N. Y.

Tarbox, Hiram—Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Polishing and Engine Turning. 1874 North Fourth Avenue, bet. 176th and 177th Sts., N Y. Express Packages should be sent to 92 Fulton Street.

Watch Glasses, Shades, Etc.

Brown, Edwin H.—No. 85 Nassau Street, Imported and Own Manufacture Watch Glasses, Flat, Flat Concave, Concave, Convex and fine Genevas. Fine fitting solicited.

Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry.

Alford, C. G. & Co.—Manufacturers. General line fine and Reliable Goods. Specialties in Onyx Goods and Chain. 200 Broadway, New York.

Cohn, J. J. — Importer and Manufacturer of Whitby Jet, Rubber and Pearl goods. Gold and Rolled-plate Jewelry, etc. 12 Maiden Lane, New York.

Durfey & Reynolds—Successors to Durfey & Shiebler, Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry. No. 9 John Street, (up-stairs) New York.

Friedman, Saml.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Goddard, John M.—Manufacturing Jeweler,—Seal Rings and Fine Lockets a specialty, No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Greason J. R. & Co.— Successors to Arthur, Rumrill & Co., 182 Broadway. Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Gold Chains, also Diamond Mountings.

Haskell, H. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Seal Rings a specialty. Special attention to Jobbing of every description. 12 John street.

Herzog, Louis & Co.—Importers of Watches, Dealers in Diamonds and Jewelry, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hirsch Bros.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds and Manufacturers of Jewelry, No. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jandorf, P. & Bro.—Importers of Watches and Jewelry, 196 Broadway.

Kennedy, Frank S.—Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in Jewelry and Gold and Silver Thimbles. No. 13 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lissauer & Sondheim—Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches, No. 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Marx, Kossuth & Co.—Importers of Watches and Dealers in Jewelry. 39 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, B.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, and Dealer in Watches, 71 Nassau street, cor. John street, New York.

Myers, S. F. & Co.—Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers—all grades. Importers of Watches. Illustrated Catalogue to the trade. 179 Broadway, N. Y.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds, and Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 35 Maiden Lane.

Scott, J. T. & Co.—Importers of Watches, and Manufacturers of Jewelry, and Jobbers of all Grades of American Watches, 11 Maiden Lane.

Smith & Knapp—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chain. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Steele, J. W.—Successor to Brainerd, Steele & Co., Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry and Brainerd's Patent Lockets. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stern Brothers & Co.—Importers of Swiss Watches and wholesale dealers in American Watches, &c., 39 Maiden Lane.

Stern & Stern—Dealers in Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites, D. H. & Son—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Rolled Plated Goods and Chains, Parisian Diamond Rings, Studs and Earrings a specialty. 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strauss, Jacob.—Full Line of Gold and Plated Jewelry, and Importer of Watches. 18 John Street, New York.

Terhune, Charles F.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 194 Broadway, N. Y.

Thrall, E. A.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Trier Bros.—Importers of Garnet, Whitby Jet and Amber Jewelry, Silk Guards, Opera, Field and Marine Glasses, Pearl Card Cases. Also a full line of Gold and Plated Jewelry. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wheeler, Parsons & Hays.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Watch Cases, Gold Chains, &c. and Dealer in American and Swiss Watches, No. 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

White, N. H.—Jobber in American-Waltham Watches and Chronographs. Waltham make of 10-k., 14-k. and 18-k. Gold and Sterling Silver Cases; Filled Gold Cases. 11 Maiden Lane.

Watch Tools, etc.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Importers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Zimmern, Henry—Importer of Watch Materials, Tools, and Optical Goods, No. 8 Maiden Lane, (first floor.) Sole Agent for A. Hugenin & Gravier. Mainsprings, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

Booz & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases and Jewelry, 108 South 8th St., Philadelphia.

Bennett, Jacob & Son,—Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers, 925 Cuestnut St.

Conover David F. & Co.—American Watches, Wholesale Salesroom, Southeast corner 7th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Guilbert, Thos. M., & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Flexible Bracelets and Strung Pearl Repairing. 908 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

Herold, Chas P.—Successor to Hildebrandt, Herold & Co., Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Diamonds. 916 Chestnut Street.

Krieder, Peter L.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silver Ware. 618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

McCarty & Hurlburt—Manufacturers of Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles and Plain Rings. Wholesale dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, etc. 131 North Second Street.

Morgan & Headly.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Cameo Sets, Gold Sets, Roman Lockets, Rings, Coral Sets and a general line of rich goods. Corner 10th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. 633 and 635 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. 1½ Maiden Lane, New York.

Scherr, L. A. & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in Watches Silver-Plated Ware, Spectacles, Fancy Goods, Watch Materials, etc. 726 Chestnut Street.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialty: Band Braclets. Factory, 612 and 614 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Office, 15 John street, New York.

Simons, Brother & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Canes, Thimbles, Chains. 611 and 613 Sansom Street.

Vansant, John T. & Co.—611 and 613 Sansom Street, Artisan Hall, Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in English Sterling Silverware. Specialties: Tea Sets, Knives, Forks, Spoons, Cups and Napkin Rings.

CHICAGO.

American Watch Company,—of Waltham, Mass. No. 102 State Street, Chicago.

Clapp & Davies—Wholesale Jewelers, 63 and 65 Washington Street. Catalogue and price list issued to watchmakers and jewelers.

Dennison Manufacturing Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes, Morocco Cases, Tags, Cards, Pink and White Cotton, Tissue Papers, Sealing Wax, &c., &c., 102 Madison St., Chicago. Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Philadelphia.

Excelsior Sign Co.—Manufacturers of (Grout's Excelsior) Iron Watch and Spectacle Signs. 124 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Clocks, Regulators, and Time Pieces, and Clock Material of every description, 54 and 56 Madison Street, Chicago.

Giles, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers and Jobbers in Watches, all classes of Jewelry, Materials, Clocks, Silver Ware. &c. Illustrated catalogues furnished to dealers on application. 101 & 103 State St.

Stein & Ellbogen—Wholesale Dealers in Watches and Jewelry, 127 State Street, Chicago, Ill. Specialty, repairing for the trade.

Wathier, Joseph P.—Watchmakers and Jewelers for the trade, and Wholesale Dealers in Watch Materials, Tools, etc. 178 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. Send for price list.

Wendell, Charles & Son—Wholesale Watches, Jewelry, etc. 170 State street, Chicago.

NEWARK.

Baker & Co.—Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters. 408 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, cor. Murray St., Newark, N. J.

Diefenthaler Bros. & O'Donnell—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings and Patent Spring Bangles a Specialty. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Felger, F. & F. — Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialties:—Roman Band Bracelets, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Ball and Fancy Ear Rings. No. 477 Washington Street, Newark, N. J.

Fiedler, Herrman—Successor to Kunze & Fiedler, Engraver, Die Sinker and Press Tool Maker, 363 Market Street, Opposite Pennsylvania R. R. Depot, Newark, N. J.

Glorieux, W. L.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. 13 and 15 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

Hopper & Valentine — Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, No. 8 Maple Place, Rear 44 Green St., Newark, N. J.

Huger & Heitlinger.—Manufacturers to the Jobbing Trade only. Makers of Roman Stone, Engraved and Enameled Lockets, also Sets, Lace Pins and Ear Rings. Rear 477 Washington St.

Krippendorf, C. & Schuller, F.—Machinists and Jewelers' Tool Makers. 19 Greene Street, Newark, N. J. Rolls, Dies, Cutters, and Drawplates of every Description made and repaired.

Lefort, Henry. — Stem-winding Watch Crown Manufacturer. 60 Arlington Street.

Lelong, L. & Bro.—Gold and Silver Refiners Assayers and Sweep Smelters, Southwest corner of Halsey and Marshall Streets, Newark, N. J.

Miller & Beam.—Manufacturers of Enameled Sets, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, etc. Guard Slides and Pendants a Specialty. 21 and 23 Green Street.

Milne, Alex. — Manufacturer of Stem-winding Watch Crowns. 19 Ward Street.

Plumb & Marcus—Manufacturers of Traveling and Marine Clocks, Electric Appliances. 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Pollock, T. H.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' and Silversmihs' Wheel Brushes, Buffs, etc. No. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Regad, E. D.—Lapidary. Specialty—Sardonyx, Black Onyx and Agates. 14 Oliver St., Newark.

PROVIDENCE

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 185 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Lederer, S. & B.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel, Electro and Silver Plated Chains, Necklaces, Charms, etc. Opera, Matinee and Guard Chains. 66 to 72 Stewart St., Providence, R. I.

Pearce & Hoagland.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Holders, Pencils, Tooth Picks, etc. Also the Quill Reserve Tooth Pick. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Presbrey & Tuttle—Manufacturers of a large variety of Fine Bracelet and Eye-Glass Chain in Gold Plate and Silver, Spring Rings, Holders, Hooks, Snaps, etc. 35 Point St., Providence, R. I.

Seery Mfg. Co.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel and Electro Plated Chains, Vest, Neck, Opera and Guard. 33 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.

Smith, Wm. T.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. Established 1855. Blackstone and Hawkins Streets, Providence, R. I.

Taylor, Geo. H. & Co.—Watchmakers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Watch and Clock Material, Tools, Spectacles, Eye Glasses, &c. Particular attention given to trade work. 136 Westminster Street (Room 1), Providence, R. I.

PAWTUCKET.

Draper, J. O. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Fig Soap, adapted for Washing Jewelry, Scratch Brushing and Drawing Wire. Pawtucket, R. I.

Fuller, Geo. H. & Son—Jewelers' Findings, Gold, Silver, Gold Plated and Fire Gilt. Pin Stems, Joints, Catches, Split Rings, Chain Hooks and Swivels, Ear Wires, Chain Bars, etc. 99 Exchange Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, Ellis & Son—Brush Manufacturers, and Wholesale Dealers in all kinds of Brushes. Sole manufacturers of Ellis Thayer's Patent Polishing Wheels. Manufacturing Jewelers' and Machine Brushes a Specialty. 80 North Main Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, P. E. & Co.—Manufacturers of Brushes. Jewelry and Machine Brushes a Specialty. All kinds of Wire Scratch Brushes on hand. Orders by mail or otherwise promptly attended to. 34 East Avenue, Pawtucket, R. I.

CINCINNATI.

Hellebush, Clemens—Manufacturer, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade. 77 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.

Lodwick & Nolting—Wholesale Jewelers, S. W. cor. 4th & Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

BALTIMORE.

Gruebel & Kesmodel—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Etruscan, Enameled, Plain and Rhine Stone Jewelry to order. Repairing a specialty. Orders by Mail solicited. 212 & 214 W. Baltimore St., Balto., Md.

BOSTON.

Boston Watch Case Co., makers of Watch Cases. Especial attention given to Repairing. 1, 3 & 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.

Boyce, E. J.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Rings a Specialty. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Smith, Wm. A.—Importer of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Diamonds mounted and unmounted and Diamond Mountings. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO.

King & Eisele—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Jewelry, and Agents for American and Foreign Watches; also Jobbers in Roll Plate Jewelry. Office and Salesrooms, 283 Main St. Factory, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Swan St.

Oliver, W. W.—Manufacturer of Hand and Power Rolling Mills for Jewelers and Silversmiths, 39 Clinton Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

CLEVELAND.

Chandler, J. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of the Patent Embossed Bracelet and Jobbers in all kinds of Clocks, Watches, Jewelry, Tools, Materials, etc. 185 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

NORTH ATTLEBORO.

Whiting, F. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silver Ware and Jewelry, North Attleboro, Mass.

LANCASTER.

Bowman & Musser—Jobbers in Watches, Clocks, Chains, Fine Tools and Materials. 20 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PITTSBURGH.

Barrett, G. B. & Co.—Importers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry, Clocks, Bronzes, Silver and Plated Ware, Watch Materials, &c., 238 & 240 Liberty St.

Goddard, Hill & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Clocks, Materials, &c., 43 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

SPRINGFIELD.

Bullock, O. W.—Springfield, Mass. Manufacturer of Fine Nickel Plated Watch and Jeweling Tools, Keys, and Light Metallic Goods.

CANADA.

Ellis, P W. & Co., No. 31 King street, East Toronto, Ontario, Manufacturing Jewelers, Watchmakers, importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers, and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, General Supplies and American Jewelry. Correspondence solicited with manufacturers of Novelties or specialties in American Tools and Jewelry.

POSITIVELY NO GOODS RETAILED.

BOWMAN & MUSSER,

SUCCESSORS TO

E. F. BOWMAN,

JOBBERS IN

Watches, Clocks, Chains,

Fine Tools and Materials,

20 E. CHESTNUT STREET,

Cpp. P. R. R. Passenger Depot,

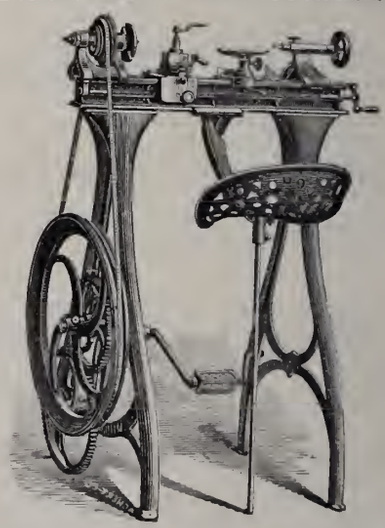
LANCASTER, PA.

Selection Packages sent to Regular Jewelers on Request.

BARNES'

NO. 4 LATHE,

For the Heavier Work of Jewelers.



Barnes' Patent Foot and Steam Power Machinery. Complete outfits for Actual Workshop Business. Lathes for wood or metal. Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Formers, Mortisers, Tenoners, etc., etc. Machines on trial if desired. Descriptive Catalogue and Price List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES,
2088 Main Street, ROCKFORD, ILL.



SOLID GOLD

AND

STONE INLAID

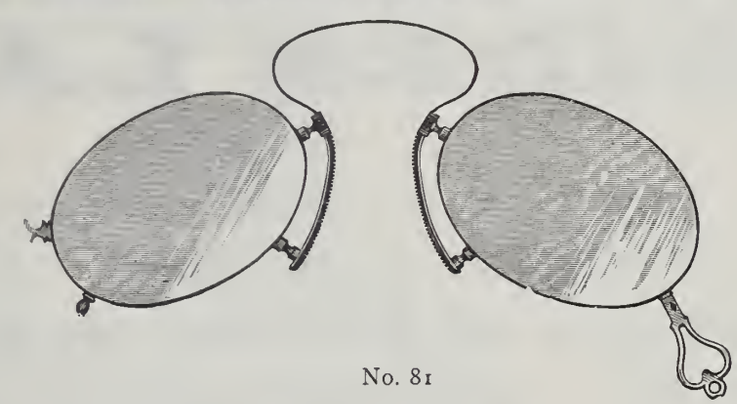
Cigar Cutter,

Pat'd Oct. 5, 1880.

J. WIENHOLD,
Manufacturer of FINE JEWELRY.
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.
24 John St., N. Y. City.







No. 81



MORGAN & HEADLY,

MANUFACTURERS OF GOLD, SILVER AND STEEL

Spectacles & Eye-Glasses.

OUR TRADE GROWS APACE.

We are constantly improving our patterns and machinery and educating our employees, thereby advancing the standard of our business.

The coming season will prove us to be still going ahead in our Special Line. With more extensive stock and facilities, and everything advanced except prices, which are uniformly low, we invite a continuance of your patronage.

WATCH CASES.
SOLID GOLD,
FILLED GOLD,
COIN SILVER,
NICKEL.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.
ELGIN,
SPRINGFIELD,
WALTHAM,
TROY.

DIAMOND JEWELRY.
UNIQUE PATTERNS
OF
Rings, Lace Pins, Ear Rings,
Studs, Collar Buttons,
Etc.
Goods sent on Selection To Responsible Jewelers.

ESTABLISHED 1866.

LISSAUER & SONDHEIM

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS,

12 MAIDEN LANE,

(P. O. Box 2516.) NEW YORK.

REPRESENTED ON THE ROAD BY

Mr. A. Krailsheimer, Mr. M. Lissauer, Mr. M. Daniel,
Mr. D. H. Lowman, Mr. G. Silberberg, Mr. I. Smith.
Mr. E. M. Bracher.

SPECIALTIES:

A COMPLETE LINE OF

"DUEBER" WATCH CASES

In Gold, Silver and Rolled Plate, and

"L. & S." 14 Kt. Ladies' Cases,

With Raised Gold Ornamentation.

OUR NEW PRICE LIST IS NOW READY

Solid Gold Jewelry.
RINGS,
LOCKETS,
BRACELETS,
BUTTONS, ETC.

Rolled Plate Jewelry.
CHAINS,
CHARMS,
BANGLES,
NECKLACES, ETC.

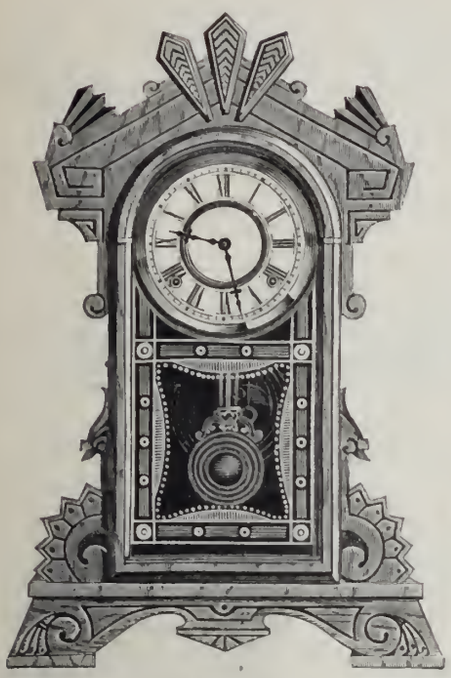
AND WILL BE SENT UPON APPLICATION, TO THE TRADE ONLY.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOCKS,

NOVELTIES ✣ AND ✣ MATERIALS.



SEAFORD.

No. 10 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y.

— AND —

No. 63 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

Factories, WATERBURY, CONN.

M. BAILEY, Treasurer.



RACER

THE ANSONIA CLOCK CO.



HANGING CLOCKS

— AND —

MANTEL CLOCKS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

A Large and Complete Stock of

Tower Clocks — **HANGING AND STANDING** REGULATORS — Street Clocks

AT LOW PRICES.

CHICAGO,
64 Washington St.

NEW YORK,
11 to 19 Cliff St.

LONDON,
128 Minories.



"AMPHION."—Walnut.

Cut Glass Mirror Panels in Side and Base. Improved Equalizing, Adjustable, Slow Strike Movement. Eight Day Strike on Gong only. Height, 25 inches. 6 inch Dial.

W. L. Gilbert Clock Co.

GEORGE B. OWEN, General Manager.

Salesrooms:
No. 6 Murray St., N. Y.
54 & 56 Madison St., Chicago.

Factories:
WINSTED, Conn.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Walnut, Veneered and Other Clocks.

IMPORTERS OF

Marble and Cuckoo Clocks.

Catalogue and Price List Furnished upon application.

ESTABLISHED 1829.

E. N. WELCH MANUFACTURING CO.

AND

WELCH, SPRING & CO.,

6 Warren Street, New York, U. S. A.

W. H. ATWATER, Agent.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SUPERIOR AMERICAN CLOCKS & REGULATORS.

IMPORTERS OF

FINE FRENCH CLOCKS.

CHICAGO, SAN FRANCISCO. CHINA AND JAPAN. LONDON, GLASGOW.

Factories, FORESTVILLE, CONN., U. S. A.

NOW!

ORDER WHATEVER

PLATED WARE

YOU NEED FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

Late Buyers always suffer the disappointment and delay inevitable to the rush of business, broken stocks, uncertainties of railroads, etc. incident to December.

ROGERS & BROTHER,

690 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

NICHOLAS MULLER'S SONS,

117 CHAMBERS STREET, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Clocks and Ornamental Bronzes.



New Regulating Attachment (Patented).

BRASS AND BRONZE

Fancy Goods

—FOR THE—

JEWELRY TRADE.



"ROYAL," Embroidered Satin and Bronze.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE
JAMES PICARD,
CHARLES LODTMAN
AND
ULYSSE HUMBERT
WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF
MINUTE, FIVE MINUTE and
QUARTER HOUR REPEATERS,
with and without
CHRONOGRAPH ATTACHMENTS.

LOUIS STRASBURGER & CO.

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WE **MAKE EVERY KIND** OF WATCH **IN OUR OWN FACTORY.**

WE KEEP **ALL KINDS** OF **GOLD** AND **SILVER AMERICAN CASES** AND **MOVEMENTS.**

WE GET THE **ROUGH DIRECT** AND **CUT OUR OWN GOODS.**

NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Rue Leopold Robert,
CHAUX-DE-FONDS.

Boulevard Haussman, 30,
PARIS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Split 1-4 Second CHRONOGRAPHS,
Split 1-5 Second CHRONOGRAPHS,
SINGLE CHRONOGRAPHS,
Open Face and Hunting
SILVER AND GOLD CASES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE
Celebrated Brands of Nickel Watches
"RAILWAY,"
"SUN,
"ALASKA,"
and Manufacturers of all grades of
8 and 18 Size Movements

THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE COMP'Y,

Factories, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

SALESROOMS

13 JOHN ST., NEW YORK. 120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.



No. 1051, Tea Set, Slop Bowl and Cream, Gold Lined, - - - - $68.00	No. 1051, Butter Dish, - - $9.50
Waiter, 24 inch, to match, - 50.00	" Syrup Cup and Plate, - 9.00
" Urn, - - - - - 36.00	" Spoon Holder, Gold Lined, - 8.00

Offer to the Trade a **LARGER** Assortment than ever, for Fall of 1883, of Elegant New Designs in Electro-Plate, finished in Plain Burnished Surface, (with Elegant Borders), Satin, Hammered, Fancy Gilt, New Satin, Etc., Etc.

A LARGE LINE OF GOODS IN RUSSIAN GOLD.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

GOLD WATCH CASES.



DESIGNS FOR CHURCH PRESENTATION PURPOSES.

Quality Guaranteed as per following U. S. Registered Trade Marks:

DUEBER

Trade Mark for 14-K. Gold Cases.

DUEBER
18K

Trade Mark for 18-K. Gold Cases.

DUEBER

Trade Mark for 10-K. Gold Cases.

We use but Three Qualities of Gold—18-K., 14-K., and 10-K.;—use no Trade Mark or Stamp but our own; and invite inspection of Finish and Workmanship in every particular.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building

THE BEST

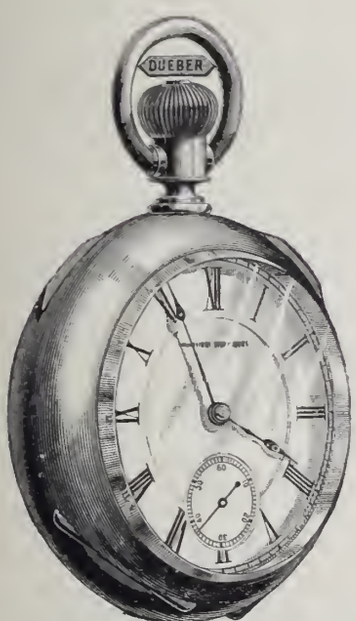
THE DUEBER

COIN SILVER WATCH CASES

WITH

Solid Soldered Edges and Joint Bearings Throughout.

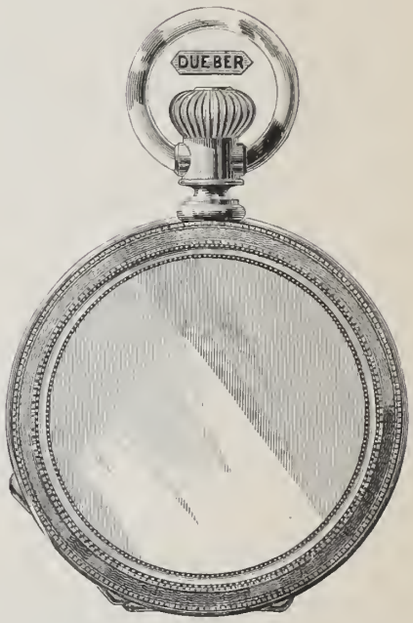
For Twenty Years, as to-day, the Leading Watch Case in the American Market.



381842—Full Bassine Style.



Pat. July 6th, 1880. No. 229,681.



381888—Bourbon Style, with Gold Crown.

Their Equal in Construction, Finish or Intrinsic Value has never been Produced.

THE DUEBER WATCH CASE MFG. CO.

4 Tribune Building, Chicago.

Box 1334, Cincinnati, Ohio. 20 Bryant Building, New York.

LEROY W. FAIRCHILD, MANUFACTURER OF

18 JOHN ST.,
N. Y.

GOLD PENS.

PEN AND PENCIL CASES.

CHARM PENCILS.

TOOTH PICKS.

WHISTLES.

MATCH BOXES.

CIGARETTE HOLDERS.

CIGAR PERFORATORS.
ETC., ETC.

Gold Pens and Ornamental Charms of every description, made from Original Designs and of Standard Quality.

Would invite the attention of buyers to a large and comprehensive assortment of novelties in this line never before presented to the Trade.

The unique and graceful conception of sedate styles and the wide range of odd and fantastic conceits presented in these goods render them exceedingly desirable for Holiday Presents and Presentation Purposes, while the unapproachable excellence of the workmanship and finish which characterize all goods made in my establishment, cannot fail to satisfy the most fastidious and critical taste.

Especial attention is directed to my New Illustrated Catalogue of Designs, containing many objects of artistic merit and designed especially for the Jewelry Trade.

Dealers carrying but a limited stock of these goods can present this Catalogue to their customers, and selection made therefrom without fear of exposing the dealer's profit.

Copies of the Catalogue will be forwarded to legitimate dealers only upon application.

LEROY W. FAIRCHILD,

18 JOHN ST., N. Y.

STERN & STERN,

MANUFACTURERS, JOBBERS, AND IMPORTERS OF

JEWELRY, WATCHES & DIAMONDS,

No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

We offer this season one of the Largest, Most Complete and Varied Stock of

JEWELRY,

mounted in 14 k. and 10 k. Gold, and the Best Grade of Roll Plate Goods made, comprising the Newest and Most Desirable Designs.

RINGS, BRACELETS, CHAINS, LOCKETS, CHARMS,
SETS, EAR RINGS, LACE PINS, BUTTONS, STUDS,
GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES, Etc., Etc.

WATCHES.

We are Sole Agents for the Celebrated "Manhattan" and "Lady Washington" Movements, fitting American Cases,

AND THE CELEBRATED

S. S. MELVILLE WATCHES,

universally acknowledged by our Southern Trade to be the Best Swiss Watch for the money made. Cased in 2 and 3 oz. Silver Cases, Key and Stem Wind.

AND

Jobbers in all the Leading American Movements and Cases.

DIAMONDS.

In this Department our Stock is UNUSUALLY LARGE and COMPLETE, consisting of Rich and Elegant Designs in Rings, Lace Pins and Ear Rings, as well as Loose Stones.

Goods Sent on Approval, and Prompt Attention Given to Orders and Repairs.

STERN & STERN,

No. 6 Maiden Lane.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES,

38 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

78 MONROE STREET, CHICAGO.



654321



654322



654323



654324



654326



654325

Electrotypes of any of the above cuts, for advertising purposes, will be furnished the Trade, free of charge, upon application.

THE

BROOKLYN WATCH CASE CO.



EAGLE CASE.



In order to meet an imperative and growing demand in the Trade for a reliable grade of Low Karat Cases, this Company, seven years ago, was induced to place upon the market their since Celebrated **EAGLE CASES**, which are made of full 8-k. gold in all their parts, joints and bearings, the backs and caps free from solder, saving that which holds the joints. Since their introduction, these cases have achieved a wide spread reputation for the reliable and standard quality maintained in their manufacture. It has been demonstrated that the wearing qualities of the **EAGLE CASES** are unexcelled by any 12-k. case in the market, while their color is permanent and the appearance equal to that of the best cases made of this grade. The 8-k. **EAGLE CASES** will stand the severest acid test and will not tarnish when exposed in the show case or worn in the pocket.

All these goods are Stamped in the Cap with the Trade Mark of the Company,

B. W. C. Co.

and are guaranteed to be of the uniform standard designated.

A LARGE AND WELL ASSORTED STOCK OF 18-K., 14-K. AND EAGLE CASES IN THE LATEST AND MOST ARTISTIC DESIGNS, KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

For Sale by all the Principal Jobbers.

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.

(Successors to Wm. B. Warne & Co.)

Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES and JEWELRY.

Wholesale Agents For

Rogers & Brother's Flat and Hollow Ware



Celluloid Eye-Glasses.

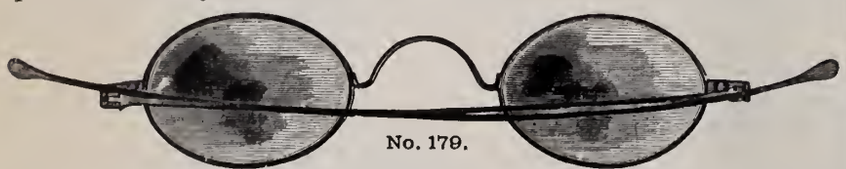
And Sole Agents for the

Patent Railroad Train Watch Chains, Nickel.

WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR

T. A. WILLSON & CO.'S Optical Goods.

Would invite attention to the following new grades of Steel Spectacles lately introduced in the market.

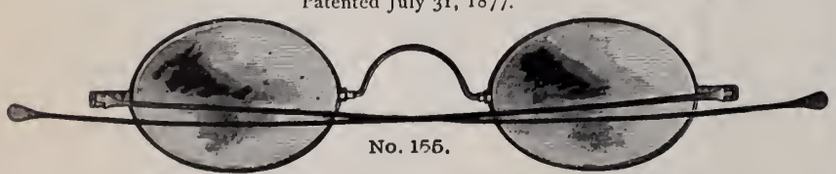


No. 179.

They are Steel, Full Tempered. Parts Interchangeable. Joints so constructed that wear is compensated for. Temple will not work loose and fall down as in old style joints. Nose-piece on No. 155 reinforced where it joins eye, giving extra strength with neatness.

PRIZE MEDALS AT ALL EXHIBITIONS WHERE EXHIBITED.

Patented July 31, 1877.

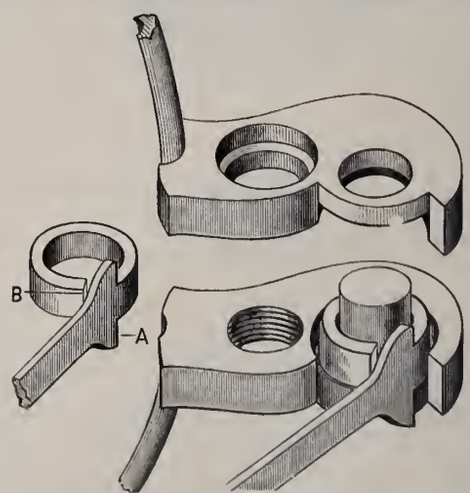


No. 155.

A SPECTACLE TEMPLE

THAT WILL

NOT WEAR LOOSE.



Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

B.—Compensating eye, for taking up wear of joint. The eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at **B**, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.

American Watch Wholesale Salesroom:

Southeast Cor. Chestnut and Seventh Sts., First Floor,

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID F. CONOVER,
C. FRANK WILLIAMS
B. EDGAR RIGHTER.

SHAKSPEARE—NEW VERSION.

Oberon. * * * * "And be thou here again, ere the leviathan
Can swim a league."

Puck. "I'll put a girdle round about the earth in forty minutes,"

Following THE AMERICAN LEVER SLEEVE BUTTON,
Which always leads!

THE AMERICAN LEVER



BEST IN THE WORLD

TO THE RETAIL TRADE.

Please ask your Jobber for the goods bearing the *FAMOUS HORSE-SHOE AND CLOVER TRADE-MARK,* and if he should decline to furnish them, kindly write to *"THE MANUFACTURERS OF THE AMERICAN LEVER BUTTONS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,"* who will send the address of Jobbing Houses from whom these *Celebrated Goods* can be purchased.

Derby Silver Co.'s Celebrated Wares,

Original and Novel Designs for the Fall Season of 1883.

SALESROOMS:

25 MAIDEN LANE, New York.

170 STATE STREET, Chicago.

Having just opened our new Shop with a choice assortment of fine Silver-ware, consisting of all the latest novelties of the best and most pleasing designs, we respectfully solicit your inspection.

Main Factories at BIRMINGHAM, CONN.

Where all Communications should be Addressed.

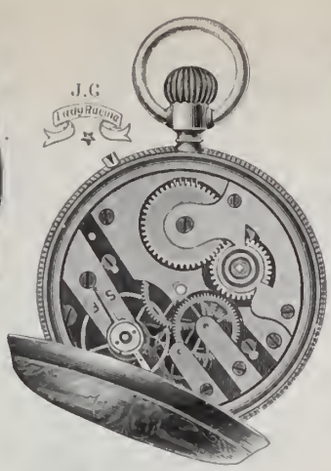
CANADIAN BRANCH FACTORY:

No. 31 Adelaide Street East, Toronto, Ont.

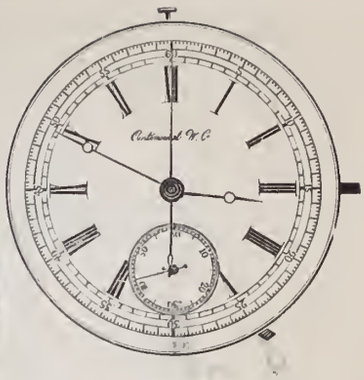


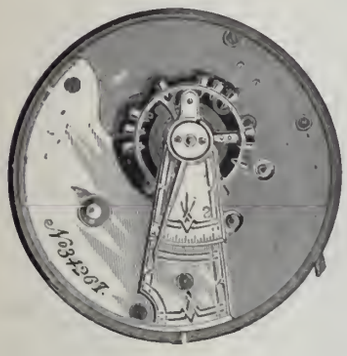
No. 3 UNION SQUARE, NEW YORK.





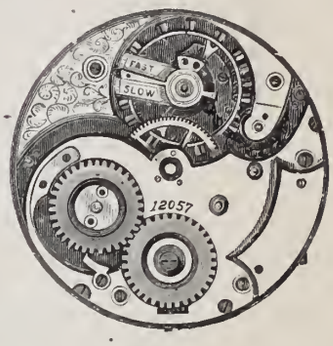






CONTINENTAL WATCH CO. MOVEMENTS,

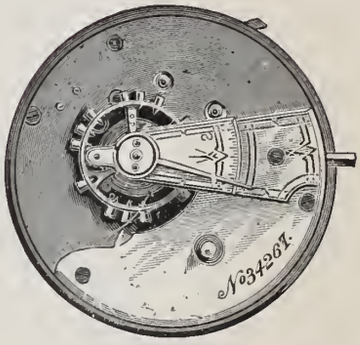
6, 8, 10, 16 & 18 Sizes.



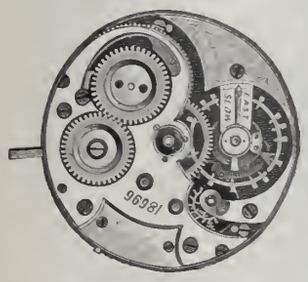
Fitting Waltham and Elgin Cases, and are the Most Reliable Movements in the market.

For Sale by all the Leading Jobbers in the Country.





Would call the attention of the Trade to our Eureka, Lady Racine, Railroad Regulator and Continental Watches, in Silver and Nickel Cases in all sizes.

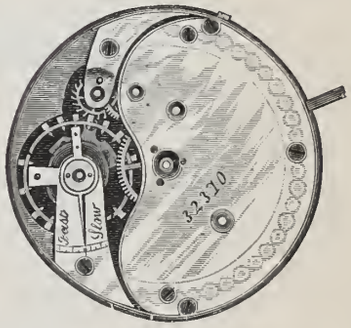


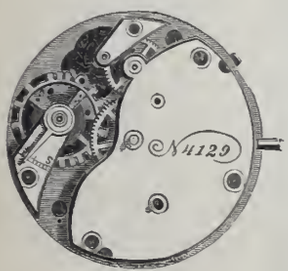
JULIEN GALLET & CO.,

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

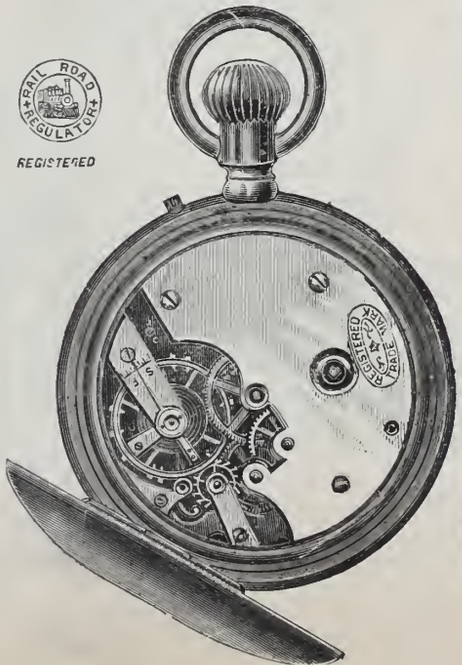
SOLE AGENCY FOR THE CELEBRATED

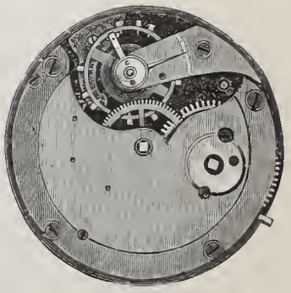
JAMES NARDIN WATCHES.

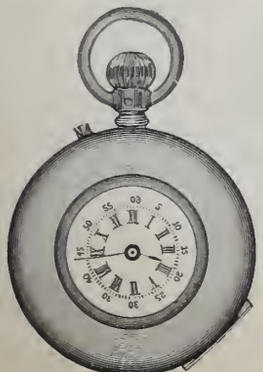


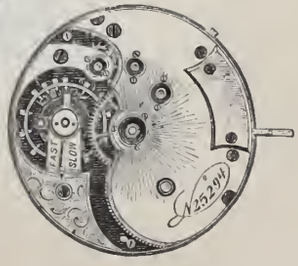








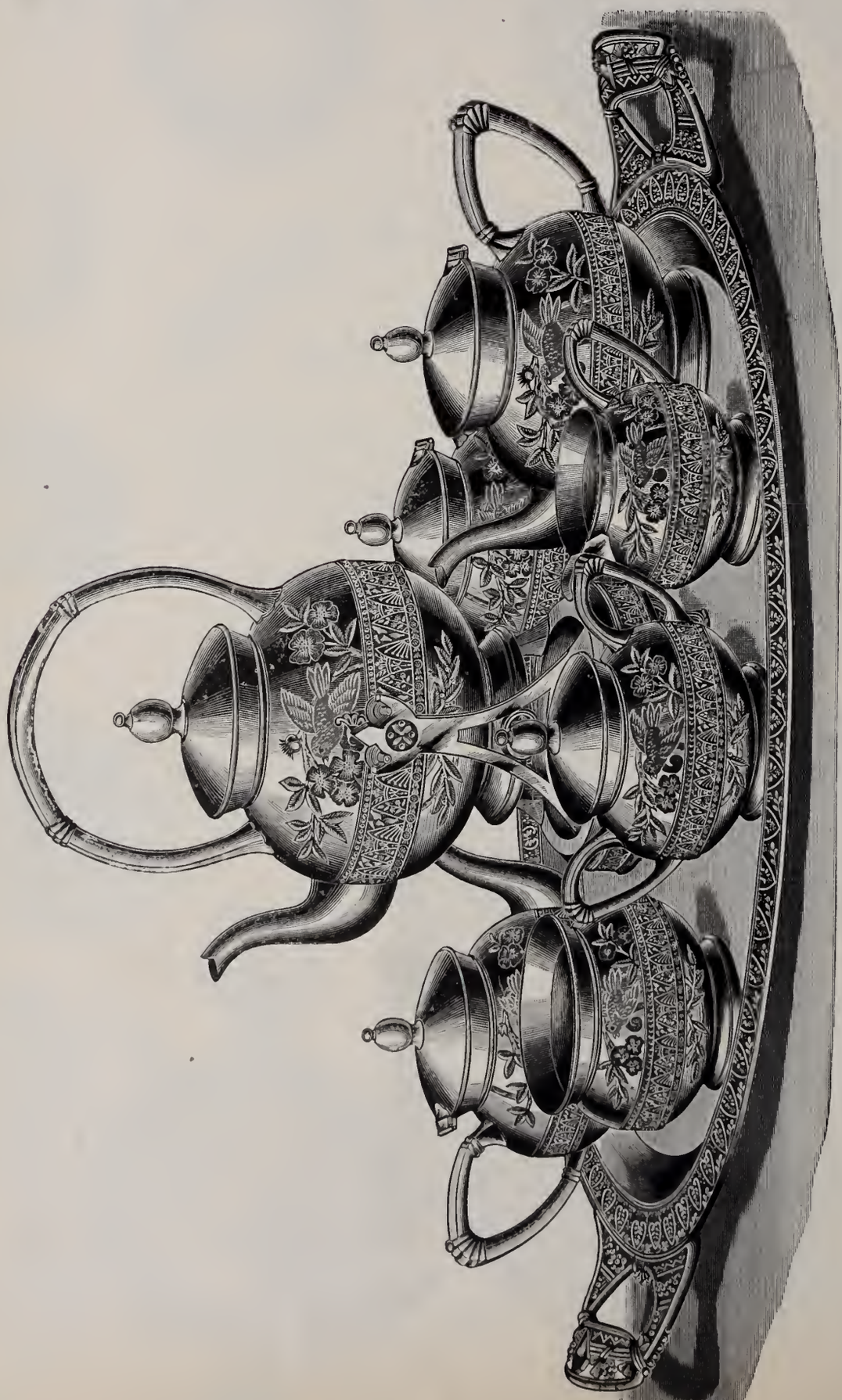




SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

36 E. 14TH ST., UNION SQUARE, N. Y. FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

Manufacturers of HIGHEST QUALITY OF SILVER PLATED WARE.



Spoons and Forks sold by Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., bearing my individual name, to authenticate the quality, are all made in their Factories, of Finest Nickel Silver, under my personal supervision, and by my ideas of Style, Pattern and Finish, and control of quality.

The patterns are made exclusively by them and patented, and are the Highest Quality Goods in market.

My individual name, Wallingford, Conn., is a positive guarantee of the quality of the goods, and in buying them the Trade do so upon my personal guarantee of quality.

WM. ROGERS, PERSONALLY.

Since May, 1878, with SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO., Wallingford, Conn.

MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO.,

MAKERS OF

ELECTRO GOLD AND SILVER PLATED WARE.

SALESROOMS:

46 East 14th Street, Union Square, N. Y.
Canada Branch, Hamilton, Ont.
145 State Street, Chicago.
134 Sutter Street, San Francisco.
And at the Manufactory, Meriden, Conn.



No. 218. ICE PITCHER SET.

AGASSIZ

MOVEMENTS.

CAUTION.

I WOULD respectfully *caution* the Trade against a *spurious* movement made with intent to deceive, and in imitation of Watches and Movements made in my establishment.

The Movements made by me and bearing my Trade Mark



REGISTERED.

have achieved a high reputation in the Trade, which fact has induced certain unscrupulous parties to counterfeit them. I would, therefore, with a view to protecting the interest of Dealers in the United States, caution them against these spurious and greatly inferior goods, and state that all Movements made in my establishment have my Registered Trade Mark as above engraved upon the Plate under the Dial, and none other are genuine.

"AGASSIZ."

Switzerland, October, 1883.

KELLER & UNTERMEYER,

Makers of Artistic Watch Cases, would respectfully call the attention of the Trade to their Select Display of Watch Cases, made in every style of Artistic Decoration, from New and Original Designs (Patented).

These goods have achieved a high reputation and are especially appropriate for Holiday Offerings and Presentation Purposes.

As the Originators of Raised Gold Decorative Work, an especial feature with us, our facilities of manufacture are unequalled for the production of Genuine Works of Art in this style of ornamentation.

In addition to the several illustrated designs which recently appeared in "The Jewelers' Circular," we have introduced many New and Beautiful Styles that cannot fail to please the most fastidious and critical buyers.

In the production of these Cases, the same care and attention is exercised in regard to workmanship and finish as is maintained in the Standard of Quality, Excellence in Detail and Artistic Effect.

The popularity of our Cases has induced imitators to offer a class of inferior goods that intelligent dealers cannot fail to recognize at a glance.

Keller & Untermeyer.

No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



THE INCRUSTED GOLD RING IS THE ONLY


247

GLOVE RING.


248

THE INCRUSTED RING *of our manufacture is a 24 KARAT Gold letter imbedded in a Curved Stone WITH or WITHOUT DIAMONDS, and is sold by us at the same price as the raised initial rings of any other manufacturer.*


246

WHAT A GLOVE RING IS.

An Incrusted Letter on a Curved Stone is THE ONLY RING that can be technically called a GLOVE RING.

WHAT IS NOT A GLOVE RING.

A Raised Initial on EITHER a CURVED or FLAT Surface IS NOT a GLOVE RING.


249

An incrusted ring will permit the glove to set flat upon the finger, while any raised letter will have a tendency to tear the glove; if not, to at least make the finger look awkward by making the glove bulge, and is, therefore, not a glove ring.

FOR SALE BY EVERY JOBBER OF JEWELRY IN THE UNITED STATES.

Manufactured by A. PINOVER & CO.

THE VERY LATEST!



Closed.



Open.



Closed.

PATENT APPLIED FOR. MADE ONLY IN 14 KARAT.

The above Cuts represent my new

Combination Vinaigrette Ring,

MADE IN A LARGE VARIETY OF NOVEL DESIGNS.

This Ring enables the wearer to dispense with the Scent Bottle.
Just the thing for **HOLIDAY** and **BIRTHDAY PRESENTS.**
Must be seen to be appreciated.
Bound to be a **UNIVERSAL FAVORITE.**
Please apply for Samples on Selection, as my travelers do not carry stock.

MANUFACTURED AND SOLD BY

ADOLPH GOLDSMITH, 38 Maiden Lane.

N. B.—This Patent is applicable to almost every design, and any special pattern will be made to order upon request.

ADOLPH GOLDSMITH,

SOLE AGENT FOR THE

RELIANCE ✦ WATCH ✦ COMPANY,

38 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

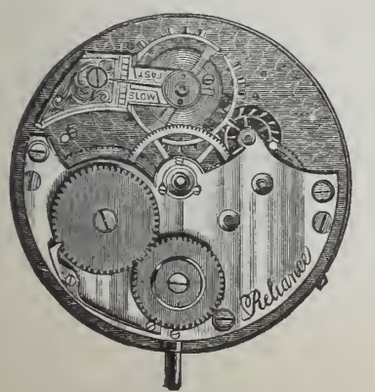
FULL LINE OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry.

EVERY DESCRIPTION OF

SWISS WATCHES

A SPECIALTY.



"RELIANCE,"
18 Size, to Fit Waltham Cases.



"RELIANCE,"
Nickel Stem Winder in all Sizes.



"RELIANCE,"
Ladies' 8 Size, to Fit Waltham Cases.



ROGERS, SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ELECTRO GOLD

AND

SILVER PLATED WARE.

SALESROOMS:

46 EAST 14TH STREET, UNION SQUARE, N. Y.

FOR THE TRADE ONLY.

FACTORY, - - MERIDEN, CONN.

STANDARD WATCH CO.



STANDARD CALENDAR

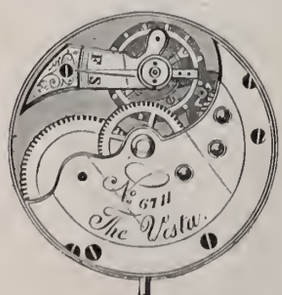
"STANDARD CALENDAR."

20 Line, Open Face, in Nickel and Silver, showing the date and day of the week, Full Jeweled, Finished Movement. The Latest Novelty offered.



"STANDARD."

18 Size, Low Price Movement, will fit Waltham and Elgin Cases.



"VESTA."

8 Size, Low Price Movement, fits Elgin Cases.



"STANDARD."

8 Size, Full Jeweled, Ladies. Fits Waltham Cases.



"STANDARD."

Nickel, 17, 19 and 20 Line. Lever, Full Jeweled.

Max Freund & Co., Sole Agents, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



INTERIOR VIEW OF DUHME & CO.'S WATCH CASE FACTORY, CINCINNATI.

A Gold Medal was awarded DUHME & CO. by the 11th Cincinnati Industrial Exposition (1883) for GOLD and SILVER WATCH CASES, of their own manufacture.

FREUND & OPPENHEIMER,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS



Fac-Simile of Ring Finished. Patented Aug. 28, 1883.

25 Maiden Lane, New York.

To meet the demand for an Encrusted Initial Ring, we have introduced the

PATENT GRAIN INITIAL RING

in 10 k. gold (guaranteed), with one diamond, encrusted in various colors. Being confident of a large sale of these rings, we shall keep in stock a complete assortment of initials and sizes, which will enable us to ship all orders on the day we receive them.

Respectfully yours,

FREUND & OPPENHEIMER,
25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Price Lists Sent on Application.

CHARLES GLATZ,

Cor. Nassau & Liberty Sts., Bryant Building, N. Y. 100, 102 & 104 State Street, Chicago.

MANUFACTURER OF

WATCH CASES.



GOLD.
COMMON [C.S.] SENSE.
TRADE ★ MARK

NOTICE.—**Our Eight Karat Case is to-day Superior to any made in the market,** as it is made in greater variety of design, and stands acid test as well as the best made. Also, we claim **superiority** as we do not have to sacrifice or alter the color of our gold to make it acid proof, so it still stands at the head of any case made.

FOR THE JOBBING TRADE ONLY.



SILVER.
WARRANTED COIN.
TRADE ★ MARK

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS.



TRADE S MARK

CHAIN.



Fine Jewelry.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE



611 and 613 SANSOM STREET, PHILADELPHIA, OR NEAREST JOBBER.

OFFICE OF VAN MOPPES & MARX, 37 MAIDEN LANE,

New York, October 1st, 1883.

We beg leave to inform you that the partnership heretofore existing under the firm name of VAN MOPPES & MARX, is this day dissolved by mutual consent.

Respectfully yours,

D. L. VAN MOPPES,
N. MARX.

D. L. VAN MOPPES,

DIAMONDS

P. O. Box 3492. 37 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

PRINCIPAL OFFICE, PARIS, 10BIS RUE DE CHATEAUDUN.
CUTTING ESTABLISHMENT, 16 PLANTAGE MIDDENLAAN, AMSTERDAM.

Dear Sir:

I beg leave to inform you that I have this day established myself under the firm name of

D. L. VAN MOPPES,

and shall continue the business which was established under the firm name of Van Moppes & Marx. I shall always keep on hand a complete assortment of desirable goods. Having my own Lapidary in Amsterdam, I am manufacturer of all my goods, and with this advantage the Trade will see the advisability of purchasing from me direct. Thanking you for your kind patronage you have hitherto shown me, I solicit continuance of same and the preference of your orders. Respectfully yours,

D. L. VAN MOPPES.



ESTABLISHED 1833.

(50 YEARS.)

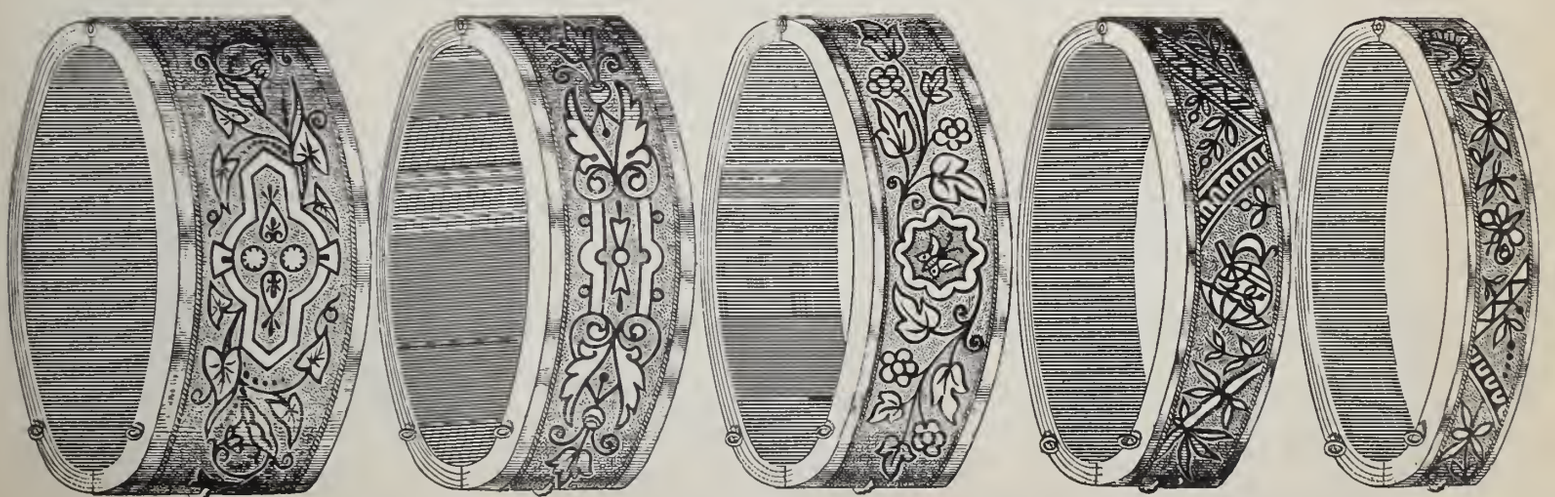


E. IRA RICHARDS & CO.

200 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Exclusively Manufacturers of FINE ROLLED PLATED JEWELRY.

THE LARGEST AND CHOICEST STOCK IN THE COUNTRY.



Examples of Medium Quality Bands made in all the widths, sizes, etc., and acknowledged to be the cheapest for quality and finish in the market.

ESTABLISHED 1847.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.

WILL OCCUPY

4 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

ABOUT FEBRUARY 1st,

Where, with largely increased facilities, they will present additional attractions in all their lines at prices that will interest purchasers.



Manufactory, 47, 49 & 51 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

MILLER BROS.,

No. 7 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS

— AND —

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.



OPEN.

We would call the attention of the Trade to our Newly Patented TURN OVER CAP SLEEVE BUTTON. The mechanical device by which the cap is turned is by a spring working in the pillar, which makes a much stronger and more durable cap than any other in the market.



CLOSED.

INITIAL GOODS A SPECIALTY.

CROSS & BECUELIN,

21 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

P. O. BOX No. 531.

Manufacturers of the CENTENNIAL WATCH, CENTENNIAL CHRONOGRAPH and CENTENNIAL CALENDAR (Reliable Timekeepers,) the Best Watches for the money made.

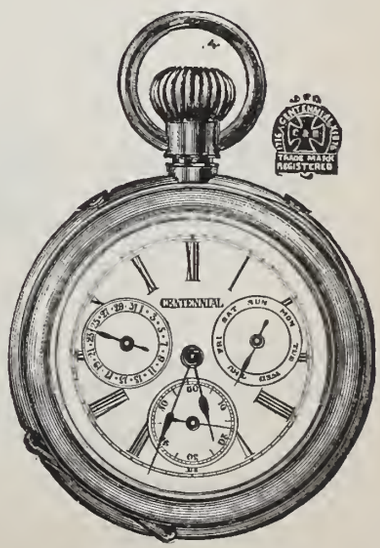
DEALERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES, WATCH MATERIALS, ETC.



CENTENNIAL.



CENTENNIAL CHRONOGRAPH.



CENTENNIAL CALENDAR.

WM. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD and SILVER

Chains & Jewelry,

Also a Large Line of SILVER RINGS.

OFFICE:

No. 25 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTORY—No 61 PECK STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Webster's Silver Solution,

PREPARED BY



E. G. WEBSTER & BROTHER,

(Established 1859.)

Manufacturers of Quadruple

Electro Silver Plated Ware

14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

Expressly for Cleaning Silver and Silver Plated Ware.

Jewelers will find this a valuable adjunct for cleaning their stock, and a reliable article to recommend to their customers.

Guaranteed entirely free from Cyanide, Acid, Grit, or anything detrimental to the Finest Wares.

Packed in Boxes containing 2 Doz. Bottles.

Price, $1.25 per Doz., NET.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ONLY

FINE ROLLED PLATE CHAINS,

Necklaces, Polished and Roman, of Latest Gold Designs. Also a Complete Line of Gents' and Ladies' Lockets and Pendants.

In consequence of the first-class reputation our goods have obtained, unscrupulous dealers have been selling goods of an inferior quality, represented as our manufacture. In order to protect ourselves, as well as dealers, all goods of our manufacture will hereafter bear this

TRADE MARK. W&S·B★ TRADE MARK.

These Goods are for sale by all Wholesale Dealers.

CHESTER MANCHESTER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

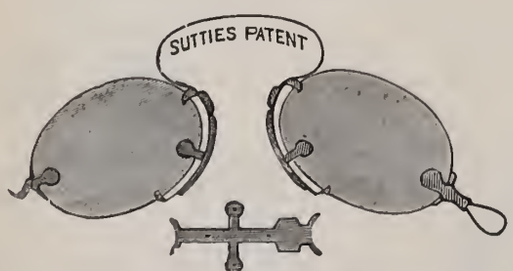
Gold and Silver Chains,

No. 13 HANOVER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WM. J. SUTTIE,

MANUFACTURER AND JOBBER OF



Eye-Glasses and Spectacles,

In GOLD, SILVER, STEEL and SHELL,

No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

CYLINDRICAL AND PRISMATIC GLASSES.

REPAIRING A SPECIALTY,

Waltham, Elgin, Illinois, Hampden, E. Howard & Co. and Special Movements.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.,

WHOLESALE DEALERS.

392 WASHINGTON ST.,

BOSTON.

P. O. Box 5259.

Watches, Jewelry, Gold Chains, Gold, Filled and Silver Cases, Spectacles, Eye-Glasses, Gold Head Canes, and Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.

Price List of Movements and Cases

Sent on Receipt of Business Card.

LOUIS A. SCHERR & CO.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Watches, Jewelry,

WATCH MATERIALS, TOOLS, GLASSES, &c.

Spectacles, Silk Guards, &c.

Wholesale Agents for American Watches.

No. 726 CHESTNUT STREET

PHILADELPHIA.

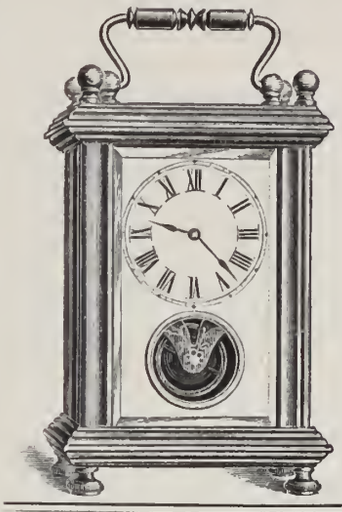
AGENTS FOR THE WHITCOMB LATHE

AGENTS FOR W. F. NYE'S WATCH AND CLOCK OILS.

YALE CLOCK CO.

NEW HAVEN, CONN., U. S. A.

NOVELTIES IN CLOCKS.



A. I. HALL & SON,

General Agents,

52 Maiden Lane,

New York.

528 & 530 Market Street,

SAN FRANCISCO,

CAL.

HAUG & LUTHY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Diamond Mountings, Etc.,

130 FULTON STREET,

Cor. Nassau St., NEW YORK.

N. B.—All Diamond Mountings of our Manufacture have a Patented

SELF-CLOSING ✦ SAFETY ✦ CATCH

JOHN W. STEELE,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY,

—AND—



BRAINERD'S

PATENT

LOCKETS

Patented June 17, 1874.



No. 9 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Abbott's Stem Winding Devices

Are for sale and are applied to watches by all reputable jobbers, and by the manufacturer,

HENRY ABBOTT,

7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, JOHN STREET.

ALSO MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Enamel Watch Dials.

Agents for the Lancaster, Pa., Watches.

A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

AND IMPORTERS OF WATCHES.

43 Maiden Lane, New York.

MATERIALS and OPTICAL GOODS.

COLBY & JOHNSON,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES,
FINE JEWELRY,
AMERICAN WATCHES.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

CELLULOID WATCH CASES,

MOUNTED IN

GOLD, SILVER OR NICKEL.

PEARCE & HOAGLAND,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens, Pencils, Pen Holders, Tooth Picks,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



CLOSED

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE

QUILL RESERVE TOOTH PICK,



OPEN



CLOSED

The Holder of this Case is made in various styles in Gold Plate, Celluloid, Ivory, etc., while the Pick is of ordinary Goose Quill, and can be easily replaced by a new one, at any time, from the Reserve in the end of the Holder, and is the only Pick that will not Injure the Teeth.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

Office and Factory, 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

ESTABLISHED 1855.

WELCH & MILLER,

JEWELRY
Case Manufacturers,

Of Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush.

SHOW CASE TRAYS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

LOCK RING TRAYS FOR DIAMOND RINGS.

Agents for Jewelers' Cotton and Twine.

All Goods of our Own Manufacture, and a Large Stock Always on Hand.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & NORDLINGER,

IMPORTERS OF

Optical & Mathematical Instruments,

Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Etc.

SPECIALTIES:

BARDOU & SONS' Universal Opera Glasses U. S. Army and Navy Glasses. Rifle Range Telescopes, Etc., Etc.

LA REINE Opera and Marine Glasses.

CROWN Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

PARADIS MAINSPRINGS.

PARAGON TOOLS.

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

16 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.

FRANK O. LODWICK. CHAS. A. NOLTING.

LODWICK & NOLTING,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,



JOBBERS OF

Gold, Silver & Nickel

WATCHES,

Gold and Roll Plate

JEWELRY

MOVEMENTS

AND

Watch Cases,

SPECTACLES,

Clocks and Silverware.

Positively will all Orders, Inquiries and Repairs receive immediate and reliable attention.

CINCINNATI.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

JOHN T. MAURAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE FALL.

FULL LINE OF

STONE LACE PINS IN RUBY AND SAPPHIRE DOUBLETS, GARNETS AND FOILED WHITE STONES,

Jet Lace Pins, Sets and Ear Knobs, Solid Gold White Stone Knobs.

ALSO

Full Line of Coral and Wire Sets, Lace Pins, Knobs, &c.

These Goods, which are so well and favorably known to the Trade, bear this

TRADE MARK

as well as the same being stamped on the cards.

HELLER & BARDEL

MANUFACTURERS OF



JEWELRY,

13 John St., New York.

A Full Line of DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, Always on hand, which we will send for Selection to Responsible Houses.

All Goods Ordered on Selection or for Stock are Insured while in the Hands of the Express Companies.

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD & CO.

MAKERS OF

GOLD PENS, PEN & PENCIL CASES,

No. 14 MAIDEN LANE,

LeRoy C. Fairchild.
G. Harry Allen.

NEW YORK.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID

SILVERWARE,

GUARANTEED $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE.

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

WOOD & HUGHES,

STERLING

SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS,

New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

Fine Quadruple Plated Ware,

No. 16 John Street, N. Y.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.

USE GOLD STOCK PLATED CHAINS

With Swivels Stamped

"R. F. S. & CO."

Every Chain Guaranteed by the Makers.

R. F. SIMMONS & CO.

ATTLEBORO FALLS, MASS.

Sold ONLY through Wholesale Houses.

J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver Ware,

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

TRADE MARK

Sterling.

GORHAM M'F'G CO., (Silversmiths,)

NEW YORK, 37 Union Square. | CHICAGO, 170 State Street. | SAN FRANCISCO, 120 Sutter Street.



The "Medici,"

Design Copyrighted 1883.

The Gorham Company present to the Trade for the present season new patterns in Sterling Silver Spoons and Forks,

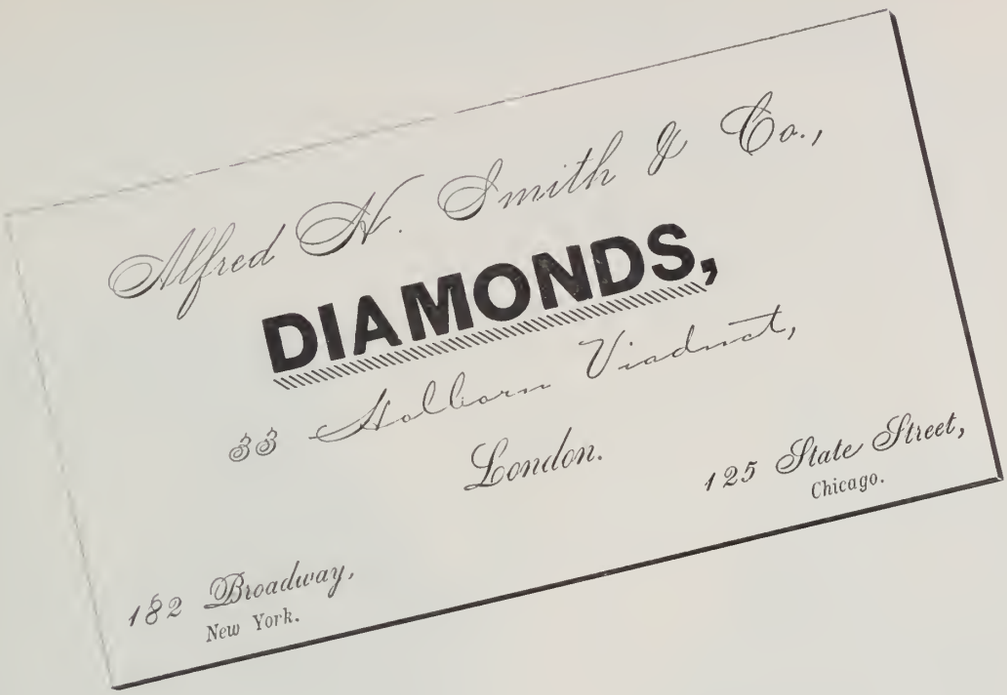
THE "MEDICI." THE "CLUNY." THE "HIZEN."

The Illustration here given of the "Medici" is of the handle of the Soup Ladle, showing to the best advantage the characteristics of the pattern. The central figure of the design varies in each of the pieces, while the outline of each is the same, preserving the harmony as a whole and telling the story of the Italian Court. Whether in Merit of Design or Skill in Execution, it marks a decided advance step.

The "Cluny" is of Floral Design, in bold relief as if cast and chased; it is, consequently, a pattern of heavy weight. It is now completed as far as applies to dozen work, the remaining pieces being in process.

Notwithstanding the enhanced cost of the preparation of the "Medici" and "Cluny," the price to the Trade will be the same per ounce as for our other standard patterns.

The "Hizen" is adapted for Fancy Pieces; the handles are cast, Japanesque in design, the decoration of the bowls are hand chased, and parcel gilding is introduced to good effect.



Autumn, 1883.

We would respectfully direct the attention of the Trade to our Fall Importations of Diamonds, comprising, in addition to important parcels of regular and speculative goods, the finest line of Cold White Single Gems and Important Pairs to be found in this market.

Alfred H. Smith & Co.

182 Broadway, N. Y.

October 1st, 1883.

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, DEALERS,

FACTORIES:
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

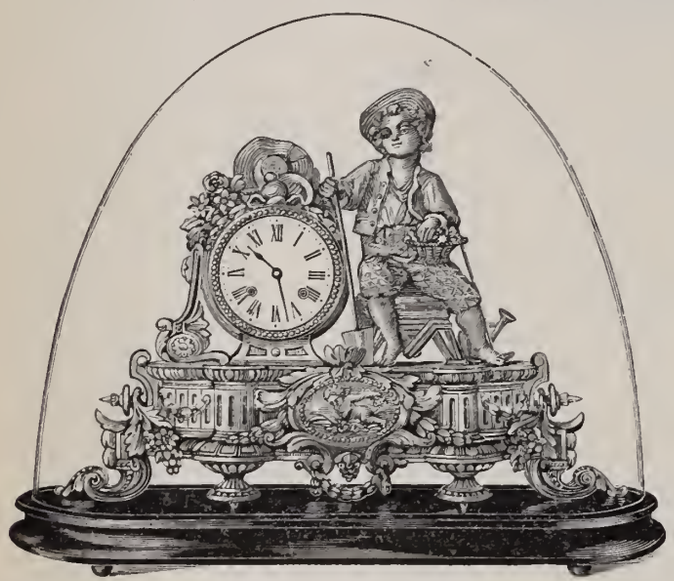
GENERAL OFFICE AND SALESROOMS:
16 & 18 PARK PLACE, New York.

WESTERN OFFICES AND SALESROOMS:
31 Washington St., Chicago, Ill., 134 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.

EUROPEAN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS:
Victoria St., Liverpool, Eng.

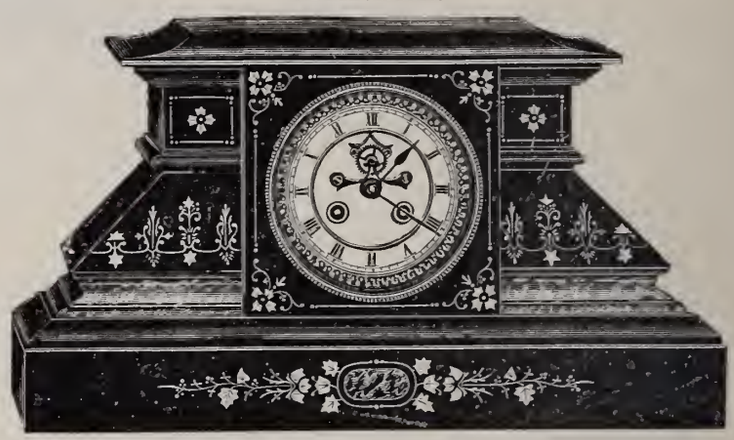
We beg to call special attention to our line of Fall Importations of Marble, Gilt and Alabaster, Antique Brass and Porcelain Placques, Clocks, Bronzes and Novelties for the Holiday Trade. Also, New and Novel Designs for the Fall Season of 1883, in Bamboo, Walnut, Ash, Porcelain, Nickel, Brass, and Plush Cases.

No. 124, GILT AND ALABASTER.



15 DAY, ½ HOUR STRIKE.
Height, with Glass Shade, 15 in. Width, with Glass Shade, 10 in.

MARBLE.



15 DAY STRIKE. CATHEDRAL GONG.
Height, 8½ inches. Base, 15 inches. Dial, 4 inches.

LARK.—Porcelain and Plush Cases.



1 Day Lever Time. Nickel Plate Movement.
A Reliable Timekeeper.

ANTIQUE BRASS, No. 2.—Visible Escapement, Porcelain Dial.



8 DAY, ½ HOUR STRIKE, CATHEDRAL GONG.
Height, 13½ inches. Dial, 4 inches. Also in Plain Porcelain Dial.

CATALOGUES AND PRICE LISTS FURNISHED THE TRADE UPON APPLICATION.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, Jr.
A. K. SLOAN,

C. E. HASTINGS,
G. R. HOWE.

BALDWIN, SEXTON & PETERSON,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and all PRECIOUS STONES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND RICH JEWELRY.

Cutters and Polishers of

DIAMONDS

692 & 694 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

J. F. Chatellier,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

692 & 694 Broadway,

New York.

TRADE MARK

STERLING.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.

SILVERSMITHS,

BROADWAY & FOURTH ST., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

Old House READ, TAYLOR & CO.,

Importers of Diamonds and Pearls,

—:)AND(:—

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY,

21 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON. 676 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

THOMAS G. BROWN & SONS,

Newark, N. J., & 5 Bond Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC JEWELRY

FOR PRESENTATION,

Including Prizes for **ROWING, RIFLE SHOOTING, ARCHERY** and all **ATHLETIC SPORTS.**

COLLEGE SOCIETY PINS AND CLASS RINGS, ALSO BADGES FOR MILITARY AND CIVIC BODIES IN ALL METALS.

Employing able Designers, and having all work, both in Designing and Manufacturing, done in our own factory, we can submit, for the inspection of those interested, entirely original designs, appropriate in style, and not to be seen elsewhere.

☞ Estimates and Designs will be sent to Reputable Dealers when desired.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

G. & S. OWEN & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

FINE ROMAN JEWELRY,

BOX and GLASS PINS,

—AND—

Black Onyx and Pearl Goods,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. H. SHEAFER & CO.,

MAKERS OF

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
LACE PINS,
SCARF PINS, ETC.

No. 15 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

RIPLEY HOWLAND M'F'G CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, with Platinum Tips.
ENGRAVED RINGS, STONE RINGS,

OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

GOLD CHAIN

SAXTON, SMITH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

SOLE AGENTS

FOR THE

NEW PATENTED CHAIN BAR,

Containing a Detachable Pencil.

FACTORY:
183 EDDY ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS,

No. 6 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Factory, No. 90 MECHANIC ST.,
NEWARK, N. J.

A. W. FABER'S

Gold Pens,

PEN AND PENCIL CASES.

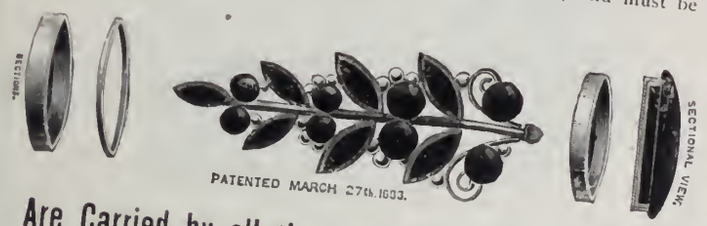
EBERHARD FABER, MANUFACTURER,
718 & 720 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

FOWLER BROS.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JET & ONYX JEWELRY.

Offer a large and varied stock of desirable goods of original designs, especially manufactured for the coming Fall Trade.
These goods are elegant in design, beautifully finished, and must be seen to be appreciated.



Are Carried by all the Leading Jobbing Houses

Throughout the Country.

MOORE & HORTON,

No. 11 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

JEWELERS.

SPECIALTIES:

Stone Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz and Pearl Rings.

Studs, Collar and Sleeve Buttons.

☞ Also our fac-simile of Fine African Diamonds, with Foile Back, Mounted in Rings, Studs, Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Lace Pins, &c.

JOHN F. SAUNDERS,
Of the late firm of Buckenham, Cole & Saunders.

CHAUNCEY IVES.

SAUNDERS & IVES,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS, PEARLS,

And Other Precious Stones.

Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings.

No. 26 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A Large Stock of FINE DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, kept constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country on receipt of satisfactory reference. All our goods ARE INSURED by us while in transit.

DORRANCE, EDGE & CO.,

Makers of the Celebrated

Woven Fabric Gold Chain,

And Patentees of the

Embossed Inlaid Jewelry.

The Latest and Most Effective Styles of Decoration Introduced.

15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 46 GREENE ST., NEWARK, N. J.

G. W. PRATT & CO.,

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Watches and Jewelry

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ELGIN AND ILLINOIS MOVEMENTS IN ALL GRADES.

Gold, Silver and Ladd Patent Cases.

No. 14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. ROSSWOG & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Rich Jewelry and Diamond Goods,

NOS. 5 & 7 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

CHURCHILL, LEWIS & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers,

692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

S. W. HALE & CO.,

SUCCESSORS TO HALE & MULFORD,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY



692 BROADWAY, N. Y.

SETH W. HALE. WILLIAM A. LEE. WILLIS H. HOWES.

TRADE MARK

GEO. W. SHIEBLER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Sterling Silverware,

HANDSOME NOVELTIES

CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

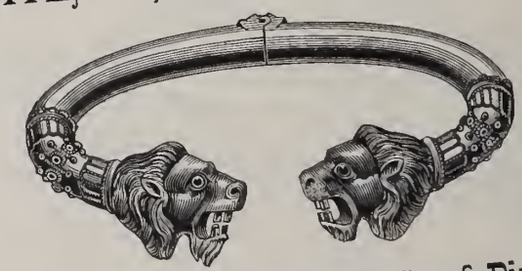
8 LIBERTY PLACE, NEW YORK.

JOHN A. RILEY & CO.,

9 BOND STREET, N. Y.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE POPULAR

PATENT SPRING BRACELETS



Also Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Etc.

SMITH & KNAPP,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES,

DIAMONDS.

Gold & Plated Jewelry & Gold Chain,

No. 182 BROADWAY,

COR. OF JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

E. STITES' SONS.

BRACELETS

14 JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

HODENPYL, TUNISON & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY

OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS IN

Roman and Enamel.

ALSO THE

PATENT SPRING DIAMOND COVERS IN ALL STYLES.

OFFICE, 170 BROADWAY.

Factory, 95 & 97 Cliff St., NEW YORK.

GEO. O. STREET & SONS,

ESTABLISHED 1837.

OFFICE AND FACTORY,

15 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Fine Intaglio and Platina and Gold Lockets, Seals, Ladies,' Gent's and Children's Rings in Great Variety. Stone Buttons, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Etc.

STRICTLY FIRST-CLASS GOODS OF OUR OWN MAKE.

DAY & CLARK,

No. 10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Fine Roman Goods,

IN VERMICELLA AND HAMMERED ORNAMENTATION.

BANGLES, DIAMOND BALL COVERS, LACE PINS AND EAR DROPS. BEAD NECKLACES, EAR HOOPS, SCARF PINS.

Send for Selection Package.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

G. B. BARRETT & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry,

Clocks, Bronzes, Silver and Plated Ware,

Watch Materials, Etc.

A Full and Complete Line of all goods handled by the Trade, constantly on hand. Lowest Prices Guaranteed.

WHOLESALE EXCLUSIVELY.

238 & 240 Liberty St., PITTSBURGH, PA.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

VICTOR BISHOP & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS,

RUBIES, SAPPHIRES,

EMERALDS AND PEARLS.

ENAMEL PAINTINGS, ROMAN PEARLS,

Copper, Platinum and Iridium.

33 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

House in Paris, 66 Boulevard de Sebastopol.

C. W. SCHUMANN,

No. 24 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

Sole Licensee in the United States for the manufacture of

TRENOR'S DIFFERENTIAL DIAL,

by which the time in two cities can be recorded at once.

The Dial can be applied to any Watch.

A. S. HERZOG & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

Rings and Lockets a Specialty.



Jobbers in American Watches.

38 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

HESS & SCHLIESSER,

25 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS.

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMONDS.

NOVELTIES IN FINE JEWELRY.

Blue and Black ENAMELED LOCKETS.

Charms, Garnet and Silver Filigree Goods.

LEVY, DREYFUS & CO.,

Importers and Manufacturers,

11 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

OFFER A LARGE ASSORTMENT OF

Fine Bisque Figures,

Especially Selected for the requirements of the Jewelry Trade.

Alluminium, all Pearl Opera Glasses,

Six or Twelve Lenses, and a Large Variety of other Glasses of Standard Makers.

GOLD SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES IN GREAT VARIETY.

Monogram Albums containing 35 Series of Alphabets, Price, $5.00; also Monogram Albums, 3 and 4 Letter Combinations, Price, $10.00.

COX & SEDGWICK,

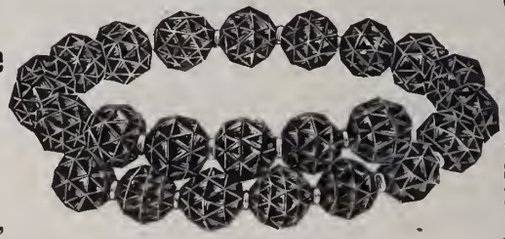
26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.,

Makers of Patent Black Onyx Bracelets

Also Black Onyx Faceted Bead Bracelets,

AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

COLORED AND Turquoise
Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, Scarf Pins,



ONYX
Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Medallions, Necklaces, Chatelaines Sleeve Buttons Ladies & Gents Vest and Guard Chain.

Black Onyx Pins, Ear Rings and Lockets for 1, 3 and 5 Diamonds.

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL TO RESPONSIBLE FIRMS.

W. F. NYE,

Watch and Clock Oil,

New Bedford, Mass.



These Oils have been before the Trade for the last twelve years and are generally acknowledged by Watchmakers throughout the country to be the best and most reliable Watch and Clock Oils made.

FOR SALE BY THE

Jobbing Trade Generally.



JOHN M. GODDARD,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

3 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

BRACELETS, BANGLES, SEAL RINGS, DIAMOND RINGS, STONE Lockets, Roman Lockets, Engraved Lockets, CHAINS, Etc., Etc., Etc., in All QUALITIES

JOBBING DEPARTMENT.

Jewelry Repaired, Colored or Matched Promptly.

Designs & Estimates Furnished for Ordered Work.

MANUFACTURERS OF Everything in

BLACK ONYX JEWELRY

PLAIN, and { Ornamented with Pearls and Diamonds.

Our manufacturing facilities have been for the past ten years devoted exclusively to the production of fine Black Onyx Jewelry. We carry in stock the largest variety of articles made in our specialty, well made, finely finished, uniformly 14 karats, at medium and low prices.

WOGLOM & MILLER,

Office & Factory, 32 & 34 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.



KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

Bryant Building, (55 Liberty St.) **New York.**

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.







THE AUTOMATIC EYE-GLASS HOLDER,

It Reels Up Cord Itself.

A—Shows position of Glasses with cord Reeled up.



Flexible Bracelets,
Diamond Mountings,
Strung Pearl Work,
Repairing,

Flexible Braided Bracelets,
White Stone Goods,
Strung Pearl Repa'ng

Thos. M. Guilbert & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO CARROW, DUBOSQ & CO.

908 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



B. A. BALLOU & CO.,

61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY.



We call special attention to our **PATENT FASTENING FOR EAR RINGS**, which is free from the objections raised to ordinary ear wire or screw fastenings. They present a very neat and attractive appearance, are perfectly secure, and much more convenient than ordinary ear wires which always annoy the wearer by catching the hair, veil, or lace about the neck. **These Goods are for Sale by all Wholesale Dealers.**

Gold Studs, Small Chains for Eye-Glasses, Bracelets, Etc. a Specialty.

TRADE MARK

WM. C. GREENE & CO.

GOLDSMITHS

MANUFACTURERS of

RICH SETS IN TAPER WIRE CORAL

Factory 95 PINE ST. Providence, R. I.

Stone Cameo, Amethyst, Coral Cameo, Engraved, Enamel Sets, Brooches, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, Crosses, &c. EAR DROPS

New York Office 192 BROADWAY.

WM. C. GREENE. B. W. GREENE. GEO. D. BRIGGS.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

STURDY BROS. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry

GRADUATED WIRE CORAL GOODS,

STERLING SILVER JEWELRY

Bangles, Sleeve Buttons, Cuff Buttons, Baby Pins, Sets in Stone, Cameo, Enamel, Chased, and Polished. Drops and Knobs, Bar Pins, Children's Sets, Lockets, Studs, Charms, Etc.

Only Wholesale Dealers' Trade Solicited. ATTLEBORO, MASS



The ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN FILLED RINGS.

For the past thirteen years we have manufactured as a specialty, the we known "CROWN GOLD FILLED RING," with the high standing of whic the trade is already perfectly familiar. In consequence of the above fact, and i justice to ourselves, we feel it a duty to make the announcement to the trade tha there are now being offered in the market several other makes of filled ring each of which has a CROWN in some way connected with its STAMP.

We Manufacture for the Jobbing Trade Only.

McCALL & NEWMAN,

625 Arch Street, Philadelphia

McCarty & Hurlburt,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WALTHAM, ELGIN & ILLINOIS

WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Jewelry, Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles, &c

131 North Second St.,

PHILADELPHIA, Pa

CLOCKS

ESTABLISHED 1853.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS — WHOLESALE DEALERS IN CLOCKS — 137 NORTH THIRD St. PHILA.

AMERICAN AND FRENCH CLOCKS AND BRONZES.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS,
137 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA.
Catalogues and Price Lists furnished to the Trade only, on application.



KING JAMES, MARQUIS, GLOVE, } RINGS.

Quality Guaranteed.
Prices Close.

BARNET BROS. & POWELL,
—Manufacturers,—
Newark, N. J., & 15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

BOOZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE GOLD Watch Cases AND PLAIN GOLD RINGS.

TRADE MARK

Jobbers in American Movements.

DIAMONDS.

108 South Eighth St., (2d Story) Philadelphia.

Samples of our goods sent on approval when satisfactory reference is furnished.
Old Gold and Silver Bought or Exchanged.

☞ PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO REPAIRING. ☜

TRIER BROS.,
IMPORTERS,
15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES:

Bohemian Garnet, Whitby Jet, Steel and Amber Jewelry, Opera, Marine and Field Glasses, Telescopes, Pearl Card Cases, Silk Guards, Etc.

Also a Complete Line of
GOLD AND GOLD PLATED JEWELRY.

BOSTON WATCH CASE COMPANY

WATCH CASE MANUFACTURERS,

Nos. 1, 3 and 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.,

ENTRANCE COR. PROVINCE STREET.

Especial Attention given to Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Re-engine Turning, Engraving, Polishing, &c.

☞ Particular Attention given to Orders by Express. ☜

WE OFFER THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ORIGINAL DESIGNS IN WATCH CASES EVER PRESENTED TO THE TRADE.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

TRADE MARK

PETER L. KRIDER,
MANUFACTURER OF
STERLING SILVERWARE

Medal and Diploma Awarded. &c. Striking Society Medals in Gold, Silver or Bronze a Specialty.

Artisan Hall, 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

CHAS. S. PLATT,

Successor to George W. Platt,

GOLD AND SILVER
Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

No. 4 LIBERTY PLACE,

Refinery, 67 and 69 Thomas St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver Platinum and Aluminum.

ESTABLISHED 1866.



ARNOLD & WEBSTER,
MANUFACTURERS OF
SOLID GOLD



ENGRAVED BAND RINGS
FOR THE JOBBING TRADE.



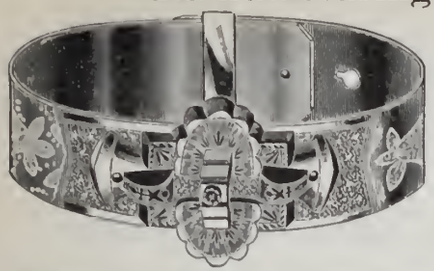
29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
No. 196 BROADWAY.



W. E. WHITE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers.



FINE

ROLLED PLATE

GOODS.

Bracelets---Engraved, Enamelled, Flat Band and Buckle.

Ladies' Goods—Lace Pins, Drops, Crosses, Sets, Collar Buttons, &c.

FOR SALE BY JOBBERS ONLY.

New York Office, 26 MAIDEN LANE, Corner Nassau Street.

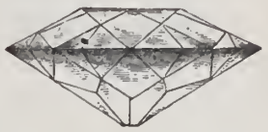
Factory 54 Page St., Providence, R. I. Represented by S. A. BALDWIN.

Henry Fera,

Importer of Rough & Polished Diamonds,

DIAMOND CUTTING AND POLISHING WORKS:

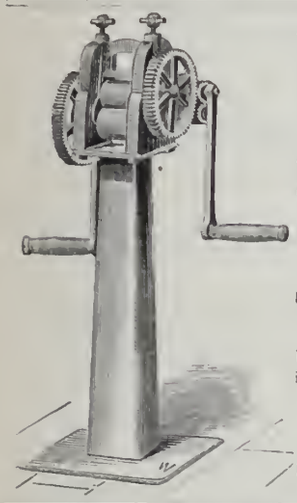
21, 23, 25 Looijersgracht, Amsterdam, Holland.



4 & 6 JOHN ST., New York.

Diamonds repaired and matched by some of the finest workmen in the world.

Diamond Bort and Powder always on hand.



W. W. OLIVER,

Manufacturer of Hand and Power

Rolling Mills,

For Jewelers and Silversmiths.

The "Little Giant" Ring Bender

Hollow Spindle Lathes, Punching and Drop Presses, Polishing Heads, Dies, Metal Laps, Etc.

39 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Illustrated Price List mailed free upon application.

ESTABLISHED 1828.

JACOB BENNETT & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

No. 925 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

FINE REPAIRING.

ALEX. MILNE,

Manufacturer of Stem-Winding Watch Crowns



ALSO GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



19 Ward Street, NEWARK, N. J.

GEO. W. DUBOIS. F. N. NAUMAN.

GEO. W. DUBOIS & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches & Optical Goods.

ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES OF

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

LONGINES' WATCHES AND MOVEMENTS.

The Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel Cases of New and Handsome Patterns. The Movements fit 18 size Waltham Stem Winding Hunting Cases.

36 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Orders by Mail Receive Prompt Attention.

JAMES J. FISHER,

DEALER IN

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS' MATERIALS,

Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Watch Glasses, Spectacles, Rolled Plate, Fire Gilt, Nickel and Silver Chains, Charms, &c.

No. 697 BROADWAY,

Corner Fourth Street, NEW YORK.

All kinds of Job Work for the Trade Promptly attended to.



The "Acme" French Clock Movement Support.
(Pat. Nov. 1st, 1881.)

This Support is adapted to the holding in position of any French Clock Movement while regulating or adjusting, and will be found very desirable on account of its simplicity of action and the small space it occupies. To be had of any material jobbing house, or sent, post paid, to any address, on receipt of 85 cents.

R. & K.'S PATENT GAS FURNACES FOR MELTING, PLATING, ENAMELING, ANNEALING, &c., &c.

Reichhelm & Koester,

Importers and Manufacturers of

Jewelers' Tools, Files, Materials, &c.,

Manufacturers of

Bristle Brushes of all kinds,
Cotton and Wool Buffs,
Felt Polishing Wheels,
Walrus Leather Polishing Wheels,
Jewelers' Satin Finish and Scratch Brushes,
Brass & Steel Wire Brushes
Jewelers' Standard Saw Frames,
Plain & Fancy Draw Plates,
Improved Jewelers' Ingots,
R. & K.'s Jewelers' Combination Gas Burners.

80 Nassau St.

NEW YORK.

Importers of

French, English & German Tools and Files,
Piercing Saws,
Renard & Vautier Gravers,
Steel and Brass Wires,
Vienna and Ruby Draw Plates,
Alloying Copper Wire,
Felt, Walrus Leather,
Vienna Lime, Tripoli,
&c., &c., &c.

ROTARY MEASURING INSTRUMENT,

American Manufacture, for measuring any object, curved or straight line by running the instrument over the surface. The distance is shown on the dial, the long hand shows inches and fractions of an inch, the short hand the feet. It is in Nickel Silver Case. It is a Useful Holiday Present, and a Desirable Article for Jewelers, Opticians, and Fancy Goods Dealers. It is a Useful only instrument with which you can measure a curved line. Sent by mail on receipt of price, $2.00; or can be had of Jewelers, Opticians, and Fancy Goods Dealers.

Full Size.



Wholesale and Retail by

R. MERRILL'S SONS,
Importers and Manufacturers of NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS,
179 WATER STREET, NEW YORK.

"SOMETHING NEW."

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS OF TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

"LITTLE'S"

Patent Second Hand Holder & Ruby Pin Setter Combined



Nickel Plated. Each, 50 Cents.

C. W. LITTLE, Wholesale Jeweler,
408 Lawrence Street, Denver, Col.,
Patentee of the Celebrated Rolled Gold Post Office Department Vest Chain, Charm and Key.

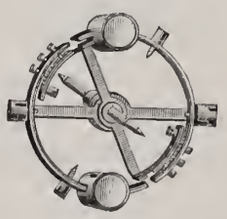
H. H. HEINRICH & CO.,

12 JOHN ST., NEW YORK,
Manufacturers of the

PATENT SELF-ADJUSTING BALANCE

FOR EXTREME HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURE.

Marine Chronometers AND Zimmerman Watches are provided with this Balance.



Tried by three Observatories with the best results.

We are also agents for the Celebrated K. Zimmerman Watch, which we can recommend to the Trade. Send for Circular containing information in regard to the Patent Balance Zimmerman Watches and Marine Chronometers.

C. F. A. HINRICHS,

Importer and Dealer in

Fancy Goods, Glassware, China, Toys, Games,

CLOCKS, BRONZES, &c.,

Brass Goods, Faience, China and Glass Metal-Mounted Lamps,

C. A. KLEEMANN'S PATENT ST. GERMAIN STUDENT LAMPS.

Goods suitable for Jewelers and Holiday Trade.

AGENCIES: LONDON, ENGLAND; LIMOGES, FRANCE; HAIDA, BOHEMIA.

Nos. 29, 31 and 33 PARK PLACE,

N. W. Corner Church St., Opposite Elevated R. R. Station. NEW YORK.

PFORZHEIMER, KELLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

AND DEALERS IN

Diamonds, American and Swiss Watches,

No. 24 JOHN STREET,

I. PFORZHEIMER, D. KELLER. **NEW YORK.** I. B ETTINGER, H. J. FINK.

BLANCARD & OBERLANDER,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Settings and Galleries,

IN THE LATEST STYLE.

BALL WIRE, Solid and Hollow, in 14 and 10 karat, also single **Hollow Balls** without joint, of all sizes, in Silver and 14 karat alloy and upwards. Made in any thickness of Gold to order.

Platinum, Platinum-Lined and Fancy Settings a Specialty.

PLATINUM SCRAPS EXCHANGED OR PURCHASED.

36 & 38 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

☞ **PLEASE SEND FOR SAMPLE CARD.**

FINE WATCH AND CLOCK

OIL,



MANUFACTURED BY

GEO. B. WHEELER,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

Patented November 18, 1873.

MORRISON'S

GOLD AND SILVER SOLUTIONS

For Electro-Plating Without a Battery.

Invaluable for Watchmakers and Jewelers. So simple that any one can use them.

Price, Gold Solution, $3.00 **Silver Solution, $1.50**

MANUFACTURED BY
ARTHUR B. MORRISON, Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE BY

Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Henry Ginnel, New York; Cross & Beguelin, New York; Kearney & Swartchild, Chicago, Ill.; Louis A. Scherr & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Harwood Bros., A. Paul & Co., Palmer, Bachelder & Co., Boston, Mass., and material dealers generally.

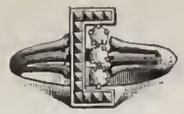
BEWARE OF BASE IMITATIONS put up by unprincipled persons. None are genuine without the Trade Mark which consists of the letters A. B. M. in monogram and fac simile of Medal awarded by U. S. Centennial Commission.


181


193


PATENT APPLIED FOR 193


214


218


219




812


A B C

THE ABOVE CUTS ARE THREE DIFFERENT SHAPES IN THE SAME WEIGHT OF PLAIN RINGS. TO BE USED IN ORDERING.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF SOLID RINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

WILLIAM H. BALL,

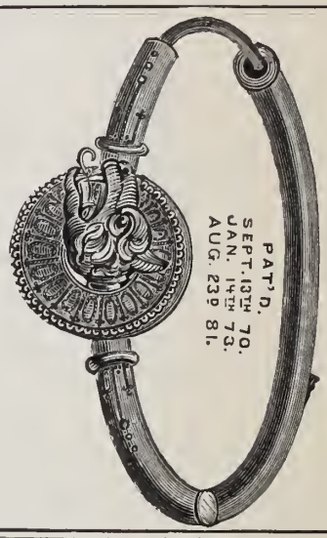
MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

(Bracelets and Bangles a Specialty,)

No. 9 JOHN ST., N. Y.

San Francisco Office, 120 Sutter Street. Factory, Newark, N. J.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.



THEUERNER & CHURCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE RINGS,

No. 9 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, COR. MULBERRY & DURAND STS., NEWARK, N. J. NEW YORK.

LEON JEANNE. PAUL JEANNE

JEANNE BROTHERS

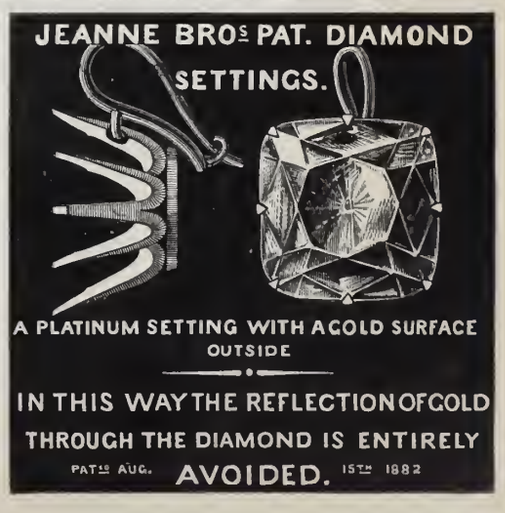
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

AND RICH JEWELRY.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Designs Furnished and Estimates Given.



STEPHEN PELL,

IMPORTER OF

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS, with Finest Cathedral Gongs.

Alabaster and Gilt Clocks and Side Ornaments. Bronzes, Beautiful Bisque Figures and Decorated China Vases. Fancy Gilt Goods, Dressing Cases. Leather and Plush Glove, Handkerchief, Jewel and Odor Cases. Bridal and Party Fans, Opera Glasses, and a Large Variety of Novelties from Paris.

21 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

SINNOCK & SHERRILL,



No. 2234.
Doublet and Pearl.



No. 2047
14 K. fine.
Garnet and Pearl.



No. 2156
14 K. fine.
Class Rings.



No. 1195
14 K. fine.
Turquoise and Pearl.



No. 1909
14 K. fine.
Sapphire and Diamond.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Ladies Fancy Stone Rings in Great Variety.



ALSO

DIAMOND INITIAL RINGS.

Factory, Newark, N. J.

All 14 K. Goods Guaranteed to Assay $\frac{584}{1000}$ Fine.

Office, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

All 14 K. Goods Guaranteed to Assay $\frac{584}{1000}$ Fine.

WULFF, WORMS & CO.,

Wholesale Art Rooms,

43 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK.

A LARGE DISPLAY OF

Royal Worcester, Bisques and other Ceramics,

Antique Brass, Old Iron and Bronze Goods,

Rich French Clocks.

PARIS OFFICE, 8BIS RUE MARTEL.

CHARLES VAGT & CO.,

60 & 62 MURRAY STREET, (cor. College Place,) NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF

Vases, Biscuit Statuettes, Plaques, Paintings,

Hispaniola and Hungarian Ware, Fine Potteries,

Dresden Porcelain, Vienna Ivory Ware,

Fine China Fancy Articles decorated with Roses, Apple Blossom and Cactus.

SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.

A NEW PIN TONGUE VISE

FOR JEWELERS and DEALERS  **in JEWELERS' SUPPLIES.**

This New Device for securely holding Pin Tongues while being fitted, will commend itself to every Practical Workman.

The joint of the tongue is placed in one of the graduated grooves and firmly secured by tightening the screw, enabling the workman to either file the joint to any required thickness, brooch the hole, shorten the pin or correct such defects as he may desire with ease and dispatch.

These tools are made of Hardened Steel, Nickel Plated, and is a useful and handy tool.

Price, $1.25. For Sale to the Trade by

HENRY GINNEL & CO., Wholesale Agents,

31 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

F. W. GESSWEIN,

NO. 39 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

MACHINERY AND TOOLS FOR

Jewelers, Watch, Clock, Chronometer, Watch Case and Fine Instrument Makers. Wire and Bristle Brushes. Polishing Implements.

MANUFACTURER OF HAND CUT FILES.

IMPORTER OF

TOOLS, FILES AND SUPPLIES FOR

Jewelers, Silversmiths, Engravers, Watch and Watch Case Manufacturers, Clock and Chronometer Makers, Platers, Polishers, Machinists, Dentists, etc., etc.

Factory, PATERSON FILE WORKS, PATERSON, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 1874.

JOSEPH P. WATHIER,

Successor to JOSEPH P. WATHIER & BRO.,

178 WEST MADISON ST., CHICAGO, ILL.

WHOLESALE JEWELER & WATCHMAKER & JEWELER FOR THE TRADE,

Changing of Key Winding Movements into Stem Winding and Hand Setting,

AND MAKING STEM WINDING PARTS A SPECIALTY.

All Work Intrusted to me will receive PROMPT ATTENTION, and Satisfaction Warranted, at Prices Always the Lowest.

EDWIN A. THRALL,

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

JOBBER IN

American Watches, Diamonds, Fine Jewelry, Chains, Etc.

Respectfully calls the attention of Cash Buyers to his stock of American **WALTHAM WATCHES,** embracing all grades and styles. Every Watch before being sent out is carefully examined and timed by competent workmen. This precaution will be appreciated by practical men. To Buyers visiting New York, I shall be pleased to show my stock and method of timing. Correspondence solicited from regular dealers. I sell only for Cash and give all discounts allowed. Special Styles of Cases, made to my order, always on hand. Agent for the New Mascot Bracelet, Patented. Repairing and Adjusting Watches and Chronometers for the Trade a Specialty.

MAKER OF FINE

Jewelry.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

12

JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

—o—

Goods sent on approval upon receipt of Satisfactory References.



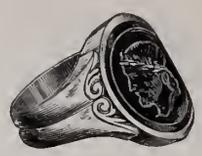
394D.
Patented.

* INITIAL RINGS *

AT REDUCED PRICES.



797.
Patented.



798.
Patented.



799.
Patented.

FINE LINE CAMEO AND INTAGLIO IN SARD TIGER STONES, ETC.,

MADE FOR HOLIDAY TRADE.

ALSO DIAMONDS, RUBIES, EMERALDS, ETC.

A. J. WARNER & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

309 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

We carry a Large and Elegant Stock of Jewelry, Watches, Cases, Etc., Etc.

North-western Agents of the WATERBURY CLOCK CO., and carry a Complete Line of their Goods.

OUR TRADE IS EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE JEWELERS.

O. A. GAGER,

Successor to CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.,

IMPORTER OF

Porcelain and Ornamental Ceramics,

29 BARCLAY STREET.

A Fine Line of FANCY POTTERY of all grades, specially adapted for Jewelers.

PARIAN, BISQUE, TERRE COTTA, FAIENCE, PORCELAIN, ETC.

VASES, PLAQUES, STATUETTES, BUSTS, ETC., ETC.

M. FOX & CO.,

Practical Lapidaries and Importers of

DIAMONDS.

Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems.

PEARLS, TURQUOISE, INTAGLIOS, ONYX, AMETHYST, ETC.

No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

TRADE MARK. VACHERON & CONSTANTIN

ESTABLISHED 1810.

WATCH MANUFACTORY

— OF —

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

—: GENEVA. :—

The Third Annual Report (June, 1883) of the Astronomer of the YALE COLLEGE OBSERVATORY awards the VACHERON & CONSTANTIN Watches the *Highest Average ever Recorded at that Observatory.*

TRADE MARK. VACHERON & CONSTANTIN

LADIES' AND GENT'S STEM WINDING MOVEMENTS FITTING AMERICAN CASES.

Prices Furnished to the Trade on Application.

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

SOLE AGENT FOR UNITED STATES AND CANADA,

P. O. Box 611. NEW YORK. 63 NASSAU STREET.

HERMAN TROST & CO.,

IMPORTERS,

50, 52, 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK.

PARIS:
130 Rue du Faubourg St. Denis.

YOKOHAMA.

LIMOGES:
38 Avenue du Crucifix.

Fine China Ware, Vases, Figures, &c., Biscuit Statuettes, &c., Serres, Dresden and Worcester Porcelain, Vienna Fancy Goods. Very Fine Collection of PAINTINGS and PLAQUES on China and Faience. JAPANESE and CHINESE GOODS. Capo di Monte China Articles, Vases, Tankards, &c. Specialty of Fine China Articles, suitable for Jewelry Stores.

The Largest Assortment in the United States at Lowest Prices.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

RINGS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY.

BRYANT & BENTLEY,

12 MAIDEN LANE, Up-Stairs, NEW YORK.

AMONG OUR STAPLE PATTERNS ARE


595.


610.


607.


611.


616.


630.

No. 595, Turquoise or Square Garnets with 3 Diamonds, 2 Pearls and 1 Diamond, or 3 Pearls. No. 610, All combinations of Doublets and whole Pearls and Diamonds, or all Diamonds. No. 607, All combinations of Doublets and whole Pearls and Diamonds, or all Diamonds, or 3 Pearls. No. 611, Emerald, Sapphire or Ruby Doublets, with 2 whole Pearls, or 2 Diamond Brilliants. No. 616, Pearls or Diamond. No. 630, 2 Garnets with 2 whole Pearls or 2 Diamond Brilliants.

We also continue to make a full line of our well known 16 K. HARD SOLDER RINGS. ☞ Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

N. H. WHITE,

JOBBER IN

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES,

EXCLUSIVELY.

Waltham make of gold and silver cases a Specialty. Ladd, Boss, and the Patent Screw Bezel Filled Cases to fit Waltham movements only

No. 11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

I not only advertise that I have the Waltham Goods, but **have constantly on hand** the Largest Stock carried by any jobber in the trade. Gold Cases of all Weights and Styles. Memorandum Packages with pleasure to dealers furnishing satisfactory reference

COMPLETE PRICE LIST TO THE TRADE.

A SPECIALTY.
PATENT CATCH BRACELETS.



The most Convenient and Complete Catch ever invented. Not liable to get out of Order. Very Durable.

C. I. RICHARDS, BROWN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry,

202 BROADWAY,

Factory, Providence, R. I. NEW YORK.

We now offer to the Trade a Fine Assortment of Rolled Plate Jewelry, Patent Catch Bracelets in First and Second Quality, Enameled, Chased and Roman, with and without Buckle and Fancy Ornaments. Bangles and Flat Bands in great variety. Our Patent Lever and Separable Buttons and Studs, Ladies' and Gent's Collar Buttons, Charms, Lockets, Lace and Scarf Pins, Sets, Chains, etc., etc,

ALSO A FULL LINE OF BRILLIANT JEWELRY IN GOLD.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application with Satisfactory Reference.



R. HENRICH,

"SELF-SIZING RING,"



(PATENTED MARCH 20th, 1883.)

NEW PATTERNS FOR FALL TRADE.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

SEAL AND STONE RINGS IN ALL VARIETIES.

35 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1849.

KOCH & DREYFUS,

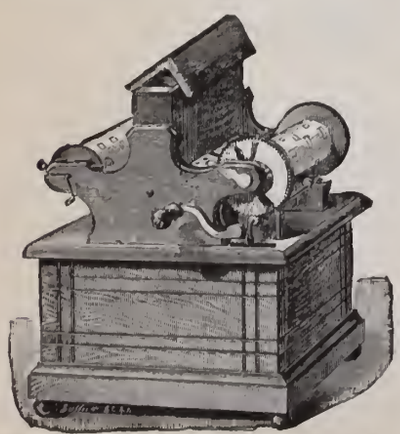
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CLOCKS, DIAMONDS, SPECTACLES, ETC.

ALSO JEWELERS' AND WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS AND MATERIALS AT MANUFACTURERS' PRICES.

18 CHARTRES ST., NEW ORLEANS.

BRANCH OFFICE, 20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



Reed Pipe Clariona, $8.

CLARIONAS. AUREPHONAS.

ATTRACTIVE AND SALABLE **STOCK.**

Both Instruments of Superior Tone, Beautiful in Finish, thoroughly Durable and Salable.

We make a Specialty of the Sale of **Mechanical Musical Instruments**, and keep the Largest Variety in the world. Send for Catalogue and Discounts to

WM. BLASIUS, *Gen'l Agent.* 923 & 925 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.



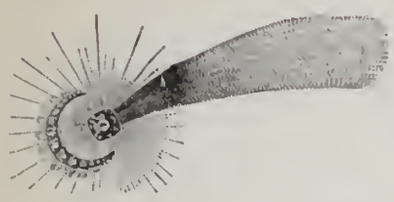
Aurephone, $10.

17 Full Sized Reeds. Durability Guaranteed. All Music on Spools, at 4c. a Foot.

T. B. HAGSTOZ & CO.,

Successors to MORGAN & HEADLY,

MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, TENTH & CHESTNUT STS., PHILADELPHIA.



The only house in Philadelphia making a Specialty of

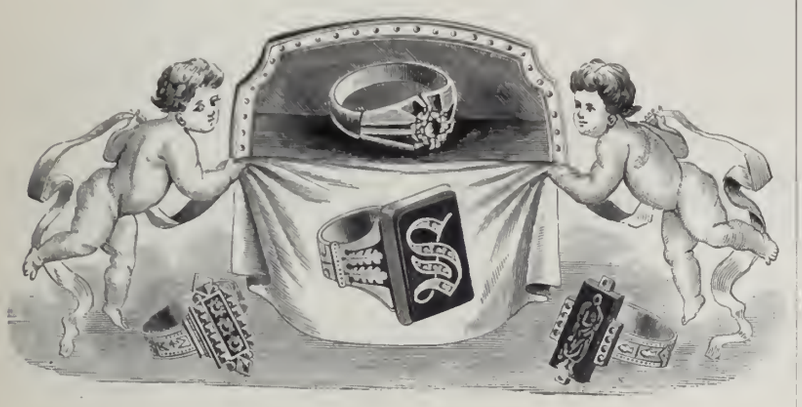
Diamonds,

Diamond Jewelry

and Mountings.

Also, Gold, Silver and Steel Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application and Satisfactory Reference.



SPECIALTY.—Solid Gold Rings of Every Desciption, Scarf Pins, Studs, Etc.

L. SAUTER,

1 MAIDEN LANE, Cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine and Diamond Jewelry,

HAIR JEWELRY and DEVICE WORK.

JOBBING FOR THE TRADE.



HEEREN BROS. & CO.,

MANUFACTURING AND WHOLESALE JEWELERS.

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS OF

WATCHES, CLOCKS, JEWELRY, OPTICAL GOODS,

Silver Plated Ware, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools, Materials & Supplies.

42 FIFTH AVE., PITTSBURG, PA.

J. KITTEL & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

ROYAL WORCESTER

AND OTHER FINE POTTERY AND GLASS,

28 Barclay Street, New York.

IMPORTERS OF
SWISS WATCHES,
OPTICAL GOODS, Etc.
JOBBERS OF ALL
AMERICAN
WATCH MOVEMENTS,
Gold, Silver and Filled Cases
CLOCKS, SILVER PLATED WARE,
FINDINGS, ETC.

S. F. MYERS & CO.
Manufacturing and
Wholesale Jewelers.

SPECIALTIES.
THE "CENTURY" WATCH,
S. Wind, Nickel, Ancre.
THE "CENTURY WATCH CO."
MOVEMENTS
Fit all American Cases.
THE 1 DAY
TIME ALARM WATCH,
19 Line, O. F. Nickel Case, with
Fine Stem Wind Movement.
The "CENTURY LEVER" Cuff Button.
The "S. F. M. & Co." Rolled
Gold Chain, &c., &c.

179 Broadway, *Near Maiden Lane,* New York.

Our Pocket Price List, or our Large Illustrated Catalogue, MAILED TO DEALERS FREE.

A. BERNHARD & CO.,

No. 2 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Diamond Jewelry and Diamond Mountings.

We have in press and will issue early in November, a Catalogue containing our Designs of Diamond Mountings for Manufacturers' Use, which will be the most complete work of the kind ever issued in this country or Europe. It will be sent to Manufacturers and Dealers upon application, Free of Charge.

STUART & SHEPARD,

IMPORTERS,

No. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS

OF ARTISTIC DESIGNS.

BRONZES, BRASS AND FANCY GOODS.

SILVER JEWELRY (Bright Cut),

MUSICAL BOXES of the Celebrated Manufacturer

B. A. BREMOND,

All Variety and Sizes from 4 to 30 Airs. Wholesale Dealers in

AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCHES.

WHEELER, PARSONS & HAYES,

No. 2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturers of
WATCH CASES,
GOLD CHAINS and GOLD JEWELRY.
Importers of
SWISS WATCHES,
And Wholesale Dealers in
GOLD AND SILVER CASES,
AMERICAN WATCHES,
AND
CHRONOGRAPHS.

DIAMONDS,
GOLD JEWELRY,
GOLD CHAINS,
PLATED CHAINS,
AND
PLATED JEWELRY.
A Full Stock of
WALTHAM,
HAMPDEN,
ILLINOIS,
ELGIN,
AND
E. HOWARD & CO.
MOVEMENTS.
CHATELAINE WATCHES,
Gold, Silver and Nickel,
In Elegant Designs.

We invite attention to our present carefully selected stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

in Rings, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, Studs, &c., at exceptionally low prices.

Our entire stock of

WATCHES AND JEWELRY.

is composed of new goods throughout, both in novelties and staple designs. The excellence and completeness of our assortment offers unusual advantages to buyers.

The American Watch Co., of Waltham, have ceased making the Lady Riverside Movements. We have secured the *entire* remaining stock and are prepared to fill all orders for the same.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.



CARTER, SLOAN & CO.'S MANUFACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

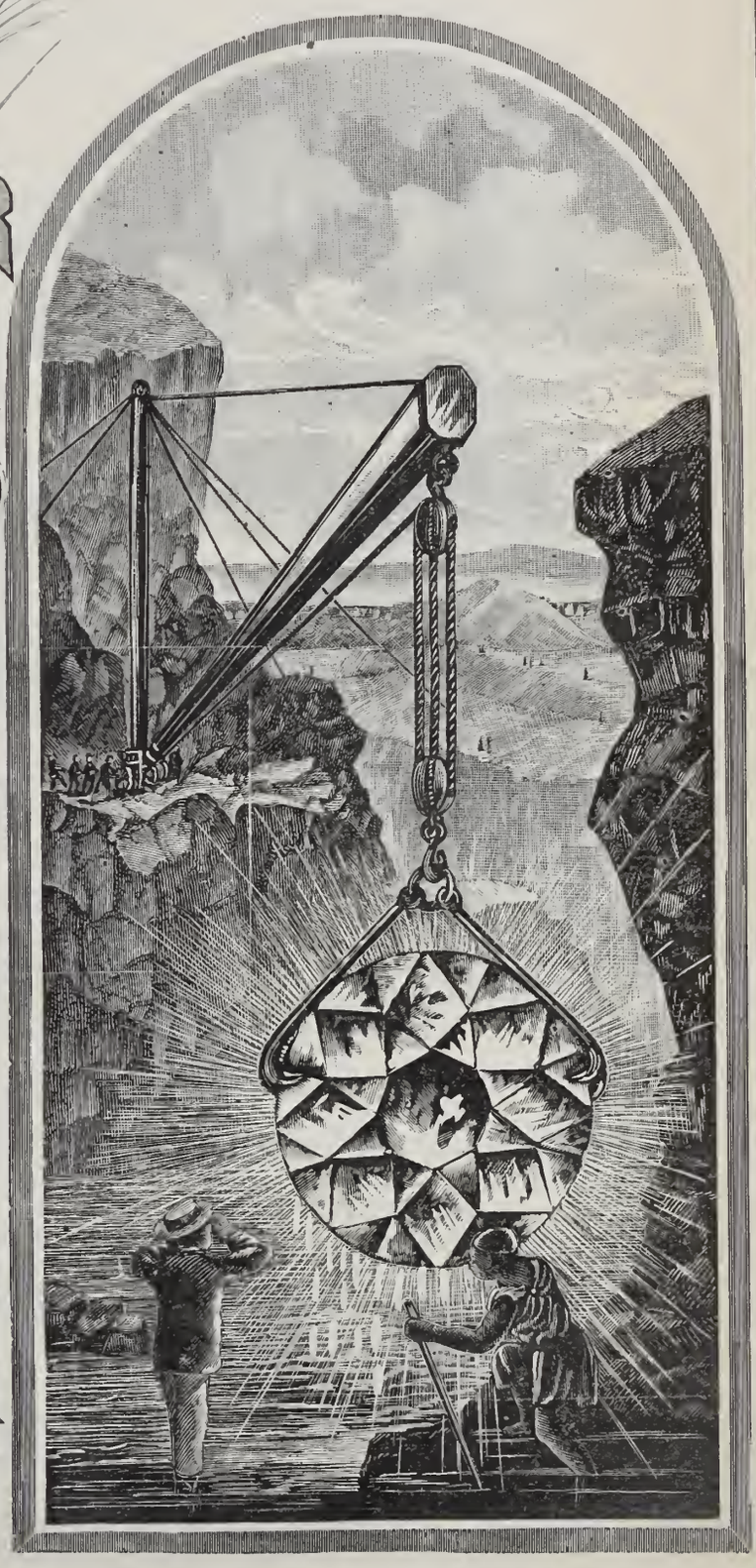
HAVE NOW ON DISPLAY COMPLETE LINES OF GOODS IN EVERY DEPARTMENT.

The attention of Buyers especially invited to the Variety and Prices.

A. CARTER, Jr. A. K. SLOAN. C. E. HASTINGS. GEO. R. HOWE.

E. AUG. NERESHEIMER & CO

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS



21 MAIDEN LANE

NEW YORK

No 66 SARPHATI STRAAT

AMSTERDAM HOLL.

Ladd Watch Case Company,

(ORGANIZED 1883.)

SUCCESSORS TO J. A. BROWN & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1858.)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

LADD PATENT GOLD WATCH CASES.

EXAMINE

THE

NEW MODEL

NOTE!

Ladd Case.



Design No. 752.



Design No. 738.

Which is universally pronounced on sight to be the Most Elegant and the Best Article in this line yet brought out.

IT HAS ALL THE LATE IMPROVEMENTS

Including Solid Gold Bows and Solid Gold Linings,

AND FOR WORKMANSHIP, STYLE AND FINISH IT IS UNEQUALED.

Its Shape is such as to admit of the most elaborate ornamentation, or any intermediate style down to the plainest, without loss of effectiveness, in accordance with the taste of the purchaser.

The **GOLD** in all of the **LADD CASES**, in the **COVERS** and **CENTER RIM** and **PENDANT**, is plump 14 Kt. fine, **POLISHED** to its natural color, a most **ESSENTIAL FEATURE** in the **WEAR** of a **WATCH CASE.**

For Sale by the Leading Wholesale Jobbing Trade.

A Line of Novelties Suitable for Fall and Holiday Trade.

ARTISTIC POTTERY

BAWO & DOTTER,

PLAQUES.

ITALIAN MARBLE

FAIENCE.

MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS.

BISQUE.

The Best Workshops of Europe

HAVE THIS SEASON

Been carefully searched to give us an assortment of Rich and Desirable Novelties unequalled by any Importing House in America.

Jewelers and others desiring a line of **FINE GOODS** to sell at a moderate price will find with us the following lines in great variety:

Articles to retail at from **$5.00** to **$40.00** a Specialty.

VASES.—Hungarian, French, China, Faience and Paris Barbotine.

Choice Line of Royal Worcester Goods.

PLAQUES of all values from Paris, Dresden, Vienna, Hungary, &c.

CARLSBAD FLOWER WARE.

ITALIAN MARBLE.—Groups, Figures, Busts, &c., hand carved and nice.

BISQUE.—Groups, Figures, Busts, &c., all prices, and a nice assortment of small articles.

PARIAN WARE in large variety.

DRESDEN CHINA and AUGUSTUS REX Vases, Cups and Saucers, Plates, Figures, &c., &c.

LAVA GOODS.—Figures, Animals, Smoke Sets, &c.

BLUE FLEMISH WARE, for Use and Ornament.

CLOUD GOLD WARE, with Raised Heron Decorations.

FOR WEDDING AND BIRTHDAY GIFTS.—Dresden, Old Vienna, Sevres, Limoges and other Novelties in Satin Lined Cases.

FRENCH CHINA DECORATED WARE.—An immense variety, entirely from our own works at Limoges. Gift Cups and Saucers, Tea, Chamber, Dinner, Breakfast, Ice Cream, Fruit, Game, Fish, Tom and Jerry, Tete-a-Tete Sets, Fruit Plates, Cuspadores, Jardinieres, &c.; Articles for Practical Use.

MISCELLANEOUS.—Wax and Bisque Dolls, Bohemian Glass Ware in great variety. Table Glass Ware, Cut and Engraved, Italian Figures, Wedgewood Ware, Minton Ware, &c.

☞ **Be sure and see our stock before you place your orders. Mail orders will receive particular attention. Name the articles wanted and prices you wish to pay, and we guarantee satisfaction in every instance.**

NEW YORK WAREROOMS AND OFFICE,
30 & 32 Barclay Street.
P. O. BOX, 1872.

LIMOGES, FRANCE.
RUE RICHER, PARIS.
STEINSCHONAN, BOHEMIA.

Jno. Wilson's Sons

have the finest and largest stock of

French Clocks

both in Gilt and Marble cases,

ever shown in the United States.

They offer a Cathedral Gong, Marble-cased Clock for

$11.97 net.

This is not a cheap movement gotten up "regardless of cost," but is a reliable and well finished article. Salesrooms and office,

31 Maiden Lane, New York.

Falkenau Oppenheimer & Co.

Importers of Diamonds &c



40 Maiden Lane N. Y.

Post Office Box 3314.

ADOLF. J. GRINBERG
HENRY GOODMAN.

LEOPOLD GOODMAN.
WM. L. POLLACK.

GRINBERG, GOODMAN & POLLACK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY

AND

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,

No. 32 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

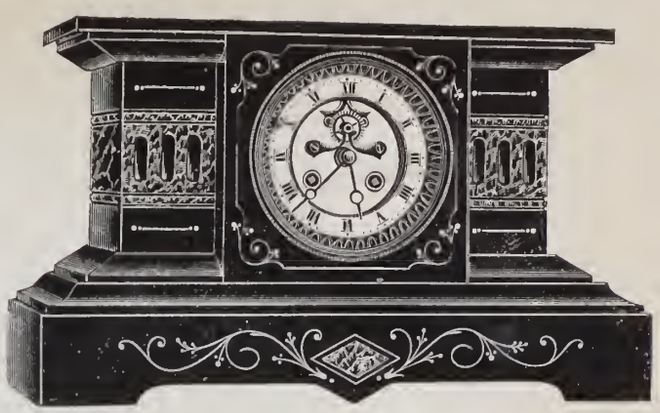
PARIS
44, rue de Lafayette

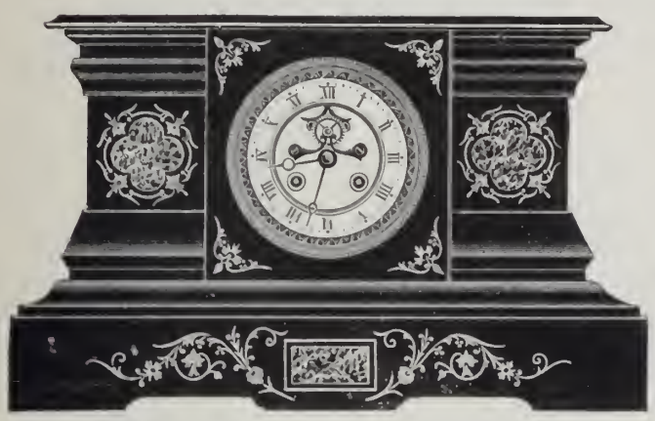
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application.

Value need not be put upon Packages sent by us, as we carry an
OPEN INSURANCE POLICY.









F. KROEBER,

IMPORTER,

No. 14 Cortlandt Street, **NEW YORK.**

LARGE ASSORTMENT OF

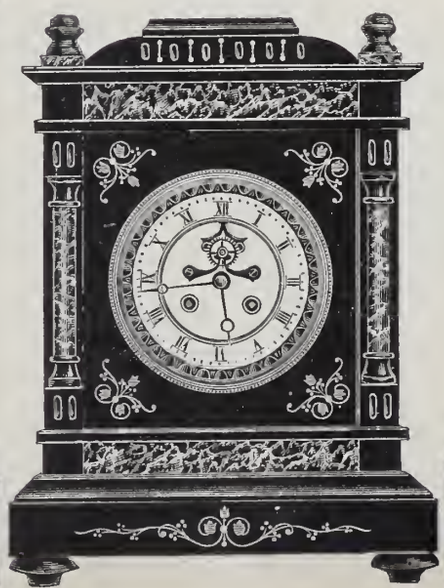
FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS,

GILT CLOCKS,

GILT AND ALABASTER CLOCKS.

GILT and PORCELAIN CLOCKS, and NOVELTIES FROM PARIS for the Fall Season, 1883, at Low Prices.







Marble Clocks with Cathedral Gongs, at $13.75 and upwards.

SMITH & KNAPP,

182 Broadway, New York,

Offer to the Trade a large assortment of goods for the Holidays.

Waltham Complete Watches,

in 8, 14 & 16 Size, 10 K., 14 K. & 18 K.

Waltham, Elgin, Hampden, Illinois & E. Howard Movements.

GOLD, SILVER & FILLED CASES

in Entirely New Designs of Engraved and Ornamented work.

Diamonds, Gold Chain, Gold and Plated Jewelry

in the latest and most approved designs of this Season's Manufacture.

ALL OUR GOODS ARE NEW,

and we have no accumulation of old stock to work off.

We fill orders correctly and promptly and will send approval packages to all parts of the country.



THE CLIMAX REVERSIBLE WATCH CASES.

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

CHANGED FROM AN OPEN FACE TO A HUNTING CASE AT WILL.



MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Co.

MADE TO FIT THE 18 SIZE STEM WIND AMERICAN MOVEMENTS.

Patented April 3d, 1883, No. 275,251.

ABSOLUTELY DUST PROOF. A PERFECT WATCH CASE.

A MARVEL OF INGENIOUS MECHANISM.

Descriptive Circulars Furnished Upon Application.

MATHEY BROS. & MATHEZ,

NO. 16 MAIDEN LANE.



REPEATERS.

IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Plain and Complicated Watches and Movements

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE WELL-KNOWN

H. L. MATILE

Fine Watches of Astronomical Precision.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

In order to facilitate the handling of our Stem-Winding Movements, we have adopted a standard of sizes to fit American Cases. Of these we have a complete line from the medium grade to the highest class goods of fine adjustment and precision. As all our Movements, complicated and plain, are perfectly uniform in quality according to their respective grades, we can furnish material for any parts that may be required, with the positive assurance of accurate interchangeability.

An Extensive Line of all Grades of

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLIT SECONDS AND REPEATERS.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.

C. G. ALFORD & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1868

DIAMONDS. Manufacturing Jewelers.

F. G. THORNBURY.

200 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.

WILHELM & GRAEF,

IMPORTERS OF

Ceramic Specialties

FOR FINE JEWELRY TRADE.

After a six months' personal search we are now prepared to offer choice selections from *1883 Exhibitions of Rome, Amsterdam and Zurich,* and Novelties from England, France, Germany, Austria and Italy. Fine Figures and Cabinet Pieces from Worcester, Derby, Copeland, Mintons, Royal Dresden, Vienna and Ginori manufactories. Unequaled collection of Porcelain Paintings and Fine Plates. Antique and Modern Rich Enameled Glass. Own Designs and Models of Rich Decorated Duplex Lamps.

INSPECTION AND COMPARISON SOLICITED.

Broadway and 26th Street,

NEW YORK CITY.

MINTONS

Cutting Works,
57-61 Rapenburgerstraat,
Amsterdam.

House in
Paris,
44 Rue Laffitte.

L. B. Citroen & Co.,

DIAMONDS

21 John Street,

New York.

L. B. Citroen, Paris.
Gustave Kuhn, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1844.

DENNISON MFG CO.,

BOSTON, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI AND ST. LOUIS.

JEWELERS' FINDINGS.

PAPER JEWELRY BOXES IN ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES. IMITATION MOROCCO BOXES, SATIN LINED. TAGS, JEWELERS' CARDS, PINK AND WHITE COTTON, &c., &c.

MOROCCO CASES.

Manufacturing in our own Shops Every Description of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware Cases in large quantities, we are enabled to sell lower than other goods of equal quality can be offered, and we carry in all our Stores FULL Stock of our whole line.

Catalogue on Application.

BAKER, PRATT & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF JEWELERS' FANCY GOODS, MANUFACTURERS OF FINE LEATHER WARES,

NO. 19 BOND STREET, NEW YORK.

Our success during the past season in manufacturing a Special Line of FINE LEATHER GOODS has encouraged us to make greater efforts to present this season designs particularly for the Jewelry Trade. Our line embraces all known leathers, such as Seal, Alligator, Calf, Russia, Morocco, and our two ORIGINAL SPECIALTIES in leather,

"ANTIQUE" AND "HAMMERED."

The collection consists of all articles of personal belongings in leather, such as Promenade Bags, Card, Letter and Bank Bill Cases, Pocket and Betting Books, Coin Purses, Note Blocks, Dressing Cases, etc. Our line is now being handled by many leading jewelers.

(WRITE TO US FOR PARTICULARS.)

JEWELERS' FANCY GOODS.

If you want Novelties, come and see them, you will make your expenses off one sale. It is useless to write for catalogue or price list (except of the regular Folding Mirrors), as our Stock is essentially Novelties, many of them not duplicated anywhere. We do not care to carry listable goods, as when listed they are no longer novelties and get in everybody's hands.

HALL NICOLL & GRANBERY,

LATE SCHUYLER, HARTLEY & GRAHAM,

20 & 22 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK CITY.

BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.,

21 BARCLAY STREET, NEW YORK.

FACTORIES,
Meriden, Conn.

ARTISTIC AND ORNAMENTAL BRONZES

IN LARGE VARIETY.

FINE CLOCKS, ETC.

BRASS GOODS,

Consisting of Candlesticks, Candelabras, Card Tables, New Patterns Sconces, Stand and Hanging Mirrors, Placques, Easels, Smokers' Sets, Inkstands, Etc.

A SPECIAL LINE OF FINE HAMMERED METAL LAMPS,

In Real Bronze and of Rich Designs, Specially adapted for the Jewelry Trade.

Inspection of Goods Invited at our Salesrooms.

THE

E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Fine Stem-Winding Watches,

FINE REGULATORS, OFFICE CLOCKS, TOWER CLOCKS,

And Electric Watch Clocks.



LADIES'
6 Size.

STEM-WINDING
AND



GENT'S
16 Size.

Stem-Setting
Movements.



GENT'S
18 Size.

114 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

29 MAIDEN LANE, New York.
J. W. J. PIERSON, Agent.

TRADE W.W.C.CO. MARK.

WILLEMIN WATCH CASE CO.,

109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y.

Our Engine Turned (Jurgensen Cases), a Specialty with us, have achieved a high reputation in the Trade, and are, without any exception, the Best and Cleanest Cut Engine Turned Cases in the market.

We ask you to compare these Cases with those of any other manufacture, as they are so made that they will stand the closest criticism. We also invite especial attention to our Raised Gold Ornamentation Work, Escalloped, Enameled and other styles of decoration.

New York Office, 14 & 16 Maiden Lane.

KREMENTZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, PEARL AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

Nos. 182 and 184 BROADWAY,

Corner of John Street, NEW YORK.

(Elevator Entrance on John Street.)

NOVELTIES IN SILVER JEWELRY.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

IMPORTER OF

MOVEMENTS & WATCHES,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York.

Ladies' and Gent's Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases, all fully warranted.

Ladies' Small Sized Watches in Fancy Gold Cases of every Variety and Style of Decoration.

—: SOLE AGENT FOR :—

LOUIS AUDEMARS

Superior Watches. Plain and Complicated Stem Winders of every style, manufactured with the Latest Improvements.

CHRONOGRAPHS WITH OR WITHOUT **SPLIT SECONDS.**

Various Grades Minute Repeaters.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, JR.,

383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.,

JOBBER

AMERICAN MOVEMENTS & CASES

A SPECIALTY.

WE GUARANTEE TO HAVE **ALL GRADES** IN STOCK.

MOVEMENTS.

WALTHAM. SPRINGFIELD, ILLS. HAMPDEN. ELGIN. HOWARD.

CASES.

GOLD	FILLED	SILVER
WALTHAM.	"BOSS."	WALTHAM.
DUEBER.	CROWN.	DUEBER.
BROOKLYN.	LADD.	FAHYS.
G. H. R., Jr.	.	KEYSTONE.

Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Ware.

ROGERS & BRO.'S FLAT WARE.

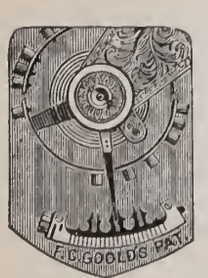
HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE SOLD AT MANUFACTURERS' DISCOUNTS.

Our Stock is positively the Largest, Finest and Best Assorted of any Jobbing House in the Country. All Orders Promptly Executed.

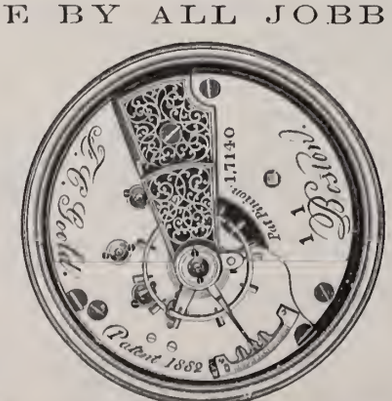
SOLE AGENT FOR

GOOLD'S PATENT REGULATOR,

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS AND MATERIAL DEALERS.



For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.







For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.

THE REGULATOR WILL BE IN THE MARKET JULY 1st, Price, $1.50.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, Jr., 383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS.

JEWELRY.

A Large Assortment of all Leading Styles in GOLD, SILVER and ROLL PLATE, including

Diamonds,
Bracelets,
Rings,
Chains,
Charms,
Lockets,
Buttons,
Studs,
Lace Pins,
Drops and Sets,
Scarf Pins,
Emblems,
Thimbles, Etc.

WATCHES.

PAUL BRETON

Fine Movements, In Gold Cases.

AGASSIZ AND LONGINES

Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases.

CHRONOGRAPHS, in Silver and Gold Cases.

Reliable Swiss Silver and Nickel Stem Winders.

ALL LEADING AMERICAN MOVEMENTS AND CASES.



GOLD PENS,

HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS.



"NOVELTIES" IN PENCIL CHARMS.

Show Case and Fancy Tray Assortments, in New and Tasty Designs for Jewelers, A SPECIALTY.

Catalogues and Price Lists sent to Dealers when request is accompanied by Business Card.



Branches: 113 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.
41 WEST FOURTH STREET, CINCINNATI, O.

Factories: 14, 16 & 18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
12 VESEY AND 6 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

Novelties Continually Being Introduced.

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT.

JAMES C. AIKIN. H. A. LAMBERT. PROMPT ATTENTION TO ORDERS AND REPAIRS. J. B. SHEA. D. F. FOLEY.


99


1162


93


28


94


0027


0045


1336


1840

THE

ACME LEVER BUTTON


1741


1016


1094




0025


0091


OPEN.


OPEN.


OPEN.


1091


43


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


043

Always was, is now, ever shall be

THE MOST CONVENIENT,

STRONG, RELIABLE and PERFECT SLEEVE BUTTON MADE


323

It Overcomes

ALL TROUBLE WITH STIFF CUFFS.


1196

ASK YOUR JEWELER FOR THE

ACME LEVER SLEEVE AND COLLAR BUTTON,

AND TAKE NO OTHER.


1420


1316

For Sale by all Jobbers of Jewelry.


1369


1269


319


58


1585


046


321


57


1545


1338


50


1235

1340

315

1238

02

1182

634

NEW YORK:

No. 676 Broadway.

LONDON:

21 Holborn Viaduct.

ESTABLISHED 1837. OLD HOUSE, READ, TAYLOR & CO.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

IMPORTERS OF

French Marble Clocks and Bronzes,

AND NOVELTIES IN

French, Vienna, English and other Fancy Goods.

We invite the attention of the Trade to our Latest Importations, which are now arriving in great variety.

See also our advertisement of

Diamonds, Watches, etc.

Sole Agents

Jaques Le Coultre

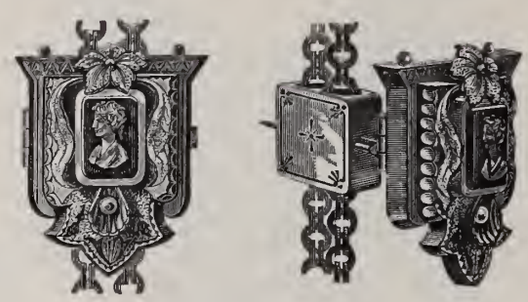
RAZORS.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

WATCHES,

DIAMONDS,

JEWELRY.



We are the Manufacturers and Patentees of the Combination Slide, Pendant and Locket, and the Combination Necklace, Lace Pin and Pendant.





We can furnish quite a variety of Styles, and are prepared to fill all Orders at once.

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FOLDING TRIPLICATE MIRRORS.



We are carrying a large stock of choice patterns and new designs which cannot be found elsewhere, as we control our own Styles.



Our Fall Catalogue of

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS

is now ready, and will be sent on application. We do not put cheap movements in the Clocks, but a Fine Quality made ESPECIALLY for us. Every Movement Guaranteed.

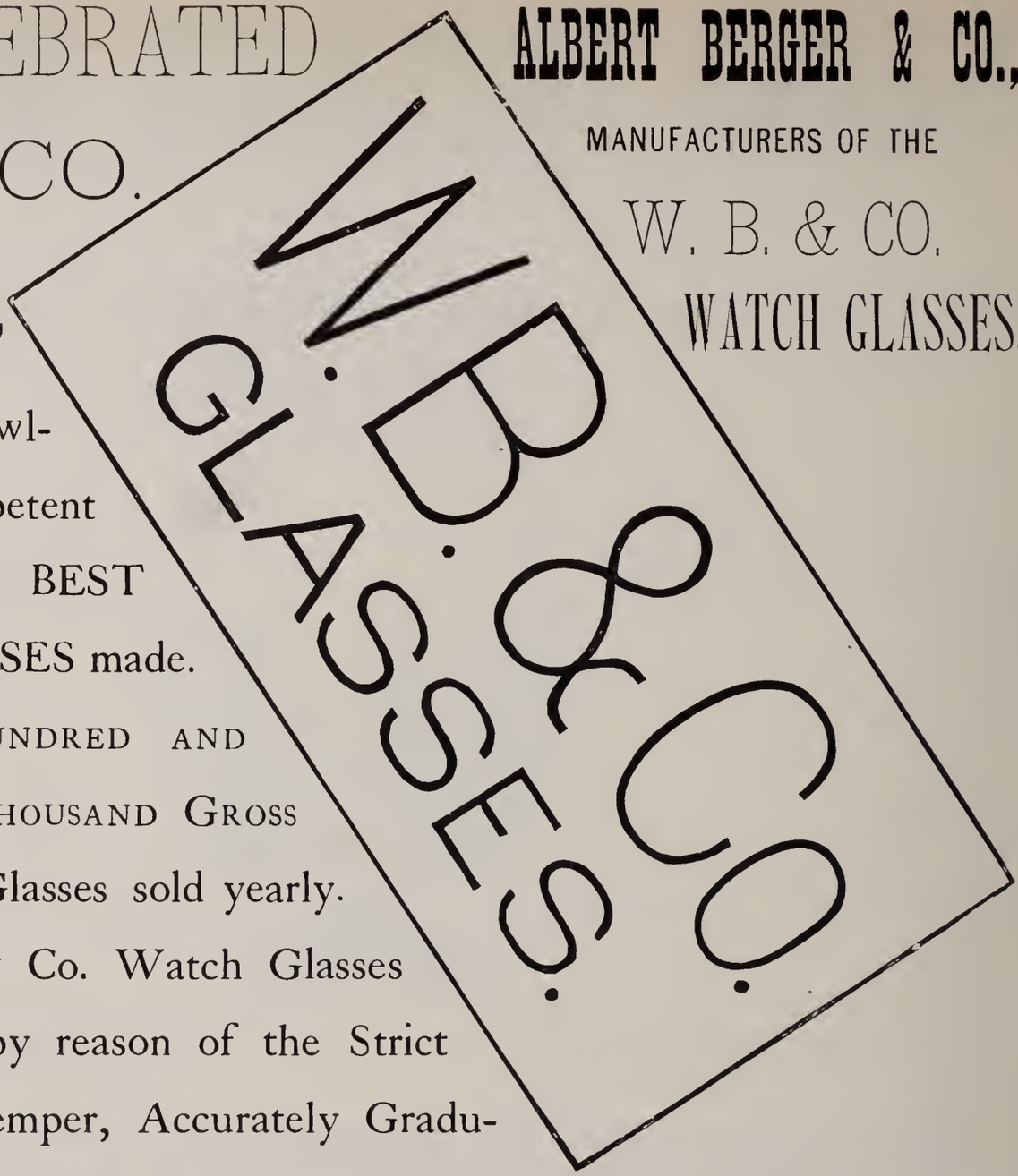
LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

Importers and Jobbers.

31 & 33 West 23d Street, (Second Loft,) NEW YORK.

Half a Block from Sixth Avenue Elevated Station.

THE CELEBRATED W. B. & CO. WATCH GLASSES,



ALBERT BERGER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

W. B. & CO.

WATCH GLASSES.

Universally acknowledged by competent judges to be the BEST WATCH GLASSES made. OVER ONE HUNDRED AND TWENTY-FIVE THOUSAND GROSS of these Watch Glasses sold yearly.

The W. B. & Co. Watch Glasses excel all others by reason of the Strict Uniformity of Temper, Accurately Graduated Sizes and Uniform Proportion of Thickness, essential requirements not to be found in glasses of inferior make.

A cheaper grade of glasses, in every respect as good as those of other makes, excepting the W. B. & Co., are imported by us to order at 90 cents per gross, NET, in lots not less than 100 gross, and flat mi-concave glasses at $1.20 net, in lots not less than 50 gross, and all other styles of glasses in proportion.

ALBERT BERGER & CO.,

47 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A NEW DEPARTURE.

14 KARAT GOLD CHAIN, SILVER LINED,

— MADE BY —

A NEW PROCESS.

Guaranteed to wear as well as the best 14 karat Gold Chain made.

Every Chain warranted to assay one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) its entire weight in gold.

Each Chain stamped with registered trade mark:



Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.





Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.

Money refunded if test is unsatisfactory.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

Proprietors and Manufacturers, *39 Maiden Lane, New York.*

In introducing our new Chain we aim to supply a want which we believe the Trade can place before the public in a legitimate manner without deception, and no detriment to the standard of the most scrupulous dealer.

We offer these goods strictly upon their merits, and give but a few reasons why they can take the place of the older styles of manufacture, viz.:

1st.—In the make up there is no base metal, excepting such as is necessary in standard 14 karat.

2d.—It makes a larger and more showy appearance for its corresponding weight than the old standard.

3d.—The cost is materially reduced, bringing it within reach of a greater number who desire a good article.

4th.—It is a well known fact that the principal cause of wear in chain is the friction produced by its own weigh consequently, being light weight to the extent of a large percentage, their better wear is assured.

By a strict adherence to quality we hope to create a popular demand for a meritorious article.

Send for selection package, as our travelers do not carry any in stock.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.

JAMES W. TUFTS,

·Manufacturer · of·

Fine Plated Ware.



FACTORIES:

33 to 51 Bowker Street, and 49 & 51 Chardon Street,

BOSTON.

OFFICE & SALESROOM, 33 BOWKER ST., BOSTON.

BRANCH, 70 PARK PLACE, NEW YORK CITY.

Where a Full Line of Samples can be seen. I invite all Dealers, when in Boston or New York, to inspect these goods, and will guarantee every article sold to be equal in finish to the sample.

IN DESIGN, MATERIAL, PLATING AND FINISH I GUARANTEE MY GOODS TO BE EQUAL TO THE BEST MADE.

I am now preparing an ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE, which will be furnished free to customers.

REST FENNER SMITH & CO.,

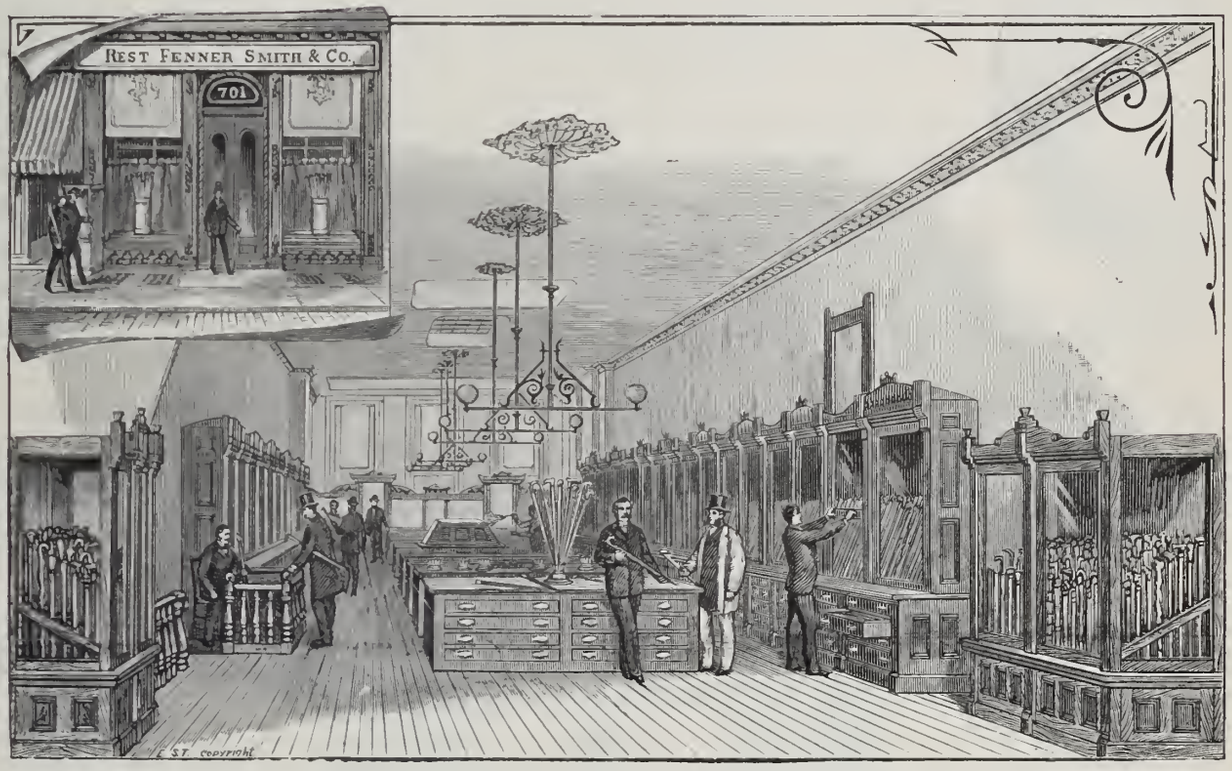
MANUFACTURERS AND IMPORTERS OF

WALKING STICKS,

701 BROADWAY,

FACTORY,
GREAT JONES STREET.

New York.



SALES DEPARTMENT, REST FENNER SMITH & CO.

The attention of the Trade is cordially invited to the complete and varied stock of WALKING STICKS now exhibited. The salesroom is the largest and most elegant for the display of Walking Sticks in the world. The departments contain all that is required for every class of trade dealing in Walking Sticks. Gold Headed Walking Sticks in new and original designs.

Silver Mounted goods in all grades and of unique designs. Imported Novelties personally selected in Europe by our Mr. Spencer Smith. Largest manufactory of Walking Sticks in this country, and goods sold at prices that command the attention of the closest buyers.

MARTINS & TISSOT,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD WATCH CASES,



15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

We respectfully invite the attention of the Trade to our new alloy in 8 Kt. Cases.

It has been generally conceded that our Cases excelled in color, and as we still retain the same and have succeeded in making our new alloy **ACID PROOF,** *we now claim superiority over all Cases of that grade manufactured, combining as we do, Good Construction, Neatness of Design, Superior Color, in fact, all the requirements necessary to a Good Case.*



A LARGE STOCK CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

ALSO 14 KARAT CASES IN LARGE VARIETY.

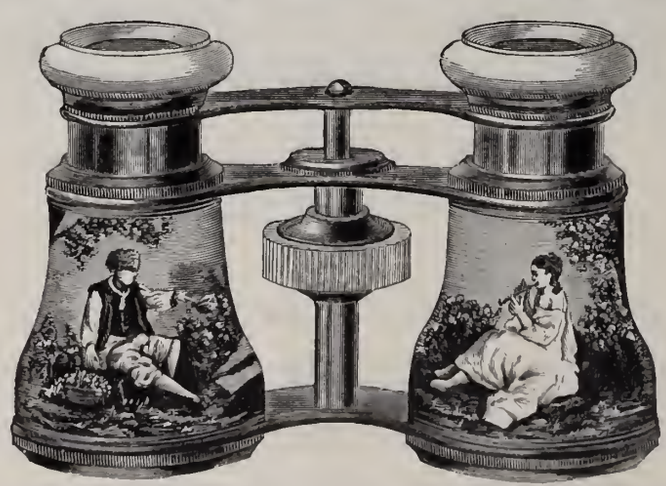
JOBBING TRADE SOLD ONLY.

KAHN, HANOVER & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

OPTICAL

METEOROLOGICAL, MATHEMATICAL,



ENGINEERING, ELECTRICAL,



INSTRUMENTS,

32 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



We are the *only* Importers dealing *exclusively* in Optical, Meteorological, Engineering, Mathematical, Electrical and other Scientific Instruments. We keep the best selected Stock of Specialties in this line, and are constantly advised of all important Scientific Improvements, which enables us to present to our patrons the best results and latest achievements in the reach of science.

Our New Descriptive Catalogue and Price List of 210 pages, with over 400 Illustrations, forwarded to the Trade on application.

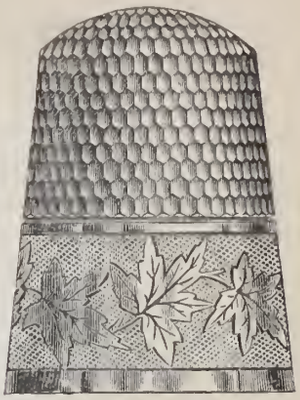


FRANK S. KENNEDY,

Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in

JEWELRY

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

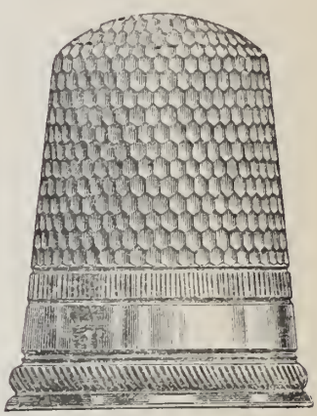


In addition to my stock of Jewelry, which is complete in all lines of Gold, Silver and Roll Plate, I am now making a Full Assortment of

THIMBLES,

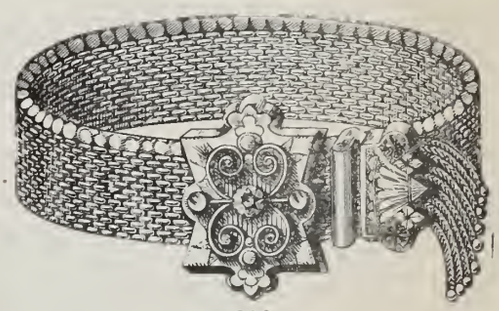
in Solid Silver, 10 karat and 14 karat Gold. These Thimbles are Superior in Finish to any now in the market, and are as near perfection as long practical experience can make them. Will send Samples if desired.

The Assortments of Jewelry I send on Memorandum for Special and Stock Orders have an increasingly high reputation.





308



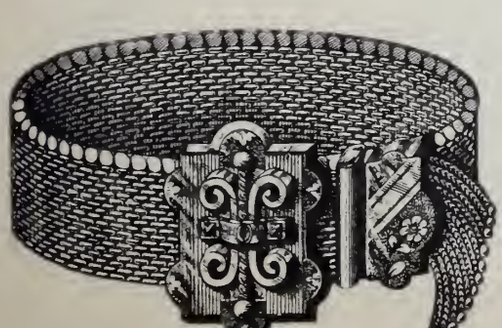
306

ELLISON & VESTER'S

PATENT BAND AND BANGLE FINE ROLLED PLATE

BRACELETS.

FOR SALE BY EVERY JOBBER.



304



310½

JACOT & SON,

IMPORTERS OF

MUSICAL BOXES,

49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Round and Square Crank Toy Music Boxes, small, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8 tune and small Mandolines in all styles of cases.

Large Size Musical Boxes from 4 to 15 inch cylinders and playing from 4 to 12 tunes.

Musical Boxes with Bells, Bells and Drum, Bells, Drum and Castanettes.

Mandolines, Piccoloes, Guitare-Mandolines, Sublime Harmonies and many other styles of all sizes.



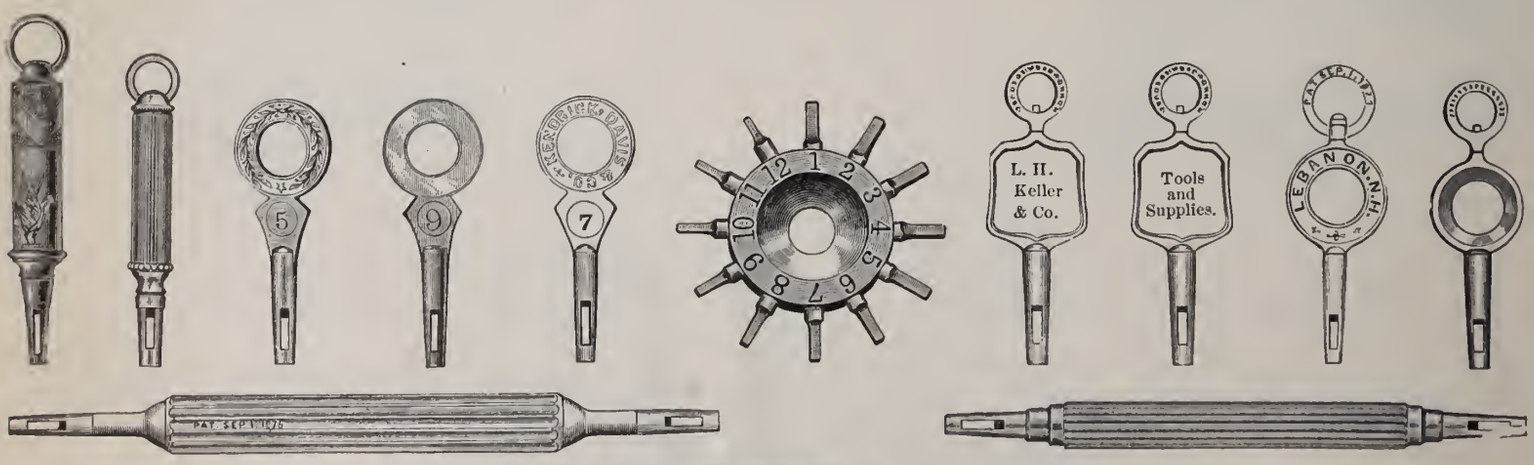
Musical Boxes with several cylinders, double and quadruple Main Springs, and Richly Inlaid Cases.

These Boxes are of superior quality and with airs appropriate to each style.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

Send for "How to Repair Musical Boxes," with Price List of Material. No Watchmaker should be without it.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEYS.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

KENDRICK & DAVIS,

Sole Owners and Manufacturers, Lebanon, N. H.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE and PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. SAMUEL H. LEVY. I. W. FRIEDMAN.

L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches, Diamonds & Precious Stones,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

11 Corraterie, Geneva, Switzerland. 17 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

WATCHES,

Stem and Key-Winding, from the Lowest Priced Nickel and Silver to the Finest Gold and Complicated.

A Full Assortment of these Goods always in Stock.

DIAMONDS,

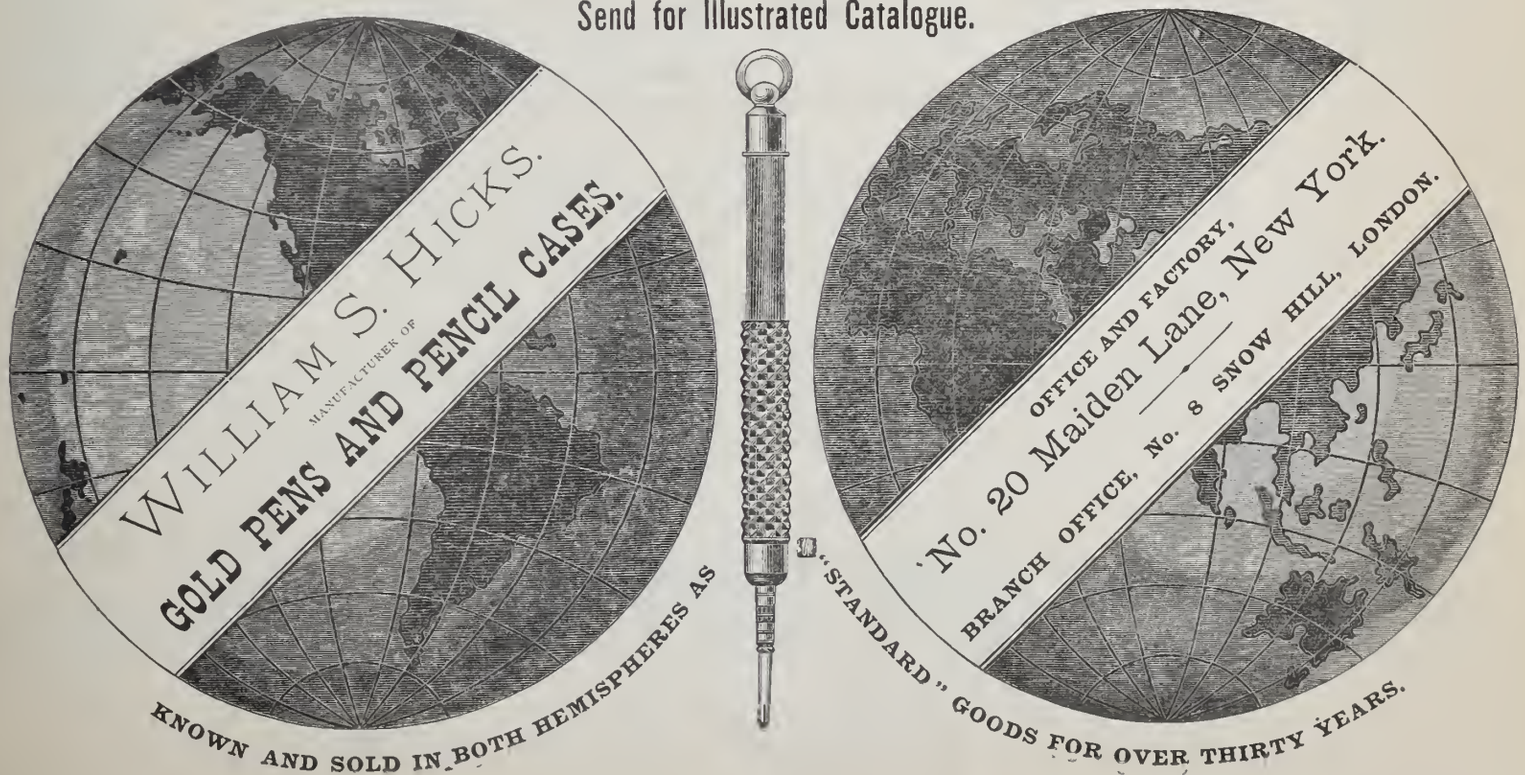
Loose and Mounted, in all Sizes and Qualities.

—:o:—

Gold, Silver, Nickel and Celluloid Chatelaines in Great Variety.



Send for Illustrated Catalogue.



ESTABLISHED 1848.

"The Waterbury."



NEW SERIES B.
Solid Plates and Full Dial.

The New "Series B,"

With FULL DIAL and SOLID PLATES.

In this new SOLID PLATE movement the position of the regulator has been changed; it will be found projecting beyond the plate, immediately under the bezel. The FULL DIAL enables the position of the hands to be readily seen.

The danger of injuring the Hair Spring in regulating is obviated in this new movement.

SERIES A.—Open Dial, Skeleton Plates, - $48.00 per doz.
SERIES B.—Full Dial, Solid Plates, - - - 48.00 "

Discount to the Trade.

We can supply either Pattern as ordered.

NEW SERIES B.
Bezel Off,
Showing Index Plate and Regulator.



WATERBURY WATCH CO.,

WATERBURY, CONN.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 52 MAIDEN LANE.

GEO. MERRITT, GENERAL SELLING AGENT,

To whom all Orders and Correspondence as to Prices and Terms should be addressed.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS GENERALLY.



Design Patented.

STERN BROS. & CO.,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York,

Importers of Diamonds,

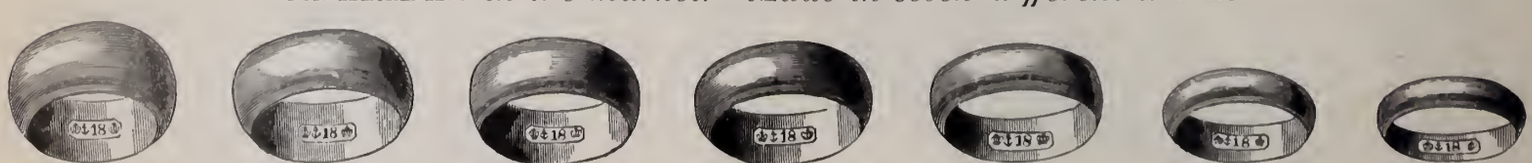


MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.

Jobbers in American Movements of all grades, Gold & Silver Cases, Gold & Plated Chains.

THE FOLLOWING ARE OUR **SPECIALTIES:**

SEAL and STONE RINGS. GENT'S LOCKETS. The most complete and largest line of GOLD INITIAL RINGS and LOCKETS made in the United States. The celebrated DOUBLE CROWN Plain Filled Rings, which are universally acknowledged the MOST RELIABLE in the market. Made in seven different widths.



No. 00 No. 0 No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 No. 3½ No. 4

EVERY RING IS WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION.

Goods sent on selection to Dealers upon application with satisfactory reference.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE JEWELER,

Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade.

DIAMONDS.—Dealers will find in my stock an assortment of Diamonds unequalled in the West, embracing a choice variety of loose and mounted Stones in all quailties.

WATCH CASES.—In Gold and Silver, of all makers, to fit American Movements.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.—Include always a full stock of Waltham, Springfield, Hampden and Howard, together with a large assortment of fine and low-priced Swiss Watches.

SILVER PLATED WARE.—I have an unusually fine assortment of the choicest patterns of Flat and Hollow Ware of the best known manufacturers.

SOLID GOLD AND ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.—This department is replete with Staple Goods and Novelties.

FRENCH CLOCKS.—Of our own importation, including all grades, with prices exceedingly low.

AMERICAN CLOCKS.—I am the General Agent in Cincinnati for the celebrated Seth Thomas Clocks, a full line of which will always be found in stock.

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.—In this department will be found everything required by Watch Makers.

Illustrated Catalogues sent to Dealers only upon Application.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

77 West 4th Street, CINCINNATI, O.

"GLYPTIC CAPITALS."

ABCDEFGH
IKLMNOPQR
STUVWXYZ

PATENTED AUGUST 21, 1883.

A New and Original Alphabet introduced in Incrusted Initial

RINGS AND LOCKETS

this sesaon by

H. MUHR'S SONS,

NEW YORK OFFICE,
NO. 14 MAIDEN LANE.

224 SOUTH FIFTH ST.,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CHICAGO OFFICE, No. 101 STATE STREET.

JOHN BLISS & CO.,

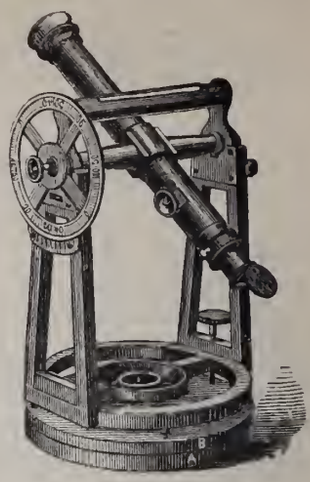


Standard Marine Chronometer,
FOR KEEPING CORRECT TIME.

Standard Marine

CHRONOMETERS AND TRANSITS

FOR WATCHMAKERS' USE.



No. 10.

128 FRONT STREET,

Near Wall Street, **NEW YORK.**

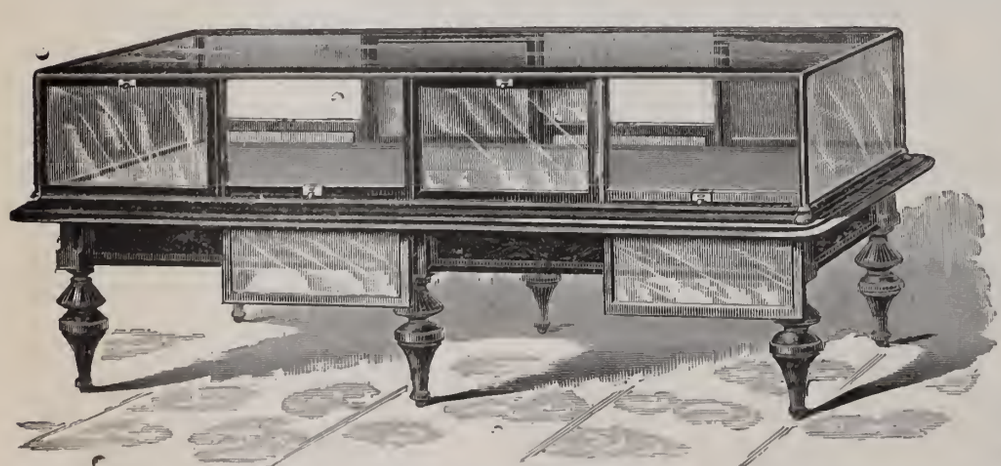
NOTICE.—*These Transits are readily set in position without the aid of strictly correct time as a basis for that purpose. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each Instrument, and no calculations are required preliminary to setting in position.*

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CIRCULAR WITH PRICES.

PATENT IMPROVEMENT IN

COUNTER ✣ SHOW ✣ CASES,

WITH PERPENDICULAR SLIDING DOORS. DUST PROOF.



The Advantage and Convenience of these Show Cases will be apparent to everyone.

The doors are more conveniently opened and closed, less liable to get out of repair or broken, articles are more easily reached in wide cases, mirrors are more safe, it dispenses with hinges, economizes room, excludes dust, and is air tight *when closed.*

☞ Drawings furnished and estimates given for fitting stores in cabinet work complete.

Letters Patent having been granted us for the construction of these doors, we shall prosecute all parties using Cases which infringe on our Patents.

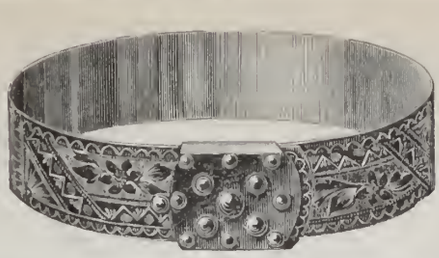
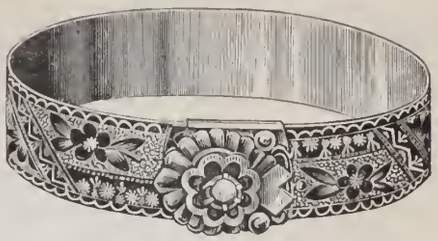
REFERENCES:—Gorham Mf'g Co., Rogers & Bro., Mitchell Vance & Co., Meriden Britannia Co., M. S. Smith & Co., Detroit, Mich. D. Valentine, Syracuse, N. Y.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York.

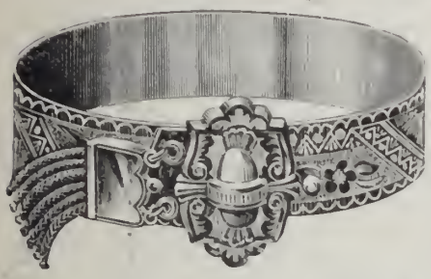
M. Anderson, No. 57 State Street, Chicago, has the exclusive right to manufacture and sell our Improved Cases for the States of Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Mississippi, Arkansas, and all States West of same.

CATALOGUE OF STYLES SENT ON APPLICATION.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

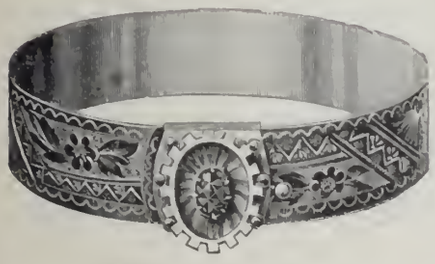


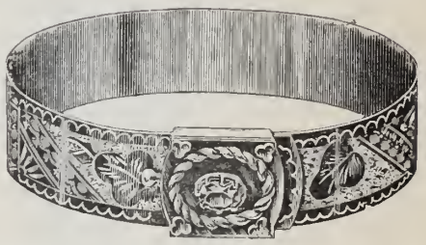
We especially call the attention of the Trade to our new Patent Band Bracelet Catch. The design of the Catch is to make a Band Bracelet adjustable to any size without the slightest difficulty—leaving the band clean and smooth, and make a secure fastening. These goods are pronounced by all who have seen them to be the *Ne Plus Ultra* of all Band Bracelets. The goods must be seen to be appreciated. We will send Selection Package of these goods to the Regular Trade.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.

Manufactured at our own Factory, 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

Office and Salesroom, 185 Superior Street, Cleveland, Ohio.





IMPROVED CROWN FILLED CASE.

THE BEST FOR THE LEAST MONEY.

The Gold contained in the Crown Cases which are now being turned out under our supervision **is fully equal to that of any Filled Case on the market.**

This fact can be attested to the satisfaction of any dealer who will go to the trouble of having one of these Cases assayed with one of corresponding size and style of **any other make.**

The United States Mint at Philadelphia will make a complete assay for the sum of one dollar each, and we will return a New Case to the dealer in place of the one of our make destroyed, upon receipt of the Assay Certificates and the gold contained in the Crown Case assayed.



IMPROVED FILLED.
Louis XIV.

SOLID GOLD JOINTS,
SOLID GOLD PLUGS,
GOLD THE NATURAL COLOR,
ABSOLUTELY NO GILDING.



IMPROVED FILLED.
Raised Gold Ornamentation.

SOLD ONLY BY THE JOBBING TRADE.

H. MUHR'S SONS, PHILADELPHIA,

NEW YORK OFFICE, 14 & 16 Maiden Lane. CHICAGO OFFICE, 101 & 103 State Street.



GILES, BRO. & CO.

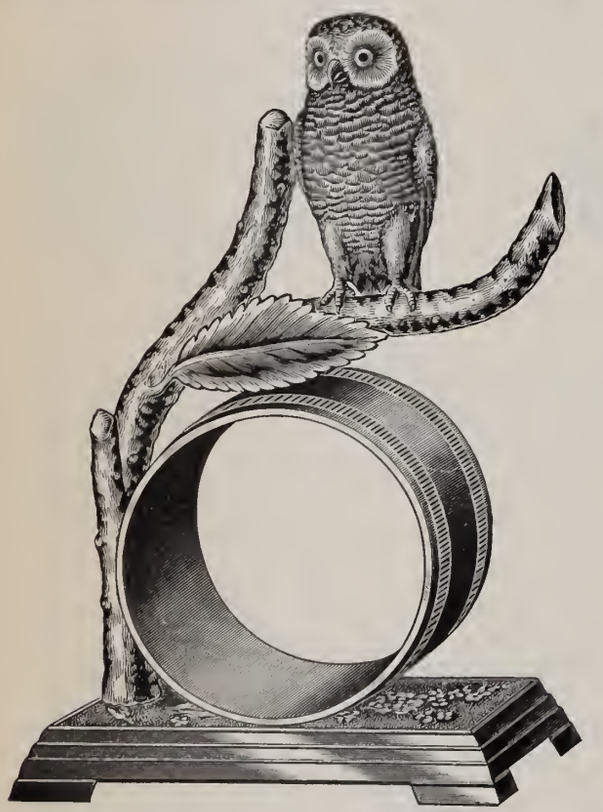
Wholesale,
Importing and
Manufacturing

JEWELERS,

101 and 103 STATE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

Complete Illustrated Catalogue Furnished the Trade upon Application.



THE

Hartford Silver Plate Co.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Electro Plated Ware

New Illustrated Catalogue now Ready,

Which will be sent to Dealers on application.

Manufactory and Salesroom at Hartford, Conn.

L. A. CUPPIA,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

SILVER CANE HEADS,

A Large and Comprehensive Assortment of New and Original Designs.

AND IMPORTER OF

SILVER FILIGREE JEWELRY

Embracing a Large and Varied Assortment of Popular Designs.

SILVER JEWELRY.

SILVER BRACELETS A SPECIALTY.

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT ON APPROVAL.

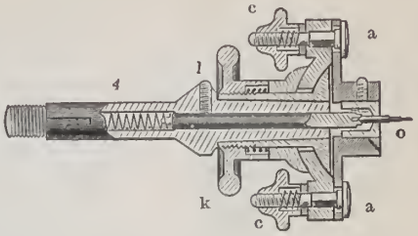
THE HOPKINS LATHE.



These Lathes are **Unsurpassed in Quality and Workmanship.**

In **Special Features of Practical Value,** peculiarly adapted to Watch Repairing, they excel all others. The attachments are made **interchangeable** in all the sizes.

The only absolute substitute for wax, in Watch Repairing, is found in our **New and Improved Pivoting Chuck,** represented in the above sectional view.



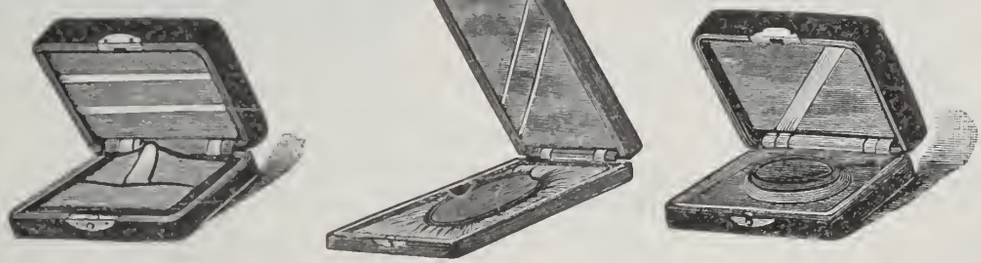
HOPKINS WATCH TOOL CO.,
WALTHAM, MASS.

Send for full Descriptive Catalogue.

S. KOHN & CO.,

43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturers of Fine Morocco, Plush and Velvet Boxes.



Trays and Silverware Boxes of all Description Made to Order.

A Full Line of Boxes Constantly on Hand, and Samples sent on Selection.

☞ ORDERS FROM THE JOBBING TRADE RESPECTFULLY SOLICITED. ☜

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET.

BRANCH SALESROOMS, 264 BOWERY.
FACTORY, 50 BOND STREET. } - - - - - NEW YORK CITY.

IMPORTERS OF

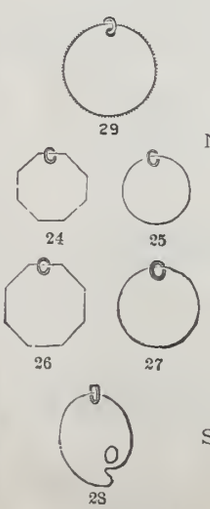
Watch Materials, Tools, Optical Goods, Silk Guards, Watch Keys, White Metal Chains,

Rolled Plated and Fire Gilt Chains, Charms, Lockets, Etc., Etc., Etc.





Silver Bangles.



Plain Gold Bangles.

PRICE OF SOLID GOLD BANGLES.

No. 5,	$3.50 per doz.	No. 13,	$1.75 per doz.
" 6,	1.75 "	" 15,	3.50 "
" 7,	1.75 "	" 24,	1.25 "
" 8,	3.50 "	" 25,	1.25 "
" 9,	1.75 "	" 26,	2.50 "
"11,	3.50 "	" 27,	2.50 "

No. 28, $2.50 per doz.

Silver Dimes, Engraved, - - - $3.00
" " Plain, - - - - 1.25

F. P. LOCKLIN & BRO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD & SILVER

HEADED

CANES

— AND —

BRACELETS.

142 FULTON STREET,

NEW YORK CITY.

Swiss Automatic Clock Pictures,

Representing Various Pastoral Scenes and Landscapes with Animated Domestic Animals, Etc.

A Most Desirable and Attractive Picture for a JEWELRY STORE WINDOW.



This cut represents the **Automatic Clock Picture** without the frame. They are framed in Ornamental Gilt Frames, and finished in various oil colors, resembling in appearance an oil painting. By winding the mechanical part the figures all move and the clock keeps correct time.

Size 21x25, $21.60. Size 15x18, $15.00. Net Cash.

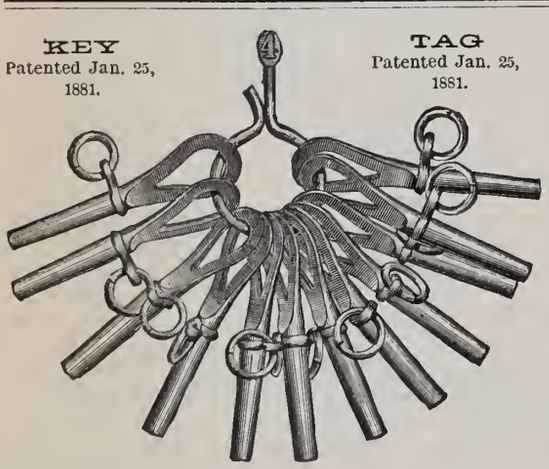
L. & M. KAHN,

SOLE IMPORTERS,

No. 10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

KEY
Patented Jan. 25, 1881.

TAG
Patented Jan. 25, 1881.



A. N. CLARK

PLAINVILLE,

CONN.,

Manufacturer of

Watch Case Springs, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Bench Tools,

CROSBY'S JEWELING TOOLS, &c.

STOP IMPORTING KEYS!

For Low Price Key Use the

New Style Loop Key.



A plain Steel Key of good appearance, and excellent quality. It will not wear the pocket. It has a swivel, and is much better made than the imported plain steel or iron keys.

PRICE PER GROSS, FINE NICKEL FINISH, $2.25

Postage, 10 Cents Per Gross Additional.

This Key is good and cheap enough to become universal Send business card for illustrated price list. Enclose three cent stamp for sample key.

SOLD BY JOBBERS IN WATCH MATERIALS AND NOTIONS.

A. N. CLARK, Plainville, Conn.

The Burbank Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of GOLD & SILVER



Thimbles,



GOLD
SILVER,
STEEL,
RUBBER,
And SHELL,

EYE GLASS
Self Adjusting.

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES



OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SOLID GOLD RINGS

Office, 14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufactory, Springfield, Mass.

T. L. MAXWELL & BRO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER HEADED

CANES

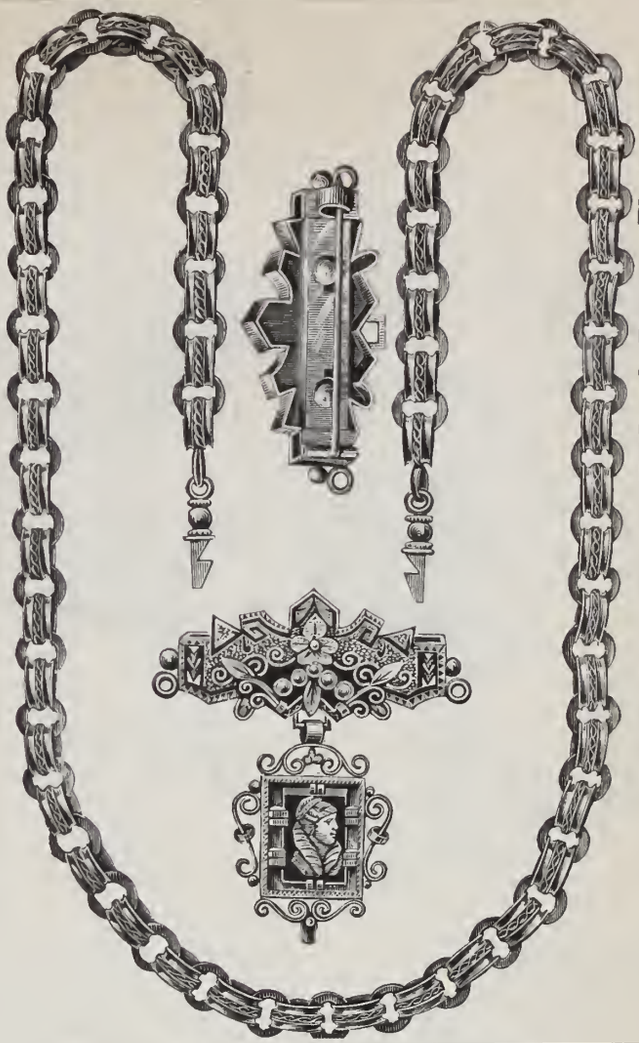
IN GREAT VARIETY.

42 CORTLANDT ST.,

NEW YORK.

Special Attention given to the Jobbing Trade.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.



L. F. CAHN, 12 Maiden Lane,

Manufacturer of all kinds of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets; also a full line of Seal and Fancy Rings, and Patentee of Cahn's Patent Chain Snap. These goods are made in 10 and 14 karat gold, and can be obtained through any Jobber in the U. S., or direct from me. A large stock of Gold Chains constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to responsible houses.

Vol. XV. ESTABLISHED 1869. *Vol. XV.*

THE

JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

AND HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

The XV VOLUME will begin with the February Issue of 1884, and will surpass all others in interest.

$2.00 per Annum to all parts of the United States and Canada, and all Foreign Subscriptions $3.00.

D. H. HOPKINSON,

42 Nassau Street, NEW YORK.

Birch's Patent Self-Adjusting Watch Keys.

FOR SALE BY THE TRADE GENERALLY.



2.—POCKET KEY. (Brass.)



3.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated).



4.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated, Hexagon Shell.)



5.—POCKET KEY. (Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Mountings.)



6.—CELLULOID MOUNTED KEY. (With Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips.)



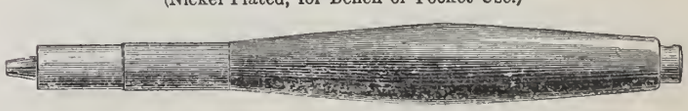
35.—POCKET KEY. CELLULOID MOUNTINGS. (Imitation Malachite, with Extra Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips. 18. K.)



7.—BENCH KEY. (Brass Handle.)



8.—SHORT WOOD HANDLE KEY. (Nickel Plated, for Bench or Pocket Use.)



9.—LONG WOOD HANDLE BENCH KEY. (Nickel Plated.)

Made in 37 Styles. Circulars on Application.

J. S. BIRCH & CO., 38 Dey Street, N. Y.

HUTCHISON & HUESTIS,

SOLID GOLD

RING MAKERS



QUALITY GUARANTEED.

FOR JOBBERS ONLY.

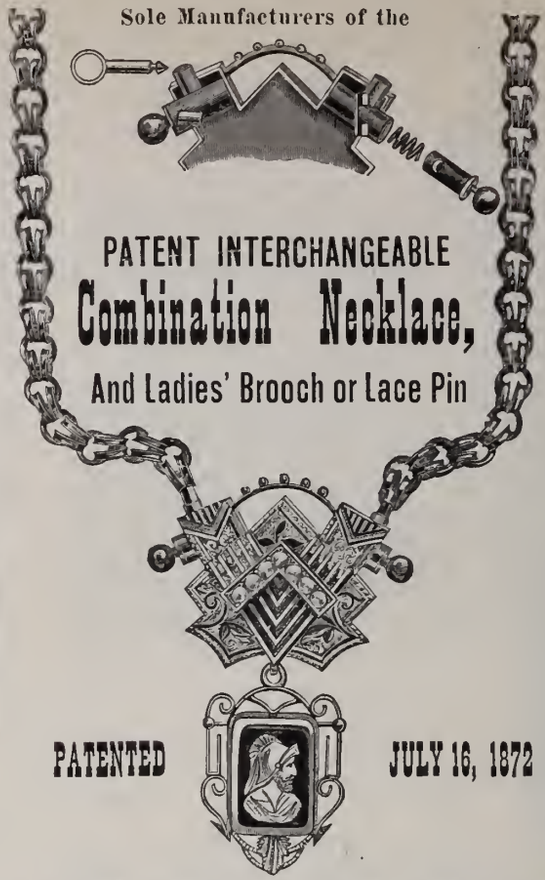
No. 185 EDDY STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

New York Office, - - - 196 Broadway.

WM. M. FISHER & CO.

Sole Manufacturers of the



PATENT INTERCHANGEABLE

Combination Necklace,

And Ladies' Brooch or Lace Pin

PATENTED JULY 16, 1872

GOLD AND SILVER CHAINS.

—:o:—

Gold Chain TRIMMINGS.

—:o:—

Complete Assortment of 14-k.

Ribbon Fobs.

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS



J. F. FRADLEY & CO.,

Manufacturers of Fine

Gold and Silver Headed Canes

AND SPECIALTIES.

23 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

Designs furnished for Presentation Canes. Illustrated Catalogues sent upon application.

Special Inducements to the Jobbing Trade.

S. C. JACKSON,

180 BROADWAY, N. Y.



IMPROVED STYLES OF

FINE CASES,

(Also a Medium Quality on Hand)

For Jewelry, Watches, Silverware, Etc.

Specialty of Fine Rosewood, &c. Trays.

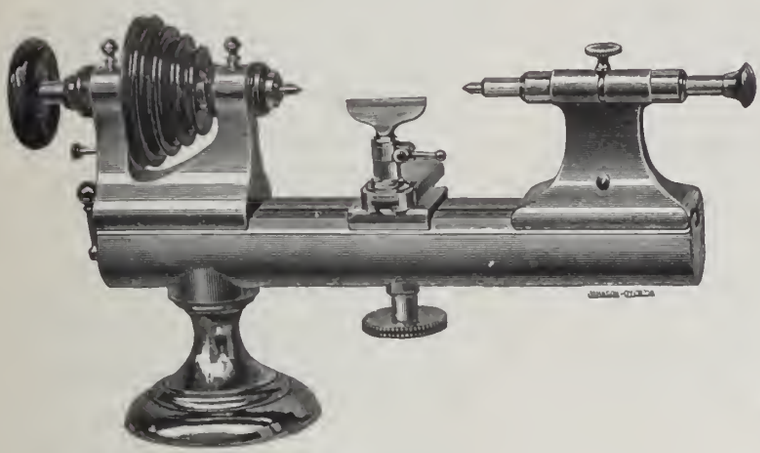
Paintings and Novelties from China, Japan, etc.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

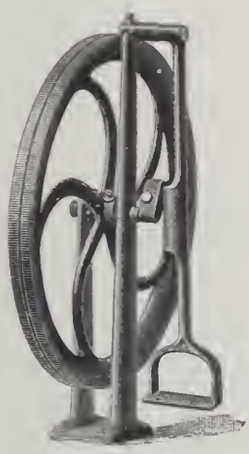
MANUFACTURE THE

WHITCOMB LATHE,



AND THE

"Webster" Foot Wheel,



We guarantee it to be a worthy companion to the **Whitcomb Lathe.**

It is **not** a cheap made wheel but **First-class** in every respect.

PRICES:

30 lb. Wheel, for No. 1 Lathe, 20 inches in diameter,												$12 00
40 "	"	"	1½	"	20¾	"	"					13.00
50 "	"	"	2	"	21½	"	"					14.00

DESCRIPTION.—The wheel runs on a hard steel arbor. It is clamped to the arbor by a set screw against a split bushing. This does not bend the arbor as is the case where the set screw is against the arbor. On the crank pin is a friction roll, having a hardened steel bushing, which runs on a hard steel pin. The swinging treadle is the **easiest** motion, and effects the body **less** than the foot treadle.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE.

Our No. 1½ Lathes are Fast Superseding all other Sizes.

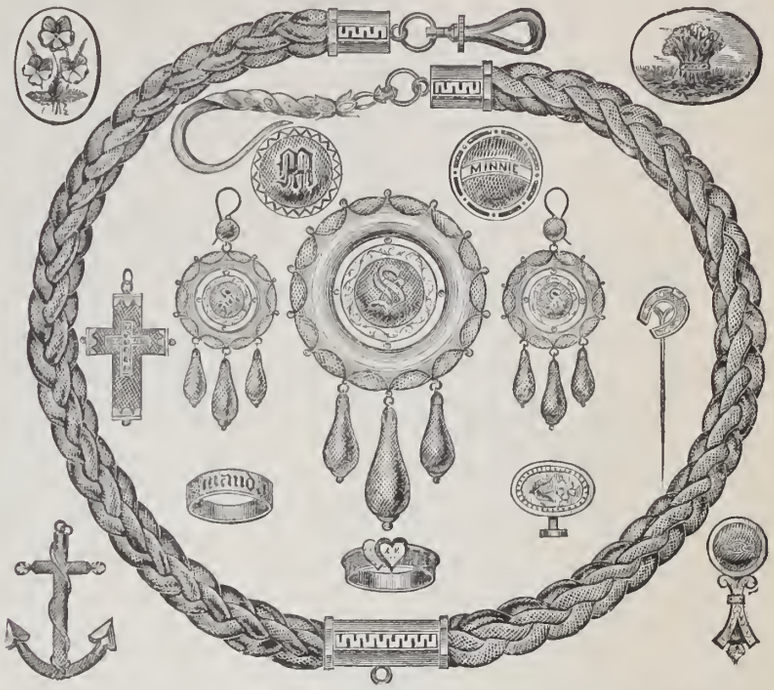
Soft Lathes have Hard Mouths, Hard Wire Chucks and Hard Tail Stock Spindles.

ESTABLISHED 1854.

FINE HAIR JEWELRY AND DEVICE WORK

Manufactured by CHAS. THEO. MENGE,

Nos. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.



The attention of the Trade is invited to the above designs of **Hair Jewelry and Device Work,** which are a few of the many designs contained in my Pattern Book. I will send a large Pattern Book and Price List, containing all the latest designs on receipt of fifty cents, which will be refunded on first order. I also fill orders taken from any other book upon advice of name and number of design. All orders will receive prompt attention, and repairing of Fine Jewelry in all its branches. A large assortment of 14 k. Mountings always in stock. Satisfaction warranted as to quality and workmanship.

ESTABLISHED 1867.

F. JEANDHEUR, Jr.,

125 FULTON STREET, N. Y.

Gold and Silver Electro-Plating.

Mr. Jeandheur begs to notify the Trade that he has made more improvements with his new process of Electro-Plating Watches, Jewelry, Etc. By having introduced an Electro-Plating Machine instead of using the old method of Plating with Chemical Battery, he is able to plate with a far greater depth of gold than before, and for wear it is equal to rolled plate. The Trade can rely on this statement, as a trial will abundantly prove, and his well-earned reputation amongst the leading houses in the Trade will be sustained.

P. S.—He also begs to notify the Trade that he has no connection with any other house or person using his name, for the purpose of soliciting work.

PRICE LISTS SENT UPON APPLICATION.

E. J. BOYCE,

(Formerly Boyce & Wainwright,)

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

SOLID GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

My BAND RING Specialties, for PRICE, QUALITY and FINISH, are not equaled by any in the Trade,

383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

NEW ENGLAND MOROCCO CASE CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JEWELRY and SILVERWARE

CASES,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

NO. 220 CHAPEL STREET

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Solid Gold Rings a Specialty.

WM. H. ELY,

SOLID GOLD RINGS,

MANUFACTURER.

Viz., Plain, Chased, Engraved, Enameled, Engine Turned, Shield and Scale. All qualities guaranteed. Orders Promptly Executed.

58 Nassau Street, New York.



C. B. WILKINSON,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

8 JOHN ST., N. Y.

Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry A SPECIALTY.

Designs furnished free upon application.

H. WUNDOEHL,

GOLD & SILVER REFINER,

Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

21 JOHN ST.,

Bet. Broadway & Nassau St., NEW YORK.

The highest price paid for Gold, Silver and Platinum.
Fine Gold, Silver and Copper always on hand.

JACOB STRAUSS,

WATCHES & JEWELRY

AT WHOLESALE.

REMOVED FROM

18 TO 25 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

Rings and Rolled Plated Chains A SPECIALTY.

EXCELSIOR'S

Practical Treatise

ON THE

BALANCE SPRING

Including Making and Fitting Hair Springs, Regulating, etc.

Also containing the Adjustment of Watches and Chronometers for Isochronism, Positions, Heat and Cold and Rate.

PRICE, $3.50.

D. H. HOPKINSON,
42 Nassau Street, New York.

FINE WOOD PHOTO-ENGRAVING
SEND COPY FOR ESTIMATE. IT WILL PAY YOU
CROSSCUP & WEST.
702 CHESTNUT ST. PHILA. PA.

J. J. COHN,

IMPORTER OF

WHITBY JET,

MANUFACTURER OF

Gold & Rolled Plate Jewelry,

Bracelets, Charms & Lockets a Specialty.

12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Goods Sent on Selection if Satisfactory References are Given.

WM. SCHWENCKE.

Manufacturing & Jobbing Jeweler,

43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Gives particular attention to the Repairing and Jobbing Department of the Jewelry Business. Prompt Attention, Moderate Prices and First-Class Workmanship Guaranteed to all. **Country Orders Promptly attended to.**

CHURCH'S PATENT IMPROVED DOUBLE SPEED INDICATOR

Either Right or Left.



MONTGOMERY & CO.,

Importers of Stubs' Files, Tools & Steel,

CROBET SWISS FILES. CHESTERMAN'S TAPES, RULES, &c.

Horse Shoe Magnets. Hubert's French Emery Paper.

WM. SMITH & SONS' CELEBRATED MUSIC WIRE.

105 Fulton Street, N. Y.

The Finest Line of High-Class English Watches in the U. S.

GEO. E. WILKINS,

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Agent for the Celebrated Watches of

Chas. Frodsham & Co., London,
W. G. Schoof, London,
Karl Zimmerman, Liverpool.

Timing and Adjusting done for the Trade.

Correspondence Solicited from the Trade.

HIBBARD G. GILL,

GOLD AND SILVER

Watch Case Manufacturer,

Dealer in Watches,

American Watch Movements Always on Hand.

618 Chestnut Street,

Fifth Floor. PHILADELPHIA.

HENRY TROEMNER,

710 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Manufacturer of Fine Gold Scales,



DIAMOND SCALES,

Bullion Balances and Weights, in use at all the U. S. Mints and Assay Offices.

PRICED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JNO. F. LUTHER,

MANUFACTURER OF



Masonic Jewelry.

79 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

ADOPTED AND IN USE BY
RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
88 Nassau Street, N. Y.

THE TRADE SUPPLIED
Descriptive Circulars Furnished on Application to
George W. Washburn, Patentee,
88 Nassau St.,
NEW YORK.

SAFETY
EAR FASTENING,
Pat. May 10, '81—*Oct.* 11, '81.



Jointed
EAR WIRE
AND
BAR BETWEEN CRAMPS
OF SETTINGS.
Patented March 1, 1881.



TELESCOPIC
SAFETY PIN CATCH,
Pat. Sep. 20, '81—*Jan.* 10, '82.



John F. Stratton & Co.,

No. 49 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Violin Strings

And all kinds of Musical Merchandise.

ALSO

Music Boxes, Musical Novelties, Ladies' Musical Work Boxes, Glove Boxes, Etc.

SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

H. WASDELL,

RUBBER STAMPS,
BRASS STAMPS,
Brushes, Inks, &c.
Stencil Plates,
Burning Brands,
SEALS & PRESSES,
No. 7 North William St.
First house South of East River Bridge, N. Y.

STEEL STAMPS.

FINE STEEL STAMPS A SPECIALTY.

A. BANTLE,

Gold, Silver and Platinum

Electro-Plating

FINE WORK A SPECIALTY.
130 Fulton Street,
89 Nassau Street,
ROOM 36, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASE POLISHING.

CLOCK MATERIAL FOR SALE.—To close the business.—Alarm Dials, per doz., 20 c., Alarms, each, 25 c., Balls, 1 day, with screws, per doz., 25 c., Balls, 8 day, with screws, per doz., 35 c., Bells, wire, per doz., 35 c., Bells, iron, per doz., 10 c., Clicks and Rivets, per 100, 50 c., Click Springs, per 100, 20 c., Hands, assorted, per 100 prs., 65 c., Second Hands, per doz., 10 c., Hand Pins, per 100, 5 c., Hand Washers, per 100, 5 c., Keys, brass, per doz., 25 c., Keys, Iron, per doz., 15 c., Pendulum Rods, per 100, 75 c., Springs, 1 day, per 100, $6.00, Springs, 8 day, per 100, $12.00, Springs (a little rusty), 1 day, 3 day, 8 day, 6 c., Verges, assorted, per doz., 15 c. *Terms Cash.* Address B. W. Bowen, successor to U. S. Clock Co., Austin, Cook Co., Ills.

P. JANDORF & BRO.,

Watches and Jewelry,

196 BROADWAY,

Bet. John & Fulton Sts., NEW YORK.

We Publish No Price Lists.

J. R. WOOD & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF



Solid Gold Rings

AND

Diamond, Stone and Children's Rings,

14 John Street, N. Y.

No Goods Stamped Different from Quality.

Mansard English Geneve Louis XV.



HENRY LEFORT,

Stem-Winding Watch Crown Manufacturer,

Crowns and Pushers in gold, all sizes, quality and color, made to order. Silver crowns and pushers always on hand.

60 Arlington Street,
Corner William Street,
NEWARK, N. J.

C. KNAPP,

Manufacturer of

Superior Band and Children's Stone & Fancy

RINGS

And Enameled Goods,
41 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.



Office of American Watch Co.

R. E. ROBBINS, Treasurer.
WALTHAM, MASS., Apr. 20, 1883.

Mr. Chas. A. Winship, 200 Kinzie Street, Chicago: *Dear Sir*—The skins you left with us when here, *are as good as any we ever had.* As soon as we are in need of more we will send you an order. Yours Respectfully,
AMERICAN WATCH CO.,
H. BOND.

ELK SKINS

FOR

Polishing Watch Cases, Jewelry, Etc.
Samples and Prices sent on application.

CHAS. A. WINSHIP,
200 KINZIE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.

Diamond Broker.

R. J. Herbert, 26 Maiden Lane,
New York City,
Solicits Commissions,
Buying, Selling, Matching.
Prompt Attention.
References.

The American Improved Saw Frame,

Patented Sept. 4th, 1883,
AND SUPERIOR IN EVERY RESPECT TO THE GERMAN.

It is made of the best steel (not case hardened as are the imported) and are constructed in such a way as to preclude the possibility of the saw slipping or the screws giving out; nor is it necessary for the workman to use pliers to tighten them. The opening and closing of the jaws are regulated by the screws.

This invention is highly spoken of by practical workmen, and is superseding all other styles of saw frames. Orders addressed to

F. W. GESSWEIN,
39 John Street, NEW YORK.



60 DAYS OFFER. No Gentleman or Lady should **ever** be without this celebrated MATCH CASE It is the ACME of PERFECTION. The fortunate possessor has only to push the slide quickly when a match presents **itself lighted.** Your clothes, walls and furniture need **no longer** be injured or defaced; many vexations and dangers are overcome. **By Mail** on receipt of price, **Solid Nickel Silver, 50** cents each; **three, $1.00; six, $1.65.** A **liberal** discount on larger quantities. Delivered **free** to any part of the world (Duties and Express paid). Address F. S. DANGERFIELD, Sole Proprietor, **Auburn, N. Y., U. S. A.**



BURGESS'

Patent Portable Mechanical

BLOW-PIPE,

Supersedes the Forge, Bellows and Mouth Blow-pipe, by saving time, labor, and breath, giving the gentlest flame or hottest blast without exertion.

PRICE, - - $10.00.

J. ELLIOTT SHAW,
154 South 4th Street, Philadelphia.

ESTABLISHED · 1873 ·

CHAS. P. HEROLD,

MANUFACTG JEWELER

DIAMONDS

916 CHESTNUT STREET. UP STAIRS

PHILADELPHIA

Spencer Optical Manuf'g Co.

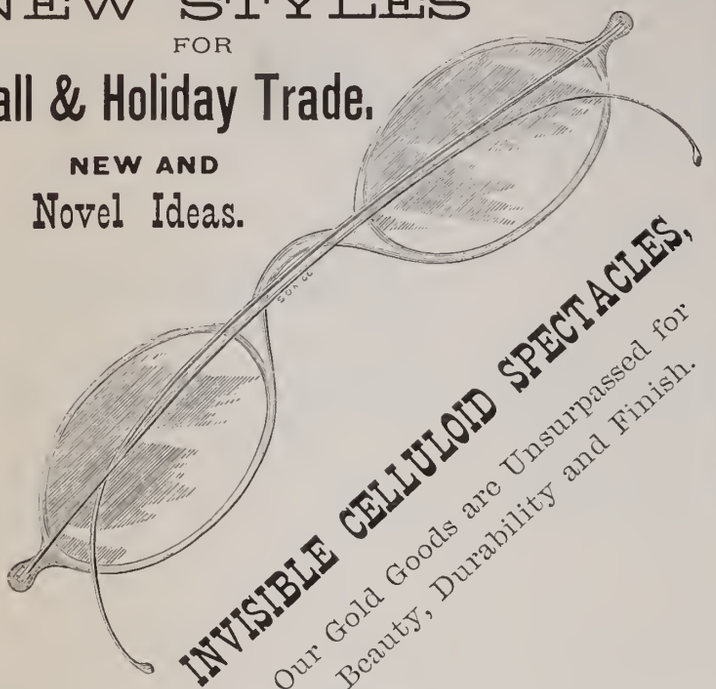
NEW STYLES

FOR

Fall & Holiday Trade.

NEW AND

Novel Ideas.



INVISIBLE CELLULOID SPECTACLES,

Our Gold Goods are Unsurpassed for Beauty, Durability and Finish.



CELLULOID

SPECTACLES.

The very latest improvement, made in Shell and Amber Color; it has substantial advantages over all others, being strong, light and not subject to rust. THE

CELLULOID EYE-GLASS

has made its own reputation and is universally popular wherever introduced.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

We make a specialty in special goods for the Fine Retail Trade, which gives customers handling our goods immense advantage over all others.

QUALITY OF GOLD GUARANTEED.

We are importing large Invoices of Opera, Field and Marine Glasses in Staple and Novel Designs.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1853.

L. H. KELLER & CO.

Successors to G. A. HUGUENIN,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS'

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

The Philadelphia Watch Company,

— AND —

American Watch Tool Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE WHITCOMB LATHE.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SALE OF

LUTZ'S

CELEBRATED ROLL HARDENED HAIR SPRINGS,

MOEBIUS OIL

For Chronometers, Watches, Clocks, Telegraph Instruments and all other delicate machinery. Made from Pure Refined Neatsfoot Oil, and Warranted to Excel anything in the market as a Lubricator. SAMPLES GRATIS.

OUR OWN GRADUATED

AND JURGENSEN RECOILING MAINSPRINGS, pronounced by all experts Superior to all. Sold in Separate Strengths or Force.

Extra Fine Pinions cut from Solid Steel Wire. Gauged Hole Jewels of First-class Workmanship. A Full Line of Materials, for the PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. GENEVA WATCHES, and all other Celebrated Makers.

THE BOLEY LATHES AND TOOLS,

Celebrated for their Practical, Substantial and Workmanlike Construction, Superior Design and Finish.

Our aim is to furnish nothing but First-class Serviceable Goods, especially manufactured for the Consumer, and not solely for the Market, like the cheap trash advertised in highly illustrated catalogues with which the country is flooded.

TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, France; Knight of the Legion of Honor, etc.; Hon. Sec. to the Paris Society of Horologists. Translated from the French by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M. A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London.

This Work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 wood cuts and 21 colored double-page copper-plate engravings. Bound in half calf, with an appropriate and handsome ornament in gold on front cover.

Price, $15.00.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HAND BOOK. By the same author and translators. Intended as a companion to the Treatise. Bound in cloth.

PRICE, $4.00.

64 Nassau Street,

NEAR MAIDEN LANE,

L. H. KELLER,
EDWARD HUNZIKER,
F. J. BOESSE.

NEW YORK.

We do not publish Price Lists.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

Notices under this Heading, not to exceed Six Lines, $1.00 each insertion.

THE JEWELRY STORE cor. Main and Market streets, Johnstown, N. Y., for sale. Address J. Y. Haring, Johnstown, N. Y.

A GOOD WATCHMAKER is open to an engagement. Long experience on fine watches. Address C., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED IMMEDIATELY—A reliable watchmaker and engraver. One who can come well recommended. Good wages to the right man. J. Kopelowich & Co., Johnstown, N. Y.

WANTED—A watchmaker. Must give good references as to honesty, etc. State age, experience and salary wanted. A permanent situation. Address Chas. S. Stifft, Little Rock, Ark.

FOR SALE—Two engine turning tools, one straight line and one turning lathe with oval ring, both in perfect running order. Address L'Eplattenier, Watchmaker, 170 State street, Room 24, Chicago, Ills.

A SITUATION by a young man in the jewelry business to complete his trade. Has been in the business about 3 years. Best reference given. Address C. B. Abercrombie, Lock Box 84. Aledo, Mercer Co., Illinois.

WANTED—Situation by the 1st of November by a young man with no bad habits. 25 years of age, 2 years' experience at the trade. Those who can give good wages and a steady job please address Help, this office.

WANTED IMMEDIATELY—A young man to do jewelry jobbing and clock work. A good situation to the right man. Will have benefit of first-class instructions on watches. Address Geo. W. Ludwig, Chambersburg, Pa.

WANTED—On or about the 1st of May, a watchmaker and engraver. One who can come well recommended. A permanent situation to the right man. Address Albert G. Spingler, P. O. Box 551, Newport, R. I., stating wages.

MOSELEY & CO., Elgin, Ill., manufacturers of the "Moseley" Lathe, with full line of fixtures and attachments. Designed especially for the watchmaker and repairer. Combining accuracy, durability, convenience and style.

WANTED—By a young man with four and a half years' experience at the trade, a situation with good watchmaker to improve. Can speak German and English and furnish good references. Address Box 294, Vicksburg, Miss.

FOR SALE—Price $30, cost $75, one combination jeweling and universal lathe. Also one lathe for jeweler's heavy work, with bed 3 foot long, has slide and T-rests, etc., price $40, cost $65. Address F. M. Herron, Indianapolis, Ind.

SITUATION WANTED by a watchmaker qualified to do finest of work. Can also engrave. Fifteen years' experience. Excellent line of tools. A permanent and strictly first-class situation only is desired. Address J. J. Curtis, care Jewelers' Circular.

ADOPTED BY THE Hampden Watch Company, Hubbard's Hair Spring Collet Remover. Every watchmaker and repairer must have one. Price, 25 cts. For sale by all leading material dealers and the inventor, F. A. Hubbard, Brattleboro, Vt., U. S. A.

WANTED—Situation by an unmarried man 30 years of age. Three years' experience. Is familiar with watch, clock and jewelry repairing. Has a good set of tools, including a Moseley lathe. Good reference from present employer. Address F. W., Lock Box 27, Dundee, N. Y.

FOR SALE—A well-established jewelry business in a town of 3,000 inhabitants situated in a good, rich farming country. Stock and fixtures about $3,000; would be reduced to any amount. No competition. Good reasons for selling. Address F. C. McKinney, Nevada, Wyandot Co., Ohio.

SEND FOR "How to Repair Musical Boxes," published by us, and containing complete practical instructions for the repairing of musical boxes, with illustrations; also illustrated catalogue of material. Price, 25 cents. 2 and 5 cent postage stamps accepted. Jacot & Son, 49 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

WANTED—An active, reliable young man, a good workman, to take charge of a branch store in one of the best towns in the slate regions of Pennsylvania. To a suitable party an interest will be given in the business. One who can speak German preferred. Address E. S., care Jewelers' Circular.

GEORGE E. WILKINS, manufacturer and importer of cutters for watchmakers' use, stem-winding cutters of all the different forms, rounding up cutters of the finest quality, also ratchet cutters. A large stock of second hand and new marine chronometers. No. 21 South Salina street, Syracuse, N. Y.

JEWELRY BUSINESS, without competition, for sale, in a town of about 50 business places. Established 18 years. Watch work and jobbing amounts to about $1,000 per year. Price, for stock and fixtures, $1,500 cash. Apply or address Cross & Beguelin, 21 Maiden Lane N. Y., or M. B. W. Wheeler, Westport, Conn.

ELECTRO GILDER, plater, nickeler, etc., thoroughly competent, gilds like colored gold. Solid durable red gilding, regilding colored gold work, fine art gilding. Specialty, jewelry and steel work. Long experience in Europe and America. First-class references. Will be open for re-engagement shortly. Address "Electro," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Situation as salesman by a man of fourteen years' experience in the retail watch and jewelry business. Is a practical workman, a good salesman and understands the manufacturing of watches and jewelry thoroughly. Has a knowledge of tools and materials. Satisfactory references furnished. Address Salesman, care C. E. Allen & Co., Lancaster, N. H.

WANTED—Back numbers of "The Jewelers' Circular," as follows: The entire volumes of 1869 and 1872. February, March, April and May, 1870. August, September, October, November, December and January, 1871. August, 1873. January, March, April, May and September, 1874, and November, 1875. Parties having any of these copies address, stating price, K. M. C., care Jewelers' Circular.

JEWELRY STORE FOR SALE.—An old-established jewelry business in a city of 20,000 inhabitants in central Pennsylvania doing a profitable business. Present owner desires to go South to a warmer climate. Stock, cases and fixtures mainly new and in good condition. The purchaser can buy all or a part of the stock, or the fixtures and lease only. Address Mainspring, care Jewelers' Circular.

TO THE TRADE.—I make a specialty of supplying the Trade with stones for jobbing purposes. Parties having jewelry out of which the stones have been lost, sending their orders by mail or express, will have them promptly attended to. A large stock of cameos, pearls, turquoise, garnets, amethysts, doublets, foil backs, white and colored imitation stones on hand. All kinds of setting done for the Trade. W. Archibald, 73 Nassau street, New York.

FOR SALE—The stock, fixtures, tools, etc., valued about $8,000, of the late O. L. Ballard. His is the leading jewelry store in a town of 5,000 inhabitants. Business established 25 years. Very little competition and no first-class workman in town. The business has been carried on successfully since death of deceased and will be continued by Estate until a sale is made. Prefer to sell at once. In case parties desiring to purchase wish the stock reduced, the Estate will continue until after the holidays. Address Estate of O. L. Ballard, Box 431, Malone, Franklin Co., N. Y.

FOR SALE—A well-established jewelry business in Norfolk, Va. This is in every respect a first-class business, sales are large and repairing for two or three workmen, good prices. It is in the finest building and best location in the city. Norfolk and surroundings has a population of at least 50,000 inhabitants, and is to-day the most flourishing city in the south. Can show as good results from amount of capital required (about $10,000) as any jewelry business in this country. Ill health and change of business a necessity. Address H. M. Gordon, 206 Main street, Norfolk, Va.

SITUATION WANTED by a skilled Swiss watchmaker, jeweler and engraver who has held a prominent position in an American watch factory, thoroughly familiar with making and repairing all sorts of timepieces, especially accustomed to the finer grades of watches, chronometers and repeaters and complicated movements. Would prefer a wholesale house or a first-class retail establishment, or even buy an interest in a substantial watch and jewelry business and at the same time work at the bench. Has all necessary tools. Will furnish references as to character and ability. Address O. P. B., care Jewelers' Circular.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

NEW YORK.

Assayers and Sweep Smelters.

Wundoehl, H.—Gold and Silver Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter. 21 John Street, N. Y.

Badges and Medals.

Stockwell & Newman—19 John Street. Manufacturers of Badges, Medals and Presentation Pieces in Gold and Silver. Also Jewelry and Mounters of Diamonds. Designs supplied.

Wilkinson, C. B.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John Street, N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry a Specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Band Rings.

Knapp, Charles, 41 Maiden Lane, N.Y. Specialty: Superior Band Rings, also Ring Shanks & Heads for Seal and Diamond Rings.

Black Onyx Jewelry.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Jewelry, No. 26 John St. New York.

Lawson, Samuel—No. 18 John Street. Manufacturer of Black Onyx Jewelry. Coral repaired for the trade. Goods sent on approval to responsible dealers.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of (exclusively) Black Onyx Jewelry, 32 & 34 John St., N. Y.

Blue Enameled Lockets.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Hess & Schliesser—Importers of Diamonds, Fine Jewelry and Novelties in French Goods. Specialties: Gold and Blue Enameled Lockets, Charms and Crosses. 25 Maiden Lane.

Bohemian Garnet Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St.

Boxes, Wood Mailing and Nested.

Maine Manufacturing Co.—Successors to Swift M'f'g Co., makers of Wood Mailing and Nested Boxes for Mailing and Express purposes. J. Spencer Taylor, Agent, 18 Courtlandt St., N. Y.

Wiesbauer, J.—Manufaclurer of the Sliding Cover Wood Mailing Boxes. All Sizes Made to Order. Buffalo, N. Y.

Clock Companies.

Ansonia Clock Co.—Manufacturers of every description of Clocks. 11 to 21 Cliff street, New York.

Kroeber, F.—Manufacturer and Dealer in American and French Clocks, No. 14 Cortlandt Street.

New Haven Clock Co.—16 and 18 Park Place, N. Y.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.—20 Murray Street, N.Y.

Waterbury Clock Co.—M. Bailey, Treasurer, Manufs and Jobbers, No. 4 Cortland St., N. Y., and No, 197 State Street, Chicago.

Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.—No. 6 Murray Street, Manufacturers of Clocks. Factories, Winsted, Conn.

Yale Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Novelties in Clocks, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Corals and Coral Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Importer of Coral and Silver Filigree Jewelry, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

Cameo Cutters, Etc.

Peiter, Theodore—Cameo and Intaglio Engraver. Patentee of the Cameo-Intaglio. No. 2 Bond Street, near Broadway, Room 4 New York.

Charms & Gold Watch Keys.

Rupp & Held,—Manufacturing Jewelers, Charms and Gold Watch Keys, with French and English Rachets, a specialty. 15 John St., N. Y.

Crucibles.

Berge, J. & H.—Established 1850, Manufaclurers and Importers of Sand Crucibles, Covers, Chemical Porcelain, Glassware, and Jewelers' and Assayers' Supplies, 95 John Street, N. Y.

Berge, J. & Son.—Importers of Sand Crucibles and Covers, Jewelers' Tools and Materials. Manufacturers of Berge's Improved Assay and Enamel Furnace, Assay and Enamel Muffles, &c. 32 and 34 John Street, N. Y.

Cutlery.

Harrison Bros. & Howson,— Manufacturers of Fine Ivory and Pearl Table and Pocket Cutlery, Carvers in Cases; Nutpicks, Nutcracks and goods suitable for the jewelry trade. 126 Chambers Street. W, C. Burkinshaw, Sole Agent.

Diamond Brokers.

Anderson, Otis—Diamond Merchant and Broker, always ready to pay cash for bargains in Diamonds and Precious Stones, 4 & 6 John Street, N. Y.

Bernhardt, Richard—Diamond Broker and Importer, 65 Nassau Street (Room 6), N. Y. Paris, 20, rue des Petites-écuries.

Friend S. & Son–Brokers and dealers in Diamonds 33 John Street, cor. Nassau St. New York.

Herbert, R. J.—Diamond Broker and Dealer. 26 Maiden Lane.

Diamond Importers.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Bruhl, D. & M.—Established in 1848. 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.; 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.; 14 Rue Bleue, Paris.

Brunswick, S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds. 17 Maiden Lane, New York. Paris, Rue Lafayette. Amsterdam, Damstraat.

Citroen, L. B., & Co.—Diamonds. 21 John St., N. Y. Cutting Works, 57 & 61 Rapenburgerstraat, Amsterdam. House in Paris, 44 Rue Laffitte.

Engelmann, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Specialties in Fine Colored Stones. 192 Broadway and 1 and 3 John Street, N. Y. Paris, 1 Boulevard St. Denis.

Faulkenau, Oppenheimer & Co,—Manufacturers. Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fera, Henry—Importer of Diamonds, and Manufacturer of Fine Diamond Jewelry. 4 & 6 John Street, New York. Amsterdam, Holland, 23 Loojersgracht.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hedges, Wm. S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 170 Broadway, corner Maiden Lane.

Kuhn, Doerflinger, & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Importers of Diamonds, 18 John street, New York.

Leberthon, L. M.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Neresheimer, E. Aug. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 21 Maiden Lane, New York.

Randel, Baremore & Billings—Importers of Diamonds, corner Maiden Lane and Nassau St.

Saril, S.—Importer of Diamonds, 182 Broadway, N. Y. Branch of Vve. H. A. Marchand & Frères, 47 Rue Le Peletier, Paris.

Saunders & Ives.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones. No. 26 Maiden Lane.

Smith, Alfred H. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 182 Broadway.

Taylor & Brother.—Importers of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 676 Broadway.

Wickham, D. H. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, 24 Maiden Lane, New York.

Wolff, G. A.—Importer of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls, and other Precious Stones, 65 Maiden Lane, New York. 12 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

Diamond Jewelry.

Bornemann, Louis.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Rich Diamond Jewelry, 19 John Street, New York.

Chalumeau, D.—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings. Novelties and Artistic Jewelry. No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Goldsmith, Ingomar & Co.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings and Diamond Jewelry, 61 Nassau Street, New York.

Hartje, G. & F,—Manufacturers of Diamond and Fine Jewelry, 39 Union Square, N. Y.

Haug & Luthy—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Mountings, etc. No. 130 Fulton St., N. Y.

Heller & Bardel.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Pearl Jewelry, and Dealers in Diamonds, Pearls, &c. 13 John Street.

Jeanne Brothers.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings & Rich Jewelry. 1 Maiden Lane.

Lacroix & Verpillier.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Diamonds a specialty. 173 Broadway, N. Y.

Rosswog, C. & Son—Manufacturers of Rich Diamond Goods. Nos. 5 and 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Scheer, William—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings, Novelties in Artistic Jewelry, 859 Broadway, near 17th St., N. Y.

Schilling & Nissen—Dealers in Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. No. 51 Nassau Street, New York, near Maiden Lane.

Voelker, C. T.—Manufacturer of 18-k. Diamond Mountings, Diamond Jewelry and Roller Chain Bracelets. 189 Broadway, New York.

Waterman & Lehmann.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Dealers in Diamonds. Diamond Work, and Fine fancy Rings a specialty, any piece of single work made to order. 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Diamond and Pearl Setter, &c.

Danziger, H.—Diamond and Pearl Setter, 116 Nassau Street, (Second Floor,) Room 6, N. Y.

Diamond Cutters.

Levy, Herman.—Importer, Cutter and Polisher of Diamonds. 105 Fulton Street, New York.

Dials, &c.

Farnsworth, C. E. & Co.—Successors to Jno. T. Gold, Manufacturers and Jobbers in Fine Watch Dials. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

New York Dial Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Watch Dials. Henry Abbott, Agent, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Enameled Clock Dials and Figures.

Caeser Bros.—Manufacturers of Enameled Clock Dials, also letters and numbers for signs. 230 and 232 East 25th Street, New York.

Enamelers, Etc.

Nutt, J. D.—Enameler on Gold, Silver, and Copper. Linen finished Buttons and Studs. Enameling in colors. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.

Orr, J. C.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Enameled in Colors. Linen Finished Buttons and Studs. Band Bracelets. No. 75 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Orr, William N.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Masonic Jewels and Badges a specialty. Linen Finished Work. 79 Nassau Street, Room 18, New York.

Electroplaters, &c.

Jeandheur, F. & Son,—Gold and Silver Electro Platers & Fire Gilders, coloring Etruscan and Gold Jewelry a specialty. 125 Fulton St.

Engravers—Stone Seal, Etc.

Fackner, Edward—Carver, Engraver and Chaser on Jewelry and Pencil Cases, lettering, &c., 19 John Street.

Holland & Gosling — Stone Seal Engravers. Precious Stones inlaid and encrusted with Diamonds. No. 176 Broadway, New York, (fifth floor per elevator). Cameos cut and repaired.

Knapp, Chas. Engraver, Die Sinker & Stamper for Jewelry purposes. Ring Shanks & superior Band rings, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y

Park, Wm.—The Stone Seal Engraver. Arms, Crests, Monograms, etc., engraved on precious stones, 26 John Street, New York.

Weston, James F.—Stone Seal Engraver and incruster of Precious Stones. Coats of Arms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, and other devices engraved. 32 John Street.

Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.

Baker, Pratt & Co.—Importers and Dealers in Jewelers' Fancy Goods. 19 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bawo & Dotter.—Importers and Manufacturers. Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures, French Clocks, Fancy Goods, etc. 30 & 32 Barclay Street, N. Y.

Hinrichs, C. F. A.—Importer of Fancy Goods, Glassware, China, Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 31 Park Place.

Le Boutillier & Co.—Importers of Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, &c., 3 Union Square.

Straus, L. & Sons—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures, and Rich Fancy Goods especially adapted for the Jewelry Trade. 40, 42 and 44 Warren Street, New York.

Taylor & Bro.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 676 Broadway, N. Y.

Trost, Herman & Co.—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Plaques, Bisque Figures, Fancy Goods, etc. 48, 50, 52 and 54 Murray St., N. Y.

Vagt, Chas. & Co.—Importers of Vases, Plaques, Paintings, French Faiences, etc., 60 & 62 Murray Street, N. Y.

Wilson's Sons, Jno.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, Fancy Goods and Jewelers' Holiday Goods, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Young, J. M. & Co.—Importers of Fine Parian, Lava, and Bisque Statuary, Bohemian, German and English Fancy Goods, 37 & 39 Murray St., New York.

Gold and Silver Cane Heads.

Simons, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Headed Canes, 611 and 613 Sansom street, Philadelphia.

Gold and Silver Plating, Etc.

Bantle, A.—Gold, Silver and Electro-Plating, 130 Fulton and 89 Nassau Streets, cor. Fulton Street, (Room 36,) N. Y. Watch Case Polishing.

Gold Chains, Etc.

Beck, J. & Son, Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets, 10 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Carter, Sloan & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Dorrance, Edge & Co.—Manufacturers of the Celebrated Woven Fabric Gold Chain, No. 15 John Street.

Kaufmann Bros.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains, and Chain Bracelets, 26 John Street; Factory, 331 and 333 Bowery, N. Y.

Kohn, Alois & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Nordt, Charles.—Successor to Nordt & Schlag, manufacturer of Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets. Jobbing and Refilling Old Chains promptly attended to. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Saxton, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Schlag, Chas.—Late Nordt & Schlag, Manufacturer of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets, and Fine Jewelry, 177 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith, W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Chains, Jewelry, etc. No. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gold Pens, Etc.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers of Choice Gold Pens, Cases, Holders, Toothpicks, etc., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Faber, Eberhard,—Manufacturer of 16-karat Gold Pens and Pencil Cases, Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway, N. Y.

Fairchild, Leroy W.—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencil Cases, Tooth Picks and Novelties in Charms. No. 18 John St., N. Y.

Gerow, Joseph U.—Manufacturer of Pencil and Pen Cases for the Jobbing Trade only. No. 44 State Street, (near South Ferry,) Brooklyn, N. Y.

Johnson, E. S. & Co.—Manufacurers of Gold Pens, Pen Holders and Pencils. Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, New York.

Ray Manufacturing Co.—Gold Pens Manufactured and Stamped for the Trade. Also Pencil and Pen Cases, Tooth-picks, etc. Office, Salesrooms and Factories, 94 and 96 Nassau street, 129, 131 and 133 Fulton street.

Smith, H. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens and Holders, Tooth Picks, Pencils, etc. Sole Manufacturers of Sprague's Patent Gold Fountain Pen. Importers of Nickel and Silver Watches. 173 Broadway, New York.

Gold Rings.

Barnet Bros. & Powell—Manufacturers of Stone and Seal Rings, 15 John Street, New York. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Bowden, J. B. & Co.,—Manufacturing Jeweler.—Solid Gold Rings a specialty, 1 Maiden Lane.

Cable, Geo. W.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Plain and Band Rings a Specialty. No. 104 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Ely, W. H.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings of every description. No. 58 Nassau Street.

Henrich, R.—No. 35 Maiden Lane, Manufacturer of Gold Rings; also Patentee and Manufacturer of the Celebrated Self-Sizing Ring.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 196 Broadway, N. Y.

Kroll, H.—Manufacturing Jeweler. 78 Nassau Street, New York. Specialty: Solid Gold Stone Rings. All kinds of Fine Jewelry made to order, also Repairing for the Trade.

Ostby & Barton—Manufacturers of Plain and Engraved Solid Gold Band Rings. Office, 176 Broadway, N. Y. Factory, 80 Clifford Street, Providence, R. I.

Peckham, Wm. H. — Manufacturers of Solid Gold Seamless Rings. and Fancy Embossed Rings, Patent Spectacles, Jewelry, etc. No. 4 Liberty Place N. Y.

Radler, K.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Gold Rings and Lockets a specialty. No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sauter, L.—No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York, Manufacturer of Stone Rings of every description, as Diamond, Cameo, Onyx Turquoise, etc., Scarf Pins, Scarf Rings, Studs and Buttons.

Shafer & Douglass.—Manufacturers of all kinds of Seal, Stone, Turquoise, and fancy rings. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sinnock & Sherrill.—Manufacturers of Stone Rings. No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Thuerner & Church—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Rings. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wood, J. R. — Gold Ring Manufacturer of 14 John Street, has assumed his son into partnership. The firm will now be J. R. Wood & Son.

Hair Jewelry.

Moutoux, Wm. E. & Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Hair Mountings in Gold. Grand catalogues for the trade. 81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 and 2. Finest work and lowest prices

Sauter, L.—Manufacturer of Fine Gold and Hair Jewelry and Device Work. Pattern Book sent on application. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Schwencke O.—Manufacturer of Fine Hair Jewelry Orders from the country promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Jewelry Cases, Fancy Boxes, Etc.

American Morocco Case Co.—7 and 9 Bond St., N. Y., make a specialty of Rich Jewelry and Silverware Cases for the fine Retail Trade. Also Improved Trays for Watches, Rings, etc.

Bleyle, A.—Manufacturer of Jewelry and Silverware Boxes, Jewelers' Traveling Cases, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks, Ladies' and Gent's Jewel, Glove and Handkerchief Boxes, &c., &c., 80 Nassau street, N. Y.

Braun, Chr. E.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Boxes and Trays for Show Cases and Trunks. No. 62 Chatham Street, New York. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks a Specialty.

Bricka, C. A.—Manufacturer of Morocco Cases for Cutlery, Silverware, Jewelry, etc. Sample Cards and Rolls. Cases in Rosewood, Black Walnut, etc. 52 Nassau Street, New York.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware cases. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Watches and Silverware. Trays for Travelers and Show Cases. Cases to Order a Specialty. No. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Haensler, Chas. C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry and Silverware. Toilet Boxes, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Windows. 14 John Street, New York.

Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway, N. Y., Manufacturer of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, &c.

Kohn, Solomon & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry, Watches, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lauten, Edw. A. & Co.—No. 4 Great Jones St., Manufacturers of Fine Velvet, Brocade, Plush and Morocco Boxes, Patent Ring, Ear Ring and Gent's Scarf Pin Trays, Patent Watch and Bracelet Blocks, Window Decorations, etc.

Loehr & Koerner—Manufacturers of Morocco, Velvet, Satin, Jewelry, Watches and Silverware Cases, Jewel, Work Boxes, etc., Fancy Trays and Store Fittings to order. 96 Liberty St.

Metropolitan Fancy Box and Leather Goods Manufactory—Makers of Plush, Velvet, Satin and Leather Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 75 and 77 Nassau Street, N. Y.

New England Morocco Case Co.—Makers of Jewelry and Silverware Cases of every description. 220 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.

New York Morocco Case Co.—Cases for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware. Boxes and Trays for Jewelers' Travelers. Show Cases and Window Fittings. No. 69 Nassau Street, New York.

Schien, Charles E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, No. 85 Nassau St., N. Y. Show Case Trays, etc., at short notice.

Schwarz, N.—Manufacturer of fine Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, 866 Broadway, near 17th street, N. Y.

Steinle, E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry of all kinds. Also Cases for Mathematical and Surgical Instruments and for Trays for Travelers' Trunks, etc. 66 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Welch & Miller—169 Broadway. Manufacturers of fine Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush Jewelry Cases. Trays of every description; Jeweler's Cotton and Twine.

Wiggers & Froelick—No. 60 Nassau street—Manufacturers of Cases for Jewelry, &c., of every description. Trays for Show-cases, Stands for Show-windows, etc.

Jewelers' Findings.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Paper Jewelry Boxes, cards, tags, pink and white cotton, etc. etc. New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes and Findings. Morocco Paper, Satin or Plush Lined Wooden Corner Stops Jewelry and Silverware Boxes. 80 Nassau Street, New York.

Valfer, S. & Co.—Manufacturers and Dealers in Jewelers' Boxes, Tags, Cards, Paper and Findings. Trays a specialty. Office and Salesroom, 66 Nassau street, New York.

Jewelry Manufacturers.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers General stock of Reliable Jewelry, 23 Maiden Lane.

Alling, Isaac A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Sets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Collar Buttons and Scarf Pins. Specialties: Wire Bracelets, Bangles, American Lever Sleeve Buttons. Bryant Building, Nassau and Liberty Streets, N. Y. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Baldwin, Sexton & Peterson—Makers of Fine Jewelry and Importers of Diamonds, etc., corner Broadway and Fourth Street.

Ball, W. H.—Manufacturer of Gold Jewelery. Bracelets and Bangles of all kinds a specialty. 9 John Street, N. Y.

Barthman, Straat & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Roman Goods, Rings, Diamonds. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Brown, Thos. G. & Sons—Manf'rs of Rich Jewelry Necklaces, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, etc., 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bryant & Bentley—Manufacturing Jewelers. Rings a specialty. 12 Maiden Lane

Carter, Sloan & Co. — Manufacturing Jewelers, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Champenois & Co.—No. 5 Maiden Lane, manufacturers of Engraved and Enameled Gold goods, in Sets, Ear Knobs, Bracelets, Studs, Lace and Shawl Pins, Jet cluster and Onyx goods, also "Best Lever" Sleeve Buttons.

Chatellier, Joseph F.— Manufacturing Jeweler, No. 694 Broadway, N. Y.

Churchill, Lewis & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. 692 Broadway, cor. Fourth St., N. Y.

Cook, Groeschel & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Lockets, 191 Broadway (over Mercantile Bank,) N. Y.

Cottle S. Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Waltham Building, 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of fine Onyx and Colored Jewelry. 26 John St., New York

Day & Clark—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Lockets, &c., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

Geoffroy, Arthur R. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Novelties in Diamond Goods. No. 23 Maiden Lane, N Y.

Greene Wm. C. & Co.—Goldsmiths; Manufacturers of Rich Sets in Taper Wire Coral. Office, 192 Broadway.

Hale, S. W. & Co.—Manufacturers Rich Jewelry, Whiting Building, Broadway and 4th Street.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer & Importer of Fine Gold, Diamond, and Filigree Silver Jewelry, No. 36 Maiden Lane. P. O. Box 2,454.

Hedges, A. J. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, 6 Maiden Lane.

Henderson & Winter—Jewelers, No. 15 Maiden Lane, New York. Specialties—Stone, Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz, Pearl and Turquoise Rings.

Hunt & Owen.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office 3 Maiden Lane.

Krementz & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Kuhn, Doerflinger & Co.—Manufacturers of Enameled and Roman Band Bracelets, also Fine Lockets Pendants and Lace Pins. 18 John street.

Miller Bros.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lockets, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, &c., 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Moore & Horton.—11 Maiden Lane, Manufacturing Jewelers, Rings, Studs, Collars and Sleeve Buttons, Pins, Ear-rings, &c.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. Also Manufacturers of the celebrated Crown Filled Watch Case. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Owen, G. & S. & Co.— Manufacturing Jewelers. Office, No. 3 Maiden Lane.

Richardson, Enos & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry, Gold Chains, Lockets, Crosses and Necklaces. Colored and Etruscan Work. No. 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Richardson, J. W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Masonic and other Emblems. 196 Broadway, N. Y. Manufactory, Providence, R. I.

Riley, J. A. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers Etruscan Gold and Roman Bracelets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Brooch Pins, etc. Nos. 7 and 9 Bond Street, N. Y.

Ripley, Howland & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Platinum Tipped Diamond Settings. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sauter, L. — Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Solid Stone Rings and Studs a specialty. Jobbing for the trade. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Schwencke, Wm.—Manufacturing and Jobbing Jeweler. Repairing a specialty. Orders promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sexton & Cole—Manufacturing Jewelers, Colored Gold and Onyx Goods a specialty. No. 30 Maiden Lane.

Shafer & Douglas, Manufacturing Jewelers—Roman Goods, Lace Pins, Cameo Sets, etc., Stone Rings, etc. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Specialty Bangles and Bracelets, 15 John St., N.Y.

Stites' Sons, E.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Street, Geo. O. & Sons.—Established 1837. Makers of Fine Jewelry, strictly first-class goods of our own make. No. 15 John Street, New York.

Thoma, Ernest—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Ear-rings, &c. No. 173 Broadway, N. Y: Factory, Hackensack, N. J.

Ward, Thos. M.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Diamond Mountings a specialty. No. 25 John Street, N. Y.

Wienhold, Joseph—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Diamond Mountings a specialty. 24 John St.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Goods exclusively. 32 & 34 John Street, N. Y.

Jewelry—Rolled Plate.

Frick, John & Co.—Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of all kinds. Repairing of every description. 21 and 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mauran, J. T.—Manufacturer of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Richards, E. Ira & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 200 Broadway, N. Y.

Jewelers' Tools, etc.

Fisher, James J.—Dealer in Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Materials, Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Spectacles, etc. 697 Broadway, N. Y.

Friedenthal, A. & Co.—Importers and jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Friedlander, R. & L.—Importers of Watchmakers' Tools and Materials. 65 & 67 Nassau Street. Branch Office, 264 Bowery.

Kurtz, F. P.—Manufacturer of Jewelers Machinery, Tools, Rolling Mills, Presses, Polishing Lathes, &c. 97 Cliff St., N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers tools and materials of every description. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Montgomery & Co.—Importers of and Dealers in Manufacturing Jewelers' Tools and Materials of every description, 105 Fulton street, New York.

Reichhelm & Koester.—Importers of Jewelers' Tools, Files, etc. Manufacturers of Brushes and Buffing wheels; also Patent Gas Furnaces for Melting, Plating, Enamelling, Annealing, etc. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Lapidaries.

Fox, M. & Co. — Practical Lapidaries, No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Graham & Co.—Practical Lapidaries, Cutters and Polishers of all kinds of Precious Stones. Miners' Relics Cut, Polished and Mounted. Miniature, Locket and Clock Glasses. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Kordmann & Michel.—Lapidaries. Dealers in Precious Stones. Cutting and Polishing Rubies, Sapphires and other Gems a specialty. Drilling done promptly. 59 Nassau St., N. Y.

Korn. Ph.—Lapidary. Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 63 Nassau street, between Maiden Lane and John street, New York.

Masonic Jewelry.

Luther, John F.—79 Nassau Street. Manufacturer of Fine Presentation Jewels for all Societies. Knights Templars, Crosses, Badges, &c.

Popper, H.—Manufacturer of Medals and Badges for Military, G. A. R., Shooting, Masonic, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. 91 Essex St., New York.

Wilkinson, C. B. — Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John St., N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry, a specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Optical Goods.

Friedlander, R. & L.—65 and 67 Nassau Street. Dealers in Optical Goods.

Opticians.

Burbank Manf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses of all descriptions, in gold, silver, etc., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DuBois, Geo. W. & Co.—Importers of Watches and Optical Goods. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kahn, Hanover & Co.—Importers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Optical Goods generally, and Scientific Instruments of every description. 32 Maiden Lane, New York.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses and Optical Instruments of every description, No. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Lorsch, Albert—Manufacturer of the Patent Accommodating Spectacles and Eye Glasses in Gold, Silver and Steel, and other Optical Goods, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.—Gold, Silver, Steel, Nickel and Plated Spectacles; Gold, Celluloid, Steel, Nickel and Rubber Eye Glass and Opera Glasses. 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Paper Boxes.

Waterbury Paper and Box Co., 27 to 35 Canal St., Waterbury, Conn., Manufacture Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Fine Paper Boxes. Quality guaranteed to be equal to the best made.

Precious Stones, &c.

Bishop, Victor & Co.—33 Maiden Lane, Importers of Precious Stones, Cameos, &c. Also Manufacturers of Coral Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importer of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enamcled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Breidenbach, R. A.—Importer of Black Onyx, Cameos, Turquoise, Pearls, Sardonyx, Amethysts, Topaz, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, Cat's Eyes, Hematites, Brilliants, Doublets, etc. 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

Daue, Wm. & Co.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. No. 202 Broadway New York.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones, No. 1 Maiden Lane, N,Y.

Gruet, Jules.—Importer of all Grades of Real and Imitation Stones. 14 John St., N. Y.

Guntzburger Bros.—Manufacturers and importers of Precious Stones—Amethysts, Topaz, Cameos, Garnets, Imitation Diamonds, &c. No. 9 Maiden Lane.

Hahn & Co.—Importers of Precious Stones. Cameos, Onyx, Pearls, Intaglios, Amethysts, Garnets, etc. 64 Nassau Street, New York.

Kahn, L. & M.—Imorters of precious and imitation stones. 10 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Kipling, E. E.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. Manufacturer of the Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kipling, R. A.—Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Manufacturer Cameos, Agates, Onyx, Etc, Oberstein, Germany. Commission Merchant, 49 Rue De L'Echiquier, Paris.

Tannenbaum, L. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Steam Lapidary Works. Oriental Stones Cut and Polished a specialty. 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Silverware.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.—Union Square.

Knowles, J. P. & S. M.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silverware, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, Providence, R. I.

Shiebler, Geo. W.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silverware. No. 8 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.—Makers of Sterling Silver Ware. Broadway cor. 4th Street, N. Y.

Wood & Hughes.—Manufacturers of Fine Silverware. 16 John Street, N. Y.

Silver Filigree Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A. — Manufacturer of Solid Silver Novelties, and Importer of Silver Filigree, 19 Union Square.

Francesconi, Guido—Importer of Silver Filigree Jewelry, 196 Broadway, New York.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer of Silver Filigree Jewelry. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Silver Plated Ware.

Hartford Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro-Plated Ware. Factory and Salesroom, 28 High Street, Hartford, Conn.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens—Manufacturers of Silver-Plated Ware. 47 Chambers Street.

Manhattan Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Silver Plated Ware. Showrooms, 23 John St. Factory, 301 to 305 East 22d St., cor. 2d Ave. Address all communications to Factory.

Middletown Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Superior Electro-Plate. Factories, Middletown, Conn., salesroom, 13 John Street.

Rogers & Bro—Manufacturers of the finest quality of Electro-Plated Ware. 690 Broadway.

Rogers, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro Plated Ware. No. 46 E. 14th St., N. Y.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Silver-Plated Ware. No. 36 E. 14th Street.

Schade, Henry.—Manufacturer of White Metal and Plated Ware. Nos. 56 & 58 Ainslie Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y. Price list and catalogue furnished on application.

Webster, E. G. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver-Plated Ware. Office and warerooms, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Show Cases, Etc.

Smith, B. & W. B.—Manufacturers of Patent Improved Dust Proof Show Cases, with Perpendicular Sliding Doors, No. 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.

Spectacle Case Manufacturers.

Bertine, P. D.—Manufacturer of Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 139 William Street, near Fulton St., New York.

Koenen, A. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Leather Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

Stem Winding Attachments.

Abbott, Henry Maker of Stem Winding Attachments, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Thermometers, Etc.

Tagliabue, Giuseppe.—manufacturer of Thermometers, Barometers and Hydrometers. Patentee and sole manufacturer of the U. S. Standard Hydrometer. 302 Pearl Street, near Beekman.

Thimble Manufacturers.

Barker Manuf'g Co.—Makers of Patent Graduated Thimbles, Stiffened Gold, Filled Gold and Rolled Gold, 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y. A. Lyons, Ag't. Factory, 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

Burbank Manuf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ketcham & McDougall.—Improved Gold and Silver Thimbles, Bryant Building, N. Y.

Simons Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles. 611 and 613 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

Woglom & Miller.—Sole Agents for the "Prime" Thimbles in Gold and Silver, manufactured by Ezra C. Prime. 34 John Street, N. Y.

Watch Companies.

American Watch Co.—Robbins & Appleton, No. 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.—Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, N. Y.

Waterbury Watch Co.—Manufacturers of the Waterbury Watch. Factory, Waterbury. Office, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Jeweler.

Queen, James.—Watch and Chronometer Jeweler and Pallet Maker, 78 Nassau Street, room 8. Pivots inserted in Pinions, Balance, Staffs, etc.

Wennstrom, John.—Watch, Chronometer and Clock Jeweling, Jewel Gauges, Ruby and Sapphire Draw Plates; Diamond Charged Polishing Stones for Jewel Settings; Pivots inserted in Pinions. 2 Dutch Street, N. Y.

Watch Importers, Etc.

Abry, Chas. Leo—Importer and Manufacturer of Swiss Watches of all grades. 63 Nassau Street.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Importers of Watches. Sole Agents for Paul Breton & Chas. Latour, Geneva. A general line of reliable Swiss Watches, Watch Cases, etc. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Bartens & Rice—20 John Street, Importers of Watches and sole agents in the United States for the celebrated Nicole, Nielsen & Co. Watches.

Cross & Beguelin.—Importers of Watches, Watch Tools and Materials, dealers in American Watches, No. 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Droz, Henry E.—Importer of Watches, and Watch Case Manufacturer. Agent for the "E. Perregaux" Watch, and jobber in American Watches No. 92 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Freund Max & Co.—Importers of Watches, Jewelry and Precious Stones, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gagnebin, Chas.—Importer of all kinds of Swiss, and Dealer in American Watches. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Agent for Ulysse Breting's Fine Chronometers, Chronographs, Anchors, &c.

Gallet, Julien.—Importer of Watches. No. 1 Maiden Lane.

Ginnel, Henry—Importer of Watches, Tools and Materials, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y. P.O. Box, 2967

Hyde's Sons, John E.—Wholesale Commission Agents, only for Jules Jurgensen, of Copenhagen; Jules Monard, of Geneva; and for other makers of all qualities of Watches. 22 Maiden Lane.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Successors to G. A. Huguenin,) Importers of Fine Watch and French Clock Materials, No. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Mathey Bros. & Mathez.—Importers of Fine Watches and Sole Agents for the **H. L. Matile's** Watches. No. 16 Maiden Lane.

Robert, J. Eugene—No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York. Agent for Louis Audemar's celebrated watches.

Schwob, Adolphe—Manufacturer and Importer of Watches, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strasburger, Louis & Co.—Importers and Makers of Watches of every description, 15 Maiden Lane.

Watch Cases.

Dueber Watch Case Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, N Y. Factory, Newport, Ky.

Duhme & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Carlisle Block, Fourth and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Fahys, Joseph—Manufacturer of Watch Cases and Dealer in American Movements, 38 Maiden Lane.

Glatz, Chas.—Manufacturer of Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, cor. Nassau and Liberty Sts.

Keller & Untermeyer.—Manufacturers of Watch Cases with Raised Gold Ornaments. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ladd Watch Case Co.—Manufacturers of the Ladd Patent Stiffened Gold Watch Cases, etc., 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, 58 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Willemin Watch Case Co.—Makers of Gold Watch Cases. Raised Gold Ornamentation and Jurgensen style of Engine Turning. 109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Repairers.

Cerf, B.—Practical Watchmaker and Repairer, No. 10 John Street, N. Y. Repairing and adjusting of Fne Watches done for the trade. All kinds of escape and stem-winding wheels cut to order.

Goepp, Frederick A.—Practical Watchmaker. Repairing of every description for the Trade. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y. In office of H. Garland, Engraver.

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Manufacturers of H. H. Heinrich's Patent Auxiliary Balance, and Adjusters and Repairers of Fine Watches and Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

Lesperance, Theo.—Watchmaker and Wheel Cutter. Also Stoning Nickel Movements. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York. With Julien Gallet.

Ludeman, W. H.—Chronometer and Watch Maker. Repairing of every description for the trade, 75 and 77 Nassau Street.

Watch Case Repairers.

Feinier, Joseph A.—Watch Case Maker and General Repairer. Specialty in fine Gold and Silver Cases. Jobbing promptly attended to. Nos. 4 and 6 John St., N. Y.

Tarbox, Hiram—Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Polishing and Engine Turning. 1874 North Fourth Avenue, bet. 176th and 177th Sts., N Y. Express Packages should be sent to 92 Fulton Street.

Watch Glasses, Shades, Etc.

Brown, Edwin H.—No. 85 Nassau Street, Imported and Own Manufacture Watch Glasses, Flat, Flat Concave, Concave, Convex and fine Genevas. Fine fitting solicited.

Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry.

Alford, C. G. & Co.—Manufacturers. General line fine and Reliable Goods. Specialties in Onyx Goods and Chain. 200 Broadway, New York.

Cohn, J. J. — Importer and Manufacturer of Whitby Jet, Rubber and Pearl goods. Gold and Rolled-plate Jewelry, etc. 12 Maiden Lane, New York.

Durfey & Reynolds—Successors to Durfey & Shiebler, Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry. No. 9 John Street, (up-stairs) New York.

Friedman, Saml.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Goddard, John M.—Manufacturing Jeweler,—Seal Rings and Fine Lockets a specialty, No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Greason J. R. & Co.—Successors to Arthur, Rumrill & Co., 182 Broadway. Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Gold Chains, also Diamond Mountings.

Haskell, H. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Seal Rings a specialty. Special attention to Jobbing of every description. 12 John street.

Herzog, Louis & Co.—Importers of Watches, Dealers in Diamonds and Jewelry, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hirsch Bros.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds and Manufacturers of Jewelry, No. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jandorf, P. & Bro.—Importers of Watches and Jewelry, 196 Broadway.

Kennedy, Frank S.—Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in Jewelry and Gold and Silver Thimbles. No. 13 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lissauer & Sondheim—Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches, No. 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Marx, Kossuth & Co.—Importers of Watches and Dealers in Jewelry. 39 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, B.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, and Dealer in Watches, 71 Nassau street, cor. John street, New York.

Myers, S. F. & Co.—Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers—all grades. Importers of Watches. Illustrated Catalogue to the trade. 179 Broadway, N. Y.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds, and Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 35 Maiden Lane.

Scott, J. T. & Co.—Importers of Watches, and Manufacturers of Jewelry, and Jobbers of all Grades of American Watches, 11 Maiden Lane.

Smith & Knapp—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chain. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Steele, J. W.—Successor to Brainerd, Steele & Co., Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry and Brainerd's Patent Lockets. No. 9 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Stern Brothers & Co.—Importers of Swiss Watches and wholesale dealers in American Watches, &c., 39 Maiden Lane.

Stern & Stern—Dealers in Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites, D. H. & Son—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Rolled Plated Goods and Chains, Parisian Diamond Rings, Studs and Earrings a specialty. 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strauss, Jacob.—Full Line of Gold and Plated Jewelry, and Importer of Watches. 18 John Street, New York.

Thrall, E. A.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Trier Bros.—Importers of Garnet, Whitby Jet and Amber Jewelry, Silk Guards, Opera, Field and Marine Glasses, Pearl Card Cases. Also a full line of Gold and Plated Jewelry. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wheeler, Parsons & Hays.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Watch Cases, Gold Chains, &c. and Dealer in American and Swiss Watches, No. 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

White, N. H.—Jobber in American-Waltham Watches and Chronographs. Waltham make of 10-k., 14-k. and 18-k. Gold and Sterling Silver Cases; Filled Gold Cases. 11 Maiden Lane.

Watch Tools, etc.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Importers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Zimmern, Henry—Importer of Watch Materials, Tools, and Optical Goods, No. 8 Maiden Lane, (first floor.) Sole Agent for A. Hugenin & Gravier. Mainsprings, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

Booz & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases and Jewelry, 108 South 8th St., Philadelphia.

Bennett, Jacob & Son,—Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers, 925 Cuestnut St.

Conover David F. & Co.—American Watches, Wholesale Salesroom, Southeast corner 7th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Guilbert, Thos. M., & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Flexible Bracelets and Strung Pearl Repairing. 908 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

Herold, Chas P.—Successor to Hildebrandt, Herold & Co., Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Diamonds. 916 Chestnut Street.

Krieder, Peter L.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silver Ware. 618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

McCarty & Hurlburt—Manufacturers of Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles and Plain Rings. Wholesale dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, etc. 131 North Second Street.

Morgan & Headly.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Cameo Sets, Gold Sets, Roman Lockets, Rings, Coral Sets and a general line of rich goods. Corner 10th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. 633 and 635 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. 1½ Maiden Lane, New York.

Scherr, L. A. & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in Watches Silver-Plated Ware, Spectacles, Fancy Goods, Watch Materials, etc. 726 Chestnut Street.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialty: Band Braclets. Factory, 612 and 614 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Office, 15 John street, New York.

Simons, Brother & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Canes, Thimbles, Chains. 611 and 613 Sansom Street.

Vansant, John T. & Co.—611 and 613 Sansom Street. Artisan Hall, Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in English Sterling Silverware. Specialties: Tea Sets, Knives, Forks, Spoons, Cups and Napkin Rings.

CHICAGO.

American Watch Company,—of Waltham, Mass. No. 102 State Street, Chicago.

Clapp & Davies—Wholesale Jewelers, 63 and 65 Washington Street. Catalogue and price list issued to watchmakers and jewelers.

Dennison Manufacturing Co—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes, Morocco Cases, Tags, Cards, Pink and White Cotton, Tissue Papers, Sealing Wax, &c., &c., 102 Madison St., Chicago. Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Philadelphia.

Excelsior Sign Co.—Manufacturers of (Grout's Excelsior) Iron Watch and Spectacle Signs. 124 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Clocks, Regulators, and Time Pieces, and Clock Material of every description, 54 and 56 Madison Street, Chicago.

Giles, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers and Jobbers in Watches, all classes of Jewelry, Materials, Clocks, Silver Ware. &c. Illustrated catalogues furnished to dealers on application. 101 & 103 State St.

Stein & Ellbogen—Wholesale Dealers in Watches and Jewelry. 127 State Street, Chicago, Ill. Specialty, repairing for the trade.

Wathier, Joseph P.—Watchmakers and Jewelers for the trade, and Wholesale Dealers in Watch Materials, Tools, etc. 178 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. Send for price list.

Wendell, Charles & Son—Wholesale Watches, Jewelry, etc. 170 State street, Chicago.

NEWARK.

Baker & Co.—Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters. 408 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, cor. Murray St., Newark, N. J.

Diefenthaler Bros. & O'Donnell—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings and Patent Spring Bangles a Specialty. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Felger, F. & F. — Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialties:—Roman Band Bracelets, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Ball and Fancy Ear Rings. No. 477 Washington Street, Newark, N. J.

Fiedler, Herrman—Successor to Kunze & Fiedler, Engraver, Die Sinker and Press Tool Maker, 363 Market Street, Opposite Pennsylvania R. R. Depot, Newark, N. J.

Glorieux, W. L.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. 13 and 15 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

Hopper & Valentine — Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, No. 8 Maple Place, Rear 44 Green St., Newark, N. J.

Huger & Heitlinger.—Manufacturers to the Jobbing Trade only. Makers of Roman Stone, Engraved and Enameled Lockets, also Sets, Lace Pins and Ear Rings. Rear 477 Washington St.

Krippendorf, C. & Schuller, F.—Machinists and Jewelers' Tool Makers. 19 Greene Street, Newark, N. J. Rolls, Dies, Cutters, and Drawplates of every Description made and repaired.

Lefort, Henry. — Stem-winding Watch Crown Manufacturer. 60 Arlington Street.

Lelong, L. & Bro.—Gold and Silver Refiners Assayers and Sweep Smelters, Southwest corner of Halsey and Marshall Streets, Newark, N. J.

Miller & Beam.—Manufacturers of Enameled Sets, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, etc. Guard Slides and Pendants a Specialty. 21 and 23 Green Street.

Milne, Alex. — Manufacturer of Stem-winding Watch Crowns. 19 Ward Street.

Plumb & Marcus—Manufacturers of Traveling and Marine Clocks, Electric Appliances. 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Pollock, T. H.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' and Silversmihs' Wheel Brushes, Buffs, etc. No. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Regad, E. D.—Lapidary. Specialty—Sardonyx, Black Onyx and Agates. 14 Oliver St., Newark.

PROVIDENCE

Arnold & Webster—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Engraved Band Rings for the Jobbing Trade. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Capron & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Engraved Box Bracelets, Bangle Wire Bracelets, Original Lever Collar and Cuff Button. No. 407 Pine Street, Providence, R. I.

Coombs & Tuttle — Manufacturers of a large variety of Fine Bracelet and Eye-Glass Chain in Gold Plate and Silver, Spring Rings, Holders, Hooks, Snaps, etc. 35 Point St., Providence, R. I.

Hamilton, William & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plated Chains and Patent Band Bracelets. 116 Pine St., Providence, R. I.

Hough, W. S., Jr., & Co.—Manufacturers of the Hough, Jr., Rolled Plate Lockets, Charms and Pendants. For sale by all first-class Jobbers or Wholesale Jewelers in the United States and Canadas.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 185 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Pearce & Hoagland.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Holders, Pencils, Tooth Picks, etc. Also the Quill Reserve Tooth Pick. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Seary Mfg. Co.—Manufacturers of Fire Gilt, Nickel and Electro Plated Chains, Vest, Neck, Opera and Guard. 33 Beverly St., Providence, R. I.

Taylor, Geo. H. & Co.—Watchmakers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Watch and Clock Material, Tools, Spectacles, Eye Glasses, &c. Particular attention given to trade work. 136 Westminster Street (Room 1), Providence, R. I.

PAWTUCKET.

Draper, J. O. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Fig Soap, adapted for Washing Jewelry, Scratch Brushing and Drawing Wire. Pawtucket, R. I.

Fuller, Geo. H. & Son—Jewelers' Findings, Gold, Silver, Gold Plated and Fire Gilt. Pin Stems, Joints, Catches, Split Rings, Chain Hooks and Swivels, Ear Wires, Chain Bars, etc. 99 Exchange Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

Thayer, Ellis & Son—Brush Manufacturers, and Wholesale Dealers in all kinds of Brushes. Sole manufacturers of Ellis Thayer's Patent Polishing Wheels. Manufacturing Jewelers' and Machine Brushes a Specialty. 80 North Main Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

CINCINNATI.

Hellebush, Clemens—Manufacturer, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade. 77 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.

Lodwick & Nolting—Wholesale Jewelers, S. W. cor. 4th & Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

BALTIMORE.

Gruebel & Kesmodel—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Etruscan, Enameled, Plain and Rhine Stone Jewelry to order. Repairing a specialty. Orders by Mail solicited. 212 & 214 W. Baltimore St., Balto., Md.

BOSTON.

Boston Watch Case Co., makers of Watch Cases. Especial attention given to Repairing. 1, 3 & 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.

Boyce, E. J.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Rings a Specialty. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Smith, Wm. A.—Importer of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Diamonds mounted and unmounted and Diamond Mountings. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Weber, H. & Co.—Wholesale Jewelers, Importers and Jobbers of Fine Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Tools, etc., Optical Goods and Silk Guards. Agents for Whitcomb, Standard and Stark's Lathes. 424 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO.

King & Eisele—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Jewelry, and Agents for American and Foreign Watches; also Jobbers in Roll Plate Jewelry. Office and Salesrooms, 283 Main St. Factory, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Swan St.

Oliver, W. W.—Manufacturer of Hand and Power Rolling Mills for Jewelers and Silversmiths, 39 Clinton Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

CLEVELAND.

Chandler, J. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of the Patent Embossed Bracelet and Jobbers in all kinds of Clocks, Watches, Jewelry, Tools, Materials, etc. 185 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

LANCASTER.

Bowman & Musser—Jobbers in Watches, Clocks, Chains, Fine Tools and Materials. 20 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PITTSBURGH.

Barrett, G. B. & Co.—Importers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry, Clocks, Bronzes, Silver and Plated Ware, Watch Materials, &c., 238 & 240 Liberty St.

Goddard, Hill & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Clocks, Materials, &c., 43 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh. Pa.

CANADA.

Ellis, P W. & Co.,No. 31 King street, East Toronto, Ontario, Manufacturing Jewelers, Watchmakers, importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers, and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, General Supplies and American Jewelry. Correspondence solicited with manufacturers of Novelties or specialties in American Tools and Jewelry.

POSITIVELY NO GOODS RETAILED.

BOWMAN & MUSSER,

SUCCESSORS TO

E. F. BOWMAN,

JOBBERS IN

Watches, Clocks, Chains,

Fine Tools and Materials,

20 E. CHESTNUT STREET,

Cpp. P. R. R. Passenger Depot,

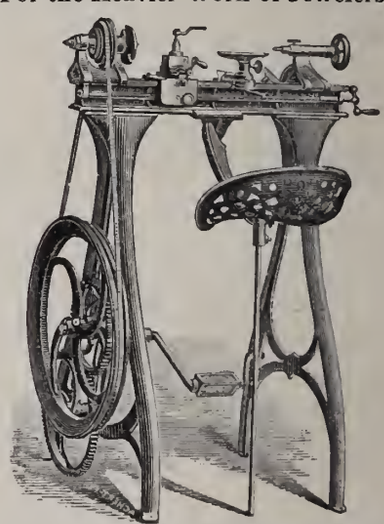
LANCASTER, PA.

Selection Packages sent to Regular Jewelers on Request.

BARNES'

No. 4 LATHE,

For the Heavier Work of Jewelers.



Barnes' Patent Foot and Steam Power Machinery. Complete outfits for Actual Workshop Business. Lathes for wood or metal. Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Formers, Mortisers, Tenoners, etc., etc. Machines on trial if desired. Descriptive Catalogue and Price List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES,
2088 Main Street, ROCKFORD, ILL.



SOLID GOLD

AND

STONE INLAID

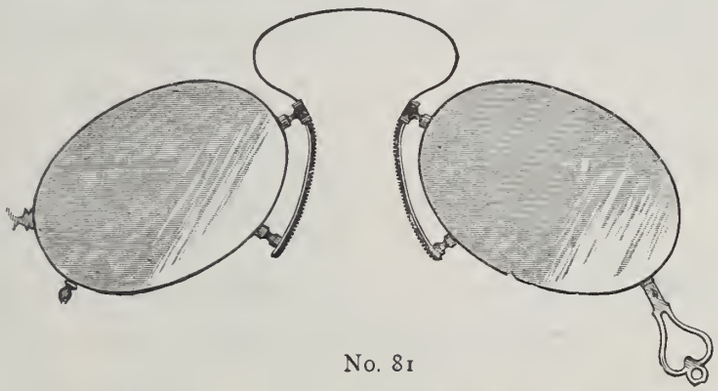
Cigar Cutter,

Pat'd Oct. 5, 1880.

J. WIENHOLD,
Manufacturer of FINE JEWELRY.
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.
24 John St., N. Y. City.







No. 81



MORGAN & HEADLY,

MANUFACTURERS OF GOLD, SILVER AND STEEL

Spectacles & Eye-Glasses.

OUR TRADE GROWS APACE.

We are constantly improving our patterns and machinery and educating our employees, thereby advancing the standard of our business.

The coming season will prove us to be still going ahead in our Special Line. With more extensive stock and facilities, and everything advanced except prices, which are uniformly low, we invite a continuance of your patronage.

C. T. SLOAN & CO.,

BUILDERS OF

WATCH AND CLOCK MACHINERY,

289, 291 AND 293 WASHINGTON ST.,

NEWARK, N. J.,

Would respectfully announce to parties interested that they are prepared to build the entire equipment necessary for the Manufacture of Watches on the American System.

We have a large, complete and extensive plant, with improved machinery, constructed on established Scientific Principles, with especial reference to odd and intricate work, consisting in part of:

Automatic Staff Pivot Lathes,
" Pinion Cutting Engines,
" Wheel Cutting Engines,
" Leaf Polisher,
Wig-wag or Staff Polisher,
Epicycloid Machine,
Pinion Cutter Making Machine,
Escapement Wheel Cutting Engine,
Sapphire Cutter Grinding Machine,
Pallet Sawing Machine,
Pallet Stone Sawing Machine,
Slab Grinding Machine,
Jewel Making Lathes,
Jeweling Lathes,
Fly Cutter Grinder,

and a large plant of other machinery necessary to a complete establishment for building Watch, Clock and Mechanical Machinery.

We have extensive experience in the construction of Compound Dies, Train Wheels and Flat Steel Work, and guarantee to produce satisfactory work at the lowest possible prices consistent with first-class workmanship.

Our No. 5, or Machinist Bench Lathe, has a number of NEW and IMPORTANT FEATURES, which renders it the best Lathe for small work ever made.

We are now building a large Wheel and Pinion Cutting Engine with a capacity to cut Brass Wheel Bevel or Spur 5 inches in diameter, and Steel Pinion 1 inch in diameter.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOCKS,

Novelties & Materials,

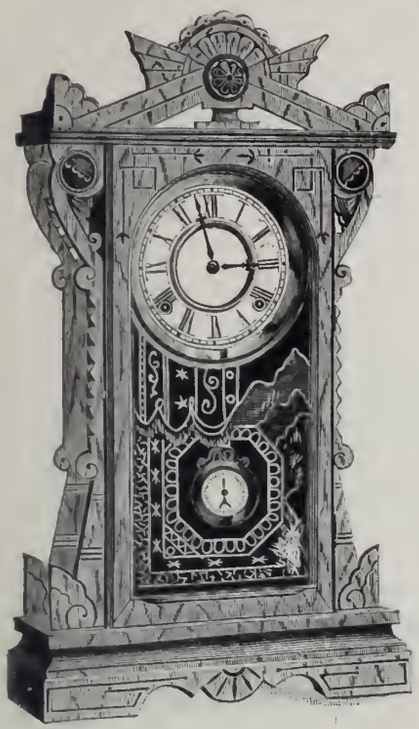
No. 10 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y.

— AND —

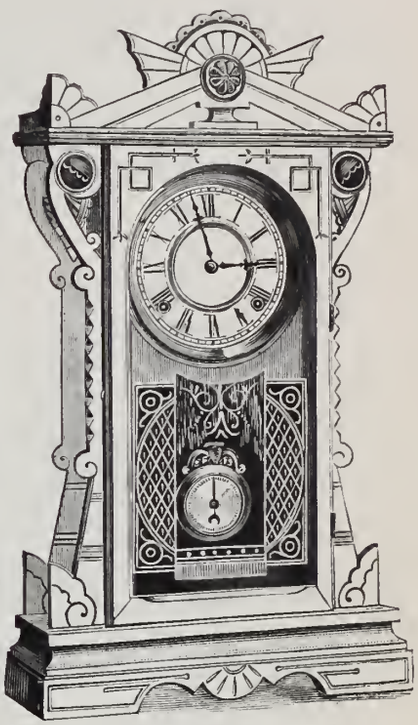
No. 63 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

Factories, WATERBURY, CONN.

M. BAILEY, Treasurer.



VENTNOR.—Walnut.



VENTNOR.—Ash.

THE ANSONIA CLOCK CO.



HANGING CLOCKS

— AND —

MANTEL CLOCKS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

A Large and Complete Stock of

Tower Clocks / **HANGING AND STANDING** / Street Clocks

REGULATORS

AT LOW PRICES.

CHICAGO,
64 Washington St.

NEW YORK,
11 to 19 Cliff St.

LONDON,
128 Minories.



"AMPHION."—Walnut.

Cut Glass Mirror Panels in Side and Base. Improved Equalizing, Adjustable, Slow Strike Movement. Eight Day Strike on Gong only. Height, 25 inches. 6 inch Dial.

W. L. Gilbert Clock Co.

GEORGE B. OWEN, General Manager.

Salesrooms:

No. 6 Murray St., N. Y.

54 & 56 Madison St., Chicago.

Factories:

WINSTED, Conn.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Walnut, Veneered and Other Clocks.

IMPORTERS OF

Marble and Cuckoo Clocks.

Catalogue and Price List Furnished upon application.

E. N. WELCH MANUFACTURING CO.

AND

WELCH, SPRING & CO.,

6 WARREN ST., NEW YORK.

W. H. ATWATER, Agent.

SEMBRICH.



BLACK WALNUT.
Height, 39 Inches. Dial, 6 Inches.
8-Day. Cathedral Gong.

MANUFACTURERS OF

SUPERIOR AMERICAN CLOCKS.

Factories, Forestville, Conn.

Established 1829.

NOW!

ORDER WHATEVER

PLATED WARE

YOU NEED FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

Late Buyers always suffer the disappointment and delay inevitable to the rush of business, broken stocks, uncertainties of railroads, etc. incident to December.

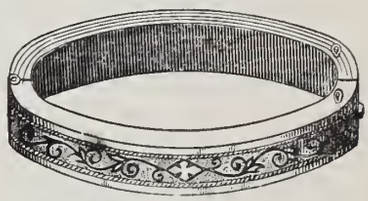
ROGERS & BROTHER,

690 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.



ESTABLISHED 1833.

(50 YEARS.)



E. IRA RICHARDS & CO.

200 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Exclusively Manufacturers of FINE ROLLED PLATED JEWELRY.

THE LARGEST AND CHOICEST STOCK IN THE COUNTRY.



Examples of Medium Quality Bands made in all the widths, sizes, etc., and acknowledged to be the cheapest for quality and finish in the market.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE
JAMES PICARD,
CHARLES LODTMAN
AND
ULYSSE HUMBERT
WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF
MINUTE, FIVE MINUTE and
QUARTER HOUR REPEATERS,
with and without
CHRONOGRAPH ATTACHMENTS.

LOUIS STRASBURGER & CO.

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WE **MAKE EVERY KIND** OF WATCH **IN OUR OWN FACTORY.**

WE KEEP **ALL KINDS** OF **GOLD** AND **SILVER AMERICAN CASES** AND **MOVEMENTS.**

WE GET THE **ROUGH DIRECT** AND **CUT OUR OWN GOODS.**

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Rue Leopold Robert,
CHAUX-DE-FONDS.

Boulevard Haussman, 30,
PARIS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Split 1-4 Second CHRONOGRAPHS,
Split 1-5 Second CHRONOGRAPHS,
SINGLE CHRONOGRAPHS,
Open Face and Hunting
SILVER AND GOLD CASES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE
Celebrated Brands of Nickel Watches
"RAILWAY,"
"SUN,
"ALASKA,"
and Manufacturers of all grades of
8 and 18 Size Movements.

SHAKSPEARE—NEW VERSION.

Oberon. * * * * "And be thou here again, ere the leviathan
Can swim a league."

Puck. "I'll put a girdle round about the earth in forty minutes,"
Following THE AMERICAN LEVER SLEEVE BUTTON,
Which always leads!

THE AMERICAN LEVER



BEST IN THE WORLD

TO THE RETAIL TRADE.

Please ask your Jobber for the goods bearing the *FAMOUS HORSE-SHOE AND CLOVER TRADE-MARK,* and if he should decline to furnish them, kindly write to *"THE MANUFACTURERS OF THE AMERICAN LEVER BUTTONS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,"* who will send the address of Jobbing Houses from whom these *Celebrated Goods* can be purchased.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

GOLD WATCH CASES.

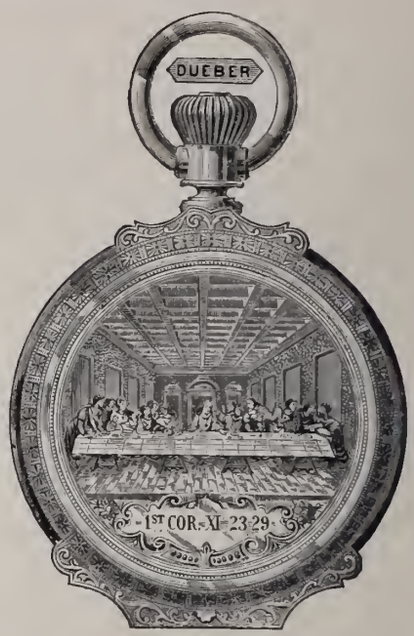
THE PERFECTION OF WATCH CASE MAKING.



731318.



731317.



731319.



591907.



591897.



591906.

THE MOST ELABORATE OF ARTISTIC ENGRAVING.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

THE BEST.

THE DUEBER

COIN WATCH

DUEBER

COIN

TRADE MARK.

SILVER CASES



747986.

With Solid Soldered Edges and Joint Bearings Throughout.

For Twenty Years, as to-day, the Leading Watch Case in the American Market.

THE CHEAPEST.

THE NEWPORT

COIN WATCH

NEWPORT

TRADE MARK.

SILVER CASES

COIN

685370.

With Albata Cap and Silver Joints.

Their Equal in Construction, Finish or Intrinsic Value has never been Produced.

THE PARALYZER.

THE "DUEBER COIN"

COIN WATCH

DUEBER

TRADE MARK.

SILVER CASE

COIN

790613.

Struck Up Seamless Style, with Silver Cap, Gold Joints and Joint Bearings.

This Case is intended to Turn Over, Fold Over, Sweage Hammer, and Keep Down all Competiton.

LEROY W. FAIRCHILD, MANUFACTURER OF

18 JOHN ST.,
N. Y.

GOLD PENS.

PEN AND PENCIL CASES.

CHARM PENCILS.

TOOTH PICKS.

WHISTLES.

MATCH BOXES.

CIGARETTE HOLDERS.

CIGAR PERFORATORS.
ETC., ETC.

Gold Pens and Ornamental Charms of every description, made from Original Designs and of Standard Quality.

Would invite the attention of buyers to a large and comprehensive assortment of novelties in this line never before presented to the Trade.

The unique and graceful conception of sedate styles and the wide range of odd and fantastic conceits presented in these goods render them exceedingly desirable for Holiday Presents and Presentation Purposes, while the unapproachable excellence of the workmanship and finish which characterize all goods made in my establishment, cannot fail to satisfy the most fastidious and critical taste.

Especial attention is directed to my New Illustrated Catalogue of Designs, containing many objects of artistic merit and designed especially for the Jewelry Trade.

Dealers carrying but a limited stock of these goods can present this Catalogue to their customers, and selection made therefrom without fear of exposing the dealer's profit.

Copies of the Catalogue will be forwarded to legitimate dealers only upon application.

LEROY W. FAIRCHILD,

18 JOHN ST., N. Y.

THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE COMP'Y,

Factories, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

SALESROOMS

13 JOHN ST., NEW YORK. 120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.



No. 1051, Tea Set, Slop Bowl and Cream. Gold Lined, - - -	$68.00
Waiter, 24 inch, to match, -	50.00
" Urn, - - - - -	36.00
No. 1051, Butter Dish, - -	$9.50
" Syrup Cup and Plate, -	9.00
" Spoon Holder, Gold Lined, -	8.00

Offer to the Trade a **LARGER** Assortment than ever, for Fall of 1883, of Elegant New Designs in Electro-Plate, finished in Plain Burnished Surface, (with Elegant Borders), Satin, Hammered, Fancy Gilt, New Satin, Etc., Etc.

A LARGE LINE OF GOODS IN RUSSIAN GOLD.

STUART & SHEPARD,

IMPORTERS,

No. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS

OF ARTISTIC DESIGNS.

BRONZES, BRASS AND FANCY GOODS.

SILVER JEWELRY (Bright Cut),

MUSICAL BOXES of the Celebrated Manufacturer

B. A. BREMOND,

All Variety and Sizes from 4 to 30 Airs. Wholesale Dealers in

AMERICAN WALTHAM WATCHES.

Diamond Cutting and Polishing.

Repairing for the Trade

Rough Jewels Finished; Nicks and Scratches taken out. Many stones can be increased in value by being put in shape.

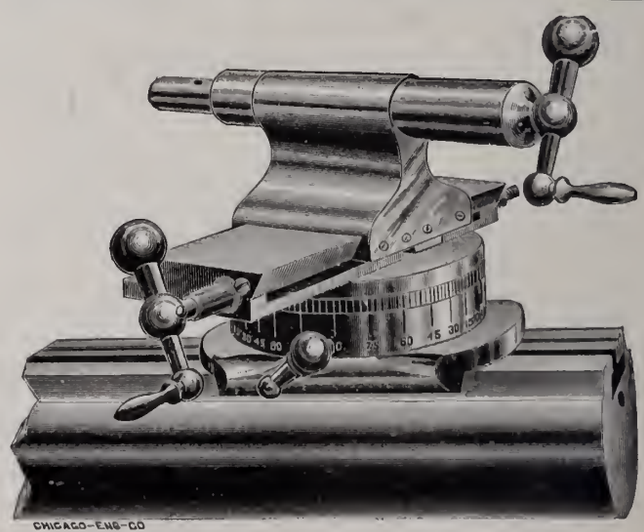
Diamond Dust for Watchmakers' Use.

By cutting our own Diamonds, we have unequaled facilities for putting up Diamond Dust in any grade of fineness, and absolutely pure.

DIAMOND TOOLS.

Diamond Counter-sink,	$1 00
Brushes, charged ready for use,	75
Diamond File, charged on one side and one edge,	3 50
Diamond Lap, 1 inch,	3 00
" " 1¼ "	4 00
" " 1½ "	5 00

These are all charged with the best quality diamond dust, and any grade of fineness desired.



UNIVERSAL TAIL STOCK.

(PATENT APPLIED FOR)

We call the attention of the Trade to the most desirable tool or appendage to the watchmaker's Lathe yet invented. It takes the place of a Slide Rest and Tail Stock (screw), also does away with the necessity of a Jeweling tool. It can be used for counter sinking, drilling, freeing, in fact, takes the place of a Universal Lathe. The tool is adjustable, just the tool for altering Key wind watches to Stem wind. The base is marked off in degrees, so that no mistake can be made. We also manufacture a rounding up tool, wheel cutter, and grinding fixture to go with the same, the whole making a complete outfit, so that the most intricate work can be accomplished by any ordinary workman.

GILES, BRO. & CO.,

State and Washington Streets, CHICAGO, ILLS.

STERN & STERN,

JOBBERS

WATCHES,

IMPORTERS

DIAMONDS,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JEWELRY.

SPECIAL ATTRACTIONS FOR THE HOLIDAY TRADE.

Goods Sent on Approval. Prompt Attention Given to Orders.

No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.

(Successors to Wm. B. Warne & Co.)

Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES and JEWELRY.

Wholesale Agents For

Rogers & Brother's Flat and Hollow Ware



Celluloid Eye-Glasses.

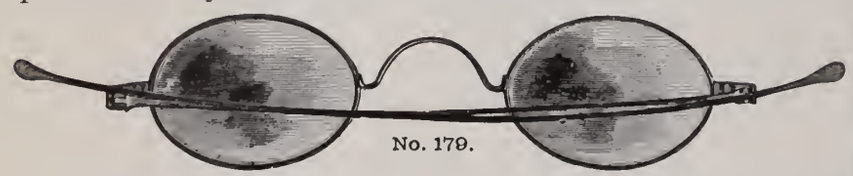
And Sole Agents for the

Patent Railroad Train Watch Chains, Nickel.

WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR

T. A. WILLSON & CO.'S Optical Goods.

Would invite attention to the following new grades of Steel Spectacles lately introduced in the market.

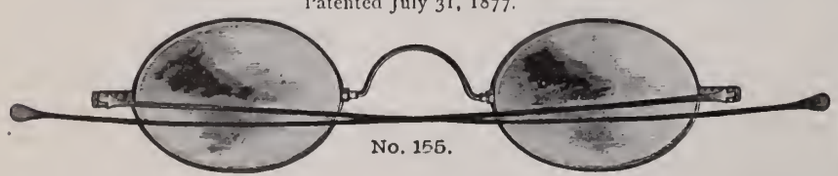


No. 179.

They are Steel, Full Tempered. Parts Interchangeable. Joints so constructed that wear is compensated for. Temple will not work loose and fall down as in old style joints. Nose-piece on No. 155 reinforced where it joins eye, giving extra strength with neatness.

PRIZE MEDALS AT ALL EXHIBITIONS WHERE EXHIBITED.

Patented July 31, 1877.

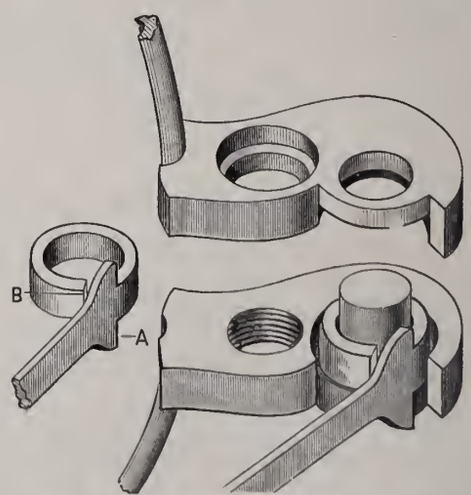


No. 155.

A SPECTACLE TEMPLE

THAT WILL

NOT WEAR LOOSE.



Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

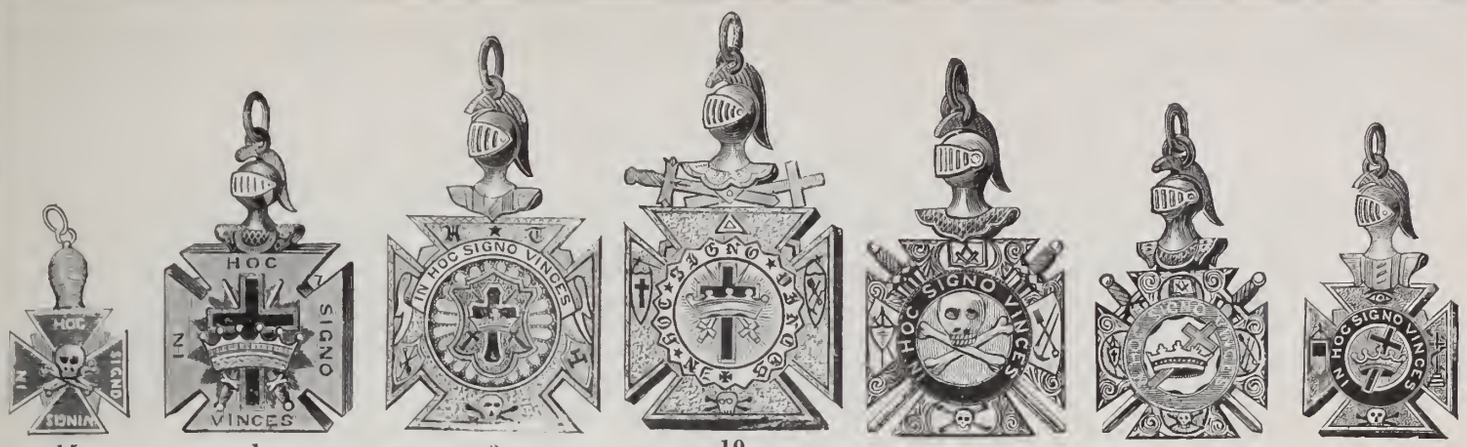
B.—Compensating eye, for taking up wear of joint. The eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at **B**, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.

American Watch Wholesale Salesroom:

Southeast Cor. Chestnut and Seventh Sts., First Floor,

PHILADELPHIA.

DAVID F. CONOVER,
C. FRANK WILLIAMS,
B. EDGAR RIGHTER.



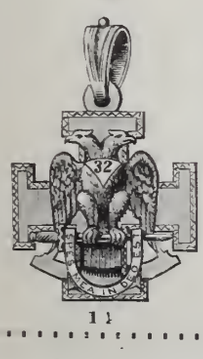
15 1 3 10 9 8 13



11



12



14

WIDE AWAKE!

A. & J. PLAUT,

Wholesale Jewelers,

13 EMERY ARCADE, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

JOBBERS OF

ELGIN, WALTHAM, SPRINGFIELD AND E. HOWARD & CO.'S MOVEM'TS.

DUEBER, BOSS, FAHYS AND WALTHAM CASES.

Meriden Silver Plate Co.'s Hollow Ware.
Rogers & Bro.'s Flat Ware.
Swiss Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel.
Ansonia Clocks.

Diamonds,

MOUNTED AND UNMOUNTED, WALTHAM CHRONOGRAPHS, HORSE TIMERS,

OPTICAL GOODS.

CHOICE SELECTIONS SENT ON APPLICATION.

We always have the Latest Novelties in Jewelry as soon as they appear. We make a Specialty of the Best Goods Manufactured, buy exclusively for cash and are able to give Bottom Prices.

We issue no Illustrated Catalogue. They are a detriment instead of a benefit to the legitimate Jewelry Trade. Our customers are without exception opposed to them. They are issued ostensibly for the Retail Jeweler, but invariably find their way into the dry goods merchants' and grocers' hands. Of course the party issuing them pleads **ignorance and innocence,** and can't account for the manner in which they get into their possession, and expects the Retail Jewelers to swallow their **"taffy."**

In these days of **sharp competition** illustrated catalogues are quite useless to the Retail Jeweler, for some of the following reasons:



4



61

1. A great many goods illustrated, owing to the length of time it takes to prepare, print and issue them, are, at the time they leave the publisher's hands, already **supplanted by later and handsomer designs and styles.** Therefore they never illustrate the latest designs.

2. The Prices quoted, whether on catalogue or on separate printed lists, **are not the lowest,** and any responsible Jeweler can buy for from ten to twenty per cent. less.

3. As illustrations do not show the quality or finish of the goods, Jewelers prefer to select from stock, and any of them will testify to being enabled to see quite a sufficient number of stocks.

4. Illustrated catalogues represent a large expenditure of time, labor and money, which **buyers invariably pay for** in the enhanced price of goods bought through that medium.

We refer to and quote the opening lines of a passage in a dissertation on the utility of catalogues, by a neighbor and competitor. **"Catalogues are good when not issued, etc."** This is a sentiment all the Trade will subscribe to. If Jobbers are deluded into preparing and printing them, they ought, when finished, at least sell them by the pound to rag dealers, but **never to issue** them, if they wish to maintain their standing with the Trade.

A. & J. PLAUT,

13 EMERY ARCADE, CINCINNATI, O.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

WATCH CASES,

38 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

78 MONROE STREET, CHICAGO.



654321



654322



654323



654324



654326



654325

Electrotypes of any of the above cuts, for advertising purposes, will be furnished the Trade, free of charge, upon application.

THE

BROOKLYN WATCH CASE CO.



EAGLE CASE.



In order to meet an imperative and growing demand in the Trade for a reliable grade of Low Karat Cases, this Company, seven years ago, was induced to place upon the market their since Celebrated **EAGLE CASES**, which are made of full 8-k. gold in all their parts, joints and bearings, the backs and caps free from solder, saving that which holds the joints. Since their introduction, these cases have achieved a wide spread reputation for the reliable and standard quality maintained in their manufacture. It has been demonstrated that the wearing qualities of the **EAGLE CASES** are unexcelled by any 12-k. case in the market, while their color is permanent and the appearance equal to that of the best cases made of this grade. The 8-k. **EAGLE CASES** will stand the severest acid test and will not tarnish when exposed in the show case or worn in the pocket.

All these goods are Stamped in the Cap with the Trade Mark of the Company,

B. W. C. Co.

and are guaranteed to be of the uniform standard designated.

A LARGE AND WELL ASSORTED STOCK OF 18-K., 14-K. AND EAGLE CASES IN THE LATEST AND MOST ARTISTIC DESIGNS, KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

For Sale by all the Principal Jobbers.

Derby Silver Co.'s Celebrated Wares,

Finest Quadruple Silver Plated Ware.

FACTORIES:

BIRMINGHAM, CONN.
TORONTO, ONTARIO.

SALESROOMS:

3 UNION SQUARE and 25 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
170 STATE STREET, CHICAGO.
513 MARKET STREET, SAN FRANCISCO.
31 ADELAIDE STREET, EAST, TORONTO.

Address all Communications to Birmingham, Conn.



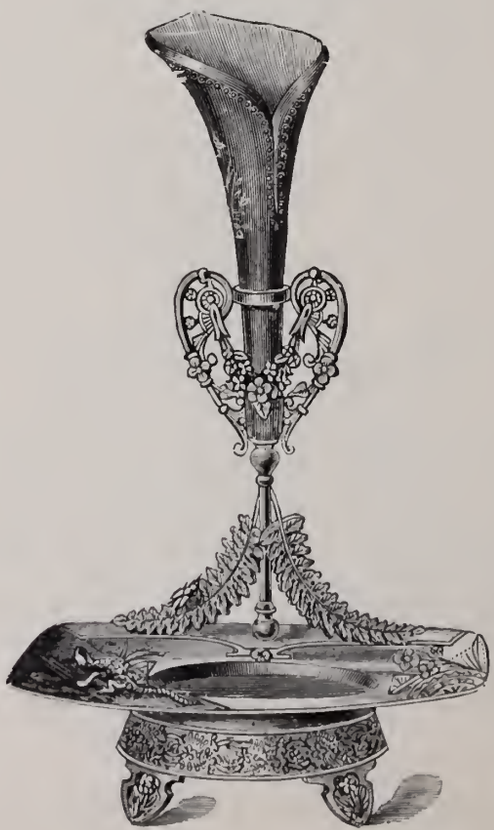
No. 1123. Sugar.
Hammered, Chased, Gold Lined,
$7.50.



No. 4802. Nut Bowl.
Gold Inlaid, $20.00.



No. 1123. Cream.
Hammered, Chased, Gold Lined,
$7.75.



No. 3523. Card Receiver.
Chased, Niello and Gold, $10.50.



No. 62. Cup.
Chased, Niello, Gold Lined, $4.00.



No. 67. Cup.
Chased, Gilt, $4.25.



THE INCRUSTED GOLD RING IS THE ONLY


247

GLOVE RING.


248

THE INCRUSTED RING *of our manufacture is a 24 KARAT Gold letter imbedded in a Curved Stone WITH or WITHOUT DIAMONDS, and is sold by us at the same price as the raised initial rings of any other manufacturer.*

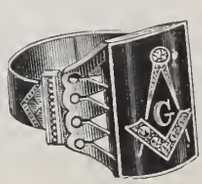

246

WHAT A GLOVE RING IS.

An Incrusted Letter on a Curved Stone is THE ONLY RING that can be technically called a GLOVE RING.

WHAT IS NOT A GLOVE RING.

A Raised Initial on EITHER a CURVED or FLAT Surface IS NOT a GLOVE RING.


249

An incrusted ring will permit the glove to set flat upon the finger, while any raised letter will have a tendency to tear the glove; if not, to at least make the finger look awkward by making the glove bulge, and is, therefore, not a glove ring.

FOR SALE BY EVERY JOBBER OF JEWELRY IN THE UNITED STATES.

Manufactured by A. PINOVER & CO.

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

36 E. 14TH ST., UNION SQUARE, N. Y. FACTORIES, WALLINGFORD, CONN.

Manufacturers of HIGHEST QUALITY OF SILVER PLATED WARE.





Spoons and Forks sold by Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co., Wallingford, Conn., bearing my individual name, to authenticate the quality, are all made in their Factories, of Finest Nickel Silver, under my personal supervision, and by my ideas of Style, Pattern and Finish, and control of quality.

The patterns are made exclusively by them and patented, and are the Highest Quality Goods in market.

My individual name, Wallingford, Conn., is a positive guarantee of the quality of the goods, and in buying them the Trade do so upon my personal guarantee of quality.

WM. ROGERS, PERSONALLY,

Since May, 1878, with SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & Co., Wallingford, Conn.





INCRUSTED STONES A SPECIALTY.



All kinds of Monogram Work and Initial Lettering executed in different colors of gold and set with diamonds.

On account of having made a specialty of Incrustation Work, and having facilities in this branch, superior to those of any house in the trade, I can ensure prompt completion and delivery of orders, and reasonable prices for first-class work.

ALL MY WORK IS GUARANTEED.











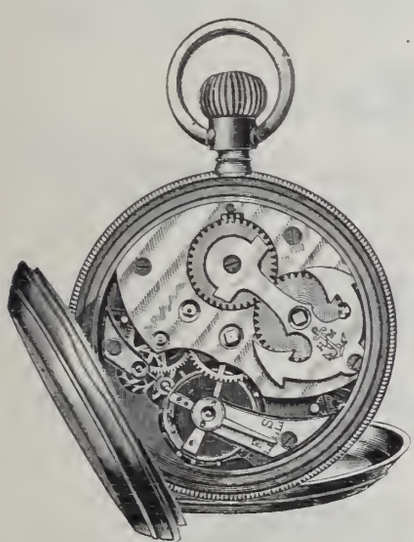




CHARLES F. WOOD.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

Established 1854.



HENRY MAY,

19 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

Manufacturing Jeweler,



Jobber in all Domestic Movements and Cases,

And Sole Maker of the Charles Melville Watch and Brighton Watch Co.'s Movements, of which the cuts are *fac similes.*



Trade Mark.



All Watches and Movements, bearing above names, *without* my Trade Mark on Movement, or unaccompanied by following Certificate are Imitations.

BEWARE OF THEM!!!

This is to Certify, *that Watch Movement No.....bearing the above Trade Mark, has been manufactured by me, and is warranted a good Timekeeper.*

HENRY MAY.



ESTABLISHED 1847.

WATCHES. JEWELRY.

TRIUMPH-ROSKOPF WATCH.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

7 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

IMPORTERS OF **WATCHES.** MANUFACTURERS OF **JEWELRY.**

JOBBERS IN

All American Movements, Gold & Silver Cases, Jewelry, Chains, Diamonds, Etc.

Our Stock of Holiday Goods is much larger and more comprehensive than ever before, and contains all the Novelties of the Trade.

All orders committed to our care will receive prompt and careful attention. Jobbing done on our premises under our personal supervision.

Would call especial attention to our Triumph-Roskopf and Roskopf Watches, Cased in Nickel Open Face Cases, in 18 and 20 Lines, and the best watch in the market for the money. We have just received our Triumph-Roskopf Movement made to fit the Elgin stem wind cases, and is a very superior cheap movement.

REMOVAL.

On or about February 1st we will remove to the large and spacious rooms (ground floor)

No. 4 MAIDEN LANE.

Our constantly increasing trade compels us to seek larger and more commodious quarters.

We cordially invite our customers to make their headquarters with us while in New York, and will have, for their convenience, a private office specially fitted up for them to attend to correspondence, etc. Thanking you for past favors, we remain, very respectfully,

J. T. SCOTT & CO.

DIAMONDS. CHAINS, &c.

ROSKOPF WATCH.



Manufactory, 47, 49 & 51 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

MILLER BROS.,

No. 7 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS

— AND —

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.



OPEN.

We would call the attention of the Trade to our Newly Patented TURN OVER CAP SLEEVE BUTTON. The mechanical device by which the cap is turned is by a spring working in the pillar, which makes a much stronger and more durable cap than any other in the market.



CLOSED.

INITIAL GOODS A SPECIALTY.

CROSS & BECUELIN,

21 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

P. O. BOX No. 531.

Manufacturers of the CENTENNIAL WATCH, CENTENNIAL CHRONOGRAPH and CENTENNIAL CALENDAR (Reliable Timekeepers,) the Best Watches for the money made.

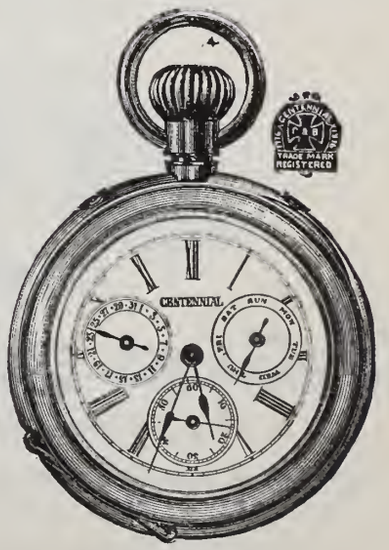
DEALERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES, WATCH MATERIALS, ETC.



CENTENNIAL.



CENTENNIAL CHRONOGRAPH.



CENTENNIAL CALENDAR.

WM. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD and SILVER

Chains & Jewelry,

Also a Large Line of SILVER RINGS.

OFFICE:

No. 25 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTORY—No 61 PECK STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Webster's Silver Solution,

PREPARED BY



E. G. WEBSTER & BROTHER,

(Established 1859.)

Manufacturers of Quadruple

Electro Silver Plated Ware

14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

Expressly for Cleaning Silver and Silver Plated Ware.

Jewelers will find this a valuable adjunct for cleaning their stock, and a reliable article to recommend to their customers.

Guaranteed entirely free from Cyanide, Acid, Grit, or anything detrimental to the Finest Wares.

Packed in Boxes containing 2 Doz. Bottles.

Price. $1.25 per Doz., NET.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ONLY

FINE ROLLED PLATE CHAINS,

Necklaces, Polished and Roman, of Latest Gold Designs. Also a Complete Line of Gents' and Ladies' Lockets and Pendants.

In consequence of the first-class reputation our goods have obtained, unscrupulous dealers have been selling goods of an inferior quality, represented as our manufacture. In order to protect ourselves, as well as dealers, all goods of our manufacture will hereafter bear this

TRADE MARK. W&S·B★ TRADE MARK.

These Goods are for sale by all Wholesale Dealers.

CHESTER MANCHESTER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

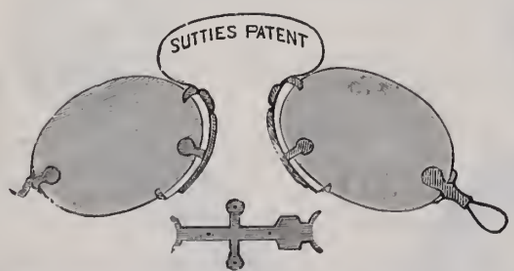
Gold ✦ and ✦ Silver ✦ Chains,

No. 13 HANOVER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

WM. J. SUTTIE,

MANUFACTURER AND JOBBER OF



Eye-Glasses and Spectacles,

In GOLD, SILVER, STEEL and SHELL,

No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

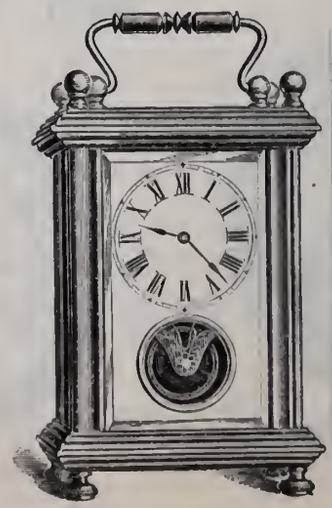
CYLINDRICAL AND PRISMATIC GLASSES.

REPAIRING A SPECIALTY,

THE

YALE CLOCK CO.

Manufacturers of



Fine American Clocks

In Great Variety of Styles & Finish.

EXCLUSIVE OWNERS OF

F. A. Lane's Patents.

Originators of the Celebrated YALE GEM CLOCK.

Over 100,000 already in use.

Office and Factory:

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

CATALOGUES and PRICE LISTS Mailed on Application.

LOUIS A. SCHERR & CO.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Watches, Jewelry,

WATCH MATERIALS, TOOLS, GLASSES, &c.

Spectacles, Silk Guards, &c.

Wholesale Agents for American Watches.

No. 726 CHESTNUT STREET

PHILADELPHIA.

AGENTS FOR THE WHITCOMB LATHE

AGENTS FOR W. F. NYE'S WATCH AND CLOCK OILS.

HODGE, SLEMMONS & CO.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

American & Swiss Watches,

DIAMONDS,

Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chains,

CLOCK MATERIALS, ETC.,

77 FIFTH AVE., PITTSBURG, PA.

HAUG & LUTHY,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Diamond Mountings, Etc.,

130 FULTON STREET,

Cor. Nassau St., NEW YORK.

N. B.—All Diamond Mountings of our Manufacture have a Patented

SELF-CLOSING ✦ SAFETY ✦ CATCH

JOHN W. STEELE,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY,

—AND—



BRAINERD'S

PATENT

LOCKETS

Patented June 17, 1874.



No. 9 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Abbott's Stem Winding Devices

Are for sale and are applied to watches by all reputable jobbers, and by the manufacturer,

HENRY ABBOTT,

7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, JOHN STREET.

ALSO MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Enamel Watch Dials.

Agents for the Lancaster, Pa., Watches.

A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

AND IMPORTERS OF WATCHES.

43 Maiden Lane, New York.

MATERIALS and OPTICAL GOODS.

COLBY & JOHNSON,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES,
FINE JEWELRY,
AMERICAN WATCHES.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

CELLULOID WATCH CASES,

MOUNTED IN

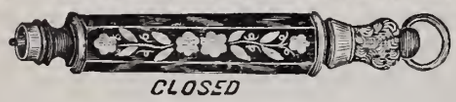
GOLD, SILVER OR NICKEL.

PEARCE & HOAGLAND,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold Pens, Pencils, Pen Holders, Tooth Picks,

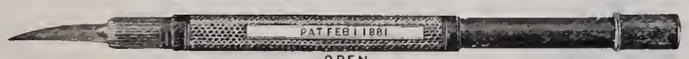
OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



CLOSED

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE

QUILL RESERVE TOOTH PICK,



OPEN



CLOSED

The Holder of this Case is made in various styles in Gold Plate, Celluloid, Ivory, etc., while the Pick is of ordinary Goose Quill, and can be easily replaced by a new one, at any time, from the Reserve in the end of the Holder, and is the only Pick that will not Injure the Teeth.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

Office and Factory, 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

ESTABLISHED 1855.

WELCH & MILLER,

JEWELRY
Case Manufacturers,

Of Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush.

SHOW CASE TRAYS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

LOCK RING TRAYS FOR DIAMOND RINGS.

Agents for Jewelers' Cotton and Twine.

All Goods of our Own Manufacture, and a Large Stock Always on Hand.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & NORDLINGER,

IMPORTERS OF

Optical & Mathematical Instruments,

Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Etc.

SPECIALTIES:

BARDOU & SONS' Universal Opera Glasses. U. S. Army and Navy Glasses. Rifle Range Telescopes, Etc., Etc.

LA REINE Opera and Marine Glasses.

CROWN Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

PARADIS MAINSPRINGS.

PARAGON TOOLS.

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

16 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.

FRANK O. LODWICK. CHAS. A. NOLTING.

LODWICK & NOLTING,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS.



JOBBERS OF

Gold, Silver & Nickel

WATCHES,

Gold and Roll Plate

JEWELRY

MOVEMENTS

AND

Watch Cases,

SPECTACLES,

Clocks and Silverware.

Positively will all Orders, Inquiries and Repairs receive immediate and reliable attention.

CINCINNATI.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

JOHN T. MAURAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE FALL.

FULL LINE OF

STONE LACE PINS IN RUBY AND SAPPHIRE DOUBLETS, GARNETS AND FOILED WHITE STONES,

Jet Lace Pins, Sets and Ear Knobs, Solid Gold White Stone Knobs.

ALSO

Full Line of Coral and Wire Sets, Lace Pins, Knobs, &c.

These Goods, which are so well and favorably known to the Trade, bear this

TRADE ♥ MARK

as well as the same being stamped on the cards.

HELLER & BARDEL

MANUFACTURERS OF



JEWELRY,

13 John St., New York.

A Full Line of DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, Always on hand, which we will send for Selection to Responsible Houses.

All Goods Ordered on Selection or for Stock are Insured while in the Hands of the Express Companies.

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD & CO.

MAKERS OF

GOLD PENS, PEN & PENCIL CASES,

No. 14 MAIDEN LANE,

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD.
G. HARRY ALLEN.

NEW YORK.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID

SILVERWARE,

GUARANTEED $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE.

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

WOOD & HUGHES,

STERLING

SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS,

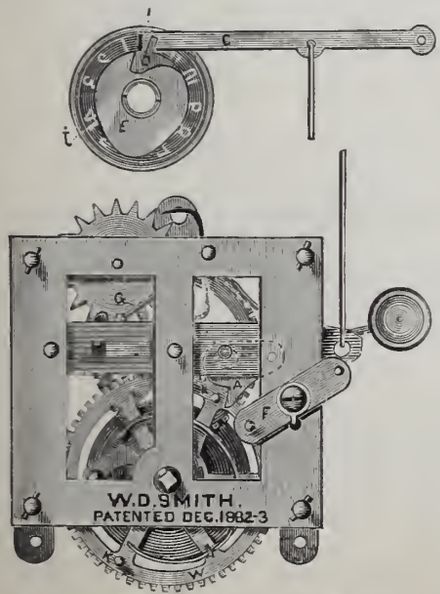
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

Fine Quadruple Plated Ware,

No. 16 John Street, N. Y.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.



W. D. SMITH'S

Patent Eight-Day

Alarm Apparatus,

Designed to be Attached to Eight-Day Clocks.

Simple in Construction, easily attached, and durable. Endorsed by the Trade generally. Send for Circular giving full description and particulars.

W. D. SMITH & CO., Manufacturers & Cen'l Ag'ts,
867 PENN AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.

J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver Ware,

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

TRADE MARK

Sterling.

GORHAM M'F'G CO., (Silversmiths,)

NEW YORK, 37 Union Square. | CHICAGO, 170 State Street. | SAN FRANCISCO, 120 Sutter Street.



The "Medici,"

Design Copyrighted 1883.

The Gorham Company present to the Trade for the present season new patterns in Sterling Silver Spoons and Forks,

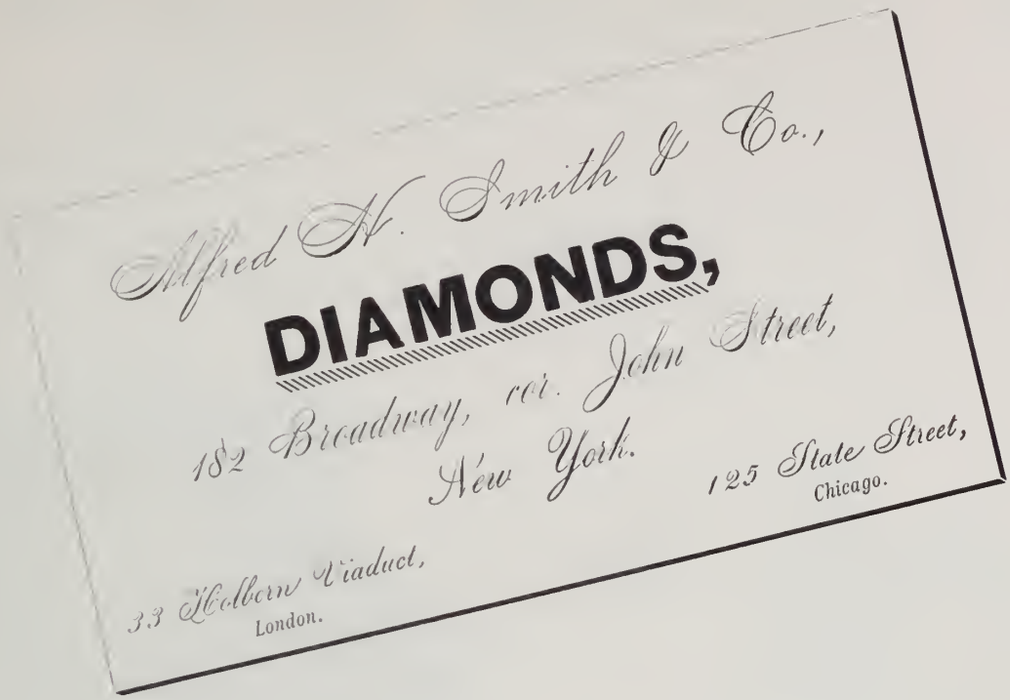
THE "MEDICI." THE "CLUNY." THE "HIZEN."

The Illustration here given of the "Medici" is of the handle of the Soup Ladle, showing to the best advantage the characteristics of the pattern. The central figure of the design varies in each of the pieces, while the outline of each is the same, preserving the harmony as a whole and telling the story of the Italian Court. Whether in Merit of Design or Skill in Execution, it marks a decided advance step.

The "Cluny" is of Floral Design, in bold relief as if cast and chased; it is, consequently, a pattern of heavy weight. It is now completed as far as applies to dozen work, the remaining pieces being in process.

Notwithstanding the enhanced cost of the preparation of the "Medici" and "Cluny," the price to the Trade will be the same per ounce as for our other standard patterns.

The "Hizen" is adapted for Fancy Pieces; the handles are cast, Japanesque in design, the decoration of the bowls are hand chased, and parcel gilding is introduced to good effect.



HOLIDAY ANNOUNCEMENT.

We shall be pleased to forward to dealers "on memorandum" during December, any goods

MOUNTED OR UNSET

for which they may have **SPECIAL CALLS,** and we shall give to such orders extreme care and great promptness, asking in return as early a report as possible.

To avoid, however, misapprehension and possible disappointment, we beg to state that we cannot **"CONSIGN"** goods to form a stock from which to sell during the holiday trade.

Soliciting your orders, we remain, yours respectfully,

Alfred H. Smith & Co.

182 Broadway, N. Y.

December 1st, 1883.

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, DEALERS,

FACTORIES:
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

GENERAL OFFICE AND SALESROOMS:
16 & 18 PARK PLACE, New York.

WESTERN OFFICES AND SALESROOMS:
31 Washington St., Chicago, Ill., 134 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.

EUROPEAN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS:
Victoria St., Liverpool, Eng.

We beg to call special attention to our line of Fall Importations of Marble, Gilt and Alabaster, Antique Brass and Porcelain Placques, Clocks, Bronzes and Novelties for the Holiday Trade. Also, New and Novel Designs for the Fall Season of 1883, in Bamboo, Walnut, Ash, Porcelain, Nickel, Brass, and Plush Cases.

No. 124, GILT AND ALABASTER.



15 Day, ½ Hour Strike.
Height, with Glass Shade, 15 in. Width, with Glass Shade, 19 in.

MARBLE.



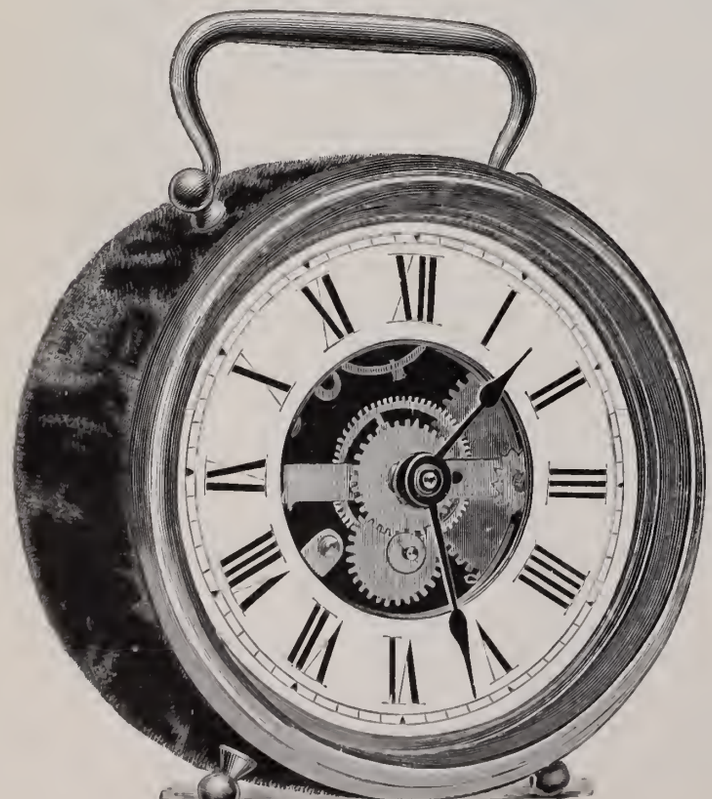
15 Day Strike. Cathedral Gong.
Height, 8½ inches. Base, 15 inches. Dial, 4 inches.

ANTIQUE BRASS, No. 2.—Visible Escapement, Porcelain Dial.



8 Day, ½ Hour Strike, Cathedral Gong.
Height, 13½ inches. Dial, 4 inches. Also in Plain Porcelain Dial.

LARK.—Porcelain and Plush Cases.



1 Day Lever Time. Nickel Plate Movement.
A Reliable Timekeeper.

CATALOGUES AND PRICE LISTS FURNISHED THE TRADE UPON APPLICATION.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

A. CARTER, Jr.
A. K. SLOAN,

C. E. HASTINGS,
G. R. HOWE.

BALDWIN, SEXTON & PETERSON,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS and all PRECIOUS STONES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND RICH JEWELRY.

Cutters and Polishers of

DIAMONDS

692 & 694 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO, CAL.

J. F. Chatellier,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

692 & 694 Broadway,

New York.

TRADE MARK

STER'LING.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.

— SILVERSMITHS, —

BROADWAY & FOURTH ST., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

Old House READ, TAYLOR & CO.,

Importers of Diamonds and Pearls,

—:)AND(.—

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY,

21 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON.

676 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

THOMAS G. BROWN & SONS,

Newark, N. J., & 5 Bond Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC JEWELRY

FOR PRESENTATION,

Including Prizes for **ROWING, RIFLE SHOOTING, ARCHERY** and all **ATHLETIC SPORTS.**

COLLEGE SOCIETY PINS AND CLASS RINGS, ALSO BADGES FOR MILITARY AND CIVIC BODIES IN ALL METALS.

Employing able Designers, and having all work, both in Designing and Manufacturing, done in our own factory, we can submit, for the inspection of those interested, entirely original designs, appropriate in style, and not to be seen elsewhere.

☞ Estimates and Designs will be sent to Reputable Dealers when desired.

REED & BARTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE

TABLE WARE AND FANCY GOODS

IN GOLD AND SILVER PLATE.



Are now offering to the Trade a great number of New Patterns. In addition to the Pearl, Hammered, Snow Flake, Chased and Engraved Decorations are many other New and Artistic Designs of Ornamentation,—Figures, Fruits and Flowers in Full and Bas Relief, and Appliqué Finished in Oxidized Silver and in Varied Shades of Gold.

Factories, TAUNTON, MASS. **Salesrooms, 686 BROADWAY, N. Y.**

ESTABLISHED 1834.

G. & S. OWEN & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

FINE ROMAN JEWELRY,

BOX and GLASS PINS,

—AND—

Black Onyx and Pearl Goods,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. H. SHEAFER & CO.,

MAKERS OF

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
LACE PINS,
SCARF PINS, ETC.

No. 15 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

RIPLEY HOWLAND M'F'G CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, with Platinum Tips.
ENGRAVED RINGS, STONE RINGS,

OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

GOLD CHAIN

SAXTON, SMITH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

SOLE AGENTS

FOR THE

NEW PATENTED CHAIN BAR,

Containing a Detachable Pencil.

FACTORY:
183 EDDY ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS,

No. 6 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Factory, No. 90 MECHANIC ST.,
NEWARK, N. J.

A. W. FABER'S

Gold Pens,

PEN AND PENCIL CASES.

EBERHARD FABER, MANUFACTURER,
718 & 720 BROADWAY,
NEW YORK.

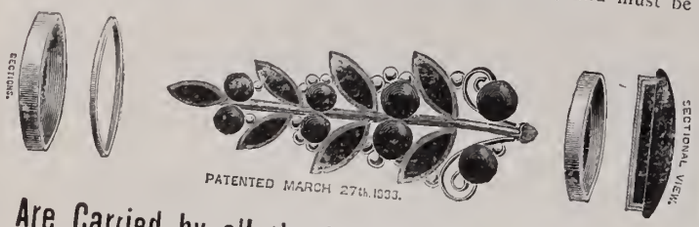
FOWLER BROS.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JET & ONYX JEWELRY.

Offer a large and varied stock of desirable goods of original designs, especially manufactured for the coming Fall Trade.

These goods are elegant in design, beautifully finished, and must be seen to be appreciated.



Are Carried by all the Leading Jobbing Houses

Throughout the Country.

MOORE & HORTON,

No. 11 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

JEWELERS.

SPECIALTIES:

Stone Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz and Pearl Rings.

Studs, Collar and Sleeve Buttons.

☞ Also our fac-simile of Fine African Diamonds, with Foile Back, Mounted in Rings, Studs, Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Lace Pins, &c.

JOHN F. SAUNDERS, Of the late firm of Buckenham, Cole & Saunders.

CHAUNCEY IVES.

SAUNDERS & IVES,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS, PEARLS,

And Other Precious Stones.

Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings.

No. 26 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A Large Stock of FINE DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, kept constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country on receipt of satisfactory reference. All our goods ARE INSURED by us while in transit.

DORRANCE, EDGE & CO.,

Makers of the Celebrated

Woven Fabric Gold Chain,

And Patentees of the

Embossed Inlaid Jewelry.

The Latest and Most Effective Styles of Decoration Introduced.

15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 46 GREENE ST., NEWARK, N. J.

G. W. PRATT & CO.,

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Watches and Jewelry

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ELGIN AND ILLINOIS MOVEMENTS IN ALL GRADES.

Gold, Silver and Ladd Patent Cases.

No. 14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. ROSSWOG & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Rich Jewelry and Diamond Goods,

NOS. 5 & 7 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

CHURCHILL, LEWIS & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers,

692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

S. W. HALE & CO.,

SUCCESSORS TO HALE & MULFORD,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY



692 BROADWAY, N. Y.

SETH W. HALE. WILLIAM A. LEE. WILLIS H. HOWES.

TRADE MARK

GEO. W. SHIEBLER,

MANUFACTURER OF

Sterling Silverware,

HANDSOME NOVELTIES

CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

8 LIBERTY PLACE, NEW YORK.

JOHN A. RILEY & CO.,

9 BOND STREET, N. Y.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE POPULAR

PATENT SPRING BRACELETS



Also Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Etc.

SMITH & KNAPP,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES,

DIAMONDS.

Gold & Plated Jewelry & Gold Chain,

No. 182 BROADWAY,

COR. OF JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

E. STITES' SONS.

BRACELETS

14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

A. S. HERZOG & CO.,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS.

Rings and Lockets a Specialty.





Jobbers in American Watches.

38 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

HESS & SCHLIESSER,

25 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS.

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMONDS.

NOVELTIES IN FINE JEWELRY.

Blue and Black ENAMELED LOCKETS.

Charms, Garnet and Silver Filigree Goods.

DAY & CLARK,

No. 10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Fine Roman Goods,

IN VERMICELLA AND HAMMERED ORNAMENTATION.

BANGLES, DIAMOND BALL COVERS, LACE PINS AND EAR DROPS. BEAD NECKLACES, EAR HOOPS, SCARF PINS.

Send for Selection Package.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

G. B. BARRETT & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry,

Clocks, Bronzes, Silver and Plated Ware,

Watch Materials, Etc.

A Full and Complete Line of all goods handled by the Trade, constantly on hand. Lowest Prices Guaranteed.

WHOLESALE EXCLUSIVELY.

238 & 240 Liberty St., PITTSBURGH, PA.

COX & SEDGWICK,

26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.,

Makers of Patent Black Onyx Bracelets

Also Black Onyx Faceted Bead Bracelets,

AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

COLORED AND Turquoise

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, Scarf Pins,



ONYX

Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Medallions, Necklaces, Chatelaines Sleeve Buttons Ladies & Gents Vest and Guard Chain.

Black Onyx Pins, Ear Rings and Lockets for 1, 3 and 5 Diamonds.

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL TO RESPONSIBLE FIRMS.

W. F. NYE,

Watch and Clock Oil,

New Bedford, Mass.



These Oils have been before the Trade for the last twelve years and are generally acknowledged by Watchmakers throughout the country to be the best and most reliable Watch and Clock Oils made.

FOR SALE BY THE Jobbing Trade Generally.



MANUFACTURERS OF Everything in

BLACK ONYX JEWELRY

PLAIN, and {Ornamented with Pearls and Diamonds.

Our manufacturing facilities have been for the past ten years devoted exclusively to the production of fine Black Onyx Jewelry. We carry in stock the largest variety of articles made in our specialty, well made, finely finished, uniformly 14 karats, at medium and low prices.

WOGLOM & MILLER,

Office & Factory, 32 & 34 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK

WM. C. GREENE & CO.

GOLDSMITHS

MANUFACTURERS of

RICH SETS IN TAPER WIRE CORAL

Stone Cameo, Amethyst, Coral Cameo, Engraved, Enamel Sets, Brooches, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, Crosses, Ear Drops, &c.

Factory 95 PINE ST. Providence, R. I.

New York Office 192 BROADWAY.

WM. C GREENE. B. W. GREENE. GEO. D. BRIGGS.



KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

Bryant Building, (55 Liberty St.) New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.







THE AUTOMATIC EYE-GLASS HOLDER,

It Reels Up Cord Itself.

A—Shows position of Glasses with cord Reeled up.



ESTABLISHED 1859.

STURDY BROS. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry,

GRADUATED WIRE CORAL GOODS,

STERLING SILVER JEWELRY.

Bangles, Sleeve Buttons, Cuff Buttons, Baby Pins, Sets in Stone, Cameo, Enamel, Chased, and Polished. Drops and Knobs, Bar Pins, Children's Sets, Lockets, Studs, Charms, Etc.

Only Wholesale Dealers' Trade Solicited. ATTLEBORO, MASS.

Flexible Bracelets,
Diamond Mountings,
Strung Pearl Work,
Repairing,

Flexible Braided Bracelets,
White Stone Goods,
Strung Pearl Repa'ng

Thos. M. Guilbert & Co.,

SUCCESSORS TO CARROW, DUBOSQ & CO.

908 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.



The ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN FILLED RINGS.

For the past thirteen years we have manufactured as a specialty, the well known "CROWN GOLD FILLED RING," with the high standing of which the trade is already perfectly familiar. In consequence of the above fact, and in justice to ourselves, we feel it a duty to make the announcement to the trade that there are now being offered in the market several other makes of filled rings, each of which has a CROWN in some way connected with its STAMP.

We Manufacture for the Jobbing Trade Only.

McCALL & NEWMAN,

625 Arch Street, Philadelphia

B. A. BALLOU & CO.,

61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY.



We call special attention to our **PATENT FASTENING FOR EAR RINGS**, which is free from the objections raised to ordinary ear wire or screw fastenings. They present a very neat and attractive appearance, are perfectly secure, and much more convenient than ordinary ear wires which always annoy the wearer by catching the hair, veil, or lace about the neck. **These Goods are for Sale by all Wholesale Dealers.**

Gold Studs, Small Chains for Eye-Glasses, Bracelets, Etc. a Specialty.

McCarty & Hurlburt,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WALTHAM, ELGIN & ILLINOIS

WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Jewelry, Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles, &c

131 North Second St.,

PHILADELPHIA, Pa.

CLOCKS

ESTABLISHED 1853.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN
CLOCKS
137 NORTH THIRD St. PHILA.

AMERICAN
AND
FRENCH CLOCKS
AND
BRONZES.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS,
137 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA.
Catalogues and Price Lists furnished to the Trade only, on application.



KING JAMES,
MARQUIS,
GLOVE,
} RINGS.

Quality Guaranteed.
Prices Close.

BARNET BROS. & POWELL,
—Manufacturers,—
Newark, N. J., & 15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1869.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR
AND
HOROLOGICAL REVIEW

The recognized Organ of the Trade, and the Exclusive Official Paper of the Jewelers' League, will enter upon the 15th Year of its Publication with the issue of the FEBRUARY NUMBER.

Subscription, $2.00 per annum to all parts of the United States and Canada. Foreign Subscription, $3.00.

D. H. HOPKINSON,
Editor and Proprietor,
42 Nassau St., N. Y.

EXCELSIOR'S
PRACTICAL TREATISE ON THE
Balance Spring,
INCLUDING MAKING AND FITTING HAIR SPRINGS, REGULATING, ETC.

Also containing the Adjustment of Watches and Chronometers for Isochronism, Positions, Heat and Cold and Rate.

Price, $3.50.

D. H. HOPKINSON,
42 Nassau St., New York.

BOSTON WATCH CASE COMPANY

WATCH CASE MANUFACTURERS,

Nos. 1, 3 and 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.,

ENTRANCE COR. PROVINCE STREET.

Especial Attention given to Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Re-engine Turning, Engraving, Polishing, &c.

Particular Attention given to Orders by Express.

WE OFFER THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ORIGINAL DESIGNS IN WATCH CASES EVER PRESENTED TO THE TRADE.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

TRADE  MARK

PETER L. KRIDER,
MANUFACTURER OF
STERLING SILVERWARE
Medal and Diploma Awarded, &c. Striking Society Medals in Gold, Silver or Bronze a Specialty.
Artisan Hall, 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

CHAS. S. PLATT,
Successor to George W. Platt,
GOLD AND SILVER
Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter,
No. 4 LIBERTY PLACE,
Refinery, 67 and 69 Thomas St., NEW YORK.

Platers' and Electro-Platers' Silver Platinum and Aluminum.

ESTABLISHED 1866.

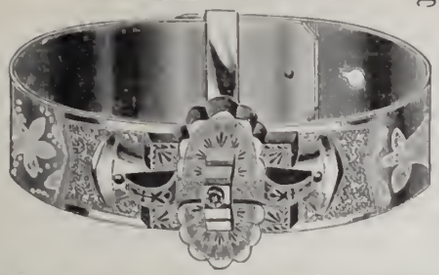

ARNOLD & WEBSTER,
MANUFACTURERS OF
SOLID GOLD


ENGRAVED BAND RINGS
FOR THE JOBBING TRADE.


29 Point Street, Providence, R. I
NEW YORK OFFICE,
No. 196 BROADWAY.


W. E. WHITE & CO.,

Manufacturing Jewelers.



FINE

ROLLED PLATE

GOODS.

Bracelets---Engraved, Enamelled, Flat Band and Buckle.

Ladies' Goods—Lace Pins, Drops, Crosses, Sets, Collar Buttons, &c.

FOR SALE BY JOBBERS ONLY.

New York Office, 26 MAIDEN LANE, Corner Nassau Street.

Factory 54 Page St., Providence, R. I. Represented by S. A. BALDWIN.

Henry Fera,

Importer of Rough & Polished Diamonds,

DIAMOND CUTTING AND POLISHING WORKS:

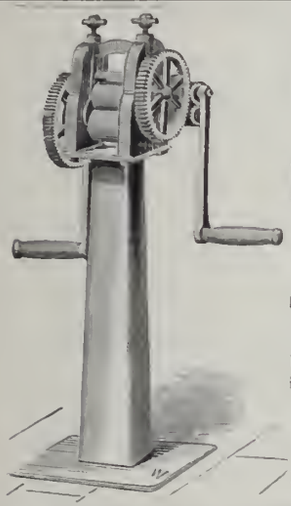
21, 23, 25 Looijersgracht, Amsterdam, Holland.



4 & 6 JOHN ST., New York.

Diamonds repaired and matched by some of the finest workmen in the world.

Diamond Bort and Powder always on hand.



W. W. OLIVER,

Manufacturer of Hand and Power

Rolling Mills,

For Jewelers and Silversmiths.

The "Little Giant" Ring Bender

Hollow Spindle Lathes, Punching and Drop Presses, Polishing Heads, Dies, Metal Laps, Etc.

39 Clinton St., Buffalo, N. Y.

Illustrated Price List mailed free upon application.

ESTABLISHED 1828.

JACOB BENNETT & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS.

No. 925 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

FINE REPAIRING.

ALEX. MILNE,

Manufacturer of Stem-Winding Watch Crowns



ALSO GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



19 Ward Street, NEWARK, N. J.

D. VALENTINE,

DIRECT IMPORTER OF THE CELEBRATED

GENEVA WATCHES

Manufactured by Patek, Philippe & Co. and J. J. Badollet & Co.,

In all sizes from 12 to 19 Line, Open Face or Hunting, with or without Cases. Also a Full Assortment of REPEATERS, CHRONOGRAPHS AND CHRONOGRAPH AND REPEATING COMBINED.

692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

JAMES J. FISHER,

DEALER IN

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS' MATERIALS,

Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Watch Glasses, Spectacles, Rolled Plate, Fire Gilt, Nickel and Silver Chains, Charms, &c.

No. 697 BROADWAY,

Corner Fourth Street, NEW YORK.

All kinds of Job Work for the Trade Promptly attended to.



The "Acme" French Clock Movement Support.

(Pat. Nov. 1st, 1881.)

This Support is adapted to the holding in position of any French Clock Movement while regulating or adjusting, and will be found very desirable on account of its simplicity of action and the small space it occupies. To be had of any material jobbing house, or sent, post paid, to any address, on receipt of 85 cents.

R. & K.'S PATENT GAS FURNACES FOR MELTING, PLATING, ENAMELING, ANNEALING, &c., &c.

Reichhelm & Koester,

Importers and Manufacturers of

Jewelers' Tools, Files, Materials, &c.,

Manufacturers of

Bristle Brushes of all kinds,
Cotton and Wool Buffs,
Felt Polishing Wheels,
Walrus Leather Polishing Wheels,
Jewelers' Satin Finish and Scratch Brushes,
Brass & Steel Wire Brushes
Jewelers' Standard Saw Frames,
Plain & Fancy Draw Plates,
Improved Jewelers' Ingots,
R. & K.'s Jewelers' Combination Gas Burners.

80 Nassau St.

NEW YORK.

Importers of

French, English & German Tools and Files,
Piercing Saws,
Renard & Vautier Gravers,
Steel and Brass Wires,
Vienna and Ruby Draw Plates,
Alloying Copper Wire,
Felt, Walrus Leather,
Vienna Lime, Tripoli,
&c., &c., &c.

ROTARY MEASURING INSTRUMENT,

American Manufacture, for measuring any object, curved or straight line by running the instrument over the surface. The distance is shown on the dial, the long hand shows inches and fractions of an inch, the short hand the feet. It is in Nickel Silver Case. It is a Useful Holiday Present, and a Desirable Article for Jewelers, Opticians, and Fancy Goods Dealers. It is the only instrument with which you can measure a curved line. Sent by mail on receipt of price, $2.00; or can be had of Jewelers, Opticians, and Fancy Goods Dealers.

Full Size.



Wholesale and Retail by

R. MERRILL'S SONS,
Importers and Manufacturers of NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS,
179 WATER STREET, NEW YORK.

PFORZHEIMER, KELLER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE ✦ JEWELRY,

AND DEALERS IN

Diamonds, American and Swiss Watches,

No. 24 JOHN STREET,

I. PFORZHEIMER, D. KELLER. **NEW YORK.** I. B. ETTINGER, H. J. FINK.

BOOZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF **FINE GOLD** Watch Cases AND **PLAIN GOLD** RINGS.

TRADE MARK

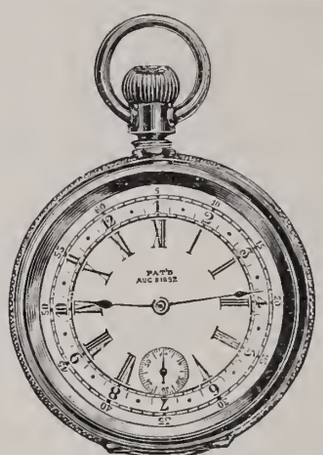
Jobbers in American Movements.

DIAMONDS.

108 South Eighth St., (2d Story) Philadelphia.

Samples of our goods sent on approval when satisfactory reference is furnished.
Old Gold and Silver Bought or Exchanged.

☞ PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO REPAIRING ☜



CHAS. W. SCHUMANN,

24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF

Fine Diamonds, Watches, &c.

Sole Agent in U. S. for the celebrated "A. LANGE" DRESDEN WATCH. Also Sole Licensee in U. S. for

TRENOR'S DIFFERENTIAL DIAL,

SPECIALLY USEFUL FOR TRAVELERS.

The Movable Rims around the Main Dial are set from the side similar to the band-setting of stem winding watches. Set the difference of time desired to figure XII, as shown on cut, and the hands will indicate that difference all around the dial, viz.: hands of Main Dial 9.14, Differential, 10.19, being one hour five minutes difference as set at figure XII.

Can be Applied to any Watch.

READY MADE DIALS ON HAND FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

H. H. HEINRICH & CO.,

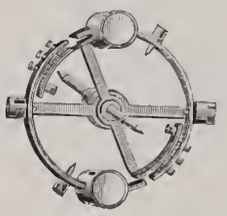
12 JOHN ST., NEW YORK,

Manufacturers of the

PATENT SELF-ADJUSTING BALANCE

FOR EXTREME HIGH AND LOW TEMPERATURE.

Marine Chronometers AND Zimmerman Watches are provided with this Balance.



Tried by three Observatories with the best results.

We are also agents for the Celebrated K. Zimmerman Watch, which we can recommend to the Trade. Send for Circular containing information in regard to the Patent Balance Zimmerman Watches and Marine Chronometers.

FINE WATCH AND CLOCK OIL,



MANUFACTURED BY

GEO. B. WHEELER,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

C. F. A. HINRICHS,

Importer of and Dealer in

Fancy Goods, Glassware, China, Toys, Games,

CLOCKS, BRONZES, &c.,

Brass Goods, Faience, China and Glass Metal-Mounted Lamps,

C. A. KLEEMANN'S PATENT ST. GERMAIN STUDENT LAMPS.

Goods suitable for Jewelers and Holiday Trade.

AGENCIES: LONDON, ENGLAND; LIMOGES, FRANCE; HAIDA, BOHEMIA.

Nos. 29, 31 and 33 PARK PLACE,

N. W. Corner Church St., Opposite Elevated R. R. Station. NEW YORK.

Patented November 18, 1873.

MORRISON'S GOLD AND SILVER SOLUTIONS

For Electro-Plating Without a Battery.

Invaluable for Watchmakers and Jewelers. So simple that any one can use them.

Price, Gold Solution, $3.00 **Silver Solution, $1.50**

MANUFACTURED BY

ARTHUR B. MORRISON, Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE BY

Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Henry Ginnel, New York; Cross & Beguelin, New York; Kearney & Swartchild, Chicago, Ill.; Louis A. Scherr & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Harwood Bros., A. Paul & Co., Palmer, Bachelder & Co., Boston, Mass., and material dealers generally.

BEWARE OF BASE IMITATIONS put up by unprincipled persons. None are genuine without the Trade Mark which consists of the letters A. B. M. in monogram and fac simile of Medal awarded by U. S. Centennial Commission.


181


193


PATENT APPLIED FOR
193


214


218


219




812


A B C

THE ABOVE CUTS ARE THREE DIFFERENT SHAPES IN THE SAME WEIGHT OF PLAIN RINGS. TO BE USED IN ORDERING.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF SOLID RINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

WILLIAM H. BALL,

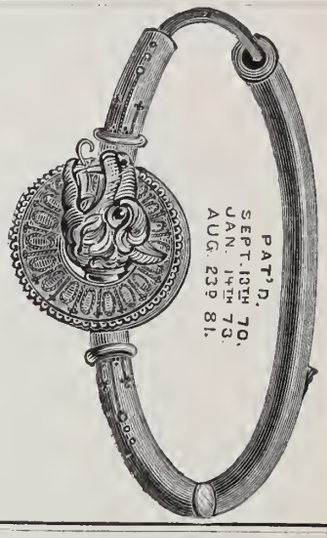
MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

(Bracelets and Bangles a Specialty,)

No. 9 JOHN ST., N. Y.

San Francisco Office, 120 Sutter Street. Factory, Newark, N. J.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.



THEUERNER & CHURCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE RINGS,

No. 9 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, COR. MULBERRY & DURAND STS., NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK.

LEON JEANNE. PAUL JEANNE

JEANNE BROTHERS

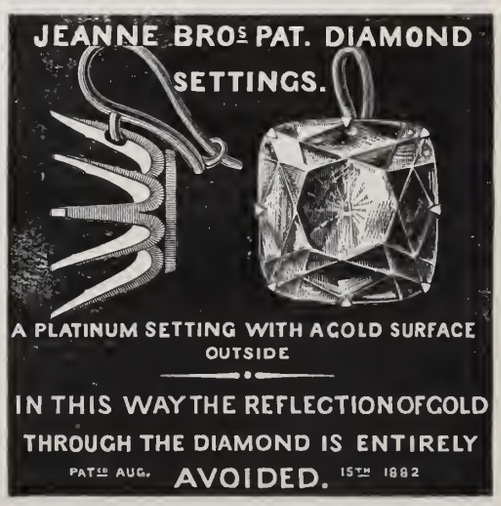
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

AND RICH JEWELRY.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Designs Furnished and Estimates Given.



IMPORTERS OF
SWISS WATCHES,
OPTICAL GOODS, Etc.
JOBBERS OF ALL
AMERICAN
WATCH MOVEMENTS,
Gold, Silver and Filled Cases
CLOCKS, SILVER PLATED WARE,
FINDINGS, ETC.

S. F. MYERS & CO.
Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers.

SPECIALTIES.
THE "CENTURY" WATCH,
S. Wind, Nickel, Ancre.
THE "CENTURY WATCH CO."
MOVEMENTS
Fit all American Cases.
THE 1 DAY
TIME ALARM WATCH,
19 Line, O. F. Nickel Case, with Fine Stem Wind Movement.
The "CENTURY LEVER" Cuff Button.
The "S. F. M. & Co." Rolled Gold Chain, &c., &c.

179 Broadway, *Near Maiden Lane,* New York.

Our Pocket Price List, or our Large Illustrated Catalogue, MAILED TO DEALERS FREE.

SINNOCK & SHERRILL,


No. 2234.
Doublet and Pearl.


No. 2047
14 K. fine.
Garnet and Pearl.


No. 2156
14 K. fine.
Class Rings.


No. 1195
14 K. fine.
Turquoise and Pearl.


No. 1909
14 K. fine.
Sapphire and Diamond.

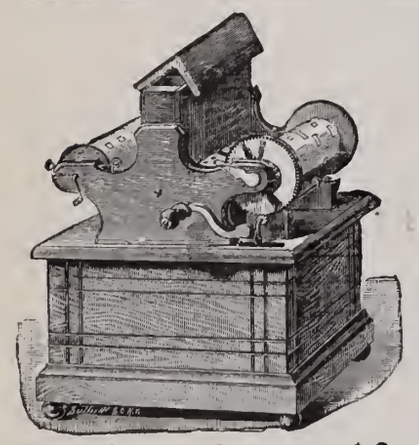
MANUFACTURERS OF
Ladies Fancy Stone Rings in Great Variety.



ALSO
DIAMOND INITIAL RINGS.

Factory, Newark, N. J.
All 14 K. Goods Guaranteed to Assay $\frac{584}{1000}$ Fine.

Office, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.
All 14 K. Goods Guaranteed to Assay $\frac{684}{1000}$ Fine.


Reed Pipe Clariona, $8.

CLARIONAS. AUREPHONAS.
ATTRACTIVE AND SALABLE STOCK.

Both Instruments of Superior Tone, Beautiful in Finish, thoroughly Durable and Salable.

We make a Specialty of the Sale of **Mechanical Musical Instruments,** and keep the Largest Variety in the world. Send for Catalogue and Discounts to

WM. BLASIUS, *Gen'l Agent.*
923 & 925 Chestnut St., Philadelphia, Pa.



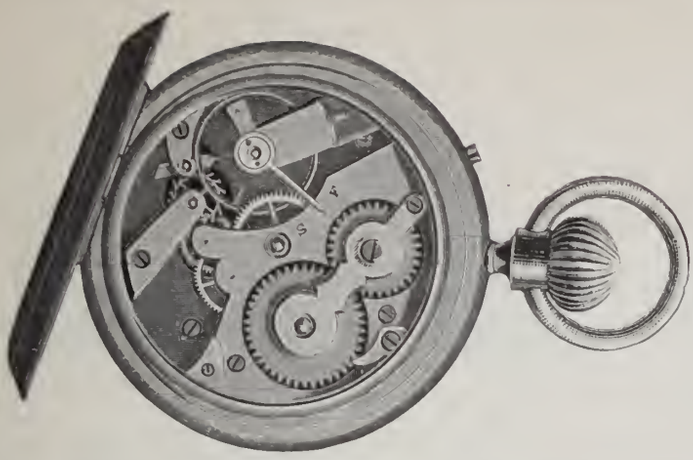
Aurephone, $10.
17 Full Sized Reeds. Durability Guaranteed. All Music on Spools, at 4c. a Foot.

CHARLES VAGT & CO.,
60 & 62 MURRAY STREET, (cor. College Place,) NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF

Vases, Biscuit Statuettes, Plaques, Paintings,
Hispaniola and Hungarian Ware, Fine Potteries,
Dresden Porcelain, Vienna Ivory Ware,
Fine China Fancy Articles decorated with Roses, Apple Blossom and Cactus.

SPECIALLY ADAPTED FOR THE JEWELRY TRADE.



(ESTABLISHED 1839.)

HENRY GINNEL & CO.,

31 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Jobbers in all Grades of AMERICAN MOVEMENTS and CASES.

IMPORTERS OF SWISS WATCHES, JEWELERS' TOOLS AND MATERIALS OF THE LATEST MANUFACTURE.

MANUFACTURERS and SOLE IMPORTERS of the

PIONEER WATCHES,

In Silver and Nickel Cases, Hunting and Open Face, 16, 18 and 20 line. Made also with **Chronograph** and **Calendar** Attachments. These Watches are fully warranted, and since their introduction in 1876 have proved always reliable, and have the reputation of being the best Watch ever offered for the money.

F. W. GESSWEIN,

NO. 39 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

MACHINERY AND TOOLS FOR

Jewelers, Watch, Clock, Chronometer, Watch Case and Fine Instrument Makers. Wire and Bristle Brushes. Polishing Implements.

MANUFACTURER OF HAND CUT FILES.

IMPORTER OF

TOOLS, FILES AND SUPPLIES FOR

Jewelers, Silversmiths, Engravers, Watch and Watch Case Manufacturers, Clock and Chronometer Makers, Platers, Polishers, Machinists, Dentists, etc., etc.

Factory, PATERSON FILE WORKS, PATERSON, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 1874.

JOSEPH P. WATHIER,

Successor to JOSEPH P. WATHIER & BRO.,

178 WEST MADISON ST, CHICAGO, ILL.

WHOLESALE JEWELER & WATCHMAKER & JEWELER FOR THE TRADE,

Changing of Key Winding Movements into Stem Winding and Hand Setting,

AND MAKING STEM WINDING PARTS A SPECIALTY.

All Work Intrusted to me will receive PROMPT ATTENTION, and Satisfaction Warranted, at Prices Always the Lowest.

EDWIN A. THRALL,

1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

JOBBER IN

American Watches, Diamonds, Fine Jewelry, Chains, Etc.

Respectfully calls the attention of Cash Buyers to his stock of American **WALTHAM WATCHES,** embracing all grades and styles. Every Watch before being sent out is carefully examined and timed by competent workmen. This precaution will be appreciated by practical men. To Buyers visiting New York, I shall be pleased to show my stock and method of timing. Correspondence solicited from regular dealers. I sell only for Cash and give all discounts allowed. Special Styles of Cases, made to my order, always on hand. Agent for the New Mascot Bracelet, Patented. Repairing and Adjusting Watches and Chronometers for the Trade a Specialty.

MAKER OF FINE

Jewelry.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

12
JOHN STREET,
NEW YORK.

—o—

Goods sent on approval upon receipt of Satisfactory References.



394D.
Patented.

FOR HOLIDAY TRADE.

DIAMOND, EMERALD, RUBY RINGS AT

LOWEST PRICES.



1067.



2109.



1070.



1071.

FINE LINE CAMEO AND INTAGLIO IN SARD TIGER STONES, ETC.

A. J. WARNER & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

309 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

We carry a Large and Elegant Stock of Jewelry, Watches, Cases, Etc., Etc.

North-western Agents of the WATERBURY CLOCK CO., and carry a Complete Line of their Goods.

OUR TRADE IS EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE JEWELERS.

O. A. GAGER,

Successor to CHAS. FIELD HAVILAND & CO.,

IMPORTER OF

Porcelain and Ornamental Ceramics,

29 BARCLAY STREET.

A Fine Line of FANCY POTTERY of all grades, specially adapted for Jewelers.

PARIAN, BISQUE, TERRE COTTA, FAIENCE, PORCELAIN, ETC.

VASES, PLAQUES, STATUETTES, BUSTS, ETC., ETC.

M. FOX & CO.,

Practical Lapidaries and Importers of

DIAMONDS.

Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems.

PEARLS, TURQUOISE, INTAGLIOS, ONYX, AMETHYST, ETC.

NO. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK. VACHERON & CONSTANTIN

ESTABLISHED 1810.

WATCH MANUFACTORY

— OF —

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,

—— GENEVA. ——

The Third Annual Report (June, 1883) of the Astronomer of the YALE COLLEGE OBSERVATORY awards the VACHERON & CONSTANTIN Watches the *Highest Average ever Recorded at that Observatory.*

TRADE MARK. VACHERON & CONSTANTIN

LADIES' AND GENT'S STEM WINDING MOVEMENTS FITTING AMERICAN CASES.

Prices Furnished to the Trade on Application.

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

SOLE AGENT FOR UNITED STATES AND CANADA,

P. O. Box 611. NEW YORK. 63 NASSAU STREET.

HERMAN TROST & CO.,

IMPORTERS,

50, 52, 54 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK.

PARIS: 130 Rue du Faubourg St. Denis.

YOKOHAMA.

LIMOGES: 38 Avenue du Crucifix.

Fine China Ware, Vases, Figures, &c., Biscuit Statuettes, &c., Sevres, Dresden and Worcester Porcelain, Vienna Fancy Goods. Very Fine Collection of PAINTINGS and PLAQUES on China and Faience. JAPANESE and CHINESE GOODS. Capo di Monte China Articles, Vases, Tankards, &c. Specialty of Fine China Articles, suitable for Jewelry Stores.

The Largest Assortment in the United States at Lowest Prices.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

RINGS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY.

BRYANT & BENTLEY,

12 MAIDEN LANE, Up-Stairs, **NEW YORK.**

AMONG OUR STAPLE PATTERNS ARE



595. 610. 607. 611. 616. 630.

No. 595, Turquoise or Square Garnets with 3 Diamonds, 2 Pearls and 1 Diamond, or 3 Pearls. No. 610, All combinations of Doublets and whole Pearls and Diamonds, or all Diamonds. No. 607, All combinations of Doublets and whole Pearls and Diamonds, or all Diamonds, or 3 Pearls. No. 611, Emerald, Sapphire or Ruby Doublets, with 2 whole Pearls, or 2 Diamond Brilliants. No. 616, Pearls or Diamond. No. 630, 2 Garnets with 2 whole Pearls or 2 Diamond Brilliants.

We also continue to make a full line of our well known 16 K. HARD SOLDER RINGS. ☞ Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

N. H. WHITE,

JOBBER IN

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES,

EXCLUSIVELY.

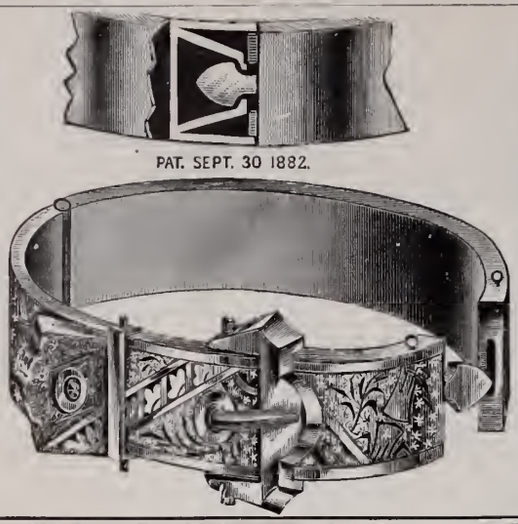
Waltham make of gold and silver cases a Specialty. Ladd, Boss, and the Patent Screw Bezel Filled Cases to fit Waltham movements only

No. 11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

I not only advertise that I have the Waltham Goods, but **have constantly on hand** the Largest Stock carried by any jobber in the trade. Gold Cases of all Weights and Styles. Memorandum Packages with pleasure to dealers furnishing satisfactory reference

COMPLETE PRICE LIST TO THE TRADE.

A SPECIALTY.
PATENT CATCH BRACELETS.



The most Convenient and Complete Catch ever invented. Not liable to get out of Order. Very Durable.

C. I. RICHARDS, BROWN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry,

202 BROADWAY,

Factory, Providence, R. I. NEW YORK.

We now offer to the Trade a Fine Assortment of Rolled Plate Jewelry, Patent Catch Bracelets in First and Second Quality, Enameled, Chased and Roman, with and without Buckle and Fancy Ornaments. Bangles and Flat Bands in great variety. Our Patent Lever and Separable Buttons and Studs, Ladies' and Gent's Collar Buttons, Charms, Lockets, Lace and Scarf Pins, Sets, Chains, etc., etc,

ALSO A FULL LINE OF BRILLIANT JEWELRY IN GOLD.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application with Satisfactory Reference.



R. HENRICH,

"SELF-SIZING RING,"



(PATENTED MARCH 20th, 1883.)

NEW PATTERNS FOR FALL TRADE.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

SEAL AND STONE RINGS IN ALL VARIETIES.

35 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1849.

KOCH & DREYFUS,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CLOCKS, DIAMONDS, SPECTACLES, ETC.

ALSO JEWELERS' AND WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS AND MATERIALS AT MANUFACTURERS' PRICES.

18 CHARTRES ST., NEW ORLEANS.

BRANCH OFFICE, 20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

A. BERNHARD & CO.,

No. 2 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

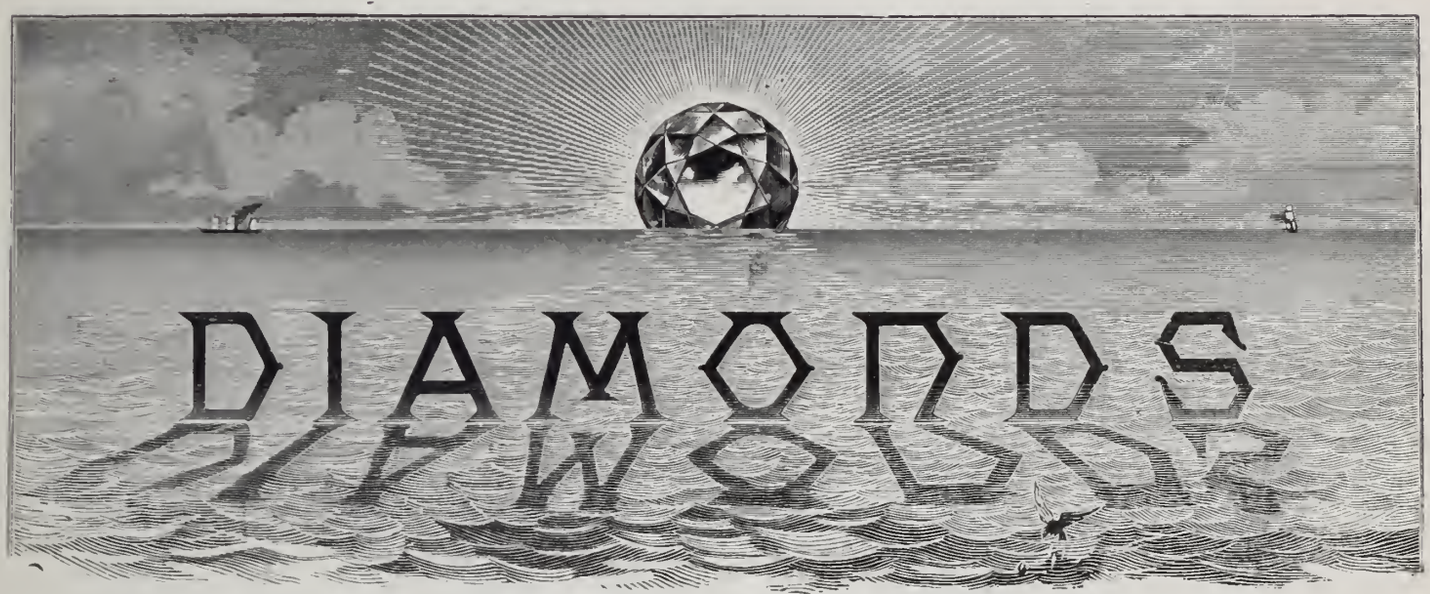
MANUFACTURERS OF

Diamond Jewelry and Diamond Mountings.

We have issued a Catalogue containing our Designs of Diamond Mountings for Manufacturers' Use, which is the most complete work of the kind ever issued in this country or Europe. It will be sent to Manufacturers and Dealers upon application, Free of Charge.

WM. S. HEDGES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF



COPYRIGHT SECURED. Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1880, by WM. S. HEDGES & CO., in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

170 BROADWAY,

Corner Maiden Lane, New York.

CHOICE BRILLIANTS IN SINGLE STONES AND MATCHED PAIRS A SPECIALTY.

☞ **Fresh invoices of Goods in all Grades constantly arriving. Also choice parcels of exceptionally Fine Gems ESPECIALLY Selected for critical purchasers. A full line of Mounted Goods, Artistically Designed.**

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.

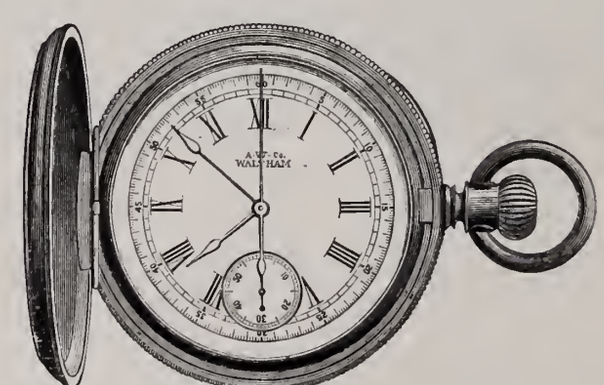
NEW GOODS.

We have now ready an accurate and reliable

CHRONOGRAPH

Gilt Movement, in Filled Gold Hunting Case.

The Cheapest Chronograph Watch for the money made.



These Filled Gold Cases are made by the Chicago Watch Case Company, and for Style, Quality, Workmanship and Finish are not surpassed by any other Filled Goods in the market.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

GENERAL AGENTS,

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.

LONDON, ENG. SYDNEY, N. S. W., AUSTRALIA.

ANNOUNCEMENT!

We would respectfully direct the attention of the Trade to our Open Face Stem Winding Watches (Gentlemen's Size), cased in our improved 10 K. Gold Cases, the wearing surface of which is made of 14 K. Gold and the unexposed and non-wearing part of 8 Karat Gold, the whole assaying 10 Karat and presenting the appearance of a solid 14 Karat Case, and fully equal in Workmanship and Finish.



141.



142.

These Cases weigh about 32 dwts. and are spread to 2⅛ inches in diameter.

The Movement (Hillside Gilt) 7 or 11 Jewels, Expansion Balance, with Roman (142) or Arabic (141) Dials, making a very neat and desirable Watch at a comparatively low price.

These are offered to the Trade by Jobbers generally.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

GENERAL AGENTS,

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.

LONDON, ENG. SYDNEY, N. S. W., AUSTRALIA.



Randel, Baremore & Billings,

Importers of

Diamonds

and Manufacturers of

Diamond Jewelry.

58 Nassau Street,
& 29 Maiden Lane,
New York.

1 St. Andrews Street,
Holborn Circus,
London, E. C.

T. B. HAGSTOZ & CO.,

Successors to MORGAN & HEADLY,

MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, TENTH & CHESTNUT STS., PHILADELPHIA.



The only house in Philadelphia making a Specialty of

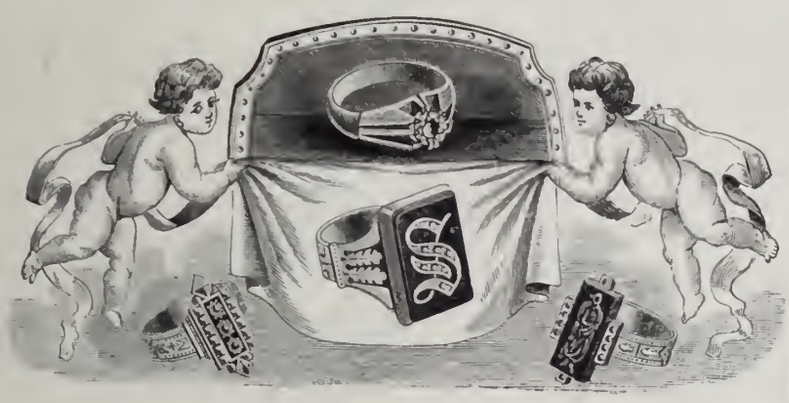
Diamonds,

Diamond Jewelry

and Mountings.

Also, Gold, Silver and Steel Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application and Satisfactory Reference.



SPECIALTY.—Solid Gold Rings of Every Description, Scarf Pins, Studs, Etc.

L. SAUTER,

1 MAIDEN LANE, Cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

Fine and Diamond Jewelry,

HAIR JEWELRY and DEVICE WORK.

JOBBING FOR THE TRADE.



HEEREN BROS. & CO.,

MANUFACTURING AND WHOLESALE JEWELERS.

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS OF

WATCHES, CLOCKS, JEWELRY, OPTICAL GOODS,

Silver Plated Ware, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools, Materials & Supplies.

42 FIFTH AVE., PITTSBURG, PA.

BRYANT & BENTLEY



Always have something new in Finger Rings, and spend lots of time and good money getting up new and salable patterns.

This Cut is not one of this year's styles, but as it was popular in the year B. C. 300, so it may possibly be THE thing soon again.

Till that time comes, we have original and taking RINGS which JEWELERS whom we cannot otherwise reach, should see by sending for SELECTION PACKAGE.

BRYANT & BENTLEY, 12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

FOX, BRO. & CO.,

THE ONLY EXCLUSIVE

DIAMOND House in the West.

FOX, BRO. & CO.,

CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Manufacturers of the Largest Assortment and Newest Designs of Diamond Mountings.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.

WHOLESALE DEALERS

-IN-

WALTHAM, ELGIN, ILLINOIS, HAMPDEN, E. HOWARD & CO. & SPECIAL MOVEMENTS.

WATCHES, JEWELRY, GOLD CHAINS, GOLD, FILLED & SILVER CASES, SPECTACLES,

EYE-GLASSES, GOLD HEAD CANES, AND ROGERS & BRO.'S FLAT WARE.

PRICE LIST of MOVEMENTS and CASES SENT ON RECEIPT OF BUSINESS CARD.

392 WASHINGTON STREET.

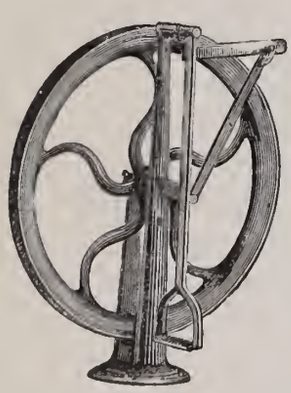
BOSTON.

POST OFFICE BOX, 5259.

Established - - - - - - - - - - 1864.

HOPKINS WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

HOPKINS' PATENT LATHES, CHUCKS, JEWELING TOOLS, ETC.,

And Sole Agents for the Celebrated

HOPKINS' PATENT FOOT WHEELS, by all odds the Best Working Foot Wheels in use, and ***the only Foot Wheel with Swing Treadle,*** in which the backward and forward movements of the Treadle or Stirrup are equalized. These Wheels are now made either for fastening to the floor, or to the end, or the under side of work bench.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

J. KITTEL & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

ROYAL WORCESTER

AND OTHER FINE POTTERY AND GLASS,

28 Barclay Street, New York.

WHEELER, PARSONS & HAYES,

No. 2 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Manufacturers of
WATCH CASES,
GOLD CHAINS and GOLD JEWELRY.
Importers of
SWISS WATCHES,
And Wholesale Dealers in
GOLD AND SILVER CASES,
AMERICAN WATCHES,
AND
CHRONOGRAPHS.

DIAMONDS,
GOLD JEWELRY,
GOLD CHAINS,
PLATED CHAINS,
AND
PLATED JEWELRY.
A Full Stock of
WALTHAM,
HAMPDEN,
ILLINOIS,
ELGIN,
AND
E. HOWARD & CO.
MOVEMENTS.
CHATELAINE WATCHES,
Gold, Silver and Nickel,
In Elegant Designs.

We invite attention to our present carefully selected stock of

DIAMOND JEWELRY.

in Rings, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, Studs, &c., at exceptionally low prices.

Our entire stock of

WATCHES AND JEWELRY.

is composed of new goods throughout, both in novelties and staple designs. The excellence and completeness of our assortment offers unusual advantages to buyers.

The American Watch Co., of Waltham, have ceased making the Lady Riverside Movements. We have secured the entire remaining stock and are now closing them out at special rates, either with or without cases.

SPECIAL ATTRACTIONS FOR THE HOLIDAYS.

A LARGE AND VARIED ASSORTMENT OF ALL STYLES OF JEWELRY AT PRICES THAT WILL ATTRACT BUYERS.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

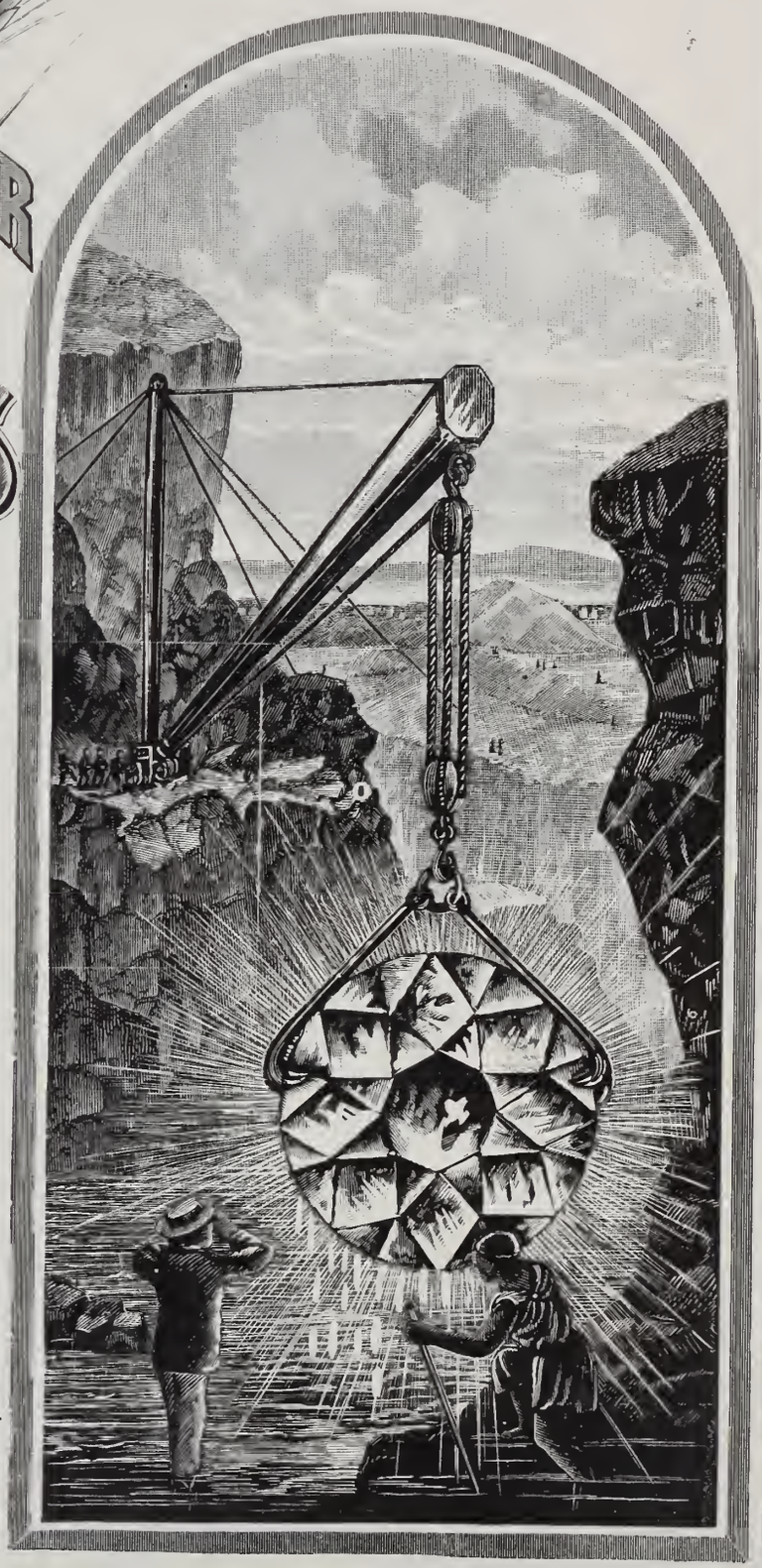
15 MAIDEN LANE,

P. O. BOX 90. NEW YORK.



E. AUG. NERESHEIMER & CO

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS



21 MAIDEN LANE

NEW YORK

No 66 SARPHATI STRAAT

AMSTERDAM HOLL.

Ladd Watch Case Company,

(ORGANIZED 1883.)

SUCCESSORS TO J. A. BROWN & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1858.)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

LADD PATENT GOLD WATCH CASES.

EXAMINE

THE

NEW MODEL



Design No. 757.

ACME!

Ladd Case.



Design No. 789.

Which is universally pronounced on sight to be the Most Elegant and the Best Article in this line yet brought out.

IT HAS ALL THE LATE IMPROVEMENTS

Including Solid Gold Bows and Solid Gold Linings,

AND FOR WORKMANSHIP, STYLE AND FINISH IT IS UNEQUALED.

Its Shape is such as to admit of the most elaborate ornamentation, or any intermediate style down to the plainest, without loss of effectiveness, in accordance with the taste of the purchaser.

The **GOLD** in all of the **LADD CASES,** in the **COVERS** and **CENTER RIM** and **PENDANT,** is plump 14 Kt. fine, **POLISHED** to its natural color, a most **ESSENTIAL FEATURE** in the **WEAR** of a **WATCH CASE.**

For Sale by the Leading Wholesale Jobbing Trade.

Falkenau Oppenheimer & Co.

Importers of Diamonds &



40 Maiden Lane N. Y.

Post Office Box 3314.

ADOLF. J. GRINBERG
HENRY GOODMAN

LEOPOLD GOODMAN
WM. L. POLLACK.

GRINBERG, GOODMAN & POLLACK,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY

AND

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS,

No. 32 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

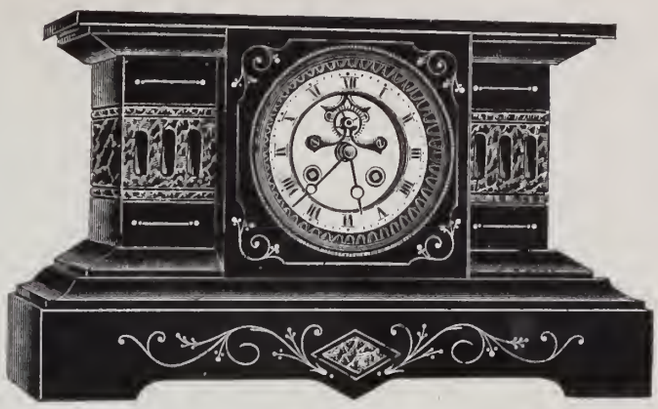
PARIS
44, rue de Lafayette

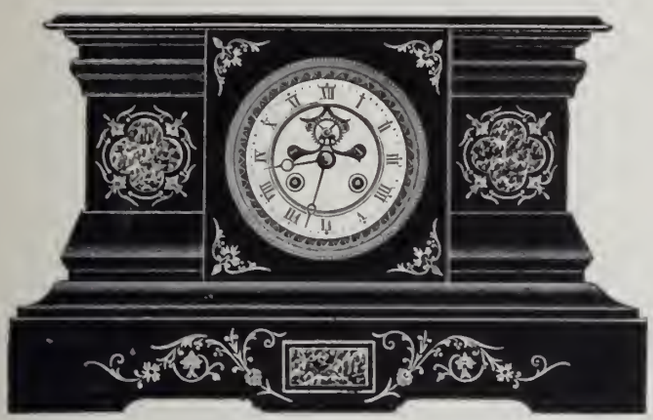
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.

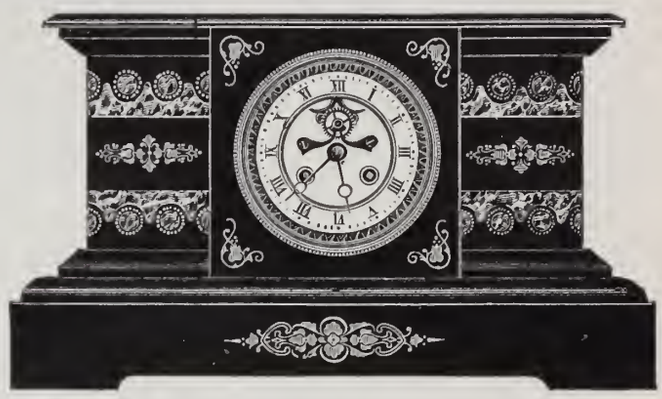
Goods Sent on Approval upon Application.

Value need not be put upon Packages sent by us, as we carry an
OPEN INSURANCE POLICY.









F. KROEBER,

IMPORTER,

No. 14 Cortlandt Street, **NEW YORK.**

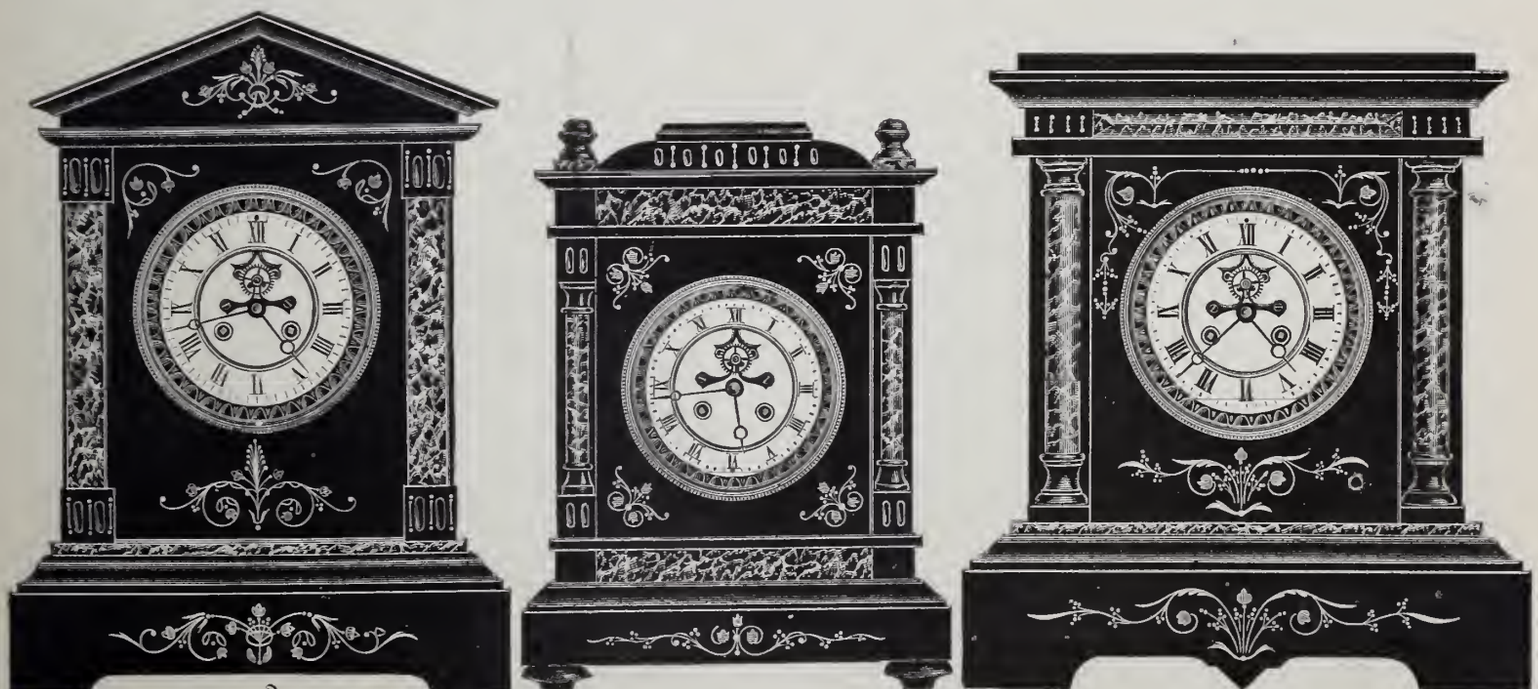
LARGE ASSORTMENT OF

FRENCH MARBLE CLOCKS,

GILT CLOCKS,

GILT AND ALABASTER CLOCKS.

GILT and PORCELAIN CLOCKS, and NOVELTIES FROM PARIS for the Fall Season, 1883, at Low Prices.



Marble Clocks with Cathedral Gongs, at $13.75 and upwards.

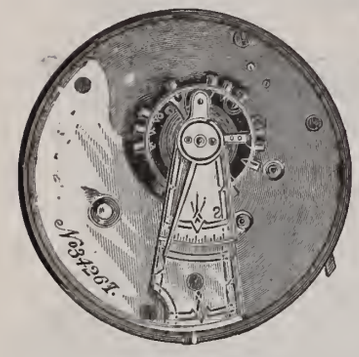




TRADE J.G. MARK.







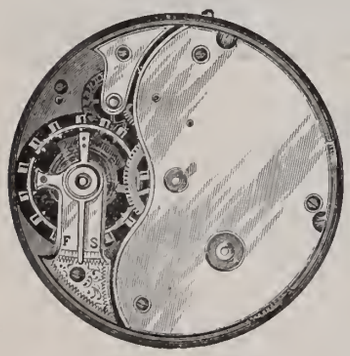
CONTINENTAL WATCH CO. MOVEMENTS,

6, 8, 10, 16 & 18 Sizes.



Fitting Waltham and Elgin Cases, and are the Most Reliable Movements in the market.

For Sale by all the Leading Jobbers in the Country.





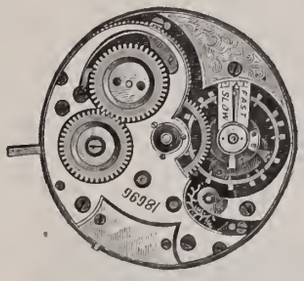
Would call the attention of the Trade to our Eureka, Lady Racine, Railroad Regulator and Continental Watches, in Silver and Nickel Cases in all sizes.

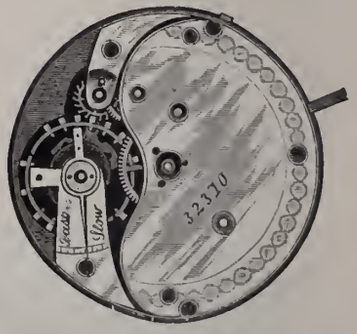
JULIEN GALLET & CO.,

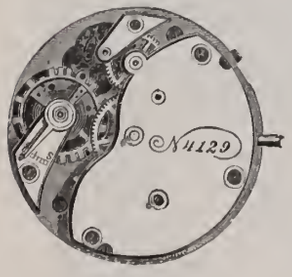
No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

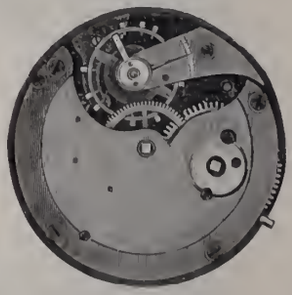
SOLE AGENCY FOR THE CELEBRATED

JAMES NARDIN WATCHES.



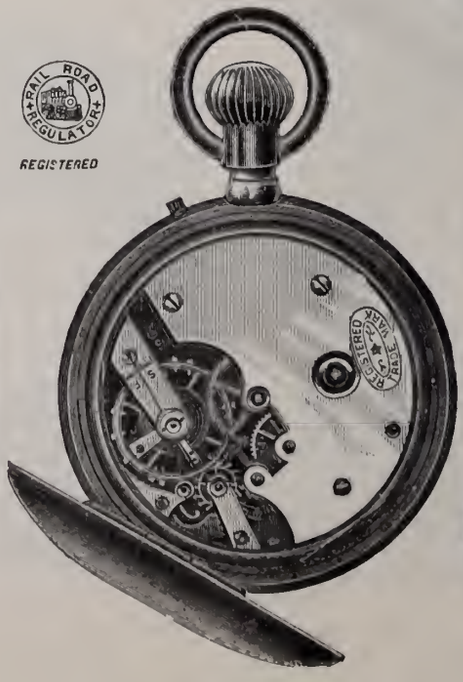












REGISTERED




MERIDEN BRITANNIA CO. MERIDEN CONN.
AND
1847 ROGERS BROS. A1 & XII.
ELECTRO GOLD & SILVER PLATED WARE

AGASSIZ

MOVEMENTS.

CAUTION.

I WOULD respectfully *caution* the Trade against a *spurious* movement made with intent to deceive, and in imitation of Watches and Movements made in my establishment.

The Movements made by me and bearing my Trade Mark



REGISTERED.

have achieved a high reputation in the Trade, which fact has induced certain unscrupulous parties to counterfeit them. I would, therefore, with a view to protecting the interest of Dealers in the United States, caution them against these spurious and greatly inferior goods, and state that all Movements made in my establishment have my Registered Trade Mark as above engraved upon the Plate under the Dial, and none other are genuine.

"AGASSIZ."

Switzerland, October, 1883.

WILHELM & GRAEF,

IMPORTERS OF

Ceramic Specialties

FOR FINE JEWELRY TRADE.

After a six months' personal search we are now prepared to offer choice selections from *1883 Exhibitions of Rome, Amsterdam and Zurich,* and Novelties from England, France, Germany, Austria and Italy. Fine Figures and Cabinet Pieces from Worcester, Derby, Copeland, Mintons, Royal Dresden, Vienna and Ginori manufactories. Unequaled collection of Porcelain Paintings and Fine Plates. Antique and Modern Rich Enameled Glass. Own Designs and Models of Rich Decorated Duplex Lamps.

INSPECTION AND COMPARISON SOLICITED.

Broadway and 26th Street,

NEW YORK CITY.

MINTONS

Morgan & Headly,

Manufacturing Opticians

Office and Factory:

11th & Mifflin Streets,

Philadelphia

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS.



TRADE MARK

CHAIN.



Fine Jewelry.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE



611 and 613 SANSOM STREET, PHILADELPHIA, OR NEAREST JOBBER.

STANDARD WATCH CO.



STANDARD CALENDAR

"STANDARD CALENDAR."

20 Line, Open Face, in Nickel and Silver, showing the date and day of the week, Full Jeweled, Finished Movement. The Latest Novelty offered.



"STANDARD."

18 Size, Low Price Movement, will fit Waltham and Elgin Cases.



"VESTA."

8 Size, Low Price Movement, fits Elgin Cases.



"STANDARD."

8 Size, Full Jeweled, Ladies. Fits Waltham Cases.



"STANDARD."

Nickel, 17, 19 and 20 Line. Lever, Full Jeweled.

Max Freund & Co., Sole Agents, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



THE CLIMAX REVERSIBLE WATCH CASE,

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Company, of Rockford, Illinois.

Patented April 3d, 1883, No. 275,251.



Made in 4 oz. to fit all American Stem Wind Movements, also in 3 oz. to fit 16 Size Elgin.

SOLD BY ALL WHOLESALE JEWELERS.

MATHEY BROS. & MATHEZ,

NO. 16 MAIDEN LANE.



REPEATERS.

IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Plain and Complicated Watches and Movements

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE WELL-KNOWN

H. L. MATILE

Fine Watches of Astronomical Precision.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

In order to facilitate the handling of our Stem-Winding Movements, we have adopted a standard of sizes to fit American Cases. Of these we have a complete line from the medium grade to the highest class goods of fine adjustment and precision. As all our Movements, complicated and plain, are perfectly uniform in quality according to their respective grades, we can furnish material for any parts that may be required, with the positive assurance of accurate interchangeability.

An Extensive Line of all Grades of

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLIT SECONDS AND REPEATERS.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.

C. G. ALFORD & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1868

DIAMONDS. Manufacturing Jewelers.

F. G. THORNBURY.

200 BROADWAY.
NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1844.

DENNISON MFG CO.,

BOSTON, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI AND ST. LOUIS.

JEWELERS' FINDINGS.

PAPER JEWELRY BOXES IN ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES. IMITATION MOROCCO BOXES, SATIN LINED. TAGS, JEWELERS' CARDS, PINK AND WHITE COTTON, &c., &c.

MOROCCO CASES.

Manufacturing in our own Shops Every Description of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware Cases in large quantities, we are enabled to sell lower than other goods of equal quality can be offered, and we carry in all our Stores FULL Stock of our whole line.

Catalogue on Application.

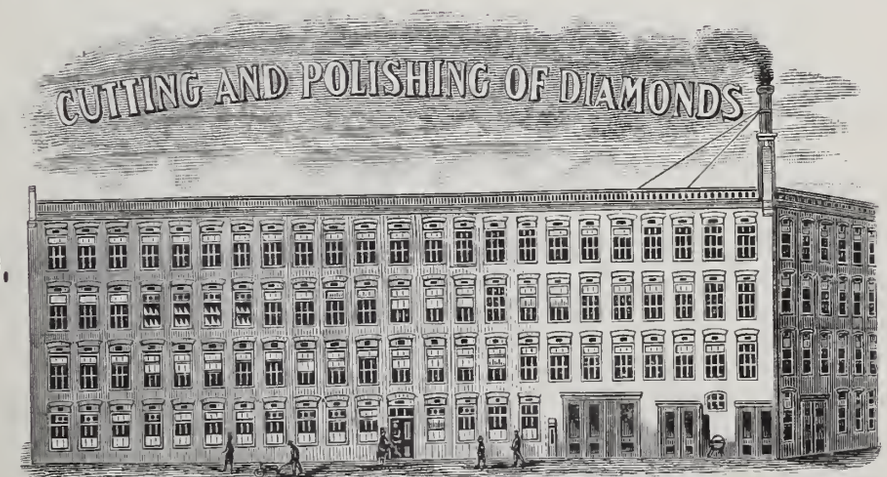
D. L. VAN MOPPES,

37 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

CUTTING ESTABLISHMENT,
AMSTERDAM, 16 Plantage Middenlaan.

PRINCIPAL OFFICE,
PARIS, 10BIS Rue Chateaudun.

DIAMONDS.



DIAMONDS.

Cutting Establishment of D. L. Van Moppes, AMSTERDAM.

Constantly on hand, Bort and Diamond Dust for Lapidary and other purposes.

THE

E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Fine Stem-Winding Watches,

FINE REGULATORS, OFFICE CLOCKS, TOWER CLOCKS,

And Electric Watch Clocks.



LADIES'
6 Size.

STEM-WINDING
AND



CENT'S
16 Size.

Stem-Setting
Movements.



CENT'S
18 Size.

114 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

29 MAIDEN LANE, New York.
J. W. J. PIERSON, Agent.

BRADLEY & HUBBARD MFG. CO.,

21 BARCLAY STREET, NEW YORK.

FACTORIES,
Meriden, Conn.

ARTISTIC AND ORNAMENTAL BRONZES

IN LARGE VARIETY.



FINE CLOCKS, ETC.

BRASS GOODS,

Consisting of Candlesticks, Candelabras, Card Tables, New Patterns Sconces, Stand and Hanging Mirrors, Placques, Easels, Smokers' Sets, Inkstands, Etc.

A Special Line of Fine Hammered Metal Lamps

In Real Bronze and of Rich Designs, Specially adapted for the Jewelry Trade.

Inspection of Goods Invited at our Salesrooms.

KREMENTZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, PEARL AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

Nos. 182 and 184 BROADWAY,

Corner of John Street, NEW YORK.

(Elevator Entrance on John Street.)

NOVELTIES IN SILVER JEWELRY.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

IMPORTER OF

MOVEMENTS & WATCHES,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York.

Ladies' and Gent's Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases, all fully warranted.

Ladies' Small Sized Watches in Fancy Gold Cases of every Variety and Style of Decoration.

—: SOLE AGENT FOR :—

LOUIS AUDEMARS

Superior Watches. Plain and Complicated Stem Winders of every style, manufactured with the Latest Improvements.

CHRONOGRAPHS WITH OR WITHOUT SPLIT SECONDS.

Various Grades Minute Repeaters.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, JR.,

383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass., U. S. A.,

JOBBER

AMERICAN MOVEMENTS & CASES

A SPECIALTY.

WE GUARANTEE TO HAVE **ALL GRADES** IN STOCK.

MOVEMENTS.

WALTHAM. SPRINGFIELD, ILLS. HAMPDEN. ELGIN. HOWARD.

CASES.

GOLD	FILLED	SILVER
WALTHAM.	"BOSS."	WALTHAM.
DUEBER.	CROWN.	DUEBER.
BROOKLYN.	LADD.	FAHYS.
G. H. R., Jr.		KEYSTONE.

Watches, Jewelry and Silver Plated Ware.

ROGERS & BRO.'S FLAT WARE.

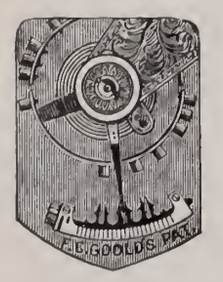
HOLLOW AND FLAT WARE SOLD AT MANUFACTURERS' DISCOUNTS.

Our Stock is positively the Largest, Finest and Best Assorted of any Jobbing House in the Country. All Orders Promptly Executed.

SOLE AGENT FOR

GOOLD'S PATENT REGULATOR,

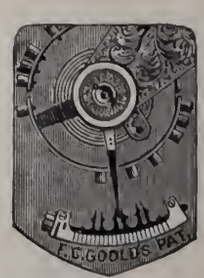
FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS AND MATERIAL DEALERS.



For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.







For 18 Size Movements, K. W. & S. W.

THE REGULATOR WILL BE IN THE MARKET JULY 1st, Price, $1.50.

GEO. H. RICHARDS, Jr., 383 Washington Street, Boston, Mass.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS.

JEWELRY.

A Large Assortment of all Leading Styles in GOLD, SILVER and ROLL PLATE, including

Diamonds,
Bracelets,
Rings,
Chains,
Charms,
Lockets,
Buttons,
Studs,
Lace Pins,
Drops and Sets,
Scarf Pins,
Emblems,
Thimbles, Etc.

WATCHES.

PAUL BRETON

Fine Movements, In Gold Cases.

AGASSIZ AND LONGINES

Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases.

CHRONOGRAPHS, in Silver and Gold Cases.

Reliable Swiss Silver and Nickel Stem Winders.

ALL LEADING AMERICAN MOVEMENTS AND CASES.



GOLD PENS,

HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS.



"NOVELTIES" IN PENCIL CHARMS.

Show Case and Fancy Tray Assortments, in New and Tasty Designs for Jewelers, A SPECIALTY.

Catalogues and Price Lists sent to Dealers when request is accompanied by Business Card.



Branches: 113 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.
41 WEST FOURTH STREET, CINCINNATI, O.

Factories: 14, 16 & 18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
12 VESEY AND 6 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

Novelties Continually Being Introduced.

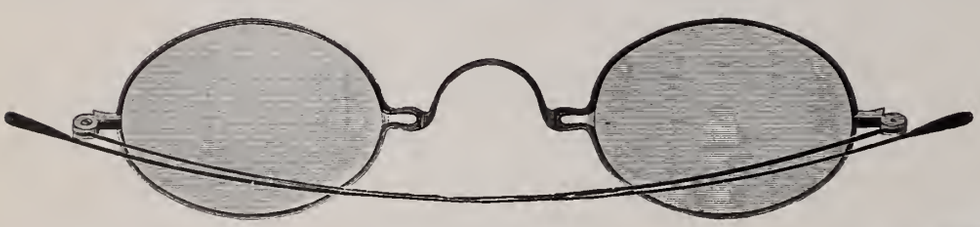
SELECTION PACKAGES SENT.

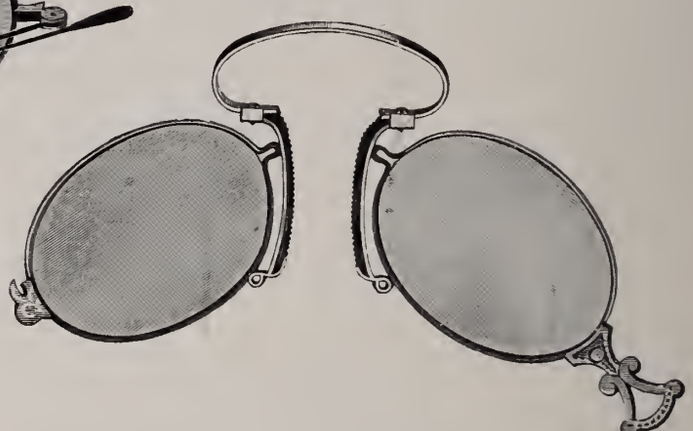
JAMES C. AIKIN, H. A. LAMBERT. PROMPT ATTENTION TO ORDERS AND REPAIRS. J. B. SHEA, D. F. FOLEY.

Beauty, Simplicity, Lightness and Strength!

The Patent Eureka INTERCHANGEABLE

SPECTACLE AND EYE-GLASS.





MANUFACTURED IN

GOLD, SILVER, GERMAN SILVER and STEEL.

Completely INTERCHANGEABLE in all its parts.

These Spectacles are absolutely interchangeable, and duplicate parts may be selected at hazard with a positive certainty of accurate adjustment.

The **loops** *of the eye-frames can be enlarged or contracted at will, according to the requirements of the case, so that lenses of various sizes may be made to fit tightly in the same frame, thus securing an* **Interchange of Lenses.**

The joints or end pieces are made of a slender solid piece of metal from one-quarter to one-half the usual size, and are so constructed that the **Temples** *can be easily detached from one frame and freely adjusted to any other, thereby securing the* **Interchange of Temples.**

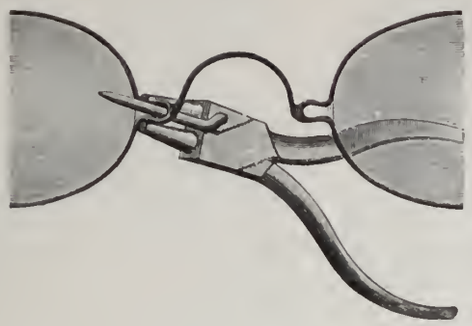
Should the Temples become loose through wear, they may be easily tightened by the aid of a screw driver.

The Simplicity and Solidity of Construction, Lightness of Weight and Interchangeable Quality,

render them exceedingly Desirable Goods for Dealers to handle, and certainly the most satisfactory to the general wearer, while the price cannot fail to attract the attention of Dealers.

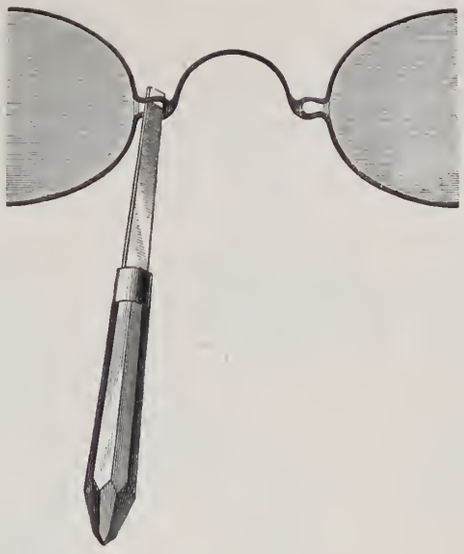
A FULL AND COMPLETE ASSORTMENT OF THESE GOODS

CAN BE HAD OF THE JOBBING TRADE GENERALLY.



To Close Loop or put Lense in Frame,

Insert a Pin or other Instrument in LOOP NEAREST THE NOSE, rest and press gradually with a small plyer on LOOP NEAREST THE GLASS.



To Open Loop or Take Out Lense,

Insert a small screw driver in LOOP NEAREST THE GLASS, work it GENTLY from ONE SIDE to the OTHER till the Loop EXPANDS sufficiently.

The following are a few expressions of opinion from Dealers and their Customers:

18 Chartres Street,
NEW ORLEANS, La., Sept. 3d 1883.

We have had fair success with your Eureka Spectacles and Eye-Glasses, and our customers are well pleased with style and quality of goods. The sale of these goods will be much increased whenever you increase the line. We have faith in the goods and do not hesitate to recommend them. KOCH & DREYFUS.

43 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK, Aug. 17th, 1883.

We consider your Eureka Spectacles to bear the same relation to the ordinary Spectacles as the American Watches do to the imported ones. As in the latter so in the former, the practicability of interchanging parts and ease of repairing them are truly American features, and your Spectacles are bound to supersede all others as soon as their merits become known. Were it not for the high prices heretofore asked, they would already have done so. If, however, as you state, you are enabled to sell them as cheaply as any similarly finished goods, we see no limit for their general adoption in place of all others. A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

13 Emery Arcade,
CINCINNATI, Sept. 1st, 1883.

We think they possess greater strength than those adjusted with screws, and have a greater advantage in the easy, quick and perfect adjustment of the Lenses.
A. & J. PLAUT.

56 St. Charles Street,
NEW ORLEANS, La., Sept. 1st, 1883.

We find your Eureka Frames far superior to any others we have yet handled. They not only sell better to our retail trade, but to the wholesale also.
HOUSAH & ANSELL.

FAIRFIELD, Iowa, Sept. 4th, 1883.

Your Patent Interchangeable Spectacles are the ones that take the lead. Please send us one dozen Patent Silver Frames. C. S. CLARKE & SON.

DENVER, Col., Sept. 1st, 1883.

I find your Eureka Spectacles and Eye-Glasses very convenient to sell and they give good satisfaction all around. I have been using them for two years. Please send me one-half dozen each 10 and 14 kt. Spectacles and Eye-Glasses, two dozen Steel Spectacles and one dozen Steel Eye-Glasses. JAS. P. TRYNER.

8 Pine Street,
CINCINNATI, Sept. 2d, 1883.

The Eureka Interchangeable Spectacles give great satisfaction and are vastly superior to the ordinary make of Spectacles. Please send me five dozen Patent Steel Frames, two dozen Patent Silver, eight pair 10 kt. Patent Frames and nine dozen Lenses. S. SAMUELS.

68 Bowery,
NEW YORK CITY, Aug. 31st, 1883

I have found your Eureka Interchangeable Spectacles and Eye-Glasses so very convenient that I use them exclusively at present. F. SCHNEIDER.

GREEN COVE SPRINGS, Fla., Oct. 5th, 1883.

Have used your Eureka Interchangeable Spectacles and Eye-Glasses since they were first manufactured. They fill a long felt want, are durable and the Lenses so easily exchanged that they are a great convenience to both dealer and wearer, and if once given a trial no others will be used, as hundreds of my patrons testify.
E. H. BEMIS.

NASHUA, Iowa, Sept. 11th, 18 3.

The Eureka Interchangeable Spectacles and Eye-Glasses are a great convenience, and they are most assuredly a long step in advance of the ordinary make. Please send your new list when you issue it. M. L. WOODBRIDGE.

17 Rutgers Place,
NEW YORK CITY, Aug. 23d, 1883.

Your Eureka Spectacles and Eye-Glasses have given great satisfaction to my customers and myself, they work to perfection. I conscientiously recommend them to all spectacle wearers and dealers as being superior to any article of the kind ever invented. J. M. DUBRIN.

OLNEY, Ills., Sept. 7th, 1883.

I have handled your Eureka Interchangeable Spectacles and Eye-Glasses since they were first introduced. I consider them the greatest invention in the spectacle line. R. G. FOWLER.

OWENSBORO, Sept. 3d, 18-3.

Your Eureka Interchangeable Spectacles and Eye-Glasses have supplied a long felt want. I cheerfully recommend them to all dealers as the best thing out. They are easily fitted and a great deal of time and trouble is saved by using them.
J. H. BISHOP.

FORT SMITH, Ark., Sept. 15th, 1883.

We heartily recommend the Eureka Spectacles and Eye-Glasses to all dealers, as none have given such universal satisfaction as they have. MAYER & CO.

34 Broad Street,
SELMA, Ala., Sept. 10th, 1883.

The Eureka Interchangeable Spectacles have given perfect satisfaction, and the convenience and ease of interchanging lenses is very great.
J. A. CLANCY, Ag't.

GAINESVILLE, Pa., Sept. 9th, 1883.

Your Eureka Interchangeable Spectacles and Eye-Glasses have given me entire satisfaction and I find them very convenient. J. N. LODEN.

Frank Leslie's Publishing House,
NEW YORK CITY, Oct. 26th, 1883.

I have worn a pair of Eureka Spectacles a considerable time, and they have given me entire satisfaction. They have kept their shape, the Lenses have never fallen out and the Frame sets firmly on the face. D. E. HERVEY.

243 Broadway,
NEW YORK CITY, Oct. 19th, 1883.

I have been wearing a pair of Eureka Spectacles for more than six months and they have given me great satisfaction. Notwithstanding the extreme lightness of the Frame, they have proved to be very strong, in spite of considerable rough usage to which they have been submitted; the Glasses are perfectly firm in the Frame.
PHILIP MALONE.

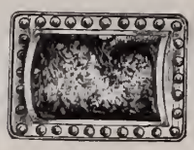
Supreme Court,
NEW YORK CITY, Oct. 7th, 1883.

I am wearing a pair of Eureka Spectacles some time, they have given me the greatest satisfaction. They have kept their shape perfectly and the Lenses have never fallen out. EDWARD J. KNIGHT, Lib'n Sup. Court.

399 Grand Street,
WILLIAMSBURGH, N. Y., Sept. 27th, 1883.

I am still wearing a pair of Eureka Eye-Glasses, and am well pleased with them. They retain their shape better than any I have ever used, and I have no trouble with the glasses being loose. JAMES J. McENTEE.


99


1162


93


28


94


0027


0045


1336


1840

THE

ACME LEVER BUTTON


1741


1016


1094


0025


0091


OPEN.


OPEN.


OPEN.




1091


43


CLOSED.


CLOSED.

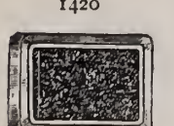

CLOSED.


043


323


1196


1420


1369


1316


319


1269

Always was, is now, ever shall be

THE MOST CONVENIENT,

STRONG, RELIABLE and PERFECT SLEEVE BUTTON MADE

It Overcomes

ALL TROUBLE WITH STIFF CUFFS.

ASK YOUR JEWELER FOR THE

ACME LEVER SLEEVE AND COLLAR BUTTON,

AND TAKE NO OTHER.

For Sale by all Jobbers of Jewelry.


50


58


1585


046


321


57


1545


1338


1235

1340

315

1238

02

1182

634

SAN FRANCISCO:

206 Kearney St.

No. 676 BROADWAY,

NEW YORK.

LONDON:

21 Holborn Viaduct.

ESTABLISHED 1837. OLD HOUSE, READ, TAYLOR & CO.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

IMPORTERS OF

French Marble Clocks and Bronzes,

AND NOVELTIES IN

French, Vienna, English and other Fancy Goods.

We invite the attention of the Trade to our Latest Importations, which are now arriving in great variety.

See also our advertisement of

Diamonds, Watches, etc.

Sole Agents

Jaques Le Coultre

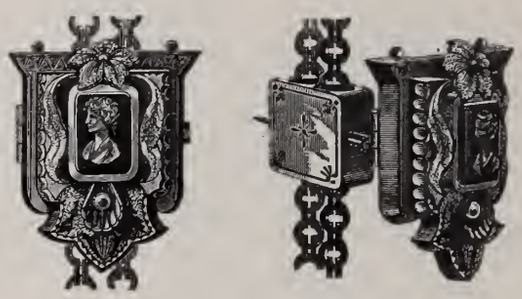
RAZORS.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

WATCHES,

DIAMONDS,

JEWELRY.



We are the Manufacturers and Patentees of the Combination Slide, Pendant and Locket, and the Combination Necklace, Lace Pin and Pendant.

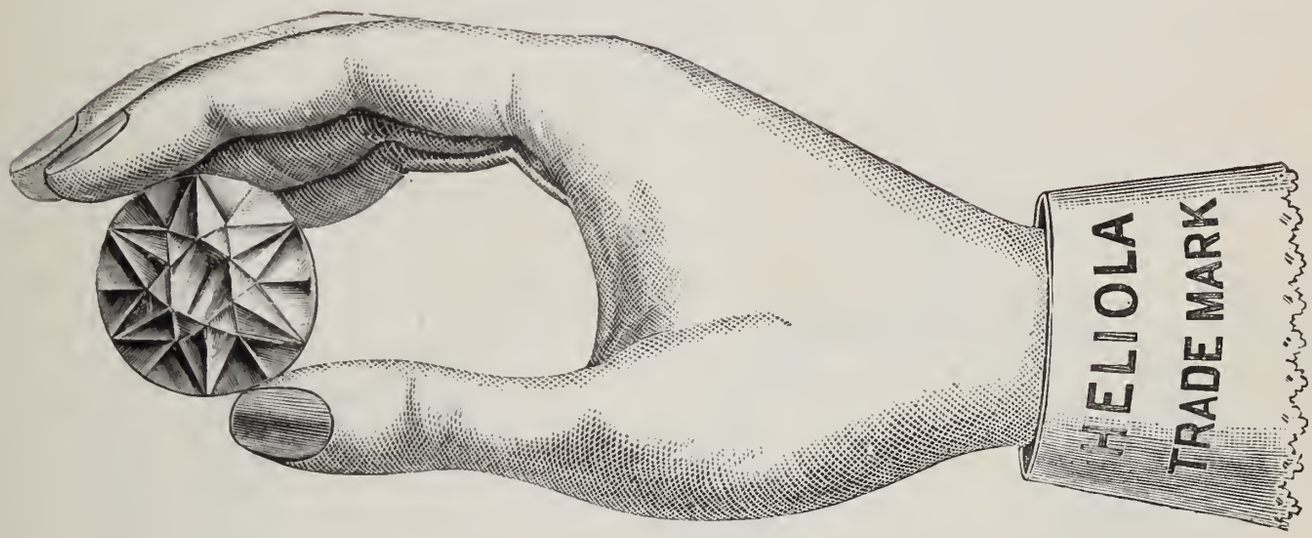




We can furnish quite a variety of Styles, and are prepared to fill all Orders at once.

35 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

HELIOLA.



L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF PRECIOUS STONES,

10 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

42 WEYBOSSET ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

17 RUE CHATEAUDUN,
PARIS.

LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. M. D. ROTHSCHILD.

IMPORTANT TO MANUFACTURERS,

JOBBERS AND RETAILERS.

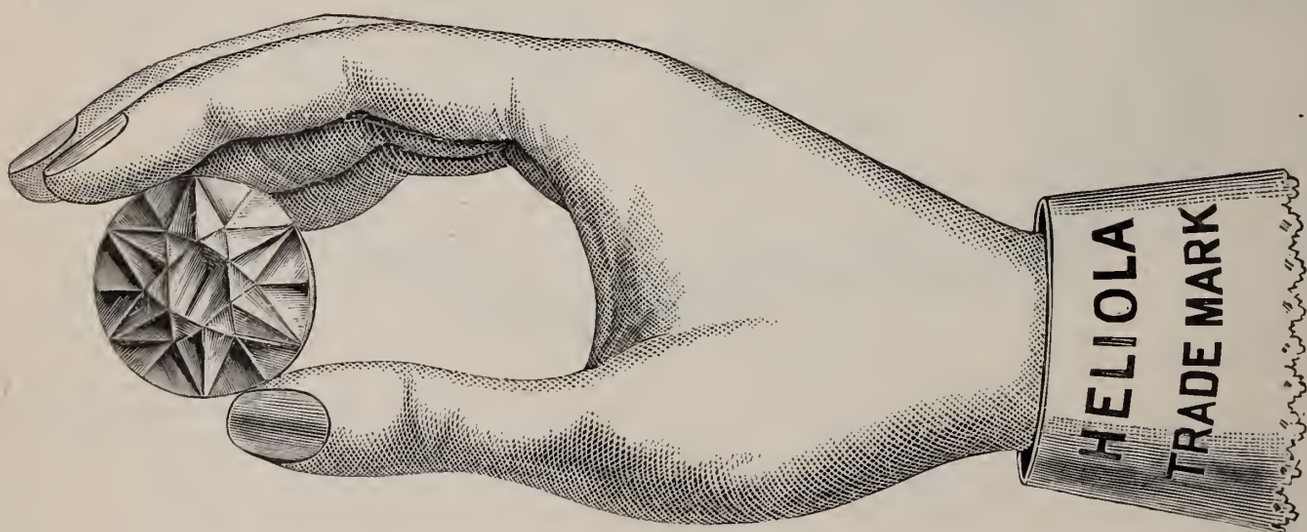
To the Trade:

The undersigned are now ready to supply Manufacturers of Jewelry with their celebrated "**HELIOLA**" or Tipped Foil Brilliants. This tip foiling is covered by U. S. Letters Patent, and we caution the Trade that any Tipped Foil Stones other than those sold by us and bearing our trade mark 

are infringements.

Respectfully,

L. & M. KAHN, 10 Maiden Lane, N. Y.



HELIOLA

Foil Invisible when mounted in any kind of setting.

THE MOST PERFECT IMITATION DIAMONDS EVER OFFERED FOR SALE.

WHITE, HANDSOME, DURABLE and BRILLIANT!

EVERY HELIOLA IS WARRANTED TO KEEP ITS COLOR AND STAND ALL WASHING AND CLEANSING.

Ask your Manufacturer or Jobber for

THE "HELIOLA."

Every Paper Stamped with our Trade Mark, 



QUALITY
Guaranteed.

HUTCHISON & HUESTIS,

MAKERS OF

SOLID GOLD RINGS.

FOR
Jobbing Trade
ONLY.

FACTORY,

No. 185 Eddy Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

No. 196 Broadway.

A NEW DEPARTURE.

14 KARAT GOLD CHAIN, SILVER LINED,

— MADE BY —

A NEW PROCESS.

Guaranteed to wear as well as the best 14 karat Gold Chain made.

Every Chain warranted to assay one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) its entire weight in gold.

Each Chain stamped with registered trade mark:



Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.





Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.

Money refunded if test is unsatisfactory.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

Proprietors and Manufacturers, *39 Maiden Lane, New York.*

In introducing our new Chain we aim to supply a want which we believe the Trade can place before the public in a legitimate manner without deception, and no detriment to the standard of the most scrupulous dealer.

We offer these goods strictly upon their merits, and give but a few reasons why they can take the place of the older styles of manufacture, viz.:

1st.—In the make up there is no base metal, excepting such as is necessary in standard 14 karat.

2d.—It makes a larger and more showy appearance for its corresponding weight than the old standard.

3d.—The cost is materially reduced, bringing it within reach of a greater number who desire a good article.

4th.—It is a well known fact that the principal cause of wear in chain is the friction produced by its own weight, consequently, being light weight to the extent of a large percentage, their better wear is assured.

By a strict adherence to quality we hope to create a popular demand for a meritorious article.

Send for selection package, as our travelers do not carry any in stock.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.

LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. SAMUEL H. LEVY. I. W. FRIEDMAN

L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches, Diamonds & Precious Stones,

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

11 Corraterie, Geneva, Switzerland. **17 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.**

WATCHES,

Stem and Key-Winding, from the Lowest Priced Nickel and Silver to the Finest Gold and Complicated.

A Full Assortment of these Goods always in Stock.

DIAMONDS,

Loose and Mounted, in all Sizes and Qualities.

—:o:—

Gold, Silver, Nickel and Celluloid Chatelaines in Great Variety.

FREUND & OPPENHEIMER,

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS

25 Maiden Lane, New York.



Fac-Simile of Ring Finished. Patented Aug. 28, 1883.

To meet the demand for an Encrusted Initial Ring, we have introduced the

PATENT GRAIN INITIAL RING

in 10 k. gold (guaranteed), with one diamond, encrusted in various colors. Being confident of a large sale of these rings, we shall keep in stock a complete assortment of initials and sizes, which will enable us to ship all orders on the day we receive them.

Respectfully yours,

FREUND & OPPENHEIMER,
25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Price Lists Sent on Application.

MARTINS & TISSOT,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD WATCH CASES,



15 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

We respectfully invite the attention of the Trade to our new alloy in 8 Kt. Cases.

It has been generally conceded that our Cases excelled in color, and as we still retain the same and have succeeded in making our new alloy **ACID PROOF,** *we now claim superiority over all Cases of that grade manufactured, combining as we do, Good Construction, Neatness of Design, Superior Color, in fact, all the requirements necessary to a Good Case.*

A LARGE STOCK CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

ALSO 14 KARAT CASES IN LARGE VARIETY.



JOBBING TRADE SOLD ONLY.

AN IMPORTANT AND SPECIAL NOTICE!!

We have just published an Illustrated and Descriptive Manual of Optical, Meteorological, Mathematical and Engineering Instruments, including Electrical Apparatus, comprising 210 pages, with upward of 400 illustrations, which is not merely intended for the sale of merchandise, but also as a standard book of reference, of special interest to every Jeweler and Optician, and call attention to several original and novel ideas therein embodied, as follows:—

1st.—The marked absence of RETAIL PRICES allows the dealer to show the volume to his customer, not binding him to a fixed charge, thus leaving the question of profit entirely to the dealer, yet placing both parties in possession of the desired information regarding any article inquired for.

2d.—The Systematic Classification, Elaborate Illustration and Thorough Explanation of the various articles frequently recall to mind and facilitate the sale of Instruments which may not be in such general demand as to warrant their being kept in stock.

3d.—NET WHOLESALE PRICES are preferably quoted in a separate list, thereby placing the reader in prompt possession of the actual cost, as also avoiding the annoyance and inconvenience of calculating upon a basis of the so generally adopted though arbitrary discounts.

4th.—The Price List is intentionally *affixed* to obviate its being mislaid. It may, however, be conveniently removed to suit the purposes of the dealer.

COPIES OF THE ABOVE WILL BE FORWARDED TO THE TRADE, GRATIS, ON APPLICATION.

KAHN, HANOVER & CO.,

Importers and Manufacturers of Scientific Instruments, 32 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



FRANK S. KENNEDY,

Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in

JEWELRY

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.



13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

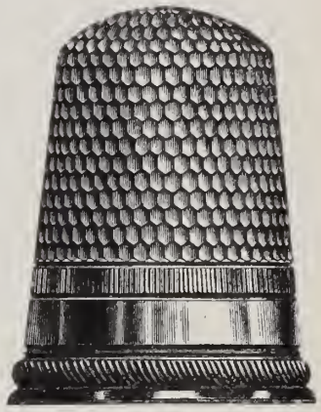


In addition to my stock of Jewelry, which is complete in all lines of Gold, Silver and Roll Plate, I am now making a Full Assortment of

THIMBLES,

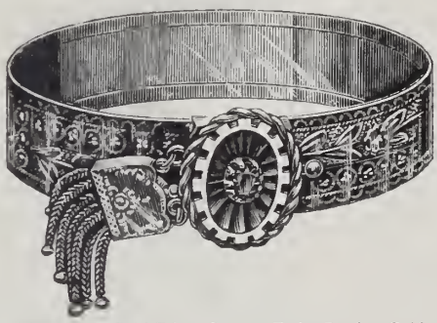
in Solid Silver, 10 karat and 14 karat Gold. These Thimbles are Superior in Finish to any now in the market, and are as near perfection as long practical experience can make them. Will send Samples if desired.

The Assortments of Jewelry I send on Memorandum for Special and Stock Orders have an increasingly high reputation.

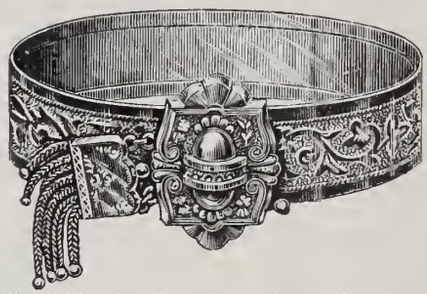




No. 234. Gold Edge, Tassel, Landscape Engraved, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 92. Gold Edge, Garnet, Twist Border, Gold Front, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 113. Gold Edge, Tassel, Chased Top, Engraved Band, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 227. Gold Edge, Garnet, Chased Top, Engraved Band. Patent Lever Catch.

THE CONQUEROR.

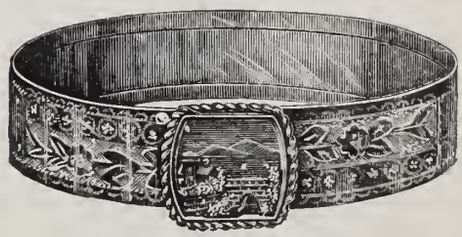
Our latest success, an Adjustable Band Bracelet with a Gold Edge, made from a single piece of 14 Karat Rolled Gold Plate, folded in such a manner as to completely cover the raw edge. These Bracelets are a marvel of mechanism, and have puzzled the best mechanics of this country to tell how it is done. The bands have the appearance of being turned on the inside while the fact is the joints are on the outside. Will some Jeweler tell how this is done? We will send these goods to the legitimate Jeweler only.

SEND FOR PRICES.

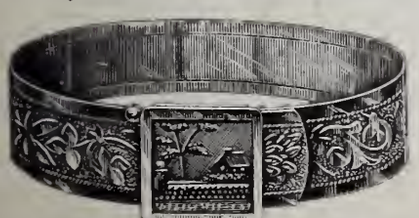
J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

Factory, 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

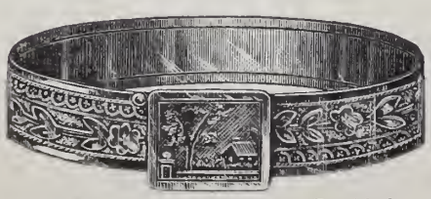
185 Superior Street, Cleveland, O.



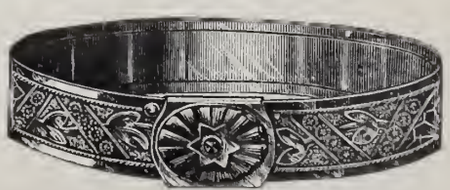
No. 232. Gold Edge, Landscape, Wire Border, Engraved, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 231. Gold Edge, Landscape, Burnished Border, Engraved Band, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 230. Gold Edge, Landscape, Burnished Border, Engraved, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 225. Gold Edge, Garnet, Gold Front, Star Engraved, Patent Lever Catch.

JACOT, JUILLERAT & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

MUSICAL BOXES,

49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Round and Square Crank Toy Music Boxes, small, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8 tune and small Mandolines in all styles of cases.

Large Size Musical Boxes from 4 to 15 inch cylinders and playing from 4 to 12 tunes.

Musical Boxes with Bells, Bells and Drum, Bells, Drum and Castanettes.

Mandolines, Piccoloes, Guitare-Mandolines, Sublime Harmonies and many other styles of all sizes.



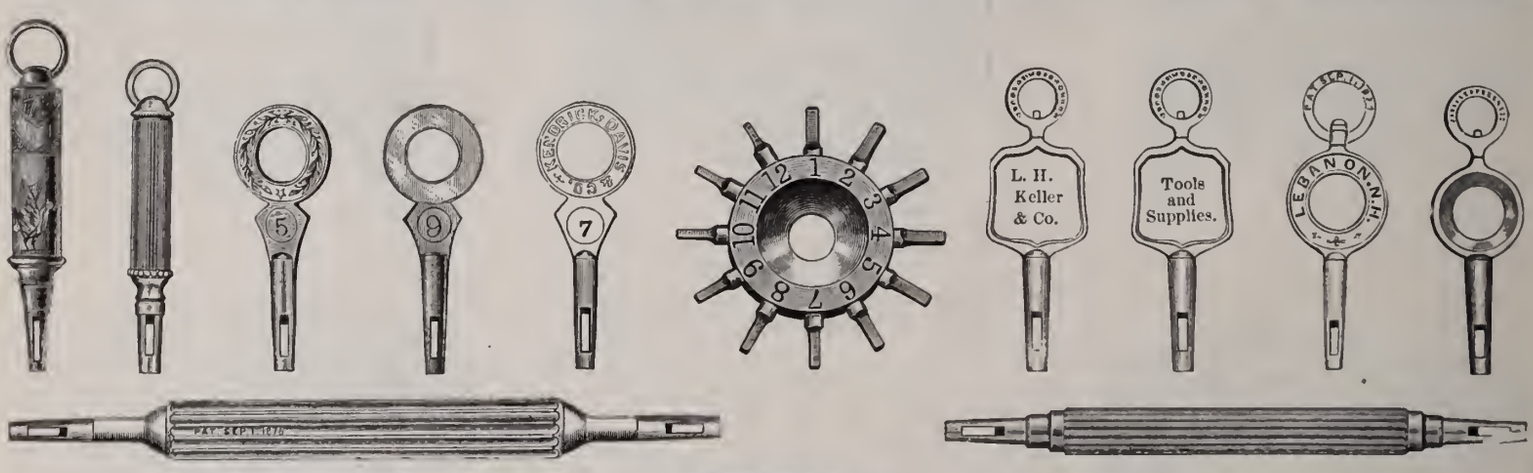
Musical Boxes with several cylinders, double and quadruple Main Springs, and Richly Inlaid Cases.

These Boxes are of superior quality and with airs appropriate to each style.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

Send for "How to Repair Musical Boxes," with Price List of Material, Price 25 Cts. No Watchmaker should be without it.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEYS.

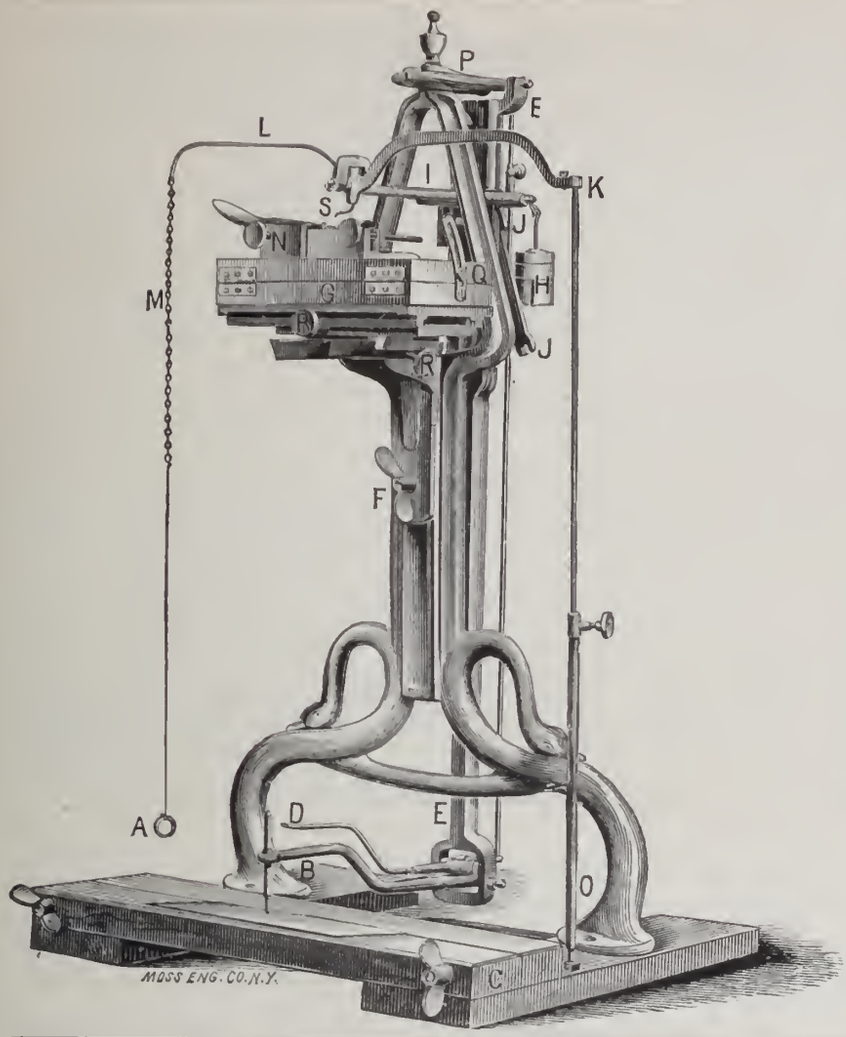


FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

KENDRICK & DAVIS,

Sole Owners and Manufacturers, Lebanon, N. H.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE and PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.



S. D. ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE CO.,

Sole Manufacturers of the

ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE,

HAZLETON, LUZERNE COUNTY, PA.,

Would Respectfully call the attention of Jewelers throughout the United States to this New Invention.

Patented by S. D. Engle, September 6th, 1881.

Do not confound this machine with any heretofore put in markct. You will see by the cut that it is an entirely different arrangement.

It is very simple to operate.

It is easily kept under perfect control.

It meets all the requirements of the trade.

We claim that it eclipses all similar machines.

This machine has a compound slide rest under the chocking table, to move the work in any direction, also a radial link to set the table at any angle, for sloping work, like the base of castors, &c. We also furnish a chuck with the machine, for holding all small articles, and one for holding large work such as tea sets.

This machine does beautiful shading in script, and the tracer is just as much under the control of the operator as a writing pen. You can shade letters where and as you wish without danger of spoiling the work, as the cutter is under perfect control. The cutter is not made out of a piece of a graver, but out of the best steel, for this special purpose, and engraves as well inside of rings as outside.

It is nicely designed, occupies only 18 by 21 inches, and weighs about 80 lbs. They are finished in black and nicely ornamented. All bearings have steel cones to take up all lost motion, and will last for generations, and all sliding surfaces are planed to fit nicely. Our tracing type is not made out of thin sheet zinc, cut at random, but is cast in steel moulds an eighth of an inch thick out of a composition for the purpose. The tracing lines on the type are sunk deep so the tracer cannot slip out, and all down strokes are free and do not cross the up strokes, as there is a stop on either side of the down strokes, and all letters match together like one piece, change them as you wish.

Price is $85, complete, with Full Sets of Old English and Script Type.

We shall be glad to correspond with any party who has use for a machine of this kind, and give them full particulars.

"GLYPTIC CAPITALS."

ABCDEFGH
IKLMNOPQR
STUVWXYZ

PATENTED AUGUST 21, 1883.

A New and Original Alphabet introduced in Incrusted Initial

RINGS AND LOCKETS

this sesaon by

H. MUHR'S SONS,

NEW YORK OFFICE,
NO. 14 MAIDEN LANE.

224 SOUTH FIFTH ST.,
PHILADELPHIA, PA.

CHICAGO OFFICE, No. 101 STATE STREET.

"The Waterbury."



NEW SERIES C.
Solid Plates and Full Dial.

THE NEW "SERIES C,"

With FULL DIAL and SOLID PLATES.

With each series we have greatly improved the quality of the Watch, and are fully satisfied that **"Series C"** will be admitted by Dealers generally to be a decided step in advance.

The past three years' experience has enabled us to make the decided improvement so well known and acknowledged by those who have handled the Waterbury since its first introduction.

The **"Series A"** had open dial and skeleton plates. Our judgment in making the change in **"Series B"** to full dial and solid plates has received the unanimous verdict of approval, and we have retained them in **"Series C."**

The metal of the cases of "Series C" will be of Nickel Silver, which always wears white and clean.

Having found the Satin Lined Spring Box admirably adapted for safe transportation of Watches, we shall pack "Series C" in same box.

Material in any desired quantity can be had of New York office only.

ONE THOUSAND WATCHES MANUFACTURED EVERY WORKING DAY.

SERIES C.—Full Dial, Solid Plates, - - - $48.00 per dozen.

Discount to the Trade.

Orders for less than one dozen are referred to the nearest Jobber. **We do not fill them.**

Waterbury Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 52 MAIDEN LANE.

GEO. MERRITT, GENERAL SELLING AGENT,

To whom all Orders and Correspondence as to Prices and Terms should be addressed.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS GENERALLY.



Design Patented.

STERN BROS. & CO.,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York,

Importers of Diamonds,



MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.

Jobbers in American Movements of all grades, Gold & Silver Cases, Gold & Plated Chains.

THE FOLLOWING ARE OUR **SPECIALTIES:**

SEAL and STONE RINGS. GENT'S LOCKETS. The most complete and largest line of GOLD INITIAL RINGS and LOCKETS made in the United States. The celebrated DOUBLE CROWN Plain Filled Rings, which are universally acknowledged the MOST RELIABLE in the market. Made in seven different widths.



No. 00 No. 0 No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 No. 3½ No. 4

EVERY RING IS WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION.

Goods sent on selection to Dealers upon application with satisfactory reference.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE JEWELER,

Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade.

DIAMONDS.—Dealers will find in my stock an assortment of Diamonds unequalled in the West, embracing a choice variety of loose and mounted Stones, in all qualities.

WATCH CASES.—In Gold and Silver, of all makers, to fit American Movements.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.—Include always a full stock of Waltham, Springfield, Hampden and Howard, together with a large assortment of fine and low-priced Swiss Watches.

SILVER PLATED WARE.—I have an unusually fine assortment of the choicest patterns of Flat and Hollow Ware of the best known manufacturers.

SOLID GOLD AND ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.—This department is replete with Staple Goods and Novelties.

FRENCH CLOCKS.—Of our own importation, including all grades, with prices exceedingly low.

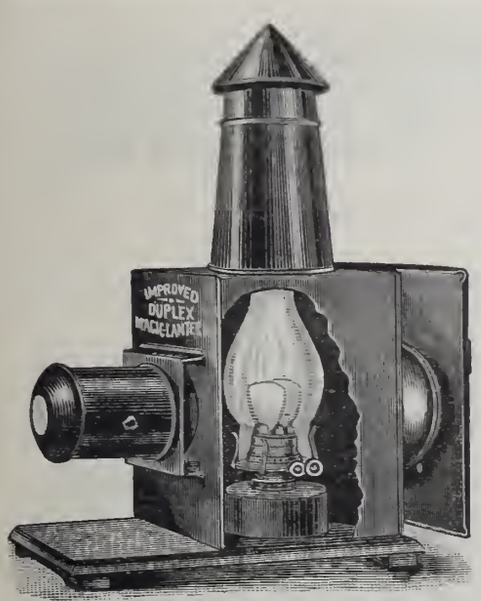
AMERICAN CLOCKS.—I am the General Agent in Cincinnati for the celebrated Seth Thomas Clocks, a full line of which will always be found in stock.

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.—In this department will be found everything required by Watch Makers.

Illustrated Catalogues sent to Dealers only upon Application.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

77 West 4th Street, CINCINNATI, O.



This Cut represents our **New Improved Duplex Magic Lantern**, specially adapted for Parlor and School-house Entertainments.

In using the Duplex Burner we obtain a far superior light to that which any single wick burner will produce, and dispense with the enormous cost and danger of gases, which had to be used until now, to obtain a perfect picture with the ordinary parlor lantern.

The high power and finish of the condensing lens, which is 3½ inches in diameter, permits the use of fine photographic and painted views, and will reproduce them in every detail from 8 feet diameter upwards.

The picture carrier, 3⅜ inches wide, will hold any of the standard sizes of views.

CIRCULARS SENT ON APPLICATION.

JOHN SCHEIDIG & CO.,

IMPORTERS AND MANUFACTURERS OF

OPTICAL GOODS,

MAGIC LANTERNS AND MATHEMATICAL INSTRUMENTS,

No. 43 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



GILES, BRO. & CO.

Wholesale,
Importing and
Manufacturing

JEWELERS,

101 and 103 STATE STREET,

CHICAGO, ILLS.

Complete Illustrated Catalogue Furnished the Trade upon Application.

THE

Hartford Silver Plate Co.

OF HARTFORD, CONN.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Fine Electro Plated Ware.



No. 0254. SYRUP CUP.

New Illustrated Catalogue now Ready,

Which will be sent to Dealers on application.

Elegant New Salesroom just opened at the Factory, where Dealers are invited to call or send their orders.

L. A. CUPPIA,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

SILVER CANE HEADS,

A Large and Comprehensive Assortment of New and Original Designs.

AND IMPORTER OF

SILVER FILIGREE JEWELRY

Embracing a Large and Varied Assortment of Popular Designs.

SILVER JEWELRY.

SILVER BRACELETS A SPECIALTY.

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT ON APPROVAL.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET.

BRANCH SALESROOMS, 264 BOWERY.
FACTORY, 50 BOND STREET. } - - - - - NEW YORK CITY.

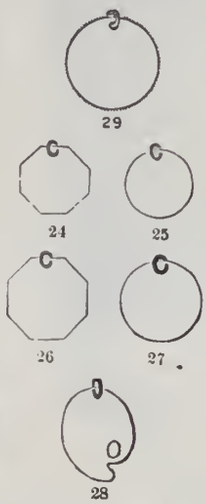
IMPORTERS OF

Watch Materials, Tools, Optical Goods, Silk Guards, Watch Keys, White Metal Chains,

Rolled Plated and Fire Gilt Chains, Charms, Lockets, Etc., Etc., Etc.



Silver Bangles.



Plain Gold Bangles.

PRICE OF SOLID GOLD BANGLES.

No. 5,	$3.50 per doz.	No. 13,	$1.75 per doz.
" 6,	1.75 "	" 15,	3.50 "
" 7,	1.75 "	" 24,	1.25 "
" 8,	3.50 "	" 25,	1.25 "
" 9,	1.75 "	" 26,	2.50 "
" 11,	3.50 "	" 27,	2.50 "

No. 28, $2.50 per doz.

Silver Dimes, Engraved, - - - $3.00
" " Plain, - - - - 1.25



Established 1841.



JOHN HOLLAND,

19 and 21 WEST 4th STREET, CINCINNATI, OHIO.

Manufacturer of All Styles of Best Quality

GOLD PENS, PENCIL CASES, FINE PEN HOLDERS, GOLD TOOTH PICKS, &c.

A Large Variety of New Designs in Staples and Novelties.



Received the Award "For Great Elasticity and General Excellence of Gold Pens," at Phila. Ex., '76.

Catalogues mailed free. Handsome show cases loaned for display of goods.

LEVY, DREYFUS & CO.,

Importers and Manufacturers,

11 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

OFFER A LARGE ASSORTMENT OF

Fine Bisque Figures,

Especially Selected for the requirements of the Jewelry Trade.

Alluminium, all Pearl Opera Glasses,

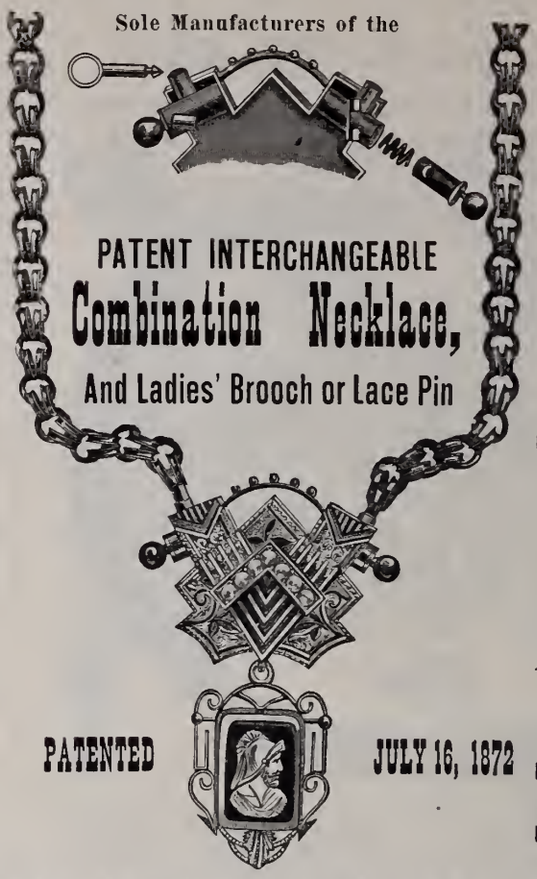
Six or Twelve Lenses, and a Large Variety of other Glasses of Standard Makers.

GOLD SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES IN GREAT VARIETY.

Monogram Albums containing 35 Series of Alphabets, Price, $5.00; also Monogram Albums, 3 and 4 Letter Combinations, Price, $10.00.

WM. M. FISHER & CO.

Sole Manufacturers of the



PATENT INTERCHANGEABLE

Combination Necklace,

And Ladies' Brooch or Lace Pin

PATENTED JULY 16, 1872

GOLD AND SILVER CHAINS.

—:o:—

Gold Chain **TRIMMINGS.**

—:o:—

Complete Assortment of **14-k. Ribbon Fobs.**

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS

F. P. LOCKLIN & BRO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD & SILVER

HEADED

CANES

—AND—

BRACELETS.

142 FULTON STREET,

NEW YORK CITY.

T. L. MAXWELL & BRO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER HEADED

CANES

IN GREAT VARIETY,

42 CORTLANDT ST.,

NEW YORK.

Special Attention given to the Jobbing Trade.

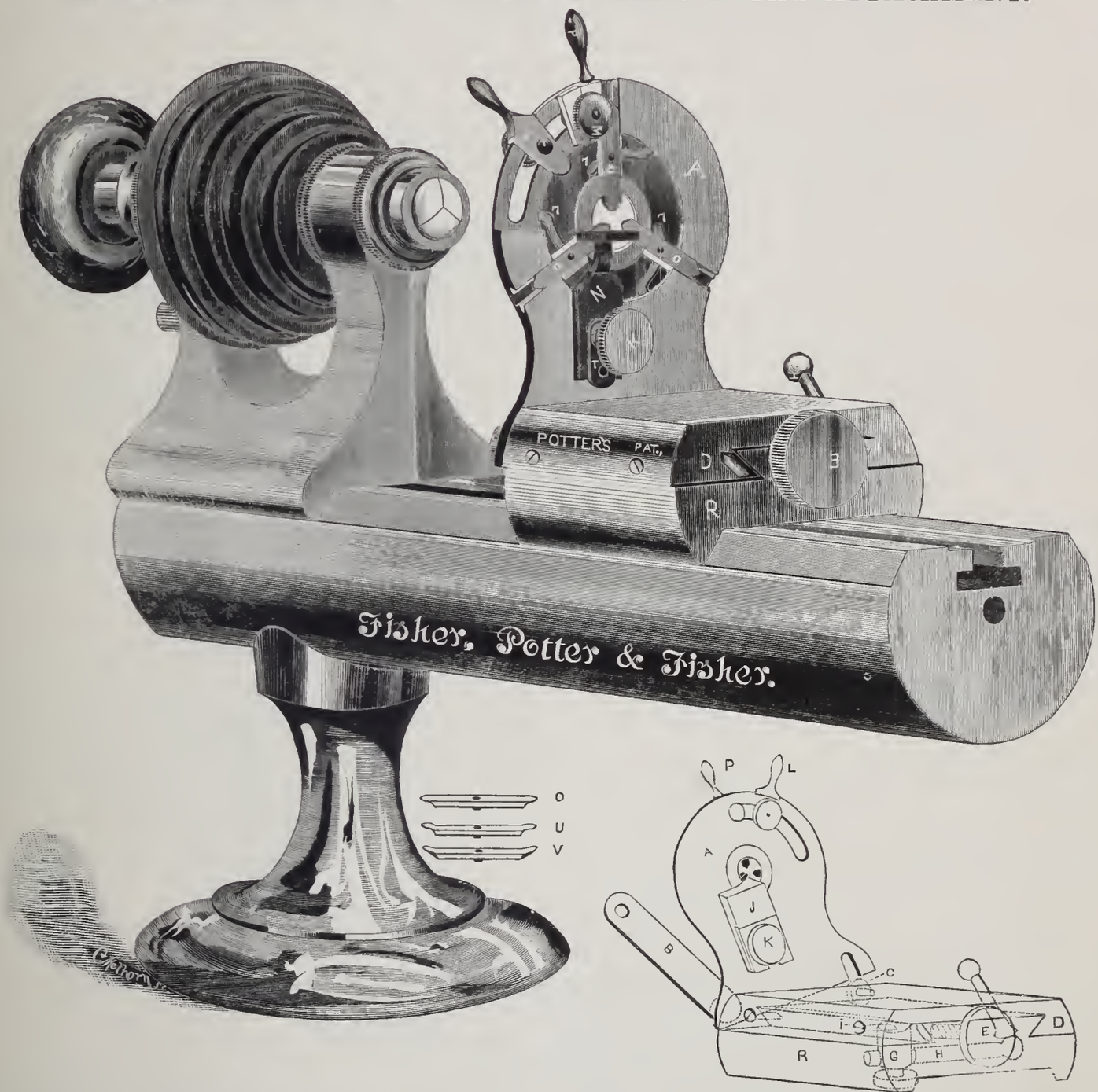
PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

THE ATTENTION OF THE TRADE

IS CALLED TO THE MERITS OF THE

FISHER, POTTER & FISHER LATHE,

IN COMBINATION WITH POTTER'S PATENT LATHE ATTACHMENT.



Competent mechanics of the Trade pronounce it the most perfect operating Lathe that ingenuity and mechanical skill has yet produced. It instantly and accurately centers both ends of the work. It completely dispenses with the use of cementing all regular Staff and Pinion Work to a chuck.

A full line of the latest Improved Attachments are manufactured for the above Lathe. This Lathe and Attachments are manufactured by special machinery under the supervision of competent mechanics of repute and long experience. Its beauty is unexcelled; its reliability is attested by a certificate of guarantee.

Potter's Patent Lathe Attachment can be fitted to any Split Chuck American Lathe.

Descriptive Catalogues Furnished on Application.

FISHER, POTTER & FISHER WATCH TOOL CO.,

P. O. Box 9999. WALTHAM, MASS.

Sole Proprietors of Potter's Patent Lathe Attachment in America, England, France and Germany.

ESTABLISHED 1869.

THE JEWELERS' CIRCULAR

AND

HOROLOGICAL REVIEW.

THE RECOGNIZED ORGAN OF THE TRADE.

Enters upon the 15th year of its publication with the issue of the February number.

Subscription to all parts of the United States and Canada, $2.00.
Foreign Countries, $3.00.

D. H. HOPKINSON,

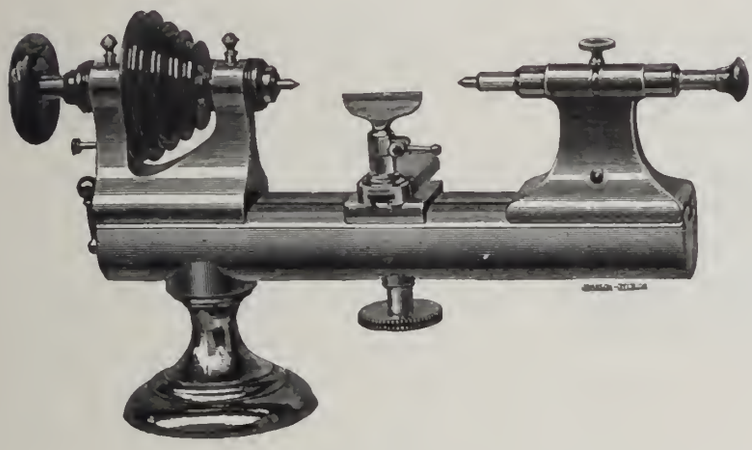
42 NASSAU STREET, NEW YORK.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

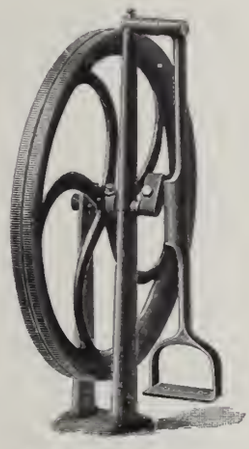
MANUFACTURE THE

WHITCOMB LATHE,



AND THE

"Webster" Foot Wheel,



We guarantee it to be a worthy companion to the **Whitcomb Lathe.**

It is **not** a cheap made wheel but **First-class** in every respect.

PRICES.

30 lb. Wheel, for No. 1 Lathe, 20 inches in diameter,													$12.00
40 "	"	"	1½	"	20¾	"	"						13.00
50 "	"	"	2	"	21½	"	"						14.00

DESCRIPTION.—The wheel runs on a hard steel arbor. It is clamped to the arbor by a set screw against a split bushing. This does not bend the arbor as is the case where the set screw is against the arbor. On the crank pin is a friction roll, having a hardened steel bushing, which runs on a hard steel pin. The swinging treadle is the **easiest** motion, and effects the body **less** than the foot treadle.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE.

Our No. 1½ Lathes are Fast Superseding all other Sizes.

Soft Lathes have Hard Mouths, Hard Wire Chucks and Hard Tail Stock Spindles.

GEO. W. DUBOIS. F. N. NAUMAN.

GEO. W. DUBOIS & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches & Optical Goods.

ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES OF

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.

Longines' Watches and Movements,

The Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel Cases of New and Handsome Patterns. The Movements fit 18 size Waltham Stem Winding Hunting Cases.

36 Maiden Lane, New York.

ORDERS BY MAIL RECEIVE ATTENTION.

Elgin & Waltham 18 Size Movement

DISPLAY CASES.



Each Case Suitable for

Key and Stem Winders.

Thick Glass

FRONT AND BACK.

Nickel, dozen, $12.00

Gilt, " 16.50

LEVY, DREYFUS & CO.,

Sole Manufacturers' Agents,

11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

E. J. BOYCE,

(Formerly Boyce & Wainwright,)

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

SOLID GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

My BAND RING Specialties, for PRICE, QUALITY and FINISH, are not equaled by any in the Trade,

383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

NEW ENGLAND MOROCCO CASE CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JEWELRY and SILVERWARE

CASES,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

NO. 220 CHAPEL STREET

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Solid Gold Rings a Specialty.

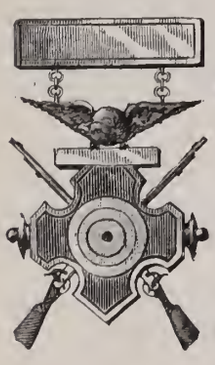
WM. H. ELY,

SOLID GOLD RINGS,

MANUFACTURER.

Viz., Plain, Chased, Engraved, Enameled, Engine Turned, Shield and Scale. All qualities guaranteed. Orders Promptly Executed.

58 Nassau Street, New York.



C. B. WILKINSON,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

8 JOHN ST., N. Y.

Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry

A SPECIALTY.

Designs furnished free upon application.

H. WUNDOEHL,

GOLD & SILVER REFINER,

Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

21 JOHN ST.,

Bet. Broadway & Nassau St., NEW YORK.

The highest price paid for Gold, Silver and Platinum.
Fine Gold, Silver and Copper always on hand.

JACOB STRAUSS,

WATCHES & JEWELRY

AT WHOLESALE.

REMOVED FROM

18 TO 25 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

Rings and Rolled Plated Chains A SPECIALTY.

BOOKHOUT BROS.
Engravers
ON
WOOD.
38 MAIDEN LANE
NEW YORK

FINE WOOD PHOTO-ENGRAVING
SEND COPY FOR ESTIMATE. IT WILL PAY YOU
CROSSCUP & WEST.
702 CHESTNUT ST PHILA PA

J. J. COHN,

IMPORTER OF

WHITBY JET,

MANUFACTURER OF

Gold & Rolled Plate Jewelry,

Bracelets, Charms & Lockets a Specialty.

12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Goods Sent on Selection if Satisfactory References are Given.

WM. SCHWENCKE,

Manufacturing & Jobbing Jeweler,

43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Gives particular attention to the Repairing and Jobbing Department of the Jewelry Business. Prompt Attention, Moderate Prices and First-Class Workmanship Guaranteed to all. **Country Orders Promptly attended to.**

CHURCH'S PATENT IMPROVED
DOUBLE SPEED INDICATOR
Either Right or Left.



MONTGOMERY & CO.,

Importers of Stubs' Files, Tools & Steel,

GROBET SWISS FILES. CHESTERMAN'S TAPES, RULES, &c.

Horse Shoe Magnets. Hubert's French Emery Paper.

WM. SMITH & SONS' CELEBRATED MUSIC WIRE.

105 Fulton Street, N. Y.

The Finest Line of High-Class English Watches in the U. S.

GEO. E. WILKINS,

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Agent for the Celebrated Watches of

Chas. Frodsham & Co., London,
W. G. Schoof, London,
Karl Zimmerman, Liverpool.

Timing and Adjusting done for the Trade.

Correspondence Solicited from the Trade.

HIBBARD G. GILL,

GOLD AND SILVER

Watch Case Manufacturer,

Dealer in Watches,

American Watch Movements Always on Hand.

618 Chestnut Street,

Fifth Floor. PHILADELPHIA.

HENRY TROEMNER,

710 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Manufacturer of Fine Gold Scales,



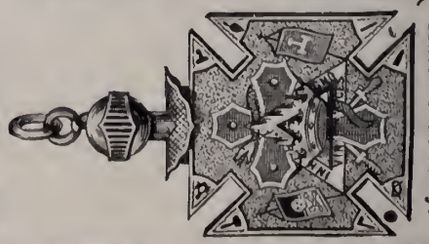
DIAMOND SCALES,

Bullion Balances and Weights, in use at all the U. S. Mints and Assay Offices.

PRICED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JNO. F. LUTHER,

MANUFACTURER OF



Masonic Jewelry.

79 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

ADOPTED AND IN USE BY
RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
58 Nassau Street, N. Y.

THE TRADE SUPPLIED
Descriptive Circulars Furnished on Application to
George W. Washburn, Patentee,
58 Nassau St., NEW YORK.

SAFETY
EAR FASTENING,
Pat. May 10, '81—*Oct.* 11, '81.



Jointed
EAR WIRE
AND
BAR BETWEEN CRAMPS
OF SETTINGS.
Patented March 1, 1881.
TELESCOPIC
SAFETY PIN CATCH,
Pat. Sep. 20, '81—*Jan.* 10, '82.





A. BANTLE,
Gold, Silver and Platinum
Electro-Plating
FINE WORK A SPECIALTY.
130 Fulton Street,
89 Nassau Street,
ROOM 36, NEW YORK.
WATCH CASE POLISHING.

J. R. WOOD & SON,
MANUFACTURERS OF



Solid Gold Rings
AND
Diamond, Stone and Children's Rings,
14 John Street, N. Y.
No Goods Stamped Different from Quality.

Diamond Broker.
R. J. Herbert, 26 Maiden Lane,
New York City,
Solicits Commissions,
Buying, Selling, Matching.
Prompt Attention.
References.



60 DAYS OFFER. No Gentleman or Lady should **ever** be without this celebrated MATCH CASE. It is the ACME of PERFECTION. The fortunate possessor has only to push the slide quickly when a match presents **itself lighted.** Your clothes, walls and furniture need **no longer** be injured or defaced; many vexations and dangers are overcome.

By Mail on receipt of price, **Solid Nickel Silver, 50** cents each; **Three, $1.00; Six, $1.65.** A **liberal** discount on larger quantities. Delivered **free** to any part of the world (Duties and Express paid). Address F. S. DANGERFIELD, Sole Proprietor, **Auburn, N. Y., U. S. A.**

John F. Stratton & Co.,
No. 49 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.
Importers and Wholesale Dealers in
Violin Strings
And all kinds of Musical Merchandise.
ALSO
Music Boxes, Musical Novelties, Ladies' Musical Work Boxes, Glove Boxes, Etc.
SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

P. JANDORF & BRO.,
Watches and Jewelry,
196 BROADWAY,
Bet. John & Fulton Sts., NEW YORK.
We Publish No Price Lists.



HENRY LEFORT,
Stem-Winding Watch Crown Manufacturer,
Crowns and Pushers in gold, all sizes, quality and color, made to order. Silver crowns and pushers always on hand.
60 Arlington Street,
Corner William Street,
NEWARK, N. J.



ESTABLISHED · 1873 ·
CHAS. P. HEROLD
MANUFACTR. JEWELER
DIAMONDS
916 CHESTNUT STREET. UP STAIRS
PHILADELPHIA

H. WASDELL,
RUBBER STAMPS,
BRASS STAMPS,
Brushes, Inks, &c.
Stencil Plates,
Burning Brands,
SEALS & PRESSES,
No. 7 North William St.
First house South of East River Bridge, N. Y.
STEEL STAMPS.
FINE STEEL STAMPS A SPECIALTY.

C. KNAPP,
Manufacturer of
Superior Band and Children's
Stone & Fancy
RINGS
And Enameled Goods,
41 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.



WILLIAM ERNST MOUTOUX,
Leading Artist in Hair of the World
AND MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD AND HAIR JEWELRY,
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 & 2,
BRANCH,
18 Lawrence St. West of 126th,
Near Ninth Ave., NEW YORK.
My New Catalogue of 1700 New Designs of Monuments with Weeping Willows, Wreaths, Bouquets, Crosses, Churches, Sceneries, Portraits, Pet Animals, Engravings of the Most Difficult Description, Etc. Wholesale prices for Hair Chain Braids in Assorted Colors, by the gross or dozen at half of book prices. Devices made at half of book prices if necessary. 15-5 per cent. cash discount on the prices of the old book.

Office of American Watch Co.
R. E. ROBBINS, Treasurer.
WALTHAM, MASS., Apr. 20, 1883.
Mr. Chas. A. Winship, 200 Kinzie Street, Chicago: *Dear Sir*—The skins you left with us when here, *are as good as any we ever had.* As soon as we are in need of more we will send you an order. Yours Respectfully,
AMERICAN WATCH CO.,
H. BOND.
ELK SKINS
FOR
Polishing Watch Cases, Jewelry, Etc.
Samples and Prices sent on application.
CHAS. A. WINSHIP,
200 KINZIE STREET, CHICAGO, ILL.



BURGESS'
Patent Portable Mechanical
BLOW-PIPE,
Supersedes the Forge, Bellows and Mouth Blow-pipe, by saving time, labor, and breath, giving the gentlest flame or hottest blast without exertion.
PRICE, - - $10.00.
J. ELLIOTT SHAW,
154 South 4th Street, Philadelphia.

Spencer Optical Manuf'g Co.

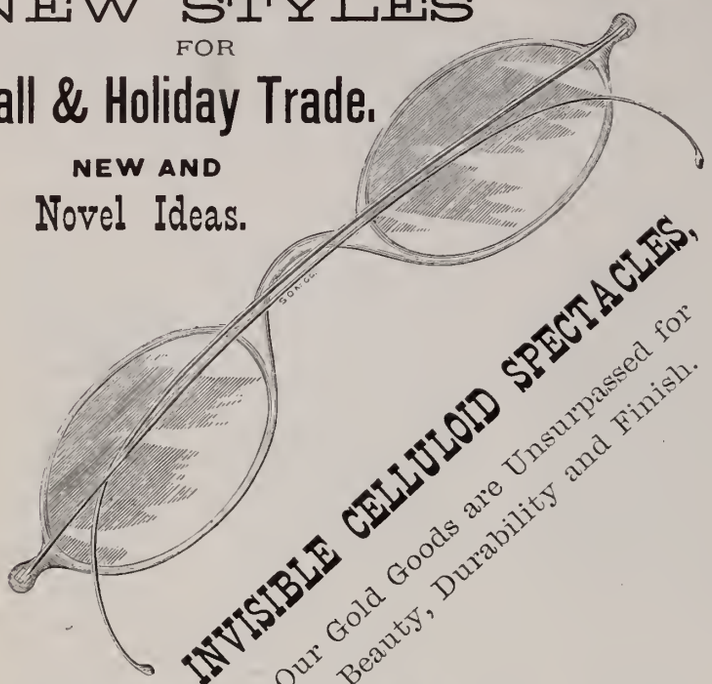
NEW STYLES

FOR

Fall & Holiday Trade.

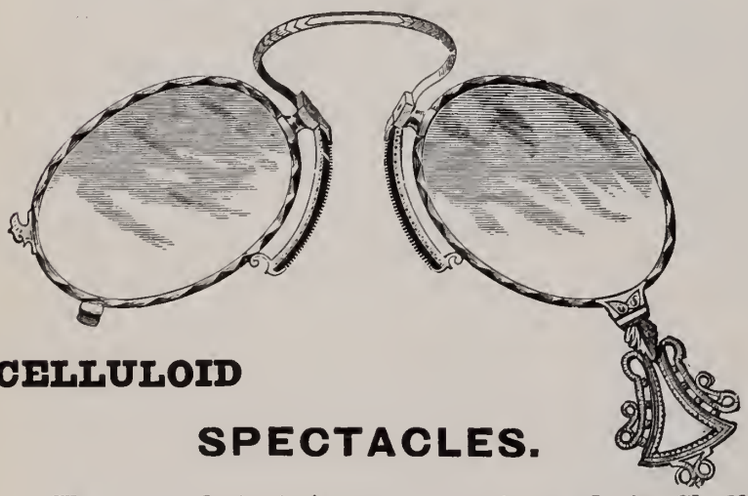
NEW AND

Novel Ideas.



INVISIBLE CELLULOID SPECTACLES,

Our Gold Goods are Unsurpassed for Beauty, Durability and Finish.



CELLULOID

SPECTACLES.

The very latest improvement, made in Shell and Amber Color; it has substantial advantages over all others, being strong, light and not subject to rust. THE

CELLULOID EYE-GLASS

has made its own reputation and is universally popular wherever introduced.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

We make a specialty in special goods for the Fine Retail Trade, which gives customers handling our goods immense advantage over all others.

QUALITY OF GOLD GUARANTEED.

We are importing large Invoices of Opera, Field and Marine Glasses in Staple and Novel Designs.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1853.

L. H. KELLER & CO.

Successors to G. A. HUGUENIN,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS'

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

The Philadelphia Watch Company,

— AND —

American Watch Tool Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE WHITCOMB LATHE.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SALE OF

LUTZ'S

CELEBRATED ROLL HARDENED HAIR SPRINGS,

MOEBIUS OIL

For Chronometers, Watches, Clocks, Telegraph Instruments and all other delicate machinery. Made from Pure Refined Neatsfoot Oil, and Warranted to Excel anything in the market as a Lubricator. SAMPLES GRATIS.

OUR OWN GRADUATED

AND JURGENSEN RECOILING MAINSPRINGS, pronounced by all experts Superior to all. Sold in Separate Strengths or Force.

Extra Fine Pinions cut from Solid Steel Wire. Gauged Hole Jewels of First-class Workmanship. A Full Line of Materials, for the PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. GENEVA WATCHES, and all other Celebrated Makers.

THE BOLEY LATHES AND TOOLS,

Celebrated for their Practical, Substantial and Workmanlike Construction, Superior Design and Finish.

Our aim is to furnish nothing but First-class Serviceable Goods, especially manufactured for the Consumer, and not solely for the Market, like the cheap trash advertised in highly illustrated catalogues with which the country is flooded.

TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, France; Knight of the Legion of Honor, etc.; Hon. Sec. to the Paris Society of Horologists. Translated from the French by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M. A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London.

This Work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 wood cuts and 21 colored double-page copper-plate engravings. Bound in half calf, with an appropriate and handsome ornament in gold on front cover.

Price, $15.00.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HAND BOOK. By the same author and translators. Intended as a companion to the Treatise. Bound in cloth.

PRICE, $4.00.

64 Nassau Street,

NEAR MAIDEN LANE,

L. H. KELLER,
EDWARD HUNZIKER,
F. J. BOESSE.

NEW YORK.

We do not publish Price Lists.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

Notices under this Heading, not to exceed Six Lines, $1.00 each insertion.

Advertisers having letters addressed in care of this office, must inclose postage for answers forwarded.

WANTED—A few Elgin movements No. 7, No. 6, No. 94. $1.00 premium over the net retail price. Address D. H., care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION wanted by a watchmaker of 8 years' experience. Good set tools. References given. Address L. A. Davenport, Davenport, N. Y.

WANTED—To buy a new or good second-hand marine chronometer for jewelers' use. Must be cheap for cash. Frank K. Smith, Wooster, Ohio.

THE FINE TOOLS of the late Dexter Newton are offered for sale at a reasonable price, also a lot of other tools. E. L. White, Huntington, Ind.

WANTED—A young man with two or three years' experience at the bench to finish his trade under a good workman. Address F. Mongin, Oswego, N. Y.

WANTED—Two Grandfather clocks. Must be in good condition. Brass dials preferred. State full particulars, maker's name and lowest price. G R. A., care Jewelers' Circular.

A PERSON acquainted with trade in New York and vicinity would introduce article of merit in jewelry, watch or kindred line next year. Smith, 217 East 40th street, New York.

FOR SALE New rounding-up tool. Red brass mountings late pattern, with 24 cutters finest quality. Will be sold cheap for cash. Address Rounding-up Tool, care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A situation by a competent watchmaker accustomed to all kinds of watch work. Can furnish satisfactory references. J. W. Reed, 13 E. Park street, E. Newark, N. J.

TRAVELER WANTED by wholesale jewelry house. Knowledge of German and previous experience on the road indispensable. Address, with full particulars, L. & S., Box 2516, P. O., N. Y.

SITUATION wanted by a first-class watchmaker. 10 years' experience. Do not engrave. Own tools, American lathe, etc. Competent, sober and reliable. Address G. D., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A situation by a young man to work on watches with an experienced workman; has served 3½ years at bench. Reference from present employer. W. S. Banks, Greenwich, Conn.

FOR SALE—One Levy, Dreyfus & Co.'s Imperial optometer. Rosewood case, new and perfect. Contains all the cyx. lenses used in specs. The best inst. in use, $6, cost $10. Geo. M. Marckres, Sharon, Conn.

MOSELEY & CO., Elgin, Ill., manufacturers of the "Moseley" Lathe, with full line of fixtures and attachments. Designed especially for the watchmaker and repairer. Combining accuracy, durability, convenience and style.

WANTED—Situation by the 1st of January, by a young man of good habits, nineteen years of age, two years' experience at the trade. Those who can give fair wages and a steady job please address "Watchmaker," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED AT ONCE—A first-class watchmaker who can also act as salesman, must have good references, sober habits and strictly honest. Will pay good wages and will give permanent situation. Address Rockford, care Jewelers' Circular.

SITUATION wanted by a practical watchmaker and jeweler. 14 years' experience at the bench. Has had charge of store in last place 3½ years. Best references. Only a good and permanent situation desired. Address E. Zimmern, 518 Grand street, New York.

WANTED—An active partner with from $5,000 to $10,000 capital, to purchase a one-third or one-half interest in an established manufacturing jewelry business. Factory in complete running order and a large trade acquaintance. Address W. G., Newark, N. J., P. O.

SITUATION wanted by a young man who has had 10 years' experience in the business. Can repair watches, clocks and jewelry, can furnish first-class references. Would prefer situation as salesman in some leading house. Address C. W. P., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—To buy for cash, in a thriving town or city in New England or Middle States, the stock and fixtures of a well-established jewelry store with business enough for two men. All communications strictly confidential. Address E. R. W., care Jewelers' Circular.

$400 WILL BUY a large fire-proof safe that cost $1,000. 76 drawers suitable for jewelry or pawn-broking business. H. Mulligan, 33 and 35 S. Eighth street, Philadelphia, Pa. Good-will and fixtures for sale. One of the best locations in the city. Possession in January, 1884.

FOR SALE—The leading jewelry store in a good Iowa town of 7,500. Stock, etc. is worth $6,000, but will reduce to suit customer. Plenty of work for two men. A good chance for a young man, as this will be sold at a bargain. Good reasons for selling. Address Lock Box 1026, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

GEORGE E. WILKINS, manufacturer and importer of cutters for watchmakers' use, stem-winding cutters of all the different forms, rounding up cutters of the finest quality, also ratchet cutters. A large stock of second hand and new marine chronometers. No. 21 South Salina street, Syracuse, N. Y.

WANTED—By the 1st of January, a situation at the bench and as salesman with an experienced workman, to finish the trade. Those who can use a steady young man of 20 and two years' experience in the trade, with no bad habits, will please address, stating salary you are willing to pay, Help, this office.

WANTED—As a partner, a watchmaker who can invest about $2,000 in a safe jewelry business. Established 1865. Sales last year $12,000. Have kept a watchmaker seven years. Want to do business for cash is the reason for wanting a partner. Can give and shall expect the best of references. Address W. & F., care Jewelers' Circular.

INFORMATION WANTED.—Enameled Hunting Case Key Winder, Ladies Swiss Gold Watch, Detached Lever Escapement, Full Ruby Jeweled, Compensated Balance, No. 42161. Was taken to some jeweler in this city about Aug. 1st, to have dents taken from lids, by Wm. A Miller. Information leading to recovery of this watch will be thankfully received. Address K., care Jewelers' Circular.

FOR SALE—The jewelry and variety store of the oldest jeweler in the town of Ebensburg, Pa. Population 1,500. Situated on the top of the Allegheny mountains The climate very healthy. Store is located the best in town. Plate glass front, lit with gas, dwelling under same roof. Will sell building, or lease to party purchasing stock. One other jeweler in town. Plenty of repairing for two shops. Address Box 81, Ebensburg, Cambria Co., Pa.

TO THE TRADE.—I make a specialty of supplying the Trade with stones for jobbing purposes. Parties having jewelry out of which the stones have been lost, sending their orders by mail or express, will have them promptly attended to. A large stock of cameos, pearls, turquoise, garnets, amethysts, doublets, foil backs, white and colored imitation stones on hand. All kinds of setting done for the Trade. W. Archibald, 73 Nassau street, New York.

FOR SALE—Rare opportunity. A first-class jewelry store in one of the best towns in Illinois of 7,000 inhabitants. County seat, three railroads, college and large manufactories. Doing a good business and will bear investigation. Bench work from $100 to $150 per month. Good clean stock. Reason for selling, poor health. If not sold before January 1st will sell tools and fixtures without stock. For particulars address A. J. Green, Monmouth, Ills.

FOR SALE—A jewelry store (brick building) with dwelling, in a thriving town of 2,000 inhabitants, with railroad through center of town, in western part of Ohio. Good business. Established about 18 years ago. Good farming country. Stock reduced. Sum required for the purchase, for building, stock and fixtures, from $4,000 to $6,000. Will take part cash and balance in easy payments on good security. Good reason for selling. For information address Henry Weber, Wauseon, Fulton Co., Ohio.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

NEW YORK.

Assayers and Sweep Smelters.

Wundoehl, H.—Gold and Silver Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter. 21 John Street, N. Y.

Badges and Medals.

Stockwell & Newman—19 John Street. Manufacturers of Badges, Medals and Presentation Pieces in Gold and Silver. Also Jewelry and Mounters of Diamonds. Designs supplied.

Wilkinson, C. B.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John Street, N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry a Specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Band Rings.

Knapp, Charles, 41 Maiden Lane, N.Y. Specialty: Superior Band Rings, also Ring Shanks & Heads for Seal and Diamond Rings.

Black Onyx Jewelry.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Jewelry, No. 26 John St. New York.

Lawson, Samuel—No. 18 John Street. Manufacturer of Black Onyx Jewelry. Coral repaired for the trade. Goods sent on approval to responsible dealers.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of (exclusively) Black Onyx Jewelry, 32 & 34 John St., N. Y.

Blue Enameled Lockets.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Hess & Schliesser—Importers of Diamonds, Fine Jewelry and Novelties in French Goods. Specialties: Gold and Blue Enameled Lockets, Charms and Crosses. 25 Maiden Lane.

Bohemian Garnet Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St.

Boxes, Wood Mailing and Nested.

Maine Manufacturing Co.—Successors to Swift M'f'g Co., makers of Wood Mailing and Nested Boxes for Mailing and Express purposes. J. Spencer Taylor, Agent, 18 Courtlandt St., N. Y.

Wiesbauer, J.—Manufacturer of the Sliding Cover Wood Mailing Boxes. All Sizes Made to Order. Buffalo, N. Y.

Clock Companies.

Ansonia Clock Co.—Manufacturers of every description of Clocks. 11 to 21 Cliff street, New York.

Kroeber, F.—Manufacturer and Dealer in American and French Clocks, No. 14 Cortlandt Street.

New Haven Clock Co.—16 and 18 Park Place, N. Y.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.—20 Murray Street, N.Y.

Waterbury Clock Co.—M. Bailey, Treasurer, Manufs and Jobbers, No. 4 Cortland St., N. Y., and No, 197 State Street, Chicago.

Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.—No. 6 Murray Street, Manufacturers of Clocks. Factories, Winsted, Conn.

Yale Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Novelties in Clocks, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Corals and Coral Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Importer of Coral and Silver Filigree Jewelry, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

Cameo Cutters, Etc.

Peiter, Theodore—Cameo and Intaglio Engraver. Patentee of the Cameo-Intaglio. No. 2 Bond Street, near Broadway, Room 4 New York.

Charms & Gold Watch Keys.

Rupp & Held,—Manufacturing Jewelers, Charms and Gold Watch Keys, with French and English Rachets, a specialty. 15 John St., N. Y.

Crucibles.

Berge, J. & H.—Established 1850, Manufacturers and Importers of Sand Crucibles, Covers, Chemical Porcelain, Glassware, and Jewelers' and Assayers' Supplies, 95 John Street, N. Y.

Cutlery.

Harrison Bros. & Howson,— Manufacturers of Fine Ivory and Pearl Table and Pocket Cutlery, Carvers in Cases; Nutpicks, Nutcracks and goods suitable for the jewelry trade. 126 Chambers Street. W, C. Burkinshaw, Sole Agent.

Diamond Brokers.

Anderson, Otis—Diamond Merchant and Broker, always ready to pay cash for bargains in Diamonds and Precious Stones, 4 & 6 John Street, N. Y.

Bernhardt, Richard—Diamond Broker and Importer, 65 Nassau Street (Room 6), N. Y. Paris, 20, rue des Petites-écuries.

Friend S. & Son–Brokers and dealers in Diamonds 33 John Street, cor. Nassau St. New York.

Herbert, R. J.—Diamond Broker and Dealer. 26 Maiden Lane.

Diamond Importers.

Bernhard, A. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Manufacturers of First-class Diamond Jewelry, Diamond Settings for Manufacturing Jewelers. Catalogue of Designs for the Trade free of charge. No. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Bruhl, D. & M.—Established in 1848. 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.; 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.; 14 Rue Bleue, Paris.

Brunswick, S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds. 17 Maiden Lane, New York. Paris, Rue Lafayette. Amsterdam, Damsiraat.

Citroen, L. B., & Co.—Diamonds. 21 John St., N. Y. Cutting Works, 57 & 61 Rapenburgerstraat, Amsterdam. House in Paris, 44 Rue Laffitte.

Engelmann, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Specialties in Fine Colored Stones. 192 Broadway and 1 and 3 John Street, N. Y. Paris, 1 Boulevard St. Denis.

Faulkenau, Oppenheimer & Co,—Manufacturers. Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fera, Henry—Importer of Diamonds, and Manufacturer of Fine Diamond Jewelry. 4 & 6 John Street, New York. Amsterdam, Holland, 23 Loojersgracht.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hedges, Wm. S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 170 Broadway, corner Maiden Lane.

Kuhn, Doerflinger, & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Importers of Diamonds, 18 John street, New York.

Leberthon, L. M.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Neresheimer, E. Aug. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 21 Maiden Lane, New York.

Randel, Baremore & Billings—Importers of Diamonds, corner Maiden Lane and Nassau St.

Saril, S.—Importer of Diamonds, 182 Broadway, N. Y. Branch of Vve. H. A. Marchand & Frères, 47 Rue Le Peletier, Paris.

Saunders & Ives.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones. No. 26 Maiden Lane.

Smith, Alfred H. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 182 Broadway.

Taylor & Brother.—Importers of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 676 Broadway.

Wickham, D. H. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, 24 Maiden Lane, New York.

Wolff, G. A.—Importer of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls, and other Precious Stones, 65 Maiden Lane, New York. 12 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

Diamond Jewelry.

Bornemann, Louis.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Rich Diamond Jewelry, 19 John Street, New York.

Chalumeau, D.—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings. Novelties and Artistic Jewelry. No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Goldsmith, Ingomar & Co.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings and Diamond Jewelry, 61 Nassau Street, New York.

Hartje, G. & F.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Fine Jewelry, 39 Union Square, N. Y.

Haug & Luthy—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Mountings, etc. No. 130 Fulton St., N. Y.

Heller & Bardel.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Pearl Jewelry, and Dealers in Diamonds, Pearls, &c. 13 John Street.

Jeanne Brothers.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings & Rich Jewelry. 1 Maiden Lane.

Lacroix & Verpillier.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Diamonds a specialty. 173 Broadway, N. Y.

Rosswog, C. & Son—Manufacturers of Rich Diamond Goods. Nos. 5 and 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Scheer, William—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings, Novelties in Artistic Jewelry, 859 Broadway, near 17th St., N. Y.

Schilling & Nissen—Dealers in Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. No. 51 Nassau Street, New York, near Maiden Lane.

Voelker, C. T.—Manufacturer of 18-k. Diamond Mountings, Diamond Jewelry and Roller Chain Bracelets. 189 Broadway, New York.

Waterman & Lehmann.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Dealers in Diamonds. Diamond Work, and Fine fancy Rings a specialty, any piece of single work made to order. 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Diamond and Pearl Setter, &c.

Danziger, H.—Diamond and Pearl Setter, 116 Nassau Street, (Second Floor,) Room 6, N. Y.

Diamond Cutters.

Levy, Herman.—Importer, Cutter and Polisher of Diamonds. 105 Fulton Street, New York.

Dials, &c.

Farnsworth, C. E. & Co.—Successors to Jno. T. Gold, Manufacturers and Jobbers in Fine Watch Dials. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

New York Dial Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Watch Dials. Henry Abbott, Agent, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Enameled Clock Dials and Figures.

Caeser Bros.—Manufacturers of Enameled Clock Dials, also letters and numbers for signs. 230 and 232 East 25th Street, New York.

Enamelers, Etc.

Nutt, J. D.—Enameler on Gold, Silver, and Copper. Linen finished Buttons and Studs. Enameling in colors. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.

Orr, J. C.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Enameled in Colors. Linen Finished Buttons and Studs. Band Bracelets. No. 75 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Orr, William N.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Masonic Jewels and Badges a specialty. Linen Finished Work. 79 Nassau Street, Room 18, New York.

Electroplaters, &c.

Jeandheur, F. & Son,—Gold and Silver Electro Platers & Fire Gilders, coloring Etruscan and Gold Jewelry a specialty. 125 Fulton St.

Engravers—Stone Seal, Etc.

Fackner, Edward—Carver, Engraver and Chaser on Jewelry and Pencil Cases, lettering, &c., 19 John Street.

Holland & Gosling — Stone Seal Engravers. Precious Stones inlaid and encrusted with Diamonds. No. 176 Broadway, New York, (fifth floor per elevator). Cameos cut and repaired.

Knapp, Chas. Engraver, Die Sinker & Stamper for Jewelry purposes. Ring Shanks & superior Band rings, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Park, Wm.—The Stone Seal Engraver. Arms, Crests, Monograms, etc., engraved on precious stones. 26 John Street, New York.

Weston, James F.—Stone Seal Engraver and incruster of Precious Stones. Coats of Arms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, and other devices engraved. 32 John Street.

Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.

Bawo & Dotter.—Importers and Manufacturers. Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures, French Clocks, Fancy Goods, etc. 30 & 32 Barclay Street, N. Y.

Hinrichs, C. F. A.—Importer of Fancy Goods, Glassware, China, Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 31 Park Place.

Le Boutillier & Co.—Importers of Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, &c., 3 Union Square.

Straus, L. & Sons—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures, and Rich Fancy Goods especially adapted for the Jewelry Trade. 40, 42 and 44 Warren Street, New York.

Taylor & Bro.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 676 Broadway, N. Y.

Trost, Herman & Co.—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Plaques, Bisque Figures, Fancy Goods, etc. 48, 50, 52 and 54 Murray St., N. Y.

Vagt, Chas. & Co.—Importers of Vases, Plaques, Paintings, French Faiences, etc., 60 & 62 Murray Street, N. Y.

Young, J. M. & Co.—Importers of Fine Parian, Lava, and Bisque Statuary, Bohemian, German and English Fancy Goods, 37 & 39 Murray St., New York.

Gold and Silver Cane Heads.

Simons, Bro. & Co.— Manufacturers of Gold Headed Canes. 611 and 613 Sansom street, Philadelphia.

Gold and Silver Plating, Etc.

Bantle, A.—Gold, Silver and Electro-Plating, 130 Fulton and 89 Nassau Streets, cor. Fulton Street, (Room 36,) N. Y. Watch Case Polishing.

Gold Chains, Etc.

Beck, J. & Son, Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets, 10 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Carter, Sloan & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Dorrance, Edge & Co.—Manufacturers of the Celebrated Woven Fabric Gold Chain, No. 15 John Street.

Kaufmann Bros.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains, and Chain Bracelets, 26 John Street; Factory, 331 and 333 Bowery, N. Y.

Kohn, Alois & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Nordt, Charles.—Successor to Nordt & Schlag, manufacturer of Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets. Jobbing and Refilling Old Chains promptly attended to. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Saxton, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Schlag, Chas.—Late Nordt & Schlag, Manufacturer of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets, and Fine Jewelry, 177 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith, W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Chains, Jewelry, etc. No. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gold Pens, Etc.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers of Choice Gold Pens, Cases, Holders, Toothpicks, etc., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Faber, Eberhard,—Manufacturer of 16-karat Gold Pens and Pencil Cases, Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway, N. Y.

Fairchild, Leroy W.—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencil Cases, Tooth Picks and Novelties in Charms. No. 18 John St., N. Y.

Gerow, Joseph U.—Manufacturer of Pencil and Pen Cases for the Jobbing Trade only. No. 44 State Street, (near South Ferry,) Brooklyn, N. Y.

Johnson, E. S. & Co.—Manufacurers of Gold Pens, Pen Holders and Pencils. Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, New York.

Ray Manufacturing Co.—Gold Pens Manufactured and Stamped for the Trade. Also Pencil and Pen Cases, Tooth-picks, etc. Office, Salesrooms and Factories, 94 and 96 Nassau street, 129, 131 and 133 Fulton street.

Smith, H. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens and Holders, Tooth Picks, Pencils, etc. Sole Manufacturers of Sprague's Patent Gold Fountain Pen. Importers of Nickel and Silver Watches. 173 Broadway, New York.

Gold Rings.

Barnet Bros. & Powell—Manufacturers of Stone and Seal Rings, 15 John Street, New York. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Bowden, J. B. & Co.,—Manufacturing Jeweler.—Solid Gold Rings a specialty, 1 Maiden Lane.

Cable, Geo. W.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Plain and Band Rings a Specialty. No. 104 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Ely, W. H.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings of every description. No. 58 Nassau Street.

Henrich, R.—No. 35 Maiden Lane, Manufacturer of Gold Rings; also Patentee and Manufacturer of the Celebrated Self-Sizing Ring.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 196 Broadway, N. Y.

Kroll, H.—Manufacturing Jeweler. 78 Nassau Street, New York. Specialty: Solid Gold Stone Rings. All kinds of Fine Jewelry made to order, also Repairing for the Trade.

Ostby & Barton—Manufacturers of Plain and Engraved Solid Gold Band Rings. Office, 176 Broadway, N. Y. Factory, 80 Clifford Street, Providence, R. I.

Peckham, Wm. H. — Manufacturers of Solid Gold Seamless Rings. and Fancy Embossed Rings, Patent Spectacles, Jewelry, etc. No. 4 Liberty Place N. Y.

Radler, K.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Gold Rings and Lockets a specialty. No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sauter, L.—No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York, Manufacturer of Stone Rings of every description, as Diamond, Cameo, Onyx Turquoise, etc., Scarf Pins, Scarf Rings, Studs and Buttons.

Shafer & Douglass.—Manufacturers of all kinds of Seal, Stone, Turquoise, and fancy rings. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sinnock & Sherrill.—Manufacturers of Stone Rings. No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Thuerner & Church—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Rings. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wood, J. R. — Gold Ring Manufacturer of 14 John Street, has assumed his son into partnership. The firm will now be J. R. Wood & Son.

Hair Jewelry.

Moutoux, Wm. E. & Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Hair Mountings in Gold. Grand catalogues for the trade. 81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 and 2. Finest work and lowest prices

Sauter, L.—Manufacturer of Fine Gold and Hair Jewelry and Device Work. Pattern Book sent on application. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Schwencke O.—Manufacturer of Fine Hair Jewelry Orders from the country promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Jewelry Cases, Fancy Boxes, Etc.

American Morocco Case Co.—7 and 9 Bond St., N. Y., make a specialty of Rich Jewelry and Silverware Cases for the fine Retail Trade. Also Improved Trays for Watches, Rings, etc.

Bleyle, A.—Manufacturer of Jewelry and Silverware Boxes, Jewelers' Traveling Cases, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks, Ladies' and Gent's Jewel, Glove and Handkerchief Boxes, &c., &c., 80 Nassau street, N. Y.

Braun, Chr. E.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Boxes and Trays for Show Cases and Trunks. No. 62 Chatham Street, New York. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks a Specialty.

Bricka, C. A.—Manufacturer of Morocco Cases for Cutlery, Silverware, Jewelry, etc. Sample Cards and Rolls. Cases in Rosewood, Black Walnut, etc. 52 Nassau Street, New York.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware cases. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Watches and Silverware. Trays for Travelers and Show Cases. Cases to Order a Specialty. No. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Haensler, Chas. C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry and Silverware. Toilet Boxes, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Windows. 14 John Street, New York.

Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway, N. Y., Manufacturer of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, &c.

Kohn, Solomon & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry, Watches, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lauten, Edw. A. & Co.—No. 4 Great Jones St., Manufacturers of Fine Velvet, Brocade, Plush and Morocco Boxes, Patent Ring. Ear Ring and Gent's Scarf Pin Trays, Patent Watch and Bracelet Blocks. Window Decorations, etc.

Loehr & Koerner—Manufacturers of Morocco, Velvet, Satin, Jewelry, Watches and Silverware Cases, Jewel, Work Boxes, etc., Fancy Trays and Store Fittings to order. 96 Liberty St.

Metropolitan Fancy Box and Leather Goods Manufactory—Makers of Plush, Velvet, Satin and Leather Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 75 and 77 Nassau Street, N. Y.

New England Morocco Case Co.—Makers of Jewelry and Silverware Cases of every description. 220 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.

New York Morocco Case Co.—Cases for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware. Boxes and Trays for Jewelers' Travelers. Show Cases and Window Fittings. No. 69 Nassau Street, New York.

Schien, Charles E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, No. 85 Nassau St., N. Y. Show Case Trays, etc., at short notice.

Schwarz, N.—Manufacturer of fine Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, 866 Broadway, near 17th street, N. Y.

Steinle. E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry of all kinds. Also Cases for Mathematical and Surgical Instruments and for Trays for Travelers' Trunks, etc. 66 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Welch & Miller—169 Broadway. Manufacturers of fine Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush Jewelry Cases. Trays of every description; Jeweler's Cotton and Twine.

Wiggers & Froelick—No. 60 Nassau street—Manufacturers of Cases for Jewelry, &c., of every description. Trays for Show-cases, Stands for Show-windows, etc.

Jewelers' Findings.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Paper Jewelry Boxes, cards, tags, pink and white cotton, etc. etc. New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes and Findings. Morocco Paper, Satin or Plush Lined Wooden Corner Stops Jewelry and Silverware Boxes. 80 Nassau Street, New York.

Valfer, S. & Co.—Manufacturers and Dealers in Jewelers' Boxes, Tags, Cards, Paper and Findings. Trays a specialty. Office and Salesroom, 66 Nassau street, New York.

Jewelry Manufacturers.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers General stock of Reliable Jewelry, 23 Maiden Lane.

Alling, Isaac A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Sets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Collar Buttons and Scarf Pins. Specialties: Wire Bracelets, Bangles, American Lever Sleeve Buttons. Bryant Building, Nassau and Liberty Streets, N. Y. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Ball, W. H.—Manufacturer of Gold Jewelery. Bracelets and Bangles of all kinds a specialty. 9 John Street, N. Y.

Barthman, Straat & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Roman Goods, Rings, Diamonds. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agents for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry, Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Brown, Thos. G. & Sons—Manf'rs of Rich Jewelry Necklaces, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, etc., 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bryant & Bentley—Manufacturing Jewelers. Rings a specialty. 12 Maiden Lane

Carter, Sloan & Co. — Manufacturing Jewelers, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Champenois & Co.—No. 5 Maiden Lane, manufacturers of Engraved and Enameled Gold goods, in Sets, Ear Knobs, Bracelets, Studs, Lace and Shawl Pins, Jet cluster and Onyx goods, also "Best Lever" Sleeve Buttons.

Chatellier, Joseph F.— Manufacturing Jeweler, No. 694 Broadway, N. Y.

Churchill, Lewis & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. 692 Broadway, cor. Fourth St., N. Y.

Cook, Groeschel & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Lockets, 191 Broadway (over Mercantile Bank,) N. Y.

Cottle S. Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Waltham Building, 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of fine Onyx and Colored Jewelry. 26 John St., New York

Day & Clark—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Lockets, &c., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

Geoffroy, Arthur R. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Novelties in Diamond Goods. No. 23 Maiden Lane, N Y.

Greene Wm. C. & Co.—Goldsmiths ; Manufacturers of Rich Sets in Taper Wire Coral. Office, 192 Broadway.

Hale, S. W. & Co.—Manufacturers Rich Jewelry, Whiting Building, Broadway and 4th Street.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer & Importer of Fine Gold, Diamond, and Filigree Silver Jewelry, No. 36 Maiden Lane. P. O. Box 2,454.

Hedges, A. J. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, 6 Maiden Lane.

Henderson & Winter—Jewelers, No. 15 Maiden Lane, New York. Specialties—Stone, Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz, Pearl and Turquoise Rings.

Hunt & Owen.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office 3 Maiden Lane.

Krementz & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Kuhn, Doerflinger & Co.—Manufacturers of Enameled and Roman Band Bracelets, also Fine Lockets Pendants and Lace Pins. 18 John street.

Miller Bros.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lockets, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, &c., 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Moore & Horton.—11 Maiden Lane, Manufacturing Jewelers, Rings, Studs, Collars and Sleeve Buttons, Pins, Ear-rings, &c.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. Also Manufacturers of the celebrated Crown Filled Watch Case. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Owen, G. & S. & Co.— Manufacturing Jewelers. Office, No. 3 Maiden Lane.

Richardson, Enos & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry, Gold Chains, Lockets, Crosses and Necklaces. Colored and Etruscan Work. No. 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Richardson, J. W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Masonic and other Emblems. 196 Broadway, N. Y. Manufactory, Providence, R. I.

Riley, J. A. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers Etruscan Gold and Roman Bracelets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Brooch Pins, etc. Nos. 7 and 9 Bond Street, N. Y.

Ripley, Howland & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Platinum Tipped Diamond Settings. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sauter, L. — Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Solid Stone Rings and Studs a specialty. Jobbing for the trade. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Schwencke, Wm.—Manufacturing and Jobbing Jeweler. Repairing a specialty. Orders promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sexton & Cole—Manufacturing Jewelers, Colored Gold and Onyx Goods a specialty. No. 30 Maiden Lane.

Shafer & Douglas, Manufacturing Jewelers—Roman Goods, Lace Pins, Cameo Sets, etc., Stone Rings, etc. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Specialty Bangles and Bracelets, 15 John St., N.Y.

Stites' Sons, E.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Street, Geo. O. & Sons.—Established 1837. Makers of Fine Jewelry, strictly first-class goods of our own make. No. 15 John Street, New York.

Thoma, Ernest—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Ear-rings, &c. No. 173 Broadway, N. Y: Factory, Hackensack, N. J.

Ward, Thos. M.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Diamond Mountings a specialty. No. 25 John Street, N. Y.

Wienhold, Joseph—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Diamond Mountings a specialty. 24 John St.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Goods exclusively. 32 & 34 John Street, N. Y.

Jewelry—Rolled Plate.

Frick, John & Co.—Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of all kinds. Repairing of every description. 21 and 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mauran, J. T.—Manufacturer of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Richards, E. Ira & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 200 Broadway, N. Y.

Jewelers' Tools, etc.

Fisher, James J.—Dealer in Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Materials, Files, Tools, Silk Guards Spectacles, etc. 697 Broadway, N. Y.

Friedenthal, A. & Co.—Importers and jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Friedlander, R. & L.—Importers of Watchmakers' Tools and Materials. 65 & 67 Nassau Street. Branch Office, 264 Bowery.

Kurtz, F. P.—Manufacturer of Jewelers Machinery, Tools, Rolling Mills, Presses, Polishing Lathes, &c. 97 Cliff St., N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers tools and materials of every description. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Montgomery & Co.—Importers of and Dealers in Manufacturing Jewelers' Tools and Materials of every description, 105 Fulton street, New York.

Reichhelm & Koester.—Importers of Jewelers' Tools, Files, etc. Manufacturers of Brushes and Buffing wheels; also Patent Gas Furnaces for Melting, Plating, Enamelling, Annealing, etc. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Lapidaries.

Fox, M. & Co. — Practical Lapidaries, No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Graham & Co.—Practical Lapidaries, Cutters and Polishers of all kinds of Precious Stones. Miners' Relics Cut, Polished and Mounted. Miniature, Locket and Clock Glasses. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Kordmann & Michel.—Lapidaries. Dealers in Precious Stones. Cutting and Polishing Rubies, Sapphires and other Gems a specialty. Drilling done promptly. 59 Nassau St., N. Y.

Korn. Ph.—Lapidary. Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 63 Nassau street, between Maiden Lane and John street, New York.

Masonic Jewelry.

Luther, John F.—79 Nassau Street. Manufacturer of Fine Presentation Jewels for all Societies. Knights Templars, Crosses, Badges, &c.

Popper, H.—Manufacturer of Medals and Badges for Military, G. A. R., Shooting, Masonic, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. 91 Essex St., New York.

Wilkinson, C. B. — Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John St., N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry, a specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Optical Goods.

Friedlander, R. & L.—65 and 67 Nassau Street. Dealers in Optical Goods.

Opticians.

Burbank Manf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses of all descriptions, in gold, silver, etc., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DuBois, Geo. W. & Co.—Importers of Watches and Optical Goods. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kahn, Hanover & Co.—Importers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Optical Goods generally, and Scientific Instruments of every description. 32 Maiden Lane, New York.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses and Optical Instruments of every description, No. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Lorsch, Albert —Manufacturer of the Patent Accommodating Spectacles and Eye Glasses in Gold, Silver and Steel, and other Optical Goods, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.—Gold, Silver, Steel, Nickel and Plated Spectacles; Gold, Celluloid, Steel, Nickel and Rubber Eye Glass and Opera Glasses. 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Paper Boxes.

Waterbury Paper and Box Co., 27 to 35 Canal St., Waterbury, Conn., Manufacture Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Fine Paper Boxes. Quality guaranteed to be equal to the best made.

Precious Stones, &c.

Bishop, Victor & Co.—33 Maiden Lane, Importers of Precious Stones, Cameos, &c. Also Manufacturers of Coral Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importer of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Breidenbach, R. A.—Importer of Black Onyx, Cameos, Turquoise, Pearls, Sardonyx, Amethysts, Topaz, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, Cat's Eyes, Hematites, Brilliants, Doublets, etc. 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

Daue, Wm. & Co.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. No. 202 Broadway New York.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones, No. 1 Maiden Lane, N, Y.

Gruet, Jules.—Importer of all Grades of Real and Imitation Stones. 14 John St., N. Y.

Guntzburger Bros.—Manufacturers and importers of Precious Stones—Amethysts, Topaz, Cameos, Garnets, Imitation Diamonds, &c. No. 9 Maiden Lane.

Hahn & Co. — Importers of Precious Stones. Cameos, Onyx, Pearls, Intaglios, Amethysts, Garnets, etc. 64 Nassau Street, New York.

Kahn, L. & M.—Imorters of precious and imitation stones. 10 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Kipling, E. E.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. Manufacturer of the Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kipling, R. A.—Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Manufacturer Cameos, Agates, Onyx, Etc, Oberstein, Germany. Commission Merchant, 49 Rue De L'Echiquier, Paris.

Tannenbaum, L. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Steam Lapidary Works. Oriental Stones Cut and Polished a specialty. 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Silverware.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.—Union Square.

Knowles, J. P. & S. M.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silverware, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, Providence, R. I.

Shiebler, Geo. W.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silverware. No. 8 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.—Makers of Sterling Silver Ware. Broadway cor. 4th Street, N. Y.

Wood & Hughes.—Manufacturers of Fine Silverware. 16 John Street, N. Y.

Silver Filigree Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A. — Manufacturer of Solid Silver Novelties, and Importer of Silver Filigree, 19 Union Square.

Francesconi, Guido—Importer of Silver Filigree Jewelry, 196 Broadway, New York.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer of Silver Filigree Jewelry. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Silver Plated Ware.

Hartford Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro-Plated Ware. Factory and Salesroom, 28 High Street, Hartford, Conn.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens—Manufacturers of Silver-Plated Ware. 47 Chambers Street.

Manhattan Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Silver Plated Ware. Showrooms, 23 John St. Factory, 301 to 305 East 22d St., cor. 2d Ave. Address all communications to Factory.

Middletown Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Superior Electro-Plate. Factories, Middletown, Conn., salesroom, 13 John Street.

Rogers & Bro—Manufacturers of the finest quality of Electro-Plated Ware. 690 Broadway.

Rogers, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro Plated Ware. No. 46 E. 14th St., N. Y.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Silver-Plated Ware. No. 36 E. 14th Street.

Schade, Henry.—Manufacturer of White Metal and Plated Ware. Nos. 56 & 58 Ainslie Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y. Price list and catalogue furnished on application.

Webster, E. G. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver-Plated Ware. Office and warerooms, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Show Cases, Etc.

Smith, B. & W. B.—Manufacturers of Patent Improved Dust Proof Show Cases, with Perpendicular Sliding Doors, No. 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.

Spectacle Case Manufacturers.

Bertine, P. D.—Manufacturer of Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 139 William Street, near Fulton St., New York.

Koenen, A. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Leather Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

Stem Winding Attachments.

Abbott, Henry Maker of Stem Winding Attachments, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Thermometers, Etc.

Tagliabue, Giuseppe.—manufacturer of Thermometers, Barometers and Hydrometers. Patentee and sole manufacturer of the U. S. Standard Hydrometer. 302 Pearl Street, near Beekman.

Thimble Manufacturers.

Barker Manuf'g Co.—Makers of Patent Graduated Thimbles, Stiffened Gold, Filled Gold and Rolled Gold, 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y. A. Lyons, Ag't. Factory, 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

Burbank Manuf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ketcham & McDougall.—Improved Gold and Silver Thimbles, Bryant Building, N. Y.

Simons Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles. 611 and 613 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

Woglom & Miller.—Sole Agents for the "Prime" Thimbles in Gold and Silver, manufactured by Ezra C. Prime. 34 John Street, N. Y.

Watch Companies.

American Watch Co.—Robbins & Appleton, No. 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.—Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, N. Y.

Waterbury Watch Co.—Manufacturers of the Waterbury Watch. Factory, Waterbury. Office, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Jeweler.

Queen, James.—Watch and Chronometer Jeweler and Pallet Maker, 78 Nassau Street, room 8. Pivots inserted in Pinions, Balance, Staffs, etc.

Robert, Lewis H.—Practical Chronometer and Watch Jeweler, and Adjuster of all kinds of Escapements. 71 Nassau Street (Room No. 3). All kinds of Pallet and Hole Jewels for Chronometer Watches and Compasses done in the best manner.

Wennstrom, John.—Watch, Chronometer and Clock Jeweling, Jewel Gauges, Ruby and Sapphire Draw Plates; Diamond Charged Polishing Stones for Jewel Settings; Pivots inserted in Pinions. 2 Dutch Street, N. Y.

Watch Importers, Etc.

Abry, Chas. Leo—Importer and Manufacturer of Swiss Watches of all grades. 63 Nassau Street.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Importers of Watches. Sole Agents for Paul Breton & Chas. Latour, Geneva. A general line of reliable Swiss Watches, Watch Cases, etc. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Bartens & Rice—20 John Street, Importers of Watches and sole agents in the United States for the celebrated Nicole, Nielsen & Co. Watches.

Cross & Beguelin.—Importers of Watches, Watch Tools and Materials, dealers in American Watches, No. 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Droz, Henry E.—Importer of Watches, and Watch Case Manufacturer. Agent for the "E. Perregaux" Watch, and jobber in American Watches No. 92 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Freund Max & Co.—Importers of Watches, Jewelry and Precious Stones, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gagnebin, Chas.—Importer of all kinds of Swiss, and Dealer in American Watches. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Agent for Ulysse Breting's Fine Chronometers, Chronographs, Anchors, &c.

Gallet, Julien.—Importer of Watches. No. 1 Maiden Lane.

Ginnel, Henry—Importer of Watches, Tools and Materials, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y. P.O. Box, 2967

Hyde's Sons, John E.—Wholesale Commission Agents, only for Jules Jurgensen, of Copenhagen; Jules Monard, of Geneva; and for other makers of all qualities of Watches, 22 Maiden Lane.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Successors to G. A. Huguenin,) Importers of Fine Watch and French Clock Materials, No. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Mathey Bros. & Mathez.—Importers of Fine Watches and Sole Agents for the **H. L. Matile's** Watches. No. 16 Maiden Lane.

Robert, J. Eugene—No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York. Agent for Louis Audemar's celebrated watches.

Schwob, Adolphe—Manufacturer and Importer of Watches, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strasburger, Louis & Co.—Importers and Makers of Watches of every description, 15 Maiden Lane.

Watch Cases.

Dueber Watch Case Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, N Y. Factory, Newport, Ky.

Duhme & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Carlisle Block, Fourth and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Fahys, Joseph—Manufacturer of Watch Cases and Dealer in American Movements, 38 Maiden Lane.

Glatz, Chas.—Manufacturer of Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, cor. Nassau and Liberty Sts.

Keller & Untermeyer.—Manufacturers of Watch Cases with Raised Gold Ornaments. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ladd Watch Case Co.—Manufacturers of the Ladd Patent Stiffened Gold Watch Cases, etc., 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, 58 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Willemin Watch Case Co.—Makers of Gold Watch Cases. Raised Gold Ornamentation and Jurgensen style of Engine Turning. 109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Repairers.

Cerf, B.—Practical Watchmaker and Repairer, No. 10 John Street, N. Y. Repairing and adjusting of Fine Watches done for the trade. All kinds of escape and stem-winding wheels cut to order.

Goepp, Frederick A.—Practical Watchmaker. Repairing of every description for the Trade. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y. In office of H. Garland, Engraver.

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Manufacturers of H. H. Heinrich's Patent Auxiliary Balance, and Adjusters and Repairers of Fine Watches and Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

La Croix, J. H.—(Late with Benedict's Time,) Watch and Clock Maker, 21 John Street, N. Y. Clocks of every description Repaired for the Trade.

Lesperance, Theo.—Watchmaker and Wheel Cutter. Also Stoning Nickel Movements. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York. With Julien Gallet.

Ludeman, W. H.—Chronometer and Watch Maker. Repairing of every description for the trade, 75 and 77 Nassau Street.

Watch Case Repairers.

Feinier, Joseph A.—Watch Case Maker and General Repairer. Specialty in fine Gold and Silver Cases. Jobbing promptly attended to. Nos. 4 and 6 John St., N. Y.

Tarbox, Hiram—Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Polishing and Engine Turning. 1874 North Fourth Avenue, bet. 176th and 177th Sts., N Y. Express Packages should be sent to 92 Fulton Street.

Watch Glasses, Shades, Etc.

Brown, Edwin H.—No. 85 Nassau Street, Imported and Own Manufacture Watch Glasses, Flat, Flat Concave, Concave, Convex and fine Genevas. Fine fitting solicited.

Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry.

Alford, C. G. & Co.—Manufacturers. General line fine and Reliable Goods. Specialties in Onyx Goods and Chain. 200 Broadway, New York.

Cohn, J. J. — Importer and Manufacturer of Whitby Jet, Rubber and Pearl goods. Gold and Rolled-plate Jewelry, etc. 12 Maiden Lane, New York.

Durfey & Reynolds—Successors to Durfey & Shiebler, Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry. No. 9 John Street, (up-stairs) New York.

Friedman, Saml.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Goddard, John M.—Manufacturing Jeweler,—Seal Rings and Fine Lockets a specialty, No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Greason J. R. & Co.—Successors to Arthur, Rumrill & Co., 182 Broadway. Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Gold Chains, also Diamond Mountings.

Haskell, H. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Seal Rings a specialty. Special attention to Jobbing of every description. 12 John street.

Herzog, Louis & Co.—Importers of Watches, Dealers in Diamonds and Jewelry, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hirsch Bros.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds and Manufacturers of Jewelry, No. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jandorf, P. & Bro.—Importers of Watches and Jewelry, 196 Broadway.

Kennedy, Frank S.—Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in Jewelry and Gold and Silver Thimbles. No. 13 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lissauer & Sondheim—Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches, No. 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Marx, Kossuth & Co.—Importers of Watches and Dealers in Jewelry. 39 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, B.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, and Dealer in Watches, 71 Nassau street, cor. John street, New York.

Myers, S. F. & Co.—Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers—all grades. Importers of Watches. Illustrated Catalogue to the trade. 179 Broadway, N. Y.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds, and Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 35 Maiden Lane.

Scott, J. T. & Co.—Importers of Watches, and Manufacturers of Jewelry, and Jobbers of all Grades of American Watches, 11 Maiden Lane.

Smith & Knapp—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chain. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Steele, J. W.—Successor to Brainerd, Steele & Co., Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry and Brainerd's Patent Lockets. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stern Brothers & Co.—Importers of Swiss Watches and wholesale dealers in American Watches, &c., 39 Maiden Lane.

Stern & Stern—Dealers in Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites, D. H. & Son—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Rolled Plated Goods and Chains, Parisian Diamond Rings, Studs and Earrings a specialty. 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strauss, Jacob.—Full Line of Gold and Plated Jewelry, and Importer of Watches. 18 John Street, New York.

Thrall, E. A.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Trier Bros.—Importers of Garnet, Whitby Jet and Amber Jewelry, Silk Guards, Opera, Field and Marine Glasses, Pearl Card Cases. Also a full line of Gold and Plated Jewelry. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wheeler, Parsons & Hays.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Watch Cases, Gold Chains, &c. and Dealer in American and Swiss Watches, No. 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

White, N. H.—Jobber in American-Waltham Watches and Chronographs. Waltham make of 10-k., 14-k. and 18-k. Gold and Sterling Silver Cases; Filled Gold Cases. 11 Maiden Lane.

Watch Tools, etc.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Importers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Zimmern, Henry—Importer of Watch Materials, Tools, and Optical Goods, No. 8 Maiden Lane, (first floor.) Sole Agent for A. Hugenin & Gravier. Mainsprings, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

Bennett, Jacob & Son,—Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers, 925 Cuestnut St.

Bernard & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Roman and Etruscan Jewelry. Designs of every description made to order, 123 & 125 South Eleventh Street, Philadelphia.

Booz & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases and Jewelry, 108 South 8th St., Philadelphia.

Conover David F. & Co.—American Watches, Wholesale Salesroom, Southeast corner 7th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Guilbert, Thos. M., & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Flexible Bracelets and Strung Pearl Repairing. 908 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

Herold, Chas P.—Successor to Hildebrandt, Herold & Co., Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Diamonds. 916 Chestnut Street.

Krieder, Peter L.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silver Ware. 618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

McCarty & Hurlburt—Manufacturers of Gold Spectacles, Silver Thimbles and Plain Rings. Wholesale dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, etc. 131 North Second Street.

Morgan & Headly.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Cameo Sets, Gold Sets, Roman Lockets, Rings, Coral Sets and a general line of rich goods. Corner 10th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. 633 and 635 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. 1½ Maiden Lane, New York.

Peters, Reese S.—Manufacturer of Patent Rolled Plate or Filled Watch Cases, Dealer in American Movements, 308 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Rosenthal, G. F. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Engraving and Designing of Monograms a specialty. No. 917 Sansom Street.

Scherr, L. A. & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in Watches Silver-Plated Ware, Spectacles, Fancy Goods, Watch Materials, etc. 726 Chestnut Street.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialty: Band Braclets. Factory, 612 and 614 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Office, 15 John street, New York.

Simons, Brother & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Canes, Thimbles, Chains. 611 and 613 Sansom Street.

CHICAGO.

American Watch Company,—of Waltham, Mass. No. 102 State Street, Chicago.

Clapp & Davies—Wholesale Jewelers, 63 and 65 Washington Street. Catalogue and price list issued to watchmakers and jewelers.

Dennison Manufacturing Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes, Morocco Cases, Tags, Cards, Pink and White Cotton, Tissue Papers, Sealing Wax, &c., &c., 102 Madison St., Chicago. Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Philadelphia.

Excelsior Sign Co.—Manufacturers of (Grout's Excelsior) Iron Watch and Spectacle Signs. 124 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Clocks, Regulators, and Time Pieces, and Clock Material of every description, 54 and 56 Madison Street, Chicago.

Giles, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers and Jobbers in Watches, all classes of Jewelry, Materials, Clocks, Silver Ware, &c. Illustrated catalogues furnished to dealers on application. 101 & 103 State St.

Stein & Ellbogen—Wholesale Dealers in Watches and Jewelry, 127 State Street, Chicago, Ill. Specialty, repairing for the trade.

Wathier, Joseph P.—Watchmakers and Jewelers for the trade, and Wholesale Dealers in Watch Materials, Tools, etc. 178 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. Send for price list.

Wendell, Charles & Son—Wholesale Watches, Jewelry, etc. 170 State street, Chicago.

NEWARK.

Baker & Co.—Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters. 408 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, cor. Murray St., Newark, N. J.

Diefenthaler Bros. & O'Donnell—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings and Patent Spring Bangles a Specialty. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Felger, F. & F. — Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialties:—Roman Band Bracelets, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Ball and Fancy Ear Rings. No. 477 Washington Street, Newark, N. J.

Fiedler, Herrman—Successor to Kunze & Fiedler, Engraver, Die Sinker and Press Tool Maker, 363 Market Street, Opposite Pennsylvania R. R. Depot, Newark, N. J.

Glorieux, W. L.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. 13 and 15 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

Hopper & Valentine — Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, No. 8 Maple Place, Rear 44 Green St., Newark, N. J.

Huger & Heitlinger.—Manufacturers to the Jobbing Trade only. Makers of Roman Stone, Engraved and Enameled Lockets, also Sets, Lace Pins and Ear Rings. Rear 477 Washington St.

Krippendorf, C. & Schuller, F.—Machinists and Jewelers' Tool Makers. 19 Greene Street, Newark, N. J. Rolls, Dies, Cutters, and Drawplates of every Description made and repaired.

Lefort, Henry. — Stem-winding Watch Crown Manufacturer. 60 Arlington Street.

Lelong, L. & Bro.—Gold and Silver Refiners Assayers and Sweep Smelters, Southwest corner of Halsey and Marshall Streets, Newark, N. J.

Miller & Beam.—Manufacturers of Enameled Sets, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, etc. Guard Slides and Pendants a Specialty. 21 and 23 Green Street.

Milne, Alex. — Manufacturer of Stem-winding Watch Crowns. 19 Ward Street.

Plumb & Marcus—Manufacturers of Traveling and Marine Clocks, Electric Appliances. 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Pollock, T. H.—Manufacturer of Jewelers' and Silversmihs' Wheel Brushes, Buffs, etc. No. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Regad, E. D.—Lapidary. Specialty—Sardonyx, Black Onyx and Agates. 14 Oliver St., Newark.

PROVIDENCE

Arnold & Webster—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Engraved Band Rings for the Jobbing Trade. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Capron & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Engraved Box Bracelets, Bangle Wire Bracelets, Original Lever Collar and Cuff Button. No. 407 Pine Street, Providence, R. I.

Coombs & Tuttle — Manufacturers of a large variety of Fine Bracelet and Eye-Glass Chain in Gold Plate and Silver, Spring Rings, Holders, Hooks, Snaps, etc. 35 Point St., Providence, R. I.

Hamilton, William & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plated Chains and Patent Band Bracelets. 116 Pine St., Providence, R. I.

Hough, W. S., Jr., & Co.—Manufacturers of the Hough, Jr., Rolled Plate Lockets, Charms and Pendants. For sale by all first-class Jobbers or Wholesale Jewelers in the United States and Canadas.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 185 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Pearce & Hoagland.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Holders, Pencils, Tooth Picks, etc. Also the Quill Reserve Tooth Pick. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Taylor, Geo. H. & Co.—Watchmakers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Watch and Clock Material, Tools, Spectacles, Eye Glasses, &c. Particular attention given to trade work. 136 Westminster Street (Room 1), Providence, R. I.

PAWTUCKET.

Draper, J. O. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Fig Soap, adapted for Washing Jewelry, Scratch Brushing and Drawing Wire. Pawtucket, R. I.

Fuller, Geo. H. & Son—Jewelers' Findings, Gold, Silver, Gold Plated and Fire Gilt. Pin Stems, Joints, Catches, Split Rings, Chain Hooks and Swivels, Ear Wires, Chain Bars, etc. 99 Exchange Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

CINCINNATI.

Hellebush, Clemens—Manufacturer, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade. 77 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.

Lodwick & Nolting—Wholesale Jewelers, S. W. cor. 4th & Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

BALTIMORE.

Gruebel & Kesmodel—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Etruscan, Enameled, Plain and Rhine Stone Jewelry to order. Repairing a specialty. Orders by Mail solicited. 212 & 214 W. Baltimore St., Balto., Md.

BOSTON.

Boston Watch Case Co., makers of Watch Cases. Especial attention given to Repairing. 1, 3 & 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.

Boyce, E. J.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Rings a Specialty. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Smith, Wm. A.—Importer of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Diamonds mounted and unmounted and Diamond Mountings. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Weber, H. & Co.—Wholesale Jewelers, Importers and Jobbers of Fine Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Tools, etc., Optical Goods and Silk Guards. Agents for Whitcomb, Standard and Stark's Lathes. 424 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO.

King & Eisele—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Jewelry, and Agents for American and Foreign Watches; also Jobbers in Roll Plate Jewelry. Office and Salesrooms, 283 Main St. Factory, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Swan St.

Oliver, W. W.—Manufacturer of Hand and Power Rolling Mills for Jewelers and Silversmiths, 39 Clinton Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

CLEVELAND.

Chandler, J. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of the Patent Embossed Bracelet and Jobbers in all kinds of Clocks, Watches, Jewelry, Tools, Materials, etc. 185 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

LANCASTER.

Bowman & Musser—Jobbers in Watches, Clocks, Chains, Fine Tools and Materials. 20 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PITTSBURGH.

Barrett, G. B. & Co.—Importers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry, Clocks, Bronzes, Silver and Plated Ware, Watch Materials, &c., 238 & 240 Liberty St.

Goddard, Hill & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Clocks, Materials, &c., 43 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Hodge, Slemmons & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry, Clock Material, etc. No. 77 Fifth Ave., Pittsburg.

CANADA.

Ellis, P W. & Co., No. 31 King street, East Toronto, Ontario, Manufacturing Jewelers, Watchmakers, importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers, and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, General Supplies and American Jewelry. Correspondence solicited with manufacturers of Novelties or specialties in American Tools and Jewelry.

POSITIVELY NO GOODS RETAILED.

BOWMAN & MUSSER,

SUCCESSORS TO

E. F. BOWMAN,

JOBBERS IN

Watches, Clocks, Chains,

Fine Tools and Materials,

20 E. CHESTNUT STREET,

Opp. P. R. R. Passenger Depot,

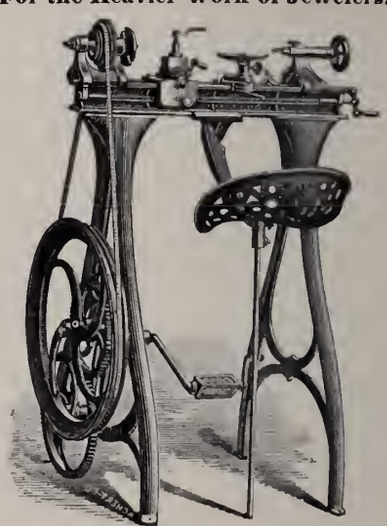
LANCASTER, PA.

Selection Packages sent to Regular Jewelers on Request.

BARNES'

No. 4 LATHE,

For the Heavier Work of Jewelers.



Barnes' Patent Foot and Steam Power Machinery. Complete outfits for Actual Workshop Business. Lathes for wood or metal. Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Formers, Mortisers, Tenoners, etc., etc. Machines on trial if desired. Descriptive Catalogue and Price List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES,
2088 Main Street, ROCKFORD, ILL.



SOLID GOLD

AND

STONE INLAID

Cigar Cutter,

Pat'd Oct. 5, 1880.

J. WIENHOLD,

Manufacturer of FINE JEWELRY.

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.

24 John St., N. Y. City.

MILLER BROS.,

7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Sets,
Ear Rings,
Lace Pins,
Finger Rings,
Chatelaines.



Studs,
Sleeve Buttons,
Collar Buttons,
Scarf Pins,
Lockets, Etc.

Mounted in New and Elegant Designs with

DIAMONDS, RUBIES, PEARLS, &c.

OF OUR OWN IMPORTATION.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

THE SPECIAL LOW PRICED MOVEMENT CALLED THE

HORSE SHOE,

BEARING THE FOLLOWING TRADE MARK:

HORSE  SHOE.

IS NOW READY.

This Movement has some of the principal qualities of our other grades.

PRICES FURNISHED ONLY TO THE TRADE, BY

CHAS. LEO ABRY,

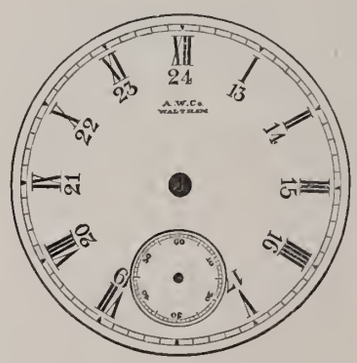
SOLE AGENT FOR UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

P. O. B. 611. **NEW YORK.** 63 Nassau St.

AMERICAN·WATCH·COMPANY.

Twelve and Twenty-four Hour Division Dials.

Recognizing the importance of having Watches that will conform to the new system of indicating time adopted by many railroads of counting the hours from one to twenty-four consecutively, instead of from one to twelve, we are now prepared to furnish dials as indicated by the accompanying cut, marking



either twelve or twenty-four hours, without occasioning confusion in either system.

These Dials can be substituted by any ordinarily intelligent workman for those now in use. In order to afford dealers every facility for obtaining these Dials, they have been placed in the hands of Jobbers, who will be able to supply all demands.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.

LONDON, ENG. SYDNEY, N. S. W., AUSTRALIA.

WATERBURY CLOCK CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

CLOCKS,

Novelties & Materials,

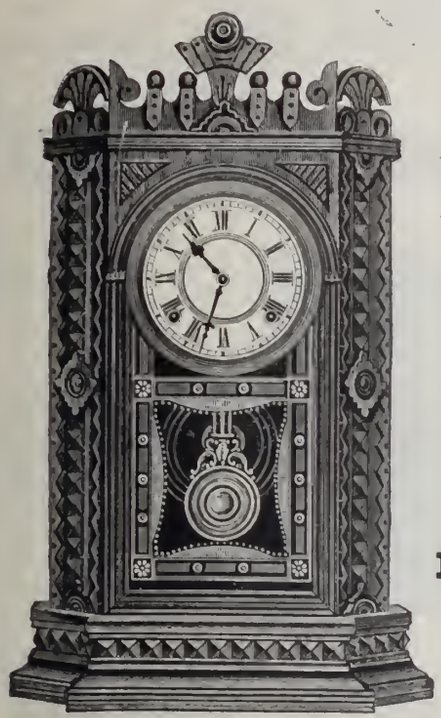
No. 10 CORTLANDT ST., N. Y.

— AND —

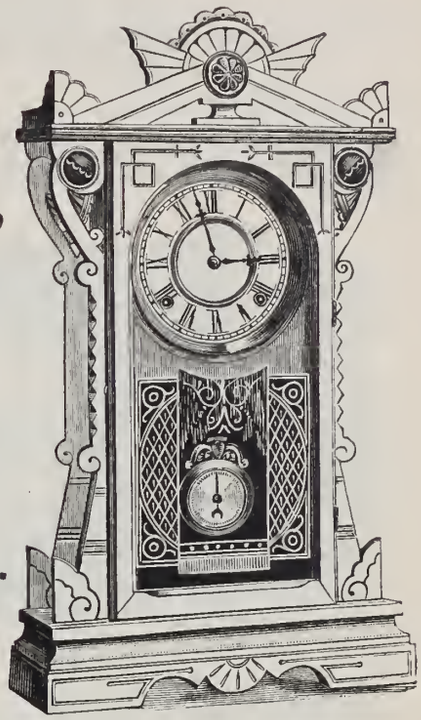
No. 63 WASHINGTON ST., CHICAGO.

Factories, WATERBURY, CONN.

M. BAILEY, Treasurer.



GRANVILLE.—Walnut.



VENTNOR.—Ash.

THE ANSONIA CLOCK CO.



HANGING CLOCKS

— AND —

MANTEL CLOCKS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

A Large and Complete Stock of

Tower Clocks — HANGING AND STANDING REGULATORS — Street Clocks

AT LOW PRICES.

CHICAGO, 64 Washington St.

NEW YORK, 11 to 19 Cliff St.

LONDON, 128 Minories.

W. L. GILBERT CLOCK CO.

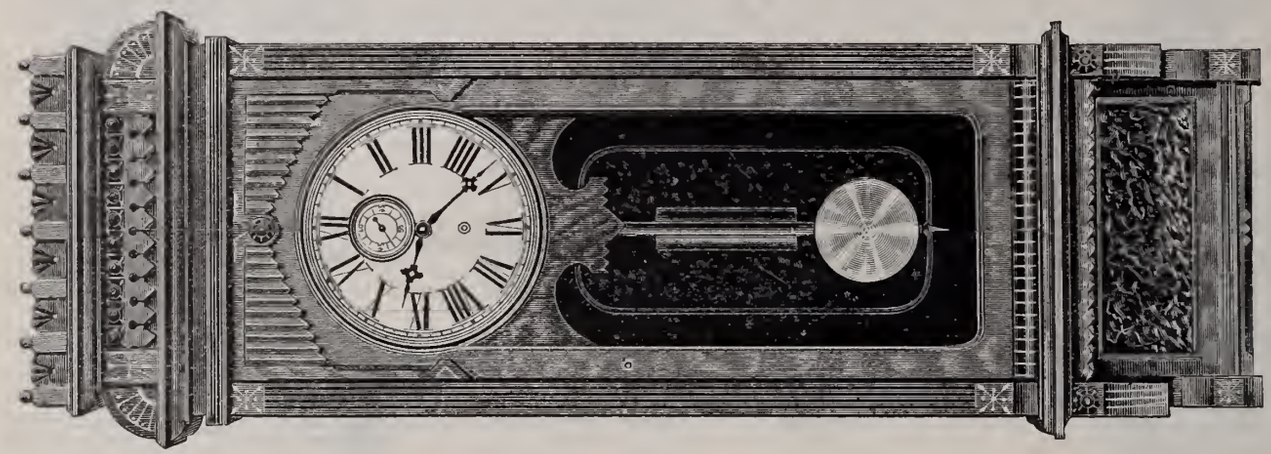
GEORGE B. OWEN, General Manager.

SALESROOMS:

6 Murray Street, New York. **54 & 56 Madison Street, Chicago.**

Factories, WINSTED, CONN.

MANUFACTURERS OF WALNUT, VENEERED AND OTHER CLOCKS.



REGULATOR No. 10.
WALNUT CASE.
Eight Day Time, Weight.
Dead Beat Escapement. Glass Sides.
Height, 53 inches. 10 inch Dial.

Importers of Marble and Cuckoo Clocks.

Catalogue and Price List Furnished upon Application.

E. N. WELCH MANUFACTURING CO. AND WELCH, SPRING & CO.,

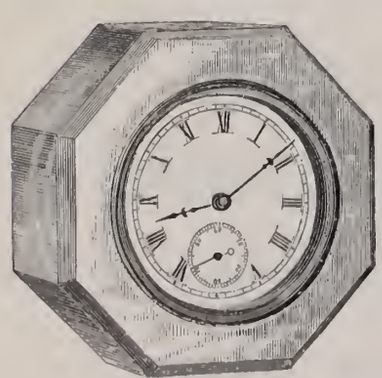
6 WARREN ST., NEW YORK. W. H. Atwater, Agent.

MANUFACTURERS OF

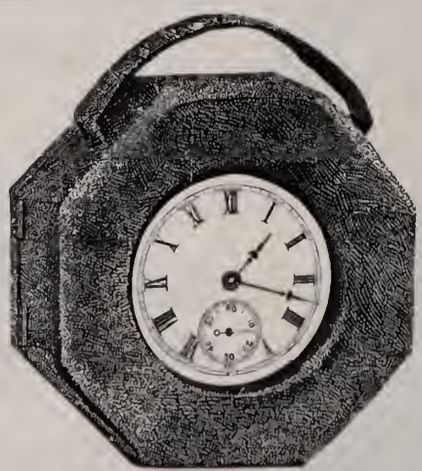
SUPERIOR AMERICAN CLOCKS

Factories, FORESTVILLE, CONN. ESTABLISHED 1829.

THE JEWEL.



HEIGHT, 3¾ INCHES.



DIAL, 2½ INCHES.

ONE DAY – LEVER – TIME.
PORCELAIN DIAL.

This CLOCK has a fine SOLID STEEL PINION MOVEMENT. The Case is SOLID CUT GLASS, and can be furnished in "Crystal" (White), Amber, Emerald and Sapphire, and with or without SILK PLUSH or LEATHER TRAVELING CASES.

NILSSON.

NILSSON.—POLISHED BLACK WALNUT.
With "Patti" Movement.



Height, 22 inches.
8 Day Cathedral Gong.
Dial, 6 inches.

ROGERS & BROTHER

Manufacturers of

ELECTRO SILVER

PLATED GOODS,

No. 690 BROADWAY,

WORKS:
WATERBURY, CONN.

NEW YORK.

GROUT'S EXCELSIOR IRON SIGNS FOR JEWELERS.

LOUIS 14th WATCH SIGN.

MADE OF THE BEST IRON.



EVERY ONE WARRANTED.

EVERY ONE WARRANTED.

Finished with the best XX Gold Leaf.

SIZES AND PRICES.

12	Inch,	$6.00	26	Inch,	$16.00
14	"	7.50	28	"	18.50
16	"	9.50	30	"	19.50
18	"	10.50	36	"	28.00
22	"	11.75	48	"	36.00
24	"	13.50			

BOXING EXTRA.

GROUT'S EXCELSIOR

Gold Ring Sign

Made of the BEST METAL and gilded with the Best XX GOLD LEAF, and WARRANTED to stand in any Climate.

Light and Handsome



WARRANTED.

SIZES AND PRICES.

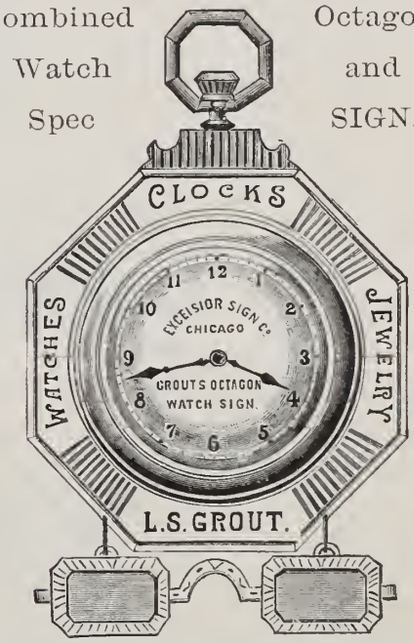
18	Inches	$12.50
24	"	16.50
36	"	27.50

MANUFACTURED ONLY BY THE

EXCELSIOR SIGN CO.,

CHICAGO.

Combined Watch Spec and Octagon SIGN.



This Watch is made of the Best Iron, has SWELL Metal DIALS; the Spec is also of Iron, and both finished with the Best XX GOLD LEAF and WARRANTED.

This COMBINATION makes a very handsome, light and durable Sign. Made only by the EXCELSIOR SIGN CO., Chicago.

ASK YOUR JOBBERS FOR THESE SIGNS.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE
JAMES PICARD,
CHARLES LODTMAN
AND
ULYSSE HUMBERT
WATCHES.

MANUFACTURERS OF
MINUTE, FIVE MINUTE and
QUARTER HOUR REPEATERS,
with and without
CHRONOGRAPH ATTACHMENTS.

LOUIS STRASBURGER & CO.

DIRECT IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES AND DIAMONDS,

WE **MAKE EVERY KIND** OF WATCH **IN OUR OWN FACTORY.**

WE KEEP **ALL KINDS** OF **GOLD** AND **SILVER AMERICAN CASES** AND **MOVEMENTS.**

WE GET THE **ROUGH DIRECT** AND **CUT OUR OWN GOODS.**

NO. 15 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Rue Leopold Robert,
CHAUX-DE-FONDS.

Boulevard Haussman, 30,
PARIS.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Split 1-4 Second CHRONOGRAPHS,
Split 1-5 Second CHRONOGRAPHS,
SINGLE CHRONOGRAPHS,
Open Face and Hunting
SILVER AND GOLD CASES.

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE
Celebrated Brands of Nickel Watches
"RAILWAY,"
"SUN,
"ALASKA,"
and Manufacturers of all grades of
8 and 18 Size Movements.

SHAKSPEARE—NEW VERSION.

Oberon. * * * * "And be thou here again, ere the leviathan
Can swim a league."

Puck. "I'll put a girdle round about the earth in forty minutes,"
Following THE AMERICAN LEVER SLEEVE BUTTON,
Which always leads!

THE AMERICAN LEVER



BEST IN THE WORLD

TO THE RETAIL TRADE.

Please ask your Jobber for the goods bearing the *FAMOUS HORSE-SHOE AND CLOVER TRADE-MARK,* and if he should decline to furnish them, kindly write to *"THE MANUFACTURERS OF THE AMERICAN LEVER BUTTONS, PROVIDENCE, R. I.,"* who will send the address of Jobbing Houses from whom these *Celebrated Goods* can be purchased.

"THE BEST"

THE DUEBER

GOLD WATCH CASES.

THE PERFECTION OF WATCH CASE MAKING.



731318.



731317.



731319.



591907.



591897.



591906.

THE MOST ELABORATE OF ARTISTIC ENGRAVING.

The Dueber Watch Case Mfg. Co.

CHICAGO,
4 Tribune Building.

CINCINNATI,
P. O. Box 1334.

NEW YORK,
20 Bryant Building.

THE BEST.

THE DUEBER

COIN WATCH

DUEBER

COIN

TRADE MARK.

SILVER CASES

747986.

With Solid Soldered Edges and Joint Bearings Throughout.

For Twenty Years, as to-day, the Leading Watch Case in the American Market.

THE CHEAPEST.

THE NEWPORT

COIN WATCH

NEWPORT

TRADE MARK.

SILVER CASES

COIN

685370.

With Albata Cap and Silver Joints.

Their Equal in Construction, Finish or Intrinsic Value has never been Produced.

THE PARALYZER.

THE "DUEBER COIN"

COIN WATCH

DUEBER

TRADE MARK.

SILVER CASE

COIN

790613.

Struck Up Seamless Style, with Silver Cap, Gold Joints and Joint Bearings.

This Case is intended to Turn Over, Fold Over, Sweage, Hammer, and Keep Down all Competiton.


99


1162


93

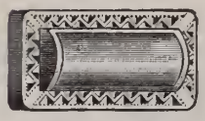

28


94


0027


0045


1336


1840

THE

ACME LEVER BUTTON


1741


1016


1094


0025


0091


OPEN.




OPEN.


OPEN.


1091


43


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


CLOSED.


043


323

Always was, is now, ever shall be

THE MOST CONVENIENT,

STRONG, RELIABLE and PERFECT SLEEVE BUTTON MADE


1420

It Overcomes

ALL TROUBLE WITH STIFF CUFFS.


1196

ASK YOUR JEWELER FOR THE

ACME LEVER SLEEVE AND COLLAR BUTTON,

AND TAKE NO OTHER.


1369


1316


319

For Sale by all Jobbers of Jewelry.


1269


50


58


1585


046


321


57


1545


1338


1235

1340

315

1238

02

1182

634

A NEW DEPARTURE.

14 KARAT GOLD CHAIN, SILVER LINED,

— MADE BY —

A NEW PROCESS.

Guaranteed to wear as well as the best 14 karat Gold Chain made.

Every Chain warranted to assay one-third ($\frac{1}{3}$) its entire weight in gold.

Each Chain stamped with registered trade mark:



Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.





Showing the Relative Thickness OF THE GOLD AND SILVER.

Money refunded if test is unsatisfactory.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.,

Proprietors and Manufacturers, *39 Maiden Lane, New York.*

In introducing our new Chain we aim to supply a want which we believe the Trade can place before the public in a legitimate manner without deception, and no detriment to the standard of the most scrupulous dealer.

We offer these goods strictly upon their merits, and give but a few reasons why they can take the place of the older styles of manufacture, viz.:

1st.—In the make up there is no base metal, excepting such as is necessary in standard 14 karat.

2d.—It makes a larger and more showy appearance for its corresponding weight than the old standard.

3d.—The cost is materially reduced, bringing it within reach of a greater number who desire a good article.

4th.—It is a well known fact that the principal cause of wear in chain is the friction produced by its own weight, consequently, being light weight to the extent of a large percentage, their better wear is assured.

By a strict adherence to quality we hope to create a popular demand for a meritorious article.

Send for selection package, as our travelers do not carry any in stock.

KOSSUTH MARX & CO.

DAVID F. CONOVER & CO.

(Successors to Wm. B. Warne & Co.)

Manufacturers and Wholesale Dealers in

WATCHES and JEWELRY.

Wholesale Agents For

Rogers & Brother's Flat and Hollow Ware



Celluloid Eye-Glasses.

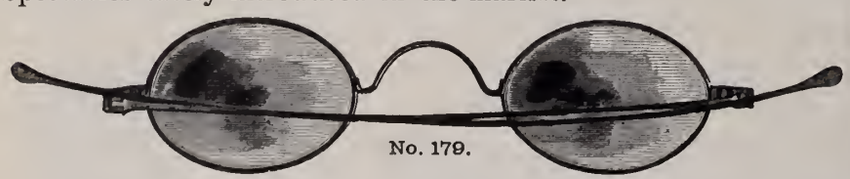
And Sole Agents for the

Patent Railroad Train Watch Chains, Nickel.

WHOLESALE AGENTS FOR

T. A. WILLSON & CO.'S Optical Goods.

Would invite attention to the following new grades of Steel Spectacles lately introduced in the market.

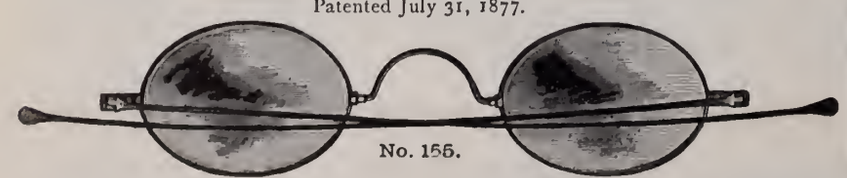


No. 179.

They are Steel, Full Tempered. Parts Interchangeable. Joints so constructed that wear is compensated for. Temple will not work loose and fall down as in old style joints. Nose-piece on No. 155 reinforced where it joins eye, giving extra strength with neatness.

PRIZE MEDALS AT ALL EXHIBITIONS WHERE EXHIBITED.

Patented July 31, 1877.

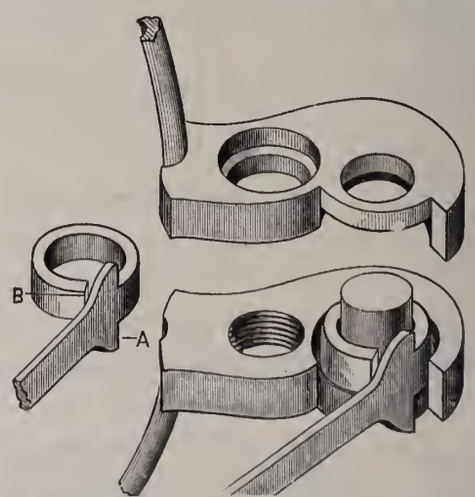


No. 155.

A SPECTACLE TEMPLE

THAT WILL

NOT WEAR LOOSE.



Patented May 13th, 1879. Re-issued June 8th, 1880.

A.—Stop for Temple, preventing Strain on Joint.

B.—Compensating eye, for taking up wear of joint. The eye of Temple is smaller than Stubb Steel Joint Pin on which it works, and is left open at **B**, exerting a Spring Tension on Pin.

American Watch Wholesale Salesroom:

Southeast Cor. Chestnut and Seventh Sts., First Floor,

DAVID F. CONOVER,
C. FRANK WILLIAMS,
B. EDGAR RIGHTER.

PHILADELPHIA.

THE MIDDLETOWN PLATE COMP'Y,

Factories, MIDDLETOWN, CONN.

SALESROOMS

13 JOHN ST., NEW YORK. 120 SUTTER ST., SAN FRANCISCO.



No. 1051, Tea Set, Slop Bowl and Cream. Gold Lined,	**$68.00**
Waiter, 24 inch, to match,	**50.00**
" Urn,	**36.00**
No. 1051, Butter Dish,	**$9.50**
" Syrup Cup and Plate,	**9.00**
" Spoon Holder, Gold Lined,	**8.00**

Offer to the Trade a **LARGER** Assortment than ever of Elegant New Designs in Electro-Plate, finished in Plain Burnished Surface, (with Elegant Borders), Satin, Hammered, Fancy Gilt, New Satin, Etc., Etc.

A LARGE LINE OF GOODS IN RUSSIAN GOLD.

FAHYS' IMPROVED NO. 1

SILVER WATCH CASES.



Trade Mark.

All Cases made in our establishment are stamped with the above "Trade Mark" and are WARRANTED.

They are made in a great variety of styles, and distinguished by Superior WORKMANSHIP and UNIFORM FINISH throughout all their parts, and GUARANTEED as STAMPED.

A large and constantly changing stock of CASES, embracing the newest designs and every variety of decoration, suitable for the requirements of all dealers.

FOR SALE BY ALL THE PRINCIPAL JOBBERS.

JOSEPH FAHYS & CO.

38 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

THE

BROOKLYN WATCH CASE CO.



EAGLE CASE.



In order to meet an imperative and growing demand in the Trade for a reliable grade of Low Karat Cases, this Company, seven years ago, was induced to place upon the market their since Celebrated **EAGLE CASES,** which are made of full 8-k. gold in all their parts, joints and bearings, the backs and caps free from solder, saving that which holds the joints. Since their introduction, these cases have achieved a wide spread reputation for the reliable and standard quality maintained in their manufacture. It has been demonstrated that the wearing qualities of the **EAGLE CASES** are unexcelled by any 12-k. case in the market, while their color is permanent and the appearance equal to that of the best cases made of this grade. The 8-k. **EAGLE CASES** will stand the severest acid test and will not tarnish when exposed in the show case or worn in the pocket.

All these goods are Stamped in the Cap with the Trade Mark of the Company,

B. W. C. Co.

and are guaranteed to be of the uniform standard designated.

A LARGE AND WELL ASSORTED STOCK OF 18-K., 14-K. AND EAGLE CASES IN THE LATEST AND MOST ARTISTIC DESIGNS, KEPT CONSTANTLY ON HAND.

For Sale by all the Principal Jobbers.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH,

35 MAIDEN LANE, **NEW YORK.**

Importers of

DIAMONDS.

Manufacturers of

Gold Chains,
Rings,
And Jewelry.

Dealers in

HOWARD,
ELGIN,
SPRINGFIELD
AND
LANCASTER

Movements.

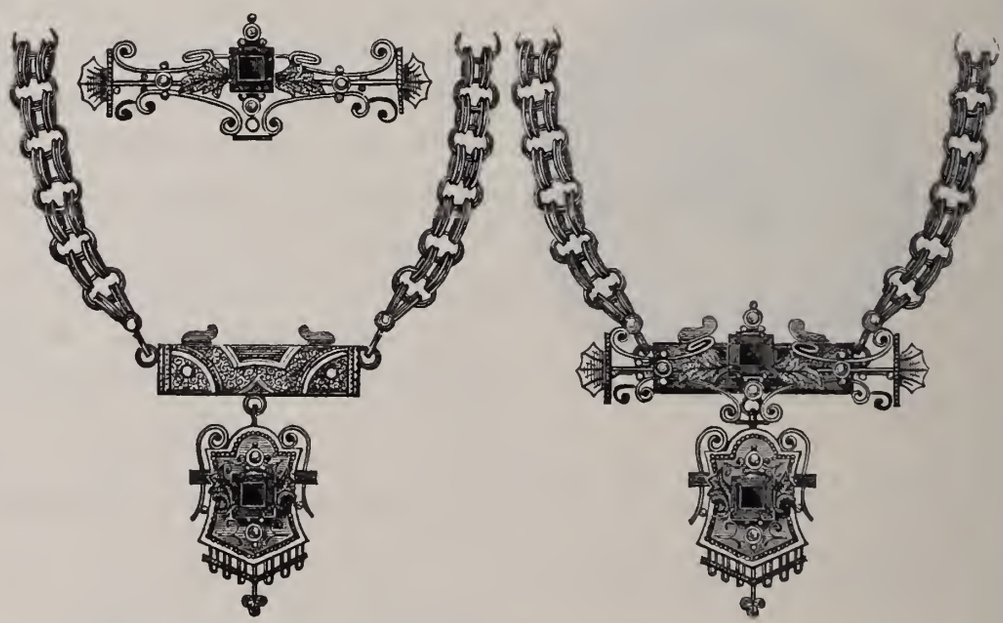
DUEBER
GOLD AND SILVER CASES.

LADD'S
STIFFENED GOLD CASES.

PLATED
CHAINS
AND
JEWELRY.



We are the Manufacturers and Patentees of the Combination Slide, Pendant and Locket, and the Combination Necklace, Lace Pin and Pendant.



We can furnish quite a variety of Styles, and are prepared to fill all Orders at once.

P. S.—A large line of Diamonds, mounted in Ear Rings, Lace Pins, Rings, Studs, Scarf Pins, etc., constantly on hand, and sent on approval upon application. Value need not be stated on Packages, as we carry an Open Insurance Policy.

OPPENHEIMER BROS. & VEITH.

IMPROVED SECURITY.

Fire and Burglar-Proof Safes, as now constructed by the leading manufacturers of the United States, are better finished, afford better protection, and are proportionately cheaper than those made elsewhere in the world. That the degree of perfection reached is largely due to the enterprise of the makers themselves cannot be denied. Nothing serves to elevate the standard of quality in manufactured products so much as a spirit of legitimate rivalry.

In this connection we do not refer to that class of makers who aim to supply the demand for the cheapest safe, for the inevitable tendency in that direction must be to sacrifice all those features so essential in one that is thoroughly reliable. To nothing, perhaps, does the old adage, "The best is the cheapest," apply with so much force as to the purchase of a safe. The value of the article remains in question, as a rule, until demonstrated by either fire or burglars. If it is then proven to be without merit, it is at a time too late to correct the mistake. Our own experience (and it extends over a period of FORTY-FIVE YEARS) is, that the encouragement received by manufacturers to improve their production and enhance its intrinsic worth comes from that class of buyers who discriminate with reference to economy as against parsimony.

Radical changes, having for their object the improvement of a system or method of construction, cannot be made without a considerable outlay of money, sufficient oftentimes to deter the manufacturer from consummating them. Our unrivalled facilities, complete manufacturing plant and ample capital have enabled us to ignore the barrier to progress that is presented by the item of first cost.

Our catalogue of 1880 presented a full line of safes, containing many valuable devices not found in other makes. We could not at that time see how or where advantageous improvements could be effected; notwithstanding, we have, in less than THREE YEARS, completely revolutionized our system of building fire-proof safes by the adoption of MARVIN'S

"Tongue and Groove Improvement,"

"Projecting Hinge Flange,"

"Forged Angle Frame with Sliding Back Plate,"

"Recessed Door with Book-Case Protector,"

"Outside Hinges," Etc.

All of which are covered by Letters Patent No. 263,930, dated September 5th, 1882, and are owned and in use by this company *exclusively*. These improvements have for their purpose a protection *not heretofore obtained.*

When it is remembered that our former system enabled us to construct a safe unsurpassed by those of any other make, and that we have voluntarily surrendered that system for the adoption of this later one, it will be believed that our aim is to produce only the highest grade of security extant. The reputation of the "MARVIN" Safe has been thoroughly established, and that it stands high, if not the highest, can be verified by a reference to our list of customers. It should be remembered that the most prosperous and wealthiest corporations, firms and individuals congregate in large cities, and they constitute a class that buy, as a rule, the *best* Safe. It will be found that the greater bulk of this trade favor the "MARVIN," and not only are there a larger number of "MARVIN'S" Safes in use in the city of New York, but the proportion is constantly increasing.

MARVIN SAFE COMPANY,

265 Broadway, New York,

623 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia, Pa.

35 Queen St., Cannon St., London, E. C., England.

AIKIN, LAMBERT & CO.

23 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK,

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, JOBBERS.

JEWELRY.

A Large Assortment of all Leading Styles in GOLD, SILVER and ROLL PLATE, including

Diamonds,
Bracelets,
Rings,
Chains,
Charms,
Lockets,
Buttons,
Studs,
Lace Pins,
Drops and Sets,
Scarf Pins,
Emblems,
Thimbles, Etc.

WATCHES.

PAUL BRETON

Fine Movements, In Gold Cases.

AGASSIZ AND LONGINES

Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases.

CHRONOGRAPHS, in Silver and Gold Cases.

Reliable Swiss Silver and Nickel Stem Winders.

ALL LEADING AMERICAN MOVEMENTS AND CASES.



GOLD PENS,

HOLDERS, PENCILS, TOOTH PICKS.



"NOVELTIES" IN PENCIL CHARMS.

Show Case and Fancy Tray Assortments, in New and Tasty Designs for Jewelers, A SPECIALTY.

Catalogues and Price Lists sent to Dealers when request is accompanied by Business Card.



Branches: 113 EAST MADISON STREET, CHICAGO, ILLS.
41 WEST FOURTH STREET, CINCINNATI, O.

Factories: 14, 16 & 18 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.
12 VESEY AND 6 BARCLAY ST., N. Y.

Novelties Continually Being Introduced.

SELECTION PACKAGES SENT.

JAMES C. AIKIN. H. A. LAMBERT. PROMPT ATTENTION TO ORDERS AND REPAIRS. J. B. SHEA. D. F. FOLEY.

SIMPSON, HALL, MILLER & CO.,

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC & USEFUL HOLLOW WARE,

ELECTRO PLATED UPON FINE HARD WHITE METAL.



Spoons, Forks, etc., plated upon the Finest Nickel Silver in **Extra Double, Triple, and Sectional Plates.** Full lines of over **Forty Staple and Fancy Pieces** in each Pattern in Geneva, St. James, Countess, Windsor, Oval Thread, etc. Made under the supervision, and quality guaranteed and controlled by Wm. Rogers, formerly of Hartford and Meriden. (Wm. Rogers, Sr., died 1873).

WM. ROGERS, Wallingford, Conn.

No connection with any concern in Waterbury, Meriden or Hartford using name of Rogers in any form.

Store and Stock of Goods for Delivery in N. Y. and Vicinity,

No. 36 East Fourteenth Street, Union Square.

Philadelphia, 506 Commerce St.—San Francisco, Cal., 530 Market St.

Montreal, Canada.—Baltimore, 6 German St.

JOBBERS IN CINCINNATI, CHICAGO, ST. LOUIS, Etc.



Design Patented.

STERN BROS. & CO.,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York,

Importers of Diamonds,

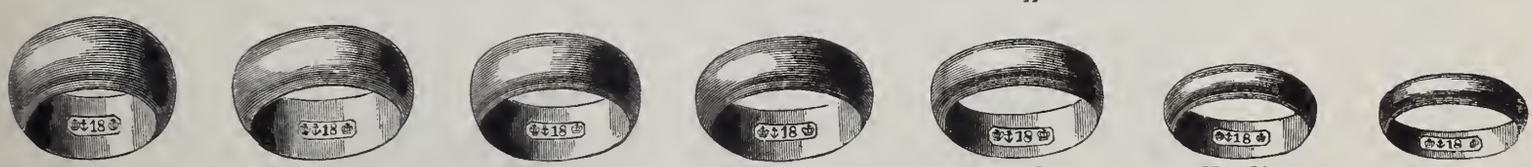


MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.

Jobbers in American Movements of all grades, Gold & Silver Cases, Gold & Plated Chains.

THE FOLLOWING ARE OUR **SPECIALTIES:**

SEAL and STONE RINGS. GENT'S LOCKETS. The most complete and largest line of GOLD INITIAL RINGS and LOCKETS made in the United States. The celebrated DOUBLE CROWN Plain Filled Rings, which are universally acknowledged the MOST RELIABLE in the market. Made in seven different widths.



No. 00 No. 0 No. 1 No. 2 No. 3 No. 3½ No. 4

EVERY RING IS WARRANTED TO GIVE SATISFACTION.

Goods sent on selection to Dealers upon application with satisfactory reference.

ESTABLISHED 1847.

J. T. SCOTT & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF **WATCHES.** MANUFACTURERS OF **JEWELRY.**

AND JOBBERS IN

AMERICAN MOVEMENTS, GOLD AND SILVER CASES, DIAMONDS, ETC.

WILL REMOVE,

Early in February, to their new store,

No. 4 MAIDEN LANE,

Where, with greatly increased facilities, we shall be better enabled to present a large and more varied stock of goods, and provide better conveniences for the especial accommodation of buyers.

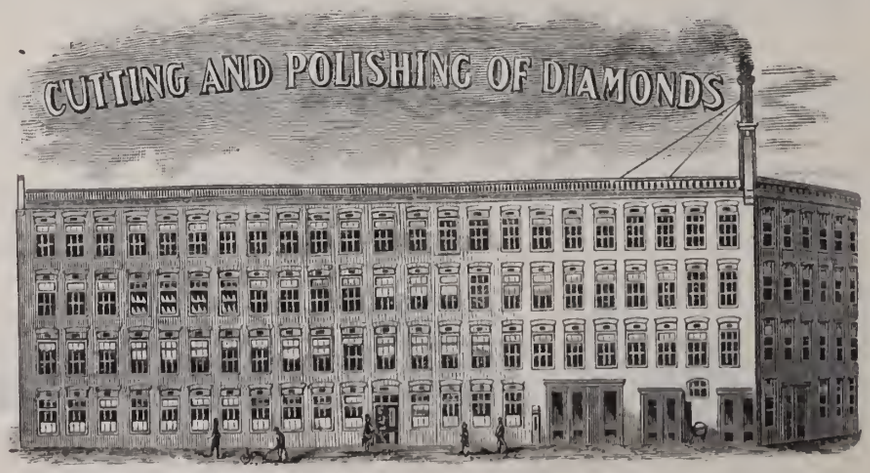
D. L. VAN MOPPES,

37 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

CUTTING ESTABLISHMENT,
AMSTERDAM, 16 Plantage Middenlaan.

PRINCIPAL OFFICE,
PARIS, 10BIS Rue Chateaudun.

DIAMONDS.



DIAMONDS.

Cutting Establishment of D. L. Van Moppes, AMSTERDAM.

Constantly on hand, Bort and Diamond Dust for Lapidary and other purposes.



Manufactory, 47, 49 & 51 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

MILLER BROS.,

No. 7 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS OF DIAMONDS

— AND —

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE JEWELRY.



OPEN.

We would call the attention of the Trade to our Newly Patented TURN OVER CAP SLEEVE BUTTON. The mechanical device by which the cap is turned is by a spring working in the pillar, which makes a much stronger and more durable cap than any other in the market.



CLOSED.

INITIAL GOODS A SPECIALTY.

CROSS & BECUELIN,

21 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

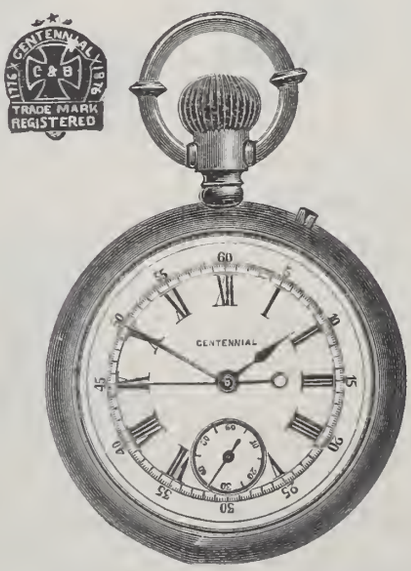
P. O. BOX No. 531.

Manufacturers of the CENTENNIAL WATCH, CENTENNIAL CHRONOGRAPH and CENTENNIAL CALENDAR (Reliable Timekeepers,) the Best Watches for the money made.

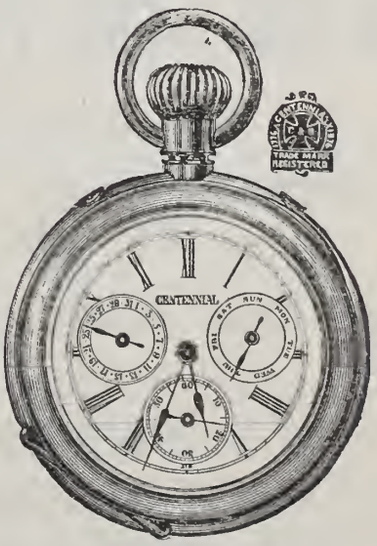
DEALERS IN AMERICAN WATCHES, WATCH MATERIALS, ETC.



CENTENNIAL.



CENTENNIAL CHRONOGRAPH.



CENTENNIAL CALENDAR.

WM. SMITH & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD and SILVER

Chains & Jewelry,

Also a Large Line of SILVER RINGS.

OFFICE:

No. 25 Maiden Lane, New York.

MANUFACTORY—No 61 PECK STREET, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

Webster's Silver Solution,

PREPARED BY



E. G. WEBSTER & BROTHER,

(Established 1859.)

Manufacturers of Quadruple

Electro Silver Plated Ware

14 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.,

Expressly for Cleaning Silver and Silver Plated Ware.

Jewelers will find this a valuable adjunct for cleaning their stock, and a reliable article to recommend to their customers.

Guaranteed entirely free from Cyanide, Acid, Grit, or anything detrimental to the Finest Wares.

Packed in Boxes containing 2 Doz. Bottles.

Price, $1.25 per Doz., NET.

W. & S. BLACKINTON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

ONLY

FINE ROLLED PLATE CHAINS,

Necklaces, Polished and Roman, of Latest Gold Designs. Also a Complete Line of Gents' and Ladies' Lockets and Pendants.

In consequence of the first-class reputation our goods have obtained, unscrupulous dealers have been selling goods of an inferior quality, represented as our manufacture. In order to protect ourselves, as well as dealers, all goods of our manufacture will hereafter bear this

TRADE MARK. W&S·B★ TRADE MARK.

These Goods are for sale by all Wholesale Dealers.

CHESTER MANCHESTER & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Silver Chains,

No. 13 HANOVER STREET,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

USE GOLD STOCK PLATED CHAINS

With Swivels Stamped

"R. F. S. & CO."

Every Chain Guaranteed by the Makers.

R. F. SIMMONS & CO.

ATTLEBORO FALLS, MASS.

Sold ONLY through Wholesale Houses.

W. F. NYE,

Watch and Clock Oil,

New Bedford, Mass.



These Oils have been before the Trade for the last twelve years and are generally acknowledged by Watchmakers throughout the country to be the best and most reliable Watch and Clock Oils made.

FOR SALE BY THE

Jobbing Trade Generally.



LOUIS A. SCHERR & CO.

Importers and Wholesale Dealers in

Watches, Jewelry,

WATCH MATERIALS, TOOLS, GLASSES, &c.

Spectacles, Silk Guards, &c.

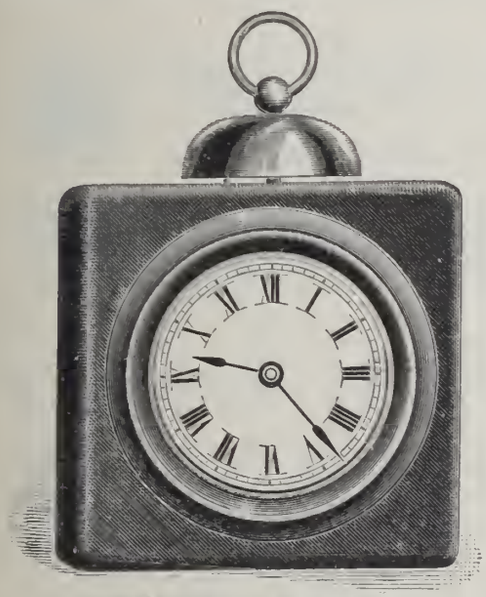
Wholesale Agents for American Watches.

No. 726 CHESTNUT STREET

PHILADELPHIA.

AGENTS FOR THE WHITCOMB LATHE

AGENTS FOR W. F. NYE'S WATCH AND CLOCK OILS.



BEAUTY, ALARM.

THE

Yale Clock

COMPANY,

New Haven, Conn.

Manufacturers of

CLOCKS

Our New 24 Hour Clock is quite Attractive.

Send for Illustrated Catalogue.

JUST OUT.

Abbott's Stem Winding Devices

Are for sale and are applied to watches by all reputable jobbers, and by the manufacturer,

HENRY ABBOTT,

7 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, JOHN STREET.

ALSO MANUFACTURER OF

Fine Enamel Watch Dials.

HODGE, SLEMMONS & CO.

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

American & Swiss Watches,

DIAMONDS,

Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chains,

CLOCK MATERIALS, ETC.,

77 FIFTH AVE., PITTSBURG, PA.

JOHN W. STEELE,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE GOLD JEWELRY,

—AND—



BRAINERD'S

PATENT

LOCKETS

Patented June 17, 1874.



No. 9 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

Agents for the Lancaster, Pa., Watches.

A. FRIEDENTHAL & CO.

MANUFACTURING JEWELERS,

AND IMPORTERS OF WATCHES.

43 Maiden Lane, New York.

MATERIALS and OPTICAL GOODS.

COLBY & JOHNSON,

Manufacturers and Jobbers,

17 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

WATCH CASES,
FINE JEWELRY,
AMERICAN WATCHES.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF

CELLULOID WATCH CASES,

MOUNTED IN

GOLD, SILVER OR NICKEL.

COX & SEDGWICK,

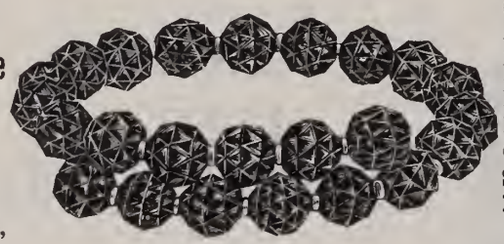
26 JOHN STREET, N. Y.,

Makers of Patent Black Onyx Bracelets

Also Black Onyx Faceted Bead Bracelets,

AT THE LOWEST PRICES.

COLORED AND Turquoise
Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, Scarf Pins,



ONYX
Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Medallions, Necklaces, Chatelaines Sleeve Buttons Ladies & Gents Vest and Guard Chain.

Black Onyx Pins, Ear Rings and Lockets for 1, 3 and 5 Diamonds.

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL TO RESPONSIBLE FIRMS.

ESTABLISHED 1855.

WELCH & MILLER,

JEWELRY Case Manufacturers,

Of Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush.

SHOW CASE TRAYS OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

LOCK RING TRAYS FOR DIAMOND RINGS.

Agents for Jewelers' Cotton and Twine.

All Goods of our Own Manufacture, and a Large Stock Always on Hand.

169 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

SUSSFELD, LORSCH & NORDLINGER,

IMPORTERS OF

Optical & Mathematical Instruments,

Watchmakers' Tools, Materials, Etc.

SPECIALTIES:

BARDOU & SONS' Universal Opera Glasses. U. S. Army and Navy Glasses. Rifle Range Telescopes, Etc., Etc.

LA REINE Opera and Marine Glasses.

CROWN Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

PARADIS MAINSPRINGS.

PARAGON TOOLS.

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

16 Rue D'Enghien, PARIS.

ESTABLISHED 1842.

JOHN HOLLAND,

MANUFACTURER OF

GOLD PENS

PEARL, IVORY,
AND WOOD PEN HOLDERS,

GOLD, SILVER & RUBBER PENCIL CASES.

19 WEST FOURTH STREET,
CINCINNATI.

ESTABLISHED 1850.

JOHN T. MAURAN,

MANUFACTURER OF

FINE ROLLED PLATE GOODS

15 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

SPECIALTIES FOR THE FALL.

FULL LINE OF

STONE LACE PINS IN RUBY AND SAPPHIRE DOUBLETS, GARNETS AND FOILED WHITE STONES,

Jet Lace Pins, Sets and Ear Knobs, Solid Gold White Stone Knobs.

ALSO

Full Line of Coral and Wire Sets, Lace Pins, Knobs, &c.

These Goods, which are so well and favorably known to the Trade, bear this

TRADE ♥ MARK

as well as the same being stamped on the cards.

HELLER & BARDEL

MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND AND PEARL





JEWELRY,

13 John St., New York.

A Full Line of DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, Always on hand, which we will send for Selection to Responsible Houses.

All Goods Ordered on Selection or for Stock are Insured while in the Hands of the Express Companies.

LEROY C. FAIRCHILD & CO.

MAKERS OF

GOLD PENS, PEN & PENCIL CASES,

No. 14 MAIDEN LANE,

LeRoy C. Fairchild.
G. Harry Allen.

NEW YORK.

R. WALLACE & SONS M'F'G CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

SOLID

SILVERWARE,

GUARANTEED $\frac{925}{1000}$ FINE.

WALLINGFORD, CONN.

WOOD & HUGHES,

STERLING

SILVERWARE MANUFACTURERS,

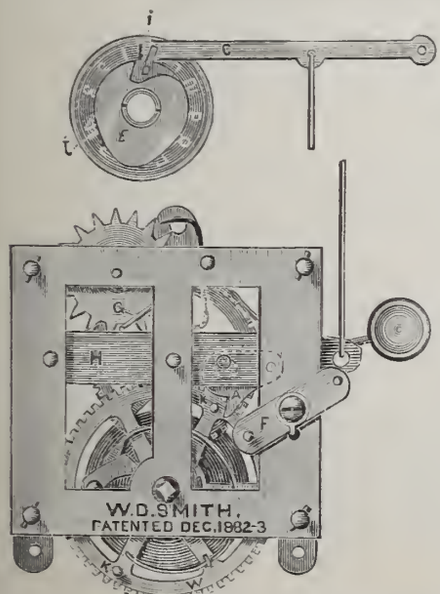
New York Agents for the Derby Silver Co.'s

Fine Quadruple Plated Ware,

No. 16 John Street, N. Y.

206 Kearney Street, San Francisco, Cal.

HASKELL & MUEGGE, Agents.



W. D. SMITH'S

Patent Eight-Day

Alarm Apparatus,

Designed to be Attached to Eight-Day Clocks.

Simple in Construction, easily attached, and durable. Endorsed by the Trade generally. Send for Circular giving full description and particulars.

W. D. SMITH & CO., Manufacturers & Gen'l Ag'ts,
867 PENN AVE., PITTSBURGH, PA.

J. B. & S. M. KNOWLES,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Sterling Silver Ware,

No. 20 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

FACTORY, PROVIDENCE, R. I.

GORHAM M'F'G CO., (Silversmiths,)

NEW YORK, 37 Union Square. | CHICAGO, 170 State Street. | SAN FRANCISCO, 120 Sutter Street.

Factory, Providence, R. I.

We would announce to the Trade that, as our present store fixtures are not suitable in shape for our new store, and to save interruption of our business during the time of removal, we have decided to furnish with new fixtures throughout, and consequently offer our present fixtures for sale at the rate of 50 per cent. of their cost, viz.:—

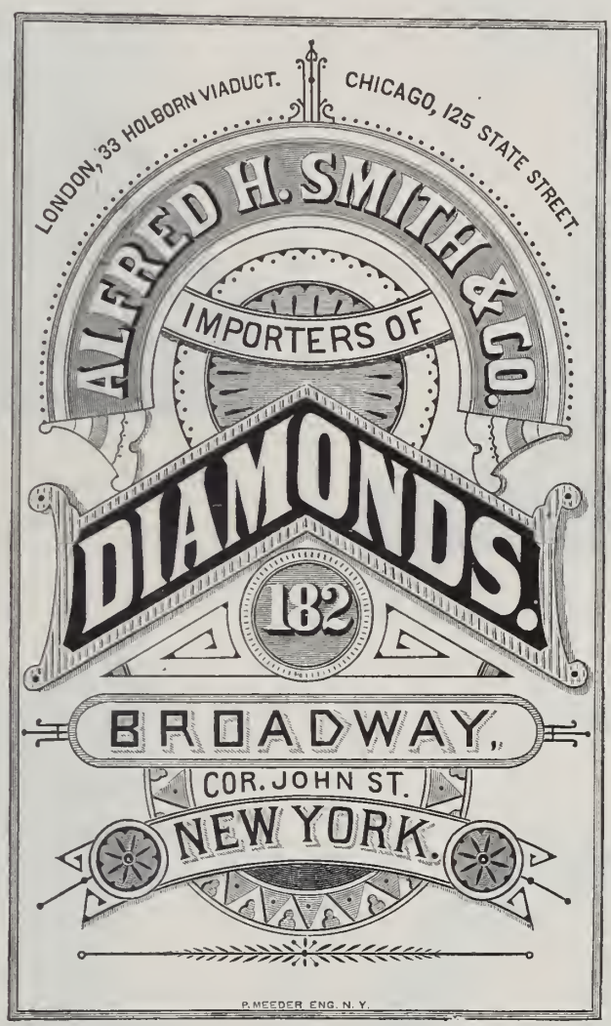
2 Black Walnut, Sliding Sash, Plate Glass, Wall Cases, with French Walnut Veneers, made by B. & W. B. Smith, and in use only a few years; 24 ft. 9 in. long. Cost us to build $1,100 each. For sale at $600 each,	$1,200 00
1 Black Walnut, Sliding Sash, Plate Glass, Wall Case, with French Walnut Veneers, built by B. & W. B. Smith. Duplicate of the above in every way; 32 ft. long. Cost $1,500. For sale at	750 00
1 Black Walnut, Sliding Sash, Wall Case. Same as the above in every way; 16 ft. long. Cost $850. For sale at	450 00
2 Black Walnut and Bird's-Eye Maple, Sliding Sash, Wall Cases. Maple being Stained to Match the Black Walnut Cases. Built by Potter, Dennison & Co., of Providence. Cost $800. For Sale at $400.	800 00
1 Black Walnut and Maple Swing Door, Plate Glass. Sash goes within 12 inches of the floor, and one of Howard & Co.'s Clocks in the center. A very fine Wall Case. Cost $1,500. For sale at	750 00
1 Very fine Black Walnut, French Veneer, Office, for High Desk, with Rounded Corners. For sale with desk complete. Cost $750. For sale at	375 00
11 Rosewood Counter Cases and Tables 10 ft. in length. One Plate Glass Top and One Plate Glass Front. Made with Smith's Patent Sliding Doors, and Black Walnut Tables, complete with Drawers, built by B. & W. B. Smith. Cost $265 each. For sale at $132.50 each.	1,457 50
5 Rosewood Counter Cases and Tables, same as above but with Hinged Doors. Cost $265 each. For sale at $110 each.	550 00

All the above Cases were built for our own use, and we can say that they are the best class of work of this kind that has ever been built. We also offer:—

1 Ebonized Cabinet, Wall Case, 19 ft. 2 in. long, with Sliding Wood Doors and Drawers. Cost to build $400. For sale at	150 00
1 Pine Case, Painted, with Plate Glass, Swing Doors, 29 ft. 8 in. in length. For sale at	100 00
1 Pine Case, Painted, Swing Doors, Crystal Glass, with Cupboards underneath and Closet at one end, 49 ft. 3 in. long. For sale at	300 00
1 Duplicate of above, 42 ft. 8 in. in length. For sale at	250 00
1 Cherry Table. For sale at	40 00
Total,	$7,172 50

To be sold in whole or in part, and will be delivered May 1st, 1884, at 37 Union Square, in their present condition. Terms, Net Cash. Any dealer wishing to purchase cases of this class will find this offer an unusual bargain, as the cases can be taken down and removed, and fitted into any place desired. Inspection Invited. Cases will be shown to anyone calling at our store.

GORHAM M'F'G CO.


LONDON, 33 HOLBORN VIADUCT.
CHICAGO, 125 STATE STREET.
ALFRED H. SMITH & CO.
IMPORTERS OF
DIAMONDS.
182
BROADWAY,
COR. JOHN ST.
NEW YORK.
P. MEEDER, ENG. N. Y.

THE NEW HAVEN CLOCK CO.

MANUFACTURERS, IMPORTERS, DEALERS,

FACTORIES:
NEW HAVEN, CONN.

GENERAL OFFICE AND SALESROOMS:
16 & 18 PARK PLACE, New York.

WESTERN OFFICES AND SALESROOMS:
31 Washington St., Chicago, Ill., 134 Sutter St., San Francisco, Cal.

EUROPEAN OFFICE AND SALESROOMS:
Victoria St., Liverpool, Eng.

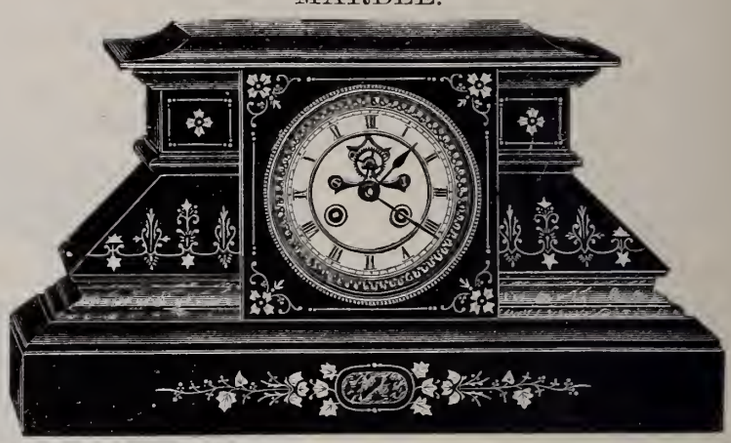
We beg to call special attention to our line of Fall Importations of Marble, Gilt and Alabaster, Antique Brass and Porcelain Placques, Clocks, Bronzes and Novelties for the Holiday Trade. Also, New and Novel Designs for the Fall Season of 1883, in Bamboo, Walnut, Ash, Porcelain, Nickel, Brass, and Plush Cases.

No. 124, GILT AND ALABASTER.



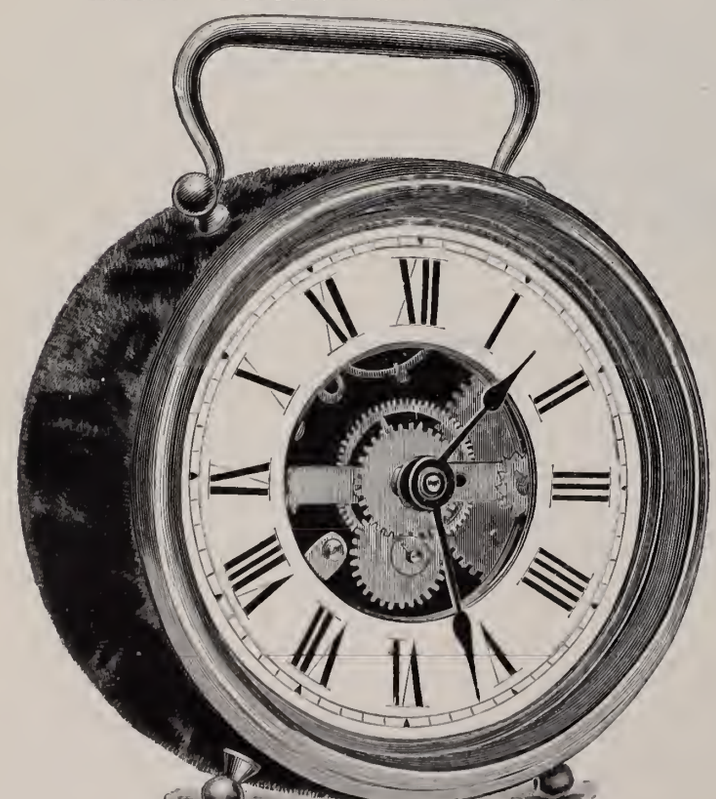
15 DAY, ½ HOUR STRIKE.
Height, with Glass Shade, 15 in. Width, with Glass Shade, 19 in.

MARBLE.



15 DAY STRIKE. CATHEDRAL GONG.
Height, 8½ inches. Base, 15 inches. Dial, 4 inches.

LARK.—Porcelain and Plush Cases.



1 Day Lever Time. Nickel Plate Movement.
A Reliable Timekeeper.

ANTIQUE BRASS, No. 2.—Visible Escapement, Porcelain Dial.



8 DAY, ½ HOUR STRIKE, CATHEDRAL GONG.
Height, 13½ inches. Dial, 4 inches. Also in Plain Porcelain Dial.

CATALOGUES AND PRICE LISTS FURNISHED THE TRADE UPON APPLICATION.

CARTER, SLOAN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF ALL KINDS OF

GOLD JEWELRY,

No. 15 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

C. E. HASTINGS,
G. R. HOWE.

A. CARTER, Jr.
A. K. SLOAN,

S. W. HALE & CO.,

SUCCESSORS TO HALE & MULFORD,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE JEWELRY



692 BROADWAY, N. Y.

SETH W. HALE. WILLIAM A. LEE. WILLIS H. HOWES.

J. F. Chatellier,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

692 & 694 Broadway,

New York.

TRADE MARK

STERLING.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.

— SILVERSMITHS, —

BROADWAY & FOURTH ST., N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1837.

TAYLOR & BROTHER,

Old House READ, TAYLOR & CO.,

Importers of Diamonds and Pearls,

—:)AND(:—

MANUFACTURERS OF DIAMOND JEWELRY,

21 Holborn Viaduct, LONDON. 676 Broadway, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

THOMAS G. BROWN & SONS,

Newark, N. J., & 5 Bond Street, New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

ARTISTIC JEWELRY

FOR PRESENTATION,

Including Prizes for **ROWING, RIFLE SHOOTING, ARCHERY** and all **ATHLETIC SPORTS.**

COLLEGE SOCIETY PINS AND CLASS RINGS, ALSO BADGES FOR MILITARY AND CIVIC BODIES IN ALL METALS.

Employing able Designers, and having all work, both in Designing and Manufacturing, done in our own factory, we can submit, for the inspection of those interested, entirely original designs, appropriate in style, and not to be seen elsewhere.

☞ Estimates and Designs will be sent to Reputable Dealers when desired.

ESTABLISHED 1834.

G. & S. OWEN & CO.,

—MAKERS OF—

FINE ROMAN JEWELRY,

BOX and GLASS PINS,

—AND—

Black Onyx and Pearl Goods,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

All Goods sold by us are exclusively of our own manufacture and are warranted 14 K. Fine, and stamped as such when possible.

No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

W. H. SHEAFER & Co.,

MAKERS OF

BRACELETS,
BANGLES,
LACE PINS,
SCARF PINS, ETC.

No. 15 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

RIPLEY HOWLAND M'F'G CO.,

MAKERS OF

FINE JEWELRY,

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS, with Platinum Tips.
ENGRAVED RINGS, STONE RINGS,

OFFICE, 17 MAIDEN LANE,
NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

GOLD CHAIN

SAXTON, SMITH & CO.,

Manufacturers of

SOLE AGENTS

FOR THE

NEW PATENTED CHAIN BAR,

Containing a Detachable Pencil.

FACTORY:
183 EDDY ST.,
PROVIDENCE, R. I.

OFFICE:
14 JOHN ST.,
NEW YORK.

A. J. HEDGES & CO.,

MANUFACTURING

JEWELERS,

No. 6 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

Factory, No. 90 MECHANIC ST.,

NEWARK, N. J.

HESS & SCHLIESSER,

25 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

IMPORTERS.

SPECIALTIES:

DIAMONDS.

NOVELTIES IN FINE JEWELRY.

Blue and Black ENAMELED LOCKETS.

Charms, Garnet and Silver Filigree Goods.

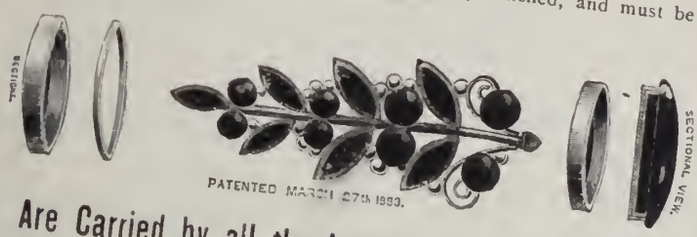
FOWLER BROS.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JET & ONYX JEWELRY.

Offer a large and varied stock of desirable goods of original designs, especially manufactured for the coming Fall Trade.

These goods are elegant in design, beautifully finished, and must be seen to be appreciated.



Are Carried by all the Leading Jobbing Houses

Throughout the Country.

MOORE & HORTON,

No. 11 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

JEWELERS,

SPECIALTIES:

Stone Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz and Pearl Rings.

Studs, Collar and Sleeve Buttons.

☞ Also our fac-simile of Fine African Diamonds, with Foile Back, Mounted in Rings, Studs, Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Lace Pins, &c.

JOHN F. SAUNDERS,
Of the late firm of Buckenham, Cole & Saunders.

CHAUNCEY IVES.

SAUNDERS & IVES,

IMPORTERS OF

DIAMONDS, PEARLS,

And Other Precious Stones.

Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings.

No. 26 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

A Large Stock of FINE DIAMONDS, Mounted and Unmounted, kept constantly on hand.

Goods sent on approval to any part of the country on receipt of satisfactory reference. All our goods ARE INSURED by us while in transit.

DORRANCE, EDGE & CO.,

Makers of the Celebrated

Woven Fabric Gold Chain,

And Patentees of the

Embossed Inlaid Jewelry.

The Latest and Most Effective Styles of Decoration Introduced.

15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

FACTORY, 46 GREENE ST., NEWARK, N. J.

G. W. PRATT & CO.,

Manufacturers and Dealers in

Watches and Jewelry

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

ELGIN AND ILLINOIS MOVEMENTS IN ALL GRADES.

Gold, Silver and Ladd Patent Cases.

No. 14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

C. ROSSWOG & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Rich Jewelry and Diamond Goods,

NOS. 5 & 7 MAIDEN LANE,

NEW YORK.

DAY & CLARK,

No. 10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Fine Roman Goods,

IN VERMICELLA AND HAMMERED ORNAMENTATION.

BANGLES, DIAMOND BALL COVERS, LACE PINS AND EAR DROPS. BEAD NECKLACES, EAR HOOPS, SCARF PINS.

Send for Selection Package.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

ESTABLISHED 1833.

E. IRA RICHARDS & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS (Exclusively) OF

Fine Rolled Plated Jewelry.

The Largest and Choicest Stock in the Country.

SPECIALTY FOR THE COMING SPRING,

Band and Bangle Bracelets and Extra Quality Rolled Plated Chains.

These Vest Chains are produced to meet the demand for a

ROLLED PLATED CHAIN

that will wear for years. Each Chain bears the initial letters of our firm

No. 200 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

2d STORY, FRONT.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.

JULIEN GALLET & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHES

OF EVERY GRADE,

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE,

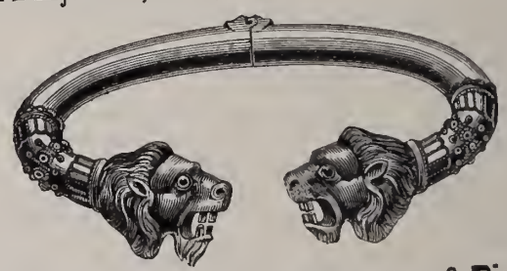
NEW YORK.

JOHN A. RILEY & CO.,

9 BOND STREET, N. Y.

SOLE MANUFACTURERS OF THE POPULAR

PATENT SPRING BRACELETS



Also Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Etc.

SMITH & KNAPP,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

AMERICAN AND SWISS WATCHES,

DIAMONDS.

Gold & Plated Jewelry & Gold Chain,

No. 182 BROADWAY,

COR. OF JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

E. STITES' SONS.

BRACELETS

14 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

MANUFACTURERS OF Everything in

BLACK ONYX JEWELRY

PLAIN, and {Ornamented with Pearls and Diamonds.

Our manufacturing facilities have been for the past ten years devoted exclusively to the production of fine Black Onyx Jewelry. We carry in stock the largest variety of articles made in our specialty, well made, finely finished, uniformly 14 karats, at medium and low prices.

WOGLOM & MILLER,

Office & Factory, 32 & 34 JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

TRADE MARK

WM. C. GREENE & CO.

GOLDSMITHS

MANUFACTURERS of

RICH SETS IN TAPER WIRE CORAL

Stone Cameo, Amethyst, Coral Cameo, Engraved, Enamel Sets, Brooches, Sleeve Buttons, Studs Crosses, EAR Drops &c.

Factory 95 PINE ST. Providence, R. I.

New York Office 192 BROADWAY.

WM. C GREENE. B. W. GREENE. GEO. D. BRIGGS.





KETCHAM & McDOUGALL,

Bryant Building, (55 Liberty St.) New York.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.







THE AUTOMATIC EYE-GLASS HOLDER,

It Reels Up Cord Itself.

A—Shows position of Glasses with cord Reeled up.

Patented November 18, 1873.

MORRISON'S

GOLD AND SILVER SOLUTIONS

For Electro-Plating Without a Battery.

Invaluable for Watchmakers and Jewelers. So simple that any one can use them.

Price, Gold Solution, $3.00 **Silver Solution, $1.50**

MANUFACTURED BY

ARTHUR B. MORRISON, Portland, Maine.

FOR SALE BY

Sussfeld, Lorsch & Co., New York; Henry Ginnel, New York; Cross & Beguelin, New York; Kearney & Swartchild, Chicago, Ill.; Louis A. Scherr & Co., Philadelphia, Pa.; Duhme & Co., Cincinnati, O.; Harwood Bros., A. Paul & Co., Palmer, Bachelder & Co., Boston, Mass., and material dealers generally.

BEWARE OF BASE IMITATIONS put up by unprincipled persons. None are genuine without the Trade Mark which consists of the letters A. B. M. in monogram and fac simile of Medal awarded by U. S. Centennial Commission.

BOOZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

FINE GOLD

Watch Cases

TRADE MARK

AND

PLAIN GOLD

RINGS.

Jobbers in American Movements.

DIAMONDS.

108 South Eighth St., (2d Story) Philadelphia.

Samples of our goods sent on approval when satisfactory reference is furnished. Old Gold and Silver Bought or Exchanged.

☞ PARTICULAR ATTENTION PAID TO REPAIRING. ☜



The ORIGINAL GOLD CROWN FILLED RINGS.

For the past thirteen years we have manufactured as a specialty, the well known "CROWN GOLD FILLED RING," with the high standing of which the trade is already perfectly familiar. In consequence of the above fact, and in justice to ourselves, we feel it a duty to make the announcement to the trade that there are now being offered in the market several other makes of filled rings, each of which has a CROWN in some way connected with its STAMP.

We Manufacture for the Jobbing Trade Only.

McCALL & NEWMAN,

625 Arch Street, Philadelphia



B. A. BALLOU & CO.,

61 Peck St., Providence, R. I.

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD JEWELRY.



We call special attention to our **PATENT FASTENING FOR EAR RINGS**, which is free from the objections raised to ordinary ear wire or screw fastenings. They present a very neat and attractive appearance, are perfectly secure, and much more convenient than ordinary ear wires which always annoy the wearer by catching the hair, veil, or lace about the neck. **These Goods are for Sale by all Wholesale Dealers.**

Gold Studs, Small Chains for Eye-Glasses, Bracelets, Etc. a Specialty.

ALEX. MILNE,

Manufacturer of Stem-Winding Watch Crowns



ALSO GOLD AND SILVER THIMBLES.



19 Ward Street, NEWARK, N. J.

CLOCKS

ESTABLISHED 1853.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS
WHOLESALE DEALERS IN CLOCKS
137 NORTH THIRD ST. PHILA.

AMERICAN
AND
FRENCH CLOCKS
AND
BRONZES.

B. J. COOKE'S SONS,
137 N. 3d Street, PHILADELPHIA.
Catalogues and Price Lists furnished to the Trade only, on application.



KING JAMES,
MARQUIS,
GLOVE,
} RINGS.

Quality Guaranteed.
Prices Close.

BARNET BROS. & POWELL,
—Manufacturers,—
Newark, N. J., & 15 JOHN ST., NEW YORK.

W. E. WHITE & CO.,
Manufacturing Jewelers.

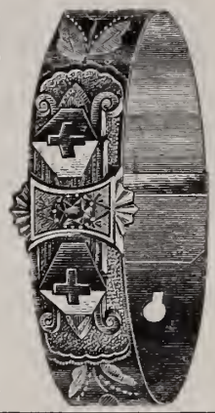


Finely Ornamented and Soldered Edge Chain Bracelets, in ⅜, ½, ⅝, ¾ inch widths; also Thin Bands in a Large Variety of Plain, Chased, Buckle and Ornamented Patterns of the Celebrated

W. E. W. & CO.

Stamp; also Lace Pins, Drops, Collar Buttons, Crosses, etc.
For Sale by Jobbers Only.

FACTORY:
54 Page St., Providence, R. I.
N. Y. OFFICE:
No. 26 Maiden Lane.
Represented by S. A. BALDWIN



PFORZHEIMER, KELLER & CO.,
MANUFACTURERS OF
FINE JEWELRY,
AND DEALERS IN
Diamonds, American and Swiss Watches,
No. 24 JOHN STREET,
I. PFORZHEIMER, D. KELLER. **NEW YORK.** I. B. ETTINGER, H. J. FINK.

BOSTON WATCH CASE COMPANY
WATCH CASE MANUFACTURERS,
Nos. 1, 3 and 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.,
ENTRANCE COR. PROVINCE STREET.

Especial Attention given to Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Re-engine Turning, Engraving, Polishing, &c.

Particular Attention given to Orders by Express.

WE OFFER THE LARGEST VARIETY OF ORIGINAL DESIGNS IN WATCH CASES EVER PRESENTED TO THE TRADE.

ESTABLISHED 1850.
TRADE MARK
PETER L. KRIDER,
MANUFACTURER OF
STERLING SILVERWARE
Medal and Diploma Awarded. &c. Striking Society Medals in Gold, Silver or Bronze a Specialty.
Artisan Hall, 618 Chestnut St., Philadelphia.

JAMES J. FISHER,
DEALER IN
WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS' MATERIALS,
Files, Tools, Silk Guards, Watch Glasses, Spectacles, Rolled Plate, Fire Gilt, Nickel and Silver Chains, Charms, &c.
No. 697 BROADWAY,
Corner Fourth Street, NEW YORK.
All kinds of Job Work for the Trade Promptly attended to.



The "Acme" French Clock Movement Support.
(Pat. Nov. 1st, 1881.)
This Support is adapted to the holding in position of any French Clock Movement while regulating or adjusting, and will be found very desirable on account of its simplicity of action and the small space it occupies. To be had of any material jobbing house, or sent, post paid, to any address, on receipt of 85 cents.

ESTABLISHED 1866.

ARNOLD & WEBSTER,
MANUFACTURERS OF
SOLID GOLD

ENGRAVED BAND RINGS
FOR THE JOBBING TRADE.

29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

NEW YORK OFFICE,
No. 196 BROADWAY.



CHAS. W. SCHUMANN,

24 JOHN STREET, NEW YORK.

IMPORTER OF

Fine Diamonds, Watches, &c.

Sole Agent in U. S. for the celebrated "A. LANGE" DRESDEN WATCH. Also Sole Licensee in U. S. for

TRENOR'S DIFFERENTIAL DIAL,

SPECIALLY USEFUL FOR TRAVELERS.

The Movable Rims around the Main Dial are set from the side similar to the hand-setting of stem winding watches. Set the difference of time desired to figure XII, as shown on cut, and the hands will indicate that difference all around the dial, viz.: hands of Main Dial 9.14, Differential, 10.19, being one hour five minutes difference as set at figure XII.

Can be Applied to any Watch.

READY MADE DIALS ON HAND FOR AMERICAN WATCHES.

ROTARY MEASURING INSTRUMENT,

Full Size.



American Manufacture, for measuring any object, curved or straight line by running the instrument over the surface. The distance is shown on the dial, the long hand shows inches and fractions of an inch, the short hand the feet. It is in Nickel Silver Case. It is a Useful Holiday Present, and a Desirable Article for Jewelers, Opticians, and Fancy Goods Dealers. It is only instrument with which you can measure a curved line. Sent by mail on receipt of price, $2.00; or can be had of Jewelers, Opticians, and Fancy Goods Dealers.

Wholesale and Retail by

R. MERRILL'S SONS,
Importers and Manufacturers of NAUTICAL INSTRUMENTS,
179 WATER STREET, NEW YORK.

FINE WATCH AND CLOCK

OIL,



MANUFACTURED BY

GEO. B. WHEELER,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.

C. F. A. HINRICHS,

Importer of and Dealer in

Fancy Goods, Glassware, China, Toys, Games,

CLOCKS, BRONZES, &c.,

Brass Goods, Faience, China and Glass Metal-Mounted Lamps,

C. A. KLEEMANN'S PATENT ST. GERMAIN STUDENT LAMPS.

Goods suitable for Jewelers.

AGENCIES: LONDON, ENGLAND; LIMOGES, FRANCE; HAIDA, BOHEMIA.

Nos. 29, 31 and 33 PARK PLACE,

N. W. Corner Church St., Opposite Elevated R. R. Station.

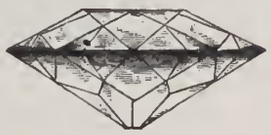
NEW YORK.

Henry Fera,

Importer of Rough & Polished Diamonds,

DIAMOND CUTTING AND POLISHING WORKS:

21, 23, 25 Looijersgracht, Amsterdam, Holland.



4 & 6 JOHN ST., New York.

Diamonds repaired and matched by some of the finest workmen in the world.

Diamond Bort and Powder always on hand.

ESTABLISHED 1828.

JACOB BENNETT & SON,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

No. 925 CHESTNUT STREET, PHILADELPHIA.

FINE REPAIRING.

D. VALENTINE,

DIRECT IMPORTER OF THE CELEBRATED

GENEVA WATCHES

Manufactured by Patek, Philippe & Co. and J. J. Badollet & Co.,

In all sizes from 12 to 19 Line, Open Face or Hunting, with or without Cases. Also a Full Assortment of REPEATERS, CHRONOGRAPHS AND CHRONOGRAPH AND REPEATING COMBINED.

692 BROADWAY, NEW YORK.

R. & K.'S PATENT GAS FURNACES FOR MELTING, PLATING, ENAMELING, ANNEALING, &c., &c.

Reichhelm & Koester,

Importers and Manufacturers of

Jewelers' Tools, Files, Materials, &c.,

Manufacturers of
Bristle Brushes of all kinds,
Cotton and Wool Buffs,
Felt Polishing Wheels,
Walrus Leather Polishing Wheels,
Jewelers' Satin Finish and Scratch Brushes,
Brass & Steel Wire Brushes
Jewelers' Standard Saw Frames,
Plain & Fancy Draw Plates,
Improved Jewelers' Ingots,
R. & K.'s Jewelers' Combination Gas Burners.

80 Nassau St.

NEW YORK.

Importers of
French, English & German Tools and Files,
Piercing Saws,
Renard & Vautier Gravers,
Steel and Brass Wires,
Vienna and Ruby Draw Plates,
Alloying Copper Wire,
Felt, Walrus Leather,
Vienna Lime, Tripoli,
&c., &c., &c.


181


193


PATENT APPLIED FOR
193


214


218


219




812


A B C

THE ABOVE CUTS ARE THREE DIFFERENT SHAPES IN THE SAME WEIGHT OF PLAIN RINGS. TO BE USED IN ORDERING.

J. B. BOWDEN & Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF SOLID RINGS

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

WILLIAM H. BALL,

MANUFACTURING JEWELER,

(Bracelets and Bangles a Specialty,)

No. 9 JOHN ST., N. Y.

San Francisco Office, 120 Sutter Street. Factory, Newark, N. J.

GOODS SENT ON SELECTION TO RESPONSIBLE PARTIES.



THEUERNER & CHURCH,

MANUFACTURERS OF FINE RINGS,

No. 9 MAIDEN LANE,

FACTORY, COR. MULBERRY & DURAND STS., NEWARK, N. J.

NEW YORK.

LEON JEANNE. PAUL JEANNE

JEANNE BROTHERS

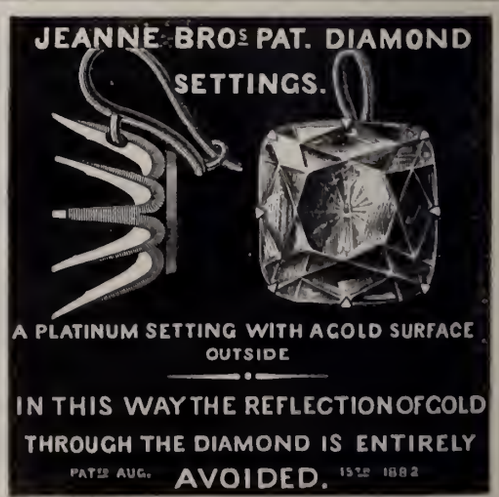
MANUFACTURERS OF

DIAMOND MOUNTINGS,

AND RICH JEWELRY.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK

Designs Furnished and Estimates Given.



IMPORTERS OF
SWISS WATCHES,
OPTICAL GOODS, Etc.
JOBBERS OF ALL
AMERICAN
WATCH MOVEMENTS,
Gold, Silver and Filled Cases
CLOCKS, SILVER PLATED WARE,
FINDINGS, ETC.

S. F. MYERS & CO.
Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers.

SPECIALTIES.
THE "CENTURY" WATCH,
S. Wind, Nickel, Ancre.
THE "CENTURY WATCH CO."
MOVEMENTS
Fit all American Cases.
THE 1 DAY
TIME ALARM WATCH,
19 Line, O. F. Nickel Case, with Fine Stem Wind Movement.
The "CENTURY LEVER" Cuff Button.
The "S. F. M. & Co." Rolled Gold Chain, &c., &c.

179 Broadway, *Near Maiden Lane,* New York.

Our Pocket Price List, or our Large Illustrated Catalogue, MAILED TO DEALERS FREE.

SINNOCK & SHERRILL,


No. 2234.
Doublet and Pearl.


No. 2047
14 K. fine.
Garnet and Pearl.



No. 2156
14 K. fine.
Class Rings.


No. 1195
14 K. fine.
Turquoise and Pearl.


No. 1909
14 K. fine.
Sapphire and Diamond.

MANUFACTURERS OF
Ladies Fancy Stone Rings in Great Variety.

Factory, Newark, N. J.

All 14 K. Goods Guaranteed to Assay $\frac{584}{1000}$ Fine.



ALSO
DIAMOND INITIAL RINGS.

Office, 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

All 14 K. Goods Guaranteed to Assay $\frac{584}{1000}$ Fine.

TRADE MARK. VACHERON & CONSTANTIN

ESTABLISHED 1810.

WATCH MANUFACTORY
— OF —
VACHERON & CONSTANTIN,
GENEVA.

The Third Annual Report (June, 1883) of the Astronomer of the YALE COLLEGE OBSERVATORY awards the VACHERON & CONSTANTIN Watches the *Highest Average ever Recorded at that Observatory.*

TRADE MARK. VACHERON & CONSTANTIN

LADIES' AND GENT'S STEM WINDING MOVEMENTS FITTING AMERICAN CASES.

Prices Furnished to the Trade on Application.

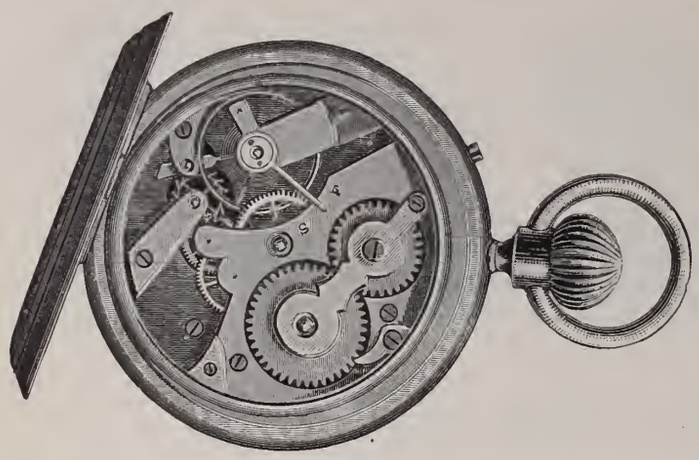
CHAS. LEO ABRY,
SOLE AGENT FOR UNITED STATES AND CANADA,
P. O. Box 611. NEW YORK. 63 NASSAU STREET.

EDWIN A. THRALL,
1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

— JOBBER IN —

American Watches, Diamonds, Fine Jewelry, Chains, Etc.

Respectfully calls the attention of Cash Buyers to his stock of American **WALTHAM WATCHES,** embracing all grades and styles. Every Watch before being sent out is carefully examined and timed by competent workmen. This precaution will be appreciated by practical men. To Buyers visiting New York, I shall be pleased to show my stock and method of timing. Correspondence solicited from regular dealers. I sell only for Cash and give all discounts allowed. Special Styles of Cases, made to my order, always on hand. Agent for the New Mascot Bracelet, Patented. Repairing and Adjusting Watches and Chronometers for the Trade a Specialty.



(ESTABLISHED 1839.)

HENRY GINNEL & CO.,

31 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Jobbers in all Grades of AMERICAN MOVEMENTS and CASES.

IMPORTERS OF SWISS WATCHES, JEWELERS' TOOLS AND MATERIALS OF THE LATEST MANUFACTURE.

MANUFACTURERS and SOLE IMPORTERS of the

PIONEER WATCHES,

In Silver and Nickel Cases, Hunting and Open Face, 16, 18 and 20 line. Made also with **Chronograph** and **Calendar** Attachments. These Watches are fully warranted, and since their introduction in 1876 have proved always reliable, and have the reputation of being the best Watch ever offered for the money.

A. J. WARNER & CO.,

WHOLESALE JEWELERS,

309 Nicollet Avenue, Minneapolis, Minn.

We carry a Large and Elegant Stock of Jewelry, Watches, Cases, Etc., Etc.

North-western Agents of the WATERBURY CLOCK CO., and carry a Complete Line of their Goods.

OUR TRADE IS EXCLUSIVELY WITH THE JEWELERS.

N. H. WHITE,

JOBBER IN

AMERICAN-WALTHAM WATCHES,

EXCLUSIVELY.

Waltham make of gold and silver cases a Specialty. Ladd, Boss, and the Patent Screw Bezel Filled Cases to fit Waltham movements only

No. 11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

I not only advertise that I have the Waltham Goods, but **have constantly on hand** the Largest Stock carried by any jobber in the trade. Gold Cases of all Weights and Styles. Memorandum Packages with pleasure to dealers furnishing satisfactory reference

COMPLETE PRICE LIST TO THE TRADE.

M. FOX & CO.,

Practical Lapidaries and Importers of

DIAMONDS.

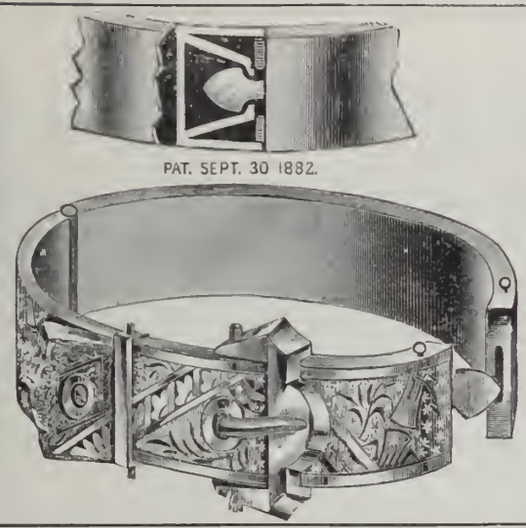
Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems.

PEARLS, TURQUOISE, INTAGLIOS, ONYX, AMETHYST, ETC.

No. 1 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.



A SPECIALTY.
PATENT CATCH BRACELETS.



The most Convenient and Complete Catch ever invented. Not liable to get out of Order. Very Durable.

C. I. RICHARDS, BROWN & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

Gold and Plated Jewelry,

202 BROADWAY,

Factory, Providence, R. I. NEW YORK.

We now offer to the Trade a Fine Assortment of Rolled Plate Jewelry, Patent Catch Bracelets in First and Second Quality, Enameled, Chased and Roman, with and without Buckle and Fancy Ornaments. Bangles and Flat Bands in great variety. Our Patent Lever and Separable Buttons and Studs, Ladies' and Gent's Collar Buttons, Charms, Lockets, Lace and Scarf Pins, Sets, Chains, etc., etc,

ALSO A FULL LINE OF BRILLIANT JEWELRY IN GOLD.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application with Satisfactory Reference.

ESTABLISHED 1859.

RINGS AND DIAMOND JEWELRY.

BRYANT & BENTLEY,

12 MAIDEN LANE, Up-Stairs, **NEW YORK.**

AMONG OUR STAPLE PATTERNS ARE



595. 610. 607. 611. 616. 630.

No. 595, Turquoise or Square Garnets with 3 Diamonds, 2 Pearls and 1 Diamond, or 3 Pearls. No. 610, All combinations of Doublets and whole Pearls and Diamonds, or all Diamonds. No. 607, All combinations of Doublets and whole Pearls and Diamonds, or all Diamonds, or 3 Pearls. No. 611, Emerald, Sapphire or Ruby Doublets, with 2 whole Pearls, or 2 Diamond Brilliants. No. 616, Pearls or Diamond. No. 630, 2 Garnets with 2 whole Pearls or 2 Diamond Brilliants.

We also continue to make a full line of our well known 16 K. HARD SOLDER RINGS. ☞ Goods sent on approval to responsible parties.

A. BERNHARD & CO.,

No. 2 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURERS OF

Diamond Jewelry and Diamond Mountings.

We have issued a Catalogue containing our Designs of Diamond Mountings for Manufacturers' Use, which is the most complete work of the kind ever issued in this country or Europe.

It will be sent to Manufacturers and Dealers upon application, **Free of Charge.**

T. B. HAGSTOZ & CO.,

Successors to MORGAN & HEADLY,

MUTUAL LIFE INSURANCE BUILDING, TENTH & CHESTNUT STS., PHILADELPHIA.



The only house in Philadelphia making a Specialty of

Diamonds,

Diamond Jewelry and Mountings.

Also, Gold, Silver and Steel Spectacles and Eye-Glasses.

Goods Sent on Approval upon Application and Satisfactory Reference.

ESTABLISHED 1849.

KOCH & DREYFUS,

WHOLESALE DEALERS IN

WATCHES, JEWELRY, CLOCKS, DIAMONDS, SPECTACLES, ETC.

ALSO JEWELERS' AND WATCHMAKERS' TOOLS AND MATERIALS AT MANUFACTURERS' PRICES.

18 CHARTRES ST., NEW ORLEANS.

BRANCH OFFICE, 20 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.



HEEREN BROS. & CO.,

MANUFACTURING AND WHOLESALE JEWELERS.

IMPORTERS AND JOBBERS OF

WATCHES, CLOCKS, JEWELRY, OPTICAL GOODS,

Silver Plated Ware, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Tools, Materials & Supplies.

42 FIFTH AVE., PITTSBURG, PA.

L. A. CUPPIA,

Manufacturing Jeweler, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

SILVER CANE HEADS,

A Large and Comprehensive Assortment of New and Original Designs.

AND IMPORTER OF

SILVER FILIGREE JEWELRY

Embracing a Large and Varied Assortment of Popular Designs.

SILVER JEWELRY.

SILVER BRACELETS A SPECIALTY. SELECTION PACKAGES SENT ON APPROVAL.

WM. S. HEDGES & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF



COPYRIGHT SECURED. Entered according to Act of Congress in the year 1880, by WM. S. HEDGES & CO., in the Office of the Librarian of Congress, at Washington.

170 BROADWAY,

Corner Maiden Lane, New York.

CHOICE BRILLIANTS IN SINGLE STONES AND MATCHED PAIRS A SPECIALTY.

☞ **Fresh invoices of Goods in all Grades constantly arriving. Also choice parcels of exceptionally Fine Gems ESPECIALLY Selected for critical purchasers. A full line of Mounted Goods, Artistically Designed.**

GOODS SENT ON APPROVAL.

ANNOUNCEMENT!

We beg to announce to the Trade that we have secured from the United States Patent Office Letters Patent for an improvement in Watch Cases. This invention consists of a compound plate for Watch Cases, made of two plates, one of gold of low standard, the other of gold of higher standard, rolled together, the relative thickness of the two plates being so adjusted with relation to their relative fineness that the compound plate shall equal gold of a predetermined standard.

FOR EXAMPLE:—The Outer Plate of **14-k.** gold and the Inner Plate of **8-k.** gold, so distributed as to equal **10-k. Gold.**

By this construction we are enabled to make Watch Cases having all the advantages of the different qualities of the gold, and they are so disposed as to produce the greatest benefits. The outer layer being of a high grade admits of a fine finish, and is least liable to become tarnished or oxidized by handling or exposure. The inner layer of the lower grade adds strength and stiffness to the case.

Infringers on the above Patent will be Prosecuted to the Full Extent of the Law.

The superior merits of our 10 Karat cases, manufactured under the above patent, will prove apparent to every intelligent dealer for its exterior richness and its intrinsic value.

ROBBINS & APPLETON,

GENERAL AGENTS,

NEW YORK. CHICAGO. BOSTON.

LONDON, ENG. SYDNEY, N. S. W., AUSTRALIA.









These

INLAID DECORATIONS

in 14 Karat Gold can now be had in

Patent Dust Proof Screw Bezel

SILVER CASES.

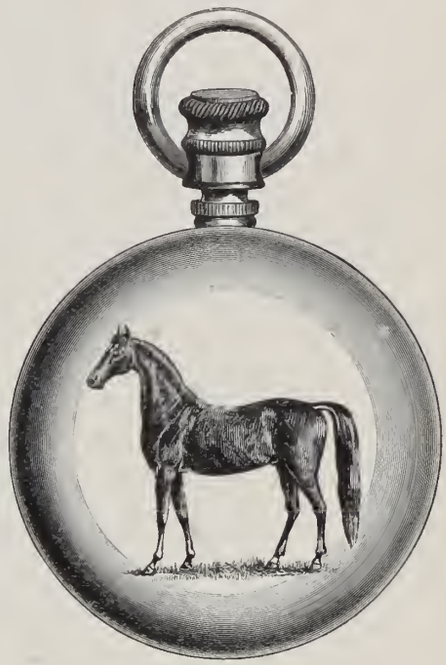
ROBBINS & APPLETON,

GENERAL AGENTS,

NEW YORK. CHICAGO.

BOSTON.

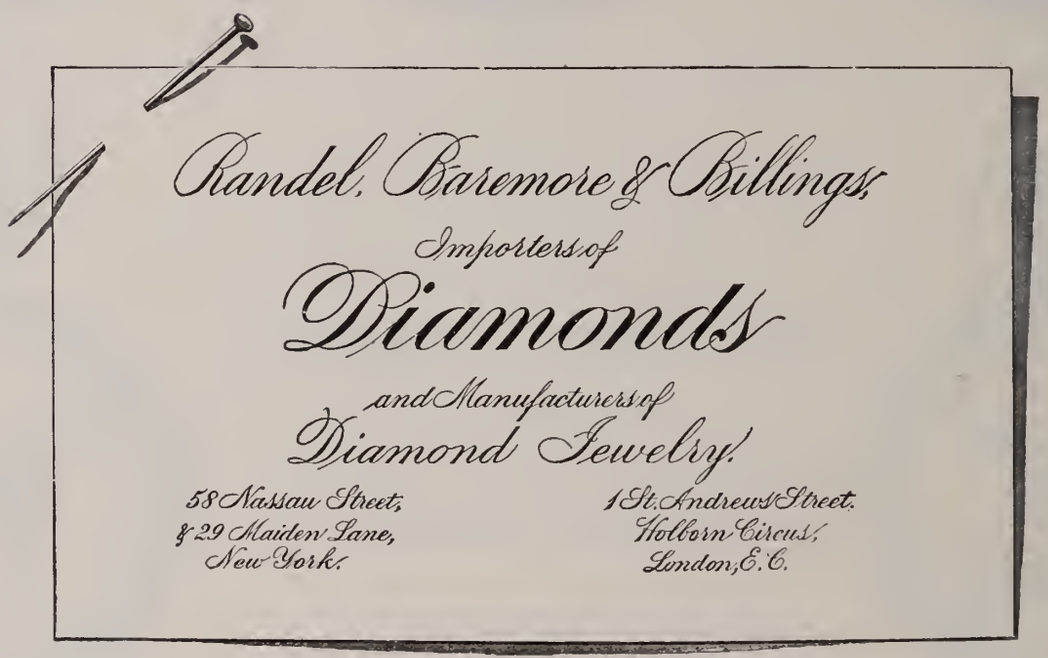
LONDON, ENG. SYDNEY, N. S. W., AUS.










Randel, Baremore & Billings,
Importers of
Diamonds
and Manufacturers of
Diamond Jewelry.
58 Nassau Street,
& 29 Maiden Lane,
New York.
1 St. Andrews Street.
Holborn Circus,
London, E. C.

MAKER OF FINE

Jewelry.

HENRY C. HASKELL,

12

JOHN STREET,

NEW YORK.

—o—

Goods sent on approval upon receipt of Satisfactory References.



394D.
Patented.

→* FOR 1884. *←

DIAMOND, EMERALD, RUBY RINGS AT

LOWEST PRICES.



1067.



2109.



1070.



1071.

FINE LINE CAMEO AND INTAGLIO IN SARD TIGER STONES, ETC.

D. C. PERCIVAL & CO.

WHOLESALE DEALERS

—IN—

WALTHAM, ELGIN, ILLINOIS, HAMPDEN, E. HOWARD & CO. & SPECIAL MOVEMENTS.

WATCHES, JEWELRY, GOLD CHAINS, GOLD, FILLED & SILVER CASES, SPECTACLES,

EYE-GLASSES, GOLD HEAD CANES, AND ROGERS & BRO.'S FLAT WARE.

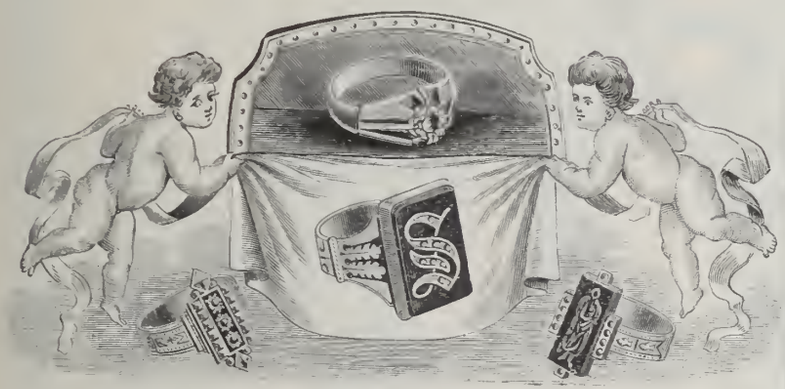
PRICE LIST of MOVEMENTS and CASES SENT ON RECEIPT OF BUSINESS CARD.

392 WASHINGTON STREET.

BOSTON.

POST OFFICE BOX, 5259.

Established - - - - - - - - - - 1864.



SPECIALTY.—Solid Gold Rings of Every Desciption, Scarf Pins, Studs, Etc.

L. SAUTER,

1 MAIDEN LANE, Cor. Broadway, NEW YORK.

MANUFACTURER OF

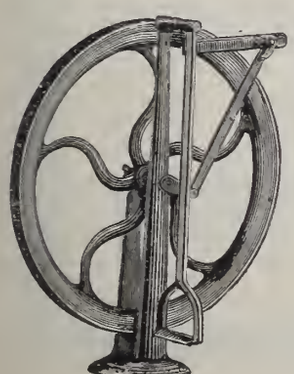
Fine and Diamond Jewelry,

HAIR JEWELRY and DEVICE WORK.

JOBBING FOR THE TRADE.

HOPKINS WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

HOPKINS' PATENT LATHES, CHUCKS, JEWELING TOOLS, ETC.,

And Sole Agents for the Celebrated

HOPKINS' PATENT FOOT WHEELS, by all odds the Best Working Foot Wheels in use, and ***the only Foot Wheel with Swing Treadle,*** in which the backward and forward movements of the Treadle or Stirrup are equalized. These Wheels are now made either for fastening to the floor, or to the end, or the under side of work bench.

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.



QUALITY
Guaranteed.

HUTCHISON & HUESTIS,

MAKERS OF

SOLID GOLD RINGS.

FOR
Jobbing Trade
ONLY.

FACTORY,

No. 185 Eddy Street,

PROVIDENCE, R. I.

NEW YORK OFFICE,

No. 196 Broadway.

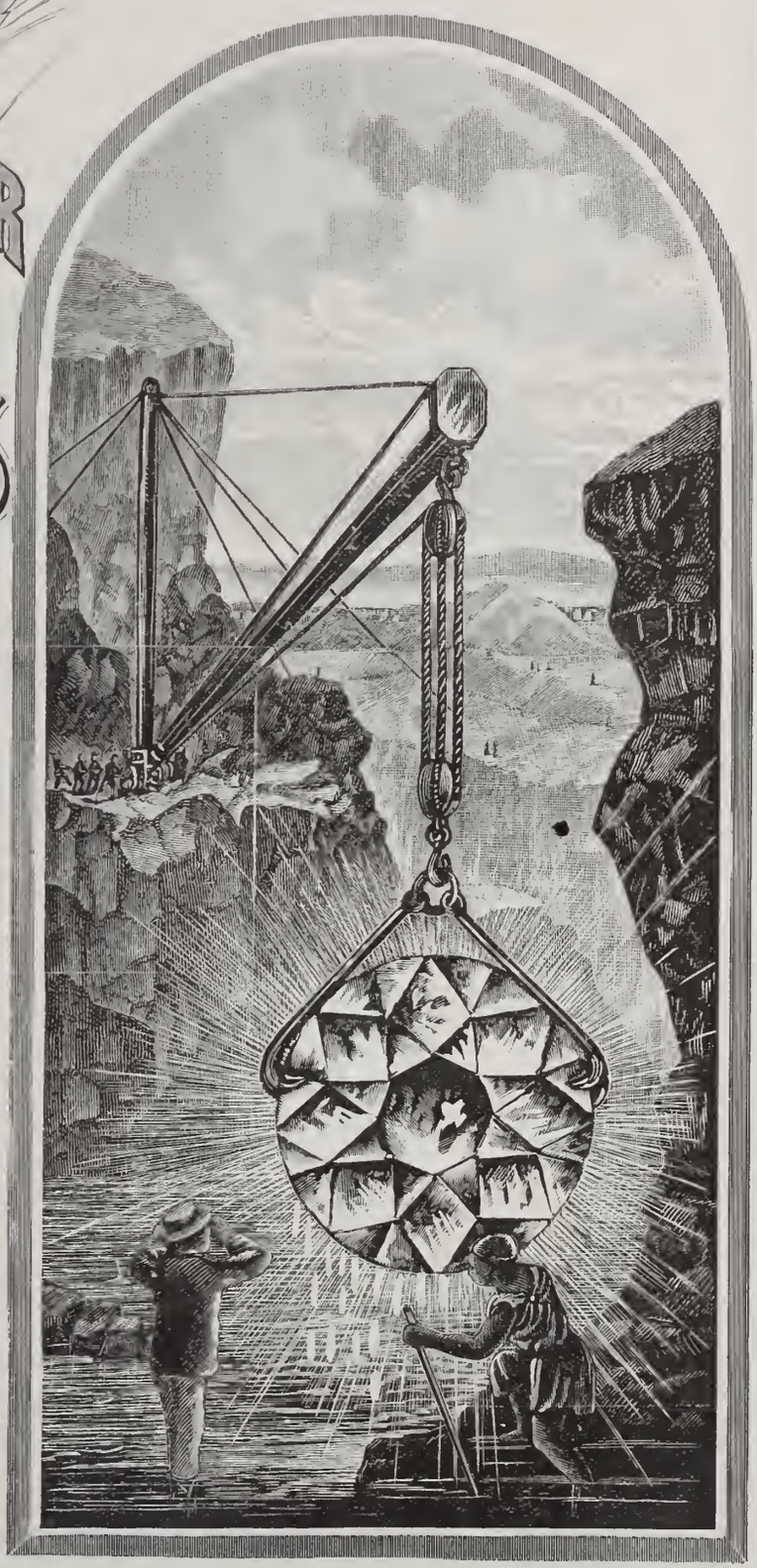


E. AUG. NERESHEIMER & CO

IMPORTERS of DIAMONDS

21 MAIDEN LANE

NEW YORK



Nº 66 SARPHATI STRAAT

AMSTERDAM HOLL.

Ladd Watch Case Company,

(ORGANIZED 1883.)

SUCCESSORS TO J. A. BROWN & CO.

(ESTABLISHED 1858.)

MANUFACTURERS OF THE

LADD PATENT GOLD WATCH CASES.

EXAMINE

THE

NEW MODEL

ACME!

Ladd Case.



Design No. 750.



Design No. 661.

Which is universally pronounced on sight to be the Most Elegant and the Best Article in this line yet brought out.

IT HAS ALL THE LATE IMPROVEMENTS

Including Solid Gold Bows and Solid Gold Linings,

AND FOR WORKMANSHIP, STYLE AND FINISH IT IS UNEQUALED.

Its Shape is such as to admit of the most elaborate ornamentation, or any intermediate style down to the plainest, without loss of effectiveness, in accordance with the taste of the purchaser.

The **GOLD** in all of the **LADD CASES,** in the **COVERS** and **CENTER RIM** and **PENDANT,** is plump 14 Kt. fine, **POLISHED** to its natural color, a most **ESSENTIAL FEATURE** in the **WEAR** of a **WATCH CASE.**

For Sale by the Leading Wholesale Jobbing Trade.

Falkenau Oppenheimer & Co.
Importers of Diamonds

40 Maiden Lane N. Y.

Post Office Box 3314.

AGASSIZ

MOVEMENTS.

CAUTION.

I WOULD respectfully *caution* the Trade against a *spurious* movement made with intent to deceive, and in imitation of Watches and Movements made in my establishment.

The Movements made by me and bearing my Trade Mark



REGISTERED.

have achieved a high reputation in the Trade, which fact has induced certain unscrupulous parties to counterfeit them. I would, therefore, with a view to protecting the interest of Dealers in the United States, caution them against these spurious and greatly inferior goods, and state that all Movements made in my establishment have my Registered Trade Mark as above engraved upon the Plate under the Dial, and none other are genuine.

"AGASSIZ."

Switzerland, October, 1883.

R. HENRICH,

SEAL AND STONE RINGS IN ALL VARIETIES,

No. 35 Maiden Lane, New York.



OPEN.

"ACME" Patent Ring.



CLOSED.

The Latest Novelty in Rings.

This ring is one in which the stone is interchangeable, and especially adapted to

INITIAL RINGS.

Made with and without the SELF-SIZING ATTACHMENT.



Self-Sizing Ring.

Pat. March 20, '83.



This ring has proved to be thoroughly practical and desirable, and has met with complete success.

With increased facilities I am prepared to manufacture in larger quantities this season.

New and Attractive Styles for Spring.

FOR SALE BY ALL JOBBERS.

LOUIS KAHN. MOSES KAHN. SAMUEL H. LEVY. I. W. FRIEDMAN

L. & M. KAHN,

IMPORTERS OF

Watches, Diamonds & Precious Stones

10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

11 Corraterie, Geneva, Switzerland. 17 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

WATCHES,

Stem and Key-Winding, from the Lowest Priced Nickel and Silver to the Finest Gold and Complicated.

A Full Assortment of these Goods always in Stock.

DIAMONDS,

Loose and Mounted, in all Sizes and Qualities.

—:o:—

Gold, Silver, Nickel and Celluloid Chatelaines in Great Variety.

Diamond ✦ Cutting ✦ and ✦ Polishing.

REPAIRING FOR THE TRADE.

Rough Jewels Finished; Nicks and Scratches taken out. Many stones can be increased in value by being put in shape.

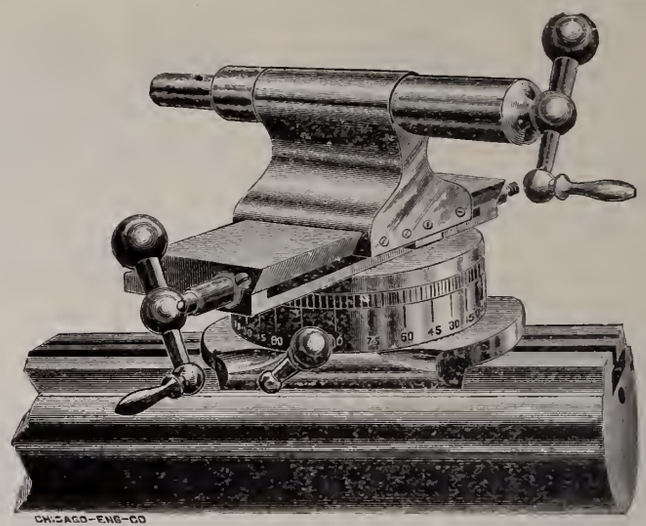
Diamond Dust for Watchmakers' Use.

By cutting our own Diamonds we have unequaled facilities for putting up Diamond Dust in any grade of fineness, and absolutely pure.

DIAMOND TOOLS.

Diamond Counter-sink,	$1 00
Brushes, charged ready for use,	75
Diamond File, charged on one side and one edge,	3 50
Diamond Lap, 1 inch,	3 00
" " 1¼ "	4 00
" " 1½ "	5 00

These are all charged with the best quality diamond dust, and any grade of fineness desired.



UNIVERSAL TAIL STOCK.
(PATENT APPLIED FOR.)

GILES, BRO. & CO.,
State and Washington Streets, CHICAGO, ILLINOIS.

Ἡλιολα.

Helios in Greek means the sun—and termination ola means little or diminutive—so that the arbitrary word or trade mark Heliola means little sun. This title best describes a stone which has created a complete revolution in the imitation diamond business.

Many manufacturers of fine goods have, during the past three years, made a specialty of imitating the most costly and beautiful diamond jewelry, and mounting fine paste stones and the so-called foiled brilliants in solid gold and fine rolled plate. The fine paste stones answer the purpose of imitation diamonds very well until they become dirty on the lower surface or culet, and then the fire is gone from the stone and it is worthless. The foiled brilliant preserves its fire and beauty, and, until the advent of the Heliola, held the foremost place for imitation diamond jewelry.

To see the foil is an easy matter, as everybody knows, therefore the illusion is dissipated, and instead of possessing an imitation of a diamond the owner finds, to his sorrow, that his mock diamond is easily detected by everybody.

The Heliolas are foiled in a durable manner, so that the jewelry in which they are set can at all times be cleaned without first removing the stones. In fact the great desideratum has at length been attained—diamond jewelry can now be so closely imitated that even experts will have the greatest difficulty in selecting the real from the unreal when set in the ordinary open cramp jewelry.

These stones are sold in jewelry by all first-class manufacturers and jobbers, and are all stamped on the cards with the trade mark 

None genuine or guaranteed without the trade mark.

The Trade is cautioned against infringements, which, although foiled on the tip, will come off at a touch, or will not stand the least handling or cleansing.

ESTABLISHED 1813.

SETH THOMAS CLOCK COMPANY,

THOMASTON, CONN.

No. 20 MURRAY STREET, NEW YORK.

161 State Street, Chicago. 132 Sutter Street, San Francisco.
7 Cripplegate Buildings, Wood Street, London, E. C.

We have in stock some Joker Alarm Clocks showing 24 hours upon one dial at the same price as regular Jokers, and we have prepared some 12 inch dials which can be readily placed upon our Drop Octagon Times and World Times, and have made to order two or three Regulators both with the 24 hours in one circle and in two circles.

DESCRIPTIVE CIRCULARS MAILED ON APPLICATION.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

MANUFACTURER, IMPORTER AND WHOLESALE JEWELER,

Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade.

DIAMONDS.—Dealers will find in my stock an assortment of Diamonds unequalled in the West, embracing a choice variety of loose and mounted Stones in all quailties.

WATCH CASES.—In Gold and Silver, of all makers, to fit American Movements.

WATCH MOVEMENTS.—Include always a full stock of Waltham, Springfield, Hampden and Howard, together with a large assortment of fine and low-priced Swiss Watches.

SILVER PLATED WARE.—I have an unusually fine assortment of the choicest patterns of Flat and Hollow Ware of the best known manufacturers.

SOLID GOLD AND ROLLED PLATE JEWELRY.—This department is replete with Staple Goods and Novelties.

FRENCH CLOCKS.—Of our own importation, including all grades, with prices exceedingly low.

AMERICAN CLOCKS.—I am the General Agent in Cincinnati for the celebrated Seth Thomas Clocks, a full line of which will always be found in stock.

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.—In this department will be found everything required by Watch Makers.

Illustrated Catalogues sent to Dealers only upon Application.

CLEMENS HELLEBUSH,

77 West 4th Street, CINCINNATI, O.

MORGAN & HEADLY,

MANUFACTURING OPTICIANS

OFFICE AND FACTORY:

11TH AND MIFFLIN STREETS,

PHILADELPHIA.

THE CLIMAX REVERSIBLE WATCH CASE,

MANUFACTURED BY THE

Northwestern Watch Case Company, of Rockford, Illinois.

Patented April 3d, 1883, No. 275,251.



Made in 4 oz. to fit all American Stem Wind Movements, also in 3 oz. to fit 16 Size Elgin.

SOLD BY ALL WHOLESALE JEWELERS.

VACHERON & CONSTANTIN.
GENEVA, SWITZERLAND.

THE SPECIAL LOW PRICED MOVEMENT CALLED THE

HORSE SHOE,

BEARING THE FOLLOWING TRADE MARK:

HORSE SHOE.

IS NOW READY.

This Movement has some of the principal qualities of our other grades.

PRICES FURNISHED ONLY TO THE TRADE, BY

CHAS. LEO ABRY.

SOLE AGENT FOR UNITED STATES AND CANADA.

P. O. B. 611 **NEW YORK.** 63 Nassau St.



ROGERS, SMITH & CO.,

ELECTRO GOLD

AND

SILVER PLATED WARE.

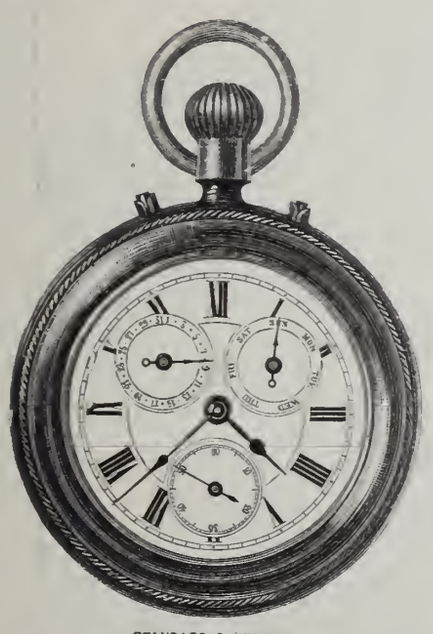
SALESROOMS:

46 EAST 14th STREET, UNION SQUARE, N. Y.

FOR THE TRADE ONLY.

FACTORY, - - - MERIDEN, CONN.

STANDARD WATCH CO.



STANDARD CALENDAR

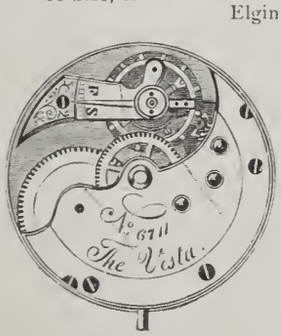
"STANDARD CALENDAR."

20 Line, Open Face, in Nickel and Silver, showing the date and day of the week, Full Jeweled, Finished Movement. The Latest Novelty offered.



"STANDARD."

18 Size, Low Price Movement, will fit Waltham and Elgin Cases.



"VESTA."

8 Size, Low Price Movement, fits Elgin Cases.



"STANDARD."

8 Size, Full Jeweled, Ladies. Fits Waltham Cases.



"STANDARD."

Nickel, 17, 19 and 20 Line. Lever, Full Jeweled.

Max Freund & Co., Sole Agents, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

MATHEY BROS. & MATHEZ,

NO. 16 MAIDEN LANE.



REPEATERS.

IMPORTERS OF ALL GRADES OF

Plain and Complicated Watches and Movements

SOLE AGENTS FOR THE WELL-KNOWN

H. L. MATILE

Fine Watches of Astronomical Precision.



CHRONOGRAPHS.

In order to facilitate the handling of our Stem-Winding Movements, we have adopted a standard of sizes to fit American Cases. Of these we have a complete line from the medium grade to the highest class goods of fine adjustment and precision. As all our Movements, complicated and plain, are perfectly uniform in quality according to their respective grades, we can furnish material for any parts that may be required, with the positive assurance of accurate interchangeability.

An Extensive Line of all Grades of

CHRONOGRAPHS,

SPLIT SECONDS AND REPEATERS.

WATCHES DEMAGNETIZED.

C. G. ALFORD & CO.

ESTABLISHED 1868

DIAMONDS. Manufacturing Jewelers

F. C. THORNBURY.

200 BROADWAY.

NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1844.

DENNISON MFG CO.,

BOSTON, NEW YORK, PHILADELPHIA, CHICAGO, CINCINNATI AND ST. LOUIS.

JEWELERS' FINDINGS.

PAPER JEWELRY BOXES IN ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES. IMITATION MOROCCO BOXES, SATIN LINED. TAGS, JEWELERS' CARDS, PINK AND WHITE COTTON, &c., &c.

MOROCCO CASES.

Manufacturing in our own Shops Every Description of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware Cases in large quantities, we are enabled to sell lower than other goods of equal quality can be offered, and we carry in all our Stores FULL Stock of our whole line.

Catalogue on Application.

THE DERBY SILVER CO., Birmingham, Conn.

Finest Silver Plated Ware.



New York Salesrooms, 3 Union Square and 25 Maiden Lane.

CHICAGO, 170 State Street.

SAN FRANCISCO, 513 Market St. TORONTO, 31 Adelaide St., East.

THE
E. HOWARD WATCH AND CLOCK CO.,

—MANUFACTURERS OF—

Fine Stem-Winding Watches,

FINE REGULATORS, OFFICE CLOCKS, TOWER CLOCKS,

And Electric Watch Clocks.



LADIES'
6 Size.

STEM-WINDING
AND



GENT'S
16 Size.

Stem-Setting
Movements.



GENT'S
18 Size.

114 TREMONT ST., BOSTON.

29 MAIDEN LANE, New York.
J. W. J. PIERSON, Agent.

SIMONS, BRO. & CO.

MANUFACTURERS.



TRADE S MARK

CHAIN.



Fine Jewelry.



ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE

611 and 613 SANSOM STREET, PHILADELPHIA, OR NEAREST JOBBER.

KREMENTZ & CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD, PEARL AND DIAMOND JEWELRY,

Nos. 182 and 184 BROADWAY,

Corner of John Street, NEW YORK.

(Elevator Entrance on John Street.)

NOVELTIES IN SILVER JEWELRY.

FACTORY, NEWARK, N. J.

J. EUGENE ROBERT,

IMPORTER OF

MOVEMENTS & WATCHES,

No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York.

Ladies' and Gent's Stem Winding Movements, Fitting American Cases, all fully warranted.

Ladies' Small Sized Watches in Fancy Gold Cases of every Variety and Style of Decoration.

—: SOLE AGENT FOR :—

LOUIS AUDEMARS

Superior Watches. Plain and Complicated Stem Winders of every style, manufactured with the Latest Improvements.

CHRONOGRAPHS WITH OR WITHOUT SPLIT SECONDS.

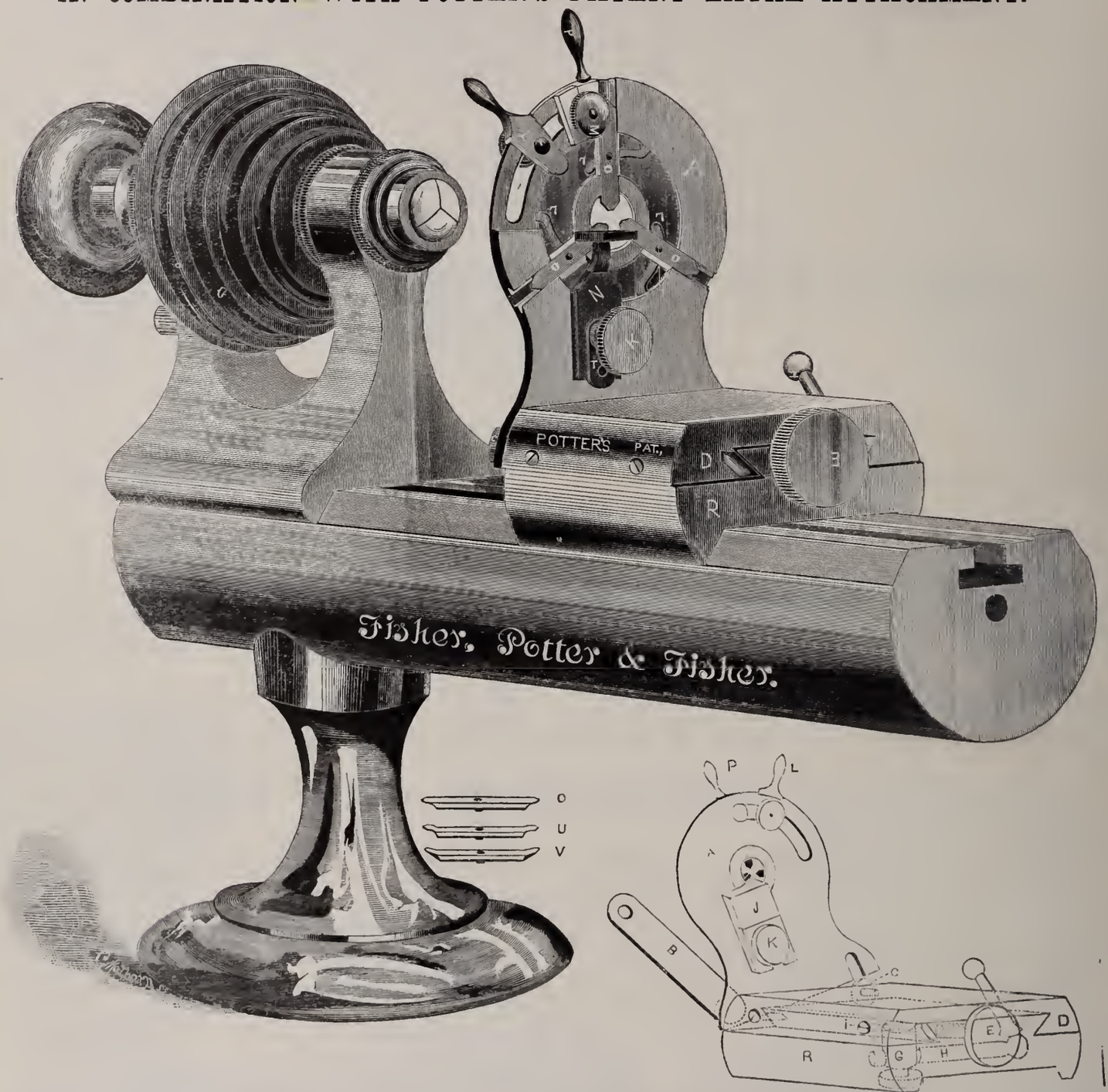
Various Grades Minute Repeaters.

THE ATTENTION OF THE TRADE

IS CALLED TO THE MERITS OF THE

FISHER, POTTER & FISHER LATHE,

IN COMBINATION WITH POTTER'S PATENT LATHE ATTACHMENT.



Competent mechanics of the Trade pronounce it the most perfect operating Lathe that ingenuity and mechanical skill has yet produced. It instantly and accurately centers both ends of the work. It completely dispenses with the use of cementing all regular Staff and Pinion Work to a chuck.

A full line of the latest Improved Attachments are manufactured for the above Lathe. This Lathe and Attachments are manufactured by special machinery under the supervision of competent mechanics of repute and long experience. Its beauty is unexcelled; its reliability is attested by a certificate of guarantee.

Potter's Patent Lathe Attachment can be fitted to any Split Chuck American Lathe.

Descriptive Catalogues Furnished on Application.

FISHER, POTTER & FISHER WATCH TOOL CO.,

P. O. Box 9999. WALTHAM, MASS.

Sole Proprietors of Potter's Patent Lathe Attachment in America, England, France and Germany.

R. & L. FRIEDLANDER,

65 & 67 NASSAU STREET.

BRANCH SALESROOMS, 264 BOWERY.
FACTORY, 50 BOND STREET. } - - - - - NEW YORK CITY.

IMPORTERS OF

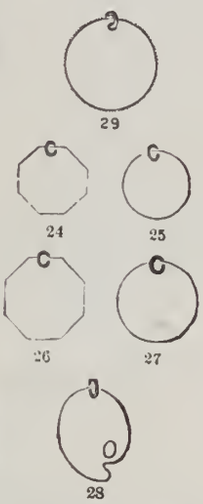
Watch Materials, Tools, Optical Goods, Silk Guards, Watch Keys, White Metal Chains,

Rolled Plated and Fire Gilt Chains, Charms, Lockets, Etc., Etc., Etc.





Silver Bangles.



Plain Gold Bangles.

PRICE OF SOLID GOLD BANGLES.

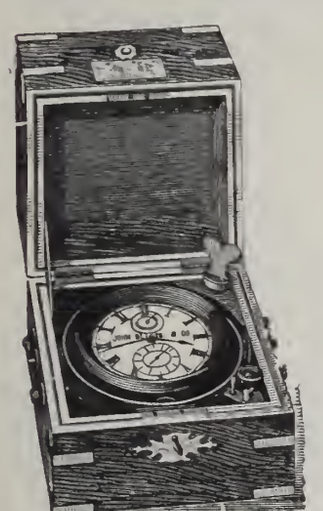
No. 5,	$3.50 per doz.	No. 13,	$1.75 per doz.
" 6,	1.75 "	" 15,	3.50 "
" 7,	1.75 "	" 24,	1.25 "
" 8,	3.50 "	" 25,	1.25 "
" 9,	1.75 "	" 26,	2.50 "
"11,	3.50 "	" 27,	2.50 "

No. 28, $2.50 per doz.

Silver Dimes, Engraved, - - - $3.00
" " Plain, - - - - 1.25

SEND FOR CATALOGUE.

JOHN BLISS & CO.,

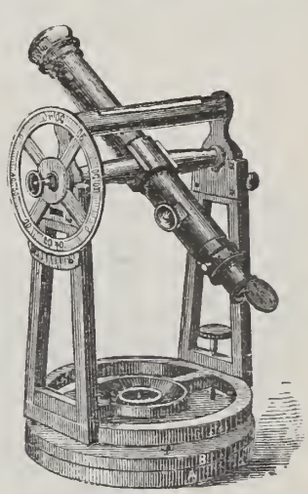


Standard Marine Chronometer,
FOR KEEPING CORRECT TIME.

Standard Marine

CHRONOMETERS AND TRANSITS

FOR WATCHMAKERS' USE.



No. 10.

128 FRONT STREET,

Near Wall Street, **NEW YORK.**

NOTICE.—*These Transits are readily set in position without the aid of strictly correct time as a basis for that purpose. Printed instructions, easily understood, accompany each Instrument, and no calculations are required preliminary to setting in position.*

SEND FOR ILLUSTRATED CIRCULAR WITH PRICES.

IMPROVED CROWN FILLED CASE.



Louis XIV.

THE BEST FOR THE LEAST MONEY.

The Gold contained in the Crown Cases which are now being turned out under our supervision **is fully equal to that of any Filled Case on the market.**

This fact can be attested to the satisfaction of any dealer who will go to the trouble of having one of these Cases assayed with one of corresponding size and style of **any other make.**

The United States Mint at Philadelphia will make a complete assay for the sum of one dollar each, and we will return a New Case to the dealer in place of the one of our make destroyed, upon receipt of the Assay Certificates and the gold contained in the Crown Case assayed.

SOLID GOLD JOINTS,
SOLID GOLD PLUGS,
GOLD THE NATURAL COLOR,
ABSOLUTELY NO GILDING.



Raised Gold Ornamentation.

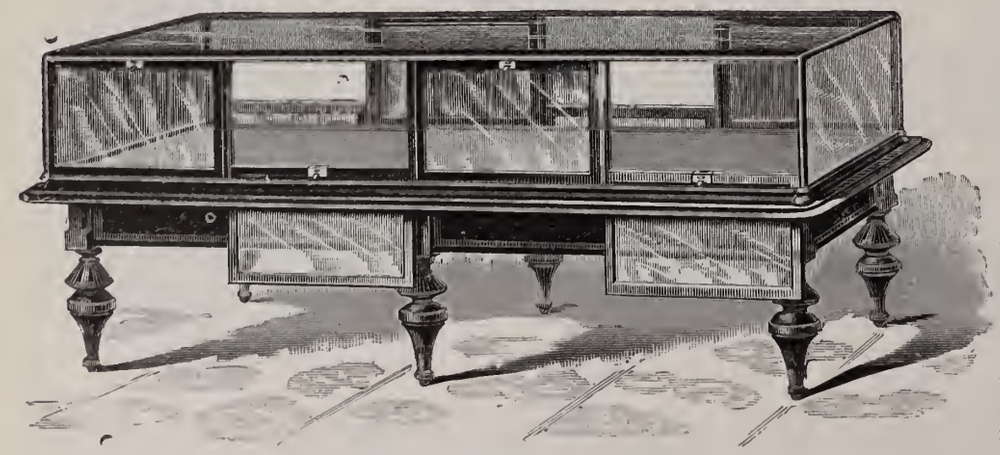
SOLD ONLY BY THE JOBBING TRADE.

H. MUHR'S SONS, PHILADELPHIA,

NEW YORK OFFICE, 14 & 16 Maiden Lane. CHICAGO OFFICE, 101 & 103 State Street.

PATENT IMPROVEMENT IN COUNTER ✣ SHOW ✣ CASES,

WITH PERPENDICULAR SLIDING DOORS. DUST PROOF.



The Advantage and Convenience of these Show Cases will be apparent to everyone.

The doors are more conveniently opened and closed, less liable to get out of repair or broken, articles are more easily reached in wide cases, mirrors are more safe, it dispenses with hinges, economizes room, excludes dust, and is air tight *when closed.*

☞ Drawings furnished and estimates given for fitting stores in cabinet work complete.

Letters Patent having been granted us for the construction of these doors, we shall prosecute all parties using Cases which infringe on our Patents.

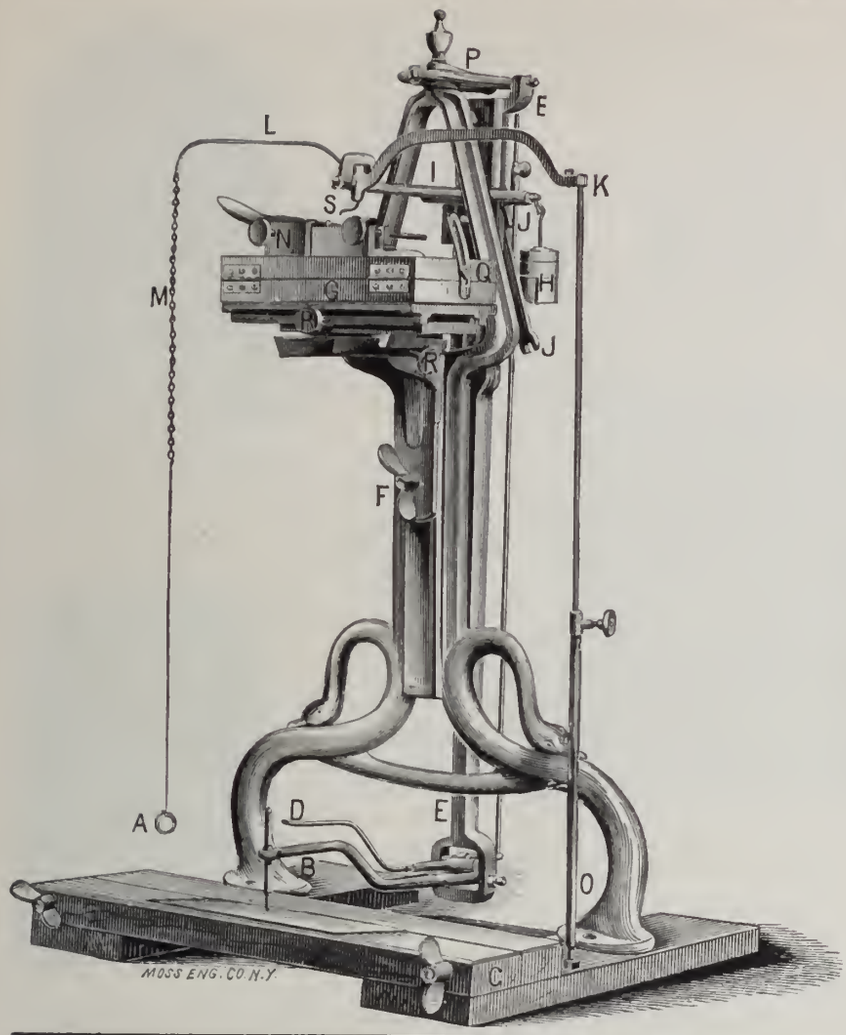
REFERENCES:—Gorham Mf'g Co., Rogers & Bro., Mitchell Vance & Co., Meriden Britannia Co., M. S. Smith & Co., Detroit, Mich. D. Valentine, Syracuse, N. Y.

B. & W. B. SMITH,

220 West 29th Street, New York.

M. Anderson, No. 57 State Street, Chicago, has the exclusive right to manufacture and sell our Improved Cases for the States of Wisconsin, Illinois, Missouri, Mississippi, Arkansas, and all States West of same.

CATALOGUE OF STYLES SENT ON APPLICATION.



S. D. ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE CO.,

Sole Manufacturers of the

ENGLE ENGRAVING MACHINE,

HAZLETON, LUZERNE COUNTY, PA.,

Would Respectfully call the attention of Jewelers throughout the United States to this New Invention.

Patented by S. D. Engle, September 6th, 1881.

Do not confound this machine with any heretofore put in market. You will see by the cut that it is an entirely different arrangement.

It is very simple to operate.

It is easily kept under perfect control.

It meets all the requirements of the trade.

We claim that it eclipses all similar machines.

This machine has a compound slide rest under the chocking table, to move the work in any direction, also a radial link to set the table at any angle, for sloping work, like the base of castors, &c. We also furnish a chuck with the machine, for holding all small articles, and one for holding large work such as tea sets.

This machine does beautiful shading in script, and the tracer is just as much under the control of the operator as a writing pen. You can shade letters where and as you wish without danger of spoiling the work, as the cutter is under perfect control. The cutter is not made out of a piece of a graver, but out of the best cast steel, for this special purpose, and engraves as well inside of rings as outside.

It is nicely designed, occupies only 18 by 21 inches, and weighs about 80 lbs. They are finished in black and nicely ornamented. All bearings have steel cones to take up all lost motion, and will last for generations, and all sliding surfaces are planed to fit nicely. Our tracing type is not made out of thin sheet zinc, cut at random, but is cast in steel moulds an eighth of an inch thick out of a composition for the purpose. The tracing lines on the type are sunk deep so the tracer cannot slip out, and all down strokes are free and do not cross the up strokes, as there is a stop on either side of the down strokes, and all letters match together like one piece, change them as you wish.

Price is $85, complete, with Full Sets of Old English and Script Type.

We shall be glad to correspond with any party who has use for a machine of this kind, and give them full particulars.

"The Waterbury."



NEW SERIES C.
Solid Plates and Full Dial.

THE NEW "SERIES C,"

With FULL DIAL and SOLID PLATES.

With each series we have greatly improved the quality of the Watch, and are fully satisfied that **"Series C"** will be admitted by Dealers generally to be a decided step in advance.

The past three years' experience has enabled us to make the decided improvement so well known and acknowledged by those who have handled the Waterbury since its first introduction.

The **"Series A"** had open dial and skeleton plates. Our judgment in making the change in **"Series B"** to full dial and solid plates has received the unanimous verdict of approval, and we have retained them in **"Series C."**

The metal of the cases of "Series C" will be of Nickel Silver, which always wears white and clean.

Having found the Satin Lined Spring Box admirably adapted for safe transportation of Watches, we shall pack "Series C" in same box.

Material in any desired quantity can be had of New York office only.

ONE THOUSAND WATCHES MANUFACTURED EVERY WORKING DAY.

SERIES C.—Full Dial, Solid Plates, - - - $48 00 per dozen.

Discount to the Trade.

Orders for less than one dozen are referred to the nearest Jobber. **We do not fill them.**

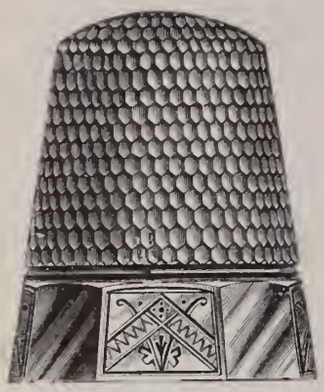
Waterbury Watch Co., Waterbury, Conn.

NEW YORK OFFICE, 52 MAIDEN LANE.

GEO. MERRITT, GENERAL SELLING AGENT,

To whom all Orders and Correspondence as to Prices and Terms should be addressed.

FOR SALE BY DEALERS GENERALLY.



FRANK S. KENNEDY,

Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in

JEWELRY

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

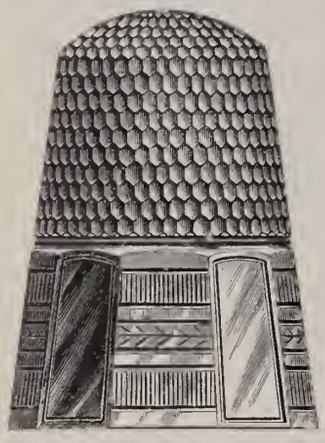


13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.

13 Maiden Lane,

NEW YORK.



In addition to my stock of Jewelry, which is complete in all lines of Gold, Silver and Roll Plate, I am now making a Full Assortment of

THIMBLES,

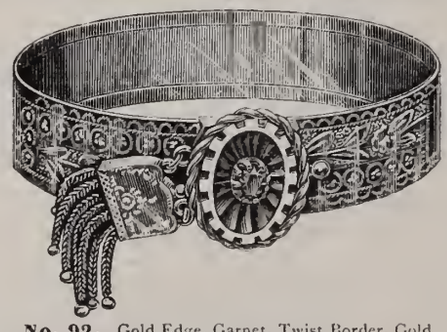
in Solid Silver, 10 karat and 14 karat Gold. These Thimbles are Superior in Finish to any now in the market, and are as near perfection as long practical experience can make them. Will send Samples if desired.

The Assortments of Jewelry I send on Memorandum for Special and Stock Orders have an increasingly high reputation.





No. 231. Gold Edge, Tassel, Landscape Engraved, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 92. Gold Edge, Garnet, Twist Border, Gold Front, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 113. Gold Edge, Tassel, Chased Top, Engraved Band, Patent Lever Catch.

THE CONQUEROR.

Our latest success, an Adjustable Band Bracelet with a Gold Edge, made from a single piece of 14 Karat Rolled Gold Plate, folded in such a manner as to completely cover the raw edge. These Bracelets are a marvel of mechanism, and have puzzled the best mechanics of this country to tell how it is done. The bands have the appearance of being turned on the inside while the fact is the joints are on the outside. Will some Jeweler tell how this is done? We will send these goods to the legitimate Jeweler only.

SEND FOR PRICES.



No. 227. Gold Edge, Garnet, Chased Top, Engraved Band. Patent Lever Catch.



No. 232. Gold Edge, Landscape, Wire Border, Engraved, Patent Lever Catch.

J. M. CHANDLER & CO.,

Factory, 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.

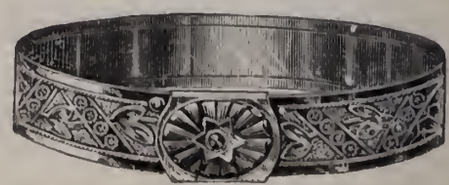
185 Superior Street, Cleveland, O.



No. 231. Gold Edge, Landscape, Burnished Border, Engraved Band, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 230. Gold Edge, Landscape, Burnished Border, Engraved, Patent Lever Catch.



No. 225. Gold Edge, Garnet, Gold Front, Star Engraved, Patent Lever Catch.

JACOT, JUILLERAT & CO.,

IMPORTERS OF

MUSICAL BOXES,

49 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Round and Square Crank Toy Music Boxes, small, 2, 3, 4, 6 and 8 tune and small Mandolines in all styles of cases.

Large Size Musical Boxes from 4 to 15 inch cylinders and playing from 4 to 12 tunes.

Musical Boxes with Bells, Bells and Drum, Bells, Drum and Castanettes.

Mandolines, Piccoloes, Guitare-Mandolines, Sublime Harmonies and many other styles of all sizes.



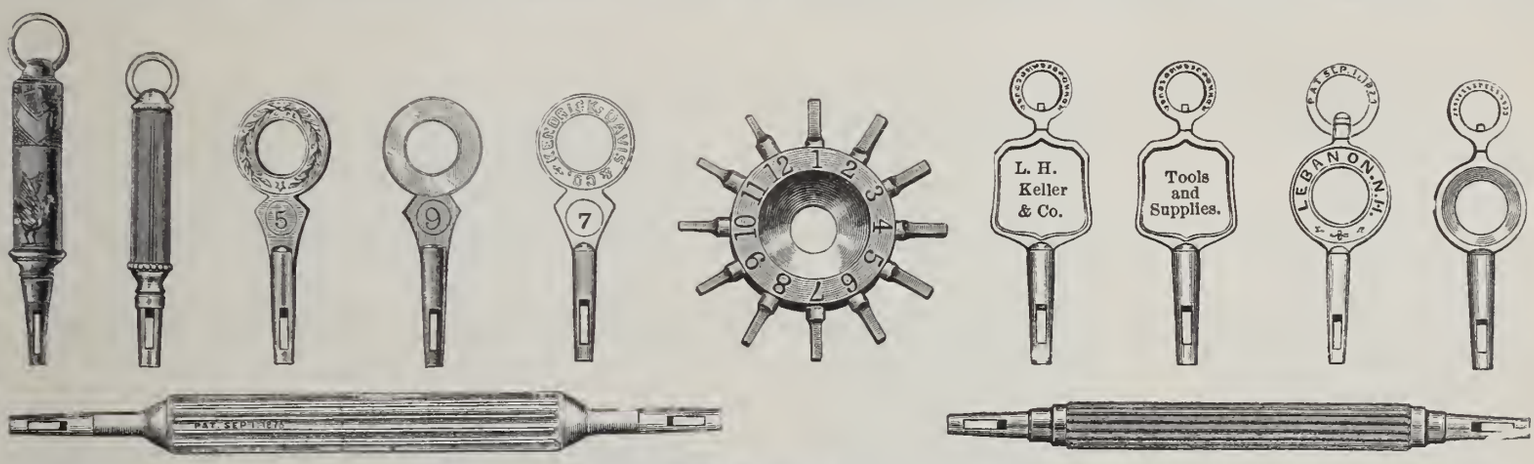
Musical Boxes with several cylinders, double and quadruple Main Springs, and Richly Inlaid Cases.

These Boxes are of superior quality and with airs appropriate to each style.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

Send for "How to Repair Musical Boxes," with Price List of Material, Price 25 Cts. No Watchmaker should be without it.

STANDARD DUST-PROOF WATCH KEYS.



FOR SALE BY THE TRADE.

KENDRICK & DAVIS,

Sole Owners and Manufacturers, Lebanon, N. H.

ILLUSTRATED CATALOGUE and PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

CLOCKS,

CLOCKS,

CLOCKS.

LE BOUTILLIER & CO.,

Importers and Jobbers,

31 & 33 West 23d Street, (Second Loft,) NEW YORK.

Half a Block from Sixth Avenue Elevated Station.

We wish to inform our friends again that we have given up the Retail Business and are directing our exclusive attention to the

JOBBING TRADE.

Being under merely nominal expenses as to Rent, etc., we are able to offer goods at EXTREMELY CLOSE PRICES, and would solicit a call from buyers before closing contracts elsewhere.

Novelties will be on Exhibition about February 6th, 1884.

Swiss Automatic Clock Pictures,

Representing Various Pastoral Scenes and Landscapes with Animated Domestic Animals, Etc.

A Most Desirable and Attractive Picture for a JEWELRY STORE WINDOW.



This cut represents the **Automatic Clock Picture** without the frame. They are framed in Ornamental Gilt Frames, and finished in various oil colors, resembling in appearance an oil painting. By winding the mechanical part the figures all move and the clock keeps correct time.

Size 21x25, $21.60. Size 15x18, $15.00. Net Cash.

L. & M. KAHN,

SOLE IMPORTERS,

No. 10 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

ESTABLISHED 1867.

F. JEANDHEUR, Jr.,

125 FULTON STREET, N. Y.

Gold and Silver Electro-Plating.

Mr. Jeandheur begs to notify the Trade that he has made more improvements with his new process of Electro-Plating Watches, Jewelry, Etc. By having introduced an Electro-Plating Machine instead of using the old method of Plating with Chemical Battery, he is able to plate with a far greater depth of gold than before, and for wear it is equal to rolled plate. The Trade can rely on this statement, as a trial will abundantly prove, and his well-earned reputation amongst the leading houses in the Trade will be sustained.

P. S.—He also begs to notify the Trade that he has no connection with any other house or person using his name, for the purpose of soliciting work.

PRICE LISTS SENT UPON APPLICATION.

LEVY, DREYFUS & CO.,

Importers and Manufacturers,

11 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

OFFER A LARGE ASSORTMENT OF

Fine Bisque Figures,

Especially Selected for the requirements of the Jewelry Trade.

Alluminium, all Pearl Opera Glasses,

Six or Twelve Lenses, and a Large Variety of other Glasses of Standard Makers.

GOLD SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES IN GREAT VARIETY.

Monogram Albums containing 35 Series of Alphabets, Price, $5.00; also Monogram Albums, 3 and 4 Letter Combinations, Price, $10.00.

Birch's Patent Self-Adjusting Watch Keys.

FOR SALE BY THE TRADE GENERALLY.



2.—POCKET KEY. (Brass.)



3.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated).



4.—POCKET KEY. (Nickel Plated, Hexagon Shell.)



5.—POCKET KEY. (Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Mountings.)



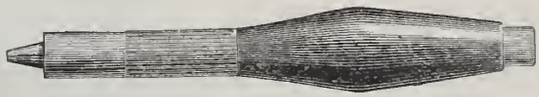
6.—CELLULOID MOUNTED KEY. (With Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips.)



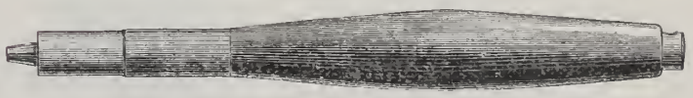
35.—POCKET KEY. CELLULOID MOUNTINGS. (Imitation Malachite, with Extra Heavy Rolled Gold Plate Tips. 18. K.)



7.—BENCH KEY. (Brass Handle.)



8.—SHORT WOOD HANDLE KEY. (Nickel Plated, for Bench or Pocket Use.)



9.—LONG WOOD HANDLE BENCH KEY. (Nickel Plated.)

Made in 37 Styles. Circulars on Application.

J. S. BIRCH & CO., 38 Dey Street, N. Y.

ESTABLISHED 1854.

FINE HAIR JEWELRY AND DEVICE WORK

Manufactured by CHAS. THEO. MENGE,

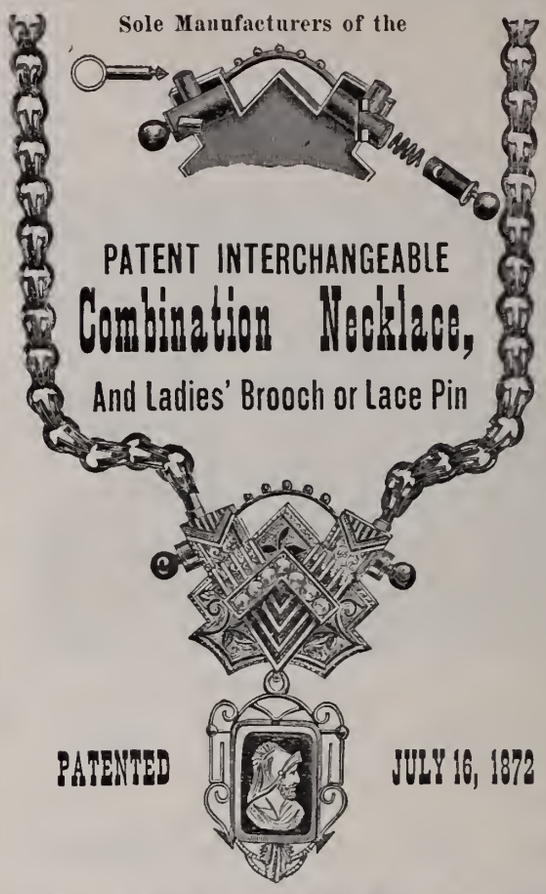
Nos. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.



The attention of the Trade is invited to the above designs of **Hair Jewelry and Device Work,** which are a few of the many designs contained in my Pattern Book. I will send a large Pattern Book and Price List, containing all the latest designs on receipt of fifty cents, which will be refunded on first order. I also fill orders taken from any other book upon advice of name and number of design. All orders will receive prompt attention, and repairing of Fine Jewelry in all its branches. A large assortment of 14 k. Mountings always in stock. Satisfaction warranted as to quality and workmanship.

WM. M. FISHER & CO.

Sole Manufacturers of the



PATENT INTERCHANGEABLE

Combination Necklace,

And Ladies' Brooch or Lace Pin

PATENTED JULY 16, 1872

GOLD AND SILVER CHAINS.

—:o:—

Gold Chain **TRIMMINGS.**

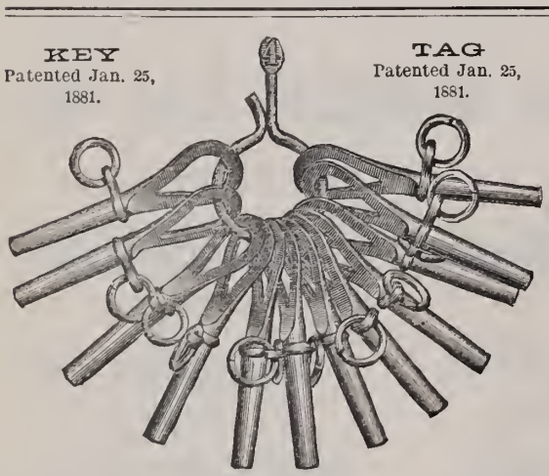
—:o:—

Complete Assortment of **14-k. Ribbon Fobs.**

FOR SALE BY THE LEADING JOBBERS

KEY
Patented Jan. 25, 1881.

TAG
Patented Jan. 25, 1881.



A. N. CLARK

PLAINVILLE, CONN.,

Manufacturer of

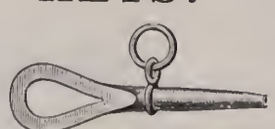
Watch Case Springs, Watchmakers' & Jewelers' Bench Tools,

CROSBY'S JEWELING TOOLS, &c.

STOP IMPORTING KEYS!

For Low Price Key Use the

New Style Loop Key.



A plain Steel Key of good appearance, and excellent quality. It will not wear the pocket. It has a swivel, and is much better made than the imported plain steel or iron keys.

PRICE PER GROSS, FINE NICKEL FINISH, $2.25

Postage, 10 Cents Per Gross Additional.

This Key is good and cheap enough to become universal Send business card for illustrated price list. Enclose three cent stamp for sample key.

SOLD BY JOBBERS IN WATCH MATERIALS AND NOTIONS.

A. N. CLARK, Plainville, Conn.

The Burbank Manufacturing Company

Manufacturers of GOLD & SILVER



Thimbles,



GOLD
SILVER,
STEEL,
RUBBER,
And SHELL,

EYE GLASS
Self Adjusting.

SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES



OF ALL DESCRIPTIONS.

SOLID GOLD RINGS

Office, 14 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

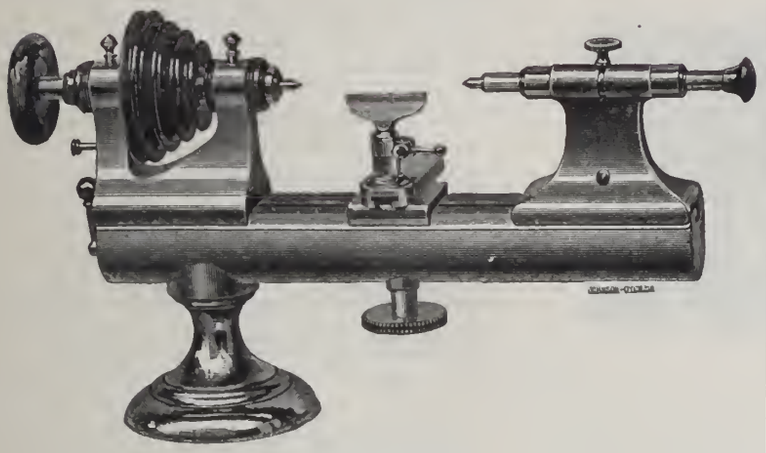
Manufactory, Springfield, Mass.

AMERICAN WATCH TOOL CO.,

WALTHAM, MASS.

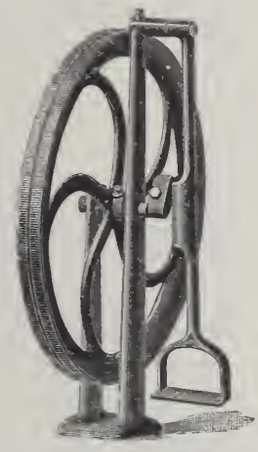
MANUFACTURE THE

WHITCOMB LATHE,



AND THE

"Webster" Foot Wheel,



We guarantee it to be a worthy companion to the **Whitcomb Lathe.**

It is **not** a cheap made wheel but **First-class** in every respect.

PRICES.

30 lb. Wheel, for No. 1 Lathe, 20 inches in diameter,										$12.00
40 "	"	"	1½	"	20¾	"	"			13.00
50 "	"	"	2	"	21½	"	"			14.00

DESCRIPTION.—The wheel runs on a hard steel arbor. It is clamped to the arbor by a set screw against a split bushing. This does not bend the arbor as is the case where the set screw is against the arbor. On the crank pin is a friction roll, having a hardened steel bushing, which runs on a hard steel pin. The swinging treadle is the **easiest** motion, and effects the body **less** than the foot treadle.

SEND FOR NEW CATALOGUE.

Our No. 1½ Lathes are Fast Superseding all other Sizes.

Soft Lathes have Hard Mouths, Hard Wire Chucks and Hard Tail Stock Spindles.

Elgin & Waltham 18 Size Movement

DISPLAY CASES.



Each Case Suitable for

Key and Stem Winders.

Thick Glass

FRONT AND BACK.

Nickel, dozen, $12.00
Gilt, " 16.50

LEVY, DREYFUS & CO.,

Sole Manufacturers' Agents,

11 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

T. L. MAXWELL & BRO.,



MANUFACTURERS OF

GOLD AND SILVER HEADED

CANES

IN GREAT VARIETY,

42 CORTLANDT ST.,

NEW YORK.

Special Attention given to the Jobbing Trade.

PRICE LIST SENT ON APPLICATION.

E. J. BOYCE,

(Formerly Boyce & Walnwright,)

MANUFACTURING JEWELER

SOLID GOLD RINGS A SPECIALTY.

My BAND RING Specialties, for PRICE, QUALITY and FINISH, are not equaled by any in the Trade,

383 WASHINGTON ST.,
BOSTON, MASS.

NEW ENGLAND MOROCCO CASE CO.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

JEWELRY and SILVERWARE

CASES,

OF EVERY DESCRIPTION.

No. 220 CHAPEL STREET

NEW HAVEN, CONN.

Solid Gold Rings a Specialty.

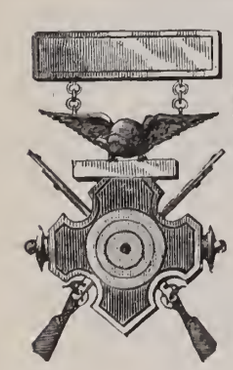
WM. H. ELY,

SOLID GOLD RINGS,

MANUFACTURER.

Viz., Plain, Chased, Engraved, Enameled, Engine Turned, Shield and Scale. All qualities guaranteed. Orders Promptly Executed.

58 Nassau Street, New York.



C. B. WILKINSON,

Manufacturing Jeweler,

8 JOHN ST., N. Y.

Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry

A SPECIALTY.

Designs furnished free upon application.

H. WUNDOEHL,

GOLD & SILVER REFINER,

Assayer and Sweep Smelter,

21 JOHN ST.,

Bet. Broadway & Nassau St., NEW YORK.

The highest price paid for Gold, Silver and Platinum.

Fine Gold, Silver and Copper always on hand.

JACOB STRAUSS,

WATCHES & JEWELRY

AT WHOLESALE.

REMOVED FROM

18 TO 25 JOHN STREET, N. Y.

Rings and Rolled Plated Chains A SPECIALTY.

BOOKHOUT BROS.
Engravers ON WOOD.
38 MAIDEN LANE
NEW YORK

FINE WOOD PHOTO-ENGRAVING
SEND COPY FOR ESTIMATE. IT WILL PAY YOU
CROSSCUP & WEST.
702 CHESTNUT ST PHILA PA

J. J. COHN,

IMPORTER OF

WHITBY JET,

MANUFACTURER OF

Gold & Rolled Plate Jewelry,

Bracelets, Charms & Lockets a Specialty.

12 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Goods Sent on Selection if Satisfactory References are Given.

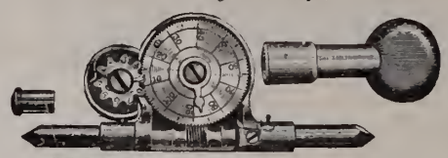
WM. SCHWENCKE.

Manufacturing & Jobbing Jeweler,

43 MAIDEN LANE, N. Y.

Gives particular attention to the Repairing and Jobbing Department of the Jewelry Business. Prompt Attention, Moderate Prices and First-Class Workmanship Guaranteed to all. **Country Orders Promptly attended to.**

CHURCH'S PATENT IMPROVED
DOUBLE SPEED INDICATOR
Either Right or Left.



MONTGOMERY & CO.,

Importers of Stubs' Files, Tools & Steel,

GROBET SWISS FILES. CHESTERMAN'S TAPES, RULES, &c.

Horse Shoe Magnets. Hubert's French Emery Paper.

WM. SMITH & SONS' CELEBRATED MUSIC WIRE.

105 Fulton Street, N. Y.

The Finest Line of High-Class English Watches in the U. S.

GEO. E. WILKINS,

SYRACUSE, N. Y.

Agent for the Celebrated Watches of

Chas. Frodsham & Co., London,
W. G. Schoof, London,
Karl Zimmerman, Liverpool.

Timing and Adjusting done for the Trade.

Correspondence Solicited from the Trade.

HIBBARD G. GILL,

GOLD AND SILVER

Watch Case Manufacturer,

Dealer in Watches,

American Watch Movements Always on Hand.

618 Chestnut Street,

Fifth Floor. PHILADELPHIA.

HENRY TROEMNER,

710 Market Street,

PHILADELPHIA.

Manufacturer of Fine Gold Scales,



DIAMOND SCALES,

Bullion Balances and Weights, in use at all the U. S. Mints and Assay Offices.

PRICED CATALOGUE ON APPLICATION.

JNO. F. LUTHER,

MANUFACTURER OF



Masonic Jewelry.

79 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Illustrated Catalogue sent on application.

ADOPTED AND IN USE BY
RANDEL, BAREMORE & BILLINGS,
58 Nassau Street, N. Y.

THE TRADE SUPPLIED.
Descriptive Circulars Furnished on Application to
George W. Washburn, Patentee,
58 Nassau St.,
NEW YORK.

SAFETY
EAR FASTENING,
Pat. May 10, '81—*Oct.* 11, '81.



Jointed
EAR WIRE
AND
BAR BETWEEN CRAMPS
OF SETTINGS.
Patented March 1, 1881.



TELESCOPIC
SAFETY PIN CATCH.
Pat. Sep. 20, '81 - *Jan.* 10, '82.



John F. Stratton & Co.,
No. 49 Maiden Lane, NEW YORK.
Importers and Wholesale Dealers in
Violin Strings
And all kinds of Musical Merchandise.
ALSO
Music Boxes, Musical Novelties, Ladies' Musical Work Boxes, Glove Boxes, Etc.
SEND FOR DESCRIPTIVE CATALOGUE.

H. WASDELL,
RUBBER STAMPS,
BRASS STAMPS,
Brushes, Inks, &c.
Stencil Plates,
Burning Brands,
SEALS & PRESSES,
STEEL STAMPS.
No. 7 North William St.
First house South of East River Bridge, N. Y.
FINE STEEL STAMPS A SPECIALTY.

A. BANTLE,
Gold, Silver and Platinum
Electro-Plating
FINE WORK A SPECIALTY.
130 Fulton Street,
89 Nassau Street,
ROOM 36, NEW YORK.
WATCH CASE POLISHING.

P. JANDORF & BRO.,
Watches and Jewelry,
196 BROADWAY,
Bet. John & Fulton Sts., NEW YORK.
We Publish No Price Lists.

C. KNAPP,
Manufacturer of
Superior Band and Children's
Stone & Fancy
RINGS
And Enameled Goods,
41 Maiden Lane,
NEW YORK.

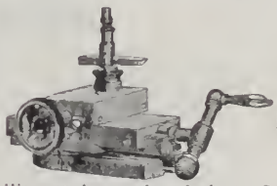


J. R. WOOD & SON,
MANUFACTURERS OF



Solid Gold Rings
AND
Diamond, Stone and Children's Rings,
14 John Street, N. Y.
No Goods Stamped Different from Quality.

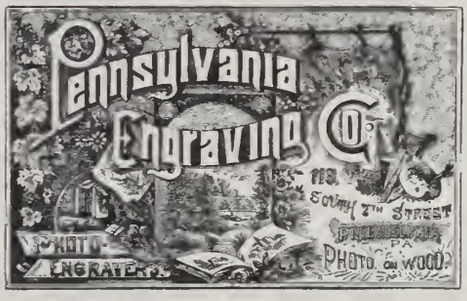
Watchmakers' Slide Rests
A SPECIALTY.



TWO STYLES,
PRICE,
$10.00 & $16.00.
Warranted as good as the best. Sent C. O. D. on approval.
Write for Illustrated Circular to the Manufacturer
R. H. FRAZEE,
TOLEDO, IOWA.

WILLIAM ERNST MOUTOUX,
Leading Artist in Hair of the World
AND MANUFACTURER OF
GOLD AND HAIR JEWELRY,
OFFICE AND FACTORY,
81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 & 2,
BRANCH,
18 Lawrence St. West of 126th,
Near Ninth Ave., NEW YORK.
My New Catalogue of 1700 New Designs of Monuments with Weeping Willows, Wreaths, Bouquets, Crosses, Churches, Sceneries, Portraits, Pet Animals, Engravings of the Most Difficult Description, Etc. Wholesale prices for Hair Chain Braids in Assorted Colors, by the gross or dozen at half of book prices. Devices made at half of book prices if necessary. 15-5 per cent. cash discount on the prices of the old book.

REUBEN HAINES,
ANALYTICAL CHEMIST,
NO. 738 SANSOM ST.,
PHILADELPHIA.
Laboratory for Assay and Analysis of
GOLD AND SILVER ORES, LEAD, COPPER,
ZINC, IRON, STEEL, COAL,
WATER ANALYSIS.



GEO. W. DUBOIS. F. N. NAUMAN.
GEO. W. DUBOIS & CO.,
IMPORTERS OF
Watches & Optical Goods.
ALL STYLES AND QUALITIES OF
SPECTACLES AND EYE-GLASSES.
Longines' Watches and Movements,
The Watches in Gold, Silver and Nickel Cases of New and Handsome Patterns. The Movements fit 18 size Waltham Stem Winding Hunting Cases.
36 Maiden Lane, New York.
ORDERS BY MAIL RECEIVE PROMPT ATTENTION.



BURGESS'
Patent Portable Mechanical
BLOW-PIPE,
Supersedes the Forge, Bellows and Mouth Blow-pipe, by saving time, labor, and breath, giving the gentlest flame or hottest blast without exertion.
PRICE, - - $10.00.
J. ELLIOTT SHAW,
154 South 4th Street, Philadelphia.

ESTABLISHED · 1873 ·
CHAS. P. HEROLD
MANUFACTURING JEWELER
DIAMONDS
916 CHESTNUT STREET. UP STAIRS
PHILADELPHIA

Spencer Optical Manuf'g Co.

Are now making many

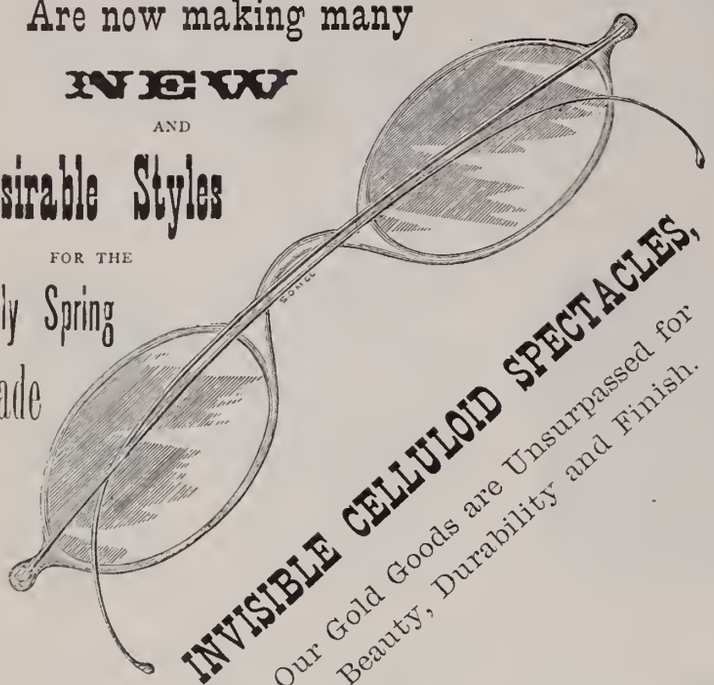
NEW

AND

Desirable Styles

FOR THE

Early Spring Trade



INVISIBLE CELLULOID SPECTACLES,

Our Gold Goods are Unsurpassed for Beauty, Durability and Finish.



CELLULOID

SPECTACLES.

The very latest improvement, made in Shell and Amber Color; it has substantial advantages over all others, being strong, light and not subject to rust. THE

CELLULOID EYE-GLASS

has made its own reputation and is universally popular wherever introduced.

BEWARE OF IMITATIONS.

We make a SPECIALTY in SPECIAL GOODS for the FINE RETAIL TRADE, which gives customers handling our goods IMMENSE ADVANTAGE over all others.

QUALITY OF GOLD GUARANTEED.

We are importing large Invoices of Opera, Field and Marine Glasses in Staple and Novel Designs.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.,

13 MAIDEN LANE, NEW YORK.

Established 1853.

L. H. KELLER & CO.

Successors to G. A. HUGUENIN,

IMPORTERS OF

WATCHMAKERS' and JEWELERS'

TOOLS AND MATERIALS.

GENERAL AGENTS FOR

The Philadelphia Watch Company,

— AND —

American Watch Tool Co.,

MANUFACTURERS OF

THE WHITCOMB LATHE.

SOLE AGENTS IN THE UNITED STATES FOR THE SALE OF

LUTZ'S

CELEBRATED ROLL HARDENED HAIR SPRINGS,

MOEBIUS OIL

For Chronometers, Watches, Clocks, Telegraph Instruments and all other delicate machinery. Made from Pure Refined Neatsfoot Oil, and Warranted to Excel anything in the market as a Lubricator. SAMPLES GRATIS.

OUR OWN GRADUATED

AND JURGENSEN RECOILING MAINSPRINGS, pronounced by all experts Superior to all. Sold in Separate Strengths or Force.

Extra Fine Pinions cut from Solid Steel Wire. Gauged Hole Jewels of First-class Workmanship. A Full Line of Materials, for the PATEK, PHILIPPE & CO. GENEVA WATCHES, and all other Celebrated Makers.

THE BOLEY LATHES AND TOOLS,

Celebrated for their Practical, Substantial and Workmanlike Construction, Superior Design and Finish.

Our aim is to furnish nothing but First-class Serviceable Goods, especially manufactured for the Consumer, and not solely for the Market, like the cheap trash advertised in highly illustrated catalogues with which the country is flooded.

TREATISE ON MODERN HOROLOGY IN THEORY AND PRACTICE. By M. CLAUDIUS SAUNIER, Ex-Director of the School of Horology at Macon, France; Knight of the Legion of Honor, etc.; Hon. Sec. to the Paris Society of Horologists. Translated from the French by JULIEN TRIPPLIN, Besançon Watch Manufacturer, and EDWARD RIGG, M. A., Assayer in the Royal Mint, London.

This Work comprises 832 large octavo pages, with 78 wood cuts and 21 colored double-page copper-plate engravings. Bound in half calf, with an appropriate and handsome ornament in gold on front cover.

Price, $15.00.

THE WATCHMAKER'S HAND BOOK. By the same author and translators. Intended as a companion to the Treatise. Bound in cloth.

PRICE, $4.00.

64 Nassau Street,

NEAR MAIDEN LANE,

L. H. KELLER,
EDWARD HUNZIKER,
F. J. BOESSE.

NEW YORK.

We do not publish Price Lists.

SPECIAL NOTICES.

Notices under this Heading, not to exceed Six Lines, $1.00 each insertion.

Advertisers having letters addressed in care of this office, must inclose postage for answers forwarded.

FOR SALE—A fine chronometer, made by the John Gowans. Enquire of Thos. M. Ward, 25 John st.

WANTED—A few Elgin movements No. 7, No. 6 No. 94. $1.00 premium over the net retail price. Address D. H., care Jewelers' Circular.

A WATCHMAKER, fully competent, wishes to change his present location. Has had long experience on fine work. Address Hair Spring, Jewelers' Circular.

WATCHES OR JEWELRY—City salesman would introduce line of goods to trade. Well acquainted in New York city and neighboring cities. Smith, 217 East 40th street.

WANTED—Two Grandfather clocks. Must be in good condition. Brass dials preferred. State full particulars, maker's name and lowest price. G R. A., care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—By a young man, a position in the diamond or jewelry trade or first-class jewelry store. 8 years' experience in diamonds and diamond setting. Address Gardner, care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—Situation; am competent to take charge of watch work for city trade and act as salesman if necessary, or would travel. Age 31; American; no engraver. Address "Rox," care Jewelers' Circular.

WANTED—A fully competent and trustworthy person to take entire charge of the optical goods department in a large jobbing and importing house in Chicago. Address J. G. & Co., Box 845, P. O., New York.

FOR SALE—An old and well-established jewelry store in a large and thriving city in the state of Connecticut. Only moderate capital required. Inquire of Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith, 35 Maiden Lane, New York.

WANTED—On or about the 1st of May, a watchmaker and engraver. One who can come well recommended. A permanent situation to the right man. Address Albert G. Spingler, P. O. Box 551, Newport, R. I., stating wages.

MOSELEY & CO., Elgin, Ill., manufacturers of the "Moseley" Lathe, with full line of fixtures and attachments. Designed especially for the watchmaker and repairer. Combining accuracy, durability, convenience and style.

WANTED—A man who thoroughly understands buying and selling to jobbers, watches, jewelry, silverware, optical goods and material; large salary to the right man. Address, with reference in full confidence, second floor, 70 N. Second St., Philadelphia, Pa.

FOR SALE—A newly fitted up shop, small stock. Rent low and centrally located. A good man can easily make $100 per month or more. $1,000 cash. I wish to travel South for a few years. Direct to W. W. Wilkinson, watchmaker, 168 Union st., Nashville, Tenn.

FOR SALE—The leading jewelry store in a good Iowa town of 7,500. Stock, etc. is worth $6,000, but will reduce to suit customer. Plenty of work for two men. A good chance for a young man, as this will be sold at a bargain. Good reasons for selling. Address Lock Box 1026, Oskaloosa, Iowa.

GEORGE E. WILKINS, manufacturer and importer of cutters for watchmakers' use, stem-winding cutters of all the different forms, rounding up cutters of the finest quality, also ratchet cutters. A large stock of second hand and new marine chronometers. No. 21 South Salina street, Syracuse, N. Y.

FOR SALE—The stock of a jewelry store in a manufacturing town of 6,000 inhabitants. 3 rolling mills, 3 glass houses, 3 foundries, 2 agricultural works, 1 blast furnace, rake factory, cooper shop, 2 planing mills. No other jeweler in town. Capital required, $2,500 to $3,000. Ill health the cause of selling. Address or apply to P. J. Manson, Martin's Ferry, Belmont Co., Ohio.

WANTED—Permanent situation as watchmaker and salesman, by an energetic, reliable man of 27 years. 7 years' experience at the bench and as general salesman; thoroughly understands French clocks and jewelry repairing; has had experience in first-class stores; best of references given. Address stating compensation, C. B. Raymond, 60 Spring street, Springfield, Mass.

WANTED—An experienced salesman in the spectacle department of our business. Must have a good knowledge of the principles of optical science, so far as relates to spectacle lenses; also must understand how to fit and adjust spectacle and eye-glass frames accurately to face and the nose of wearer. Address, with reference and other information about self, to James W. Queen & Co., Opticians, Philadelphia.

FOR SALE—The jewelry and variety store of the oldest jeweler in the town of Ebensburg, Pa. Population 1,500. Situated on the top of the Allegheny mountains The climate very healthy. Store is located the best in town. Plate glass front, lit with gas, dwelling under same roof. Will sell building, or lease to party purchasing stock. One other jeweler in town. Plenty of repairing for two shops. Address Box 81, Ebensburg, Cambria Co., Pa.

TO THE TRADE.—I make a specialty of supplying the Trade with stones for jobbing purposes. Parties having jewelry out of which the stones have been lost, sending their orders by mail or express, will have them promptly attended to. A large stock of cameos, pearls, turquoise, garnets, amethysts, doublets, foil backs, white and colored imitation stones on hand. All kinds of setting done for the Trade. W. Archibald, 73 Nassau street, New York.

FOR SALE—Rare opportunity. A first-class jewelry store in one of the best towns in Illinois of 7,000 inhabitants. County seat, three railroads, college and large manufactories. Doing a good business and will bear investigation. Bench work from $100 to $150 per month. Good clean stock. Reason for selling, poor health. If not sold before January 1st will sell tools and fixtures without stock. For particulars address A. J. Green, Monmouth, Ills.

BUYERS' DIRECTORY.

NEW YORK.

Assayers and Sweep Smelters.

Wundoehl, H.—Gold and Silver Refiner, Assayer and Sweep Smelter. 21 John Street, N. Y.

Badges and Medals.

Stockwell & Newman—19 John Street. Manufacturers of Badges, Medals and Presentation Pieces in Gold and Silver. Also Jewelry and Mounters of Diamonds. Designs supplied.

Wilkinson, C. B.—Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John Street, N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry a Specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Band Rings.

Knapp, Charles, 41 Maiden Lane, N.Y. Specialty: Superior Band Rings, also Ring Shanks & Heads for Seal and Diamond Rings.

Black Onyx Jewelry.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Jewelry, No. 26 John St. New York.

Lawson, Samuel—No. 18 John Street. Manufacturer of Black Onyx Jewelry. Coral repaired for the trade. Goods sent on approval to responsible dealers.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of (exclusively) Black Onyx Jewelry, 32 & 34 John St., N. Y.

Blue Enameled Lockets.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Hess & Schliesser—Importers of Diamonds, Fine Jewelry and Novelties in French Goods. Specialties: Gold and Blue Enameled Lockets, Charms and Crosses. 25 Maiden Lane.

Bohemian Garnet Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry. Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St.

Boxes, Wood Mailing and Nested.

Maine Manufacturing Co.—Successors to Swift M'f'g Co., makers of Wood Mailing and Nested Boxes for Mailing and Express purposes. J. Spencer Taylor, Agent, 18 Courtlandt St., N. Y.

Wiesbauer, J.—Manufacturer of the Sliding Cover Wood Mailing Boxes. All Sizes Made to Order. Buffalo, N. Y.

Clock Companies.

Ansonia Clock Co.—Manufacturers of every description of Clocks. 11 to 21 Cliff street, New York.

Kroeber, F.—Manufacturer and Dealer in American and French Clocks, No. 14 Cortlandt Street.

New Haven Clock Co.—16 and 18 Park Place, N. Y.

Seth Thomas Clock Co.—20 Murray Street, N.Y.

Waterbury Clock Co.—M. Bailey, Treasurer, Manufs and Jobbers, No. 4 Cortland St., N. Y., and No, 197 State Street, Chicago.

Welch, E. N., Manufacturing Co.—Manufacturers of American Clocks. No. 6 Warren St.

Wm. L. Gilbert Clock Co.—No. 6 Murray Street, Manufacturers of Clocks. Factories, Winsted, Conn.

Yale Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Novelties in Clocks, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Corals and Coral Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Importer of Coral and Silver Filigree Jewelry, 19 Union Square, N. Y.

Cameo Cutters, Etc.

Peiter, Theodore—Cameo and Intaglio Engraver. Patentee of the Cameo-Intaglio. No. 2 Bond Street, near Broadway, Room 4 New York.

Charms & Gold Watch Keys.

Rupp & Held,—Manufacturing Jewelers, Charms and Gold Watch Keys, with French and English Rachets, a specialty. 15 John St., N. Y.

Crucibles.

Berge, J. & H.—Established 1850, Manufacturers and Importers of Sand Crucibles, Covers, Chemical Porcelain, Glassware, and Jewelers' and Assayers' Supplies, 95 John Street, N. Y.

Cutlery.

Harrison Bros. & Howson,— Manufacturers of Fine Ivory and Pearl Table and Pocket Cutlery, Carvers in Cases; Nutpicks, Nutcracks and goods suitable for the jewelry trade. 126 Chambers Street. W, C. Burkinshaw, Sole Agent.

Diamond Brokers.

Anderson, Otis—Diamond Merchant and Broker, always ready to pay cash for bargains in Diamonds and Precious Stones, 4 & 6 John Street, N. Y.

Bernhardt, Richard—Diamond Broker and Importer, 65 Nassau Street (Room 6), N. Y. Paris, 20, rue des Petites-écuries.

Friend S. & Son–Brokers and dealers in Diamonds 33 John Street, cor. Nassau St. New York.

Herbert, R. J.—Diamond Broker and Dealer, 26 Maiden Lane.

Diamond Importers.

Bernhard, A. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Manufacturers of First-class Diamond Jewelry, Diamond Settings for Manufacturing Jewelers. Catalogue of Designs for the Trade free of charge. No. 2 Maiden Lane, New York.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Bruhl, D. & M.—Established in 1848. 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.; 111 Broad Street, Providence, R. I.; 14 Rue Bleue, Paris.

Brunswick, S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds. 17 Maiden Lane, New York. Paris, Rue Lafayette. Amsterdam, Damstraat.

Citroen, L. B., & Co.—Diamonds. 21 John St., N. Y. Cutting Works, 57 & 61 Rapenburgerstraat, Amsterdam. House in Paris, 44 Rue Laffitte.

Engelmann, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Specialties in Fine Colored Stones. 192 Broadway and 1 and 3 John Street, N. Y. Paris, 1 Boulevard St. Denis.

Faulkenau, Oppenheimer & Co.—Manufacturers. Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 40 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Fera, Henry—Importer of Diamonds, and Manufacturer of Fine Diamond Jewelry. 4 & 6 John Street, New York. Amsterdam, Holland, 23 Loojersgracht.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires and Fancy Gems. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Hedges, Wm. S. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 170 Broadway, corner Maiden Lane.

Kuhn, Doerflinger, & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Importers of Diamonds, 18 John street, New York.

Leberthon, L. M.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Neresheimer, E. Aug. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 21 Maiden Lane, New York.

Randel, Baremore & Billings—Importers of Diamonds, corner Maiden Lane and Nassau St.

Saril, S.—Importer of Diamonds, 182 Broadway, N. Y. Branch of Vve. H. A. Marchand & Frères, 47 Rue Le Peletier, Paris.

Saunders & Ives.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones. No. 26 Maiden Lane.

Smith, Alfred H & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, No. 182 Broadway.

Taylor & Brother.—Importers of Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. 676 Broadway.

Wickham, D. H. & Co.—Importer of Diamonds. No. 31 Holborn Viaduct, London, 24 Maiden Lane, New York.

Wolff, G. A.—Importer of Diamonds, Rubies, Sapphires, Pearls, and other Precious Stones, 65 Maiden Lane, New York. 12 Rue de Chateaudun, Paris.

Diamond Jewelry.

Bornemann, Louis.—Importer of Diamonds and Manufacturer of Rich Diamond Jewelry, 19 John Street, New York.

Chalumeau, D.—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings. Novelties and Artistic Jewelry. No. 3 Maiden Lane, New York.

Goldsmith, Ingomar & Co.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings and Diamond Jewelry, 61 Nassau Street, New York.

Hartje, G. & F.,—Manufacturers of Diamond and Fine Jewelry, 39 Union Square, N. Y.

Haug & Luthy—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Mountings, etc. No. 130 Fulton St., N. Y.

Heller & Bardel.—Manufacturers of Diamond and Pearl Jewelry, and Dealers in Diamonds, Pearls, &c. 13 John Street.

Jeanne Brothers.—Manufacturers of Diamond Mountings & Rich Jewelry. 1 Maiden Lane.

Lacroix & Verpillier.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Diamonds a specialty. 173 Broadway, N. Y.

Rosswog, C. & Son—Manufacturers of Rich Diamond Goods. Nos. 5 and 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Scheer, William—Diamond Jeweler and Manufacturer of Mountings, Novelties in Artistic Jewelry, 859 Broadway, near 17th St., N. Y.

Schilling & Nissen—Dealers in Diamonds and Diamond Jewelry. No. 51 Nassau Street, New York, near Maiden Lane.

Voelker, C. T.—Manufacturer of 18-k. Diamond Mountings, Diamond Jewelry and Roller Chain Bracelets. 189 Broadway, New York.

Waterman & Lehmann.—Manufacturing Jewelers and Dealers in Diamonds. Diamond Work, and Fine fancy Rings a specialty, any piece of single work made to order. 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Diamond and Pearl Setter, &c.

Danziger, H.—Diamond and Pearl Setter, 116 Nassau Street, (Second Floor,) Room 6, N. Y.

Diamond Cutters.

Levy, Herman.—Importer, Cutter and Polisher of Diamonds. 105 Fulton Street, New York.

Dials, &c.

Farnsworth, C. E. & Co.—Successors to Jno. T. Gold, Manufacturers and Jobbers in Fine Watch Dials. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

New York Dial Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Watch Dials. Henry Abbott, Agent, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Enameled Clock Dials and Figures.

Caeser Bros.—Manufacturers of Enameled Clock Dials, also letters and numbers for signs. 230 and 232 East 25th Street, New York.

Enamelers, Etc.

Nutt, J. D.—Enameler on Gold, Silver, and Copper. Linen finished Buttons and Studs. Enameling in colors. 32 and 34 John Street, New York.

Orr, J. C.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Enameled in Colors. Linen Finished Buttons and Studs. Band Bracelets. No. 75 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Orr, William N.—Enameler on Fine Jewelry. Masonic Jewels and Badges a specialty. Linen Finished Work. 79 Nassau Street, Room 18, New York.

Electroplaters, &c.

Jeandheur, F. & Son,—Gold and Silver Electro Platers & Fire Gilders, coloring Etruscan and Gold Jewelry a specialty. 125 Fulton St.

Engravers—Stone Seal, Etc.

Fackner, Edward—Carver, Engraver and Chaser on Jewelry and Pencil Cases, lettering, &c., 19 John Street.

Holland & Gosling — Stone Seal Engravers. Precious Stones inlaid and encrusted with Diamonds. No. 176 Broadway, New York, (fifth floor per elevator). Cameos cut and repaired.

Knapp, Chas. Engraver, Die Sinker & Stamper for Jewelry purposes. Ring Shanks & superior Band rings, 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y

Park, Wm.—The Stone Seal Engraver. Arms, Crests, Monograms, etc., engraved on precious stones. 26 John Street, New York.

Weston, James F.—Stone Seal Engraver and incruster of Precious Stones. Coats of Arms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, and other devices engraved. 32 John Street.

Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, Etc.

Hinrichs, C. F. A.—Importer of Fancy Goods, Glassware, China, Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 31 Park Place.

Le Boutillier & Co.—Importers of Fancy Goods, Clocks, Bronzes, &c., 3 Union Square.

Straus, L. & Sons—Importers of Potteries, Faiences, Bisque Figures and Rich Fancy Goods especially adapted for the Jewelry Trade. 40, 42 and 44 Warren Street, New York.

Taylor & Bro.—Importers of French Clocks, Bronzes, etc. 676 Broadway, N. Y.

Young, J. M. & Co.—Importers of Fine Parian, Lava, and Bisque Statuary, Bohemian, German and English Fancy Goods, 37 & 39 Murray St., New York.

Gold and Silver Cane Heads.

Simons, Bro. & Co.— Manufacturers of Gold Headed Canes. 611 and 613 Sansom street, Philadelphia.

Gold and Silver Plating, Etc.

Bantle, A.—Gold, Silver and Electro-Plating, 130 Fulton and 89 Nassau Streets, cor. Fulton Street, (Room 36,) N. Y. Watch Case Polishing.

Gold Chains, Etc.

Beck, J. & Son, Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets, 10 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Carter, Sloan & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Dorrance, Edge & Co.—Manufacturers of the Celebrated Woven Fabric Gold Chain, No. 15 John Street.

Kaufmann Bros.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains, and Chain Bracelets, 26 John Street; Factory, 331 and 333 Bowery, N. Y.

Kohn, Alois & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Chains. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Nordt, Charles.—Successor to Nordt & Schlag, manufacturer of Gold Chains and Chain Bracelets. Jobbing and Refilling Old Chains promptly attended to. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Saxton, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Chain, No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Schlag, Chas.—Late Nordt & Schlag, Manufacturer of Gold Chains, Chain Bracelets, and Fine Jewelry, 177 Broadway, N. Y.

Smith, W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Chains, Jewelry, etc. No. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gold Pens, Etc.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers of Choice Gold Pens, Cases, Holders, Toothpicks, etc., 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Faber, Eberhard,—Manufacturer of 16-karat Gold Pens and Pencil Cases, Nos. 718 and 720 Broadway, N. Y.

Fairchild, Leroy W.—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencil Cases, Tooth Picks and Novelties in Charms. No. 18 John St., N. Y.

Gerow, Joseph U.—Manufacturer of Pencil and Pen Cases for the Jobbing Trade only. No. 44 State Street, (near South Ferry,) Brooklyn, N. Y.

Johnson, E. S. & Co.—Manufacurers of Gold Pens, Pen Holders and Pencils. Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, New York.

Ray Manufacturing Co.—Gold Pens Manufactured and Stamped for the Trade. Also Pencil and Pen Cases, Tooth-picks, etc. Office, Salesrooms and Factories, 94 and 96 Nassau street, 129, 131 and 133 Fulton street.

Smith, H. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens and Holders, Tooth Picks, Pencils, etc. Sole Manufacturers of Sprague's Patent Gold Fountain Pen. Importers of Nickel and Silver Watches. 173 Broadway, New York.

Gold Rings.

Barnet Bros. & Powell—Manufacturers of Stone and Seal Rings, 15 John Street, New York. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Bowden, J. B. & Co.,—Manufacturing Jeweler.—Solid Gold Rings a specialty, 1 Maiden Lane.

Cable, Geo. W.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Plain and Band Rings a Specialty. No. 104 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Ely, W. H.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Rings of every description. No. 58 Nassau Street.

Henrich, R.—No. 35 Maiden Lane, Manufacturer of Gold Rings; also Patentee and Manufacturer of the Celebrated Self-Sizing Ring.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 196 Broadway, N. Y.

Kroll, H.—Manufacturing Jeweler. 78 Nassau Street, New York. Specialty: Solid Gold Stone Rings. All kinds of Fine Jewelry made to order, also Repairing for the Trade.

Ostby & Barton—Manufacturers of Plain and Engraved Solid Gold Band Rings. Office, 176 Broadway, N. Y. Factory, 80 Clifford Street, Providence, R. I.

Peckham, Wm. H. — Manufacturers of Solid Gold Seamless Rings. and Fancy Embossed Rings, Patent Spectacles, Jewelry, etc. No. 4 Liberty Place N. Y.

Radler, K.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Gold Rings and Lockets a specialty. No. 39 Maiden Lane, New York.

Sauter, L.—No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York, Manufacturer of Stone Rings of every description, as Diamond, Cameo, Onyx Turquoise, etc., Scarf Pins, Scarf Rings, Studs and Buttons.

Shafer & Douglass.—Manufacturers of all kinds of Seal, Stone, Turquoise, and fancy rings. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sinnock & Sherrill.—Manufacturers of Stone Rings. No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Thuerner & Church—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Rings. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wood, J. R. — Gold Ring Manufacturer of 14 John Street, has assumed his son into partnership. The firm will now be J. R. Wood & Son.

Hair Jewelry.

Moutoux, Wm. E. & Co. — Manufacturers of Fine Hair Mountings in Gold. Grand catalogues for the trade. 81 Nassau St., Rooms 1 and 2. Finest work and lowest prices

Sauter, L.—Manufacturer of Fine Gold and Hair Jewelry and Device Work. Pattern Book sent on application. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Schwencke O.—Manufacturer of Fine Hair Jewelry Orders from the country promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Jewelry Cases, Fancy Boxes, Etc.

American Morocco Case Co.—7 and 9 Bond St., N. Y., make a specialty of Rich Jewelry and Silverware Cases for the fine Retail Trade. Also Improved Trays for Watches, Rings, etc.

Bleyle, A.—Manufacturer of Jewelry and Silverware Boxes, Jewelers' Traveling Cases, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks, Ladies' and Gent's Jewel, Glove and Handkerchief Boxes, &c., &c., 80 Nassau street, N. Y.

Braun, Chr. E.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Boxes and Trays for Show Cases and Trunks. No. 62 Chatham Street, New York. Trays for Show Cases and Trunks a Specialty.

Bricka, C. A.—Manufacturer of Morocco Cases for Cutlery, Silverware, Jewelry, etc. Sample Cards and Rolls. Cases in Rosewood, Black Walnut, etc. 52 Nassau Street, New York.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Morocco, Plush and Velvet Jewelry and Silverware cases. New York, Boston, Philadelphia, Chicago, Cincinnati and St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Watches and Silverware. Trays for Travelers and Show Cases. Cases to Order a Specialty. No. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Haensler, Chas. C.—Manufacturer of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry and Silverware. Toilet Boxes, etc. Trays for Show Cases and Windows. 14 John Street, New York.

Jackson, S. C., 180 Broadway, N. Y., Manufacturer of Fine Cases for Jewelry, Silverware, &c.

Kohn, Solomon & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Morocco Cases for Jewelry, Watches, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lauten, Edw. A. & Co.—No. 4 Great Jones St., Manufacturers of Fine Velvet, Brocade, Plush and Morocco Boxes, Patent Ring, Ear Ring and Gent's Scarf Pin Trays, Patent Watch and Bracelet Blocks, Window Decorations, etc.

Loehr & Koerner—Manufacturers of Morocco, Velvet, Satin, Jewelry, Watches and Silverware Cases, Jewel, Work Boxes, etc., Fancy Trays and Store Fittings to order. 96 Liberty St.

Metropolitan Fancy Box and Leather Goods Manufactory—Makers of Plush, Velvet, Satin and Leather Cases for Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, etc. 75 and 77 Nassau Street, N. Y.

New England Morocco Case Co.—Makers of Jewelry and Silverware Cases of every description. 220 Chapel Street, New Haven, Conn.

New York Morocco Case Co.—Cases for Jewelry, Watches, Silverware. Boxes and Trays for Jewelers' Travelers. Show Cases and Window Fittings. No. 69 Nassau Street, New York.

Schien, Charles E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, No. 85 Nassau St., N. Y. Show Case Trays, etc., at short notice.

Schwarz, N.—Manufacturer of fine Cases for Jewelry and Silverware, 866 Broadway, near 17th street, N. Y.

Steinle, E.—Manufacturer of Cases for Jewelry of all kinds. Also Cases for Mathematical and Surgical Instruments and for Trays for Travelers' Trunks, etc. 66 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Welch & Miller—169 Broadway. Manufacturers of fine Morocco, Velvet, Russia, Brocade and Plush Jewelry Cases. Trays of every description; Jeweler's Cotton and Twine.

Wiggers & Froelick—No. 60 Nassau street—Manufacturers of Cases for Jewelry, &c., of every description. Trays for Show-cases, Stands for Show-windows, etc.

Jewelers' Findings.

Dennison Mf'g Co.—Paper Jewelry Boxes, cards, tags, pink and white cotton, etc. etc. New York, Boston, Chicago, Cincinnati, Philadelphia, St. Louis.

Ettlinger, L. & Sons.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes and Findings. Morocco Paper, Satin or Plush Lined Wooden Corner Stops Jewelry and Silverware Boxes. 80 Nassau Street, New York.

Valfer, S. & Co.—Manufacturers and Dealers in Jewelers' Boxes, Tags, Cards, Paper and Findings. Trays a specialty. Office and Salesroom, 66 Nassau street, New York.

Jewelry Manufacturers.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Manufacturers General stock of Reliable Jewelry, 23 Maiden Lane.

Alling, Isaac A. & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry. Sets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Collar Buttons and Scarf Pins. Specialties: Wire Bracelets, Bangles, American Lever Sleeve Buttons. Bryant Building, Nassau and Liberty Streets, N. Y. Factory, Newark, N. J.

Ball, W. H.—Manufacturer of Gold Jewelery. Bracelets and Bangles of all kinds a specialty. 9 John Street, N. Y.

Barthman, Straat & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Roman Goods, Rings, Diamonds. No. 43 Maiden Lane.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importers of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Sole Agents for the Bohemian Garnet Jewelry, Blue Enameled Lockets. 22 John St., N. Y.

Brown, Thos. G. & Sons—Manf'rs of Rich Jewelry Necklaces, Lockets, Bracelets, Sleeve Buttons, etc., 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Bryant & Bentley—Manufacturing Jewelers. Rings a specialty. 12 Maiden Lane

Carter, Sloan & Co. — Manufacturing Jewelers, 15 Maiden Lane, New York.

Champenois & Co.—No. 5 Maiden Lane, manufacturers of Engraved and Enameled Gold goods, in Sets, Ear Knobs, Bracelets, Studs, Lace and Shawl Pins, Jet cluster and Onyx goods, also "Best Lever" Sleeve Buttons.

Chatellier, Joseph F.— Manufacturing Jeweler, No. 694 Broadway, N. Y.

Churchill, Lewis & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. 692 Broadway, cor. Fourth St., N. Y.

Cook, Groeschel & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Lockets, 191 Broadway (over Mercantile Bank,) N. Y.

Cottle S. Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. Waltham Building, 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

Cox & Sedgwick—Manufacturers of fine Onyx and Colored Jewelry. 26 John St., New York

Day & Clark—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Studs, Lockets, &c., 10 Maiden Lane, New York.

Geoffroy, Arthur R. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Novelties in Diamond Goods. No. 23 Maiden Lane, N Y.

Greene Wm. C. & Co.—Goldsmiths; Manufacturers of Rich Sets in Taper Wire Coral. Office, 192 Broadway.

Hale, S. W. & Co.—Manufacturers Rich Jewelry, Whiting Building, Broadway and 4th Street.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer & Importer of Fine Gold, Diamond, and Filigree Silver Jewelry, No. 36 Maiden Lane. P. O. Box 2,454.

Hedges, A. J. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, 6 Maiden Lane.

Henderson & Winter—Jewelers, No. 15 Maiden Lane, New York. Specialties—Stone, Cameo, Onyx, Amethyst, Topaz, Pearl and Turquoise Rings.

Howard & Scherrieble—Manufacturers of the American Lever Sleeve Button. 178 Broadway.

Hunt & Owen.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Office 3 Maiden Lane.

Krementz & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Kuhn, Doerflinger & Co.—Manufacturers of Enameled and Roman Band Bracelets, also Fine Lockets Pendants and Lace Pins. 18 John street.

Miller Bros.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lockets, Sleeve Buttons, Studs, &c., 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Moore & Horton.—11 Maiden Lane, Manufacturing Jewelers, Rings, Studs, Collars and Sleeve Buttons, Pins, Ear-rings, &c.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. Also Manufacturers of the celebrated Crown Filled Watch Case. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Owen, G. & S. & Co.— Manufacturing Jewelers. Office, No. 3 Maiden Lane.

Richardson, Enos & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Gold Jewelry, Gold Chains, Lockets, Crosses and Necklaces. Colored and Etruscan Work. No. 23 Maiden Lane, New York.

Richardson, J. W. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry, Masonic and other Emblems. 196 Broadway, N. Y. Manufactory, Providence, R. I.

Riley, J. A. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers Etruscan Gold and Roman Bracelets, Lace Pins, Ear Rings, Scarf Pins, Brooch Pins, etc. Nos. 7 and 9 Bond Street, N. Y.

Ripley, Howland & Co.— Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Platinum Tipped Diamond Settings. No. 17 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sauter, L. — Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Solid Stone Rings and Studs a specialty. Jobbing for the trade. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Schwencke, Wm.—Manufacturing and Jobbing Jeweler. Repairing a specialty. Orders promptly attended to. No. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sexton & Cole—Manufacturing Jewelers, Colored Gold and Onyx Goods a specialty. No. 30 Maiden Lane.

Shafer & Douglas, Manufacturing Jewelers—Roman Goods, Lace Pins, Cameo Sets, etc., Stone Rings, etc. No. 7 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Specialty Bangles and Bracelets, 15 John St., N.Y.

Stites' Sons, E.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry. No. 14 John Street, N. Y.

Street, Geo. O. & Sons.—Established 1837. Makers of Fine Jewelry, strictly first-class goods of our own make. No. 15 John Street, New York.

Thoma, Ernest—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Sleeve Buttons, Rings, Ear-rings, &c. No. 173 Broadway, N. Y: Factory, Hackensack, N. J.

Ward, Thos. M.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, Diamond Mountings a specialty. No. 25 John Street, N. Y.

Wienhold, Joseph—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry Diamond Mountings a specialty. 24 John St.

Woglom & Miller—Manufacturers of Black Onyx Goods exclusively. 32 & 34 John Street, N. Y.

Jewelry—Rolled Plate.

Blackinton, W. & S.—Manufacturers of the W. & S. B. Rolled Plated Chains. No. 11 Maiden Lane.

Frick, John & Co.—Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry of all kinds. Repairing of every description. 21 and 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mauran, J. T.—Manufacturer of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Richards, E. Ira & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plate Jewelry, No. 200 Broadway, N. Y.

Jewelers' Tools, etc.

Fisher, James J.—Dealer in Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Materials, Files, Tools, Silk Guards Spectacles, etc. 697 Broadway, N. Y.

Friedenthal, A. & Co.—Importers and jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 43 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Friedlander, R. & L.—Importers of Watchmakers' Tools and Materials. 65 & 67 Nassau Street. Branch Office, 264 Bowery.

Kurtz, F. P.—Manufacturer of Jewelers Machinery, Tools, Rolling Mills, Presses, Polishing Lathes, &c. 97 Cliff St., N. Y.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers tools and materials of every description. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Montgomery & Co.—Importers of and Dealers in Manufacturing Jewelers' Tools and Materials of every description, 105 Fulton street, New York.

Reichhelm & Koester.—Importers of Jewelers' Tools, Files, etc. Manufacturers of Brushes and Buffing wheels; also Patent Gas Furnaces for Melting, Plating, Enamelling, Annealing, etc. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Lapidaries.

Fox, M. & Co. — Practical Lapidaries, No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York.

Graham & Co.—Practical Lapidaries, Cutters and Polishers of all kinds of Precious Stones. Miners' Relics Cut, Polished and Mounted. Miniature, Locket and Clock Glasses. 80 Nassau St., N. Y.

Kordmann & Michel.—Lapidaries. Dealers in Precious Stones. Cutting and Polishing Rubies, Sapphires and other Gems a specialty. Drilling done promptly. 59 Nassau St., N. Y.

Korn. Ph.—Lapidary. Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 63 Nassau street, between Maiden Lane and John street, New York.

Masonic Jewelry.

Luther, John F.—79 Nassau Street. Manufacturer of Fine Presentation Jewels for all Societies. Knights Templars, Crosses, Badges, &c.

Popper, H.—Manufacturer of Medals and Badges for Military, G. A. R., Shooting, Masonic, Odd Fellows, Knights of Pythias, etc. 91 Essex St., New York.

Wilkinson, C. B. — Manufacturing Jeweler, 8 John St., N. Y. Medals, Badges and Masonic Jewelry, a specialty. Designs furnished free upon application.

Optical Goods.

Friedlander, R. & L.—65 and 67 Nassau Street. Dealers in Optical Goods.

Opticians.

Burbank Manf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses of all descriptions, in gold, silver, etc., 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

DuBois, Geo. W. & Co.—Importers of Watches and Optical Goods. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kahn, Hanover & Co.—Importers of Spectacles, Eye-Glasses and Optical Goods generally, and Scientific Instruments of every description. 32 Maiden Lane, New York.

Levy, Dreyfus & Co.—Importers of Spectacles and Eye Glasses and Optical Instruments of every description, No. 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Lorsch, Albert—Manufacturer of the Patent Accommodating Spectacles and Eye Glasses in Gold, Silver and Steel, and other Optical Goods, 37 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Spencer Optical Manufacturing Co.—Gold, Silver, Steel, Nickel and Plated Spectacles; Gold, Celluloid, Steel, Nickel and Rubber Eye-Glass and Opera Glasses. 13 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Paper Boxes.

Waterbury Paper and Box Co., 27 to 35 Canal St., Waterbury, Conn., Manufacture Jewelers' and Silversmiths' Fine Paper Boxes. Quality guaranteed to be equal to the best made.

Precious Stones, &c.

Bishop, Victor & Co.—33 Maiden Lane, Importers of Precious Stones, Cameos, &c. Also Manufacturers of Coral Jewelry.

Bissinger, Philip & Co.—Importer of Diamonds, Pearls and Precious Stones. Agent for the Bohemian Garnet Goods. Blue Enameled Lockets. No. 22 John St., N. Y.

Breidenbach, R. A.—Importer of Black Onyx, Cameos, Turquoise, Pearls, Sardonyx, Amethysts, Topaz, Garnets, Opals, Rubies, Sapphires, Cat's Eyes, Hematites, Brilliants, Doublets, etc. 85 Nassau St., N. Y.

Daue, Wm. & Co.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. No. 202 Broadway New York.

Fox, M. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and other Precious Stones, No. 1 Maiden Lane, N, Y.

Gruet, Jules.—Importer of all Grades of Real and Imitation Stones. 14 John St., N. Y.

Guntzburger Bros.—Manufacturers and importers of Precious Stones—Amethysts, Topaz, Cameos, Garnets, Imitation Diamonds, &c. No. 9 Maiden Lane.

Hahn & Co. — Importers of Precious Stones. Cameos, Onyx, Pearls, Intaglios, Amethysts, Garnets, etc. 64 Nassau Street, New York.

Kahn, L. & M.—Imorters of precious and imitation stones. 10 Maiden Lane. N. Y.

Kipling, E. E.—Importer of Precious and Imitation Stones. Manufacturer of the Patent Foil Solid Metal Back Rhine Stone Brilliant. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Kipling, R. A.—Precious and Imitation Stones, No. 24 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Manufacturer Cameos. Agates, Onyx, Etc, Oberstein, Germany. Commission Merchant, 49 Rue De L'Echiquier, Paris.

Tannenbaum, L. & Co.—Importers of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Steam Lapidary Works. Oriental Stones Cut and Polished a specialty. 65 Nassau St., N. Y.

Safes.

Butler, W. H.—Fire and Burglar Proof Safes, 291 Broadway, N. Y.

Silverware.

Gorham Manufacturing Co.—Union Square.

Knowles, J. P. & S. M.—Manufacturers of Sterling Silverware, 20 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, Providence, R. I.

Shiebler, Geo. W.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silverware. No. 8 Liberty Place, near Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Whiting Manufacturing Co.—Makers of Sterling Silver Ware. Broadway cor. 4th Street, N. Y.

Wood & Hughes.—Manufacturers of Fine Silverware. 16 John Street, N. Y.

Silver Filigree Jewelry.

Cuppia, L. A.—Manufacturer of Solid Silver Novelties, and Importer of Silver Filigree, 19 Union Square.

Francesconi, Guido—Importer of Silver Filigree Jewelry, 196 Broadway, New York.

Hartmann, P.—Manufacturer of Silver Filigree Jewelry. 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Silver Plated Ware.

Hartford Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro-Plated Ware. Factory and Salesroom, 28 High Street, Hartford, Conn.

Holmes, Booth & Haydens—Manufacturers of Silver-Plated Ware. 47 Chambers Street.

Manhattan Silver Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Silver Plated Ware. Showrooms, 23 John St. Factory, 301 to 305 East 22d St., cor. 2d Ave. Address all communications to Factory.

Middletown Plate Co.—Manufacturers of Superior Electro-Plate. Factories, Middletown, Conn., salesroom, 13 John Street.

Rogers & Bro—Manufacturers of the finest quality of Electro-Plated Ware. 690 Broadway.

Rogers, Smith & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Electro Plated Ware. No. 46 E. 14th St., N. Y.

Simpson, Hall, Miller & Co.—Manufacturers of fine Silver-Plated Ware. No. 36 E. 14th Street.

Schade, Henry.—Manufacturer of White Metal and Plated Ware. Nos. 56 & 58 Ainslie Street, Brooklyn, E. D., N. Y. Price list and catalogue furnished on application.

The Derby Silver Co.—Manufacturers of Finest Quadruple Silver Plated Ware, Birmingham, Conn. New York office, 25 Maiden Lane.

Webster, E. G. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Fine Silver-Plated Ware. Office and warerooms, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Show Cases, Etc.

Smith, B. & W. B.—Manufacturers of Patent Improved Dust Proof Show Cases, with Perpendicular Sliding Doors, No. 220 W. 29th St., N. Y.

Spectacle Case Manufacturers.

Bertine, P. D.—Manufacturer of Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 139 William Street, near Fulton St., New York.

Koenen, A. & Bro.—Manufacturers of Leather Spectacle and Eye-Glass Cases. 81 Nassau St., N. Y.

Stem Winding Attachments.

Abbott, Henry Maker of Stem Winding Attachments, No. 7 Maiden Lane, N.Y.

Thermometers, Etc.

Tagliabue, Giuseppe.—manufacturer of Thermometers, Barometers and Hydrometers. Patentee and sole manufacturer of the U. S. Standard Hydrometer. 302 Pearl Street, near Beekman.

Thimble Manufacturers.

Barker Manuf'g Co.—Makers of Patent Graduated Thimbles, Stiffened Gold, Filled Gold and Rolled Gold, 36 Maiden Lane, N. Y. A. Lyons, Ag't. Factory, 129 Eddy St., Providence, R. I.

Burbank Manuf'g Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles, 14 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ketcham & McDougall.—Improved Gold and Silver Thimbles, Bryant Building, N. Y.

Simons Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Thimbles. 611 and 613 Sansom Street, Philadelphia.

Woglom & Miller.—Sole Agents for the "Prime" Thimbles in Gold and Silver, manufactured by Ezra C. Prime. 34 John Street, N. Y.

Watch Companies.

American Watch Co.—Robbins & Appleton, No. 5 Bond Street, N. Y.

The E. Howard Watch and Clock Co.—Cor. Maiden Lane and Nassau Street, N. Y.

Waterbury Watch Co.—Manufacturers of the Waterbury Watch. Factory, Waterbury. Office, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Jeweler.

Queen, James.—Watch and Chronometer Jeweler and Pallet Maker, 78 Nassau Street, room 8. Pivots inserted in Pinions, Balance, Staffs, etc.

Robert, Henry L.—Practical Chronometer and Watch Jeweler, and Adjuster of all kinds of Escapements. 71 Nassau Street (Room No. 3). All kinds of Pallet and Hole Jewels for Chronometer Watches and Compasses done in the best manner.

Wennstrom, John.—Watch, Chronometer and Clock Jeweling, Jewel Gauges, Ruby and Sapphire Draw Plates; Diamond Charged Polishing Stones for Jewel Settings; Pivots inserted in Pinions. 2 Dutch Street, N. Y.

Watch Importers, Etc.

Abry, Chas. Leo—Importer and Manufacturer of Swiss Watches of all grades. 63 Nassau Street.

Aikin, Lambert & Co.—Importers of Watches. Sole Agents for Paul Breton & Chas. Latour, Geneva. A general line of reliable Swiss Watches, Watch Cases, etc. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Bartens & Rice—20 John Street, Importers of Watches and sole agents in the United States for the celebrated Nicole, Nielsen & Co. Watches.

Closs & Beguelin.—Importers of Watches, Watch Tools and Materials, dealers in American Watches, No. 21 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Droz, Henry E.—Importer of Watches, and Watch Case Manufacturer. Agent for the "E. Perregaux" Watch, and jobber in American Watches No. 92 Fulton Street, N. Y.

Freund Max & Co.—Importers of Watches, Jewelry and Precious Stones, 8 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Gagnebin, Chas.—Importer of all kinds of Swiss, and Dealer in American Watches. 4 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Agent for Ulysse Breting's Fine Chronometers, Chronographs, Anchors, &c.

Gallet, Julien.—Importer of Watches. No. 1 Maiden Lane.

Ginnel, Henry—Importer of Watches, Tools and Materials, 31 Maiden Lane, N. Y. P.O. Box 2967

Hyde's Sons, John E.—Wholesale Commission Agents, only for Jules Jurgensen, of Copenhagen; Jules Monard, of Geneva; and for other makers of all qualities of Watches, 22 Maiden Lane.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Successors to G. A. Huguenin,) Importers of Fine Watch and French Clock Materials, No. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Mathey Bros. & Mathez.—Importers of Fine Watches and Sole Agents for the **H. L. Matile's** Watches. No. 16 Maiden Lane.

Robert, J. Eugene—No. 30 Maiden Lane, New York. Agent for Louis Audemar's celebrated watches.

Schwob, Adolphe—Manufacturer and Importer of Watches, 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strasburger, Louis & Co.—Importers and Makers of Watches of every description, 15 Maiden Lane.

Watch Cases.

Dueber Watch Case Mfg Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, N Y. Factory, Newport, Ky.

Duhme & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases. Carlisle Block, Fourth and Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

Fahys, Joseph—Manufacturer of Watch Cases and Dealer in American Movements, 38 Maiden Lane.

Glatz, Chas.—Manufacturer of Silver Watch Cases. Bryant Building, cor. Nassau and Liberty Sts.

Keller & Untermeyer.—Manufacturers of Watch Cases with Raised Gold Ornaments. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Ladd Watch Case Co.—Manufacturers of the Ladd Patent Stiffened Gold Watch Cases, etc., 11 Maiden Lane, N. Y. Factory, 58 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

The Brooklyn Watch Case Co.—Manufacturers of the celebrated Eagle Case. 40 Maiden Lane.

Willemin Watch Case Co.—Makers of Gold Watch Cases. Raised Gold Ornamentation and Jurgensen style of Engine Turning. 109 Sands Street, Brooklyn, N. Y. 16 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Watch and Chronometer Repairers.

Cerf, B.—Practical Watchmaker and Repairer, No. 10 John Street, N. Y. Repairing and adjusting of Fine Watches done for the trade. All kinds of escape and stem-winding wheels cut to order.

Goepp, Frederick A.—Practical Watchmaker. Repairing of every description for the Trade. 25 Maiden Lane, N. Y. In office of H. Garland, Engraver.

Heinrich, H. H. & Co.—Sole Manufacturers of H. H. Heinrich's Patent Auxiliary Balance, and Adjusters and Repairers of Fine Watches and Chronometers. 12 John Street, N. Y.

La Croix, J. H.—(Late with Benedict's Time,) Watch and Clock Maker, 21 John Street, N Y. Clocks of every description Repaired for the Trade.

Lesperance, Theo.—Watchmaker and Wheel Cutter. Also Stoning Nickel Movements. No. 1 Maiden Lane, New York. With Julien Gallet.

Ludeman, W. H.—Chronometer and Watch Maker. Repairing of every description for the trade, 75 and 77 Nassau Street.

Watch Case Repairers.

Feinler, Joseph A.—Watch Case Maker and General Repairer. Specialty in fine Gold and Silver Cases. Jobbing promptly attended to. Nos. 4 and 6 John St., N. Y.

Tarbox, Hiram—Watch Case Repairing, Springing, Polishing and Engine Turning. 1874 North Fourth Avenue, bet. 176th and 177th Sts., N Y. Express Packages should be sent to 92 Fulton Street.

Watch Glasses, Shades, Etc.

Brown, Edwin H.—No. 85 Nassau Street, Imported and Own Manufacture Watch Glasses. Flat, Flat Concave, Concave, Convex and fine Genevas. Fine fitting solicited.

Watches, Diamonds and Jewelry.

Alford, C. G. & Co.—Manufacturers. General line fine and Reliable Goods. Specialties in Onyx Goods and Chain. 200 Broadway, New York.

Cohn, J. J. — Importer and Manufacturer of Whitby Jet, Rubber and Pearl goods. Gold and Rolled-plate Jewelry, etc. 12 Maiden Lane, New York.

Durfey & Reynolds—Successors to Durfey & Shiebler, Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry. No. 9 John Street, (up-stairs) New York.

Friedman, Saml.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry, 42 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Goddard, John M.—Manufacturing Jeweler,—Seal Rings and Fine Lockets a specialty, No. 3 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Greason J. R. & Co.—Successors to Arthur, Rumrill & Co., 182 Broadway. Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry and Gold Chains, also Diamond Mountings.

Haskell, H. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler. Seal Rings a specialty. Special attention to Jobbing of every description. 12 John street.

Herzog, Louis & Co.—Importers of Watches, Dealers in Diamonds and Jewelry, 52 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Hirsch Bros.—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds and Manufacturers of Jewelry, No. 23 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Jandorf, P. & Bro.—Importers of Watches and Jewelry, 196 Broadway.

Kennedy, Frank S.—Manufacturer and Wholesale Dealer in Jewelry and Gold and Silver Thimbles. No. 13 Maiden Lane, New York.

Lissauer & Sondheim—Wholesale Jewelers and Jobbers in American Watches, No. 12 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Marx, Kossuth & Co.—Importers of Watches and Dealers in Jewelry. 39 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Mayer, B.—Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry, and Dealer in Watches, 71 Nassau street, cor. John street, New York.

Myers, S. F. & Co.—Manufacturing and Wholesale Jewelers—all grades. Importers of Watches. Illustrated Catalogue to the trade. 179 Broadway, N. Y.

Oppenheimer Bros. & Veith,—Dealers in Watches and Diamonds, and Manufacturing Jewelers, No. 35 Maiden Lane.

Scott, J. T. & Co.—Importers of Watches, and Manufacturers of Jewelry, and Jobbers of all Grades of American Watches, 11 Maiden Lane.

Smith & Knapp—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry and Gold Chain. 182 Broadway, N. Y.

Steele, J. W.—Successor to Brainerd, Steele & Co., Manufacturer of Fine Jewelry and Brainerd's Patent Lockets. No. 9 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stern Brothers & Co.—Importers of Swiss Watches and wholesale dealers in American Watches, &c., 39 Maiden Lane.

Stern & Stern—Dealers in Watches, Jewelry and Diamonds. No. 6 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Stites, D. H. & Son—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Rolled Plated Goods and Chains, Parisian Diamond Rings, Studs and Earrings a specialty. 41 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Strauss, Jacob.—Full Line of Gold and Plated Jewelry, and Importer of Watches. 18 John Street, New York.

Thrall, E. A.—Wholesale Dealer in Watches and Jewelry. No. 1 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Trier Bros.—Importers of Garnet, Whitby Jet and Amber Jewelry, Silk Guards, Opera, Field and Marine Glasses, Pearl Card Cases. Also a full line of Gold and Plated Jewelry. 15 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

Wheeler, Parsons & Hays.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Watch Cases, Gold Chains, &c. and Dealer in American and Swiss Watches, No. 2 Maiden Lane, N. Y.

White, N. H.—Jobber in American-Waltham Watches and Chronographs. Waltham make of 10-k., 14-k. and 18-k. Gold and Sterling Silver Cases; Filled Gold Cases. 11 Maiden Lane.

Watch Tools, etc.

Keller, L. H. & Co.—Importers of Watchmakers' and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, etc. 64 Nassau Street, N. Y.

Zimmern, Henry—Importer of Watch Materials, Tools, and Optical Goods, No. 8 Maiden Lane, (first floor.) Sole Agent for A. Hugenin & Gravier. Mainsprings, New York.

PHILADELPHIA

Bennett, Jacob & Son,—Diamond Setters and Manufacturing Jewelers, 925 Cuestnut St.

Bernard & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Roman and Etruscan Jewelry. Designs of every description made to order, 123 & 125 South Eleventh Street, Philadelphia.

Booz & Co.—Manufacturers of Gold and Silver Watch Cases and Jewelry, 108 South 8th St., Philadelphia.

Conover David F. & Co.—American Watches, Wholesale Salesroom, Southeast corner 7th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Herold, Chas P.—Successor to Hildebrandt, Herold & Co., Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Diamonds. 916 Chestnut Street.

Krieder, Peter L.—Manufacturer of Sterling Silver Ware. 618 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Morgan & Headly.—Manufacturing Jewelers, Cameo Sets, Gold Sets, Roman Lockets, Rings, Coral Sets and a general line of rich goods. Corner 10th and Chestnut Streets, Philadelphia.

Muhr's, H., Sons.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Solid Gold and Filled Rings a specialty. 633 and 635 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia. 1½ Maiden Lane, New York.

Peters, Reese S.—Manufacturer of Patent Rolled Plate or Filled Watch Cases, Dealer in American Movements, 308 Chestnut Street, Philadelphia.

Rosenthal, G. F. C.—Manufacturing Jeweler and Diamond Setter. Engraving and Designing of Monograms a specialty. No. 917 Sansom Street.

Scherr, L. A. & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in Watches Silver-Plated Ware, Spectacles, Fancy Goods, Watch Materials, etc. 726 Chestnut Street.

Sheafer, W. H. & Co.—Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialty: Band Braclets. Factory. 612 and 614 Chestnut street, Philadelphia. Office, 15 John street, New York.

Simons, Brother & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Canes, Thimbles, Chains. 611 and 613 Sansom Street.

CHICAGO.

American Watch Company,—of Waltham, Mass. No. 102 State Street, Chicago.

Clapp & Davies—Wholesale Jewelers, 63 and 65 Washington Street. Catalogue and price list issued to watchmakers and jewelers.

Dennison Manufacturing Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Paper Boxes, Morocco Cases, Tags, Cards, Pink and White Cotton, Tissue Papers, Sealing Wax, &c., &c., 102 Madison St., Chicago. Boston, New York, St. Louis, and Philadelphia.

Excelsior Sign Co.—Manufacturers of (Grout's Excelsior) Iron Watch and Spectacle Signs. 124 Fifth Avenue, Chicago, Ills.

Gilbert, Wm. L., Clock Co.—Manufacturers of Clocks, Regulators, and Time Pieces, and Clock Material of every description, 54 and 56 Madison Street, Chicago.

Giles, Bro. & Co.—Manufacturers and Jobbers in Watches, all classes of Jewelry, Materials, Clocks, Silver Ware, &c. Illustrated catalogues furnished to dealers on application. 101 & 103 State St.

Stein & Ellbogen—Wholesale Dealers in Watches and Jewelry, 127 State Street, Chicago, Ill. Specialty, repairing for the trade.

Wathier, Joseph P.—Watchmakers and Jewelers for the trade, and Wholesale Dealers in Watch Materials, Tools, etc. 178 West Madison Street, Chicago, Ill. Send for price list.

Wendell, Charles & Son—Wholesale Watches, Jewelry, etc. 170 State street, Chicago.

NEWARK.

Baker & Co.—Gold, Silver and Platinum Refiners, Assayers and Sweep Smelters. 408 New Jersey Railroad Avenue, cor. Murray St., Newark, N. J.

Diefenthaler Bros. & O'Donnell—Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, Lace Pins, Ear Rings and Patent Spring Bangles a Specialty. 36 Crawford Street, Newark, N. J.

Felger, F. & F. — Manufacturing Jewelers. Specialties:—Roman Band Bracelets, Lace Pins, Scarf Pins, Ball and Fancy Ear Rings. No. 477 Washington Street, Newark, N. J.

Fiedler, Herrman—Successor to Kunze & Fiedler, Engraver, Die Sinker and Press Tool Maker, 363 Market Street, Opposite Pennsylvania R. R. Depot, Newark, N. J.

Glorieux, W. L.—Assayer, Refiner and Sweep Smelter. 13 and 15 Franklin Street, Newark, N. J.

Hopper & Wilson — Manufacturers of Fine Jewelry, No. 8 Maple Place, Rear 44 Green St., Newark, N. J.

Huger & Heitlinger.—Manufacturers to the Jobbing Trade only. Makers of Roman Stone, Engraved and Enameled Lockets, also Sets, Lace Pins and Ear Rings. Rear 477 Washington St.

Krippendorf, C. & Schuller, F.—Machinists and Jewelers' Tool Makers. 19 Greene Street, Newark, N. J. Rolls, Dies, Cutters, and Drawplates of every Description made and repaired.

Lelong, L. & Bro.—Gold and Silver Refiners. Assayers and Sweep Smelters, Southwest corner of Halsey and Marshall Streets, Newark, N. J.

Miller & Beam.— Manufacturers of Enameled Sets, Ear Rings, Lace Pins, etc. Guard Slides and Pendants a Specialty. 21 and 23 Green Street.

Milne, Alex. — Manufacturer of Stem-winding Watch Crowns. 19 Ward Street.

Plumb & Marcus—Manufacturers of Traveling and Marine Clocks, Electric Appliances. 289 Washington St., Newark, N. J.

Regad, E. D.—Lapidary. Specialty—Sardonyx, Black Onyx and Agates. 14 Oliver St., Newark.

PROVIDENCE

Arnold & Webster—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Engraved Band Rings for the Jobbing Trade. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Capron & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelry. Engraved Box Bracelets, Bangle Wire Bracelets, Original Lever Collar and Cuff Button. No. 407 Pine Street, Providence, R. I.

Coombs & Tuttle — Manufacturers of a large variety of Fine Bracelet and Eye-Glass Chain in Gold Plate and Silver, Spring Rings, Holders, Hooks, Snaps, etc. 35 Point St., Providence, R. I.

Hamilton, William & Co.—Manufacturers of Fine Rolled Plated Chains and Patent Band Bracelets. 116 Pine St., Providence, R. I.

Hough, W. S., Jr., & Co.—Manufacturers of the Hough, Jr., Rolled Plate Lockets, Charms and Pendants. For sale by all first-class Jobbers or Wholesale Jewelers in the United States and Canadas.

Hutchison & Huestis—Makers of Solid Gold Rings. Quality guaranteed. For the Jobbing Trade only. 185 Eddy Street, Providence, R. I.

Irons, Chas. F.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Specialty, Emblems, Pins and Charms, Masonic, Odd Fellows, etc. 102 Friendship St.

Pearce & Hoagland.—Manufacturers of Gold Pens, Holders, Pencils, Tooth Picks, etc. Also the Quill Reserve Tooth Pick. 29 Point Street, Providence, R. I.

Taylor, Geo. H. & Co.—Watchmakers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Clocks, Watch and Clock Material, Tools, Spectacles, Eye Glasses, &c. Particular attention given to trade work. 136 Westminster Street (Room 1), Providence, R. I.

PAWTUCKET.

Draper, J. O. & Co.—Manufacturers of Jewelers' Fig Soap, adapted for Washing Jewelry, Scratch Brushing and Drawing Wire. Pawtucket, R. I.

Fuller, Geo. H. & Son—Jewelers' Findings, Gold, Silver, Gold Plated and Fire Gilt. Pin Stems, Joints, Catches, Split Rings, Chain Hooks and Swivels, Ear Wires, Chain Bars, etc. 99 Exchange Street, Pawtucket, R. I.

CINCINNATI.

Hellebush, Clemens—Manufacturer, Importer and Wholesale Dealer in everything required by the Jewelry Trade. 77 W. Fourth St., Cincinnati, O.

Holland, John—Manufacturer of Gold Pens, Pencils and Pencil Cases, Gold Toothpicks, etc. Nos. 19 and 21 W. 4th St., Cincinnati, Ohio.

Lodwick & Nolting—Wholesale Jewelers, S. W. cor. 4th & Walnut Streets, Cincinnati.

BALTIMORE.

Gruebel & Kesmodel—Manufacturers of Fine Diamond Etruscan, Enameled, Plain and Rhine Stone Jewelry to order. Repairing a specialty. Orders by Mail solicited. 212 & 214 W. Baltimore St., Balto., Md.

BOSTON.

Boston Watch Case Co., makers of Watch Cases. Especial attention given to Repairing. 1, 3 & 5 Province Court, Boston, Mass.

Boyce, E. J.—Manufacturer of Solid Gold Jewelry. Rings a Specialty. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Smith, Wm. A.—Importer of Diamonds and Precious Stones. Diamonds mounted and unmounted and Diamond Mountings. 383 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

Weber, H. & Co.—Wholesale Jewelers, Importers and Jobbers of Fine Watch Materials, Jewelers' Findings, Tools, etc., Optical Goods and Silk Guards. Agents for Whitcomb, Standard and Stark's Lathes. 424 Washington St., Boston, Mass.

BUFFALO.

King & Eisele—Manufacturers of Solid Gold Jewelry, and Agents for American and Foreign Watches; also Jobbers in Roll Plate Jewelry. Office and Salesrooms, 283 Main St. Factory, 2, 4, 6 and 8 Swan St.

Oliver, W. W.—Manufacturer of Hand and Power Rolling Mills for Jewelers and Silversmiths, 39 Clinton Street, Buffalo, N. Y.

CLEVELAND.

Chandler, J. M. & Co.—Manufacturers of the Patent Embossed Bracclet and Jobbers in all kinds of Clocks, Watches, Jewelry, Tools, Materials, etc. 185 Superior St., Cleveland, O.

LANCASTER.

Bowman & Musser—Jobbers in Watches, Clocks, Chains, Fine Tools and Materials. 20 East Chestnut Street, Lancaster, Pa.

PITTSBURGH.

Barrett, G. B. & Co.—Importers and Wholesale Dealers in Watches, Diamonds, Jewelry, Clocks, Bronzes, Silver and Plated Ware, Watch Materials, &c., 238 & 240 Liberty St.

Goddard, Hill & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American Watches, Jewelry, Silverware, Clocks, Materials, &c., 43 Fifth Avenue, Pittsburgh, Pa.

Hodge, Slemmons & Co.—Wholesale Dealers in American and Swiss Watches, Diamonds, Gold and Plated Jewelry, Clock Material, etc. No. 77 Fifth Ave., Pittsburg.

CANADA.

Ellis, P W. & Co., No. 31 King street, East Toronto, Ontario, Manufacturing Jewelers, Watchmakers, importers and Jobbers of Watchmakers, and Jewelers' Tools, Materials, General Supplies and American Jewelry. Correspondence solicited with manufacturers of Novelties or specialties in American Tools and Jewelry.

POSITIVELY NO GOODS RETAILED.

BOWMAN & MUSSER,

SUCCESSORS TO

E. F. BOWMAN,

JOBBERS IN

Watches, Clocks, Chains,

Fine Tools and Materials,

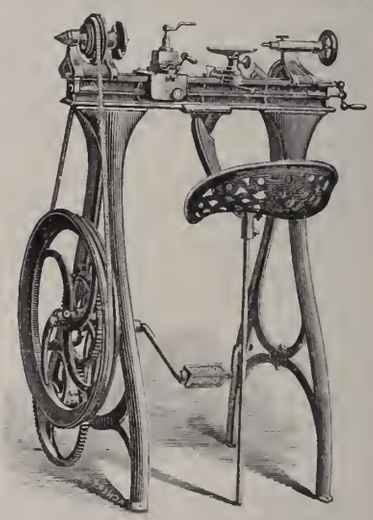
20 E. CHESTNUT STREET,

Cpp. P. R. R. Passenger Depot,

LANCASTER, PA.

Selection Packages sent to Regular Jewelers on Request.

BARNES'
No. 4 LATHE,
For the Heavier Work of Jewelers.



Barnes' Patent Foot and Steam Power Machinery. Complete outfits for Actual Workshop Business. Lathes for wood or metal. Circular Saws, Scroll Saws, Formers, Mortisers, Tenoners, etc., etc. Machines on trial if desired. Descriptive Catalogue and Price List Free.

W. F. & JOHN BARNES,
2088 Main Street, ROCKFORD, ILL.



SOLID GOLD

AND

STONE INLAID

Cigar Cutter,

Pat'd Oct. 5, 1880.

J. WIENHOLD,
Manufacturer of FINE JEWELRY.
DIAMOND MOUNTINGS A SPECIALTY.
24 John St., N. Y. City.

